This document is made available through the declassification efforts
and research of John Greenewald, Jr., creator of:

The Black Vault



The Black Vault is the largest online Freedom of Information Act (FOIA)
document clearinghouse in the world. The research efforts here are
responsible for the declassification of MILLIONS of pages
released by the U.S. Government & Military.

Discover the Truth at: **http://www.theblackvault.com**

U.S. Department of Justice

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D.C. 20535

October 25, 2018

MR. JOHN GREENEWALD JR.
SUITE 1203
27305 WEST LIVE OAK ROAD
CASTAIC, CA 91384-4520

FOIPA Request No.: 1392800-000
Subject: ABEL, RUDOLF IVANOVICH
(RECORDS NOT RELEASED IN FOIA
1371766)

Dear Mr. Greenewald:

Records responsive to your request were previously processed under the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA). Below you will find informational paragraphs relevant to your request. Please read each item carefully.

Enclosed are 1,784 pages of previously processed documents and a copy of the Explanation of Exemptions. This release is being provided to you at no charge.

For your information, Congress excluded three discrete categories of law enforcement and national security records from the requirements of the FOIA. See 5 U.S. C. § 552(c) (2006 & Supp. IV (2010). This response is limited to those records subject to the requirements of the FOIA. This is a standard notification that is given to all our requesters and should not be taken as an indication that excluded records do, or do not, exist.

For questions regarding our determinations, visit the www.fbi.gov/foia website under "Contact Us." The FOIPA Request Number listed above has been assigned to your request. Please use this number in all correspondence concerning your request.

You may file an appeal by writing to the Director, Office of Information Policy (OIP), United States Department of Justice, Suite 11050, 1425 New York Avenue, NW, Washington, D.C. 20530-0001, or you may submit an appeal through OIP's FOIA online portal by creating an account on the following web site: https://www.foiaonline.gov/foiaonline/action/public/home. Your appeal must be postmarked or electronically transmitted within ninety (90) days from the date of this letter in order to be considered timely. If you submit your appeal by mail, both the letter and the envelope should be clearly marked "Freedom of Information Act Appeal." Please cite the FOIPA Request Number assigned to your request so it may be easily identified.

You may seek dispute resolution services by contacting the Office of Government Information Services (OGIS) at 877-684-6448, or by emailing ogis@nara.gov. Alternatively, you may contact the FBI's FOIA Public Liaison by emailing foipaquestions@fbi.gov. If you submit your dispute resolution correspondence by email, the subject heading should clearly state "Dispute Resolution Services." Please also cite the FOIPA Request Number assigned to your request so it may be easily identified.

Sincerely,

David M. Hardy
Section Chief,
Record/Information
Dissemination Section
Information Management Division

Enclosure(s)

EXPLANATION OF EXEMPTIONS

SUBSECTIONS OF TITLE 5, UNITED STATES CODE, SECTION 552

(b)(1) (A) specifically authorized under criteria established by an Executive order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or foreign policy and (B) are in fact properly classified to such Executive order;

(b)(2) related solely to the internal personnel rules and practices of an agency;

(b)(3) specifically exempted from disclosure by statute (other than section 552b of this title), provided that such statute (A) requires that the matters be withheld from the public in such a manner as to leave no discretion on issue, or (B) establishes particular criteria for withholding or refers to particular types of matters to be withheld;

(b)(4) trade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person and privileged or confidential;

(b)(5) inter-agency or intra-agency memorandums or letters which would not be available by law to a party other than an agency in litigation with the agency;

(b)(6) personnel and medical files and similar files the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;

(b)(7) records or information compiled for law enforcement purposes, but only to the extent that the production of such law enforcement records or information (A) could reasonably be expected to interfere with enforcement proceedings, (B) would deprive a person of a right to a fair trial or an impartial adjudication, (C) could reasonably be expected to constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, (D) could reasonably be expected to disclose the identity of confidential source, including a State, local, or foreign agency or authority or any private institution which furnished information on a confidential basis, and, in the case of record or information compiled by a criminal law enforcement authority in the course of a criminal investigation, or by an agency conducting a lawful national security intelligence investigation, information furnished by a confidential source, (E) would disclose techniques and procedures for law enforcement investigations or prosecutions, or would disclose guidelines for law enforcement investigations or prosecutions if such disclosure could reasonably be expected to risk circumvention of the law, or (F) could reasonably be expected to endanger the life or physical safety of any individual;

(b)(8) contained in or related to examination, operating, or condition reports prepared by, on behalf of, or for the use of an agency responsible for the regulation or supervision of financial institutions; or

(b)(9) geological and geophysical information and data, including maps, concerning wells.

SUBSECTIONS OF TITLE 5, UNITED STATES CODE, SECTION 552a

(d)(5) information compiled in reasonable anticipation of a civil action proceeding;

(j)(2) material reporting investigative efforts pertaining to the enforcement of criminal law including efforts to prevent, control, or reduce crime or apprehend criminals;

(k)(1) information which is currently and properly classified pursuant to an Executive order in the interest of the national defense or foreign policy, for example, information involving intelligence sources or methods;

(k)(2) investigatory material compiled for law enforcement purposes, other than criminal, which did not result in loss of a right, benefit or privilege under Federal programs, or which would identify a source who furnished information pursuant to a promise that his/her identity would be held in confidence;

(k)(3) material maintained in connection with providing protective services to the President of the United States or any other individual pursuant to the authority of Title 18, United States Code, Section 3056;

(k)(4) required by statute to be maintained and used solely as statistical records;

(k)(5) investigatory material compiled solely for the purpose of determining suitability, eligibility, or qualifications for Federal civilian employment or for access to classified information, the disclosure of which would reveal the identity of the person who furnished information pursuant to a promise that his/her identity would be held in confidence;

(k)(6) testing or examination material used to determine individual qualifications for appointment or promotion in Federal Government service the release of which would compromise the testing or examination process;

(k)(7) material used to determine potential for promotion in the armed services, the disclosure of which would reveal the identity of the person who furnished the material pursuant to a promise that his/her identity would be held in confidence.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1392800-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 2
Page 165 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 169 ~ b6; b7C;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

CONFIDENTIAL

MAY 20 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

BRANIGAN

URGENT 5-20-57 10-34 PM FJM

TO DIRECTOR 9 AND SAC NEWARK 4

FROM NEW YORK 1P

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 ISP/Rcd
ON 11-6-78

UNSUB, WA, "MARK", ESPIONAGE SUPERIOR OF REINO HAYHANEN, NYC, ESP-R. b2

EMIL R. GOLDFUS, TWO FIFTYTWO FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN, NY, POSSIBLY IDENTICAL WITH "MARK". [redacted] ADVISED GOLDFUS HAD PAPER WITH NOTATION UN SEVEN DASH THREE NINE FOUR SEVEN. NY TEL. CO. ADVISES THIS UNION CITY N. J. NUMBER. NEWARK ASCERTAIN IDENTITY OF SUBSCRIBER. IF DETERMINED, CHECK INDICES AND ADVISE NYO RESULTS. CONDUCT NO FURTHER INVESTIGATION.

END

WA NY R9 WA JHM

NK NY R 4 NK MMM

TU DISC PGWRV

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF COC 55 DATE 10/20/78

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

CLASSIFIED BY

RECORDED-46

N65-64538-1

16 MAY 21 1957

Mr. Belmont

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 14 1960

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF DATE 3-7-79

57 MAY 23 1957

cc Branigan

ESP

Classified by 1259
Exempt from GDS Category 2
Date of Declassification Indefinite
JDP/ts 10/5/78

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAY 22 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 5-22-57 12-07PM JPS

TO DIRECTOR, FBI 1 AND SAC, NEW YORK 1

FROM SAC, NEWARK 2P

UNSUB, WA. "MARK", ESPIONAGE SUPERIOR OF REINO HAYHANEN, NYC, ESPIONAGE DASH R. RE NY TEL FIVE TWENTY FIFTY SEVEN. UNION CITY TELEPHONE NUMBER, UN SEVEN DASH THREE NINE FOUR SEVEN, IS LISTED TO J.J. DAUB, ONE EIGHT ZERO EIGHT HUDSON BLVD., UNION CITY, N.J. NINETEEN FIFTY SEVEN AMERICAN DENTAL DIRECTORY LISTS JOHN J. DAUB, JR., AT ONE EIGHT ZERO EIGHT HUDSON BLVD., UNION CITY, N.J. THE DIRECTORY LISTS DAUB BORN NINETEEN TWENTY SIX, A GENERAL PRACTITIONER, AND MEMBER AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION. DAUB GRADUATED BALTIMORE COLLEGE OF DENTAL SURGERY, DENTAL SCHOOL, UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND, BALTIMORE, MD., IN NINETEEN FIFTY ONE. JANUARY NINETEEN FIFTY SEVEN N.J. TELEPHONE DIRECTORY COVERING UNION CITY, N.J., LISTS J.J. DAUB, DDS, ONE EIGHT ZERO EIGHT HUDSON BLVD., UNION CITY, AND MRS. MARGARET DAUB, ONE EIGHT ZERO EIGHT HUDSON BLVD., UNION CITY, N.J. MRS. MARGARET DAUB HAS UNION CITY

END PAGE ONE...

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

65-64538

RECORDED - 55
Mr. Belmont
EX-126

65-64538-2

20 MAY 24 1957

66 MAY 29 1957

PAGE TWO...

PHONE UN FOUR DASH THREE ONE SIX SIX LISTED TO HER. PHONES LISTED TO J.J. DAUB AND MRS. MARGARET DAUB ARE ONLY PHONES LISTED THIS ADDRESS. NEWARK INDICES NEGATIVE RE JOHN J. DAUB AND MRS. MARGARET DAUB. IF REQUESTED, NEWARK WILL CHECK N.J. STATES BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS, TRENTON, N.J., FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

END...

ACK PLS

WA NK R 1 WA JS

NY NK R 1 NY MAT

TU DISC

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE: 10-29-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAY 22 1957

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 5-22-57 8-16PM JJD

TO DIRECTOR 9

FROM SAC NEW YORK 1P

UNSUB, WA "MARK", ESPIONAGE SUPERIOR OF REINO HAYHANEN, ESP-R. EMIL R. GOLDFUS. TWO FIVE TWO FULTON ST. BROOKLYN. POSSIBLY IDENTICAL WITH "MARK". [redacted] ADVISED MAY TWENTYTWO, FIFTYSEVEN AMONG ITEMS IN STUDIO OF GOLDFUS AT ABOVE ADDRESS IS A GREY FLANNEL SPORT SHIRT WITH LABEL TOZAC-S HECHO EN MEXICO DF MARCA FOUR SEVEN FOUR SIX NINE. FINCASE INFO REFLECTS OFFICIALS SUGGESTED MAKI COULD TRAVEL THROUGH MEXICO OR CANADA WHEN RETURNING TO RUSSIA, ALSO THAT CONTACT COULD BE MADE WITH SOVIET AT A BAR IN MEXICO. BUREAU THROUGH LEGAT MEXICO CITY CONSIDER HAVING INFORMANTS AND SOURCES CHECKED FOR INFO CONCERNING EMIL R. GOLDFUS AND SIGNIFICANCE TOZAC-S WITH REGARD SECURITY INVESTIGATIONS IN MEXICO. (C)

(U)

END ACK PLS

,6 R 9 NY R 9 AXXX WA RG

TUDC

RECORDED - 50 65-64538-3

3 MAY 27 1957

Mr. Belmont

Cov - Legat Cable 5/24/57

Cable To Legat

5/22/57

5-1 M.P. 28 1957

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY LETTER SLIP (S) DATE 12/30/78 Sec XIII

Classified by 1259
Exempt from GDS, Category 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite
DOJ/leo 8/2/78

COPIES DESTROYED
31 DEC 14 1960

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ESP-R

cc Mr. Litrento
Mr. Ferris

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56) DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2005

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nichols
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 5/21/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
ATT: FBI LABORATORY
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

UNSUB: wa; "MARK," Espionage
Superior of REINO HAYHANEN, in NYC
ESP-R

Attention of the Bureau is directed to the set of 112 photographs which were hand carried to the Bureau on 5/18/57. Photographs number 61 through 68 are portions of a general map of the Bear Mountain - Harriman Section, Palisades Interstate Park.

On 5/20/57 a copy of the above map was obtained from the Superintendent of Information, Palisades Interstate Park Commission, 270 Broadway, NYC. This map is available to the general public and a copy is being furnished to the Bureau as an enclosure.

REINO HAYHANEN, subject of an ESPIONAGE-R investigation, Bufile 65-64521, on 5/20/57, placed X marks on the enclosed map, indicating spots where money was buried in Bear Mountain Park by MARK and him. HAYHANEN furnished this information to SAS [redacted] and [redacted]

b6
b7C

The above is furnished for the information of the Bureau.

65-64538

KELLY

4 - Bureau (Enc.1)(RM)
(1 - FBI Laboratory)
1 - New York (65-17275)

JUR:mak(#17)
(5)

RECORDED-66

65-64538-4

MAY 22 1957

27

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

INDEX LAB FILES

ENCLOSURE

Mr. Parsons

Mr. Belmont

EX-132

SEVEN

144

52 JUN 4 1957

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

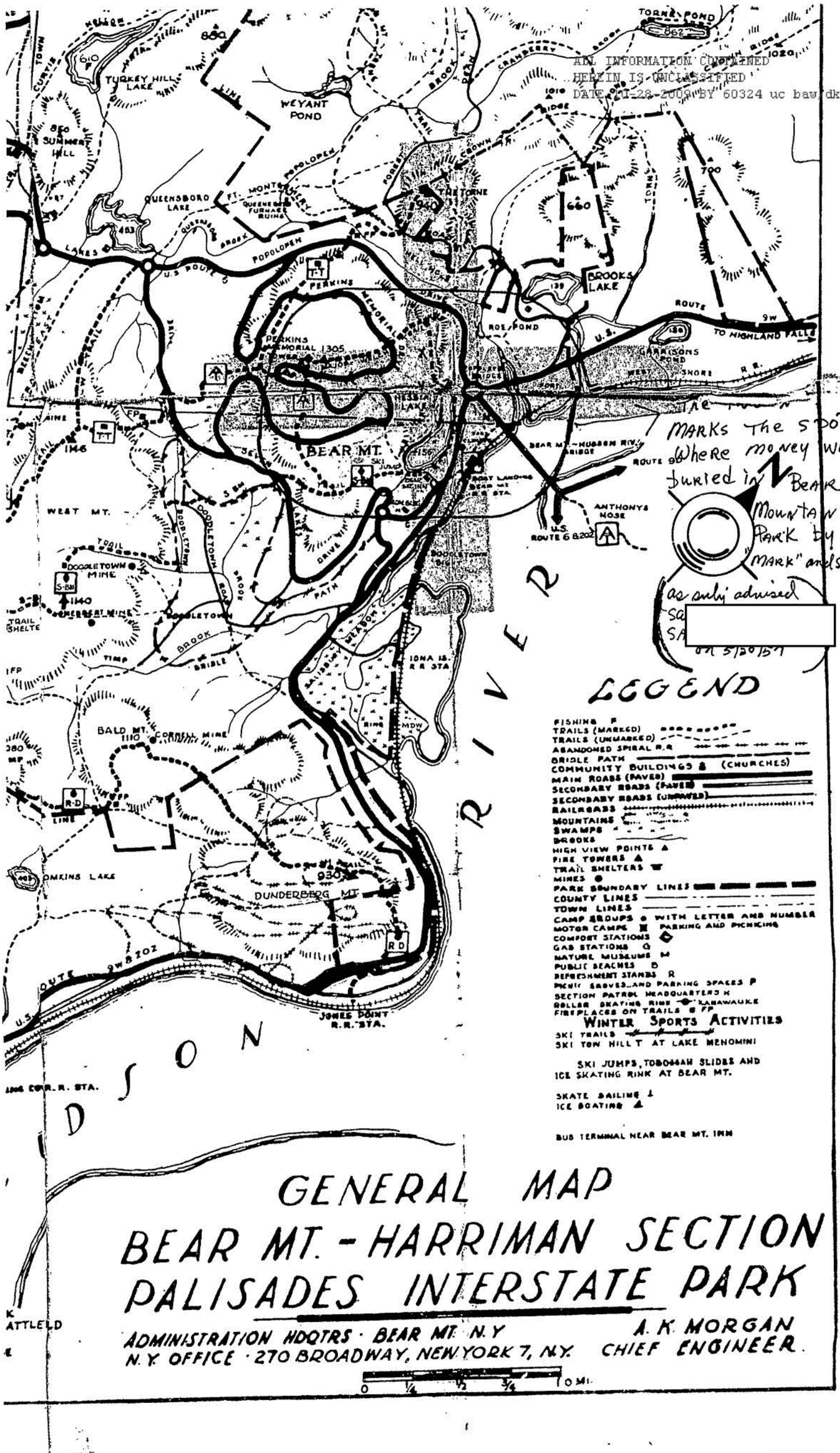
ENCLOSURE(1) BUREAU, ATT: FBI LABORATORY
NY FILE(65-17275)

One map of Bear Mountain-Harriman Section
Palisades Interstate Park



ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-28-2007 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw



LEGEND

- FISHING F
- TRAILS (MARKED)
- TRAILS (UNMARKED)
- ABANDONED SPIRAL R.R.
- BRIDLE PATH
- COMMUNITY BUILDINGS & (CHURCHES)
- MAIN ROADS (PAVED)
- SECONDARY ROADS (PAVED)
- SECONDARY ROADS (UNPAVED)
- RAILROADS
- MOUNTAINS
- SWAMPS
- BROOKS
- HIGH VIEW POINTS ▲
- FIRE TOWERS ▲
- TRAIL SHELTERS
- MINES ●
- PARK BOUNDARY LINES
- COUNTY LINES
- TOWN LINES
- CAMP GROUPS ● WITH LETTER AND NUMBER
- MOTOR CAMPS M PARKING AND PICNICING
- COMFORT STATIONS
- GAS STATIONS G
- NATURE MUSEUMS M
- PUBLIC BEACHES B
- REFRESHMENT STANDS R
- PICNIC TABLES AND PARKING SPACES P
- SECTION PATROL HEADQUARTERS H
- ROLLER SKATING RINK — KAKAWAUKE
- FIREPLACES ON TRAILS & FP

WINTER SPORTS ACTIVITIES

- SKI TRAILS
- SKI TOW HILL T AT LAKE MENOMINI
- SKI JUMPS, TOBOGGAN SLIDES AND ICE SKATING RINK AT BEAR MT.
- SKATE SAILING
- ICE BOATING

BUS TERMINAL NEAR BEAR MT. INN

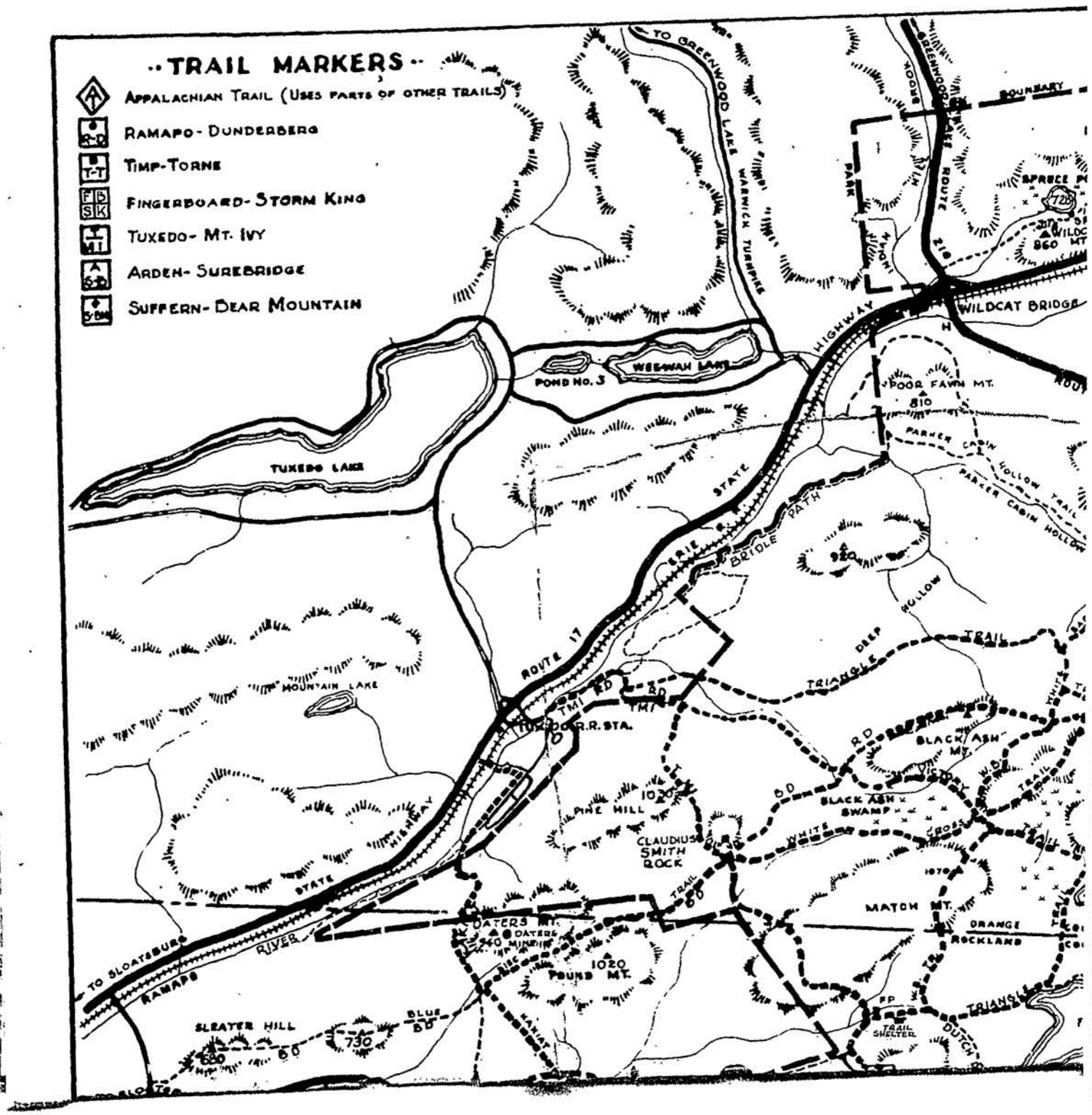
GENERAL MAP
BEAR MT. - HARRIMAN SECTION
PALISADES INTERSTATE PARK

ADMINISTRATION HDQTRS · BEAR MT. N.Y.
N.Y. OFFICE · 270 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 7, N.Y.

A. K. MORGAN
CHIEF ENGINEER.

0 1/4 1/2 3/4 1 MI.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10-28-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw



FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

FBI

Date: 5/22/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL ~~Secret~~

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI 65-64538

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa:
MARK, ESPIONAGE SUPERIOR
OF REINO HAYHANEN IN NYC
ESPIONAGE - R

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF Declassification DATE 3/9/79 GAB/RLS

The following is for the information of offices not receiving previous communications in this matter.

Information was received by the Bureau that on 5/6/57 a reliable source abroad had been advised that REINO HAYHANEN (protect identity), a defected illegal Soviet Intelligence Agent, was recruited by the Soviet State Security Service for espionage before the Finnish-Russian War because of his fluency in both Finnish and Russian languages.

In 1939 he was an agent for the "Fourth Otdel" (believed to refer to the Illegal Section which was formerly called the Fourth Directorate) and dispatched to Karelia, Finland.

In 1948 HAYHANEN was assigned to the Illegal Section in Moscow, where he was taught secret writing and given training in codes, use of microdots and photography and preparation for a mission to the United States. The Soviets provided HAYHANEN with a birth certificate in the name of EUGENE NIKOLAI MAKI and in

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF Declassification DATE 9/2/78 R.C.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF DATE 10/28/78 SEC

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 550 JBL ON 11-6-78

3 - Bureau (RM)
2 - Albany (RM)
2 - Baltimore (RM)
2 - Washington Field (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

RECORDED - 81 65-64538-5

16 MAY 28 1957

JUR:mln
(11)

Classified by 1259
Exempt from GDS, Category 2,3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

8/2/78

Mr. Belmont

ESP

Approved: Special Agent in Charge Sent M Per

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

63 JUN 3 1957

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date: 5/22/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

1952, he was ordered back to Moscow where he was introduced to one MIKHAIL IVANOVICH (identified as MIKHAIL NIKOLAEVICH SVIRIN) and told that the latter would be his Soviet contact in New York City.

On October 20, 1952, HAYHANEN arrived in New York City. His only contact with SVIRIN was in the Summer or Autumn of 1953. He received assignments to obtain military and defense information and to run down information referred to him concerning people of interest to the Soviets.

In 1954 MIKHAIL IVANOVICH introduced HAYHANEN to the "Resident Illegal Agent" in New York City. The only name given HAYHANEN for the "Resident Illegal Agent" was "MARK."

MARK, according to HAYHANEN, has the rank of Lieutenant Colonel in the Soviet State Security Service and in 1956 HAYHANEN was promoted to the rank of Lieutenant Colonel in this same organization.

The Bureau has assigned the code name "FINCASE" to the investigation in the above matter (Bufile 65-64521) RE. REINO HAYHANEN.

Investigation to date has developed EMIL R. GOLDFUS as the most logical suspect for MARK in this matter.

GOLDFUS maintains a photography studio in Room 505 in an office building at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York. According to [redacted] (protect identity), [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date: 5/22/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

and left the premises about 4/27/57 ostensibly for a seven weeki vacation for his health. [redacted] advised that about two years ago GOLDFUS left on a vacation and remained away for seven or eight months. It should be pointed out that HAYHANEN has advised that his espionage superior MARK went to Moscow in June or July, 1955 and he was out of touch with him until February, 1956.

b6
b7C
b7D

Record checks reflect the following residence and business addresses for GOLDFUS:

Residence	216 West 99th Street New York City Early 1949-1951
Business	23 Riverside Drive New York City 2/13/51 - 10/15/53
Residence	170 Hicks Street Brooklyn, New York 12/17/53 - unknown
Business	252 Fulton Street Brooklyn, New York 12/17/53 to date

A signature card, dated 1/7/54, at the First National City Bank of New York, 181 Montague Street, Brooklyn, reflects GOLDFUS furnished the following information:

Name	EMIL R. GOLDFUS
Address	170 Hicks Street, Brooklyn, New York
Occupation	Self employed, photographer
Father	EMIL GOLDFUS
Mother	HELEN TRAUTWEIN — Bronx Buffalo
Date of Birth	8/2/02
Citizen	Citizen of U.S.A.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date: 5/22/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

HAYHANEN has given a complete description of his superior MARK and the following pertinent physical description is being furnished to assist in record checks for interested offices:

Age	55 - 57 years
Height	5'10" to 5' 11"
Weight	175 pounds

The NYO is attempting to develop background information concerning GOLDFUS and has completed a check of the alien registrations at Immigration and Naturalization Service, (INS), NYC, the records of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and a check of the New York Bureau of Motor Vehicles (BMV) with negative results.

Albany is requested to check the BMV for a record or operator's license or registration under the name EMIL R. GOLDFUS. The check should also be made of the New York State Income Tax records for a return for GOLDFUS.

Baltimore is requested to check Baltimore Source 4 for information concerning GOLDFUS.

Washington Field Office should check the Central Records of INS and the records of the FCC for any information concerning EMIL R. GOLDFUS.

The Bureau has instructed that all offices receiving leads in this investigation are to handle it as a special and that investigations be conducted immediately and in an extremely discreet manner.

No dissemination of any information in this case is to be made without Bureau authorization.

All reports in this investigation as well as reports in cases emanating from this investigation are to carry the classification "Secret."

-4-

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

cc - Litrento

May 23, 1957

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ok per Mr. Ferris
Mch

Cable
Lease Line

Urgent Encode

65-64538-V

LEGAT, MEXICO CITY

FINCASE, ESPIONAGE - R. BUREAU IS ENGAGED IN INTENSIVE BUT MOST DISCREET INVESTIGATION TO UNCOVER SOVIET ILLEGAL ESPIONAGE APPARATUS BELIEVED OPERATING IN UNITED STATES. INVESTIGATION BASED ON RECENT DISCLOSURES OF REINO HAYHANEN WHO ARRIVED IN U.S. IN NINETEEN FIFTY-TWO UNDER ASSUMED IDENTITY. HAYHANEN NOT PREVIOUSLY KNOWN TO BUREAU. HAYHANEN WAS ORDERED TO RETURN TO MOSCOW ON HOME LEAVE BUT GOT QUOTE COLD FEET UNQUOTE EN ROUTE AND TURNED HIMSELF OVER TO U.S. EMBASSY AUTHORITIES, PARIS, MAY SIX NINETEEN FIFTY-SEVEN. SUBJECT WAS RETURNED TO U.S. MAY TEN NINETEEN FIFTY-SEVEN AND IS PRESENTLY UNDER INTERROGATION IN NEW YORK. HAS FURNISHED CONSIDERABLE DETAILS CONCERNING SEVERAL OTHER AGENTS OPERATING IN U.S. AND QUOTE DROPS UNQUOTE UTILIZED BY APPARATUS. INVESTIGATION REFLECTS HAYHANEN GENUINE SOVIET AGENT. EFFORTS BEING MADE TO REACTIVATE HIM AS DOUBLE AGENT. STATES ESPIONAGE SUPERIOR IN U.S. WAS QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE TRUE IDENTITY NOT KNOWN. QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE TENTATIVELY IDENTIFIED BY NEW YORK AS EMIL GOLDFUS, BROOKLYN PHOTOGRAPHER. GOLDFUS LAST SEEN APRIL TWENTY-SIX NINETEEN FIFTY-SEVEN AND IS

CLASSIFIED BY 1259 SP
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2-3
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE
11-6-78

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 65-64521-87

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

65-64521

Classified by 1259
Exempt from GDS, Category 2-3
Date of Declassification Indefinite
JJP/ies 8/2/78

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APL:jdb
(5) 394

MAY 28 1957

cc - Foreign Liaison Unit (Route through for review)
65-64538 (Unsub, wa. "Mark")

teletype Unit — Sent via cable 5-23-57 7:34 PM per HL

REPORTED TO BE ON SEVEN WEEKS' VACATION. CONFIDENTIAL SOURCE ADVISED PHOTOGRAPHIC STUDIO OF GOLDFUS CONTAINS ITEMS THAT COULD BE USED FOR ESPIONAGE SUCH AS HOLLOWED-OUT COINS, SCREWS, ETC. IN WHICH COULD BE CONCEALED MICROFILM. AMONG ITEMS IN STUDIO IS GRAY FLANNEL SPORT SHIRT WITH LABEL QUOTE TOZAC'S HECHO EN MEXICO D.F. MARCA FOUR SEVEN FOUR SIX NINE UNQUOTE. DESCRIPTIONS OF QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE FURNISHED BY HAYHANEN AND OF GOLDFUS FURNISHED BY SOURCES IDENTICAL. QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE DESCRIBED ABOUT FIFTY-FIVE YEARS OLD, LOOKS OLDER, FIVE FEET TEN INCHES, GRAY HAIR, GROWING THIN ON TOP, HOOK NOSE, LIGHT BLUE EYES, SHARP CHIN, SPEAKS RUSSIAN. PRIOR TO LEAVING U.S. ON HOME LEAVE "QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE INSTRUCTED THAT HAYHANEN GO TO MOSCOW VIA MEXICO CITY. HAYHANEN WAS GIVEN ORDERS TO GO TO BAR WITH TWO ENTRANCES IN MEXICO CITY AND SIT AT TABLE LOCATED BETWEEN TWO ENTRANCES. HAYHANEN WAS TO WEAR BLUE TIE WITH STRIPES AND WOULD BE MET BY RUSSIAN WEARING LIGHT GRAY SUIT. IF RUSSIAN FAILED TO SHOW UP HAYHANEN WAS TO GO TO SOVIET EMBASSY, MEXICO CITY. HAYHANEN WAS NOT IN AGREEMENT WITH THIS ROUTE AND ADVISED MOSCOW HE WOULD PROCEED BY REGULAR ROUTE FROM

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CABLE TO MEXICO CITY
RE: FINCASE
65-64521

NEW YORK. HAYHANEN DEPARTED NEW YORK APRIL TWENTY-FOUR NINETEEN FIFTY-SEVEN ON QUOTE LIBERTE UNQUOTE AND ARRIVED FRANCE APRIL THIRTY NINETEEN FIFTY-SEVEN. HE WENT TO AMERICAN EMBASSY, PARIS, MAY SIX NINETEEN FIFTY-SEVEN RATHER THAN PROCEED TO MOSCOW. POSSIBILITY EXISTS QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE HAS LEFT U.S. AND WILL NOT RETURN. ENDEAVOR TO DETERMINE THROUGH MOST RELIABLE SOURCES ONLY IDENTITY SPORT SHOP WHERE GOLDFUS' SHIRT PURCHASED AND WHETHER ANY INFO OF POSSIBLE SECURITY SIGNIFICANCE IN YOUR FILES CONCERNING SHOP. NO OPEN INQUIRIES SHOULD BE MADE THAT MIGHT JEOPARDIZE INVESTIGATION. (C)

(U)

(U)

HOOVER

NR. 704
ENC. 2258-2320 BY mcb
CK. 2317-2340 BY mjm
APPROVED BY HL
TYPED BY TMG
FILED BY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

BRANIGAN

AIRTEL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI 5/23/57

FROM: SAC, WFO (65-7457)

"FINCASE"
ESPIONAGE-R
(OO: NY)

ReWFOairtel to the Director dated 5/17/57 which advised that photographs of [redacted] would be forwarded to New York when developed.

Enclosed for New York Office are 4 photographs of [redacted] obtained from his passport file in the Department of State on 5/17/57 by SE [redacted] New York is in possession of background info concerning [redacted] which was set forth in referenced WFO airtel of 5/17/57.

b6
b7C

Wash WO Mark

3 - Bureau
2 - New York ENCLOSURES 4
1 - WFO
CPN:laa/mlr
(6)

AIRTEL

65-64538-1

NOT RECORDED
76 MAY 27 1957

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 65-64521-87

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

ED-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10-29-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 5/28/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

AIRMAIL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI 65-64538

FROM: SAC, ALBANY (65-2240)

RE: UNSUB, wa:
MARK, ESPIONAGE SUPERIOR
OF REINO HAYHANEN IN NYC
ESPIONAGE -R
(OO: NEW YORK)

DIRECT

Re New York airtel 5/22/57.-per.

On May 28, 1957, [redacted] New York State Department of Taxation and Finance (a confidential source of this office whose name must be maintained confidential) advised SA CHARLES F. HURLEY that a thorough search of the income tax records of New York State was made and no record of an income tax return could be located filed under the name EMIL GOLDFUS.

b6
b7C
b7D

Mrs. SOPHIE BURNET, Clerk, New York State Motor Vehicle Bureau, Albany, New York, advised SE RAYMOND J. RYAN on May 24, 1957, that there was no record, current or expired, under the name EMIL R. GOLDFUS.

CC: 3-Bureau
2-New York (65-17275)
1-Albany (65-2240)
CFH:PAC
(6)

RECORDED-98 65-64538-8

14 MAY 29 1957

EX-131

53 JUN 6 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275) June 3, 1957

DIRECTOR, FBI 65-64538

UNSUB, was; "MARK",
ESPIONAGE SUPERIOR REINO
HAYHANEN IN NYC
ESP - R

RECORDED - 55 65-64538-10

Reurairtel 5-26-57.

EX-108

Artist's conception of captioned subject has been prepared and five (5) copies are enclosed. An additional five (5) copies are being forwarded to WFO.

The photograph submitted with your request is being retained.

GLC:eed
(5)
CC: Domestic Intelligence Division
WFO - Enclosures (5)
Enclosures (5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

MAILED 8
JUN 3 1957
COMM-FBI

62 JUN 10 1957

Mail Room

FD-[illegible] (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

FBI

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Date: 5/26/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mrs. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI 65-64538
Attention: EXHIBITS SECTION

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was; "MARK",
ESPIONAGE SUPERIOR REINO
HAYHANEN IN NYC
ESP - R

CLASSIFIED BY 1259 DATE OF DECL. 11-6-38 EXEMPT FROM G

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Investigation to date has developed EMIL R. GOLDFUS as a logical suspect for captioned UNSUB.

GOLDFUS maintains a studio on the 5th floor of the office building at 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn, NY. [redacted] that there is an unfinished painting in the GOLDFUS studio which appears to him to be a likeness of GOLDFUS.

b6
b7C
b7D

On 5/18/57 and 5/22/57, [redacted] made available photographs of paintings from the aforementioned studio. For security reasons these photographs have not been displayed to either HAYHANEN (subject of "FINCASE"; ESP-R, Bufile 65-64521) or to [redacted]. However, based on the descriptions of facial features of both MARK and GOLDFUS the paintings could well be a likeness of GOLDFUS.

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

APPROPRIATE OFFICES AND ATTACHED ADDITIONAL ROUTING SLIP(S) OFF DATE 6/21/57

Classified by 1259, Category 2, from G-3, Declassify on: Indefinite. Date of Origin 8/21/57

The Exhibit Section is requested to make a full face sketch of the individual appearing in the enclosed photographs (photograph A). To assist in this undertaking, the attention of the Exhibit Section is directed to photograph #84 contained in the set of 112 photographs furnished both the Bureau and the Laboratory by letter dated 5/19/57 and photograph #1 of the set of 98 photographs furnished to both the Bureau and the Laboratory by letter dated 5/22/57. The

ENCLOSURE

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 ON (RM)

Encl. detached & returned in Exh. Sect 5/29/57 de

65-64538-10

4-Bureau (RM)
(1-Exhibits Section) (ENCS. 5)
1-Washington Field (RM)
1-NY (65-17275)

RECORDED - 55

21 MAY 27 1957

Mr. Mohr
Mr. Belmont

JUR:alg (#17-3)
(7)

EX-108

ESP SEC

CONFIDENTIAL

Approved: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

THREE

(OVER)

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Date:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

b2

above photographs were furnished by [redacted] and submitted under title of captioned case. These photographs also appear to bear a likeness to the enclosed photograph. (U)

The Exhibit Section should furnish photographs of the completed sketch to the NYO and to WFO. (U)

The NYO will display same to both HAYHANEN and [redacted] and if an identification is effected, WFO will then be requested to display the photograph to [redacted] and [redacted] to determine if this individual is known to these informants. WFO will also be requested to search passport applications at the Passport Division of the Department of State for application photographs of individuals similar to the sketch. (S) (U)

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

For the information of WFO, HAYHANEN is at present furnishing information relative to the approximate date MARK departed the United States for Moscow in the summer of 1955. [redacted] has advised that he last saw GOLDFUS on 4/26/57 at which time GOLDFUS told him he was departing on a 7 week vacation for his health. (U)

b6
b7C
b7D

WFO will be furnished pertinent dates by the NYO to assist in the search of passport application files. (U)

KELLY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

cc Boardman
Belmont
Liaison
Lee

RECORDED - 55

65-64456-11

INDEXED - 55

VIA LIAISON

June 4, 1957

EMIL R. GOLDFUS
(Orig.

EX-108

In connection with an official investigation being conducted by this Bureau, it is requested you furnish us with the federal income tax returns of the above-captioned individual for the years 1949 through 1956.

For your assistance in locating these returns, Goldfus is a photographer who has maintained a studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, since December 17, 1953. Goldfus has resided at the following addresses:

216 West 99th Street, New York City - early 1949 to 1951

23 Riverside Drive, New York City - February 13, 1951, to October 15, 1953

Embassy Hotel, Broadway and 70th Street, New York City - November, 1953

170 Hicks Street, Brooklyn, New York - December 17, 1953, to an unknown date.

JPL:jdb
(7)

Cover memo Belmont to Boardman was prepared by JPL:jdb on 6-3-57 in connection this outgoing mail.

Original & 1 delivered to Internal Revenue Service via liaison

6/4/57

52 JUN 10 1957

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date: 5/28/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL Secret

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI 65-64538

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa: "MARK", Espionage
Superior of REINO HAYHANEN In NYC.
ESPIONAGE - R
OO:NY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

The following is for Chicago which has not received previous communications in this matter. Information was received by the Bureau on 5/7/57 that on 5/6/57, a reliable source abroad had been advised that REINO HAYHANEN (Protect), a defected illegal intelligence agent, was recruited by the Soviet State Security Service for espionage before the Finnish-Russian War because of his fluency in both Finnish and Russian languages. In 1939 he was an agent for the "Fourth Otdel" (believed to refer to the illegal section which was formerly called the Fourth Directorate) and dispatched Karelia, Finland.

In 1948, HAYHANEN was assigned to the illegal section in Moscow, where he was taught secret writing and given training in codes, use of microdots and photography in preparation a mission to the United States. The Soviets provided HAYHANEN with a birth certificate in the name of EUGENE NIKOLAI MAKI and in 1952, he was ordered back to Moscow, where he was introduced to one MIKHAIL IVANOVICH (identified as MIKHAIL NIKOLAEVICH SVIRIN) and told that the latter would be his Soviet contact in NYC.

On 10/21/52, HAYHANEN arrived in NYC. He met MIKHAIL IVANOVICH in the summer or autumn of 1953. At the end of 1953 or beginning of 1954, HAYHANEN made contact with

DECLASSIFIED BY ... ON ...

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) ON ... DATE ...

To also route memo Belmont to Boardman 6-3-57 JPL:jdb Blank memo for IRS 6-4-57 JPL:jdb

(3) - Bureau (RM)
2 - Chicago (RM)
2 - Washington Field (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

65-64538-11

RECORDED - 55 16 MAY 29 1957

JUR:ab
(9)

Mr. Belmont

Secret

EX-108

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

Classified by ... Exempt from GDS Category ... Date of Declassification Indefinite

8/24/78

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

the "resident illegal agent" in NYC. The only name given him for the "resident illegal agent" was "MARK". HAYHANEN received assignments to run down information referred to him concerning people of interest to the Soviets and to assist "MARK".

"MARK" according to HAYHANEN, has the rank of colonel in the Soviet State Security Service and in 1956, HAYHANEN was PROMOTED to the rank of lieutenant colonel in the same organization.

The Bureau has assigned the code name "Fincase", Espionage -R" to the investigation of HAYHANEN.

Investigation to date indicates that EMIL R. GOLDFUS, who maintains a photographic studio at 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn, NY, is possibly identical with captioned unknown subject.

[redacted] advised that he last saw GOLDFUS on 4/26/57, at which time GOLDFUS [redacted] stated he was going on a seven week vacation for his health.

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] advised that GOLDFUS gave an address of 170 Hicks Street, Brooklyn, NY, [redacted]. A signature card dated 1/7/54 at the First National City Bank, 181 Montague Street, Brooklyn, NY, reflects the following information concerning GOLDFUS:

Name	EMIL R. GOLDFUS
Address	170 Hicks St., Brooklyn, NY
Occupation	Self-employed photographer
Father	EMIL GOLDFUS
Mother	HELEN TRAUTWEIN
Date of Birth	August 2, 1902
Citizen	USA

This savings account was closed on 7/6/55.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Background information concerning GOLDFUS reflects the following residences and business addresses on the dates indicated: U

Residence	216 West 99th St., NYC, early 1949 to 1951.
Business	23 Riverside Drive, NYC, 2/13/51, to 10/15/53.
Residence	Embassy Hotel, Broadway and 70th St., NYC, November, 1953
Residence	170 Hicks St., Brooklyn, NY, 12/17/53 to unknown date.
Business	252 Fulton St., Brooklyn, NY, 12/17/53, to present.

HAYHANEN has advised that "MARK" stated in August, 1956, that he was residing in a hotel in the vicinity of 73rd to 76th St., and Broadway. U

The NYO is attempting to ascertain the whereabouts of GOLDFUS, however, in view of the contemplated attempt to reactivate HAYHANEN, the investigation of GOLDFUS of necessity must be conducted in a discreet and circumspect manner. U

The Bureau through liaison with the Bureau of Internal Revenue is requested to determine if EMIL R. GOLDFUS filed a personal federal income tax return for the years 1949 through 1956. U

For the information of WFO a special census was conducted in NYC during the month of April, 1957, and all dwelling units were listed in the Special Census listing books. This census consisted of a count of all persons living in NYC on 4/1/57, the official date of the census and including a canvass of all hotels, apartment buildings, private residences, etc. located within the five boroughs of NYC. U

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

On 5/27/57, a representative of the New York Special Census, 425 Avenue of the Americas, NYC, advised that the census records were not available to any investigative agency. This representative stated that the records are forwarded to Washington, D. C.

WFO should determine if the aforementioned census records are available at the United States Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. If these records are available, WFO should, if feasible, check for the name of EMIL R. GOLDFUS, 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn, NY, and in the area of 73rd to 76th St. Broadway, NYC.

b2

On 5/22/57, [redacted] advised that the following papers are located at the studio maintained by GOLDFUS on Fulton St., Brooklyn, NY; ~~showing~~ 3 typewritten pages headed:

THORDARSON ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING DIVISION
MAGUIRE INDUSTRIES INC
500 West Huron Street
Chicago 10, Illinois
Operating Data Sheet 5D-2244

Application Notes On T-22R44 Ignition Transformer For Use With P - Speed Electronic Photo-Flash Tubes.

Chicago should determine the type of business engaged in by the above concern; ascertain whether defense contracts are handled and or if cleared to handle classified or restricted data. In addition, if possible, through established sources determine if the records of this company reflect business dealings with EMIL R. GOLDFUS.

The Bureau has instructed that all offices receiving leads in this investigation should submit all information in report form to the Bureau by June 9, 1957. Further, the Bureau has instructed investigation be conducted in an extremely discreet manner.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date: Secret

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

No dissemination of any information in this case is to be made outside the Bureau until specifically authorized to do so by the Bureau.

All reports in this investigation as well as reports in cases emanating from this investigation is to carry the classification "secret".

KELLY

Secret

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : L. V. Boardman 6/4/57

DATE: June 3, 1957

FROM : A. H. Belmont

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa. "Mark"
Soviet Espionage Superior of
Reino Hayhanen in New York City
ESPIONAGE - R

65-64538

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

This case is based on the revelations of Reino Hayhanen, admitted Soviet agent who claims to have operated as such in the United States since 1952. He has advised that one of his superiors was known to him as "Mark." Hayhanen does not know the identity of "Mark."

Investigation has developed Emil R. Goldfus who maintains a photographic studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, as being possibly identical with "Mark." In connection with the investigation of instant case, New York has requested we obtain federal income tax returns of Emil R. Goldfus. Goldfus paid two months' rent in advance on 4-26-57 on his studio and his present whereabouts is unknown.

ACTION:

Inasmuch as this request is made for the purpose of determining the present whereabouts of Goldfus, it is requested that any available returns for the years 1949 through 1956 be obtained through liaison from Internal Revenue Service. Attached for approval is a memo which is to be furnished Internal Revenue Service for its assistance in locating these returns.

Enclosure

65-64538
JPL:jdb
(5)
cc - Boardman
Belmont
Liaison
Lee

Tax returns requested 6/4/57 JJD

RECORDED - 55
INDEXED - 55

65-64538-12

10 JUN 6 1957

108

WAB

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

67 JUN 10 1957

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

F B I

Date: 6/4/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI 65-64538

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB: was., "Mark,"
Espionage Superior of
Reino Hayhanen in NYC
ESP - R

Enclosed herewith for WFO are Photostats of airline manifests for all airplane flights between the period July 6, 1955 and July 15, 1955, inclusive, departing NYC en route London, England and Paris, France.

For information of WFO, REINO HAYHANEN, defected illegal Soviet intelligence agent (protect identity), advised in May, 1957, that his Soviet superior, an illegal resident agent in NYC named "MARK," traveled to Moscow in 1955. "MARK," according to HAYHANEN, advised him in May, 1955, that he ("MARK") would be leaving the US on 6/10/55 en route Moscow. HAYHANEN further stated that in July, 1956, when he once again met "MARK" after a 13-months period, "MARK" informed him that he flew to Paris, France, and proceeded from Paris by train to Austria, where he joined Soviet Army personnel who were evacuating Vienna, Austria, and in this manner made his way into Russia.

Investigation at NYC reflects that one EMIL GOLDFUS, possibly identical with "MARK," maintained a savings account at the First National City Bank, 181 Montague St., Brooklyn, NY. This account was opened on 1/7/54 and was closed out on 7/6/55.

Further investigation at NYC reflects that the June and July, 1955 issues of the "New York Times" newspaper indicate that Russian military personnel were continuously being moved out of Vienna, Austria throughout the period May, 1955 until the latter months of 1955.

RECORDED - 55 65-64538-13

16 JUN 5 1957

EX-108

3 - Bureau (RM)
2 - Washington Field (Enc. 1) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17259) (FINCASE)
1 - New York (65-17275)

Mr. Belmont

JAB:gmg
(8)

52 JUN 19 1957

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

ESP - R

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

M Per _____

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date: 6/4/57

Transmit the following message via PAGE TWO

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Inasmuch as the bank account of EMIL GOLDFUS was closed out on 7/6/55 and the possibility of GOLDFUS being identical with "MARK" the NYO is of the opinion that "MARK" did not depart the US prior to 7/6/55, and possibly may have departed the US within the period 7/6/55 to 7/15/55.

The above period, 7/6/55 through 7/15/55, was selected by the NYO since the possibility exists that the date given by "MARK" to HAYHANEN for his ("MARK'S") departure from US, 6/10/55, could have been actually 7/10/55.

For further information of WFO, it is to be noted that HAYHANEN entered the US on a bonafide US passport issued to one EUGENE NIKOLAI MAKI. It is possible that "MARK" also maintained a bonafide US passport under a name different than GOLDFUS.

WFO is requested to check all of the male names set out on the enclosed Photostats, with the exception of airplane crew personnel, against Dept. of State Passport Records for US citizens and against Central Files of INS, for aliens.

WFO is further requested, upon obtaining all such records, to attempt to match the photographs maintained on all passports and on INS Forms #257 against composite photograph of "MARK." This composite photograph of "MARK" was exhibited to HAYHANEN on 6/4/57, at which time HAYHANEN identified the photograph as being a good likeness of "MARK" and that "MARK" could be recognized from same.

WFO is being furnished five copies of the above mentioned composite photograph by the Bureau, according to Bulet to SAC, NY dated 6/3/57.

Should WFO locate a photograph on any passport or INS record Form #257, which bears a reasonable likeness to the composite photograph of "MARK," all information regarding this individual as obtained from the particular records, along with a copy of instant photograph maintained on the record, should be furnished immediately to the Bureau and NYO.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date: 6/4/57

Transmit the following message via PAGE THREE

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

WFO is requested due to sensitive nature of this inquiry not to conduct any additional investigation in this matter without prior approval of the Bureau.

The Bureau has instructed that all offices receiving leads in this investigation are to handle them as specials and that all investigation is to be handled immediately and in a discreet manner.

No dissemination of any information in this case is to be made outside of the Bureau unless specifically authorized by the Bureau. All reports in this matter are to carry the classification secret.

KELLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

AIRTEL

65-64538

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

6/4/57

FROM: SAC, WFO (65-7465)

BRANIGAN

UNSUB, was., "Mark"
ESPIONAGE SUPERIOR OF
REINO HAYHANEN IN NYC
ESP - R
OO: New York

ReNYairtel to the Director dated 5/26/57, which requested WFO to search passport applications at the Passport Office, Department of State, for application photographs of individuals bearing a resemblance to an artist's conception of captioned subject.

On 6/4/57, [redacted] Legal Division, Passport Office, advised that currently 4,500,000 passport applications have been filed with that office since 1940. He related that these applications are filed alphebetically and not by date. [redacted] pointed out that in order to search for a particular photograph, even if the exact date of the application was known, would necessitate a search of all 4,500,000 passport applications.

b6
b7C

In view of the above, WFO will not conduct the investigation requested in referenced airtel at the Passport Office.

3 - Bureau
2 - New York (65-17275)
1 - WFO
CPN:pad
(6)

RECORDED - 55

65-64538-14

10 JUN 6 1957

AIRTEL

52 JUN 10 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

FD-36 (Rev- 3-13-56)

FBI

Date: 6/4/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI 65-64538

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (65-4147)

UNSUB, wa: "MARK", Espionage
Superior of REINO HAYHANEN In
NYC.
ESPIONAGE - R
OO: NEW YORK

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 ... ON 11-6-78

Classified by 1259
Exempt from GDS, Category 2
Date of Declassification Indefinite
8/2/78

ReNYairtel to Director 5/28/57.

HAZEL CONNER, Secretary, Thordarson-Meissner Co., 2215 West Wilson Ave., CG, Ill., advised 6/4/57 that all of Thordarson facilities are located in Mount Carmel, Ill. She suggested that any inquiry concerning company's products be directed to Mr. H. DAUBS, Thordarson Sales Manager at Mount Carmel.

It is to be noted that the Thordarson Electric Manufacturing Division, Maguire Industries, Inc., 500 West Huron Street, CG, Ill., was formerly carried on the CG Office key facility list prior to the firm's transfer to Mount Carmel, Ill. in late 1951. As of 1951 the firm reportedly was doing 90% government work, the Navy being the contributing and responsible agency.

Enclosed herewith for the SI Office is one copy of reNYairtel to Director which is self-explanatory.

SI is requested to conduct the appropriate investigation requested of CG in reairtel at the Thordarson facility in Mount Carmel, Ill.

The attention of the SI Office is directed to the last paragraph on page 4 of reairtel wherein it is stated that all offices receiving leads in this investigation should submit all info in report form to the Bureau by 6/9/57.

The CG Offices considers this matter ruc'd.

RECORDED-32 65-64538

Mr. Belmont

3 - Bureau (RM)
2 - New York (65-17275) (RM)
2 - Springfield (Encl. 1) (RM) (AM)
1 - Chicago
LHN:mec
(8)

- RUC -

16 JUN 5 1957

HOSTETTER

ESP. SEC.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF ... DATE 9/2/78

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF ... DATE 9/2/78

Approved: 31 JUN 1957 ... Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-15-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

AIRTEL

6/5/57

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI 65-64538

FROM: SAC, WFO (65-7465)

UNSUB, wa;
"LARK", Espionage Superior
of Reino Hayhanen in NYC
ESP-R
OO:NY

Re NY airtel to the Director dtd 5/22/57, which requested WFO to check the records of Central Office, INS, and the records of the FCC for any info concerning EMIL R. GOLDFUS.

On 5/29/57, [redacted] Amateur Div., FCC, and Mr. WILLIAM H. THOMPSON Violations Section, which controls all commerical licenses issued by the FCC, advised there was no record of an EMIL R. GOLDFUSS in their files.

b6
b7C

On 6/4/57, a representative of the Central Office, INS, advised SE [redacted] that there was no record of a EMIL R. GOLDFUS in the files of that office.

(3) - Bureau
2 - NY (65-17275)
1 - WFO
CPN:slm
(6)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

RECORDED-32

65-64538-16

15 JUN 5, 1957

AIRTEL

Mr. Belmont

ESP. REC.

F87

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 5/29/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

CONFIDENTIAL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI 65-64538
ATTENTION: INSPECTOR DONALD E. MOORE

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB; wa: "Mark," Espionage Superior of Reino Hayhanen in New York City
~~ESP - R~~
(OO:New York)

The following information concerns EMIL R. GOLDFUS, who has been tentatively identified as the subject:

GOLDFUS maintains studio room 505, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York.

On 4/26/57, according to building superintendent HARRY MAC MULLIN, GOLDFUS paid rent for his studio through 6/30/57 and stated he was taking a seven-week vacation on doctor's orders for his health.

[redacted] on 5/18/57 and 5/22/57 furnished information concerning material and equipment located in GOLDFUS' studio which appears to link this individual with the illegal Soviet apparatus described by REINO HAYHANEN.

b2

Background information developed to date through information furnished by [redacted] reflects GOLDFUS occupied the following addresses in New York City:

216 West 99th Street, New York City, early 1949 to 1951; 23 Riverside Drive, 2/13/51 to 10/15/53; 170 Hicks Street, Brooklyn, New York, 12/17/53 to date unknown.

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 SSP
ON 11-6-78

3-Bureau (RM)
1-New York (65-17275)

RECORDED-98 65-64538-17

6-10

JUR:jen
(6)

Classified by 1259
Exempt from GDS, Category 2
Date of Declassification Indefinite
JJ Plus 10/5/78

EX 07

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF [illegible] DATE 5-29-57

Mr. Belmont

66-[illegible] 170

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF COCSS DATE 10/20/78 SEF

Approved: [illegible] Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

CONFIDENTIAL

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

AIRTEL TO DIRECTOR
NY 65-17275

REINO HAYHANEN has advised that "MARK" in August, 1956, indicated that he was residing in a hotel in the vicinity of HAYHANEN, who was at that time staying at the Chalfonte Hotel, 200 West 70th Street, New York City.

In accordance with Bureau instructions, no active investigation is being conducted at 170 Hicks Street, Brooklyn, and no canvass is being made of hotels in the vicinity of the Chalfonte.

Photographs furnished by [redacted] have not been exhibited to HAYHANEN or [redacted] for security reasons. Photographs obtained from this source, believed to be a likeness of GOLDFUS, have been forwarded to the Exhibits Section of the Bureau and a full-page sketch requested. The NYO plans to exhibit photographs of this sketch to HAYHANEN and [redacted]. If an identification is effected, Bureau will be advised.

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

Discreet plant coverage being maintained vicinity of 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York.

Drops and signal areas known at this time to have been used by "MARK" are being checked regularly.

[redacted] has been alerted to immediately advise NYO in event GOLDFUS returns.

b6
b7C
b7D

NYO has leads to Bureau and field offices for background information concerning GOLDFUS.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing) CONFIDENTIAL

AIRTEL TO DIRECTOR
NY 65-17275

b2

Future reactivation of [redacted] is contemplated upon receipt of Bureau authorization, commensurate with full security assured.

NYO cognizant of the importance of this investigation, particularly the necessity for positively identifying, photographing, as well as learning the whereabouts of "MARK," and as a consequence, this investigation receiving continuous, expeditious attention.

KELLY

CONFIDENTIAL

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275-sub 2) June 7, 1957

DIRECTOR, FBI

UNSUB: wa., "MARK"
ESPIONAGE-SUPERIOR OF
REINO HAYHANEN IN NYC
ESP-R
(OO: NEW YORK)

Reurairtel of 5-27-57.

The nine (9) artists' conceptions requested in referenced airtel have been prepared by the Exhibits Section. Five photographic copies of each are being forwarded to you herewith.

The Bureau desires to be advised of your opinion of the value of these drawings in this case.

GLC:pyc
(3)
Enclosures (45)

RECORDED-98 65-14538-18

EX-131

JUN 10 1957

MAILED 4
JUN - 7 1957
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman

229
53 JUN 12 1957

Mail Room

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

CIE P

Report Form
FD-263 (5-12-55)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~SECRET~~

Reporting Office	Office of Origin	Date	Investigative Period
SPRINGFIELD	NEW YORK	6-7-57	6-7-57

TITLE OF CASE	Report made by	Typed By:
UNSUB, Wa. "Mark" Espionage Superior of REINO HAYHANEN In NYC.	SA [redacted]	paf

CHARACTER OF CASE

ESPIONAGE - R

b6
b7C

Synopsis:

Thordarson - Meissner Division of Maguire Industries, Mt. Carmel, Ill., manufacturers electronic components primarily transformers and coils. Handles defense contracts for both Army and Navy. Security officer has been granted clearance for classified and restricted data. Records of company reflect no information concerning EMIL R. GOLDFUS. Security officer, for reason not recalled, thinks GOLDFUS may have connection with Buchman Company, 492 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. Their stock number T-22-R44 is common item listed in their catalogue.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE. - RUC - DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 ON 11-6-78

DETAILS:

On June 7, 1957 [redacted] Thordarson - Meissner Division of Maguire Industries, Mt. Carmel, Ill., advised that the plant at Mt. Carmel, Illinois is engaged in the manufacture of electronic components, primarily transformers and coils. The factory handles defense contracts and at the present time they are

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF DATE 3-7-79

EXT PROC

b6
b7C
b7D

~~SECRET~~

Approved WHW Special Agent in Charge

Copies made:
5 - Bureau (RM) 65-64538
3 - New York (65-17275) (RM)
2 - Springfield (65-942)

Do not write in spaces below.

65	64538	20 RECORDED - 81

INDEXED - 81
EX-117

Classified by 1259
Exempt from GDS, Category 2-5
Date of Declassification Indefinite 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 14 1960

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF DATE 9/2/78

66 JUN 17 1957

CONFIDENTIAL

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1956 O—385319

in production for both the Army and Navy. [redacted] advised that he personally has been granted a clearance to handle classified and restricted data, but does not know if any of the other employees have such a clearance. He stated that all such classified and restricted data is directed personally to him and is not handled by other employees. b6 b7C b7D

[redacted] checked his mailing list and accounts receivable records and advised that he could not locate the name EMIL R. GOLDFUS. He stated that he vaguely recalls the name and for reasons not recalled thinks that GOLDFUS may at one time have been associated as a salesman with a distributor or manufacturer by the name of BUCHMAN of 492 Atlantic Avenue, Brooklyn, New York. [redacted] stated that his company records do not reflect any business association with BUCHMAN.

[redacted] advised that stock # T-22-R44 is a .2 pound small trigger coil photo flash transformer with 200 volt conductor, 15,000 volt peak, which is very common and can be bought at any electronic supply house. The item is listed as open stock in their catalogue.

- RUC -

CONFIDENTIAL

SI 65-942

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA:

The files of the Springfield Office reflect that the Thordarson - Meissner Division of Maguire Industries, Inc., 7th & Belmont Streets, Mt. Carmel, Illinois, is included in the Key Facilities list. This company has geographic reference number 18340 and the responsible agency is listed as the Air Force. [redacted] is an established source of this office at this plant.

b6
b7C
b7D

REFERENCE:

Chicago airtel to Director dated 6/4/57.

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

FBI

Date: 6/8/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

UNSUB; wa: "Mark," Espionage
Superior of REINO HAYHANEN at
NYC.
ESP - R

With regard to the possible return of "MARK" to the studio at 252 Fulton Street in Brooklyn, New York, the NYO feels that a plan should be made in advance regarding his return ornon-return. In this regard, it is noted that in all probability, there are only two events which will transpire. These are that "MARK" will return to his studio and that he will not return to his studio. It is therefore believed that plans should be formulated to cover either eventuality.

It is recalled that on a prior occasion, EMIL R. GOLDFUS was away for a period of seven or eight months. Upon his return, [redacted] told him that the City Marshal was just about to dispossess him for non-payment of rent. This would, in effect, and placed all of GOLDFUS's goods out in the street.

b6
b7C
b7D

When GOLDFUS departed on 4/26/57, he appeared to be very cognizant of this fact, in that he paid his rent in advance to preclude such actions on the part of the landlord. His rent, therefore, is presently paid up until 6/30/57 and he has previously intimated that he would return in seven or eight weeks from 4/26/57, his departure date.

It is entirely possible that he could mail in or have someone else pay his rent, but this would merely forestall the two previously mentioned situations which are inevitable.

3 - Bureau (65-64538)
1 - New York (65-17275)

RECORDED-87 65-64538-21

JPK:bml
(5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

JUN 10 1957

Mr. Belmont

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

55 JUN 17 1957

FD-36 (Rev- 3-13-56)

F B I

Date: 6/8/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

If EMIL GOLDFUS returns, and since GOLDFUS is the most logical suspect for "MARK," the NYO will immediately place him under most discreet surveillance upon his departure from the building. At this point, it is felt that a discreet surveillance with maximum security precautions observed at all times would not interfere with any other possible plans on the part of the Bureau for the reactivation or non-reactivation of HAYHANEN. In this manner, the NYO hopes to establish a residence or perhaps even another base of operations for "MARK."

The other eventuality, that of "MARK's" non-return to the studio and the non-payment of his rent, is going to be approached this way:

It is felt that should he not return and pay his rent, the landlord will bring a dispossess action against him to reclaim his premises.

The NYO will discreetly obtain information from the City Marshal in NYC as to how this process is completed within the City of New York so that if the landlord dispossesses GOLDFUS, the NYO may be in a position to gain the legal right to view GOLDFUS's possessions.

The above data is for the information of the Bureau in this matter.

KELLY.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275) June 11, 1957

DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

RECORDED-5

UNSUB: was, "Mark," Espionage
Superior of Reino Hayhanen in NYC
ESP - R
65-64538-22

Reurairtel of 6-4-57.

Changes in artist's conception of "Mark" have been made, per instructions in referenced airtel. Five (5) prints each of four modified drawings are being forwarded herewith. They are:

1. Head drawing without hat or glasses.
2. Head drawing with glasses - no hat.
3. Head drawing with hat - no glasses.
4. Head drawing with hat and glasses.

Your comments on the effectiveness of these drawings for investigative use should be furnished to the Bureau.

GLC:eed
(4)
CC: Domestic Intelligence Division (Mr. Litrento) - Enclosures (8)
Enclosures (20)

COMM - FBI
JUN 12 1957
MAILED 31

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

JUN 20 1957

Mail Room

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

F B I

Date: 6/4/57

Transmit the following message via: AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)
ATT: EXHIBITS SECTION

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB: was, "Mark," Espionage
Superior of Reino Hayhanen in NYC
ESP - R

ReBulet to NY, 6/3/57.

One copy of the artist's conception is being returned to the Exhibits Section. The subject viewed this photograph on 6/4/57, and stated that it was a fair picture of "MARK" and he could be recognized from this drawing. He advised that this was the best drawing so far but recommended the following changes in it to give a more accurate portrait of "MARK:"

He stated that he head was too long and should be shortened by about ½". The photo should also depict less hair on the sides of his head and about 10 or 20 hairs in the middle of the bald spot on the top of his head. He stated the forehead could be a little bit wider and flatter the chin should be shortened, with crows feet at the corners of the eyes, the mouth slightly larger, and the lips a little thicker. He further stated that the forehead should have three or four wrinkles or creases in it, and, if possible, the eyes should be colored a little lighter.

When the mouth is widened, the lines from his nose to the corners of his mouth should extend to the corners of the wider mouth.

The nose should be smaller between the eyes but still having the hump in it, as indicated in the first drawing.

RECORDED-5 65 64538-22

After the drawing has been changed to incorporate the above items, it should be photographed and after it has

(4) - Bureau (65-64538) (R.M.)
(1 - Exhibits Section) (Enc. 1)
1 - New York (65-17275)

16 JUN 5 1957

Mr. Mohr
Mr. Belmont
CC: MR. BELMONT AND SUPERVISOR DOMESTIC INTEL. DIVISION

JPK:gmg
(6)

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

ESP-SEC.

FD-36a (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date: 6/4/57

Transmit the following message via PAGE TWO

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

been photographed at this stage, a pair of metal gimmed glasses should be added to the drawing and additional photographs taken of it with the glasses on, so that the NYO may have copies both with and without glasses.

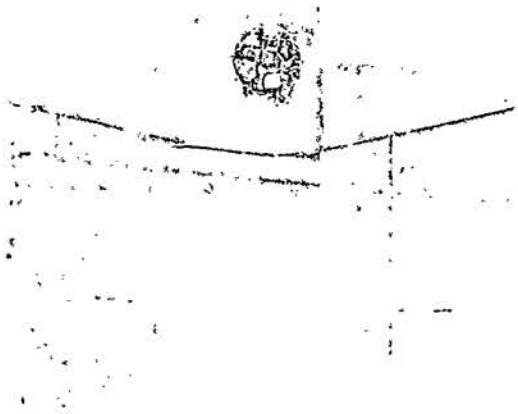
It is further requested that, if possible, a drawing be made with a fedora type hat on, both with and without glasses.

KELLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

ENCLOSURE



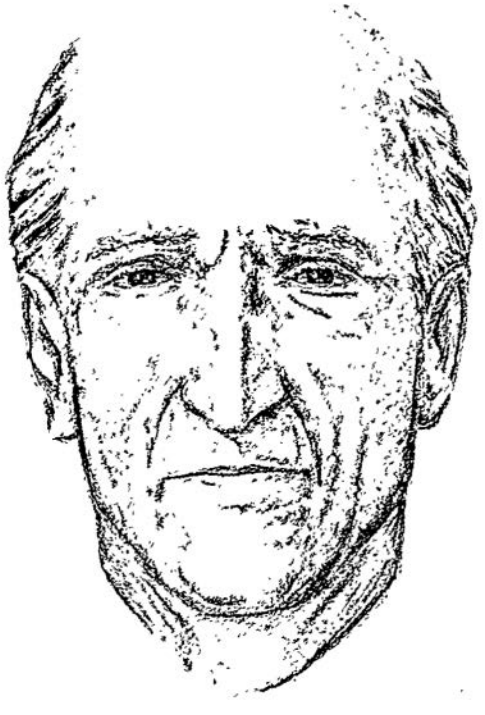
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10-29-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

ENCLOSURE TO BUREAU (EXHIBITS SECTION):

One (1) photograph of artist's conception of "Mark"

Bufile 65-64538
NY file 65017275

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10-29-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

JUN 11 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

BRANIGAN

URGENT 6-11-57 9-13 PM FJM

TO DIRECTOR 6 AND SAC WFO

FROM NEW YORK 1P

UNSUB, WA, "MARK", ESPIONAGE SUPERIOR OF REINO HAYHANEN IN NYC, ESP-R. ON AFTERNOON THIS DATE, PATROLMAN THOMAS, EIGHTYFOURTH PRECINCT, NYPD, ADVISED THAT A REVIEW OF RECORDS MAINTAINED AT PD REGARDING THE RESIDENCE ADDRESSES OF TENANTS OCCUPYING BUSINESS ADDRESSES IN THEIR PRECINCT REFLECTS THAT AS OF FEBRUARY, FIFTYSEVEN, E. GOLDFUS HAD INDICATED HIS RESIDENCE TO BE BENJAMIN FRANKLIN HOTEL, SEVENTY SEVENTH STREET AND BROADWAY, NYC. NY CLASSIFIED DIRECTORY REFLECTS THIS HOTEL LOCATED TWO TWO TWO WEST SEVENTYSEVENTH STREET. NYO CONDUCTING DISCREET INVESTIGATION TO DETERMINE IF GOLDFUS PRESENTLY RESIDING THIS HOTEL.

END

WA NY R 6 WA CS

TU DISC PLS

65-64538

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

RECORDED-5

EX-127

65-64538-23

14 JUN 13 1957

Mr. Belmont

62 JUN 19 1957

TWO COPIES WFO

cc: MR. LITRENTO

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date: 6/7/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL CONFIDENTIAL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
ATTENTION: FBI LAB

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275 SubA)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was; "MARK" Espionage Superior of REINO HAYHANEN in New York City
ESP - R

Enclosed are two sets of photographs, numbered one through ten, of items in the studio of EMIL R. GOLDFUS, fifth floor, 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn, NY.

This information was obtained from [redacted] on 6/6/57. This informant advised that from a review of these photographs taken by the informant a number of changes were noted in the room indicating that someone returned to the room since the last contact with the informant on 5/22/57.

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 JP/RB
ON 11-6-78

As the Bureau has previously been advised the stationary plant covering the windows of GOLDFUS' studio advised that on 5/23/57 lights were observed in the studio and an unidentified male was observed moving about in this room. This possibly explains the changes noted in the room by the informant on 6/6/57.

The changes noted are as follows:

ENCLOSURE

RECORDED - 94

65-64530-24

4 - Bureau (Encs. 20) (RM)
(1 - FBI Lab) (Encs. 10)
1 - NY 65-17259 Sub D
1 - NY 65-17275 Sub A

16 JUN 8 1957

DBW:md(#17)
(7)

Mr. Parsons
Mr. Belmont
CC: MR. BELMONT AND SUPERVISOR DOM. INTEL. DIVISION

53 JUN 17 1957

Classified by 1259
Exempt from GDS, Category
Date of Declassification Indefinite

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M
Special Agent in Charge

CONFIDENTIAL

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO

A book was moved from the table to the top of the speaker adjacent to the Halicrafter set; a safety MATCH box which was on the work bench was moved; an adhesive tape box and self-retracting measuring rule were moved from the left to the right side of the table; cellophane envelopes have now been placed on top of a Saran Wrap box; a pair of scissors has been moved from its previous location five or six inches to the left on the work bench. The coat which hung on the closet door has been removed. Ash tray moved from the right front of table to left rear; magnifying glass moved from left rear to right rear; cutting tool moved a few inches toward the front of the table; pencil moved few inches to the right; fine paint brush moved (right front of table); pocket book removed from under "Tetley" tea box (right rear); radio band differs from 5/22/57. EL

A check of the Halicrafter radio set revealed that it is an SX71 set with Serial Number AB475506, also bearing the number 31A430. The speaker, which has been placed on top of the Halicrafter set bears the Serial Number 671742 and also bears the number NC373. The informant noted that an aerial is attached to the Halicrafter set and runs out of the window. EL

KELLY L

CONFIDENTIAL

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

BRANIGAN

AIRTEL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI 65-64538 6/12/57

FROM: SAC, WFO (65-7465)

UNSUB; was., "Mark"
ESPIONAGE - SUPERIOR OF
REINO HAYHANEN IN NEW YORK CITY
ESPIONAGE - R
(OO: NEW YORK)

Re New York airtel to the Director dated 6/4/57 which furnished WFO with airlines manifests for all airplane flights between period 7/6/55 and 7/15/55 which departed New York City en route to London, England, and Paris France.

Referenced airtel requests WFO to check the names of all male passengers against the Department of State, Passport Records for United States citizens and against Central Files, INS, for aliens. WFO was further requested to attempt to match the composite photographs of "MARK" against photographs on the passport application and on INS forms Number 257.

For the information of the Bureau and New York, a perusal of the names on the above-mentioned manifests reflect there are an excess of 2600 names to be checked through the Passport Office and an excess of 1100 names to be checked at Central Office, INS.

Mr. ASHLEY J. NICHOLAS, Chief, Legal Division, Department of State, Passport Office, advised that the Passport Office could process approximately 100 names per day. WFO, in order to facilitate matters at the Passport Office, will UCAB review only the files of persons who were born between 1890 and 1915. It will be noted that "MARK's" age has been listed as 55 to 57. It is believed that limiting the file review to persons born between the above-described age limits will materially curtail the work without any loss of thoroughness.

3-Bureau
2-New York (65-17275)
2-WFO

CPN:pmt
(7)

RECORDED-32 65-64538-25

14 JUN 18 1957

EX-117

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

AIRTEL

b6
b7C

[redacted] Visa Records, Central Office, INS, advised SE [redacted] that while his office is not equipped to handle a project of this magnitude, he would permit one or two Bureau employees access to INS files. He stated that due to the INS records being located in three separate localities, he would estimate that it would take two men from six to eight weeks to complete the task.

WFO will furnish all logical photographs of suspects to the Bureau and the New York Office, as soon as they are uncovered through the file review. P.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 13 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. W. C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 6-13-57 11-34 PM FJM

TO DIRECTOR 10

65-64538

FROM NEW YORK 4 P

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

UNSUB, WA, "MARK", ESPIONAGE SUPERIOR OF REINO HAYHANEN IN NYC, ESP-R. ON JUNE THIRTEEN FIFTYSEVEN SAS OF NYO, UNDER PRETEXT OF ATTEMPTING TO LOCATE A CON MAN AND CHECK PASSER, CONTACTED THE MANAGER OF THE BENJAMIN FRANKLIN HOTEL, TWO TWO TWO WEST SEVENTY SEVENTH STREET, NYC, WHO MADE AVAILABLE RECORDS OF THE HOTEL, WHICH REFLECTED E. R. GOLDFUS REGISTERED THERE ON NINE TWENTYEIGHT FIFTYSIX AND CHECKED OUT ON FOUR SEVENTEEN FIFTYSEVEN. WHILE THERE, HE RESIDED AT VARIOUS TIMES IN ROOMS TWO ZERO SIX, THREE ONE EIGHT, AND ONE ONE THREE FOUR, AND WAS RESIDING IN ROOM ONE ONE THREE FOUR WITH A WEEKLY RENT OF SIXTEEN DOLLARS WHEN HE CHECKED OUT OF THE HOTEL. IT WAS ASCERTAINED THAT GOLDFUS MADE NO CALLS FROM THE HOTEL, AS THE POLICY OF THE HOTEL WOULD NOT PERMIT RESIDENTS TO CHARGE PHONE CALLS TO THEIR BILL. IT WAS ALSO ASCERTAINED THAT GOLDFUS PAID HIS RENT IN CASH AS HIS REGISTRATION CARD REFLECTED NO RECORD OF ANY CHECKS. IT WAS FURTHER ASCERTAINED THAT GOLDFUS LEFT NO FORWARDING ADDRESS WHEN HE CHECKED OUT. DISCREET EXAMINATION OF THE STORAGE ROOM OF THE HOTEL FAILED TO REFLECT THE OCCUPANT OF ROOMS ONE ONE THREE FOUR, THREE-ONE-EIGHT OR TWO ZERO

RECORDED-32 65-64538-26

END PAGE ONE....

14 JUN 18 1957

INDEXED-32

66 JUN 21 1957

Mr. Belmont

SIX HAD LEFT ANYTHING IN THE STORAGE ROOM ON HIS DEPARTURE. MANAGER STATED THAT AS MANAGER OF THE HOTEL, HE WOULD HAVE LITTLE REASON TO BE IN CONTACT WITH ANY SPECIFIC RESIDENT OF THE HOTEL AND SAID HE DID NOT RECALL GOLDFUS BUT THAT HERMAN GAINES, REGISTRATIONS CLERK, PROBABLY WOULD RECALL HIM. THE AGENTS CONTACTED GAINES UNDER THE ABOVE MENTIONED PRETEXT AND MADE INQUIRY CONCERNING GOLDFUS AND ALSO EXHIBITED ARTIST-S CONCEPTION NUMBER FOUR OF GOLDFUS, WHICH WAS FORWARDED BY THE BUREAU TO THE NYO ON SIX ELEVEN FIFTYSEVEN. AFTER A SHORT HESITATION IN WHICH HE APPEARED TO BE TRYING TO RECALL SOMETHING, GAINES STATED POSITIVELY THAT HE HAD OBSERVED GOLDFUS THE PRECEDING DAY, SIX TWELVE FIFTYSEVEN, HAVING LUNCH WITH AN UNKNOWN INDIVIDUAL IN THE MAJESTIC CAFETERIA AT SEVENTY THIRD STREET AND BROADWAY. GAINES SAID THAT PRIOR TO SIX TWELVE FIFTYSEVEN HE HAD NOT SEEN GOLDFUS FOR FOUR OR FIVE MONTHS, BUT THAT HE WAS POSITIVE IT WAS GOLDFUS HE SAW IN THE CAFETERIA. IT WAS POINTED OUT TO GAINES THAT GOLDFUS DID NOT CHECK OUT OF THE HOTEL UNTIL FOUR SEVENTEEN FIFTYSEVEN, APPROXIMATELY TWO MONTHS AGO, AND HE STATED HE MIGHT BE MISTAKEN ABOUT HOW LONG IT HAD BEEN SINCE HE HAD SEEN GOLDFUS BECAUSE OF THE LARGE NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HOTEL BUT REMAINED POSITIVE IT WAS GOLDFUS HE SAW IN THE CAFETERIA THE PREVIOUS DAY. GAINES ADVISED HE USUALLY EATS HIS LUNCH IN THE MAJESTIC CAFETERIA BUT THAT HE HAD NEVER SEEN GOLDFUS IN THAT CAFETERIA PRIOR TO SIX TWELVE FIFTYSEVEN. GAINES STATED HE WAS

END PAGE TWO...

PAGE THREE....

SOMEWHAT SURPRISED AT THE APPEARANCE OF GOLDFUS ON SIX TWELVE FIFTYSEVEN, BECAUSE GOLDFUS LOOKED HAGGARD, NEEDED A SHAVE VERY BADLY, AND IN GENERAL LOOKED RATHER "SEEDY." HE SAID HE WAS WEARING A ZIPPERED JACKET WITH DARK TROUSERS AND LOOKED MORE LIKE A "LONGSHOREMAN" THAN A BUSINESSMAN. GAINES STATED GOLDFUS RECEIVED VERY LITTLE MAIL WHILE AT THE HOTEL BUT NORMALLY CHECKED EVERY MORNING TO SEE IF HE HAD RECEIVED MAIL. HE SAID GOLDFUS PRACTICALLY ALWAYS CARRIED A CAMERA WITH HIM AND THAT HE BELIEVED IT WAS A POLAROID CAMERA HE CARRIED. GAINES COULD FURNISH NO INFO CONCERNING ANY LUGGAGE GOLDFUS HAD AND SAID HE COULD NOT RECALL GOLDFUS HAVING CARRIED A BRIEFCASE. GAINES STATED THE NIGHT MAN IN THE HOTEL, JOSEPH HELPERN, PROBABLY COULD FURNISH MORE INFO RE GOLDFUS BECAUSE HELPERN CARRIED OUT LAUNDRY AND DRYCLEANING FOR RESIDENTS OF THE HOTEL AND RESIDES IN ROOM ONE ONE ONE FOUR OF THE HOTEL. INDICES OF NYO REFELCT NO INFO IDENTIFIABLE WITH JOSEPH HELPERN. REGARDING THE UNKNOWN MAN GAINES OBSERVED WITH GOLDFUS ON SIX TWELVE FIFTYSEVEN, GAINES DESCRIBED THIS INDIVIDUAL AS WHITE, FIVE FEET SEVEN INCHES TALL, FIFTY-FIFTYFIVE YEARS OLD, GREY HAIR, BALDING, STOCKY BUILD, DARK COMPLEXION, AND DRESSED IN DARK CLOTHING. HE SAID HE BELIEVED HE WOULD RECOGNIZE THIS MAN IF HE SAW HIM AGAIN.

END PAGE THREE....

GAINES DESCRIBED GOLDFUS AS "JEWISH", FIFTY-FIFTYFIVE YEARS OLD, FIVE FEET EIGHT INCHES TO FIVE FEET NINE INCHES TALL, ONE SIXTY-ONE SIXTY FIVE POUNDS, PROMINENT "ROMAN" NOSE, GREY HAIR, BALDING BUT WITH SOME HAIR LEFT ON TOP, FACE VERY "SEAMED" OR LINED. HE DESCRIBED GOLDFUS-FACE AS A "GRANITE FACE" AND SAID HIS CARRIAGE IS VERY ERECT. GAINES STATED THERE WAS NO DOUBT GOLDFUS AND THE UNKNOWN MAN WERE TOGETHER BECAUSE GOLDFUS TOOK BOTH THEIR WATER GLASSES TO THE WATER FOUNTAIN, FILLED THE GLASSES AND RETURNED WITH THEM TO THE TABLE. GAINES SAID HE SAW GOLDFUS AND THE UNKNOWN MAN ABOUT TWELVE FIFTEEN PM IN THE CAFETERIA. THE AGENTS AND GAINES ATE LUNCH IN THE MAJESTIC CAFETERIA THIS DATE BUT SEATED AT SEPARATE TABLES. HOWEVER, GAINES DID NOT OBSERVE GOLDFUS. HE ADVISED HE EATS LUNCH IN THIS CAFETERIA ALMOST EVERY DAY AND WILL IN THE FUTURE ARRANGE TO EAT THERE EVERY DAY BETWEEN TWELVE NOON AND ONE PM AND WOULD ADVISE THE NYO SHOULD HE AGAIN OBSERVE GOLDFUS. GAINES IS VERY COOPERATIVE AND HAS BEEN IMPRESSED WITH THE CONFIDENTIAL NATURE OF THIS INVESTIGATION. ARRANGEMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE TO AFFORD COVERAGE OF THE GENERAL AREA OF THE BENJAMIN FRANKLIN HOTEL AND IN PARTICULAR TO THE MAJESTIC CAFETERIA. THE NYO WILL ON SIX FOURTEEN FIFTYSEVEN CONTACT JOSEPH HELPERN UNDER THE ABOVE MENTIONED PRETEXT FOR ANY INFO HE MAY BE ABLE TO FURNISH RE GOLDFUS AND THE BUREAU WILL BE PROMPTLY ADVISED OF ALL DEVELOPMENTS.

END

WA NY R 10 WA ELR

TU DISC PLS

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

SAC, New York (65-17275)

June 14, 1957

Director, FBI (65-64538)

UNSUB, wa: "MARK", Espionage
Superior of REINO HAYHANEN
ESP-R

RECORDED - 81
65-64538-27

Reference is made to your letter dated June 11, 1957, transmitting one roll of 16mm Rapid Reversal Film, pertaining to the above-captioned subject.

In accordance with your request, this film has been processed and is being forwarded to your office herewith.

Enclosure

RCR:dmw
(4)

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAILED 8
JUN 14 1957
COMM-FBI

57 JUN 20 1957

MAIL ROOM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)
ATT: MECHANICAL SECTION

DATE: 6/11/57

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa: "MARK", Espionage
Superior of REINO HAYHANEN
ESP-R

Enclosed herewith is one 100 ft. roll of 16 millimeter Dupont Rapid Reversal film. This roll of film was utilized 6/4/57, by SE [redacted] in the vicinity of 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N.Y. in photographing unknown individuals who entered and departed the premises of 252 Fulton St.

b6
b7C

Bureau is requested to process this film and return positive prints to the NYO.

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
(1 - Mechanical Section) (ENC. 1)
1 - New York (65-17275)

CSF:ab

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.~~

EXP. PROC.

RECEIVED New
DEVELOPED 6-13-57 Rec
PRINTED
ENLARGEMENTS
COPIED
INSPECTED

Ack. Mech. Sect. 6/14/57

RECORDED - 81

65-64538-27

JUN 12 1957

EX-07

ENCLOSURE

MECH. SECT.

ESP. SEC.

11

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

GIR 11

JUNE 18, 1957

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

SAC
NEW YORK

UNSUB. WA "MARK" AN ILLEGAL SOVIET ESPIONAGE AGENT IN NYC, ESP - R. REURTEL EIGHTEENTH INSTANT. EMIL ROBERT GOLDFUSS MAYBE IDENTICAL [illegible]AME NAME, FBI NINE TWO TWO NAUGHT THIRTEEN, BORN OCTOBER TWO, [illegible]T FOUR, BRONX, NEW YORK. APRIL THIRTYFIVE, SHERIFF, EASTVIEW, [illegible]YORK, PETTY LARCENY, DISPOSITION UNKNOWN. INDUCTED ARMY, [illegible] NINETEEN, FORTYTWO, FORT JAY, NEW YORK, SERIAL THREE TWO THREE [illegible]IX NINE THREE NINE. AUGUST FIFTYFOUR, WESTCHESTER COUNTY [illegible]IARY, EAST VIEW, NEW YORK, PUBLIC INTOXICATION, NINETY DAYS. [illegible]ST MAY TWENTYNINE LAST, SHERIFF, MONTICELLO, NEW YORK, QUOTE [illegible]WELVE TWO ONE PL PUB INT UNQUOTE, THIRTY DAYS QUOTE SCJ UNQUOTE. COPY TO ST. LOUIS VIA AIR MAIL. CONFIRMING.

HOOVER

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

[illegible]PIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 14 1960

[illegible]Y TO ST. LOUIS SENT AIR MAIL FROM IDENT. DIV. 6/18/57 mta

RECORDED - 80

65-64535

28

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 19 1957

JUN 19 1957

TELETYPE

MAIL ROOM

12-52 am

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

FBI

Date: 6/13/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL CONFIDENTIAL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Tele. Room
Miss Holmes
Miss Gandy

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF 6/20/57 DATE

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa: "Mark," Espionage
Superior of Reino Hayhanen in
New York City
ESP - R

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

CLASSIFIED BY 1259
EXEMPT FROM GDS CATEGORY 2
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE

On 5/18/57 [redacted] furnished photographs of paintings and photographs located in the studio of EMIL R. GOLDFUS, Room 505,252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York. One of these photographs appears to be an oil painting of an individual whose facial features fit the description furnished by REINO HAYHANEN of his superior, MARK. This painting bears the notation on the back, "Portrait of Charlie, January 12, 1954."

By airtel dated 5/26/57 to the Bureau, Attention Exhibit Section, a photograph of this painting was enclosed (Photograph A) to assist in the preparation of an artist's conception of MARK.

For security reasons, photographs of this painting have not been displayed to HAYHANEN, [redacted] or to any other persons.

b6
b7C
b7D

In an effort to determine the identity of the individual depicted in the painting, the NYO Photographic Laboratory has changed the background in order that the photograph can be displayed without revealing its source.

(U) Two copies of this modified photograph are being furnished the Bureau, and UACB, this photograph will be displayed to HAYHANEN and [redacted] in an effort to identify the individual.

(U)

3 - Bureau (65-64538)(Encs. 2)(RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

JUR:jen
(5)

ENCLOSURE

Mr. Belmont

RECORDED - 80

EX-117

52 JUN 26 1957

5 JUN 14 1957

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Classified by 1259
Exempt from GDS, Category 2
Date of declassification Indefinite

Sent _____ M Per _____

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURES (2): TO BUREAU
NY file 65-17275
Bufile 65-64538

UNSUB, wa: "Mark," Espionage
Superior of Reino Hayhanen in
New York City

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 JIP/Rld
ON 11-6-78

PROPER OTHER AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP (S) OF
DATE 3-2-79

COPIES DESTROYED
31 DEC 14 1960
ENCLOSURE

65-64538-29

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 JIP/Rld
ON 11-6-78

CONFIDENTIAL

Classified by
Exempt from GDS, Category
Date of Declassification Indefinite

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009



DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 16 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy
Mr. Modahl
1742

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

URGENT 6-16-57 11-14 PM RN

TO DIRECTOR 65-64538

ATTENTION- INSPECTOR DONALD E. MOORE

FROM SAC, NEW YORK 5 P

RE- UNKNOWN SUBJECT WITH ALIAS "MARK", AN ILLEGAL SOVIET ESPIONAGE AGENT IN NEW YORK CITY, ESP-R. RE NEW YORK AIRTEL JUNE FIFTEEN LAST DETAILING ACTIVITIES OF SUBJECT ON JUNE FOURTEEN AND FIFTEEN LAST. FOLLOWING IS CONTINUING ACTIVITY ON JUNE FIFTEEN LAST. SIX TWENTY-THREE P.M. SUBJECT LEFT HOTEL LATHAM, FOUR EAST TWENTY-EIGHT STREET, VIA REAR EXIT, BOARDED BUS AT TWENTY-SIX STREET AND FOURTH AVENUE, AT SIX THIRTY-FIVE P.M. AND PROCEEDED SOUTH TO UNION SQUARE. SUBJECT THEN TOOK A WEST BOUND BUS TO VICINITY FOURTEENTH STREET AND SEVENTH AVENUE AND WALKED TO CAFE MADRID, TWO ZERO SEVEN WEST FOURTEENTH STREET, NEW YORK CITY, WHERE HE ENTERED AT SIX FORTY-SIX P.M. HE DINED ALONE, LEFT AT SEVEN THIRTY P.M., WALKED TO WASHINGTON SQUARE WHERE HE SAT ON A BENCH FROM SEVEN FORTY-TWO P.M. TO EIGHT FIFTEEN P.M. AND APPEARED TO BE SKETCHING. HE DEPARTED WASHINGTON SQUARE AND WALKED TO VICINITY OF NINTH STREET AND FIFTH AVENUE AND VIEWED ART EXHIBITS ON DISPLAY.

END PAGE ONE

RECORDED - 80 65-64538-30
EX-117
21 JUN 20 1957

JUN 26 1957

Mr. Belmont

AT EIGHT FORTY-FIVE P.M., THE SUBJECT LEFT, WALKED TO HOTEL LATHAM AND ENTERED BY THE REAR ENTRANCE AT NINE SEVENTEEN P.M. SUBJECT WAS NOT FURTHER OBSERVED ON JUNE FIFTEEN LAST. FOLLOWING IS ACTIVITY THIS DATE. AT TEN EIGHTEEN A.M., SUBJECT LEFT HOTEL LATHAM REAR ENTRANCE, WALKED TO BELMORE CAFETERIA, FOUR ZERO SEVEN FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY. SUBJECT RETURNED TO THE HOTEL VIA THE REAR ENTRANCE AT ELEVEN TWENTY -FIVE A.M. AT ELEVEN FORTY-FIVE A.M. SUBJECT LEFT HOTEL BY REAR ENTRANCE, WALKED TO BUS STOP AT TWENTY-SIXTH STREET AND FIFTH AVENUE, CROSSED FIFTH AVENUE AND APPEARED TO SPEAK WITH AN UNKNOWN SHORT HEAVY SET MAN. BOTH SUBJECT AND UNKNOWN MALE CROSSED FIFTH AVENUE AND IMMEDIATELY BOARDED SOUTH BOUND BUS AT ELEVEN FIFTY A.M. UNKNOWN MALE LEFT BUS AT EIGHTH STREET AND FIFTH AVENUE, WALKED TO RIKER-S RESTAURANT, SIXTY-FOUR WEST EIGHTH STREET, WHERE HE WAS OBSERVED EATING. AT TWELVE TWENTY-THREE P.M. UNKNOWN MALE LEFT RESTAURANT AND WALKED TO WASH-INGTON SQUARE PARK AND WAS OBSERVED TALKING TO ANOTHER MAN. THE SUBJECT CONTINUED TWO STOPS BEYOND UNKNOWN MALE AND LEFT BUS AT WASHINGTON SQUARE PARK. FISUR AGENTS UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF

SUBJECT AND UNKNOWN MALE SAT TOGETHER ON BUS. AT THREE P.M. UNKNOWN MALE AND THE INDIVIDUAL WITH WHOM HE WAS TALKING EXITED WASHINGTON SQUARE PARK, WALKED TO EIGHTH STREET AND SIXTH AVENUE. UNKNOWN MALE TOOK UPTOWN BUS AND DUE TO CONDITIONS FISUR AGENTS WERE UNABLE TO SECURE TRANSPORTATION. DESCRIPTION AND PHOTOGRAPH WAS OBTAINED OF UNKNOWN MALE. FISUR AGENTS ADVISED THE SUBJECT AND THE UNKNOWN MALE BOTH WERE OBSERVED IN WASHINGTON SQUARE PARK, BUT NEITHER APPEARED TO RECOGNIZE EACH OTHER. UNKNOWN MALE DID NOT TALK WITH THE SUBJECT IN THE PARK. FISUR AGENTS ADVISED POSSIBILITY ORIGINAL CONTACT WAS MADE BETWEEN SUBJECT AND UNKNOWN MALE IN ORDER TO OBTAIN DIRECTIONS. AT TWO TWENTY-FIVE P.M. SUBJECT LEFT WASHINGTON SQUARE PARK AND AT TWO THIRTY-SEVEN P.M. HE WAS OBSERVED TALKING TO AN UNKNOWN FEMALE. SUBJECT AND UNKNOWN FEMALE WALKED TO RIENZI RESTAURANT LOCATED BETWEEN ONE ZERO FIVE AND ONE ZERO SEVEN MC DOUGAL STREET, GREENWICH VILLAGE, WHERE THEY ENTERED AT TWO FORTY-FIVE P.M. AT THREE FORTY-NINE P.M. SUBJECT AND UNKNOWN FEMALE LEFT RIENZI RESTAURANT AND WALKED TO FIFTY-THREE WASHINGTON SQUARE SOUTH WHERE THEY WERE OBSERVED TALKING. AT FOUR

ZERO THREE P.M. SUBJECT AND SAME UNKNOWN FEMALE WALKED TO A LUNCHEONETTE LOCATED AT TWO THREE SIX SULLIVAN STREET, GREENWICH VILLAGE. THEY REMAINED IN THE LUNCHEONETTE UNTIL FOUR TEN P.M. AND RETURNED TO THE SIDEWALK IN FRONT OF FIFTY-THREE WASHINGTON SQUARE SOUTH. SUBJECT AND SAME UNKNOWN FEMALE OBSERVED TALKING UNTIL FOUR TWENTY-FIVE P.M. SUBJECT RETURNED TO HOTEL LATHAM AND ENTERED THROUGH THE REAR ENTRANCE AT FOUR FIFTY-ONE P.M. ALONE. FISUR AGENT WAS ABLE TO DETERMINE IDENTITY OF UNKNOWN FEMALE THROUGH DISCUSSION WITH HER CONCERNING HER ART WORK. UNKNOWN FEMALE HAD ON DISPLAY A NEWSPAPER CLIPPING FROM THE NEW YORK DAILY NEWS OCTOBER THIRTY FIFTY-FIVE WHICH ARTICLE COMMENDED ONE HARRIET LORENCE FOR HER PAINTING. [redacted] b6 b7C
THE ARTICLE STATES SHE IS THE DAUGHTER OF A BROOKLYN DOMESTIC RELATIONS COURT JURIST. AT FIVE FORTY-FIVE P.M. [redacted] WAS OBSERVED ENTERING A NINETEEN FIFTY-SEVEN CHEVROLET NEW YORK LICENSE [redacted]. NO FISUR WAS INSTITUTED. COMPLETE PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION AND PHOTO OBTAINED OF [redacted].
[redacted] REFLECTS ONE [redacted] INVESTIGATED BY NYPD NINETEEN FIFTY THREE AND THEIR

PAGE FIVE

FILES REFLECT SHE WAS MEMBER OF ART STUDENT-S LEAGUE NINETEEN FORTY NINE. THIS LEAGUE FOUNDED BY NEW MASSES IN NINETEEN FORTY ONE. DISCREET PLANT COVERAGE BEING CONTINUED AT HOTEL LATHAM AND TWO FIVE TWO FULTON ST., BROOKLYN. BUREAU WILL BE ADVISED OF PERTINENT DEVELOPMENTS.

END

11-28 PM OK FBI WA LO

THU DISC

cc: Mr. Litrento

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-09-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 17 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

65-64538

URGENT 6-17-57 12-31 PM JLW

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC WASHINGTON FIELD (1)

FROM SAC NEW YORK 1P

UNSUB, WA, MARK, AN ILLEGAL SOVIET ESPIONAGE AGENT IN NYC. ESP DASH R. RENYAIRTELS, SIX FOUR LAST, AND SIX THIRTEEN LAST, REQUESTING WFO TO CHECK INS CENTRAL FILES AND PASSPORT RECORDS. WFO AIRTEL, SIX TWELVE LAST, DETAILED PROPOSED COVERAGE OF ABOVE LEADS. PHOTOGRAPHS OBTAINED OF INDIVIDUAL ON SIX FIFTEEN LAST WHICH HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED BY INFORMANT REINO HAYHANEN AS HIS SUPERIOR MARK. WFO IMMEDIATELY DISCONTINUE COVERAGE OF LEADS AT INS AND PASSPORT DIVISION PENDING INSTRUCTIONS IN FOLLOWING AIRTEL ENCLOSING PRINTS OF PHOTOGRAPHS OF MARK.

RECORDED - 80 65-64538-31

EX-117

3 JUN 20 1957

END TD card made

Mr. Belmont

THIS SHOULD BE NUMBER 1

NY R 1 WA DE 53 JUN 25 1957 TWO COPIES WFO

1

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-09-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 17 1957

UP
TELETYPE

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.~~

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 6-17-57 9-11PM SGR

TO DIRECTOR 5 AND SAC MIAMI 65-64538

FROM SAC NEW YORK 1P

UNSUB, WA, MARK, AN ILLEGAL SOVIET ESPIONAGE AGENT IN NYC. ESP-R. FOR INFO, MIAMI, SUBJ, ACCORDING TO INFORMANT, REINO HAYHANEN /CONCEAL/, DEFECTED SOVIET ILLEGAL INTELLIGENCE AGENT, WAS HIS SUPERIOR IN NYC, DURING THE PERIOD FIFTYFOUR TO FEB, FIFTYSEVEN. DETAILS OF INTELLIGENCE BACKGROUND, HAYHANEN, FOUND PAGE ELEVEN REPORT OF SA [redacted] b6 b7C DATED SIX EIGHT FIFTYSEVEN, AT NY, CAPTIONED "UNSUB, WA, BIG SHOT". INFO COPY FURNISHED MM. INVESTIGATION INDICATES ONE EMIL R. GOLDFUS, PHOTOGRAPHER, TWO FIVE TWO FULTON ST., BROOKLYN, NY, IDENTICAL WITH UNSUB. ON SIX FIFTEEN LAST, PHOTO OF SUSPECT IDENTIFIED BY HAYHANEN AS HIS SUPERIOR AND BY BUILDING SUPERINTENDENT, TWO FIVE TWO FULTON ST., AS EMIL R. GOLDFUS. SUBJ NOW REGISTERED AT HOTEL LATHAM, FOUR EAST TWENTYEIGHTH ST., NYC, UNDER NAME MARTIN COLLINS, SINCE FIVE EIGHTEEN LAST, WITH ADDRESS PLAZA HOTEL, DAYTONA BEACH, FLA. MM DISCREETLY DETERMINE IF SUBJ WAS GUEST AT AT PLAZA HOTEL UNDER EITHER ABOVE NAMES. AIRTEL FOLLOWS ENCLOSING PHOTOS. BUREAU HAS ADVISED NO DISSEMINATION TO BE MADE OF INFO IN THIS MATTER AND REPORTS TO BE ~~CLASSIFIED~~ SECRET.

INDEXED - 80 RECORDED - 80 65-64538-32

MM SUTEL RESULTS TO BUREAU AND NYO.

3 JUN 20 1957

53 JUN 25 1957

EX-117

END AND HOLD

Mr. Belmont

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-09-2009

cc - Lee
DE. Moore

June 20, 1957

Airtel

CONFIDENTIAL

RECORDED - 77

6 33

SAC, Washington Field (65-7495)

(orig. & 1)

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa.
"Mark," An Illegal Soviet
Intelligence Agent in
New York City
ESPIONAGE - R

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP (S) OF Classification
DATE 3/9/79 GAS/RLS

Re New York airtel 6-17-57. (U)

You should display the photographs of the subject forwarded to your office by reairtel to [redacted] and [redacted] and determine if they have any information concerning the subject. (C)

(U)

HOOVER

65-64538

cc - 1 - New York (65-17275)(Info)

JPL:jdb
(6)

CLASSIFIED BY 1259 SJP/Bk 11-6-78
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2,3
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE

NOTE: Reino Hayhanen, admitted Soviet agent, advised that his principal was one "Mark" who is believed to be identical with Emil R. Goldfus. Surveillance photographs of "Mark" were obtained by the New York Office and forwarded to the Bureau and WFO. New York Office requested Bureau to advise whether WFO should display these photographs to [redacted] and [redacted] defected Soviet intelligence officers. Believed these photographs should be displayed to these persons in order to determine if they know "Mark." (C)

(U)

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

Classified by 1259
Exempt from GDS, Category 2
Date of Declassification Indefinite
J.J.P. 8/2/78

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP (S) OF Classification
DATE 9/2/78 R.G.

COMM — FBI
JUN 20 1957
MAILED 25

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP (S) OF Class
DATE 10/20/78 S.G.

Mail Room

F 297

0 JUN 27 1957

CONFIDENTIAL

FD-[illegible] Rev. 3-13-58 DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

INDEXED - 77

SE 41

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Date: 6/17/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Classified by 1259
Exempt from GDS, Category
Date of Declassification Indefinite
8/2/78

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB: wa,; "MARK", An Illegal Soviet Intelligence Agent in New York City
ESPIONAGE - R
(OO:NY)

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ATTACHING SLIP(S) OF Classification
DATE 9/2/78 L.A.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ATTACHING SLIP(S) OF
DATE 10/2/78 SEF

Re WFO airtel to Bureau and NY, 6/12/57, and NY tel to Bureau and WFO, 6/17/57, in instant case.

On 6/15/57, HAYHANEN (protect identity), identified a photograph of an individual fisured by NYO from 252 Fulton St., B'klyn, as subject. Subject presently residing, under name MARTIN COLLINS from Daytona Beach, Fla., at Hotel Latham, NYC.

WFO discontinue project of extensive search of Central Files, INS, and records, Passport Division, State Department, mentioned in referenced communications since search aimed at location of subject. However, WFO immediately check passport records and Central Files, INS, for all info re MARTIN COLLINS, name presently being used by subject.

FLA
NY

Enclosed for WFO are photos of subject for assistance of WFO investigation.

PHOTOGRAPH
MARK

CLASSIFIED BY 1259 SSP / Bnk 11-6-78
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2,3
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE

AGE 50-60 [illegible]

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (Encs. 2) (RM)
2 - WFO (65-7495) (Encs. 5) (RM)
2 - Miami (Encs. 2) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

RECORDED - 77

2 ENCLOSURE

65-64538-3

airtel to WFO
INDEXED - 77

GAD:plk #17-3
(9)

cc NY
6-20-57
JPL: jdb

SE 41

10 JUN 21 1957

Mr. Belmont

ESP SEC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Approved: [signature] Special Agent in Charge Sent _____ M Per _____

(OVER)

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Transmit the following message via _____

_____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

Bureau is requested to advise WFO and NYO whether photos of subject should be exhibited to [redacted] and [redacted] at this time for any information they can supply regarding subject. Enclosed for the Bureau are two photos of subject, not previously furnished the Bureau. (C)

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

(U) Enclosed for the Miami Office are two photos of the subject for assistance in their investigation at the Plaza Hotel, Daytona Beach, Fla.

KELLY

-2-

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-01-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

ENCLOSURES TO BUREAU (2)

BUFILE 65-64538
NYFILE 65-17275

PHOTOS OF SUBJECT

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 14 1960






2

No.

NAME UNSUB "MARK"

ALIASES Geldens; Collins

RESIDENCE LATHAM HOTEL

AGE 50-60 HEIGHT 5'10"

WEIGHT 165 BUILD MED

HAIR GRAYING EYES

COLOR COMPLEX

BORN

OCCUPATION

REMARKS

PHOTO TAKEN
6/10/57

NY-65-19775

65-64538-33

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

Tic: Mr. Lee

AIRTEL

6/24/57

SAC, New York (orig. & 1)
cc - 2 - Miami

UNSUB, wa "MARK"
An illegal Soviet espionage
agent in the United States
ESPIONAGE - R

Reurtel 6/21/57 and Miami tel of same date.

You should obtain a Photostat of the birth and death certificate of Emil R. Goldfus, born in New York 8/2/03, and submit same to Bureau.

New York should also obtain the registration card of Martin Collins at the Hotel Latham, New York City, as well as any other known handwriting specimens of the subject. These handwriting specimens should be submitted to the FBI Laboratory with the request that they be compared with the known handwriting specimens of the subject. Miami should obtain a registration card of Martin Collins at the Daytona Plaza Hotel and forward the same to the FBI Laboratory for comparison with the registration card in the name of Collins at the Hotel Latham, New York City, as well as the known handwriting of the subject. b6 b7C

For your information [redacted] Internal Revenue Service, has advised that a search of the three district offices in New York City has failed to reflect any Federal income tax forms filed in the name of Emil R. Goldfus.

Reurtel 6/21/57 reporting results of interrogation of subject on that date. It is noted that subject produced a certificate of birth in the name of Martin Collins, born July 15, 1897, at New York City. You should check the death records in the city of New York to determine if Martin Collins died while an infant.

Hoover

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

65-64538

JPL:dam
(6)

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman

RECORDED - 78
EX-117

65-64538-34

8 JUN 25 1957

MAILED 9
JUN 24 1957

62 JUN 28

Mail Room

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

cc - Belmont
D. Moore
Brennigan
Litrento

June 24, 1957

Teletype

Urgent-Plain Text

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

SACS, SAN ANTONIO
NEW YORK

UNSUB, WA. QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE, ESPIONAGE - R. RE SAN ANTONIO TEL JUNE TWENTY-THREE. AUTHORITY TO CONFRONT SUBJECT WITH OUR KNOWLEDGE OF HIS ESPIONAGE ACTIVITIES GRANTED TO FOLLOWING EXTENT. TELL SUBJECT FBI AWARE OF HIS OPERATIONS AS ILLEGAL RESIDENT AGENT IN U.S. WITH NETWORK FOR SOME TIME. FBI, THROUGH COVERAGE OF HIS ACTIVITIES, HAS KNOWN OF HIS USE OF HOLLOWED-OUT CONTAINERS SUCH AS BOLTS, COINS, JEWELRY, ETC., IN TRANSMITTING MESSAGES THROUGH VARIOUS DROPS LOCATED IN NEW YORK AND ADJACENT AREAS. FBI AWARE OF HIS USE OF MICROFILM AND MICRODOTS IN HIS WORK AS WELL AS IDENTITIES OF SOME OF HIS OTHER AGENTS. MATERIAL LOCATED IN INS SEARCH SUCH AS RUSSIAN ADDRESSES, CRYPTIC MESSAGES INDICATING USE OF PAROLES IN MAKING ESPIONAGE MEETINGS, ENCODED MESSAGE IN FIVE-DIGIT GROUPS LOCATED IN HIS WALLET MAY BE USED IN INTERROGATING SUBJECT. ALSO DISCOVERY BY FBI OF YELLOW PENCIL IN HIS ROOM IN HOTEL LATHAM AFTER DEPARTURE REVEALING EIGHTEEN FRAMES OF SOFT FILM MAY BE USED. DO NOT INTERROGATE HIM CONCERNING ANY SPECIFIC ITEMS SUCH AS QUOTE

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 1 1900

APL: jdb
(6)
65-64532

RECORDED - 1
65-64538-U35

SEE NOTE PAGE 2.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 24 1957

TELETYPE

Teletype Unit

67 JUN 28 1957

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

Teletype to New York and San Antonio
Re: Unsub, wa. "Mark"
65-64538

QUEBEC UNQUOTE AND QUOTE CAMBBELL UNQUOTE INFORMATION WHICH WOULD POSSIBLY REVEAL HAYHANEN AS OUR SOURCE AT THIS TIME. RENYTEL JUNE TWENTYFOUR ADVISING LOCATION AMONG SUBJECT'S EFFECTS MESSAGE CONCERNING DISAPPEARANCE OF QUOTE VIK UNQUOTE IN EAST BERLIN A MONTH AND A HALF AGO. QUOTE VIK UNQUOTE IS HAYHANEN'S CODE NAME. INTERROGATE SUBJECT CONCERNING QUOTE VIK UNQUOTE TO GIVE IMPRESSION WE ARE NOT AWARE OF HIS IDENTITY. NY SHOULD CONTINUE TO FORWARD IMMEDIATELY TO BUREAU AND SAN ANTONIO PERTINENT DEVELOPMENTS IN FINCASE AND RELATED CASES FOR BENEFIT OF AGENTS INTERVIEWING SUBJECT. INS HEADQUARTERS ADVISES SUBJECT HAS CONTACTED LAW FIRM OF STAFFORD, ATLAS AND SPILMAN, EIGHT TWO TWO PECAN STREET, MCALLEN, TEXAS. INTERVIEWS OF SUBJECT MAY BE CONTINUED UNTIL SUBJECT ACTUALLY RETAINS ATTORNEY AND THEREAFTER ONLY WITH ATTORNEY'S CONSENT. ADVISE BUREAU IMMEDIATELY BY TELEPHONE IF ANY WRIT OR OTHER LEGAL ACTION IMMINENT.

HOOVER

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 24 1957

TELETYPE

NOTE: Referenced SAtel advises interrogation of subject re espionage activities negative. He is completely uncooperative. SA office feels subject will continue uncooperative attitude unless confronted with facts obtained from Hayhanen and asked leading questions based on info developed re his espionage activities. SA requests authority to confront subject accordingly. Believed advisable to confront him with any and all info re our knowledge of his espionage except info that would reveal Hayhanen as our source as possibility exists Hayhanen may eventually be persuaded to testify and his cooperation iwth Government may be compromised if subject aware he is our source at this time. Opinion re interview of subject until he retains attorney and thereafter only with attorney's consent given by AAG Tompkins and Departmental attorney Hall 6/24/57. Advice as to any legal action necessary for possible interviews other suspects this case prior to disclosure "Mark's" ar

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) DATE: 6/13/57

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

123872

SUBJECT: CHANGED
UNSUB, wa: "Mark."
An Illegal Soviet Intelligence
Agent in New York City
ESP - R

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

b6
b7C

Enclosed are five copies of the report of SA [redacted] dated as above.

This case was previously entitled "UNSUB, wa: "Mark." Espionage Superior of Reino Hayhanen in New York City - ESP - R." The title of this case has been marked changed to delete the reference to REINO HAYHANEN in order to protect his identity.

No mention is being made in enclosed report reflecting the change in the title, and the previous title is not being set forth as this would, of course, tend to jeopardize REINO HAYHANEN, who is the informant in this matter.

6-27-57
40

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

RECORDED - 52 65-64538-36

ENCLOSURE
52

EX 105

4 JUN 25 1957

2 - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)(Encs. 5)
1 - Washington Field (65-7465)(RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

JUR:jen
(4)

61 JUL 1 1957

Report Form
FD-72 (5-1-55)

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1)
DATE 12-09-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

SECRET ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
NEW YORK	NEW YORK	6/13/57	5/10-31; 6/2-5/57

TITLE OF CASE
CHANGED
UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa:
"Mark," an Illegal
Soviet Intelligence Agent
in New York City

REPORT MADE BY [redacted]

TYPED BY jen b6 b7C

CHARACTER OF CASE
ESPIONAGE - R

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP (S) OF Classification
DATE 3/9/79 GAJ/RLS

44, 8-1840CV
Only pg 1, 15, 16 were reviewed for Rosenberg
They are UNCLASSIFIED
3042 PWT/lmw 6/18/87

SYNOPSIS:

Defected Soviet illegal intelligence agent furnished information in May, 1957, concerning espionage activities, contacts, and background data of his Soviet superior, "MARK," in New York City during the mid-1950's. Reliable sources advise EMIL R. GOLDFUS, Photographer, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, apparently identical with MARK. Background information concerning GOLDFUS set forth.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP(S) OF Classification
DATE 9/2/78 G.A.

DETAILS:

~~CLASSIFIED BY~~ 1259 SSP/PRK
~~EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY~~ 2,3
~~DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE~~ 11-6-78

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

This investigation is predicated upon information furnished in May, 1957, by T-1, a defected Soviet illegal intelligence agent, who advised that he operated in a Soviet intelligence apparatus in New York City which was headed by an individual known to him only as "MARK."

EXP-PROC.

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 14 1960

APPROVED

SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

ENCLOSURE DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

COPIES MADE:

5 - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)
2 - Washington Field (65-7465)(RM)
3 - New York (65-17275)

1-cc to CIA
Via Liaison 7-19-57
APL/vt
1cc returned by DEM

65-64538-36 RECORDED - 52
INDEXED - 71
4 JUN 25 1957
EX. - 116
EX 105

SECRET

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~AGENCY~~ 1-cc to AAG, Tompkins
REQ. REC'D
DATE FORW. 6-20-57
HOW FORW. by E/S 0-6
BY APL/vt

Classified by 1259
Exempt from GDS, Category 2,3
Date of Declassification Indefinite
JJ Rles 8/2/78

PROPERTY OF FBI.—This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—60637-4

NY 65-17275

I. INFORMATION CONCERNING MARK

During the period May 12, 1957, through May 25, 1957, T-1, previously identified, furnished information concerning his Soviet espionage superior, MARK. T-1 stated that MARK has the rank of Colonel in the Soviet State Security Service and is an illegal resident agent in New York City.

According to T-1, MARK has been in espionage work since about 1927, and has operated in the United States since approximately 1949, having entered this country through Canada. T-1 disclosed that MARK's primary function in this country is to recruit new agents and work with them and with previously recruited agents.

A. Meetings With Mark

T-1 stated that he first met MARK in Keiths RKO Theater, Flushing, Long Island, in 1954, possibly in August or September. His first meeting with MARK was set up through a message from Soviet officials, which message reflected the place in which the meeting was to occur, and a second message to establish the date of the meeting and the fact that T-1 was to wear a blue and red striped tie and smoke a pipe as a recognition signal.

T-1 said that he never heard of MARK prior to the time he met him at the RKO Keiths Theater. According to T-1, he did hear in Moscow that the Russians had a resident espionage officer in the United States who had a good background in espionage work outside of Russia. T-1 said that he was told in Russia that he would have contact with this individual in the United States and that this individual was well acquainted with illegal work. T-1 stated that he was advised that this individual was in no way legalized and that he was on one hundred percent illegal work.

T-1 advised that when he and MARK met they would always agree on the next meeting date and place and set two alternate dates for the next meeting to cover unforeseen circumstances which might prevent one or the other from keeping the meeting.

T-1 stated that the last several meetings in late 1956 and early 1957 between him and MARK took place in Prospect Park, Brooklyn, New York. T-1 said that prior to those meetings, he met MARK on the southwest corner of 14th Street and Seventh Avenue and 73rd Street and Broadway, New York City, at the junction of Amsterdam Avenue. According to T-1, earlier meetings took place near a square on Canal Street on Sixth or Seventh Avenue. T-1 stated that he also met MARK several times close to 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, on which occasions T-1 would stop his car in the area and wait for MARK. He also met MARK on Jay Street and Myrtle Avenue in Brooklyn, at which intersection he would stop his car and wait for MARK.

B. Entry Into And Travel In The United States

T-1 stated that MARK entered the United States through Canada and never mentioned any cities which he visited in the United States and for this reason, T-1 believed that all of MARK's agents were located in the vicinity of New York City. T-1 said that he traveled with MARK to Atlantic City and Camden, New Jersey; Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; Middletown, Kingston, Poughkeepsie, Albany, Catskill, Mount Vernon, Mount Kisco, and Portchester, all in New York State; Greenwich, Connecticut, and other parts of that state. T-1 stated that he also traveled with MARK to see the falls which are higher than Niagara Falls. However, he was unable to recall the name of these falls.

In connection with the trip to Poughkeepsie, New York, T-1 stated that MARK on that occasion was looking for a spot for a radio station close to Hopewell Junction.

From June, 1953, until 1956, according to T-1, he drove approximately 60,000 miles and about half of this was driven with MARK.

C. Status in United States

T-1 stated that MARK is an illegal resident agent and has never obtained a driver's license, a social security card, or any other document which would tend in any way to legalize his status. T-1 stated he does not know if MARK possesses a birth certificate or valid passport but suspects that such is not the case inasmuch as MARK has been described to him in Moscow as one hundred percent illegal.

T-1 stated that one of the primary reasons for MARK's presence in the United States as a Soviet agent is so that all espionage work can be transferred from official groups to illegal groups. T-1 advised that during his last meeting with MARK in February, 1957, MARK gave him a new birth certificate to be used in case of trouble. T-1 stated that at that time MARK said he had received a message from Moscow not to meet with T-1. However, T-1 stated, he did not believe this statement inasmuch as MARK then stated that Moscow told him to give T-1 the birth certificate.

T-1 advised that MARK told him that he (MARK) also had an additional birth certificate for himself but was dissatisfied with it inasmuch as he was too young for the age that appeared on this birth certificate. T-1 stated that this information was related to him by MARK in December, 1956.

D. Foreign Travel

According to T-1, MARK departed for Moscow from the United States in about June, 1955, and T-1 did

not see him for about one year. T-1 advised, however, that he believes MARK said that he was in Moscow about five months and was, therefore, in the United States several months before he recontacted T-1.

T-1 stated that he met MARK at the end of May or first week of June, 1955, at which time MARK advised that he was leaving for Moscow on June 10, 1955. T-1 stated that he did not see MARK thereafter until July, 1956.

In connection with the above, T-1 pointed out that it was necessary for MARK to arrive in Vienna, Austria, prior to the time Soviet forces left Austria in order to enjoy free movement in that area. T-1 stated that MARK told him that he arrived in Vienna two days before the troop withdrawal deadline. T-1 stated that he recalled newspapers in June, 1955, clearly explained why it would be necessary to arrive in Vienna prior to a certain date.

With respect to the mode of travel utilized by MARK, T-1 stated that MARK flew to Paris and took a plane to Vienna, where he could pass into the Russian sector of that city.

E. Espionage Targets

T-1 stated that at one time MARK advised that he had received a message from Moscow instructing MARK and T-1 to proceed to Detroit and determine if the automobile plants in that area have any military information or are engaged in military work. This trip to Detroit was never taken, according to T-1, because such a move would have necessitated establishing residence in Detroit for a period before attempting to get any information.

T-1 stated that instructions given to him in Moscow stated that in case of an emergency or in case of war, he was to act on his own. T-1 was told that during a war, he would have to take more drastic action in the espionage field, such as setting up an illegal radio station. He was also told that he would receive money and explosives from a submarine off the coast of the United States and that this submarine would be in a position to receive his radio messages better than radio stations in Europe.

T-1 explained that he was told in Moscow that Soviet officials are followed by the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) and cannot work with their agents. This condition prevents the use of agents to full capacity through Soviet officials. T-1 said that Soviet officials cannot spend time enough with their agents and that illegal groups can prepare better agents.

T-1 stated that based on his contacts and conversations with MARK, he does not believe that MARK's espionage ring has been too successful in securing the agents of Soviet officials.

T-1 stated that Soviet officials do not like to give up their agents because in that event they are unable to produce and will thus be criticized in Moscow.

F. Radio, Codes, Microdots, and Technical Equipment

T-1 stated that while in Moscow in 1952, he was told that Soviet officials there planned to send a radio operator to the United States to handle communications for an illegal resident agent in New York City. This move was taken so that this individual could concentrate on working with his agents. T-1 stated that he believed that in this instance they were referring to MARK inasmuch

as MARK subsequently told him that a radio operator, who had been assigned to him, never arrived because he was lost somewhere in Europe.

According to T-1, in the fall of 1956 MARK gave instructions to two or three of his agents to find high spots that could be checked with a radio to determine the possibility of receiving radio signals from Europe. MARK stated that the spot would have to be three or four miles from houses, as the radio would be very powerful and might interfere with radio receivers in the homes and thus arouse suspicion.

T-1 stated that he does not know the wave length on either radio which MARK used to receive his code messages. MARK at one time turned a radio over to T-1 and bought a new model for himself.

T-1 stated that on one occasion MARK attempted to run a radio through a converter attached to the battery of a car.

According to T-1, he has never seen MARK's code book but believes that it is similar to ones he has seen in Moscow. He described these code books as containing twenty or thirty sheets of thin paper, with each sheet containing one hundred groups of five-digit numbers. Each sheet is separated by a black or dark blue paper similar to carbon paper and when each sheet of numbers is used, it is burned. T-1 stated that this book is approximately two inches by four inches in size and from one-eighth to three-sixteenths of an inch thick. There is no writing on the book, and the numbers are smaller than typewritten numbers.

With respect to MARK's code book, T-1 pointed out that he knows very little about it and does not know

the key word. He stated that MARK does not talk about it since each agent is required to sign a paper in Moscow stating that he will not show his code to anyone else.

T-1 was of the opinion that MARK would probably carry this book on his person at all times.

T-1 advised that he does not know whether MARK would use the United States mails to contact an agent; however, he stated, MARK used United States mails to contact friends in Paris, France, by use of microdots in magazines and also used postcards with secret writing to contact these same friends.

MARK, according to T-1, would take a magazine such as Good Housekeeping or Ladies Home Journal and remove the staples which bind the pages together. He would then turn to whatever page he desired, take the microdot film and glue it to the page directly between the two holes made by one of the staples. MARK would then replace the staples and mail this magazine through ordinary Post Office procedures to a contact in Paris. T-1 advised that he did not know the identity of this Paris contact. T-1 stated that he does not believe MARK has used this method of transmitting microdots since 1955.

T-1 advised that MARK told him that he possesses magnetic containers for messages and that he has the tools for making them. T-1 also stated that MARK displayed cuff links and women's ear rings that can be used to carry microdots.

T-1 further stated that MARK displayed a Hide-A-Key magnet, which he was using to transmit messages. This magnetic box can be purchased in automotive stores and is utilized to conceal automobile keys under the dashboard.

In addition, according to T-1, MARK used hollowed-out screws and bolts to conceal messages. T-1 believes that MARK may be making these containers himself.

T-1 disclosed that MARK has at least two Leica cameras inasmuch as MARK recently purchased a Leica which cost approximately $450.00. T-1 said that MARK also purchased a new telephoto lens which he believed to be at least 150 millimeters in size. T-1 said that MARK may also have in his possession a Minox camera since he, T-1, has received Minox film containers from MARK.

MARK uses secret inks, according to T-1. However, the informant is unable to furnish any details as to MARK's use of them and he explained that he, himself, knows nothing of their use.

G. Drops and Signal Areas

T-1 advised that the Soviet intelligence apparatus of which he was a member utilized caches or depositories throughout New York City for secreting messages and money in order that the utmost security can be maintained and that the identity of the various members of the network can be concealed. T-1 termed these caches "drops" or "banks." Official drops are those drops, according to T-1, which are used by illegal agents for contact with Soviet officials rather than other illegal agents. T-1 further stated that signal areas are used to indicate when a drop or bank should be checked.

The following, according to T-1, are the drops and signal areas which, according to his knowledge, are used by MARK:

Drops

1. This drop is located under the base of a lamp post in Fort Tryon Park, New York City. This drop was an official drop for T-1 and he believes that it had been used on occasion by MARK. T-1 stated that this drop is designated as Bank #3.

2. This drop is located on Seventh Avenue in Manhattan near Macombs Bridge and is a metal fence type drop. This was designated as Bank #4 and was used by T-1. T-1 stated he is not certain if it is still being used. However, he advised that this was an official drop which he used on only a few occasions in 1955. T-1 stated that MARK was aware of this drop.

3. This drop is located in a theater around 95th Street and Broadway, believed to be the Symphony Theater. The actual drop is under carpeting in the balcony. This drop at one time was designated as Bank #2 for MARK. T-1 stated he believed this drop was closed and advised it had been an official drop for MARK and that MARK used to meet Soviet officials in the theater, but not in the same area where the drop is located.

4. This drop is located in the Grand Theater, 31st Street and Ditmars Boulevard, Queens, New York. T-1 stated that he feels that MARK met "MAR" (hereinafter identified) on two occasions in this theater.

5. This drop is located under a metal fence bordering the Hudson River in Riverside Park at 95th Street. It was designated as Bank #4 for MARK. T-1 stated that MARK no longer uses this drop.

6. This drop is located in a fence which runs under the Henry Hudson Parkway at 95th Street and was for the use of MARK.

7. This drop is located under a bridge north of the reservoir in Central Park, New York City, and was a drop for MARK.

8. This drop was known as a walking drop and is located between the mail boxes and the poles to which they are attached on Central Park West between 79th Street and 86th Street. This drop was utilized by MARK.

9. This drop is a fence in Prospect Park and was used between T-1 and MARK. However, the exact location has not been determined.

Signal Areas

1. This signal area is located in Brands Bar, 58th Street and Fourth Avenue, Brooklyn, New York. The exact location of this signal area is the top portion of a wooden partition in the men's room of the bar. T-1 stated that MARK knows of this signal area.

2. This signal area is located on a fence in Tillary Park, Brooklyn, and was used as a signal area between T-1 and MARK.

T-1 stated that MARK occasionally used pipe containers approximately one to one and one-half inches in diameter. These pipes were primarily used to conceal money. According to T-1, MARK would bury these pipes in the ground, and he recalls that on one occasion MARK buried such a pipe in the ground in Van Cortlandt Park, which pipe contained $1,000.00.

H. Other Contacts and Members of MARK's Apparatus

MARK advised T-1 that his first year in the United States was spent "just looking around." He advised

T-1 that he was promised by the Soviets that he would have a chain of agents and would get an assistant who would also have agents. T-1 stated that he, T-1, was told in Moscow that there would be at least two groups of agents in MARK's network, one group operated by T-1 and the other by MARK, and that the identities of the members of each group would only be known to the head of the particular group. T-1 stated that the following individuals have been mentioned by MARK as either being engaged in Soviet intelligence as agents or couriers or as contacts of MARK:

1. UNKNOWN SUBJECT, with alias: "Quebec"

T-1 stated that QUEBEC was recruited in Moscow while employed at the American Embassy in Moscow, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (USSR). According to T-1, he (T-1) traveled to Colorado in 1954 at the direction of MARK in an attempt to locate QUEBEC. T-1 stated he located QUEBEC in Tuscon, Arizona, but did not make contact.

T-1 returned to New York City and told MARK that he had located QUEBEC, whereupon MARK stated QUEBEC was too far away to be of use and that this fact would be made known to Moscow.

2. UNKNOWN SUBJECT, with alias: Campbell

T-1 stated that he surveilled the residence of CAMPBELL in Queens, New York, at the direction of MARK. MARK, according to T-1, said that he did not know CAMPBELL, and T-1 was not aware if CAMPBELL was working for MARK or if MARK wanted to determine if CAMPBELL would work for him.

T-1 stated that the possibility also exists that CAMPBELL worked for another espionage ring.

3. UNKNOWN SUBJECT, with alias: "Asko"

T-1 stated that ASKO, a Finnish sailor, acted as a courier in MARK's espionage apparatus. This activity began in 1953 and continued into 1956.

4. UNKNOWN SUBJECT, with alias: "Old Man"

According to T-1, MARK, during 1955, told him that an OLD MAN picked up messages from drops for Soviet agents connected with legal Soviet establishments.

5. UNKNOWN SUBJECT, with alias: "Big Shot"

T-1 stated he learned from MARK that an unnamed individual referred to by MARK as BIG SHOT had been sent to the United States in 1953 by Moscow to operate as an illegal agent. It was T-1's understanding that BIG SHOT served two tours of duty in the United States working for MARK and he returned to Russia three and one-half years after his first arrival in 1953. This return was necessitated by ill health and injuries suffered by him in an automobile accident.

6. UNKNOWN SUBJECT, with aliases: Andre Michel, Michel Andre, "Mar"

T-1 stated that MAR is a steward for Air France who arrives in the United States several times each month. T-1 believes that MAR may be serving as a courier for MARK.

7. UNKNOWN SUBJECT, Espionage Agent With Mentally Deficient Wife

According to T-1, MARK informed him that the wife of one of his (MARK's) agents suffered a concussion and was subsequently operated on on two occasions, during

which operations the top of her skull was removed. T-1 was of the belief that this agent is an American and is still in the United States.

8. UNKNOWN SUBJECT, with aliases: Olaf Arsson (ph), Olaf Carlson (ph)

T-1 advised that MARK received a message from Moscow in the spring of 1955 to have T-1 check the address of an unknown individual whose name was OLAF ARSSON or OLAF CARLSON, who was reportedly a Swedish engineer in the Boston area.

After checking out the address of this individual, T-1 told MARK of his findings and MARK told him to send the results to Moscow.

9. UNKNOWN SUBJECT; Young Girlfriend of Mark

T-1 stated that MARK in April, 1956, talked about a young girlfriend he had whose fiance was in the Army. T-1 stated that he does not know whether or not she was a member of MARK's espionage apparatus.

10. UNKNOWN SUBJECT; Espionage Agent Who Bought Jeep Station Wagon or Truck

T-1 stated that MARK made mention to him during the first part of 1955 of an agent who purchased a jeep station wagon or truck. According to T-1, MARK did not mention this agent's name.

11. UNKNOWN SUBJECT; Dentist on Hudson Boulevard, Union City, New Jersey

According to T-1, some time after July, 1956, he drove MARK to a dentist on Hudson Boulevard in Union City, New Jersey, on two different occasions. T-1 stated

that he believed MARK had work done on his false teeth by this dentist and further that he (T-1) does not know whether or not this individual is one of MARK's agents.

12. UNKNOWN SUBJECT, With Relatives Living Near Atlantic City, New Jersey

T-1 advised MARK received a message from Moscow instructing him (MARK) to attempt to locate an individual who, according to MARK, was an agent four or five years ago, through relatives living near Atlantic City, New Jersey. T-1 disclosed that he and MARK went to Atlantic City and on that occasion MARK telephoned relatives of this individual who, according to MARK, were not cooperative, and as a result MARK could not locate this individual.

13. UNKNOWN SUBJECT, with alias: Stone

T-1 advised that MARK told him that STONE was an American Soviet agent who was convicted of espionage and sentenced to thirty years imprisonment.

In June, 1955, according to T-1, MARK said he had $5,000.00 for HELEN SOBELL, wife of STONE, who had been convicted of espionage and sentenced to thirty years imprisonment. T-1 stated that he and MARK went to Bear Mountain State Park, New York, about forty miles from New York City, and buried the $5,000.00, because MARK did not want to contact HELEN SOBELL at that time and give her the money, fearing the FBI was still interested in her. T-1 stated MARK wanted him to contact HELEN SOBELL during MARK's absence in Moscow and give her the money. T-1 said he was frightened by MARK's mention of possible FBI interest in HELEN SOBELL and thereafter T-1 and his wife proceeded to Bear Mountain State Park, dug up the money, and used it for their own purposes.

HELEN SOBELL is the wife of MORTON SOBELL, who was convicted in United States District Court, Southern District of New York, on March 29, 1951, of conspiracy to commit espionage on behalf of the Soviet Union. MORTON SOBELL was sentenced on April 5, 1951, to thirty years imprisonment and is currently serving this sentence at the United States Penitentiary, Alcatraz, California.

I. Areas in New York City Frequented by MARK

T-1 advised that MARK had a photographic studio on the fifth floor of a building at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, and that he visited MARK in this studio on one occasion. T-1 stated that on two other occasions he was in the building but merely waited in the lobby for MARK. T-1 said he believed all of his visits to this address occurred in May of 1955.

T-1 stated that MARK advised him that he had an apartment close to Boro Hall, Brooklyn, years ago and that when he first came to New York, he lived on 95th or 97th Street, Manhattan, in a furnished room for about one and one-half years. This location was to the immediate east of Broadway.

T-1 stated that he did not believe that MARK moved frequently but he does recall MARK stating he did not like to use hotels too long because suspicion was aroused and he, therefore, preferred living in furnished rooms.

T-1 also recalled MARK telling him that if he did live in a hotel, he preferred to pay on a weekly basis. According to T-1, MARK, in August or September, 1956, told him that he was paying $18.00 or $20.00 a week in a hotel which T-1 believes was located close to 72nd Street and Broadway.

T-1 further stated that in approximately October or November, 1956, he saw MARK buying a newspaper at the corner of 79th Street and Broadway on the West Side. T-1 stated that inasmuch as MARK came from the east and returned to the east on 79th Street, he believed he lived in the immediate vicinity.

On occasion, according to T-1, MARK would drop into a small cafe which is located one or two stores from the southwest corner of 72nd Street and Broadway. T-1 stated that he does not believe that MARK continues to frequent this place.

T-1 stated that MARK was not a friendly individual in public places but he did recall that on occasion MARK would exchange jokes or talk briefly with waiters. T-1 also recalled MARK telling him that if he (T-1) needed a physical examination, he was to go to the Presbyterian Hospital.

MARK, according to T-1, has eaten in the restaurant on Columbus Avenue which is located in the vicinity of 64th or 65th Street. T-1 stated he also had lunch with MARK in a "big Jewish place" downtown. This restaurant is close to the East River and there are parking meters in the center of the street on which it is located.

T-1 stated MARK also uses the Horn and Hardardt very often, and T-1 recalls MARK used the Horn and Hardardt on Sixth Avenue close to 46th Street on the West Side.

T-1 stated that he also ate with MARK in a cafe on Main Street in Flushing approximately four blocks from Keiths RKO Theater.

T-1 stated he has eaten with MARK in a Hungarian Restaurant on the East Side, possibly on 69th Street.

T-1 advised that MARK resided at the Bear Mountain Inn, Bear Mountain State Park, New York, for a period of approximately two weeks in 1954.

T-1 believes that MARK liked living in the United States as he told T-1 that he visited several museums and saw several operas.

T-1 stated that in about August, 1956, while he (T-1) was residing at the Chalfonte Hotel at 210 West 70th Street, New York City, he recalls that MARK, during conversation, made statements which indicated to T-1 that MARK was at that time residing in a hotel in the vicinity of the Chalfonte.

T-1 stated that MARK in 1955 mentioned that he had goods stored in a warehouse which was located around 46th or 47th Street, east of Third Avenue.

According to T-1, MARK advised that he had money in a bank in the general area of 96th Street and Broadway, New York City.

T-1 advised that he recalls that MARK told him he purchased chemicals for secret inks at Fisher and Amend Scientific Company on the West Side of New York.

T-1, after viewing telephone directories, stated these concerns are Fisher Scientific Company and the Amend Drug Company, both in New York City.

T-1 further stated he recalls that MARK purchased photographic supplies at a store on 42nd Street near Fifth Avenue, New York City.

NY 17275

J. Description and Habits

T-1 described "MARK" as follows:

Age	55 to 57, but looks over 60
Height	5'10" to 5'11"
Weight	About 175 pounds
Hair	Grey, almost bald
Facial Features	Broad forehead; large thin nose with slight hook; long narrow face with sunken cheeks; uses false teeth
Peculiarities	Wears glasses with tinted or gold frame; drinks heavily and prefers Armagnac; smokes heavily and uses filter-tip cigarettes; uses throat lozenges which are packaged in a tin box; has stomach trouble; has sinus trouble and, as a result, experiences difficulty in breathing; does not like to shave; speaks Russian and English and believes that by his speech he could pass as a Bostonian
Carriage	Erect, with mlitary bearing
Walk	Somewhat pigeon-toed
General Appearance	Somewhat Norwegian; looks sick
Occupation	Claims to be a Radio and Aviation Engineer and an Electrician; Brags of photographic ability.

T-1 stated that MARK usually wears sport clothes and had a grey jacket and grey pants which were not of the same shade. He also had a grey raincoat, tan topcoat, and a dark grey overcoat. T-1 stated that for the most part MARK wore fedora-type hats, grey in color.

T-1 stated that from his manner of dress, he would state that MARK liked blues and greys and that on occasion MARK wore a dark blue jacket and grey trousers. T-1 stated that MARK has worn brown shoes, although he believes he has seen MARK wearing black shoes. T-1 advised that MARK is not a neat dresser and that it is improbable that he would be seen in new clothes inasmuch as he wears his clothes for long periods of time.

T-1 stated that he has never seen MARK intoxicated. However, he has seen him at 9 or 10 o'clock in the morning in a condition which would indicate that he was obviously suffering from a hangover. MARK, according to T-1, has appeared in an unshaven condition on many occasions. T-1 recalled that MARK could not hold his liquor very well and he noticed that when MARK had two or three drinks, he appeared to be feeling the effects. He stated that MARK sometimes would fall asleep after two or three drinks.

T-1 stated that MARK mentioned his possible retirement and the pension due him for his length of service in the intelligence field.

According to T-1, MARK stated he is married and has a married daughter in Moscow who is an engineer and who is married to an engineer.

T-1 stated he believes MARK's mother and father had Scandinavian ancestry and explained this belief by stating that if MARK was not born in Russia, he was brought up in Russia when a very small boy.

MARK, according to T-1, always carried his briefcase, which briefcase, according to T-1, always contained intelligence information.

Concerning MARK's occupation, T-1 stated that MARK has advised that he can draw, is a radio and aviation engineer, and an electrician. However, T-1 maintained that he could not believe this inasmuch as he thinks MARK is the type of person who wants to give the impression that he knows everything.

K. Status of Health

T-1 advised that MARK on several occasions looked extremely sick. He recalled that on one or two occasions MARK, while riding in T-1's car, requested that the windows be closed inasmuch as he had a chill. T-1 stated that this was done even on warm days and he was of the opinion that the chills could have been caused if MARK was a user of narcotics. However, T-1 maintained that he has no proof of this assertion.

MARK, according to T-1, has sinus trouble and uses a nasal spray, probably every day. However, MARK never mentioned visiting a doctor.

L. Miscellaneous

T-1 stated that MARK advised him that in 1937 - 1938, he (MARK) was under suspicion by the NKVD during the course of a shakeup within that organization. MARK told T-1 he was almost transferred out of the NKVD and was thrown out of the Communist Party (CP), but that eventually he was restored to his status in both the CP and the NKVD through the CP Committee.

MARK advised T-1 that there were many changes being made within the NKVD during 1937 - 1938, and he stated that he was almost one of these changes.

T-1 said that MARK disclosed that at that time you could get in trouble just because you had been drinking with one of the big bosses or had been an acquaintance of one of the big bosses who was being removed. MARK was of the opinion that the reason that he had to wait until August, 1954, to be made a Colonel was because his record with the NKVD had been marred as a result of the 1937 - 1938 incident. MARK told T-1 that he would never get to be a General as a result of this.

T-1 said that about the end of 1956, MARK received a message from Moscow advising that T-1 had been promoted from Major to Lieutenant Colonel and that MARK realized that T-1 had made this grade raise in a rather short period of time. As a result, T-1 believes that MARK had hard feelings over the fact that he(MARK) had to wait a comparatively long time to become a Colonel.

T-1 stated that it is his understanding that MARK, while serving in the United States as an illegal agent, receives $500.00 a month plus $50.00 per month expense allowance.

T-1 advised that Moscow has told him that they are using CP members as agents,and T-1 believes that MARK's agents are present or previous CP members.

T-1 stated that in Moscow he was told that an agent would be better if he is not a CP member and that if an agent is a CP member, he should be told to make some move which would cause him to have his membership in the CP terminated. T-1 said that this would be true with CP members in any country outside of Russia.

MARK, according to T-1, advised that he has no connections with CP members in the United States, but he maintained he knew somebody who was on a local CP committee in New York City.

T-1 stated in his opinion if MARK moved into an address and found there were CP members living there, he would move out, because MARK always said that the FBI was watching Communists closely. In T-1's opinion, however, if MARK had an agent with CP connections, he might live in the same building with this agent, because this would provide an easy means of communication between him and the agent.

T-1 explained that MARK could greet the agent in the same manner he would greet other tenants. However, during this brief greeting, he could make arrangements to meet the agent elsewhere with a minimum of suspicion.

T-1 said that if MARK has contacts with CP members other than agents, he doubts if Moscow is aware of this. T-1 advised that in Moscow he received strict instructions to break all contact with anyone he found to be a CP member for security reasons, and he maintained that he does not know any CP members in the United States.

The Communist Party, USA, has been designated by the Attorney General of the United States pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

T-1 advised that he is of the belief that all illegal agents in the United States of Russian nationality leave their families in Moscow and live in the United States alone.

T-1 advised that MARK has indicated a fear of the FBI, especially after T-1 told MARK that he (T-1)

NY 65-17275

was interviewed by the FBI in Newark, New Jersey, during the latter part of 1956. T-1 stated that this story of an interview was pure fabrication on his part; however, when he advised MARK, MARK made the statement, "If the FBI gets their hands on you, they will not let you go until you talk."

JUR:meb
(1)

NY 65-17275

II. EMIL R. GOLDFUS

A. General Background

The following is being set forth concerning the address 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, identified previously in this report by T-1 as the site of the photographic studio of his espionage superior MARK.

On May 12 and 13, 1957, T-2, who is in a position to furnish reliable information, advised that among the effects of T-1 is a color photograph of a grouping of fruit. T-2 advised that on the frame of this color photograph is the name E.R. GOLDFUS.

T-1 stated that the photograph was in a box of photographs and photographic material which was given to him by his superior MARK.

T-3, who is in a position to furnish reliable information concerning the tenants in the building at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, was contacted under suitable pretext on May 14, 1957, at which time he advised that EMIL R. GOLDFUS rents studio 505 on the fifth floor of the building at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York.

T-3 stated that his records reflect that GOLDFUS rented studio 505 on December 17, 1953, with the rental payments to begin on January 1, 1954. GOLDFUS at this time gave as his address 170 Hicks Street, Brooklyn, New York.

According to T-3 at the time GOLDFUS took over the space he had much equipment brought in consisting of cartons and crates.

JUR:meb
(2)

NY 65-17275

At the time he took over the studio in Room 505 according to T-3, GOLDFUS also rented storage space in another room on the same floor and had this equipment placed in this storage space.

T-3 stated that GOLDFUS apparently was not engaged in a profit making business since he never saw customers enter his studio. It was T-3's impression that GOLDFUS was an experimentor or inventor since on a few occasions when T-3 was in GOLDFUS' studio he noticed a vise, many small tools, soldering irons, volt meters, camera equipment, lenses and a radio, which T-3 believed to be a short wave radio.

T-3 stated that although GOLDFUS was apparently not engaged in a profit making business he always seemed to have plenty of ready cash on hand. T-3 explained that GOLDFUS always paid his rent in cash. He stated that on one occasion about two years ago, GOLDFUS left on a vacation and remained away for seven or eight months, without advising previously of the expected length of his absence. T-3 stated that no word was received from GOLDFUS during this absence and the City Marshal was about to dispossess GOLDFUS from his space in the building. When GOLDFUS returned T-3 advised him of this action and inquired as to why GOLDFUS did not write or in some way advise them of his plans. T-3 stated that GOLDFUS replied that he had suffered a heart attack, was confined in a hospital and could not write. On this occasion, according to T-3, GOLDFUS paid the seven or eight months back rent in cash.

T-3 stated that during the latter part of April, 1957, GOLDFUS stated he was planning to take a

JUR:meb
(3)

NY 65-17275

seven week vacation for his health to alleviate a sinus condition under the orders of his doctor. T-3 stated that GOLDFUS stated he was "going South and might possibly wind up in Arizona."

T-3 advised that his records reflect that GOLDFUS left on this vacation sometime after April 26, 1957. T-3 explained this by stating that prior to his departure GOLDFUS paid two months rent for his studio through June 30, 1957, and at the same time advised that he was relinquishing his storage space on the fifth floor to DAVID LEVINE, an artist who has a studio on the same floor. GOLDFUS indicated to T-3 that LEVINE would commence payment on this storage space on May 1, 1957.

T-3 advised that he attempted to present the rent receipt for the two months rent payment to GOLDFUS on April 27, 1957, however was unable to locate him and has not seen him since.

b6
b7C

T-3 stated that GOLDFUS appeared to be friendly with DAVID LEVINE [redacted] maintain space on the fifth floor of the building. T-3 stated that GOLDFUS was never in the company of other individuals and he rarely saw him depart the building with either of the aforementioned individuals.

T-4, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised on September 30, 1949, the CP membership of DAVID LEVINE had been transferred from Philadelphia, Pennsylvania to New York City.

Concerning [redacted] New York Telephone Company, Legal Department, advised SA [redacted] on May 21, 1957, that his records reflect that [redacted]

JUR:meb
(4)

NY 65-17275

b6
b7C

[redacted]

B. Residence Addresses, Business Addresses and Banking Information

b7D

T-5, who is in a position to furnish reliable information, advised on May 16, 1957, the records of the [redacted]

T-5 advised [redacted]

T-5 advised that [redacted]

T-5 also advised [redacted]

JUR:mcb
(5)

NY 65-17275

b7D

T-5 advised that [redacted]

T-5 furnished [redacted]

Information from T-5 is not to be made public except in the usual proceedings following the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum. T-5 advised he is no longer in possession of the original documents and will not be able to offer testimony regarding the above information.

JUR:meb
(6)

NY 65-17275

ERNEST TRIBLEHORN, JR., Real Estate Manager, 2067 Broadway, New York City, who is manager of the premises at 23 Riverside Drive, New York City, was contacted on May 21, 1957, under suitable pretext, and he furnished information from his files which reflects that he received rent payments consisting of two $50 payments and 30 $100 payments during the period March 12, 1951 through October 5, 1953, which rent payments coincide with the

b7D

On May 21, 1957, T-6, who is in a position to furnish reliable information advised that

T6 advised that

T-6 advised

JUR:meb
(7)

NY 65-17275

Information from T-6 is not to be made public except in the usual proceedings following the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum.

T-7, who was in a position to furnish reliable information advised in May, 1957, that a storage ticket issued by the Lincoln Warehouse Corporation, New York City, is located in the studio of EMIL GOLDFUS, Room 505, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York. T-7 stated this ticket is numbered 1065014.

On May 23, 1957, Mr. DOUGLASS WALKER, Vice President, Lincoln Warehouse Corporation, furnished the following information to SA [redacted] concerning Account Number 1065014 covering the receipt, storage and delivery of furniture in the name of Mr. EMIL GOLDFUS. b6 b7C

This account reflects that the Lincoln Warehouse was originally contacted on approximately October 13, 1953, by GOLDFUS, apartment 1B, 23 Riverside Drive, New York City. On the following day 83 items consisting of furniture, cartons and wooden boxes were picked up from this address and placed in storage.

The file reflects a notation of a change of address for GOLDFUS, care of Embassy Hotel, Broadway and 70th Street, New York City, on November 4, 1953.

On January 15, 1954, another change of address was noted to 170 Hicks Street, Brooklyn, New York. On February 14, 1955, the Lincoln Warehouse Corporation was notified that Mr. GOLDFUS was then located at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York.

JUR:meb
(8)

NY 65-17275

A request was made on May 16, 1955, by GOLDFUS to deliver all items in storage to Studio 505, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York. The delivery of goods took place on May 23, 1955.

According to Mr. WALKER, to all appearances all transactions were handled in cash and the account was paid in full.

Mr. ERNEST TRIBELHORN, JR., previously mentioned, on May 21, 1957, made available among other leases the lease and allied papers for EMIL R. GOLDFUS. This lease reflects that GOLDFUS' lease became effective for the one room studio located on the first floor rear, known as (1B), 23 Riverside Drive, New York City on February 15, 1951. The files contain a letter signed by GOLDFUS notifying Mr. TRIBELHORN that he expected to vacate the premises on or before October 15, 1953.

The original application signed by GOLDFUS lists his home address as 216 West 99th Street, New York City, and his occupation as photographer. His telephone number is listed as RI 9-7783. He indicated that he had resided at the West 99th Street address for over two years and listed his landlord as J. HEDEMAN, who resides on the premises.

The above file contains a letter directed to GOLDFUS at 23 Riverside Drive, dated October 19, 1953, from TRIBELHORN, which letter states in part:

"...the place was filled with rubbish, bottles, etc., which we had to have removed by a special rubbish collector. You used the bathtub and wash basin for developing purposes and the acids used caused the enamel to be removed from these fixtures, consequently it will be necessary to install a new tub and wash basin.

"The above damages will amount to approximately one hundred fifty ($150) dollars.

"I send you this by registered mail so you will be sure to receive it...."

The files reflect that the above letter was returned undelivered after several attempts had been made to contact GOLDFUS.

On May 20, 1957, Mr. WILLIAM HENRY HIGGINS, Agent, 216 West 99th Street, was contacted under suitable pretext. HIGGINS advised that he has been an agent and general handyman on these premises for about eleven years and advised that the building consists of 24 apartments and that during the eleven years he has been in the building he recalls only six vacancies.

HIGGINS stated that he has no records concerning tenants and mentioned that the owner and custodian of any records would be Mr. ISIDORE SMITH, President, Clarkson Arms, Inc., 206 West 99th Street.

C. Contacts

T-7, previously mentioned, advised in May, 1957, that the following telephone numbers were located in the studio of EMIL GOLDFUS, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York:

EN 2-8400
LO 3-1480
TR 4-6300
RH 4-0100
UN 7-3947
TR 7-5862

JUR:meb
(10)

NY 65-17275

The first three numbers are listed in order to the Hotel Sherman Square, 71st Street and Broadway, New York City, the Stanford Hotel, 43 West 32nd Street, New York City, and the Hotel Center, 249 West 80th Street, New York City.

Records of the Telephone Company, made available by [redacted] previously mentioned, to SA [redacted] on May 31, 1957, reflect number RH 4-0100 is listed to the Lincoln Warehouse Corporation, 524 East 72nd Street, New York City number TR 7-5862 is listed to ANTHONY D. D'AGOSTINIO, 60½ Riverside Drive, New York City, and number UN 7-3947 is a Union City, New Jersey number.

b6
b7C

The New Jersey Telephone Directory covering Union City, New Jersey, lists J. J. DAUB, DDS, 1808 Hudson Boulevard, Union City, New Jersey, telephone number UN 7-3947.

The 1957 American Dental Directory lists JOHN J. DAUB, JR. at 1808 Hudson Boulevard, Union City, New Jersey.

Concerning ANTHONY D. D'AGOSTINIO, 60½ Riverside Drive, New York City, this individual was interviewed on June 3, 1957, under suitable pretext and it was ascertained that D'AGOSTINIO is superintendent of the property at 60½ Riverside Drive, New York City, and has held this position for eight and one half years. D'AGOSTINIO advised that the building contains six apartments including the one in which he resides.

ERNEST TRIBELHORN, JR., previously mentioned, was contacted under suitable pretext on June 4, 1957, and advised that he owns both of the buildings at 60½ Riverside Drive and 23 Riverside Drive. Mr. TRIBELHORN advised that D'AGOSTINIO has served as superintendent at both addresses from about 1950 until April, 1956, at which time TRIBELHORN sold the 23 Riverside Drive property.

JUR:meb
(11)

NY 65-17275

T-7 advised in May, 1957, that artist materials in the studio of EMIL R. GOLDFUS, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, bear the name J. TORCH. This informant further advised sales slips in the studio reflect purchases at the following concerns in New York City on the dates indicated:

SOL GOLDWASSER, Watchmakers and Jewelers Supplies, 191 Canal Street.	- No date
Star Machinery Company, Dealers Machinery and Tools, 226 Centre Street	June 2, 1952
Reiner Machinery Corporation, Machine Tools, Metal and Woodworking Shop Equipment, 235 Canal Street	May 4, 1951
Peerless Camera Store Inc. 415 Lexington Avenue	March 19, 1954
G.Schirmer, Inc. 3 E. 43rd Street	February 1, 1956
Harrison Radio Corporation	February 19, 1954

The current Manhattan classified telephone directory reflects: J.Torch Artists' Supplies at 147 West 14th Street, G.Schirmer Inc. under dealers of musical instruments, and Harrison Radio Corporation at 225 Greenwich Street.

NY 65-17275

T-7, previously mentioned, advised in May, 1957, that the name H. L. WILD, 510 East 11th Street, is noted on a slip of paper in the studio of EMIL R. GOLDFUS, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York.

A check of the Manhattan Crisscross Telephone Directory for April, 1957, reflects the following names at 510 East 11th Street, New York City:

H. L. Wildwood Designers - 55 - CA 8-2345
WILLIAM J. WILD - Model Supplies - 55 - CA 8-2345
BETTY W. LARRICK, CA 8-2345
Wildwood Veneers - 57 - CA 8-2345.

A check of the current Manhattan Telephone Directory lists an H. L. WILD, Wood Designs, CA 8-2345, 510 East 11th Street, New York City.

The indices of the New York Office contain no identifiable derogatory information concerning H. L. WILD, 510 East 11th Street, New York City.

T-7 advised in May, 1957, that a handwritten note in the studio of EMIL R. GOLDFUS, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, contains the notation, "336 W. End Avenue (corner 76 St.) Irving Costenbaum, P.O. Box 230, Ansonia Station, N.Y. 23." T-7 stated that enclosed in a box is the notation "72 St."

T-9, who is in a position to furnish reliable information, advised on May 23, 1957, that there is no record of IRVING COSTENBAUM or Box 230 at the Ansonia Branch of the Post Office. T-9 stated that he believed that Box 230 was a box maintained at the Ansonia Hotel, 73rd Street and Broadway, rather than a post office box at this substation.

A review of the New York Office indices and Manhattan Telephone Directories reflect no record of IRVING COSTENBAUM.

NY 65-17275

On June 3, 1957, WILLIAM S. PARISE, Attorney for the Prince and Prince Company, 50 Court Street, Brooklyn, New York, owners and operators of the large apartment building at 336 West End Avenue, New York City, was contacted under suitable pretext and advised that he has no record of any tenant named IRVING COSTENBAUM at 336 West End Avenue. PARISE stated that the Prince and Prince Company also owns an apartment building at 878 West End Avenue and that one of the tenants at this address is S. H. KESTENBAUM. Mr. PARISE stated that he had no records available which would indicate whether KESTENBAUM once resided at 336 West End Avenue and subsequently moved to 878 West End Avenue.

On May 28, 1957, Mr. WILLIAM E. REISER, Administrative Head, Fisher Scientific Company, 633 Greenwich Street, New York City, was contacted under suitable pretext and he advised that this concern maintains no records of individuals making cash purchases from the store on the first floor of this company. REISER added that a check of the "cash orders through correspondence" for the year 1957, reflects no record identifiable with EMIL R. GOLDFUS. REISER further added their charge account records contain no name identifiable with GOLDFUS.

Mr. G. ROBERT BOHLIN, President, Amend Drug Company, 117 East 24th Street, New York City, was contacted under suitable pretext on May 28, 1957, and he advised that the account orders for 1957 and the charge accounts for one or more purchases contain no record identifiable with EMIL R. GOLDFUS. BOHLIN had cash purchase sales from January, 1957, to May 27, 1957, checked and no record was located under the name GOLDFUS.

T-7 advised in May, 1957, that a shirt in the studio of EMIL R. GOLDFUS, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, bears the label Tozac's, Hecho en Mexico DF Marca 47469. T-7 advised that other items of clothing in the above studio consisted of one pair of slacks, gray and black striped, with a laundry mark GOLD. 121854, on the pocket in ink were the numbers 3683 and 124; one pair of black slacks, ivy league, laundry marked on flap on pocket 121854, in ink on inside of pocket 777; and clothing bearing the laundry marks "BTFUS" and "/*FUS".

NY 65-17275

T-8, a confidential source abroad, advised in May, 1957, that no firm by the name Tozac's is located in Mexico City. T-8 stated that this is possibly Josac's which is a shirt manufacturing concern. This, according to T-8, is a factory located on the second floor of a building in an area of Mexico City occupied by automobile repair shops, building material concerns and other offices not established with the tourist trade. (4)(C)

(U) On May 22, 1957, SAS [redacted] and [redacted] contacted Detective Third Grade [redacted] Police Laboratory, New York City Police Department, 72 Popular Street, Brooklyn, New York, who furnished information concerning laundry marks and dry cleaning numbers pertaining to items located in the GOLDFUS studio: U

b6
b7C

One of the cleaners using dry cleaning mark number 1240 is Commercial Cleaners, 260 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York. Dry cleaning mark 777 is used by 8 concerns in the New York area. Those in Brooklyn are Priscilla Cleaners, 1102 Sutter Avenue, Brooklyn; Russ Cleaners, 90 Clarke Street, Brooklyn, New York. U

Concerning laundry mark found on shirts and clothing with the initials "BTFUS" and "/FUS", the following concern in the immediate area of 252 Fulton Street, using these marks is S. B. Rolf, Heights Hand Laundry, 105 Henry Street, Brooklyn, New York. U

D. DESCRIPTION

T-3, previously mentioned, on May 14, 1957, furnished the following description of EMIL R. GOLDFUS: U

Age	In his 50's
Height	About 5'10"
Weight	About 165 pounds
Hair	Thinning but not completely bald

U

NY 65-17275

Peculiarities	Had looked sick; had sunken cheeks; heavy smoker; wears glasses but only when working; speaks good English with no accent; looks like he might be of German extraction; walks with a slight rolling motion and appears to be somewhat round shouldered.
Dress	Wears a fedora type hat and occasionally wears a rain coat which had the appearance of a trench coat. Wears tweed suits.

E. AGENCY CHECKS

T-10, who is in a position to furnish reliable information, advised on May 16, 1957, that there is no record of a forwarding address for EMIL R. GOLDFUS from 216 West 99th Street, located at the Cathedral Station of the United States Post Office.

T-11, who is in a position to furnish reliable information, advised on May 16, 1957, that the records of the United States Post Office, Ansonia Station, contained no forwarding address for EMIL R. GOLDFUS, 23 Riverside Drive.

T-12, who is in a position to furnish reliable information, advised on May 28, 1957, that the General Delivery Section of the General Post Office in Brooklyn and the General Post Office in Manhattan have no record of an EMIL R. GOLDFUS receiving mail at these windows.

T-12 also advised on June 3, 1957, that there was no record for any mail having been delivered to EMIL R. GOLDFUS, 170 Hicks Street, Brooklyn, New York, for the past 2½ years. T-12 stated that 170 Hicks Street is a cheap rooming house.

NY 65-17275

T-13, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised on May 22, 1957, that the records of the Consolidated Edison, New York City, contained no record of an account under the name of EMIL GOLDFUS at 216 West 99th Street, New York City; apartment 1B, 23 Riverside Drive, New York City, or 170 Hicks Street, Brooklyn, New York.

The records of the Credit Bureau of Greater New York, furnished by HELEN PUST to SE [redacted] on May 21, 1957, contained no record of EMIL R. GOLDFUS at 23 Riverside Drive and any of the addresses mentioned previously. b6 b7C

SA AUGUST J. MICEK determined on May 22, 1957, that the records of the New York City Police Department, Bureau of Special Services and the Bureau of Criminal Identification, contained no record on EMIL R. GOLDFUS.

The records of the Brooklyn Board of Elections were checked on May 21, 1957, by SA [redacted] for the years 1953 through 1956 for EMIL R. GOLDFUS, 170 Hicks Street, Brooklyn, New York, with negative results.

The records of the Manhattan Board of Elections were checked on May 22, 1957, for the years 1951 through 1953 at 23 Riverside Drive and for the years 1949 through 1951 at 216 West 99th Street, and no record was located for EMIL R. GOLDFUS.

T-14, who is in a position to furnish information concerning New York City business concerns, advised on May 20, 1957, that there is no record for EMIL R. GOLDFUS.

Mr. WILLIAM MEISTER, Assistant Supervisor, Protective Department, Presbyterian Medical Center, 622 West 168th Street, New York City, advised SA [redacted] on June 3, 1957, that hospital records list no patient by the name of EMIL R. GOLDFUS from April 26, 1957, to date.

NY 65-17275

A check of the birth records for the Borough of the Bronx was made on May 23, 1957, for the birth of EMIL R. GOLDFUS on August 2, 1902, with negative results.

On May 23, 1957, the birth records for the Boroughs of Manhattan and Brooklyn were checked with negative results for EMIL R. GOLDFUS.

On May 24, 1957, SA [redacted] determined that the birth records for the Borough of Queens are negative on GOLDFUS.

SA [redacted] determined on May 28, 1957, that the birth records for the Borough of Richmond are negative on GOLDFUS.

[redacted] Records Unit, Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS), 70 Columbus Avenue, New York City, advised SA [redacted] on May 17, 1957, that a search of INS files revealed no alien record for EMIL R. GOLDFUS or any name similar to that.

SAS [redacted] and [redacted] on May 20, 1957 and May 21, 1957, reviewed the available airline and steamship departure manifests at INS to determine if the name EMIL R. GOLDFUS appeared on any of these manifests for the period April 26, 1957, through May 4, 1957, with negative results.

Mr. JOSEPH NEGRI, Clerk, Naturalization Records, Eastern District Court of New York at Brooklyn, advised SAS ROBERT J. MC KENNAN and [redacted] on May 17, 1957, that a search of his files covering period of 1926 to the present failed to reveal any naturalization record for EMIL R. GOLDFUS or any similar name.

SA [redacted] on May 20, 1957, checked the naturalization records, Southern District of New York, and advised there was no record under the name of EMIL R. GOLDFUS.

b6
b7C

NY 65-17275

b6
b7C

On June 4, 1957, [redacted] Records Unit, INS, advised SA [redacted] that no record could be located under the name HELEN (or ELLEN) TRAUTWEIN as having entered the United States at New York City, during the years from 1897 to 1922. [redacted] advised that to locate a record in other years additional information is necessary such as the date of entry and the name of the ship.

[redacted] stated that no record could be found of any INS file on a foreign born individual named HELEN or ELLEN TRAUTWEIN in the New York City area.

T-15, who has furnished reliable information in the past and who is in a position to furnish information concerning hospitalization plan records, advised on May 22, 1957, that he checked his files and advised he had no record concerning the subject.

On May 27, 1957, SA [redacted] contacted Mr. J. H. BOWEN, Deputy City Collector, Brooklyn, New York, who advised that no name or location files are kept on payments of occupancy tax. Mr. BOWEN stated that it would not be possible to locate a record on GOLDFUS through an occupancy tax payment.

According to Mr. BOWEN, if GOLDFUS had operated any kind of business at 252 Fulton Street, he should have paid a business tax or sales tax. A check by BOWEN of business and sales tax files failed to reflect the name EMIL R. GOLDFUS.

On May 28, 1957, T-16, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised that a search of the income tax records of New York State was made and no record of an income tax return could be located filed under the name EMIL R. GOLDFUS.

[redacted] Federal Communications Commission (FCC), 641 Washington Street, New York City, advised SA [redacted] on May 16, 1957, that the FCC files contained no information identifiable with EMIL R. GOLDFUS. He stated that most of the FCC records are maintained on the basis of the radio operator's call letters rather than by a person's name.

~~SECRET~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NY 65-17275

b6
b7C

[redacted] previously mentioned, on May 16, 1957, advised SA [redacted] that the New York Telephone Company records reflected no toll calls during the period April 1, 1957, through May 6, 1957, for the toll telephone listed to Ovington Studios, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, telephone number Main 5-8943.

On May 16, 1957, the files reflected no record of an operator's license or registration for EMIL R. GOLDFUS at the Motor Vehicle Bureau, New York City.

Mrs. SOPHIE BERNET, Clerk, New York State Motor Vehicle Bureau, Albany, New York, advised SE RAYMOND J. RYAN on May 24, 1957, that there is no record, current or expired, under the name EMIL R. GOLDFUS.

ALICE HUNSINGER, Reservations Supervisor, American Airlines, New York City, advised SA [redacted] on May 28, 1957, that a check of the flights leaving New York for Arizona for the period April 26 through May 1, 1957, contained no listing of an EMIL R. GOLDFUS as a passenger on these flights.

ERIC B. KARLSON, Clerk, Pullman Company, Room 113, Pennsylvania Station, New York City, advised SAS [redacted] and [redacted] on May 15, 1957, that his records list no EMIL R. GOLDFUS as having purchased pullman accommodations during the period April 15 - May 14, 1957.

FRANK L. RHINEHART, Ticket Agent, Pennsylvania Railroad, Pennsylvania Station, New York City, advised the above Special Agents on May 15, 1957, that he had no record of an EMIL R. GOLDFUS purchasing pullman accommodations during period April 15 - May 14, 1957.

JUR:plk
-1-

NY 65-17275

Identity of Source	Date of Activity Or Description Of Information	Date Received	Agent To Whom Furnished	File No. Where Located
T-1 REINO HAYHANEN (Deemed Advisable)				65-17275-126,132, 137-139, 141-145
T-2 Legal search of the premises occupied by REINO HAYHANEN, Peekskill, NY (Deemed advisable to further protect the identity of the informant)	5/12,13/57			65-17259 Sub C
T-3 [redacted] (By Request)				65-17275-28 b6 b7C b7D
T-4 PH 7-S				100-97498-1 p. 3
T-5 [redacted] (Concealed by request)				65-17275-135

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

NY 65-17275

INFORMANTS (CONT'D)

Identity of Source	Date of Activity Or Description Of Information	Date Received	Agent to Whom Furnished	File No. Where Located
T-6 [redacted] (Concealed by request)				65-17275-58 b6 b7C b7D
T-7 [redacted] (U)	5/18/57 5/22/57	5/18/57 5/22/57		b2
T-8 Legat, Mexico City (U)				65-17275-122 p 2
T-9 [redacted] (Deemed advisable) (U)				65-17275-88 b6 b7C b7D
T-10 [redacted] (Deemed advisable)				65-17275-15

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE (CONT'D)

NY 65-17275

INFORMANTS (CONT'D)

Identity of Source	Date of Activity Or Description Of Information	Date Received	Agent to Whom Furnished	File No. Where Located	
T-11 [redacted] (Deemed advisable)				65-17275-15	b6 b7C b7D
T-12 [redacted] (Deemed advisable)				65-17275-99	
T-13 [redacted] (Concealed by request)				65-17275-64	
T-14 [redacted]				65-17275-54	b2 b7D
T-15 [redacted]				65-17275-64	
T-16 [redacted] (Confidential Source of Albany Office)				65-17275-107	b6 b7C b7D

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE (CONT'D)

NY 65-17275

Careful consideration has been given to each source concealed and T symbols were utilized in this report only in those instances where the identities of the sources must be concealed.

ADMINISTRATIVE

This report is being classified Secret in view of the double agent potential of T-1.

The Bureau has instructed that information arising out of this investigation is not to be disseminated in other investigative reports or communications, and that investigation is to be conducted immediately and in an extremely discreet manner.

The Baltimore Office and the Chicago Office have received leads in this case, however, a copy of this report is not being furnished these offices inasmuch as they have been furnished sufficient information to enable them to cover the leads.

The Bureau was requested, through liaison, to check Federal Income Tax records for the years 1949 through 1956, in the name of EMIL R. GOLDFUS. This request is contained in New York airtel, 5/28/57.

[redacted] and DAVID LEVINE, both acquaintances of GOLDFUS at 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn, subjects of pending security investigation in the NYO, NY files [redacted] and 100-97498, respectively.

b6
b7C

Concerning J. J. DAUB, Dentist, 1808 Hudson Blvd., Union City, New Jersey (whose telephone number was located in the studio of GOLDFUS according to T-7), it is noted that T-1 has previously pointed out the office of EDWARD WEISINGER, 1906 Hudson Blvd., Union City, New Jersey, as the dentist MARK visited sometime after 1956.

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE (CONT'D)

ADMINISTRATIVE (CONT'D)

T-1 will again be taken on a tour of Hudson Blvd., Union City, New Jersey, in an attempt to resolve the above situation.

It is noted that the Bureau Laboratory is in possession of much material secured during the legal search conducted on the premises of T-1, at Peekskill, New York. The Laboratory also has photographs of material located in the studio of EMIL R. GOLDFUS, which was furnished by T-7.

The Laboratory is presently analyzing this material and when determinations are made, it is believed that other leads will be developed in this and related FINCASE investigations.

Concerning the lead for WFO to check the Bureau of Census for records on the New York Special Census, April, 1957, it should be pointed out that on 5/22/57, a representative of the New York Special Census, 425 Avenue of the Americas, New York City, advised that the census records are not available to any investigative agency. This representative further advised that the census records are forwarded to Washington, D.C.

On 5/14/57, SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] contacted [redacted] using a TFIS pretext. b6 b7C b7D

SA ROBERT J. MC KENNAN and SA MULDROW B. MILLS, on 5/20/57, contacted Mr. WILLIAM HENRY HIGGINS, Agent, 216 W. 99th St., NYC, using a TFIS pretext.

The pretext of an attempt to locate a notorious check passer was used by SA MC KENNAN and SA MILLS, on 6/4/57, while interviewing ERNEST

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE (CONT'D)

ADMINISTRATIVE (CONT'D)

TRIBELHORN, JR., Real Estate Manager for the premises at 23 Riverside Dr., NYC.

SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] used a pretext of attempting to locate an individual with the name entirely unlike that of GOLDFUS when contacting ANTHONY D. D'AGOSTINIO, Superintendent, 60½ Riverside Dr., NYC.

b6
b7C

The pretext used by SAS [redacted] and [redacted] 6/3/57, was inquiry concerning a check passer who might reside in the vicinity of 336 West End Ave., NYC, when interviewing WILLIAM S. PARISE.

At the Fisher Scientific Co., 633 Greenwich St., and the Amend Drug Co., 117 East 24th St., SAS [redacted] and [redacted] used a pretext attempting to locate check forgers and were thus allowed to examine records of these concerns themselves.

The check of birth records for the Borough of the Bronx, was made by IC [redacted].

IC [redacted] checked the birth records for the Boroughs of Manhattan and Brooklyn, and records of the MVB, NYC.

Records of the Manhattan Board of Elections were checked by IC [redacted].

LEADS

WASHINGTON FIELD

At Washington, D.C.

1. Will check Central Files at INS under the names ELLEN TRAUTWEIN and HELEN TRAUTWEIN for background information in this individual, it being noted EMIL R. GOLDFUS gave this as his mother's name on an application for bank account.

NY 65-17275

LEADS (CONT'D)

*2. Will review Central Records, INS, for information concerning EMIL R. GOLDFUS.

*3. Will review records of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC), for record of a radio operator's license in the name of EMIL R. GOLDFUS.

(Above leads set out by airtel to the Bureau, 5/22/57.)

NY 65-17275

LEADS (CONT'D)

*4. Will determine if the records of the Special Census conducted in NYC during the month of April, 1957, are available at the US Department of Commerse, Bureau of the Census, and if these records are available, WFO should, if feasible, check for the name EMIL R. GOLDFUS, 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn, NY, and in the area of 73rd to 76th Streets and Broadway, NYC.

(This lead set forth in airtel to Bureau, dated 5/28/57).

5. Will exhibit artist's conception prepared by the Exhibit Section of the Bureau, to [redacted] and [redacted] to determine if the individual depicted is known to them. ~~(C)~~ (U)

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

(Exhibit Section, Bureau, was requested to furnish artist's conception of EMIL R. GOLDFUS to WFO by airtel to the Bureau, 5/28/57).

NEW YORK

At Suffern, New York

Will check guest records at Bear Mountain Inn, Bear Mountain State Park, New York, for record of EMIL R. GOLDFUS during 1953-1954.

At New York, New York

1. Will coordinate investigation in this matter with related investigations to the FINCASE-ESPIONAGE - R, (BUfile 65-64521).

2. Will check main office of the First National City Bank of New York, and arrange for a

NY 65-17275

LEADS (CONT'D)

check of all branches for a checking, savings, or safe deposit box, in the name of EMIL R. GOLDFUS. (It has been determined that GOLDFUS has maintained accounts in two branches of the above bank.)

3. Will check all banks in the vicinity of 72nd St. and Broadway, NYC, for a checking, savings, or safe deposit box, in the name of EMIL R. GOLDFUS.

4. Will, upon Bureau authorization, attempt to reactivate [redacted] for additional information concerning GOLDFUS. b2

5. Will maintain contact with [redacted] (T-3), [redacted] for any information concerning GOLDFUS. [redacted] has advised that he will immediately contact the NYO in the event GOLDFUS returns or he learns anything concerning GOLDFUS' whereabouts [redacted]. b6 b7C b7D

6. Will conduct daily discreet fisur in the vicinity of 72nd Street and Broadway, NYC, of subway stations, and restaurants, (it being noted that T-1 has advised that MARK frequented this area.

7. Will make daily spot checks of signal areas used by MARK on a fence in Tillary Park, Brooklyn.

8. Will make frequent spot checks on drop areas and other signal areas, known to have been used by MARK. These checks will be made commensurate with the security aspects of this investigation.

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE (CONT'D)

NY 65-17275

LEADS (CONT'D)

9. Will maintain observations posts in the vicinity of 252 Fulton St., B'klyn, NY, covering the entrance to this building and a window of GOLDFUS' studio on the fifth floor.

10. Will take photographs from the aforementioned plants of all individuals bearing a resemblance to the subject, or acting suspiciously in the vicinity of the above address.

11. Will maintain fisur agents in the vicinity of the aforementioned plants for the purpose of conducting discreet fisur of individuals who may be suspect in this matter.

12. Will cause the name EMIL R. GOLDFUS to be circularized and placed on the bulletin board at the General Delivery windows of the Brooklyn and Manhattan Post Offices, it being noted that [redacted] (T-12), has indicated that this step is necessary in order to ascertain if GOLDFUS receives mail in this manner. b6 b7C b7D

13. Will, at the American Express Co., General Offices, 65 Broadway, attempt to locate any record of travellers checks sold to EMIL R. GOLDFUS.

14. Will contact Mrs. EDNA M. WATERMAN, of the Waterman Realty Co., 215 Montague St., B'klyn, owner of the office building at 252 Fulton St., B'klyn, where EMIL R. GOLDFUS initially rented space.

15. Will attempt to locate and interview JACK HEDEMAN whose last known residence was 216 W. 99th St., and [redacted] b7D

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE (CONT'D)

16. Will reinterview HARRY RESNICK, Treasurer, Camera Craft 42nd Street Incorporated, 18 E. 42nd St. [redacted] b7D RESNICK, as treasurer of this concern, furnished the reference. (It should be noted that RESNICK was contacted under pretext during the initial stages of this investigation before information had been developed concerning GOLDFUS.

17. Will contact employees, Fulton Cleaners, 260 Fulton St., for information concerning GOLDFUS, it being noted that cleaning numbers used at this concern were found on clothing located in GOLDFUS studio.

18. Will contact employees of S.B. Rolf Heights Hand Laundry, 105 Henry St., B'klyn, NY, it being noted the laundry markings by this concern were found on clothing located in GOLDFUS' studio.

(With respect to leads 18 and 17, it should be noted that several cleaners and laundries used the same markings, however, the above two establishments were selected because of their proximity to 252 Fulton St.).

19. Will interview ANTHONY D.D'AGOSTINIO, 60½ Riverside Drive, concerning his knowledge of EMIL R. GOLDFUS.

20. Will display artist's conception of MARK to employees, 633 Greenwich St., Fisher Scientific Co., for information they may possess concerning GOLDFUS.

21. Will display artist's conception to employees at Amend Drug Co., 117 E. 24th St., for information concerning GOLDFUS.

(Will determine at the above chemical companies what chemicals are utilized in the manufacture of secret inks, and ascertain if they associate the purchase of these chemicals with any particular individual.)

22. Will attempt to develop additional information concerning IRVING COSTENBAUM, whose name was furnished by T-7, as a possible contact of GOLDFUS; and S. H. KESTENBAUM.

23. Will contact ISIDORE SMITH, President, Clarkson Arms, Incorporated, 206 W. 99th St., for tenant records of individuals who have resided at 216 W. 99th St., NYC.

24. Will, through established sources at hotels in the vicinity of the Chalfonte Hotel, 210 W. 70th St., NYC, endeavor to determine if GOLDFUS is residing or has resided in one of the forty-two hotels in the area.

25. Will reinterview ERNEST TRIBELHORN, JR., Real Estate Manager for premises at 23 Riverside Drive., for additional information concerning GOLDFUS.

26. Will check with Railway Express office covering 252 Fulton St., and determine if shipment has been received from this address.

27. Will discreetly ascertain if GOLDFUS has an account at Joseph Torch Artists Supplies, 147 W. 14th St., NYC.

(C) [redacted] b1

29. Will through interview with T-1, attempt to develop additional background information concerning MARK.

30. Will check birth records for the five Boroughs of New York, for EMIL R. GOLDFUS, date of birth, 8/8/02.

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE (CONT'D)

NY 65-17275

LEADS (CONT'D)

3. Will conduct inquiry at the following concerns in NYC, and determine if GOLDFUS maintains an account. Will display artist's conception of subject to sales personnel and attempt to obtain additional background data.

Sol Goldwasser, Jeweler's Supplies
191 Canal St.

Star Machinery Co.
226 Centre St.

G. Schirmer, Inc.
3 E. 43rd St.

Reiner Machinerty Corp.
235 Canal St.

Peerless Camera Stores, Inc.
415 Lexington Ave.

Harrison Radio Corp.
225 Greenwich St.

With respect to the foregoing leads it should be noted that in many cases, contacts will be made by use of pretext. No action is being taken at this time, on those leads which, because of the nature of the inquiry, might alert the subject and thus jeopardize the reactivation of T-1.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 19 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 6-19-57 8-56PM SGR

TO DIRECTOR 13

FROM SAC NEW YORK 1P

65-64538

Brabrigan

UNSUB, WA- MARK, AN ILLEGAL SOVIET INTELLIGENCE AGENT IN NYC, ESP-R. RENYTEL AND AIRTEL SIX SEVENTEEN LAST. MM SUTEL IMMEDIATELY RESULTS OF CHECK AT PLAZA HOTEL, DAYTONA BEACH, FLORIDA, FOR REGISTRATION MARTIN COLLINS.

END AND ACK

NY R 13 WA CS

DIS

RECORDED - 52

65-64538-37

JUN 25 1957

CONTAINED
UNCLASSIFIED
WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

EX 105

Mr. Belmont

F77

60 JUL 1 1957

cc: Mr. Litrento

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56) DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM: FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE DATE 12-01-2005

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 6/15/57

AIRTEL

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa: "MARK", An Illegal Soviet Intelligence Agent In NYC. ESP-R

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.~~

Re NY airtel 6/14/57 captioned "Fincase; ESP-R", describing Unsub who departed 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn, NY. at 11:54 P.M., 6/13/57 and entered the Hotel Latham, 4 East 28th St., at 12:20 A.M., 6/14/57.

Mr. NAT WILSON, manager of the Hotel Latham who has assisted the NYO previously in discreet inquiries in connection with security matters, was contacted on 6/14/57, by SAS JOSEPH. F. PHELAN and THOMAS J. GREEN, Jr. WILSON made available to SAS PHELAN and GREEN all the guests registration cards of the hotel. These cards were checked with WILSON, Assistant Manager JOHN GRABOWSKI and WILLIAM ALLAIRE 4:00 P.M. to 12 midnight registration clerk and it was determined that there was no registration under the name GOLDFUS for the period 1/19/57, to 6/14/57.

The artist's conception of MARK prepared by the Exhibit Section of the Bureau was displayed to the above members of the Hotel Latham staff and they advised that the individual depicted is not known to them.

Mr. RAYMOND WALKER, Night Clerk, Hotel Latham, 12 midnight to 8:00 A.M. shift was contacted at his home and the artist's conception was displayed to him. WALKER advised this individual not known to him.

Mr. Belmont

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (Encs 3)(RM)
1 - New York (65-17259)
1 - New York (65-17275)

JUR:ab
(6)

3 ENCLOSURE

RECORDED-46

65 64538 38

10 JUN 18 1957

ESP-R

66 JUN 27 1957

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

It should be pointed out that guests of the hotel who utilize the rear entrance on East 27th Street, do not pass the registration desk and, therefore, would not become known to members of the hotel staff save possibly the elevator operators.

No inquiry was made of elevator operators in this matter, inasmuch as WILSON would not vouch for their reliability.

SAS PHELAN and GREEN checked all arrivals and departures from the hotel for the past three months and made handwriting comparisons using known handwriting specimens of EMIL R. GOLDFUS. No identification was effected. Inquiry was made concerning the identity of hotel guests making above normal room service requests, however, nothing significant was developed.

A temporary observation post has been established in the Seville Hotel, 17 East 28th St., NYC, covering the front entrance to the Hotel Latham. The rear entrance to the hotel is covered by a temporary observation post in an office building at 225 5th Ave., NYC.

It is being pointed out that the initial observation post in this office building was available only until 5:00 P.M. on 6/14/57, which necessitated the use of another office in the same building in order to continue the coverage.

At 6:55 P.M. on 6/14/57, an individual, who, according to the observation post agents, appeared to be identical with the Unsub emerged from the rear entrance of the Hotel

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

Latham and proceeded west on East 27th St.

This individual was wearing a straw hat with a white band, dark gray suit and a white shirt.

The referenced airtel describes individual as being attired in sport clothing, however, he was wearing a straw hat with a white band.

This individual returned to the Hotel Latham 9:46 P.M. 6/14/57 by the rear entrance.

At 9:46 A.M. on 6/15/57, an unknown man believed identical with previously described individual left Latham Hotel via 27th St. entrance. He walked east on 27th St. to Madison Ave, north to 28th St., east to 4th Ave., and north to Belmore Cafeteria located one door north of 28th St. on 4th Ave. where he entered at 9:51 A.M. He was observed seated alone in a back corner of the cafeteria. At 11:05 A.M. he left the cafeteria, walked south on 4th Ave. to 27th St. and west to the hotel where he reentered at 11:10 A.M.

Surveillance agents advised unknown man was observed smoking a cigaretterand reading a newspaper while in cafeteria. Also that unknown man did not wear glasses on the street but while reading the newspaper he wore either steel rimmed or rimless glasses.

The following is a composite description of this individual and his dress as obtained from surveillance agents:

White, male, 50-60 years old, 5' 10" to 5' 11" tall, 160-170 lbs, medium complexion, prominent "Roman" nose, long and thin, black but graying, balding on top but

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

with a few strands of hair on top, needs hair cut and hair sticks out noticeably in back when wearing hat, shoulders slightly rounded, walks with feet straight ahead, small white mark about the size of a pea on right side back of neck which appears to lack pigmentation, wearing steel rimmed or rimless glasses while reading. General unkempt appearance.

Unsub man was wearing dark gray or blue straw hat with white band, light blue or gray sport shirt with open collar, single breasted gray summer-weight coat of shiny material, trousers lighter gray than coat and both coat and trousers need pressing, and wearing black or dark brown loafers.

A photograph of this individual was obtained by surveillance agents, this date.

Three prints of this photograph are being enclosed.

Special Agents who participated in the fisur of the Unsub on 6/13 and 6/14/57, stated this photo is identical with the Unsub surveilled to the Hotel Latham.

REINO HAYHANEN advised this photograph identical with his superior MARK.

[redacted] stated upon being shown this photograph "I am almost positive this is a photograph of GOLDFUS". It is to be noted [redacted] selected this photograph from one of eight unrelated photographs.

b6
b7C
b7D

Previously established highly discreet coverage being continued at the Hotel Latham, 4 East 28th St., NYC., and 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn, NY.

The Bureau will be promptly advised of all pertinent developments in this matter.

KELLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-01-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

ENCLOSURES TO THE BUREAU
Bufile 65-64538
NY file 65-17275

UNSUB,wa: "MARK",An Illegal Soviet
Intelligence Agent In NYC
ESP-R

Three(3) Prints of a photograph taken
on 6/15/57 of individual identified as
Unsub.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-01-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

3 prints
1 - print to CIA
via liaison
1-17-57
appl at

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 14 1960

62-64538-38

ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-01-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw



DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-09-2009

...lers - Shroder
Litrento
Gregg
Turner

SAC, New York (65-14825A) (orig & 1) June 24, 1957

Director, FBI (100-354839)

CONFIDENTIAL

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

SPIA
ESPIONAGE - R

b6
b7C

The report of SA [redacted] dated 6/12/57 at New York in the Fincase and the report of SA [redacted] dated 6/13/57 in the case entitled "Unknown Subject, with alias Mark, An Illegal Soviet Intelligence Agent In New York City" were perused for information indicating whether Soviet officials presently stationed in the U. S. are currently in contact with members of the Fincase network. This review reflects that according to the informant, while he was in Moscow in 1952, plans were being made to change all contacts from "legal" handling to "illegal" handling. (See page 132 of report of [redacted].) He also stated that one of the primary reasons for "Mark's" presence in the U. S. is so that all espionage work can be transferred from official groups to illegal groups. He stated this was being done very slowly because officials were reluctant to turn their agents over to illegal agents in spite of orders from Moscow. He stated that "Mark" told him that when he was last in Moscow (1955-56), he asked Soviet officials for contacts formerly handled by legal agents but he had only received promises. The informant reported that "Mark" had stated on one occasion that he got some agents through Moscow or through official people. (See pages 72, 83, 130, 132 and 140 of report of [redacted].)

(U)

In discussing the drops utilized by his network in New York, informant defined "official drops" as those used by illegal agents for contact with Soviet officials rather than other illegal agents. He identified two of the nine drops in New York as "official drops." (See pages 9 and 10 of report of [redacted].)

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
SECURITY OFFICES
ADVISED (BUILDING)
SKIP(S) ON
DATE 9/18/78 CA

cc - 1 - Washington Field (Info)

cc - 1 - 65-64521 (Fincase)
cc - 1 - 65-64538 (Unsub, aka. Mark)

65-64538-V

NOT RECORDED
170 JUN 25 1957

ETT:mh
(10)

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

YELLOW
DUPLICATE
JUN 24 1957
MAILED

Class...

JUN 27 1957

1564

With respect to transmittal of instructions and funds, informant reported that "Mark" in March and April, 1955, was receiving radio messages on Tuesdays and Fridays. He also reported that "Mark" had received a message from Moscow about the end of 1956; however, the manner in which "Mark" received this message was not specified. He reported, in addition, that he had received personal letters for "Mark" through a drop from "Ashe" the courier. (See pages 87, 91 and 98 of report of [redacted])

b6
b7C

The informant also learned from "Mark" in 1955 that an old man had picked up information from the drops utilized by the network. Informant believed this old man was connected with an official Soviet establishment. He did not specify when the old man had picked up this information or whether it was being done at the time "Mark" commented on it. (See page 112 of report of [redacted])

New York Spia letter dated 6/5/57 on page 18 reports that according to the informant the more important communications would undoubtedly be transmitted via diplomatic pouch carried by diplomatic couriers. On page 20 it is reported that the informant's superior (Mark) received funds for agents he operated during meetings with Soviet officials.

It is believed important that New York, during investigation in the Fincase, attempt to develop specific information regarding the extent of participation in illegal Soviet intelligence operations by Soviet officials in the U. S. It should be established just how "Mark" is currently receiving instructions from the Soviets, whether he is in direct personal contact with Soviet officials, how he receives the money which he pays to his agents, whether Soviet officials are leaving material for "Mark" at drops rather than making personal contact with him, etc. Such information is important to the Bureau in connection with the evaluation and planning of coverage given to Soviet officials in the U. S. (U)

It is requested that this matter be handled promptly and an appropriate communication submitted to the Bureau under the above caption. A copy should be designated for the information of NFO.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-09-2009

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date: 6/17/57

INDEXED-46

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB: wa "Mark," an
Illegal Soviet Intelligence
Agent in NYC
ESPIONAGE - R

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

Re NY teletype, 6/16/57.

On 6/16/57 at 10:18 AM, Unsub, wa "Mark" left Latham Hotel, 4 East 28th St., NYC, via 27th Street entrance and walked east to Madison Avenue, and north to a Drugstore and luncheonette located at 28th Street and Madison Avenue, where he entered at 10:24 AM. At 10:26 AM, he left this establishment and walked to the Belmore Cafeteria at 4th Avenue and 28th Street where he entered at 10:32 AM. At 11:15 AM, he left the cafeteria and returned to the Latham Hotel, entering via the 27th Street entrance of the hotel at 11:25 AM.

At 11:45 AM, he left the hotel via the 27th Street entrance and walked east on 27th Street to 5th Avenue and south to a bus stop located on the west side of 5th Avenue, between 26th and 27th Streets. At this point, surveilling Agents observed an unknown man, hereinafter referred to as unknown man #1, who was standing across 5th Avenue, opposite the bus stop. Unsub, wa "Mark" crossed 5th Avenue and spoke to unknown man #1. Almost immediately the two men crossed 5th Avenue to the bus stop and at 11:50 AM both boarded a downtown bus. Agents unable to ascertain if the two sat together on the bus.

4 ENCLOSURES

(3) - Bureau (65-64538) (Encs. 4) (RM)
1 - Washington Field (65-7465) (Info)
1 - New York (100-106844)
1 - New York (65-NEW)
1 - New York (65-17275)

RECORDED-46
INDEXED-46

10 JUN 18 1957

CSF:mai
(8)

Mr. Belmont

63 JUN 1 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

At 11:58 AM, unknown man #1, described as white, 50 years old, 5'5" tall, 210 pounds, light brown, wavy hair, balding in back, florid complexion and large protruding paunch, left the bus at 8th Street and 5th Avenue and walked to Rikers Restaurant at 64 West 8th Street where he entered and was observed eating. At 12:31 PM, he left the restaurant and walked south to Washington Square Park where he entered.

In the meantime, Unsub, wa "Mark" had proceeded via the previously mentioned bus, to Washington Square Park where he left the bus at 11:59 AM and entered the park. He walked through the park and sat down on a bench in the southwest corner of the park.

Unknown man #1, on entering Washington Square Park, walked to the southwest corner of the park and sat down on a bench which was two benches removed from the bench on which Unsub, wa "Mark" was seated. The two gave no sign of recognizing each other and unknown man #1 began conversing with another unknown man, hereinafter referred to as unknown man #2.

Unknown man #2 is described as 65-70 years old, 5'7" tall, 150 pounds, slender build and florid face. Unknown man #1 and Unknown man #2 continued in conversation until 3:00 PM when they left the park together and walked to 8th Street and 6th Avenue. Here unknown man #1 boarded an uptown bus, bus #1977, while unknown man #2 walked south on 6th Avenue. Due to the highly sensitive nature of this investigation, Agents did not board the bus with unknown man #1 and were unable to obtain another means of transportation.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

At 2:25 PM, Unsub, wa "Mark" left Washington Square Park and crossed Washington Square South. At 2:37 PM he was observed talking with an unknown woman who was displaying some paintings on the sidewalk in front of 53 Washington Square South. Unknown woman described as white, 35-38 years old, 120 pounds, fair complexion, straight blond hair, and legs slightly bowed.

Unsub, wa "Mark" and above described woman walked to the Rienzi Restaurant located between 105 and 107 Mc Dougald Street and entered at 2:45 PM. At 3:49 PM, they emerged from the restaurant and walked to 53 Washington Square South and stood in conversation on the sidewalk in front of 53 Washington Square South for some time. They then walked to a luncheonette located at 236 Sullivan Street and entered at 4:05 PM. At 4:10 PM, they left the luncheonette and returned to the sidewalk in front of 53 Washington Square South where they remained until 4:35 PM. Unsub, wa "Mark" then walked to 5th Avenue and Washington Square South and boarded an uptown bus. At 4:50 PM, he left the bus at 5th Avenue and 27th Street and walked to the Latham Hotel where he entered at 4:51 PM.

Photograph

At 5:30 PM, an Agent observed the art exhibit being displayed by the previously described unknown woman. The exhibit reflected a newspaper clipping concerning HARRIET LORENCE which clipping also reflected a photograph of the unknown woman. The article further identified her as the daughter of a Brooklyn Domestic Relations Court Jurist. [redacted] This case is being reopened for investigation as a matter related to the "FINCASE," and the Bureau will be promptly advised of all developments.

b6
b7C

- 3 -

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

At 7:50 PM, Unsub, wa "Mark" left the Latham Hotel and walked to Broadway and 27th Street where he boarded an uptown bus. At 8:00 PM, he left the bus at 47th Street and 6th Avenue and walked to Steubens Tavern located on 47th Street between 6th and 7th Avenues, where he entered at 8:08 PM and was observed eating. At 9:18 PM, he left the tavern and walked to the Webster Cigar Store at 46th Street and Broadway, entering at 9:25 PM, and at 9:29 PM, he left the cigar store carrying two small packages and entered Benedict's Drink, located on Broadway next door to the cigar store. At 9:31 PM, he emerged and walked south on Broadway to the Times Building where he boarded a south bound bus. At 9:39 PM, he left the bus at 28th Street and Broadway and walked to the Latham Hotel where he entered at 9:41 PM.

Regarding unknown man #1, with whom Unsub, wa "Mark" spoke on 5th Avenue near 27th Street, photographs of this individual were obtained and a case file is being opened in an effort to further identify him. This will be handled as a matter related to the Fincase and the Bureau promptly advised of all developments.

Photographs of [redacted] also were obtained and two of these photographs as well as two photographs of unknown man #1 are being forwarded to the Bureau for completion of Bureau files.

b6
b7C

KELLY

- 4 -

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-01-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

ENCLOSURES (4) TO THE BUREAU

Bureau 65-64538

New York 65-17275

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 14 1960

39



b6
b7C



No.

NAME

ALIASES

RESIDENCE

AGE 50 HEIGHT 5'5"

WEIGHT 210 BUILD STOCKY

HAIR BROWN EYES

COLOR COMPLEX FLORID

BORN

OCCUPATION

REMARKS

65-64538-39

b6
b7C



DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

FD-36
Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

AIR TEL 6/18/57

Transmit the following Teletype message to:

FROM: SAC, BALTIMORE (65-2548)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI 65-64538

UNKNOWN SUBJECT: wa.
MARK, ESPIONAGE SUPERIOR OF
REINO HAYHANEN AT NEW YORK CITY
ESPIONAGE - R

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

(OO: NEW YORK)

Re New York airtel to Director 5/22/57 and Baltimore telephone call to Mr. W. V. CLEVELAND at the Bureau approximately 3:00 p.m., 6/17/57.

Baltimore Confidential Source #4 on 6/17/57 furnished SE [redacted] with the following information regarding EMIL ROBERT GOLDFUSS, Account #079-09-3384:

b6
b7C

Application for account reflects GOLDFUSS was born 10/2/04 at New York to EMIL GOLDFUSS and HELEN TROUTWINE. Application for account was dated 2/4/37 and reflects his address at that time to be Glen Forest Street, Thornwood, New York, and employment with Lane Eaton and Smith Company, 395 Manville Road, Pleasantville, New York.

Source #4 furnished the following report of GOLDFUSS' employment:

For quarter ending June, 1937: Mount Pleasant Westchester Cemetery Corporation
1834 Broadway
New York City, New York

COPIES DESTROYED
31 DEC 14 1960

3-Bureau (Registered Mail)
6-New York (Registered Mail)
1-Baltimore

JRC:jo
(10)

RECORDED-46
24 JUN 19 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

60 JUN 28 1957

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Transmit the following Teletype message to:

BA 65-2548

For the quarter ending December, 1937: Westchester County Savings Bank
Tarrytown, New York

For the quarter ending September, 1941: Hall Brothers
Marble Avenue
Pleasantville, New York

For the quarter ending December, 1941: Harry Dushin
30 Weskora Avenue
Pleasantville, New York

For the quarter ending September, 1944: Lane, Katon & Smith Company
50 DePew St.
Pleasantville, New York

For the quarter ending September, 1945: William Reber
250 Lakeview Avenue
Valhalla, New York

For the quarter ending December, 1945: Lane, Eaton & Foreman Co.
50 DePew St.
Pleasantville, New York

Universal Marble Products Corp.
Thornwood, New York

Frederick P. Macarell
Bedford Road
Chappaqua, New York

For the quarter ending September, 1946: Hugh J. Mc Donald
Thornwood, New York

For the quarter ending June, 1947: Hugh Mac Donald & Son
Franklin Avenue
Thornwood, New York

Approved:_____ Sent_____M Per_____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Transmit the following Teletype message to:

BA 65-2548

For the quarter ending June, 1947:	The Kensico Cemetery Valhalla, New York
For the quarter ending September, 1947:	Petersen's Electric 49 Lake St. Pleasantville, New York
For the quarter ending June, 1950:	Anthony St. George 11 View St. Pleasantville, New York
For the quarter ending June, 1951:	H. W. Mac Donald Albany Avenue Thornwood, New York
For the quarter ending June, 1952:	Albert Blaul Kensico Road and Linda Ave. Thornwood, New York
For the quarter ending September, 1953:	Lewis & Mc Dowell Inc. 285 Madison Ave. New York 17, New York
For the quarter ending December, 1953:	Lewis & Mc Dowell Inc. 285 Madison Ave. New York 17, New York John W. Robertson, Inc. 59-61 Ceperley Ave. Omeonta, New York
For the quarter ending September, 1954:	The Childrens Aid Society 105 E. 22nd St. New York 10, New York
For the quarter ending March, 1955:	Kohut School for Boys South Road Harrison, New York

Approved:_____ Sent_____M Per_____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Transmit the following Teletype message to:

BA 65-2548

For the quarter ending September, 1955:

The Hackley School
293 Benedict Ave.
Tarrytown, New York

Kiamesha Lodge and
Country Club
c/o Glick & Pickard
Box 271
Monticello, New York

Robert Zalkins
The Birchwood House
Woodridge, New York

St. Agnes Hospital
White Plains, New York

For the quarter ending December, 1955:

Charles S. Steuber Co., Inc.
22 Kaldenberg Place
Tarrytown, New York

For the quarter ending March, 1956:

The Hebrew Home for the
Aged
5901 Palisade Avenue
Bronx 71, New York

For the quarter ending June, 1956:

Ringling Bros. and Barnum
and Bailey Circus
Combined Shows, Inc.
Box 789
Sarasota, Florida

For the quarter ending September, 1956:

Dixie Inn Corporation
19 Livingston Ave.
Dobbs Ferry, New York

Approved:_____ Sent_____M Per_____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Transmit the following Teletype message to:

BA 65-2548

For the quarter ending September, 1956:

T. F. Wall
Round Hill Stables
Pecksland Road
Greenwich, Connecticut

Gold & Leviant Hotel Corp.
The Lakeside Hotel
Loch. Sheldrake, New York

Brookwood Camps
Clen Spey, New York

For the quarter ending September, 1956:

Pine Rest
W. Ridgewood Ave.
Paramus, Ridgewood, New Jersey
P.O. Box 71

For the quarter ending December, 1956:

Echo Lake Country Club
Springfield Avenue
Westfield, New Jersey

Knott Hotels Corp.
575 Madison Ave.
New York City 22, New York

Boro Park Nursing Home
1569 55th St.
Brooklyn 19, New York

Ridgefield Inn, Inc.
14 West Lane St.
Ridgefield, Connecticut

No leads are being set out by Baltimore but additional copies of this airtel are being sent to New York for the purpose of setting out any required leads covering GOLDFUSS' employments.

A review of the Baltimore indices reflects no information on MARK, other than to mention one MARK in report of SA THOMAS G. SPENCER dated New York, 5/11/49, in the case entitled "JAY DAVID WHITTAKER

Approved:_____ Sent_____M Per_____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Transmit the following Teletype message to:

BA 65-2548

CHAMBERS, was. et al, PERJURY, ESPIONAGE - R; INTERNAL SECURITY - R". If the New York Office has not already identified this person, consideration might be given to considering this person as a suspect.

It is to be noted that the application for account number filed by EMIL ROBERT GOLDFUSS sets forth his full name containing the middle name ROBERT. In addition GOLDFUSS is spelled with only one "S" and the middle name ROBERT is not included in the airtel from New York to the Bureau dated 5/22/57. The father's name, EMIL, is the same inboth the airtel and the application for account number, with the exception of the single "S" being utilized in the spelling of GOLDFUSS as set forth in referenced airtel. The mother's maiden name, HELEN TRAUTWEIN, is spelled in this manner in the airtel, whereas, it is spelled TROUTWINE on the application for account number. The date of birth in the airtel is 8/2/02, whereas, the application for account number carries the date of birth as 10/2/04. No place of birth is set forth in the airtel. On the application for account number it is set forth as New York.

Photostatic copies of the application for account number will be obtained and forwarded to the Bureau and New York for handwriting comparison.

It is worthy of note that for the employment record of EMIL GOLDFUSS, whereas he shows 4 employments for the period July, August, and September, 1955 these could have been for a day or less each and it does not necessarily mean that he was employed for any longer period than this at each employment. For the period April, May and June of 1955 no employment was shown.

~~RUG~~

Approved:_____ Sent_____M Per_____

Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2000

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

INDEXED-46

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. R[illegible]
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

F B I

Date: 6/19/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI 65-64538

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa: Mark, An Illegal
Soviet Intelligence Agent in
New York City
ESP - R

ReNYteletype dated 6/19/57 furnishing results of interview of EMIL ROBERT GOLDFUSS, Sullivan County Jail, Monticello, New York.

Enclosed for completion of Bureau files are two photographs of GOLDFUSS, obtained from the Westchester County Penitentiary, Eastview, New York, which photographs were taken on 8/3/54.

KELLY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

3) - Bureau (RM)(Encs. 2)
1 - New York (65-17275)

JUR:jen
(5)

2 ENCLOSURES

RECORDED-46 65-64538-41

INDEXED-46

10 JUN 20 1957

66 JUL 3 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-01-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

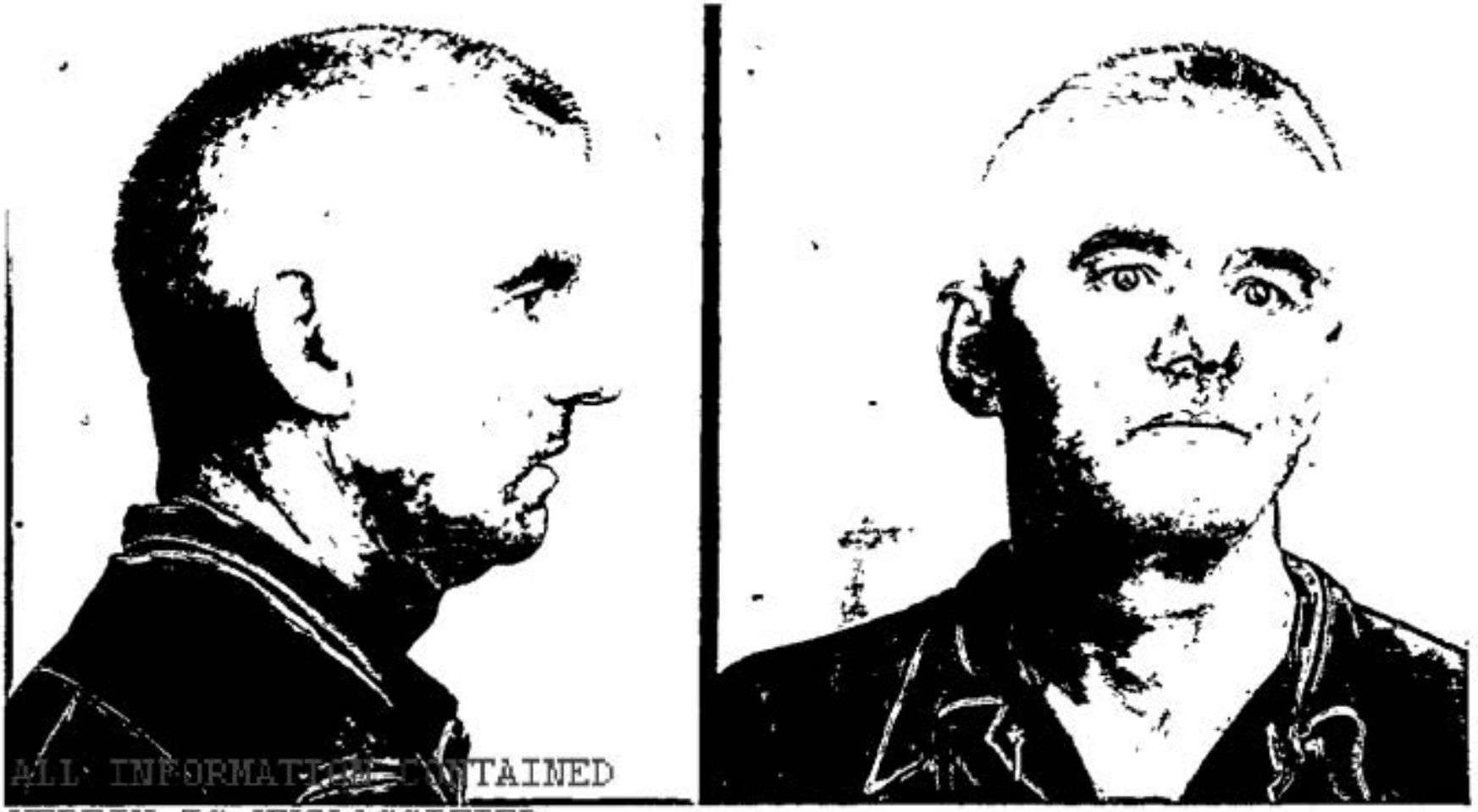
ENCLOSURES (2): TO BUREAU
NY file 65-17275

Two (2) photographs of
EMIL ROBERT GOLDFUSS

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960



ENCLOSURE



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-01-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

65-64538-41

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-01-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

NO. .....

NAME EMIL ROBERT GOLDFUSS

ALIASES .....

RESIDENCE .....

.....

AGE 53 HEIGHT 5'9"

WEIGHT 160 BUILD MED.

HAIR GRAY-BLACK EYES HAZEL

COLOR WHITE COMPLEX SALLOW

BORN 10/2/04, NYC

OCCUPATION LABORER

REMARKS

PHOTO TAKEN
8/3/54

NY 65-17275

F.P.C. 27/26 10/0 12/12

REF 27/25

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1392800-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 1
Page 215 ~ b7D;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

4-22 Rev. 12-17-56)

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Records Branch

6-19, 1957

- ☐ Name Check Unit - Room 6523
- ☐ Service Unit - Room 6524
- ☐ Forward to File Review
- ☐ Attention _____
- ☐ Return to Litrento 1734
  Supervisor Room Ext.

Type of References Requested:

- ☐ Regular Request (Analytical Search)
- ☐ All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
- ☐ Subversive References Only
- ☐ Nonsubversive References Only
- ☐ Main _____ References Only

Type of Search Requested:

- ☐ Restricted to Locality of _____
- ☐ Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
- ☐ Buildup ☐ Variations
- ☐ Check for Alphabetical Loyalty Form

Subject Emily Goldfuss Sheridan
Birthdate & Place _____
Address _____

Localities NY

R# _____ Date _____ Searcher Initials sub

FILE NUMBER	SERIAL
NR Emily Sheridan	
NR Emily Goldfuss	
NR Emily Goldfuss (nee)	
NR	

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED~~
~~HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN~~
~~OTHERWISE~~

4-41 (Rev. 3-26-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

DECODED COPY

CONFIDENTIAL

[XX] **Radio** [ ] **Teletype**

URGENT 6-19-57

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC NEW YORK 65-64538

FROM SAC ST. LOUIS 192207

UNSUB, WA. QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE ILLEGAL SOVIET ESPIONAGE IN NYC, ESP-R. RE NY TEL JUNE 18 LAST. REVIEW ON JUNE 19, 1957 OF ARMY SERVICE RECORD AT DDMPRC, SLMO FOR EMIL ROBERT GOLDFUSS, ASN 32356939 INDICATED HE WAS INDUCTED ARMY ERC JUNE 19, 1942, ENTERED ON ACTIVE DUTY IN ARMY JULY 3, 1942, CAMP UPTON, NY. DISCHARGED UNDER OTHER THAN HONARABLE CONDITIONS ON OCTOBER 2, 1943 AS PRIVATE AT ALPINE, NJ BY REASON OF HAVING UNDESIROUS HABITS AND TRAITS OF CHARACTER. SERVED IN COAST GUARD JULY 15, 1926 TO AUGUST 17, 1927 AND GIVEN DISHONORABLE DISCHARGE BECAUSE OF DESERTION. DURING THIS TIME HE SERVED A SENTENCE OF 6 MONTHS FOR ABOVE DESERTION. NO RECORD COURT MARTIAL BUT AWOL ONE OCCASION FOR 6 DAYS. NO RECORD OF RESERVE SERVICE. BORN OCTOBER 2, 1904, NYC. SIXTY SEVEN AND THREE FOURTHS INCHES, 150 POUNDS, WHITE, HAIR BROWN AND GRAY. EYES HAZEL. COMPLEXION BRUNETTE. BUILD MEDIUM. NO PHOTO IN FILE. EIGHT YEARS GRAMMAR SCHOOL. LABORER. MILITARY OCCUPATION NOT SHOWN. ADDRESSES MOUNT PLEASANT AVENUE, THORNWOOD, NEW YORK. RELATIVES MOTHER HELEN GOLDFUSS, SAME ADDRESS. SISTER EMILY SHERIDAN, HOBBY STREET, PLEASANTVILLE, NY. DETAILS AIRTEL FOLLOWS.

RECORDED-46 65-64538-42

RECEIVED: 6:49 PM RADIO 8 JUN 25 1957

7:18 PM CODING UNIT JAG

Classified by _____
Exempt from GDS Category _____
Declassification Indefinite

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

F303

60 JUN 28 1957

Mr. Belmont

CONFIDENTIAL

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

cc Mr. Belmont

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 20 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

URGENT 6-20-57 1-30 AM EDST JFM

TO DIRECTOR 1

65-64538

FROM SAC NEW YORK 4P

UNSUB, WA.. "MARK", AN ILLEGAL SOVIET ESPIONAGE AGENT IN NYC. ESP-R. REURTEL SIX NINE LAST REFLECTING ARREST OF ONE EMIL ROBERT GOLDFUSS. INFO OBTAINED THIS DATE FROM SULLIVAN COUNTY SHERIFF-S OFFICE REFLECTS GOLDFUSS ARRESTED ON DRUNK CHARGE SENTENCED MAY TWENTY SIXTH LAST, THIRTY DAYS, AND DUE TO BE RELEASED SIX TWENTY TWO NEXT. FOLLOWING INFO OBTAINED AT TIME OF ARREST.. ADDRESS CARE OF SISTER EMILY KAZORK, HOBBY ST. PLEASANTVILLE, NY, ALSO THAT HE "HANGS AROUND" ONE TWO ZERO WEST EIGHTY SIXTH ST, NYC. DESCRIPTION, RACE, WHITE.. SEX, MALE.. AGE, FIFTY THREE.. DOB (DATE OF BIRTH), TEN TWO ZERO FOUR, NYC.. HEIGHT FIVE NINE.. WEIGHT, ONE SIXTY, BUILD SLIM TO MEDIUM.. EYES, HAZEL.. HAIR, GRAY WITH STREAKS OF BLACK, HAS FULL HEAD OF HAIR.. COMPLEXION, SALLOW, POINTED FACE, LARGE FULL NOSE, LITTLE FINGER RIGHT HAND BROKEN AND HAS BUMP ON JOINT NEAREST NAIL, NUMEROUS FRECKLES ON BOTH ARMS, LARGE HERNIA SCAR FROM OPERATION, RIGHT SIDE INDENTED.. EDUCATION, SEVENTH GRADE.. OCCUPATION, PAINTER, HANDYMAN, DISHWASHER, LANDSCAPE GARDNER..

END PAGE ONE

65-64538-43

RECORDED-46

3 JUN 25 1957

F-136

60 JUN 28 1957

Mr. Belmont

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

SS NUMBER ZERO SEVEN NINE DASH ZERO NINE DASH THREE THREE EIGHT FOUR.. FATHER, EMIL GOLDFUSS SENIOR.. BORN, GERMANY, DECEASED.. MOTHER, HELEN TRAUTWEIAE, BORN GERMANY, DECEASED, HAS RESIDED PLEASANTIVILLE APPROXIMATELY THIRTY FIVE YEARS. AT TIME OF ARREST GOLDFUSS WAS DRESSED POORLY, HAD TWO DOLLARS AND EIGHTY CENTS IN HIS POSSESSION. WHEN BOOKED, GAVE ADDRESS TWO THREE FIVE WEST SIXTY SIXTH ST, NYC, AND PAPERS IN HIS POSSESSION INDICATED AN ADDRESS TWO THREE FIVE WEST SIXTY FIFTH ST, NYC. HE INDICATED HE WAS LOOKING FOR EMPLOYMENT AT SUMMER HOTELS IN THE AREA AND THAT HIS RELIGION IS PROTESTANT. GOLDFUSS HAD NUMEROUS PIECES OF PAPER AND IDENTIFICATION SLIPS IN HIS POSSESSION WHICH CONTAINED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION... ONE. CARD REFLECTING HIS SISTER EMILY KAZORK, THIRTY ONE HOBBY ST., PLEASANTVILLE, NY, TELEPHONE NUMBER PLEASANTVILLE ZERO FIVE FIVE SIX J TO BE NOTIFIED IN CASE OF HIS DEATH. TWO. PAPER BEARING THE DATE FOUR SIX LAST INDICATING EMPLOYMENT SLIP FROM J. TOBIN EMPLOYMENT AGENCY, EIGHTY WARREN STREET, NYC, INDICATING GOLDFUSS PAID THIS AGENCY TWENTY TWO DOLLARS FOR JOB AS KITCHEN

HELPER, PLACE UNKNOWN. FOUR. PAPER DATED FIVE EIGHT LAST FROM EMERGENCY SHELTER INC. SIXTY NINE ST. MARKS PLACE, NYC. FIVE. A DEPOSIT SLIP FOR TWENTY TWO DOLLARS TO CHECKING ACCOUNT OF EMIL GOLDFUSS, FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF PARK RIDGE, NY, DATED ONE TWENTY THREE LAST OR ONE TWENTYEIGHT LAST /ILLEGIBLE/. SIX. DEPOSIT SLIP FOR THE ABOVE BANK DATED ONE TWENTYONE LAST FOR THIRTY SEVEN DOLLARS. SEVEN. A DEPOSIT SLIP FOR THE SAME BANK DATED TWO FOUR LAST FOR TWENTY DOLLARS. EIGHT. AN EARNINGS SLIP FROM ST. VINCENT-S HOSPITAL HARRISON, NY, INDICATING GROSS PAYMENT OF TWENTY SEVEN DOLLARS, NO ATE. GOLDFUSS ARRESTED ON DRUNK CHARGE IN FIFTY FOUR AND PHOTOS AKEN AT THIS TIME OBTAINED FROM WESTCHESTER COUNTY PENITENTIARY, CASTVIEW, NY. THIS INDIVIDUAL NOT IDENTICAL WITH SUBJECT. GOLDFUSS INTERVIEWED THIS DATE, SULLIVAN COUNTY JAIL, MONTICELLO, NY. GOLDFUSS APPARENTLY A "FLOATER" AND IMPRESSES AS BEING BELOW AVERAGE IN NTELLIGENCE. HE STATES HE HAS LIVED IN MANY "FLOPHOUSES". CONCERNING OSSIBLE LOSS OF IDENTIFICATION PAPERS HE ADVISED HE WAS "ROLLED" FIFTY TWO ON THIRD AVENUE IN NY AT WHICH TIME SIXTY DOLLARS WAS OLEN, HOWEVER, HE LOST NO PAPERS AND HIS WALLET WAS RETURNED. HE ATED HE CANNOT RECALL BEING ROLLED ON ANY OTHER OCCASION. HE LOST S SOCIAL SECURITY CARD HE BELIEVES IN FIFTYTHREE POSSIBLY IN KERW, NY, WHEN HE WAS LIVING IN A FLOPHOUSE ON WARBURTON AVE, A RED ENT BUILDING THREE STORIES HIGH. ON THIS OCCASION, HE REQUESTED AND

OBTAINED A DUPLICATE SOCIAL SECURITY CARD FROM BALTIMORE IN FIFTY THREE AND SUBSEQUENTLY LOST THAT CARD, DATE UNKNOWN. HE ADVISED HE NEVER OBTAINED A SOCIAL SECURITY CARD AFTER THIS AND MEMORIZED HIS SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER. HE CANNOT RECALL ANY OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES WHEREIN HE LOST IDENTIFICATION PAPERS. HE DOES NOT RECALL GIVING IDENTIFICATION PAPERS TO ANY OTHER INDIVIDUAL. HE CLAIMS NO PERMANENT ADDRESS, STATES HE WAS DISCHARGED FROM THE ARMY ON EIGHT EIGHT FORTY THREE, ASN THREE TWO THREE SIX NINE THREE NINE, AS A SECTION EIGHT. HE EXPLAINED HE COULD NOT PASS THE TESTS TO REMAIN IN THE ARMY. HE STATES HE HAS USED NO OTHER NAMES, HAS NEVER MARRIED, HAS NOT USED ANY OTHER SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER. IN HIS DESCRIPTION FURNISHED ABOVE, HE GAVE HIS MOTHER-S NAME AS HELEN TRAUTWEIN, BORN GERMANY, DIED FIFTYONE, ELMSFORD. FATHER EMIL KARL GOLDFUSS, DIED NINETEEN EIGHTEEN, BORN GERMANY, VETERAN SPANISH AMERICAN WAR. GOLDFUSS STATED HE WILL BE RELEASED FROM PRISON SIX TWENTYTWO NEXT AND EXPECTS TO GET A JOB IN A HOTEL IN THE AREA. PHOTOS OF GOLDFUSS TAKEN AT TIME OF ARREST FIVE TWENTYSIX LAST BEING OBTAINED AND WILL BE FORWARDED TO THE BUREAU.

END ACK PLS

NY R1

AGAIN PLS

NY R1 WA LO

TU DSC cc: Mr. Litrento

~~SECRET~~

Director

65-64538

June 20, 1957

b6
b7C

MARTIN COLLINS, with alias
Emil R. Goldfuss

A confidential informant who is a defected Soviet intelligence agent has advised that an individual known to him as "Mark" is presently in the United States and that "Mark" is a colonel in the Soviet State Security Service. This informant has further stated that "Mark" has been in espionage work since 1927 and has operated in the United States since about 1949, having entered the United States from Canada. The informant also advised that "Mark" has never obtained any documents which would tend to legalize his status in the United States. "Mark" has told the informant that he had an additional birth certificate in another name for his own use.

The informant revealed that "Mark" had a photography business in downtown Brooklyn, New York.

Investigation has identified "Mark" as an individual using the name Emil R. Goldfuss, a photographer with a studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York. Photographs of this individual have been exhibited to the informant and he has identified him as "Mark." Additional investigation has disclosed that this individual had a bank account at the First National Bank in Brooklyn, New York, during the period January 7, 1954, through July 6, 1955. A signature card at this bank reflected that he claimed to be a citizen of the United States, born August 2, 1902; that his father's name was Emil Goldfuss and his mother's name was Helen Trautwein.

EX-104 RECORDED-46 65-64538-44

Investigation has also disclosed that at the present time Goldfuss has assumed a new identity and is presently using the name of Martin Collins. He has been residing at the Hotel Latham, 4 East 28th Street, New York City, under the name of Collins since May 18, 1957.

3 JUN 25 1957

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

In checking into the real identity of this individual, investigation has disclosed an Emil R. Goldfuss, born October 2, 1904. This individual is presently incarcerated in the Sullivan County Jail, Monticello, New York, on a charge of public intoxication. His mother's name has been given as

Prepared for dissemination to INS

SEE NOTE ON PAGE 2.

APL:jdd

60 JUN 28 1957

F303

CONTAINED
IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 ATP/ALR
ON 8-2-79

MARTIN COLLINS, with alias
Emil R. Goldfuss

Helen Trautwein and his father's name has been given as Emil Goldfuss. Fromthe foregoing the subject appears to have assumed the identity of this individual for some time.

It is requested that no dissemination be made outside of your agency without prior reference to the Eureau.

NOTE ON YELLOW:

The informant mentioned above is Reino Hayhanen, subject of FINCASE. This is being classified secret in order to afford maximum protection in the handling of this investigation which involves a current Soviet operation.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-31-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

INDEXED-46

JUN 21 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 6-21-57 11-08 AM BM

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, NEW YORK 65-64538

FROM SAC, MIAMI 2 P

UNSUB., WA. MARK, AN ILLEGAL SOVIET ESPIONAGE AGENT IN NYC, ESP - R. RE NY TEL TO MM AND BUREAU JUNE SEVENTEEN LAST. ON JUNE NINETEEN LAST, A. K. EVERY, MANAGER, DAYTONA PLAZA HOTEL, DAYTONA BEACH, FLA., ADVISED SA [redacted] MARTIN COLLINS REGISTERED AT HOTEL ON APRIL TWENTY-EIGHT LAST, GAVE ADDRESS AS BEACON HOTEL, BROADWAY AND SEVENTY-SEVENTH ST., NYC. REGISTRATION CARD NUMBER EIGHT NINE FIVE FOUR. REGISTRATION CARD AVAILABLE IF NECESSARY. COLLINS CONTINUOUSLY REGISTERED AT HOTEL FROM APRIL TWENTY-EIGHT LAST UNTIL MAY SEVENTEEN LAST WHEN CHECKED OUT. LEFT NO FORWARDING ADDRESS. CHECK OF HOTEL RECORDS FAILS TO DISCLOSE ANY TELEPHONE CALLS AND NO EXTRA CHARGES ON ACCOUNT EXCEPT TWO LAUNDRY AND TWO TAILOR CHARGES OF NOMINAL AMOUNTS. COLLINS NOT RECALLED BY EDDIE KEATING, BELL CAPTAIN, OR MRS. ELSIE RUARK, HOUSEKEEPER. 65-64538-45 RECORDED-46 ARCHIE KERR, DESK CLERK DURING COLLINS STAY, NOT IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR INTERVIEW. GLORIA NEAL, MAID ON FOURTH INDEXED-46 JUN 25 1957 FLOOR AND WHO MADE UP COLLINS' ROOM, ADVISED SHE RECALLS

F-136

END PAGE ONE

Mr. Belmont

60 JUN 28 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

COLLINS AS BEING ALONE AND TO HER KNOWLEDGE, HE HAD NO GUESTS IN ROOM. HE WAS OBSERVED BY NEAL, ON NUMEROUS OCCASIONS, LEAVING HIS ROOM WITH CAMERA OVER SHOULDER AND SHE OBSERVED HIM ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS ON ROOF OF HOTEL APPARENTLY TAKING PICTURES OF CITY FROM ROOF TOP. COLLINS SPENT MUCH TIME IN HOTEL ROOM READING CHEAP DETECTIVE NOVELS WHICH HE LATER GAVE TO NEAL. WHEN CHECKING OUT, HE LEFT NEAL TEN DOLLAR TIP. NEAL DESCRIBED COLLINS AS W, M, AGE, IN FORTIES, HEIGHT, FIVE FEET TEN TO SIX FEET, WEIGHT ONE SIXTY TO ONE SEVENTY, MEDIUM BUILD AND MEDIUM COMPLEXION, ALWAYS WORE HAT WITH SMALL BRIM AND HIGH CROWN. HAIR BELIEVED TO BE BROWN. NO GLASSES. MRS. FRANCES STEELE, DESK CLERK AT HOTEL, WHO LIVES IN HOTEL IN ROOM FOUR ZERO FOUR, STATED COLLINS IN ROOM FOUR ZERO FIVE NEXT TO HER AND ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS DURING THE NIGHT SHE WOULD HEAR LOUD NOISES IN COLLINS- ROOM AS THOUGH HE WAS HAVING A NIGHTMARE AND IT WAS HER OBSERVATION COLLINS SOUNDED AS THOUGH HE WAS AFRAID OF SOMETHING OR SOMEBODY. DURING THREE WEEKS COLLINS WAS IN ROOM NEXT TO HER, MRS. STEELE DID NOT SEE HIM. PHOTOS WILL BE EXHIBITED WHEN RECEIVED. NO INDICATION COLLINS HAD ANY PHYSICAL DISABILITY OR THAT HE WAS HERE RECOVERING FROM AUTO ACCIDENT.

END AND ACK IN O PLS

WA 12-15 PM OK FBI WA EW

NY S OK FBI NY JLW

TU DISC

cc: Mr. Litrents

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-09-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 19 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

BRANIGAN

65-64538

URGENT 6-19-57 9-39 PM EST R L B

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, NEW YORK

FROM SAC, MIAMI 1P

UNSUB,- WA. MARK, AN ILLEGAL SOVIET INTELLIGENCE AGENT IN NYC, ESP - R. INQUIRIES DAYTONA BEACH DISCLOSE SUBJ AS MARTIN COLLINS REGISTERED DAYTONA PLAZA HOTEL APR. TWO EIGHT LAST AND RESIDED THERE CONTINUOUSLY UNTIL MAY SEVENTEEN. GAVE ADDRESS AS BEACON HOTEL, SEVENTYSEVENTH AND BROADWAY, NYC. COMPLETE CHECK HOTEL RECORDS FAILS DISCLOSE ANY TELEPHONE CALLS, LOCAL OR LONG DISTANCE, OR EXTRA CHARGES, EXCEPT LAUNDRY AND TAILOR. GLORIA NEAL, NF, MAID, RECALLS COLLINS, OBSERVED HIM ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS ON HOTEL ROOFTOP, WHICH IS AVAILABLE GUESTS AND COLLINS BELIEVED TAKING PICTURES BEACH AREA. NEAL OBSERVED COLLINS IN ROOM. ALWAYS ALONE. NO KNOWN CALLERS. LEFT TEN DOLLAR TIP FOR NEAL. NEAL DESC. COLLINS WHITE MALE WM, FORTY - FIFTY YRS., FIVE NINE - SIX FOOT, ONE SIXTY, MEDIUM BUILD, WORE HAT ALL TIME, SMALL BRIM, HIGH CROWN, HAIR BELIEVED BROWN. REGISTRATION CARD AVAILABLE IF NECESSARY. NO INDICATION COLLINS IN DAYTONA BEACH RECUPERATING FROM AUTO ACCIDENT. NO PHYSICAL DISABILITY APPARENT. PHOTOS WILL BE EXHIBITED. RESULTS FOLLOW.

65-64538-46

~~CORR PLS LINE 15 WRD FIVE SHD RECUPERATING~~

RECORDED-59 3 JUN 25 1957

END AND ACK PLS

WA 10-42 PM OK FBI WA RG

60 JUN 28 1957

NY OK FBI NY SGR

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Mr. Belmont

cc Mr. Litterto

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-01-2009 BY 60324 [illegible]baw/dk/tlw

INDEXED-59

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

REGISTERED MAIL DATE: 6/20/57

AIRTEL

Transmit the following ~~Teletype~~ message to:

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI 65-64538

FROM: SAC, BALTIMORE (65-2548)

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT; wa.
MARK, ESPIONAGE SUPERIOR OF
~~REINO HAYHANEN AT NEW YORK CITY~~
ESPIONAGE - R

(OO: NEW YORK)

Re Baltimore Airtel to the Director dated 6/18/57.

A photostat copy of application for account #(079-09-3384) bearing the signature of EMIL ROBERT GOLDFUSS and dated 2/4/37 is enclosed for the assistance of the Bureau and the New York Office. RUC.

BROWN

END

(3) Bureau (Encl.-1) (REGISTERED MAIL)
1 New York (Encl.-1) (REGISTERED MAIL)(65-17269)
1 Baltimore

JRC:gob
(5)

ENCLOSURE

7269

65-64538-47

RECORDED-59

10 JUN 21 1957

INDEXED-59

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

63 JUL 1 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-01-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw



ENCLOSURE

65-64538-47

65-64538-47

Form DSP-12
1-16-47

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
PASSPORT APPLICATION

Budget Bureau No. 47-R052.
Form approved.

The legal fee for a passport is $9, in currency or postal money order, and $1 for execution of application.
The total fee is $10. It is unnecessary to pay any other fee to any person in connection with the filling out or execution of this application or for obtaining the passport. All necessary information and guidance will be given applicant by the clerk of court or Passport Agent before whom this application must be executed. An application executed before any other offic[illegible] is not acceptable.

FORM FOR PERSON CLAIMING CITIZENSHIP THROUGH NATURALIZATION
[EDITION OF 1946]

Execute and attach PART TWO if members of family are to be included in passport

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 12-01-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF MICH
COUNTY OF WAYNE } ss:

I, ANDREW KAYOTIS (Name in full), a CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES,
do hereby apply to the Department of State, at Washington, for a passport. I solemnly swear that I was born
at Salakas (Town or city), Zarasai (Province or county), Lithuania (State or country), on 1895 oct. 10 (Date)
that I emigrated to the United States, on or about 1916, oct 29 (Date); that I resided continuously in the United
States from 1916 to 1947 at Detroit (City), Mich. (State); that I am domiciled in
the United States, my **permanent residence** being at 9515 Cardoni ave. (Street address)
in Detroit (Town or city), State of Mich.

KAYOTIS (Surname) ANDREW (First name) (Middle Name)
(To be **printed in full** by applicant for passport)

That my father, GEORGE KAYOTIS (Name), who {is / is not} an American citizen,
was born at Lithuania, and is now residing at deceased;
that {I / he} was naturalized as a citizen of the United States before the
Court of Federal Dist., at Grand Rapids, Mich. (City and State)
on Dec. 30, 1930 (Month, day, and year) as shown by the Certificate of Naturalization {submitted herewith. / ~~previously submitted.~~}

That my mother, EVA YURSIS (Name), ~~was born at~~ Lithuania
on [illegible], and is now residing at deceased;
that she was naturalized as a citizen of the United States before the
Court of [illegible], at [illegible] (City and State)
on [illegible] (Month, day, and year) as shown by the Certificate of Naturalization {submitted herewith. / previously submitted.}

CERTIFICATE OF IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 3395159

VALID FOR TRAVEL IN [illegible] ONLY. NOT VALID FOR TRAVEL TO [illegible] SHOTO, JAPAN OR KOREA.

BEFORE TRAVEL IN ANY OF THE ABOVE NAMED AREAS MAY BE UNDERTAKEN, AN APPROPRIATE MILITARY PERMIT MUST BE AFFIXED TO THIS PASSPORT IN THE UNITED STATES. APPLICATION FOR SUCH A PERMIT MUST BE MADE THROUGH THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE. ABROAD, THE APPLICATION MAY BE MADE THROUGH AN AMERICAN DIPLOMATIC OR CONSULAR ESTABLISHMENT.

THIS PASSPORT IS NOT VALID FOR TRAVEL TO YUGOSLAVIA

Since my naturalization I have resided outside the United States as follows:
(State name of, and period of residence in, each foreign country)
from [illegible] to [illegible]
from [illegible] to [illegible]
from [illegible] to [illegible]
(Names of countries)

A WOMAN APPLICANT MUST FILL IN THIS PORTION

I was {never married. / last married on [illegible] to [illegible]
who was born at [illegible] on [illegible], who is not an American citizen,
and who is now residing at [illegible]
Our marriage {has not been terminated. / was terminated by (death) (divorce) on [illegible] (Date of death or divorce)
I {was not previously married. / was previously married to [illegible] (Full name of former husband)
My maiden name was [illegible] (Name), and
on [illegible] (Date), at [illegible] (City and State), who was born
at [illegible], and the marriage was terminated by {death / divorce} on [illegible] (Date)

(If married more than twice, set forth facts in a supplemental statement)

My {husband / former husband} emigrated to the United States on [illegible]
and {his father [illegible] (Name of father) / he} was naturalized as a citizen of the United States before the
Court of [illegible] at [illegible] (City and State)
on [illegible] (Month, day, and year) as shown by the Certificate of Naturalization {submitted herewith. / previously submitted.}

16—26894-3

My last passport was obtained from NO (Insert Washington or location of office abroad) on (Date)

and is submitted herewith for cancelation (Give disposition of passport if it cannot be submitted)

I intend to leave the United States from the port of (Port of departure)

on Sept 1, (Date of departure) 1947, sailing on board the (Name of ship or aircraft)

I intend to visit the following countries for the purposes indicated:

England, Poland (Names of countries to be visited) Relatives (Purpose of visits)

and I intend to return to the United States within 3 {~~months.~~ years.

ADDRESS

I request that my passport be mailed to the following address:

[NOTE.—A passport will not be mailed to a hotel address unless the hotel is the applicant's place of permanent residence.]

Name ANDREW KAYOTIS

Number and street 9515 Cardoni ave.,

City, zone, and State Detroit, Mich.

DESCRIPTION AND PHOTOGRAPH OF APPLICANT

Height 5 feet, 8 inches.

Hair Brown

Eyes Blue

Distinguishing marks or features (Note any marks or scars on hands or face by which applicant may be identified)

(City and State) Lithuania

Date of birth 1895 oct. 10 (Month, day, and year)

Occupation Electrician



Andrew Kayotis

I solemnly swear that the statements made on both sides of this application are true and that the photograph attached hereto is a likeness of me.

I {have No have not} been naturalized as a citizen of a foreign state; taken an oath or made an affirmation or other formal declaration of allegiance to a foreign state; entered or served in the armed forces of a foreign state; accepted or performed the duties of any office, post or employment under the government of a foreign state or political subdivision thereof; voted in a political election in a foreign state or participated in an election or plebiscite to determine the sovereignty over foreign territory; made a formal renunciation of nationality before a diplomatic or consular officer of the United States in a foreign state; been convicted by court martial of deserting the military or naval service of the United States in time of war; been convicted by court martial, or by a court of competent jurisdiction, of committing any act of treason against, or of attempting by force to overthrow, or of bearing arms against, the United States.

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE

Further, I do solemnly swear that I will support and defend the Constitution of the United States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this obligation freely, without any mental reservation, or purpose of evasion: So help me God.

/ Andrew Kayotis (Signature of applicant)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of July, 1947

[SEAL OF COURT] Ernest Jacobs,

Clerk of the Federal Court at Detroit, Mich.

DLP

AFFIDAVIT OF IDENTIFYING WITNESS

I, the undersigned, solemnly swear that I am a citizen of the United States; that I reside at the address written below my signature hereto affixed; that I know the applicant who executed the affidavit hereinbefore set forth to be a citizen of the United States; that the statements made in the applicant's affidavit are true to the best of my knowledge and belief; further, I solemnly swear that I have known the applicant personally for 10 years.

If witness has been issued a passport, give number if known and date or approximate date of issue.

No. Date of issue

/ Louis Valeika (Signature of witness)

2202 23rd - Detroit (Relationship to applicant; if not related, so state)

No lawyer or other person will be accepted as witness to a passport application if he has received or expects to receive a fee for his services in connection with the execution of the application or obtaining the passport.

/ no relation (Residence address of witness)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of July, 1947

[SEAL OF COURT] Ernest Jacobs,

Clerk of the Federal Court at Detroit, Mich.

DLP

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—26894-2

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 6/21/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "MARK", an
illegal Soviet Intelligence
Agent in NYC
ESPIONAGE - R
OO: New York

ReNY airtel dated 6/19/57 furnishing photographs of EMIL ROBERT GOLDFUSS, taken on 8/3/54, which were obtained from the Westchester County Penitentiary, Eastview, New York.

Enclosed for the Bureau are 2 front views and one side view photographs of EMIL ROBERT GOLDFUSS, taken on 5/29/57 at the Sullivan County jail, Monticello, NY.

It has been determined that this individual is not identical with the subject.

KELLY

3 ENCLOSURES 59

(3) - Bureau (65-64538) (Encs. 3) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

JUR:mm(17-3)
(5)

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~
7-69

Mr. Belmont
Turner

RECORDED-59
INDEXED-59

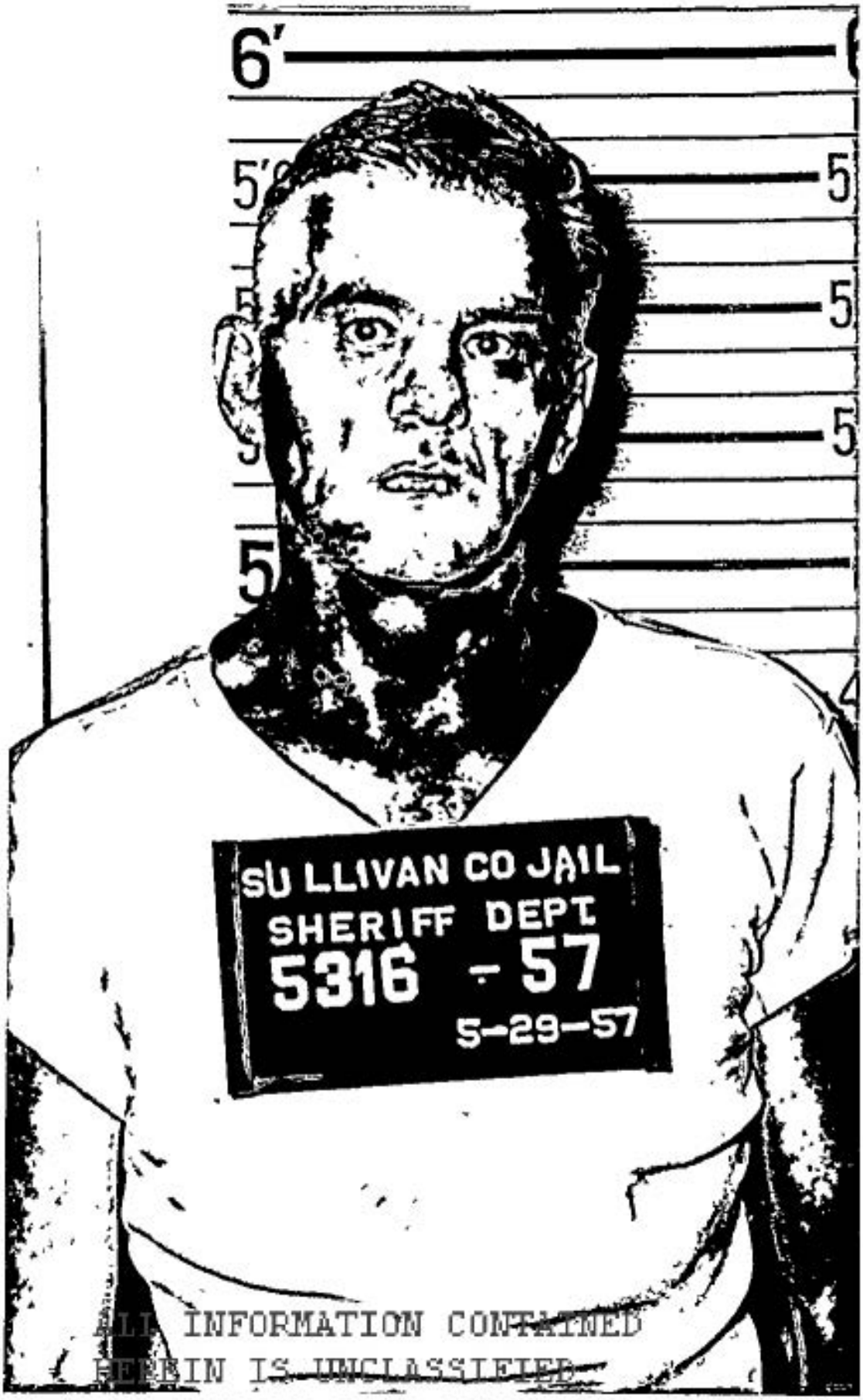
65-64538-44

19 JUN 22 1957

ESPIONAGE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

63 JUL 1 1957



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 01-29-2010 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

Emil Robert Goldfuss

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

NY 65-17275

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 01-29-2010 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

ENCLOSURES (3) TO BUREAU
Buffalo (65-64538)
NY (65-16265)

ENCLOSURE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 21 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 6-21-57 11-27 PM FJM

TO DIRECTOR 10 AND SAC SAN ANTONIO 65-64538

FROM NEW YORK 3 P

UNSUB, WA, "MARK", AN ILLEGAL SOVIET INTELLIGENCE AGENT IN NYC, ESP-R. RE NY TEL AND AIRTEL SIX TWENTY LAST. EMILY KAZORCK, THIRTYONE HOBBY ST, PLEASANTVILLE, NY, ADVISED THIS DATE HER FATHER IS EMIL ADOLPH GOLDFUSS, BORN GERMANY, DATE NOT KNOWN, AND HER MOTHER HELEN OR LENA, USUALLY CALLED LENA GOLDFUSS, NEE TRAUTWEIN, WAS BORN ONE EIGHT SEVENTY EIGHT. SHE SAID SHE, EMILY, WAS OLDEST CHILD IN GOLDFUSS FAMILY AND SHE WAS BORN IN NYC FIVE TWENTYSEVEN NINETY FOUR. SHE STATED THAT FIFTEEN YEARS AGO HER MOTHER TOLD HER A BROTHER NAMED EMIL WAS BORN BUT LIVED ONLY ABOUT ONE YEAR. ANOTHER BROTHER THE PRESENT EMIL ROBERT GOLDFUSS WAS BORN SUBSEQUENTLY AND WAS NAMED AFTER THE DECEASED CHILD. SHE WAS UNAWARE OF ANY OTHER NAME THAN EMIL FOR THE DECEASED CHILD. SHE SAID THE PRESENT EMIL ROBERT GOLDFUSS, HER BROTHER, WAS BORN TEN TWO ZERO THREE AND SHE BELIEVED IN NYC AND WILL BE FIFTYFOUR YEARS OLD OCTOBER NEXT. SHE ADVISED HER BROTHER WILLIAM GOLDFUSS RESIDING THORNWOOD, NY, HAS SOME FAMILY RECORDS OBTAINED WHEN THEIR MOTHER END PAGE ONE...

65-64538-49

3 JUN 25 1957

F303

60 JUN 28 1957

RECORDED-59

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HERE LASSIFIED F SHOWN

Mr. Belmont

cc- Litrento

DIED FOUR YEARS AGO. WILLIAM GOLDFUSS WILL BE INTERVIEWED AND BUREAU ADVISED OF RESULTS. EMIL ROBERT GOLDFUSS REINTERVIEWED SULLIVAN COUNTY JAIL THIS DATE. HE STATED HIS BROTHERS AND SISTERS LIVING AND DEAD CONSISTED OF EMILY, WILLIAM, ERNEST, HERBERT, CHARLES, ELSIE, CLARA, OTTO, ROBERT, FLORENCE, MARTHA, ALBERT AND HIMSELF. HE STATED HE BELIEVED HERBERT DIED AT ABOUT SIX MONTHS OF AGE AND THAT ERNEST DIED AT ABOUT ONE YEAR OF AGE. HE SAID HE BELIEVED HE HIMSELF WAS CHRISTENED EMIL ROBERT GOLDFUSS ABOUT SIX FIFTEEN TWENTYNINE AT THE HOLY ROSARY CHURCH AT HAWTHORNE, NY. RECORDS OF BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS, CERTIFICATE NUMBER THREE THREE THREE ONE EIGHT FOR THE YEAR ZERO THREE, REFLECT EMIL ROBERT GOLDFUS, A WHITE MALE, WAS BORN EIGHT TWO ZERO TWO AT ONE TWENTY EAST EIGHTY SEVENTH ST TO EMIL, ONE TWENTY EAST EIGHTY SEVENTH ST, A PAINTER, THIRTYTHREE YEARS OF AGE, WHO WAS BORN IN GERMANY AND HELEN, NEE TRAUTWEIN, ONE TWENTY EAST EIGHTY SEVENTH ST. THE RECORD REFLECTED SHE WAS TWENTYEIGHT YEARS OF AGE AND THAT THIS WAS THEIR SIXTH CHILD. THE BIRTH WAS RECORDED ON EIGHT FIVE ZERO THREE. IT IS NOTED THAT THE DATE OF BIRTH EIGHT TWO ZERO TWO, POSSIBLY IS ERRONEOUS AND SHOULD BE EIGHT TWO ZERO THREE. RECORDS OF MUNICIPAL LIBRARY, NYC, REFLECT EMIL GOLDFUS WHO WAS BORN EIGHT TWO ZERO THREE, CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH NUMBER THREE THREE THREE ONE EIGHT DIED ON TEN NINE ZERO THREE AT THE AGE OF TWO MONTHS, DEATH CERTIFICATE

END PAGE TWO....

PAGE THREE...

NUMBER TWO NINE TWO TWO ZERO. THE RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS CERTIFICATE NUMBER FORTYSEVEN FOUR NINE ZERO REFLECT ERNEST EMILE GOLDFUS, A WHITE MALE, WAS BORN TEN TWO ZERO FOUR AT ONE TWENTY EAST EIGHTY SEVENTH ST, NYC, TO EMILE GOLDFUS A PAINTER, THIRTYTHREE YEARS OF AGE WHO WAS BORN IN GERMANY AND HELEN GOLDFUS, NEE TROUTWEIN WHO WAS TWENTYEIGHT YEARS OF AGE AND BORN IN GERMANY. THE RECORDS REFLECT THAT THIS WAS THE SIXTH CHILD BORN TO THEM. THE FOREGOING INFO FURNISHED SAN ANTONIO FOR INFO AND BUREAU HAS ADVISED THIS INFO SHOULD NOT BE DISSEMINATED WITHOUT PRIOR BUREAU AUTHORITY. BUREAU WILL BE PROMPTLY ADVISED OF FURTHER DEVELOPMENTS IN THIS MATTER.

END

WA NY R 10 WA ELR

TU DISC PLSHT

cc: Mr. Tolson

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED~~
~~HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN~~
~~OTHERWISE~~

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. R. R. Roach

DATE: June 21, 1957

FROM : Mr. J. J. Daunt

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa.
"MARK"
SOVIET ESPIONAGE SUPERIOR OF
REINO HAYHANEN, NEW YORK CITY
ESPIONAGE - R

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

Reference is made to Mr. Belmont's memorandum to Mr. Boardman, 6-3-57, requesting that Liaison obtain the Federal income tax return of Emil R. Goldfus for years 1949 to date. [redacted] Internal Revenue Service, advised Liaison 6-20-57 that a search of the three District offices of the Internal Revenue Service in New York City failed to reflect any tax returns in the name of Emil R. Goldfus.

b6
b7C

[redacted] pointed out that the failure to file on the part of Goldfus is, of course, a criminal offense; however, the Revenue Service is taking no action in the matter unless requested to do so by the Bureau.

ACTION:

For the information of the Espionage Section.

NY advised
airtel 6/24/57
serial 34

65-64538

65-64538-50

JJD:jel
(5)

EX-108

RECORDED-59

JUN 25 1957

1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Lee
1 - Section
1 - Mr. Daunt

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

67 JUL 2 - 1957

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 24 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 6-24-57 12-45 AM AGE

65-64538

TO DIRECTOR FBI

ATTN- INSPECTOR DONALD E. MOORE

FROM SAC, NEW YORK 3 P

UNSUB, WAS - QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE, EMIL R. GOLDFUS MARTIN COLLINS ESP-R SUPERVISORY INVESTIGATORS [redacted] AND [redacted] OF INS b6 b7C PARTICIPATED IN ARREST OF SUBJECT SIX DASH TWENTY ONE LAST. [redacted] AND [redacted] INTERVIEWED THIS DATE CONCERNING THEIR OBSERVATIONS WHILE IN PRESENCE OF SUBJECT IN ROOM EIGHT THREE NINE HOTEL LATHAM, NYC. [redacted] ADVISED HE AND [redacted] ENTERED SUBJECT-S HOTEL ROOM AT REQUEST OF FBI AGENTS. [redacted] SERVED WARRANT OF ARREST. SUBJECT WAS ASKED TO SIGN AN ORDER TO SHOW CAUSE AND HE COMPLIED. [redacted] AND [redacted] STATED THEY BOTH SAW A SMALL RADIO ON A NIGHT STAND NEAR THE BED TO WHICH WAS AFFIXED AN AERIAL WIRE WHICH RAN ACROSS THE CEILING INTO THE BATHROOM AND OUT THE BATHROOM WINDOW. THE INS INSPECTORS BOTH STATED THE RADIO APPEARED TO BE A SHORT WAVE SET. [redacted] STATED IT APPEARED TO BE A SMALL HALLICRAFTER MODEL. THEY STATED THEY SAW SEVERAL ITEMS OF PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT. [redacted] STATED HE SAW A CAMERA HE BELIEVES WAS A

65-64538-57

END PAGE ONE

RECORDED-59

JUN 25 1957

60 JUN 28 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE OTHERWISE

Mr. Belmont

b6
b7C

LEICA, AND SEVERAL LENSES. [ ] STATED HE NOTICED SOME THIRTY FIVE MM SLIDES, A TELESCOPIC LENS, A LEICA CAMERA, AND WHAT HE THINKS WAS A DEVELOPING KIT. [ ] AND [ ] STATED THEY SAW THE SUBJECT-S CLOTHING AND LUGGAGE WHILE IN THE ROOM. [ ] SEARCHED THE SUBJECT THEN BOTH HE AND [ ] PACKED THE SUBJECT-S EFFECTS FOR TRANSPORTATION TO INS HEADQUARTERS. [ ] STATED HE GLANCED AT PLASTIC COVERED NOTE BOOK WHICH CONTAINED DIAGRAMS AND NOTES WHICH HE COULD NOT RECALL IN DETAIL BUT WHICH HE STATED COULD HAVE DESCRIBED A MEETING PLACE. [ ] STATED SHORTLY AFTER HE AND [ ] ENTERED THE SUBJECT-S ROOM THEY WERE JOINED BY [ ] WHO IS IN CHARGE OF [ ] INS AND [ ] INS. BOTH WASHINGTON , D.C. BOTH LATTER INS OFFICIALS ALSO PARTICIPATED IN ACTIVITIES AT TIME OF ARREST. A SURVEY WAS CONDUCTED THIS DATE AT VARIOUS POINTS NEAR THE SUBJECT-S STUDIO, ROOM FIVE ZERO FIVE, TWO FIVE TWO FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y. IT WAS DETERMINED THE ROOF OF THE CLINTON GARAGE, TEN CLINTON STREET,

LINE EIGHT WORD SEVEN SHLD BE DESCRIBED

BROOKLYN, NEW YORK ABOUT THIRTY YARDS FROM THE STUDIO WINDOWS IS CLOSEST POINT POSSIBLE. FROM HERE LOOKING IN WINDOW OF STUDIO WHICH FACES N.W. CAN SEE WHAT APPEARS TO BE A REFLECTOR SIMILAR TO THOSE USED FOR LIGHTS IN PHOTOGRAPHIC WORK. THROUGH OTHER WINDOW A SMALL COFFEE POT AND A SMALL CAN IS VISIBLE. THIS CAN IS NOT FURTHER IDENTIFIABLE. VISION IN WINDOWS IS GREATLY REDUCED BY ACCUMULATION OF DIRT, AND ONLY THOSE ITEMS AGAINST GLASS ARE VISIBLE. AIRTEL TO BUREAU SIX DASH TWENTY TWO LAST ENCLOSED TWO SETS OF ONE HUNDRED TWENTY EIGHT PHOTOSTATS AND PHOTOGRAPHS OF SUBJECT-S EFFECTS PHOTOGRAPHED AT INS SIX DASH TWENTY ONE , LAST. BUREAU WILL BE PROMPTLY ADVISED ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THIS MATTER.

LINE SIX OMIT PERIOD AFTER THE WD DIRT
LINE NINE OMIT THE PERIOD AFTER THE WORD ONE

END

1255 AM OK FBI WA ELR

cc: Mr. Litrents

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

~~Secret~~

TO : MR. PARSONS

DATE: June 21, 1957

FROM : C. F. DOWNING

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa: "MARK," Espionage
Superior of REINO HAYHANEN, NYC
ESPIONAGE - R

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

b6
b7C

Special Agent [redacted] called from New York at noon regarding the above-entitled case and furnished to Mr. NAPIER the text of a 78 group coded message belonging to EMIL R. GOLDFUS, alias MARK, who had just been apprehended in New York.

The text of this coded message which is given on the attached sheet is being subjected to a vigorous cryptanalytic examination in an endeavor to determine the contents.

ACTION:

None. For information.

Enclosure

ENCLOSURE

57

- CC of enclosure furnished to WSA by Emond 7/12/62 ARC

65-64538

PAN:EB
(4)

EB

RECORDED-57 65-64538-52

JUN 26 1957

EX-117

~~Classified by 1259~~
~~Exempt from GDS, Category 2-3~~
~~Date of Declassification Indefinite~~
JOPkes 8/26/78

57 JUN 28 1957

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN ... CLASSIFIED EXCEPT ... OTHER~~

~~Secret~~

02505	60476	04016	88622	36579	39249	67180	72479	66266	57127	• • •
92365	70390	04618	91915	48730	77472	57325	85535	01210	22288	• • •
99873	32256	78676	18467	21683	86588	59137	07234	10556	29350	• • •
03229	46862	90096	60275	61635	52187	94072	88348	20714	39363	• • •
49924	84439	53198	92335	92394	71287	36376	94819	19571	66292	• • •
90910	93264	22572	46231	58592	35289	98180	66859	23710	20413	• • •
71142	80860	17536	17965	59087	68675	68283	08275	33139	53357	
75586	89949	77175	82142	42973	01195	49622	25658			

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

65-64534-52

ENCLOSURE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 19 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 6-19-57 2-03 PM IN

TO DIRECTOR 3 AND SAC NEW HAVEN

65-64538

FROM SAC NEW YORK 1 P

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, WA.. MARK., AN ILLEGAL SOVIET INTELLIGENCE AGENT IN NYC., ESPIONAGE - R. RE NY TELEPHONE CALL TO NEW HAVEN, SIX EIGHTEEN LAST, REQUESTING INVESTIGATION TO LOCATE ONE EMIL R. GOLDFUS. GOLDFUS PRESENTLY INCARCERATED SULLIVAN COUNTY JAIL, NY, ON DRUNK CHARGE. NEW HAVEN VERIFY EMPLOYMENTS OF GOLDFUS AND SUAIRTEL. CONDUCT NO ADDITIONAL INVESTIGATION.

SE 5

65-64538-53

END AND ACK

WA F-136 NY R 3 W XXX WA SH

TU DISC 60 JUN 26 1957

Mr. Belmont

RECORDED-59

5 JUN 25 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 23 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 6-23 -57 12-58 P M JGC

65-64538

TO DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM SAC NEW YORK

CHANGED, UNSUB, WAS- "MARK," EMIL R. GOLDFUS, MARTIN COLLINS. ESPIONAGE DASH R. TITLE CHANGE BEING MADE INASMUCH AS SUBJECT ON JUNE TWENTY ONE LAST ADMITTED USE OF THESE NAMES. [redacted] INTERVIEWED THIS DATE AND ADVISED AS FOLLOWS- HE IDENTIFIED INS MUG PHOTOS AS EMIL R. GOLDFUS, THE INDIVIDUAL WHO OCCUPIES STUDIO FIVE ZERO FIVE, FULTON STREET ADDRESS. [redacted] ADVISED [redacted] WHILE IN STUDIO HE OBSERVED THE FOLLOWING- A HALLICRAFTER RADIO WITH POSSIBLY THREE OR FOUR BAND SETTING- AMPMETERS AND VOLTMETERS- TESTER FOR RADIO- NUMEROUS CONDENSERS- FILTERS- AN INSTRUMENT THAT [redacted] DESCRIBED AS BEING USED TO RESET BAND ON RADIO OR "TUNE UP" RADIO- SOLDERING IRONS- FILM CONTAINERS- PLIERS AND SCREWDRIVERS- AND PORTRAITS. [redacted] SAID THAT ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS HE OBSERVED GOLDFUS WORKING WITH ELECTRICAL WIRES AND USING SOLDERING IRON. REGARDING THESE [redacted] STATED THAT END PAGE ONE

Mr. Belmont

cc Litrento

Litrento 7-1 4-1 2-1 50

b6
b7C
b7D

D.E. MOORE
ADVISE @ 9.AM
6-23-57
65-64538 JPLEE

EX 102
RECORDED-59
JUN 25 1957

60 JUN 28 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

ALL LEASES CONTAIN STATEMENT OF FACT THAT SUPERINTENDENT OR OWNER OF BUILDING HAVE LEGAL ACCESS TO STUDIOS IN THE EVENT OF FIRE, EMERGENCY REPAIRS, ETC. IT IS NOTED THAT [redacted] PREVIOUSLY ADVISED THAT GOLDFUS BEFORE HIS DEPARTURE IN APRIL, NINETEEN FIFTY SEVEN, [redacted] STATED THAT IF GOLDFUS DOES NOT RETURN AT END OF JUNE, NINETEEN FIFTY SEVEN, THE REAL ESTATE AGENCY HANDLING BUILDING WILL ADRESS LETTER TO GOLDFUS AT TWO FIVE TWO FULTON STREET, STATING THAT HIS RENT IS UP AND THAT HE SHOULD CONTACT THE REAL ESTATE AGENTS. HE SAID THAT THE REAL ESTATE AGENT WOULD WAIT ONE TO TWO WEEKS AFTER MAILING OF LETTER AND IF NO WORD RECEIVED WOULD THEN NOTIFY CITY MARSHAL-S OFFICE FOR PURPOSE OF DISPOSSESSING. MARSHAL THEN POSTS WRITTEN NOTICE OF DISPOSSESSION ON DOOR OF STUDIO FOR PERIOD OF TEN DAYS. IF NO WORD RECEIVED BY THEN DISPOSSESSION OF EFFECTS IN STUDIO TAKES PLACE. POSSESSIONS THEN REMOVED TO THE STREET WHERE THEY ARE PLACED UNDER POLICE GUARD FOR A PERIOD OF FORTY EIGHT HOURS. IF NO ONE CLAIMS POSSESSION DURING THIS TIME POSSESSIONS ARE THEN TAKEN TO "DUMPS" AND ANYONE CAN HAVE THEM. REGARDING SPECIAL AGENTS

b6
b7C
b7D

LEGAL ACCESS TO BUILDING THROUGH WINDOWS IT IS NOTED THAT THE CONFIDENTIAL OBSERVATION POST AT TOURAINE HOTEL, TWO THREE CLINTON STREET, BROOKLYN , WHICH WAS IN USE DURING THIS INVESTIGATION COULD ONLY SEE LIGHT AND MOVEMENT IN STUDIO FIVE ZERO FIVE AND COULD NOT SEE OBJECTS. WINDOWS IN STUDIO FACE ONLY ON OUTSIDE OF BUILDING AND THERE IS NO ACCESS TO THESE WINDOWS. STUDIO LOCATED ON FIFTH FLOOR. [redacted] b6 b7C b7D

[redacted] CONCERNING ARREST OF SUBJECT ON JUNE TWENTY ONE LAST SPECIAL AGENTS WHO WERE IN SUBJECT-S ROOM ADVISED THAT TWO INS OFFICIALS [redacted] AND [redacted] SERVED WARRANT OF ARREST ON SUBJECT. b6 b7C INTERVIEWING AGENTS NOTED THAT WHEN THE INS OFFICIALS CONDUCTED A SEARCH OF SUBJECT-S TROUSERS, WHICH WERE HANGING ON THE DOOR, THEY EXTRACTED A STACK OF CURRENCY, APPROXIMATELY ONE-FOURTH OF AN INCH THICK FROM SUBJECTS-S PANTS POCKET. THIS CURRENCY WAS FOLDED IN HALF AND SECURED WITH A RUBBER BAND . IT WAS NOTED THAT THE TOP BILL ON THE STACK OF CURRENCY WAS A US TWENTY DOLLAR BILL. IT WAS ALSO

NOTED THAT WHEN INS OFFICIALS SEARCHED SUBJECT-S WALLET, THEY EXTRACTED ANOTHER SUM OF US CURRENCY. IT WAS FURTHER NOTED BY INTERVIEWING AGENTS THAT DURING THE SEARCH BY INS, ONE OF THE INS OFFICIALS, WHILE REFERRING TO A PIECE OF PAPER HE HAD REMOVED FROM GOLDFUS SUITCASE, ASKED SUBJECT, "WHO IS MR. GOLDFUS-" SUBJECT ANSWERED INS OFFICIAL BY STATING , "THAT-S ME." THEREAFTER THE INS OFFICIAL SAID, "ARE YOU ALSO MR. COLLINS-" AND THIS QUESTION WAS MET WITH SILENCE. IT WAS FURTHER NOTED THAT INS OFFICIALS WHO CONDUCTED THE SEARCH REMOVED A LEICA CAMERA FROM THE CLOSET IN SUBJECT-S ROOM. INTERVIEWING AGENTS FURTHER OBSERVED NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS, NEGATIVES OF FILM, PAINTING SUPPLIES AND CLOTHING. IT WILL BE NOTED THAT THE INTERVIEWING AGENTS DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN ANY WAY IN THE SEARCH OF SUBJECT-S ROOM AND DID NOT INTERFERE WITH INS OFFICIALS IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THEIR DUTY. INS OFFICIALS MADE AVAILABLE, WITHOUT SUBJECT-S KNOWLEDGE, FIVE PIECES OF PAPER ON WHICH WAS WRITTEN OR TYPEWRITTEN THE FOLLOWING MESSAGES- ONE- "EMANUEL VON STILLFRIED DASH RATIENIS, WIEN LLL. BEATRIXGASSE THREE/TWENTY-TWO AUSTRIA, FROM ARMAND POLLAK /BAD GASTEIN/." TWO-" "BALMORA" AVENIDA OBERON. THREE PM DISPLAY LEFT OF ENTRANCE. ONE "IS THIS AN INTERESTING PICTURE /QUEST MARK/" L. "YES, DO YOU WISH TO SEE IT , MR. BRANDT /QUEST MARK/". L. SMOKES PIPE AND HAS RED BOOK IN LEFT HAND. " THREE- " IN MEX- SIGNED "T" ON POLE OPPOSITE NUMBER ONE NINE ONE CHIHNAAHUA /CHIHVAHAA/ ST. /FONOLIA ROMA/ USING SIDE OF POLE TOWARDS ROADWAY. SET ON SUNDAY,

TUESDAY, FRIDAY. MEET ON MONDAY, WEDNESDAY, FRIDAY AT THREE PM. MOVIE "BALMORA". " FOUR- "MR VLADINEC P.O. BOX THREE FOUR FOUR, M-/SMALL W/, K-NINE. USSR. SIGN "ARTHUR" W. MERKULOV, POSTE RESTANTE, M-/SMALL A/. USSR /RUSSIA/. SIGN "JACK"." FIVE- THE FOLLOWING WAS LISTED ON THIS SHEET OF PAPER- "ALAN ONE HUNDRED HARV ONE HUNDRED BOX TWENTY RUT ONE HUNDRED, TK SEVENTY FIVE". IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT THESE MESSAGES WERE COPIED RAPIDLY BY AGENTS AND WILL BE PHOTOGRAPHED WHEN MADE AVAILABLE BY INS. INS OFFICIALS ALSO EXHIBITED A CARD ON WHICH WAS WRITTEN ONE SEVEN SIX LEX. AVENUE, BOWERY NEWS. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT DURING INTERVIEW WITH BUREAU AGENTS AND IN CONVERSATION WITH INS OFFICIALS, SUBJECT SPOKE FLAWLESS ENGLISH WITH NO APPARENT DISCERNABLE ACCENT. ABOVE FOR INFO.

CORR TIME SHLD BE 12-58 AM

END ACK PLS

111

117 AM OK FBI WA ELR

TU DISC

cc: Mr. Liuzzo

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

3-13-56)
DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

INDEXED - 81

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 6-20-57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

AIRMAIL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI 65-64538

FROM: SAC, ST. LOUIS (65-new)

UNSUB, wa. "Mark"
Illegal Soviet Espionage in New York City
ESP - R

Re New York teletype 6-18-57 and SL radiogram to Bureau and New York 6-19-57.

A review on 6-19-57 of Army Service Record at DDMPRC, St. Louis, Mo. for EMIL ROBERT GOLDFUSS, ASN 32356939, indicates that he was inducted into the U. S. Army ERC on 6-19-42, and entered on active duty in the U. S. Army on 7-3-42, at Camp Upton, New York. He was discharged under other than honorable conditions on 10-2-43 as a Private at Alpine, New Jersey by reason of having undesirous habits and traits of character. He was extremely unclean in his habits, his superior officers stating that they had never seen him in a clean uniform. He was known to frequent houses where colored prostitutes were working. On 7-3-43 at a USO dance he was removed from the dance by guards for holding a girl by the buttocks and making lewd motions with his hips while they were dancing. At this time while being removed under guards, he refused to leave and had to be taken at gun point and after being placed under guard made statements to the effect that the Japanese Army could whip the U. S. Army and that he had enough brains to be a Nazi spy.

His officers stated that GOLDFUSS was a bad effect on the other men, most of them thinking he was crazy and some of them being afraid of him. He reportedly would drink beer at the PX until late hours and then go to bed and talk out loud for hours disturbing the other men.

On 5-23-43, he was arrested by the Police Department of Englewood, New Jersey, for panhandling on the street while in his uniform and had to be stopped twice before he was

3 - BUREAU
1 - NEW YORK
1 - ST. LOUIS (65-new)
EJM:cev
(5)

INDEXED - 81
RECORDED - 81
65-64538-55
10 JUN 21 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

67 JUL 2 - 1957

. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date: 6-20-57

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

SL 65-new

arrested. The record reflects that he served in the U. S. Coast Guard from 7-15-26 to 8-17-27 and was given a dishonorable discharge because of desertion. At this time he served a sentence of six months for the above desertion. There is no record of courts-martial but he was AWOL on one occasion for six days. There is no record of reserve service.

The following background and descriptive information is contained in the record:

DOB	10-2-04, New York City.
Height	67 3/4"
Weight	150 lbs.
Race	White
Hair	Brown and gray
Eyes	Hazel
Complexion	Brunette
Build	Medium
Photo	None in file
Education	8 years grammar school
Civilian occupation	Laborer
Military occupation	Not shown
Addresses	Mt. Pleasant Ave., Thornwood, New York
Relatives	Mother, HELEN GOLDFUSS, same address
	Sister, EMILY SHERIDAN, Hobby Street, Pleasantville, New York.

- RUC -

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 21 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Boardman	✓
Mr. Belmont	✓
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Parsons	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tamm	
Mr. Trotter	
Mr. Nease	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Holloman	
Miss Gandy	

URGENT 6-21-57 6-53 PM JLW-SGR

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC WASH FLD 4

FROM SAC NEW YORK 9P

65-64538

UNSUB, WA. MARK, AN ILLEGAL SOVIET INTELLIGENCE AGENT IN NYC, ESP-R.

SAS [redacted] WENT TO ROOM EIGHT THREE NINE, HOTEL LATHAM, NYC, ARRIVING AT ROOM AT SEVEN ZERO TWO AM, JUNE TWENTY ONE INSTANT. AGENTS KNOCKED ON DOOR. INDIVIDUAL OPENED DOOR SLIGHTLY AND LOOKED OUT OF ROOM. AGENTS IMMEDIATELY PUSHED DOOR OPEN WIDE, STEPPED IN ROOM, IDENTIFIED THEMSELVES AS SPECIAL AGENTS OF THE FBI BY PRODUCING CREDENTIALS AND TOLD SUBJ, WHO WAS NAKED, TO SIT DOWN ON THE BED. AT THIS POINT SA JOSEPH F. PHELAN ENTERED ROOM EIGHT THREE NINE AND SUBJ WAS AGAIN SHOWN AGENTS- CREDENTIALS AND VERBALLY GIVEN AGENTS- NAMES. SUBJ WAS ORDERED TO PUT ON HIS SHORTS AND AGAIN SIT ON THE BED. SUBJ WAS TOLD THAT THE FBI IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INTERNAL SECURITY OF THE UNITED STATES AND THAT THE FBI WAS AWARE OF HIS ACTIVITIES AS A RESULT OF ITS INVESTIGATION OF MATTERS INVOLVING THE INTERNAL SECURITY OF THE US. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT ALL COMMENTS AND QUESTIONS ON THE PART OF AGENTS WERE BLUNT, FIRM AND EMPHATIC THROUGHOUT ENTIRE INTERVIEW. SUBJ WAS ASKED TO FURNISH HIS NAME AND FURNISHED

65-64537-56

END PAGE ONE

RECORDED - 81 3 JUN 27 1957

EX-117

Mr. Belmont

74

67 JUL 2 - 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

COPIES WFO

NAME OF MARTIN COLLINS. IN RESPONSE TO INQUIRY AS TO DATE OF BIRTH HE FIRST MUTTERED ~~QUOTE~~ " JUNE FIFTEENTH, JULY FIFTEENTH " ~~UNQUOTE~~. HE THEN ASKED FOR HIS FALSE TEETH WHICH WERE FURNISHED TO HIM BY AGENTS. SUBJ WAS ASKED AGAIN TO FURNISH HIS DATE OF BIRTH AND FURNISHED THIS DATE AS JULY FIFTEEN, EIGHTEEN NINETY SEVEN. SUBJ WAS PRESSED TO EXPLAIN HIS FAILURE TO FURNISH CORRECT BIRTH DATE INITIALLY BUT THIS WAS MET WITH SILENCE. SUBJ WAS ASKED TO FURNISH PLACE OF BIRTH AND SAID NEW YORK CITY. WHEN ASKED TO FURNISH HIS RESIDENCE, SUBJ SAID ~~QUOTE~~ " HERE " ~~UNQUOTE~~. SUBJ WAS ASKED HOW LONG HE LIVED AT HOTEL LATHAM AND GAVE EVIDENCE OF ENDEAVORING TO REMEMBER DATE OF ARRIVAL BUT SOON RESORTED TO SILENCE WITHOUT EVIDENCE OF CONTINUED THOUGHT. SUBJ WAS ASKED TO FURNISH IDENTIFICATION BUT QUESTION WAS MET WITH SILENCE. SUBJ WAS ASKED WHERE HE RESIDED BEFORE COMING TO HOTEL LATHAM WHICH WAS MET WITH SILENCE. SUBJ WAS ASKED TO FURNISH MOTHER-S NAME AND FURNISHED NAME MERTHA /HIS SPELLING/ COLLINS. WHEN ASKED TO FURNISH MAIDEN NAME OF MOTHER HE WAS OBVIOUSLY CAUGHT OFF GUARD MOMENTARILY, STUTTERED AND STAMMERED AND CAME UP WITH THE NAME ROLLINS. SUBJ WAS ASKED TO FURNISH PRESENT PLACE OF EMPLOYMENT AND SAID NOT EMPLOYED AT PRESENT TIME. HE WAS THEN ASKED TO FURNISH LAST PLACE OF EMPLOYMENT AND REPLIED WAS EMPLOYED SOMETIME AGO. SUBJ WAS ASKED WHERE LAST EMPLOYED AGAIN AND QUESTION WAS MET WITH SILENCE. SUBJ WAS THEN ADDRESSED

AS FOLLOWS- "MR. GOLDFUS, THERE IS ONE THING CERTAIN. BEFORE WE LEAVE THIS ROOM YOU WILL EITHER COOPERATE AND FURNISH ANSWERS TO OUR QUESTIONS OR YOU WILL BE UNDER ARREST". SUBJ WAS VISABLY SHAKEN AT THIS POINT AND WHEN ASKED IF HE UNDERSTOOD, HE SAID HE COULD NOT SEE WHY HE SHOULD COOPERATE AND ADDED THAT AGENTS SHOULD GO AHEAD AND ARREST HIM. SUBJ WAS ASKED IF HE IS MARRIED AND FURNISHED NEGATIVE REPLY. HE WAS ASKED IF EVER MARRIED AND HE SAID NO. SUBJ WAS ASKED WHERE HE LIVED MOST OF HIS LIFE AND REPLIED NYC. SUBJ FURNISHED NEGATIVE REPLY WHEN ASKED IF HE HAD ANY RELATIVES IN THE US. SUBJ WAS ASKED WHERE HIS MOTHER IS LIVING AND HE CLAIMED SHE WAS DEAD. FURTHER INQUIRY CONCERNING MOTHER OF SUBJ WAS MADE AND SUBJ STATED HE LAST SAW HER APPROXIMATELY THIRTY YEARS AGO JUST PRIOR TO HER DEATH. SUBJ ASKED TO FURNISH FATHER-S NAME AND HE AGAIN RESORTED TO SILENCE RATHER THAN REPLY. SUBJ SAID HE HAD NO BROTHERS OR SISTERS. AT THIS POINT SUBJ WAS REMINDED OF THE FACT THAT IN THE ABSENCE OF HIS COOPERATION HE WOULD BE PLACED UNDER ARREST AND EMPHATICALLY TOLD THAT THE FBI WAS AWARE OF HIS ESPIONAGE ACTIVITIES. SUBJ THEN CLAIMED THAT HE WAS NEVER INVOLVED IN ESPIONAGE. SUBJ WAS THEN ADDRESSED AS "COLONEL" AND TOLD THAT WE ARE AWARE THAT HE HAD NOT FURNISHED US TRUTHFUL ANSWERS WHICH WE HAD ASKED AS WE KNEW THAT HE WAS NOT BORN IN THE US. SUBJ REPLIED "YOU DON-T THINK SO". SUBJ WAS THEN

ASKED HOW LONG HE HAD BEEN IN THE US WHICH QUESTION WAS MET WITH SILENCE. SUBJ WAS TOLD THAT WE PREFER TO HAVE HIS COOPERATION BUT THAT ARREST WAS THE ONLY ALTERNATIVE IF HE FAILED TO COOPERATE. SUBJ WAS TOLD THAT HE HAD SERIOUS PROBLEMS WHICH WOULD BE MULTIPLIED AFTER HIS ARREST. SUBJ SAID HE REALIZED THIS AND AFTER HE SAT IN SILENCE FOR A MOMENT, SUBJ WAS ASKED IF HE WAS GIVING THOUGHT TO COOPERATING AND IF HE WANTED TIME TO GIVE THE MATTER SOME THOUGHT. SUBJ SAID HE DID NOT NEED TIME TO THINK IT OVER AND THAT WE SHOULD ARREST HIM. HE WAS ASKED IF HE WAS FAMILIAR WITH THE LAWS OF THE US AND HE REPLIED "SOMEWHAT". SUBJECT-S COOPERATION WAS AGAIN SOLICITED AND HE SAID THAT HE COULD NOT SEE HOW COOPERATION WOULD HELP MATTERS. SUBJ WAS ASKED HOW LONG HE HAD BEEN A PHOTOGRAPHER, BUT REFUSED TO ANSWER. SUBJ WAS ASKED WHAT HIS SOURCE OF INCOME WAS AND AGAIN REFUSED TO ANSWER. SUBJ WAS ASKED IF HE HAD A SOCIAL SECURITY CARD AND DRIVER-S LICENSE IN TWO SEPARATE QUESTIONS AND BOTH WERE MET WITH NEGATIVE REPLIES. SUBJ WAS AGAIN ASKED WHERE HE LIVED BEFORE COMING TO HOTEL LATHAM AND QUESTION WAS MET WITH SILENCE. IT WAS THEN POINTED OUT TO SUBJ THAT ALL OF THE QUESTIONS WHICH HE HAD BEEN ASKED COULD BE ANSWERED BY ANY PERSON IN THE US WITHOUT INCRIMINATING THEMSELVES, AFTER WHICH HE WAS ASKED WHAT HE WAS HIDING. SUBJ WAS

SILENT WITH RESPECT TO THIS QUESTION BUT HE ASKED WHY WE HAD AN INTEREST IN HIM. IN REPLY HE WAS ASKED IF HE WAS AWARE OF THE PENALTY FOR VIOLATION OF THE ESPIONAGE LAWS OF THE US. SUBJ MERELY NODDED HIS HEAD TO INDICATE YES. IT WAS AGAIN POINTED OUT TO SUBJ THAT WE WOULD RATHER HAVE HIS COOPERATION BUT THAT HE WAS GIVING US NO ALTERNATIVE OTHER THAN ARREST. SUBJ SAID "OK, I WON-T TALK". AGENTS THEN SAID "COLONEL, WILL YOU GIVE US YOUR CONSENT TO SEARCH THIS ROOM". HE REPLIED "I DON-T WANT TO. IT DOES NOT MATTER". AGENTS THEN MADE THE STATEMENT "COLONEL YOU HAVE LOTS OF TROUBLE". SUBJ SAID "I CAN SEE THAT". SUBJ WAS TOLD THAT HE MIGHT BE ABLE TO SOLVE SOME OF HIS PROBLEMS IF HE ANSWERED SOME OF THE QUESTIONS HE HAD BEEN ASKED AND HE REPLIED "NO". SUBJ WAS AGAIN ASKED IF HE KNEW THE PENALTY FOR ESPIONAGE IN THE US. HE REPLIED "I HEARD ALL ABOUT IT. IT DOES NOT CONCERN ME". SUBJ WAS ASKED IF HE WOULD ACCOMPANY INTERVIEWING AGENTS TO THEIR OFFICE TO TALK THIS MATTER OVER AND HE REPLIED "NOT UNLESS YOU TAKE ME". IT WAS APPARENT AT THIS POINT THAT SUBJ HAD NO INTENTION OF COOPERATING AND THAT FURTHER QUESTIONING WOULD RESULT IN SUBJ OBTAINING MORE INFO THAN WHAT HE WAS FURNISH-

ING. IT IS TO BE NOTED THAT WHEN AGENTS FIRST ENTERED SUBJECT-S ROOM HE WAS VISIBLY SHAKEN, BUT RECOVERED HIS COMPOSURE RAPIDLY AND WAS SOON COOL, CALM AND QUITE SURE OF HIMSELF. DURING QUESTIONING CONCERNING HIS FAMILY IT APPEARED THAT SUBJ WAS UNABLE TO THINK QUICKLY AND, THEREFORE, RESORTED TO SILENCE RATHER THAN ATTEMPT TO ANSWER QUESTIONS. SUBJ ALSO GAVE SOME INDICATION THAT HIS MEMORY WAS NOT GOOD AND IF HE HAD A COVER STORY FOR AN OCCASION SUCH AS THIS HE WAS UNABLE TO REMEMBER IT AND THUS RESORTED TO SILENCE. IT IS THE OPINION OF THE THREE AGENTS PRESENT IN SUBJECT-S ROOM THAT FURTHER QUESTIONING AT THIS TIME WOULD NOT HAVE SERVED THE BUREAU-S INTEREST AND MIGHT WELL HAVE RESULTED IN SUBJ BEING PLACED IN A POSITION TO APPRAISE THE BUREAU-S KNOWLEDGE OF HIS ACTIVITIES, THUS PLACING AGENTS WHO INTERVIEWED HIM AT A FUTURE DATE IN A DISADVANTAGEOUS POSITION. WHILE AGENTS ARE NOT CERTAIN IF SUBJECT-S DEMEANOR AND BRIEF INFREQUENT REPLY TO QUESTIONS IS INDICATIVE, THERE WAS SOME INDICATION THAT SUBJ THOUGHT THAT COMMENTS WITH RESPECT TO HIS ARREST CONSTITUTED IDLE THREATS IN SPITE OF THE FACT THAT THEY WERE MADE IN NO UNCERTAIN TERMS. OBSERVATION
OF ROOM EIGHT THREE NINE REFLECTED A MODEL S-THIRTYEIGHT D HALLICRAFTER RADIO SITTING ON A NIGHT TABLE TO THE RIGHT SIDE OF SUBJECT-S BED, THE DIAL OF WHICH WAS SET AT FREQUENCY ONE FIFTYFIVE BAND ONE-BC. A WIRE, APPARENTLY AN AERIAL, LED FROM THIS RADIO AROUND THE WALL OF

THE BEDROOM INTO THE BATHROOM, OUT THE BATHROOM WINDOW AND HUNG DOWN APPROXIMATELY ONE FLOOR. THIS WIRE WAS COILED AND IF STRETCHED, WOULD HAVE HUNG DOWN AT LEAST TWO, AND PROBABLY THREE FLOORS. AGENTS WOULD ESTIMATE THAT THE LENGTH OF THE WIRE WAS APPROXIMATELY FORTY TO FIFTY FEET. WHEN INTERVIEWING AGENTS REALIZED THAT SUBJ HAD NO INTENTION OF COOPERATING WITH THE FBI AND THE FUTILITY OF FURTHER QUESTIONING AT THIS TIME, SA PHELAN WAS DISPATCHED TO ROOM EIGHT FOUR TWO, HOTEL LATHAM, TO INFORM THE INS OFFICIALS TO COME TO ROOM EIGHT THREE NINE TO EFFECT THE ARREST OF SUBJ. THEREAFTER TWO OF THE INS OFFICIALS ENTERED ROOM EIGHT THREE NINE, IDENTIFIED THEMSELVES BY EXHIBITING THEIR CREDENTIALS TO SUBJ AND SERVED WARRANT OF ARREST ON SUBJ. INTERVIEWING AGENTS NOTED THAT WHEN THE INS OFFICIALS CONDUCTED A SEARCH OF SUBJECT-S TROUSERS, WHICH WERE HANGING ON THE DOOR, THEY EXTRACTED A STACK OF CURRENCY, APPROXIMATELY ONE-FOURTH OF AN INCH THICK, FROM SUBJECT-S PANTS POCKET. THIS CURRENCY WAS FOLDED IN HALF AND SECURED WITH A RUBBER BAND. IT WAS NOTED THAT THE TOP BILL ON THE STACK OF CURRENCY WAS A US TWENTY DOLLAR BILL. IT WAS ALSO NOTED THAT WHEN INS OFFICIALS

SEARCHED SUBJECT-S WALLET, THEY EXTRACTED ANOTHER SUM OF US CURRENCY. IT WAS FURTHER NOTED BY INTERVIEWING AGENTS THAT DURING THE SEARCH BY INS ONE OF THE INS OFFICIALS, WHILE REFERRING TO A PIECE OF PAPER HE HAD REMOVED FROM GOLDFUS- SUITCASE, ASKED SUBJ, "WHO IS MR GOLDFUS /QUESTION MARK/" SUBJ ANSWERED INS OFFICIAL BY STATING, "THAT ME". THEREAFTER THE INS OFFICIAL SAID, "ARE YOU ALSO MR COLLINS /QUES MARK/" AND THIS QUESTION WAS MET WITH SILENCE. IT WAS FURTHER NOTED THAT INS OFFICIALS WHO CONDUCTED THE SEARCH REMOVED A LEICA CAMERA FROM THE CLOSET IN SUBJECT-S ROOM, INTERVIEWING AGENTS FURTHER OBSERVED NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS, NEGATIVES OF FILM, PAINTING SUPPLIES AND CLOTHING. IT WILL BE NOTED THAT THE INTERVIEWING AGENTS DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN ANY WAY IN THE SEARCH OF SUBJECT-S ROOM AND DID NOT INTERFERE WITH INS OFFICIALS IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THEIR DUTY. INS OFFICIALS MADE AVAILABLE, WITHOUT SUBJECTS KNOWLEDGE, FIVE PIECES OF PAPER ON WHICH WAS WRITTEN OR TYPEWRITTEN THE FOLLOWING MESSAGES- ONE- "EMANUEL VON STILLFRIED-RATIENIS, WIEN LLL. BEATRIXGASSE THREE/TWENTY-TWO AUSTRIA, FROM ARMAND POLLAK /BAD GASTEIN/." TWO-" "BALMORA"AVENIDA OBERON. THREE PM DISPLAY LEFT OF ENTRANCE. ONE "IS THIS AN INTERESTING PICURE /QUEST MARK/" L. "YES,

DO YOU WISH TO SEE IT, MR BRANDT /QUEST MARK/". L. SMOKES PIPE AND HAS RED BOOK IN LEFT HAND". THREE- "IN MEX-SIGNED "T" ON POLE OPPOSITE NUMBER ONE NINE ONE CHIHNAAHUA /CHIHVAHAA/ ST. /FONOLIA ROMA/ USING SIDE OF POLE TOWARDS ROADWAY. SET ON SUNDAY, TUESDAY, FRIDAY. MEET ON MONDAY, WEDNESDAY, FRIDAY AT THREE PM. MOVIE "BALMORA"." FOUR- "MR VLADINEC P.O. BOX THREE FOUR FOUR, M-/SMALL W/, K-NINE. USSR. SIGN "ARTHUR" W. MERKULOV, POSTE RESTANTE, M-/SMALL A/. USSR /RUSSIA/. SIGN "JACK"." FIVE- THE FOLLOWING WAS LISTED ON THIS SHEET OF PAPER- "ALAN ONE HUNDRED HARV ONE HUNDRED BOX TWENTY RUT ONE HUNDRED, TK SEVENTY FIVE". IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT THESE MESSAGES WERE COPIED RAPIDLY BY AGENTS AND WILL BE PHOTOGRAPHED WHEN MADE AVAILABLE BY INS. INS OFF-ICIALS ALSO EXHIBITED A CARD ON WHICH WAS WRITTEN ONE SEVEN SIX LEX. AVENUE, BOWERY NEWS. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT DURING INTERVIEW WITH BUREAU AGENTS AND IN CONVERSATION WITH INS, OFFICIALS SUBJ SPOKE FLAWLESS ENGLISH WITH NO APPARENT DISCERNABLE ACCENT. BUREAU WILL BE PROMPTLY ADVISED OF ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THIS MATTER.

END AND ACK 111 444

NY R 4 WA AW

TU DIS

CC: MR. BELMONT
AND SUPERVISOR
DOM. INTEL. DIVISION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

U OF INVESTIGATION
MENT OF JUSTICE
TIONS SECTION

JUN 22 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 6-22-57 9-01 CST CKF

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC NEW YORK 65-64538

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO 1P

UNSUB, WA, MARK, ESPIONAGE -R. SUBJECT INTERVIEWED FOUR PM TO SIX PM JUNE TWENTY TWO INSTANT. SUBJECT CONTINUED TO BE UNCOOPERATIVE AND SAID NOT IN HIS PERSONAL INTEREST TO COOPERATE WITH FBI. SUBJECT IMPRESSED AT LENGTH IN FIRM MANNER WITH FUTILE POSITION IN WHICH HE IS SITUATED BUT WAS NOT PHASED. SUBJECT DID ANSWER A FEW QUESTIONS WHICH ELICITED FOLLOWING INFORMATION, HAS BANK ACCOUNT EAST RIVER SAVINGS BANK, NINETY SIXTH STREET AND AMSTERDAM AVE. SUBJECT GAVE CASUAL RESPONSE TO POINTED BUT GENERAL QUESTION ABOUT VISITS TO PROSPECT PARK, BROOKLYN AND MENTIONED MANY PARKS IN NEW YORK CITY WHICH HE VISITED. SUBJECT WAS ENGAGED IN CASUAL DISCUSSION RE FALSE TEETH DURING WHICH HE ADVISED THEY WERE MADE BY DR. DAUB, HUDSON BLVD, UNION CITY, N. J. TO WHOM HE WAS REFERRED BY FRIEND AT FORMER RESIDENCE TWENTY THREE RIVERSIDE DRIVE. SUBJECT ALSO FURNISHED HOTEL AND ADDRESSES AT WHICH HE LIVED AND VOLUNTARLY MENTIONED TWO FIVE TWO FULTON ST, BROOKLYN BUT REFUSED CONSENT TO SEARCH THESE PREMISES. MENTIONED BURTON SILVERMAN AND DR. JACOBS, FULTON STREET ADDRESS AS BEING ACQUAINTANCES OF HIS. SUBJECT ASKED UNDER WHAT CONDITIONS WOULD COOPERATE, SAID NO CONDITIONS. SUBJECT ASKED WHAT WAS IMPORTANT TO HIM AND REPLIED INTEGRITY. SUBJECT REFUSED TO ANSWER ALL DIRECT PERTIENT QUESTIONS. SUBJECT ASKED AGENTS IF HE WAS ENTITLED TO A LAWYER AND WAS ADVISED HE SHOULD CONSULT INS WHOSE CUSTODY HE IS DETAINED. SUBJECT ALSO ASKED INS OFFICIALS IF HE WAS ENTITLED TO A WRIT OF HABEOUS CORPUS. SUBJECT HELD IN SOLITARY CONFINEMENT UNDER HEAVY GUARD. IMPOSSIBLE TO SEND REGISTERED MAIL OUT MC ALLEN, TEXAS, UNTIL JUNE TWENTY FOUR ON WHICH DATE DETAILS RE INTERVIEWS WILL BE SET FORTH IN AIR TELS.

65-64538-57

END AND ACK PLS

WA 1108 PM OK FBI WA ELR

NY OK FBI NYC JGC

TU DISC

Mr. Belmont

RECORDED - 81 JUN 27 1957

EX-117

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

JUN 23 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 6-23-57 7-33 CST CLF

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC NEW YORK

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO 2P

UNSUB, WA., MARK, ESPIONAGE - R. SUBJECT VIGOROUSLY INTERVIEWED INSTANT DATE TEN THIRTY AM TO TWELVE THIRTY PM AND ONE THIRTY PM TO FOUR PM AND CONTINUED TO BE COMPLETELY UNCOOPERATIVE IN RESPONSE TO PERTIENT QUESTIONS CONCERNING HIMSELF AND HIS ACTIVITIES. SUBJECTS STOCK REPLY IS ~~QUOTE~~ NO ANSWER ~~UNQUOTE~~. PERSUASION USED BY AGENTS IN FORM OF RECITATION OF BRUTAL ACTS OF SOVIETS IN PAST AND FRIENDLY ACTS OF U. S. TOWARD OTHER COUNTRIES TO NO AVAIL. SUBJECT REMINDED THAT IN ADDITION TO CHARGE FILED AGAINST HIM BY I.N.S. POSSIBILITY EXIST THAT HE WILL BE CHARGED WITH VIOLATION OF SELECTIVE SERVICE ACT, INCOME TAX EVASION, AND FURNISHING FALSE INFORMATION TO FBI IN ADDITION TO ESPIONAGE. SUBJECT NOT PHASED IN THE LEAST. SUBJECT DID ADVISE THAT HE RECEIVED SMALL POX VACCINATION FROM RESIDENT DOCTOR AT HOTEL LATHAM WHEN AGENTS NOTICED TWO VACCINATION MARKS ON HIS LEFT ARM AND COMMENTED ON SAME, WHICH MAY INDICATE SUBJECT WAS PREPARING TO DEPART U.S. SUBJECT ASKED TO FURNISH ONE PIECE OF ACCURATE IDENTIFYING DATA ABOUT HIMSELF AND WHEN HE REFUSED AGENTS DWELLED ON REQUEST FOR SUBJECT TO FURNISH HIS AGE ONLY. SUBJECT REFUSED AND WAS PRESSED TO FURNISH REASON FOR HISREFUSAL TO FURNISH SUCH AN ELEMENTARY PIECE OF INFORMAT-

RECORDED 65-64538-54

RECORDED - 31

67 JUL 2 - 1957

3 JUN 27 1957

END PAGE ONE

MR. D.E. MOORE ADVISED
10:15 pm 6/23/57 J.F.M.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Mr. Belmont

ION AS HIS CORRECT AGE. HIS ANSWER ~~QUOTE~~ " BEFORE CONSIDERING ANSWERING QUESTIONS I WOULD NEED TO KNOW THE SPECIFIC CHARGES AND COUNTS AND HAVE LEGAL ADVICE ON THEM ~~UNQUOTE~~ ". SUBJECT TOLD THAT AGENTS COULD PROMISE HIM NOTHING BUT ASKED IF HE WOULD ANSWER QUESTIONS IF GRANTED IMMUNITY FROM PROSECUTION. SUBJECT SAID HE STANDS BY HIS OTHER ANSWER AND THAT NO BODY HAD TOLD HIM HIS LEGAL RIGHTS. SUBJECT WAS ASKED IF HE WOULD ANSWER QUESTIONS IF AN ATTORNEY TOLD HIM TOO DO SO HE REPLIED ~~QUOTE~~ " I DON-T KNOW " ~~UNQUOTE~~. SUBJECT WAS REMINDED THAT HE WAS IN CUSTODY OF I.N.S. AND WAS MERELY BEING INTERVIEWED BY FBI. INTERVIEWING AGENTS FEEL THAT DURING FUTURE INTERVIEWS SUBJECT WILL CONTINUE HIS UNCOOPERATIVE ATTITUDE UNLESS CONFRONTED WITH FACTS OBTAINED FROM MAKI AND ASKED LEADING QUESTIONS BASED ON INFORMATION DEVELOPED CONCERNING HIS ESPIONAGE ACTIVITIES. THIS WOULD SERVE TO IMPRESS SUBJECT WITH OUR KNOWLEDGE OF HIS ACTIVITIES, BUT MIGHT POSSIBLY DISCLOSE SOURCE OF INFORMATION. THERE IS NO ASSURANCE THAT SUBJECT WOULD TALK EVEN WHEN CONFRONTED WITH THIS TYPE OF INFORMATION. BUREAU IS REQUESTED TO CONSIDER PERMITTING INTERVIEWING AGENTS TO USE THIS TYPE APPROACH. AIR TEL WITH DETAILS FOLLOWS AND SUBJECT WILL BE INTERVIEWED JUNE TWENTY FOUR.

END ACK PLS

WA 9-41 PM OK FBI WA RG

NY OK FBI NY JGC

TU

CC: MR. BELMONT
AND SUPERVISOR Lifrento
DOM. INTEL. DIVISION

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-200

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. PARSONS

DATE: 6-24-57

FROM : I. W. CONRAD

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa: "MARK," Espionage
Superior of REINO HAYHANEN, NYC
ESPIONAGE - R

65-64538

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

b6
b7C

Laboratory Supervisor [redacted] while conducting a technical examination of the personal effects of subject, Emil R. Goldfus, alias "Mark," in New York City, discovered 18 microfilms concealed in a pencil. Certain of these were in English and others in the Russian language. Among the latter were a series of radio communications schedules covering the period from January through December. Translation of these schedules has just been completed and reflects that for the month of June the schedule is as follows:

	Basic	Alternate or Reserve
Day	Thursday & Saturday	Friday & Sunday
Time	2100/2200	0330/0430
Frequency	19260/16540	14860/13220
Call Letters	GOM	EKA

Although the microfilm does not indicate, it appears most probable that this schedule is for reception of foreign transmissions rather than for operation of a clandestine transmitter in the United States, since a transmitter schedule would ordinarily be expected to change more frequently than on a monthly basis.

ACTION:

The Laboratory is making arrangements to monitor at the times and on the frequencies indicated in order to determine the nature of the radio transmissions represented.

RECORDED - 31

65-64538-59

3 JUN 27 1957

IWC:AOP
(4)

1 - Mr. Belmont

71 JUL 3 1957

EX-117

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN

FD-36 (Rev- 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 6/24/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, WAS: "MARK", EMIL R. GOLDFUS, MARTIN COLLINS
ESP-R

Rebuairtel 6/20/57, advising WFO to display photographs of the subject to [redacted] and [redacted] to determine if they have any information concerning the subject (U) ~~(C)~~

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

Enclosed for WFO are two photographs of the subject taken on 6/21/57, to be displayed to the above informants.

KELLY

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
2 - Washington Field (65-7465) (Encs. 2) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

JUR:ab
(7)

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF Class
DATE 8/22/78 [illegible]

~~Classified by 1259 JJP/ACR 8-2-78~~
~~Exempt from GDS, Category 2,3~~
~~Date of Declassification Indefinite~~

65-64538-60

RECORDED - 81

EX-117

20 JUN ~~25~~ 1957
27

RECORDED - 31

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

ESP SEC

57 JUL 2 1957 F 303

Approved: JJK/jjo ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 24 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 6-24-57 3-53 PM JLW

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS WASHINGTON FIELD 3 AND SAN ANTONIO

FROM SAC NEW YORK 1P

UNSUB, WAS, MARK, EMIL R. GOLDFUS, MARTIN COLLINS, ESP DASH R. A REVIEW OF PHOTOGRAPHS OF MATERIAL FOUND IN SUBJECT-S POSSESSION AT THE TIME OF HIS ARREST BY INS ON SIX TWENTY ONE FIFTYSEVEN REFLECTED ONE MESSAGE IN THE RUSSIAN LANGUAGE. FOR INFORMATION OF BUREAU, IT IS PHOTOGRAPH NUMBER EIGHTYNINE AND WAS INCLUDED IN A SET OF PHOTOGRAPHS ENCLOSED TO THE BUREAU BY AIRTEL DATED SIX TWENTYTWO FIFTYSEVEN. TRANSLATION FROM RUSSIAN TO ENGLISH REFLECTS MESSAGE AS FOLLOWS... "MONTH AND A HALF HAVE PASSED FROM THE MOMENT OF THE DISAPPEARANCE OF VIK IN EAST BERLIN AND NOTHING IS KNOWN. I THINK THAT YOU UNDERTOOK MEASURES OF SEARCH. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT WE WILL NOT KNOW FOR A LONG TIME. THE QUESTION REMAINS HOW LONG MUST WE WAIT. I AM NOT OPTIMISTIC". IT WILL BE RECALLED THAT THE CODE NAME OF REINO HAYHANEN WAS VIK AND THAT THE ABOVE MESSAGE WARNS SUBJECT /MARK/ OF HAYHANEN-S DISAPPEARANCE IN EAST BERLIN.

END AND ACK

WA 1/4"

NY R 2///3 WA DE

TU DISC

65-64538
65-64538-61

RECORDED - 81
EX-117

JUN 27 1957

Mr. Belmont

71 JUL 3 1957

TWO COPIES WFO

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 24 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 6-24-57 6-41PM SGR

TO DIRECTOR 5

FROM SAC NEW YORK 4P

ATTN- INSPECTOR DONALD E. MOORE

UNSUB, WAS MARK, ETAL. ESP-R. RENYTEL THIS DATE REGARDING INTERVIEW OF INS SUPERVISORY INVESTIGATORS [redacted] AND [redacted] AND [redacted] AND [redacted] REINTERVIEWED INS HEADQUARTERS, NYC, THIS DATE AND FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING INFO-- [redacted] STATED HE SERVED WARRANT FOR ARREST ON SUBJ AT LATHAM HOTEL, NYC AND ASKED SUBJ TO SIGN AN ORDER TO SHOW CAUSE. SUBJ COMPLIED. [redacted] AND [redacted] STATED THAT THEY OBSERVED A SMALL RADIO ON A NIGHTSTAND NEAR THE BED, TO WHICH WAS ATTACHED AN AERIAL WHICH RAN UP THE HOTEL ROOM WALL, ACROSS THE CEILING, INTO THE BATHROOM, AND OUT THE BATHROOM WINDOW. [redacted] AND [redacted] BOTH STATED THEY BELIEVED THIS RADIO TO BE A SHORT WAVE SET. [redacted] STATED IT WAS A SMALL HALLICRAFTER MODEL. THIS RADIO INSPECTED THIS DATE BY RADIO TECHNICIAN OF NYO, WHO ADVISES THIS SET A HALLICRAFTER RADIO RECEIVER, MODEL S-THIRTY-EIGHT D, SERIAL NUMBER F ONE FIVE FIV ZERO SIX SEVEN. THE BROADCVAST BAND COVERS FREQUNCIES FROM POINT FIVE MEGACYCLES THROUGH THIRTYONE MEGACYCLES AND THERE IS NO EVIDENCE OF CONVERSION. /THE SET HAS NOT BEEN MODIFIED TO MAKE IT MORE POWERFUL AS A RECEIVER/. THE APPROXIMATE

END PAGE ONE

65-64538-62

65-64538

3 JUN 27 1957

74 EX-117

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

RECORDED - 81

Mr. Belmont

67 JUL 2

b6
b7C

RETAIL PRICE OF THIS SET IS FORTYNINE DOLLARS AND FIFTY CENTS, AND IT IS AVAILABLE IN REGULAR COMMERCIAL OUTLETS. [redacted] AND [redacted] STATED THAT THE SUBJ WAS IN HIS SHORTS WHEN THEY ENTERED THE HOTEL ROOM AND [redacted] STATED HE ASKED THE SUBJ WHAT HE DESIRED TO WEAR. THE SUBJ SELECTED A PAIR OF GREY TROUSERS, WHEREUPON [redacted] EXTRACTED A WALLET FROM THESE TROUSERS, TOOK THE MONEY FROM THE WALLET, HANDED IT TO THE SUBJ, AND PLACED THE WALLET WITH THE GROUP OF ITEMS BEING COLLECTED FOR TRANSPORTATION TO INS HEADQUARTERS, NYC. [redacted] STATED HE TOOK FIVE SLIPS OF PAPER FROM THE WALLET, GLANCED AT THEM, STATED THAT THEY APPEARED TO HAVE SOME SIGNIFICANCE, AND MADE THEM AVAILABLE TO FBI AGENTS LOCATED IN A HOTEL ROOM ACROSS THE HALL FROM THE SUBJ. THE AGENTS COPIED INFO FROM THE SLIPS, AND [redacted] STATED HE RETURNED THEM TO THE WALLET AND PLACED THE WALLET IN A PIECE OF LUGGAGE TO BE RETURNED TO INS HEADQUARTERS. [redacted] UPON EXAMINING THESE SLIPS OF PAPER THIS DATE AT INS, STATED THEY ARE IDENTICAL WITH THE ONES HE TOOK FROM THE SUBJECT-S WALLET AT THE TIME OF ARREST. PHOTOSTATS OF THESE SLIPS OF PAPER

END PAGE TWO

b6
b7C

WERE FURNISHED THE BUREAU SIX TWENTYTWO LAST BY AIRTEL AND ARE NUMBERED ELEVEN, TWELVE, TWENTY, TWENTYONE AND ONE HUNDRED FOUR. [redacted] STATED THAT HE EXAMINED SUBJECT-S CLOTHING IN THE HOTEL ROOM AND WAS ASSISTED BY [redacted] INS OFFICIAL FROM WASHINGTON, D.C. [redacted] STATED THE SEARCH OF SUBJECT-S CLOTHING PROVED NEGATIVE. [redacted] STATED THAT HE TOOK FROM THE SUBJECT-S POSSESSIONS AN EXPOSED ROLL OF FILM AND EXHIBITED SAME TO FBI AGENTS, THEN PLACED IT WITH THE SUBJECT-S EFFECTS. BOTH [redacted] AND [redacted] STATED THEY SAW PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT, SUCH AS A LEICA CAMERA, LENSES/ WHICH, ACCORDING TO [redacted] MAY BE TELEPHOTO LENSES/. [redacted] STATED HE OBSERVED WHAT HE BELIEVED TO BE A PHOTOGRAPHIC DEVELOPING KIT. BOTH [redacted] AND [redacted] STATED THEY SAW PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM, SKETCHING AND PAINTING EQUIPMENT CONSISTING OF OIL PAINTS, BRUSHES, PENCILS, AND CRAYONS. [redacted] STATED HE PICKED UP A SMALL NOTEBOOK WITH A PINK PLASTIC COVER, PLACED IT IN HIS POCKET, AND BROUGHT IT TO INS HEADQUARTERS FOR PROCESSING WITH THE OTHER ITEMS. /THIS NOTEBOOK WAS FOUND TO CONTAIN SKETCHES AND DIAGRAMS WHICH ARE NUMBERS FORTYTWO THROUGH FORTYSIX AND FIFTY THROUGH FIFTYTWO IN THE AFOREMENTIONED PHOTOGRAPHS FURNISHED THE BUREAU/. BOTH [redacted] AND [redacted]

END PAGE THREE

b6
b7C

STATED THAT AT THE TIME OF ARREST THEIR PRIMARY OBJECTIVE WAS TO GET THE SUBJ AND HIS EFFECTS TO INS HQS AS RAPIDLY AS POSSIBLE. THEY ADVISED THEY WERE INTERESTED ONLY IN EVIDENCE OF ALIENAGE. UPON ARRIVING WITH THE SUBJ AT INS, [redacted] AND [redacted] MUGGED AND PRINTED HIM. [redacted] STATED HE HAD HAD AN INS INDICES SEARCH CONDUCTED ON THE NAMES MARTIN COLLINS AND EMIL R. GOLDFUS. [redacted] STATED THAT HE REMAINED ON GUARD DUTY WITH THE SUBJ DURING THE MORNING. [redacted] AND [redacted] BOTH STATED THAT THEY DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN THE INITIAL EXAMINATION OF SUBJECT-S POSSESSIONS AT INS. HOWEVER, THEY BOTH BELIEVED THAT [redacted] AND [redacted] INS OFFICIAL, WASHINGTON DC WERE IN THE ROOM WHERE THE ITEMS WERE PROCESSED. DURING THE PROCESSING BY FBI AGENTS OF THE SUBJECT-S EFFECTS AT INS, PRESENT WERE SAS [redacted] AND [redacted] PHTOTOGRAPHER. THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE FOUND BY SA [redacted] A HOLLOWED-OUT RED PENCIL, TWO BIRTH CERTIFICATES, ONE IN THE NAME EMIL R. GOLDFUS, THE OTHER MARTIN COLLINS, FOUR THOUSAND DOLLARS IN CURRENCY ALL IN TWENTY DOLLAR BILLS, A "CODED MESSAGE" CONSISTING OF EIGHT LINES OF FIVE DIGIT GROUPS /PHOTO SIXTYEIGHT/. ALL THE ABOVE ITEMS WERE LOCATED IN THE SUBJECT-S SMALL BROWN LEATHER ZIPPER BRIEF-CASE. INS OFFICIALS UNABLE TO RECALL ANY FURTHER DETAILS CONCERNING ARREST, SEARCH, OR REVIEW OF SUBJECT-S PROPERTY.

END AND ACK

NY R 5 WA CS

T U DIS

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED~~
~~HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN~~
OTHERWISE

cc in Intents

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 24 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

BRANIGAN

URGENT 6-24-57 7-44 PM CST JMV

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, NEW YORK

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO 2P

RE UNSUB WAS., MARK, EMIL R. GOLDFUS, MARTIN COLLINS, ESP - R.

RE SAN ANTONIO TEL INSTANT DATE. SUBJECT REINTERVIEWED FOR PURPOSE OF OBTAINING TIE CLASP. TIE CLASP EXHIBITED TO AGENTS, BUT SUBJECT REFUSED TO RELINQUISH IT. OFFICIALS MC ALLEN, TEXAS, DETENTION CENTER BOOKED SUBJECT THIS DATE AND AT SUGGESTION OF AGENTS REMOVED ALL PERSONAL PROPERTY FROM HIM UNDER AUTHORITY VESTED IN THEM. NOW SEEKING CLEARANCE TO FURNISH CLASP TO BUREAU. WHEN MADE AVAILABLE, CLASP WILL BE SENT DIRECT TO BUREAU FROM MC ALLEN, TEXAS. SUBJECT ASKED INS FOR ATTORNEY AND WAS PROVIDED WITH PHONE BOOK TO SELECT SAME. SUBJECT REPRESENTED BY LAW FIRM OF EWERS, TOOTHACHER, AND COX, MC ALLEN IN PERSON OF ROBERT SCHWARZ. SUBJECT COMMENTED HE WOULD LIKE TO RETAIN ATTORNEY BY NAME OF ABT OR ADT FROM NEW YORK BUT DID NOT THINK HE WOULD COME TO TEXAS - PROBABLY JOHN ABT. DURING BRIEF INTERVIEW SUBJECT AGAIN SAID HE MADE HIS STATEMENT TO INS AND WOULD NOT TALK TO FBI. SUBJECT ADDRESSED AS - MARK - FOR

END PAGE ONE

RECORDED - 81 65-64538-63

EX-117
65-64538

3 JUN 27 1957

Mr. Belmont

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

67 JUL 2 - 1957

PAGE TWO

FIRST TIME DURING INTERVIEW AND WAS TOLD THAT THIS WAS ANOTHER NAME WHICH HE USED. SUBJECT ASKED TO ADMIT USE OF THIS NAME, BUT SAID NOTHING. SUBJECT BEING PROCESSED BY INS OFFICIALS AND INTERVIEWED BY HIS ATTORNEY AFTERNOON INSTANT DATE. SUBJECT WILL BE INTERVIEWED JUNE TWENTYFIVE NEXT, UACB.

END AND ACK PLS

WAARU XXX

9-47 PM OK FBI WA CS FOR EXX RELAY TO NY

TU DISC VO

AAG TOMPKINS ADVISED OF RETENTION OF ATTORNEYS. 10:50 p.m. 6/24/57 - OZMM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS ~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CC: MR. LITRENTO

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

JUN 25 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy
BRANIGAN

URGENT 6-25-57 8-50PM SGR

TO DIRECTOR 11 AND SAC SAN ANTONIO

FROM SAC NEW YORK 1P

65-64538

UNSUB, WA MARK, ET AL, ESP-R. RE SA TEL THIS DATE, REQUESTING INSTRUCTIONS RE DISPOSITION OF CERTAIN ITEMS BELONGING TO SUBJ. SA SHOULD NOT TAKE THE ABOVE ITEMS, BUT HAVE THEM PUT ASIDE IN CUSTODY INS, MC ALLEN. ARRANGEMENTS SHOULD BE MADE WITH INS, MC ALLEN, TO INSURE ABOVE ITEMS ARE NOT RETURNED TO SUBJ UNTIL SA HAS SUFFICIENT TIME TO ADVISE BUREAU AND NEW YORK.

END AND ACK

NY R 11 WA AW

DIS

RECORDED - 81

65-64538-64

EX-117

3 JUN 27 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
31 DEC 15 1960

Mr. Belmont

59 JUL 10 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

cc: Mr. Litrento

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 07-28-2010

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 24 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 6-24-57 3-30 PM IN

TO DIRECTOR 2 AND SAC SAN ANTONIO

FROM SAC NEW YORK 1 P

UNSUB, WAS - "MARK", EMIL R. GOLDFUS, MARTIN COLLINS, ESPIONAGE - R. OFFICIALS OF INS, NYC, ADVISED JUNE TWENTY FOUR, FIFTY SEVEN, OF AN INCIDENT SUBSEQUENT TO THE ARREST OF " MARK " BY INS ON JUNE TWENTY ONE, FIFTYSEVEN. OFFICIALS STATE THAT WHILE SUBJECT WAS EN ROUTE TO INS HEADQUARTERS, NYC, ARRESTING INS OFFICIALS NOTED HIM FUMBLING WITH THE FRONT OF HIS SHIRT, AT WHICH TIME HIS HAND WAS IMMEDIATELY GRABBED AND IT WAS NOTED THAT HE HAD IN IT HIS TIE CLASP. AFTER SAID TIE CLASP WAS EXAMINED BY INS OFFICIALS AND FOUND TO BE HARMLESS, IT WAS RETURNED TO SUBJECT. SAID TIE CLASP WAS MADE OF SEVERAL PIECES OF WOOD AND METAL. INASMUCH AS SUCH TIE CLASPS ARE POSSIBLE CONTAINERS, REQUEST AGENTS INTERVIEWING SUBJECT AT MC ALLEN, TEXAS, IMMEDIATELY SECURE SAID TIE CLASP FROM SUBJECT OR FROM HIS BELONGINGS AND FORWARD TO BUREAU FOR LABORATORY EXAMINATION.

END AND ACK

AXA

NY R 2 WA RG

DISP

RECORDED - 110

65-64538-65

17 JUN 26 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Mr. Belmont

67 JUL 2 - 1957

cc Mr Parsons
Mr Libonato

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 18 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

BRANIGAN

URGENT 6-18-57 9-39PM SGR

TO DIRECTOR 5 AND SAC ST LOUIS

ATTN- IDENTIFICATION DIVISION

FROM SAC NEW YORK 2P

65-646-38

UNSUB, WA- "MARK", AN ILLEGAL SOVIET ESPIONAGE AGENT IN NYC, ESP-R.

FOR INFO SL, SUBJ HAS BEEN IDENTIFIED BY REINO HAYHANEN /CONCEAL/, A SOVIET ILLEGAL INTELLIGENCE AGENT, AS HIS SUPERIOR IN NYC DURING THE PERIOD FIFTYFOUR TO FEB, FIFTYSEVEN. INVESTIGATION INDICATES SUBJ SINCE AT LEAST FIFTYONE HAS USED NAME EMIL R. GOLDFUS AND PRESENTLY HAS PHOTOGRAPHY STUDIO UNDER THAT NAME AT TWO FIVE TWO FULTON ST., BROOKLYN, NY. SUBJ CURRENTLY UNDER DISCREET PHYSICAL SURVEILLANCE ~~FISUR~~, NYC. BALTIMORE SOURCE FOUR RECORDS INDICATE SEVERAL EMPLOYMENTS FOR ONE EMIL ROBERT GOLDFUS/S/ IN NY AND CONNECTICUT AREAS SINCE THIRTYSEVEN. WELFARE RECORDS, WESTCHESTER COUNTY, NY, REFLECT THIS GOLDFUS BORN TEN TWO FOUR, NYC OR MT. PLEASANT, NY, SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER ZERO SEVEN NINE-ZERO NINE-THREE THREE EIGHT FOUR, SERVED IN US ARMY, ASN THREE TWO THREE SIX NINE EIGHT NINE, FROM SIX FIFTEEN FORTYTWO TO AUGUST FORTYTHREE WITH HONORABLE DISCHARGE. WELFARE RECORDS LIST MOTHER, HELEN TRAUTWEIN, FATHER EMIL. NY ATTEMPTING TO DETERMINE IF THIS INDIVIDUAL IDENTICAL WITH SUBJ. SL CHECK ARMY RECORDS AND SUTEL RESULTS BUREAU AND NY.

RECORDED - 52 65-646532-66
INDEXED - 52
JUN 27 1957

JUL 2 1957

END PAGE ONE

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Trotter

2 ENCLOSURE
52

EX-117

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

ESP - See

PAGE TWO

IF PHOTO AVAILABLE, SUBMIT TO NY AMSD. IDENTIFICATION DIVISION CHECK FOR IDENTIFICATION RECORD OF GOLDFUS UNDER ABOVE SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER AND ASN AND SUTEL RESULTS. BUREAU HAS ADVISED NO DISSEMINATION TO BE MADE OF INFO IN THIS MATTER AND REPORTS TO BE CLASSIFIED SECRET.

END AND ACK

NY R 5 WA WS

DIS

Called Ident

M Anderson

By ws

cc: Mr Litrento
Mr. Trotter

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

1-4

JUN 19 1957

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

J. Edgar Hoover
Director.

The following FBI record, NUMBER 922 031 07 922 013, is furnished FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

CONTRIBUTOR OF FINGERPRINTS	NAME AND NUMBER	ARRESTED OR RECEIVED	CHARGE	DISPOSITION
PD Pleasantville NY	~~Emil Goldfuss #--~~	4-18-35	PL	
SO Eastview NY	Emil Goldfuss #35111	4-19-35	PL	susp sent (restitution) prob 4-23-35
Army	~~Emil Robert Goldfuss~~ #32356939	6-19-42 Ft. Jay NY	[illegible]	
Westchester Co Pen Eastview NY	Emil Robert Goldfuss #38645	8-3-54	pub intox	90 das
SO Monticello NY	Emil Goldfuss #--	5-29-57	1221 PL pub intox	30 das SCJ

Since neither fingerprints nor an identifying number which is indexed in our files accompanied your request, FBI cannot guarantee in any manner that this material concerns the individual in whom you are interested.

Notations indicated by * ARE NOT BASED ON FINGERPRINTS IN FBI files. The notations are based on data furnished this Bureau concerning individuals of the same or similar names or aliases and ARE LISTED ONLY AS INVESTIGATIVE LEADS.

COPIES DESTROYED

R 31 DEC 15 1960

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED~~
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

65-64538-66

ENCLOSURE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

1 BU

J. Edgar Hoover
Director.

The following FBI record, NUMBER 922 013, is furnished FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

CONTRIBUTOR OF FINGERPRINTS	NAME AND NUMBER	ARRESTED OR RECEIVED	CHARGE	DISPOSITION
	Description: Race: white Sex: male Height: 5'8" Weight: 160 Hair: gray Eyes: brown Complexion: ruddy Build: medium Birth: 10-2-04 New York City Residence: 235 West 66 ST. New York City - in 1957 Scars and marks: Vert surg sc fr rt ankle, appendix surg sc, nose deformed from fracture.			

Since neither fingerprints nor an identifying number which is indexed in our files accompanied your request, FBI cannot guarantee in any manner that this material concerns the individual in whom you are interested.

Notations indicated by * ARE NOT BASED ON FINGERPRINTS IN FBI files. The notations are based on data furnished this Bureau concerning individuals of the same or similar names or aliases and ARE LISTED ONLY AS INVESTIGATIVE LEADS.

16—70582-2 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN

~~SECRET~~

cc - Lee

The Commissioner (orig and 1)
Immigration and Naturalization Service

June 24, 1957

Director, FBI

VIA LIAISON

EMIL ROBERT GOLDFUS, with alias
Martin Collins
ESPIONAGE - R

There are enclosed herewith the original and one copy of a memorandum concerning the above-captioned individual which sets forth information relating to his attempts to assume false identities and keep his presence in the United States unknown to authorities. This information is being furnished at the request of Mr. Mario Noto, Deputy Assistant Commissioner of your Service.

A copy of this memorandum and two copies of its enclosure are also being furnished to Assistant Attorney General William F. Tompkins.

65-64538

Enclosures - 2

cc - 1 - AAG Tompkins by r.s. 0-6 same date, w/encl.

JPL:blb
(5)

NOTE:
The informant mentioned is Reino Hayhanen, subject of the Fincase. This is classified Secret to give maximum protection to this info, which involves a current Soviet espionage operation.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF DATE 8/22/78

REC'D-READING ROOM FBI JUN 24 3 18 PM '57

SE 43 65-64538-67

ENCLOSURE

52

RECORDED - 52

EX-117

3 JUN 27 1957

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAIL ROOM

67 JUL 2 - 1957

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED BY
ON 8-2-78

~~SECRET~~

2 - Orig & 1
1 - Yellow
1 - Liaison
1 - Lee

65-64538

June 24, 1957

RE: EMIL R. GOLDFUS, with alias
Martin Collins

A confidential informant who is a defected Soviet intelligence agent has advised that an individual known to him as "Mark" is presently in the United States and that "Mark" is a colonel in the Soviet State Security Service. Informant has stated "Mark" has been in espionage work since 1927 and has operated in the United States since about 1949, having entered the United States from Canada. Informant also advised that "Mark" has never obtained any documents which would tend to legalize his status in the United States. Informant has also revealed that "Mark" operated a photography business in downtown Brooklyn, New York.

Investigation has identified "Mark" as an individual using the name Emil R. Goldfus, a photographer with a studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York. The informant has identified photographs of this individual as "Mark." This individual had a bank account at the First National City Bank, Brooklyn, New York, during the period of January 7, 1954, through July 6, 1955. A signature card at this bank reflected he claimed to be a citizen of the United States, born August 2, 1902, and claimed that his father's name was Emil Goldfus and his mother's name was Helen Trautwein. He furnished his address as 170 Hicks Street, Brooklyn, New York.

Investigation at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, developed that Emil R. Goldfus rented Studio 505 on December 17, 1953, giving as his home address 170 Hicks Street, Brooklyn, New York. It was learned that Goldfus was not believed to be engaged in a profit-making business since no customers were observed entering or leaving his studio. It was thought by representatives of the management that he was an inventor since his studio contained

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF [illegible] DATE 8/22/78 [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 [illegible] OF 8-2-78

ORIGINAL AND ONE SENT TO INS BY SEPARATE LETTER.
2 CC"S TO AAG TOMPKINS BY R.S. 0-6 SAME DATE.

J.P.LEE;blb/bjt
bjt
(7)

NOTE: the informant mentioned is Reino Hayhanen, subject of the Fincase. This is classified Secret ~~SECRET~~ to give maximum protection to this info, which involves a current Soviet espionage operation.

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAIL ROOM

ENCLOSURE 65-64538-67

Re: Emil R. Goldfus, with alias
Martin Collins

small tools, volt meters, soldering irons, camera equipment, lenses and a short-wave radio. This investigation also developed that although Goldfus was not engaged in a profit-making business, he always seemed to have plenty of ready cash on hand and always paid his rent in cash. On one occasion in 1955, he was away from his studio for seven or eight months and on his return advised he had been confined to a hospital and was unable to write. He then paid the seven or eight months rent in cash. (The informant has advised that during this period "Mark" stated he was in Russia.) Investigation at 252 Fulton Street also reflected that "Mark" was rarely seen in the company of any other persons in the building. On April 26, 1957, Goldfus paid rent in cash for his studio through June 30, 1957, and advised the management that he was planning a six- or seven-week vacation in the South to recuperate his health.

Investigation was conducted to locate Emil R. Goldfus and it resulted in the location of one Emil Robert Goldfuss in the custody of the Sheriff's Office, Sullivan County, New York. This man was arrested by the Sheriff's Office on a charge of public intoxication, and on May 26, 1957, was sentenced to 30 days in prison. At the time of his arrest, he furnished his date of birth as October 2, 1904, at New York City. He stated his father's name was Emil Goldfuss, Sr., born in Germany, and that his mother was Helen Trautwein. He claimed both parents were deceased. An examination of a photograph of this individual reflected he is not identical with "Mark." On interview, this individual advised that he had always been known as Emil Robert Goldfuss and had been so christened. He advised that he had a sister, Emily Kazorek, living in Pleasantville, New York.

Emily Kazorek, 31 Hobby Street, Pleasantville, New York, advised on June 21, 1957, that her father was Emil Adolph Goldfuss, born in Germany, date unknown, and that her mother, Helen or Lena Trautwein, was born January 8, 1878. She advised that she was the oldest child in the family. She related that about fifteen years ago her mother told her that a brother named Emil had been born but lived only about one year. Another brother, the present Emil Robert Goldfuss, was born subsequently and was named after the deceased child. She was unaware of any other name than Emil

Re: Emil R. Goldfus, with alias
Martin Collins

for the deceased child. She also stated that she believed Emil Robert Goldfuss, her brother, was born October 2, 1903.

The Bureau of Vital Statistics, New York City, Certificate Number 33318, for the year 1903 reflects Emil Robert Goldfus, white, male, born August 2, 1902, at 120 East 87th Street, to Emil and Helen Goldfus, nee Trautwein. This birth was recorded August 5, 1903. The records of the Municipal Library, New York City, reflect that Emil Goldfus was born August 2, 1903, Certificate of Birth Number 33318, and died October 9, 1903, at the age of two months, Death Certificate Number 929220. The records of the Bureau of Vital Statistics, New York City, Certificate Number 47490, reflect that Ernest Emile Goldfus, white, male, was born to Emile and Helen Goldfus, nee Trautwein, on October 2, 1904, at 120 East 87th Street, New York City. It is believed the birth date of August 2, 1902, for Emil Robert Goldfus is erroneous and should be August 2, 1903, inasmuch as the death certificate reflects that at the time of death, October 9, 1903, the child was two months of age.

When the studio used by "Mark" was located in early May, 1957, a surveillance was established on a 24-hour basis to determine if "Mark" or anyone else visited this studio. On May 23, 1957, a light was observed in the studio late at night and at 12:02 a.m. on May 24, 1957, a man resembling "Mark" left the building and proceeded to 28th Street and Broadway, New York City. During the night of June 13, 1957, a man resembling "Mark" was observed at the studio at 252 Fulton Street, and when he left the building he proceeded to the Hotel Latham, 4 East 28th Street, New York City. He entered this hotel at 12:20 a.m., June 14, 1957. It was determined that he was registered at the Hotel Latham as Martin Collins. Photographs of this individual were displayed to the informant who identified this person as "Mark."

Investigation reflected "Mark" assumed a new identity on April 28, 1957, when he checked into the Daytona Plaza Hotel, Daytona Beach, Florida, using the name Martin Collins. He remained there until May 17, 1957, when he left for New York City, where on May 18, 1957, he checked into the

APL:jdb

~~SECRET~~

Re: Emil R. Goldfus, with alias
Martin Collins

Hotel Latham again using the name Martin Collins. He resided there under that name until June 21, 1957, when he was taken into custody by representatives of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. It is worthwhile to note that during the period from April 26, to June 21, 1957, "Mark" only visited his studio twice, although he was in New York City from May 18, until June 21, 1957. Both of these visits to the studio were made late at night in a clandestine fashion. It is also worthwhile to note that "Mark" had received a smallpox vaccination from the resident physician at the Hotel Latham which may indicate he was preparing to depart the United States at the time of his apprehension by the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

It is requested that no dissemination of this information be made outside of your agency without prior reference to this Bureau.

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

Memorandum to Mr. Nichols

June 18, 1957

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that approval be given at this time to the attached proposed press release in order to expedite issuance of release in the event espionage process is issued against Goldfus. It should be borne in mind that this release is tentative.

Release being held in Mr. Nichols' office for ready use + DVM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 24 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

BRANIGAN

URGENT 6-24-57 5-43 PM CST MK

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, NEW YORK

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO

RE UNSUB, WAS., "MARK", EMIL R. GOLDFUS, MARTIN COLLINS, ESP R. SUBJECT INTERVIEWED BY INS OFFICIALS MORNING OF INSTANT DATE AND UNAVAILABLE TO AGENTS. INS ADVISED SUBJECT WANTED TO KNOW HIS RIGHTS. WAS TOLD IT DEPENDED ON WHETHER OR NOT HE WAS A CITIZEN. IMMIGRATION LAWS WERE READ TO SUBJECT AND SUBJECT WAS TOLD BY INS THAT AS LONG AS HE HAD NO STATUS, COULD NOT DETERMINE HIS RIGHTS. SUBJECT CONSENTED TO FILL OUT INS FORM ONE DASH TWO ONE SEVEN, SWORN STATEMENT, AFTER FIRST SEEKING ASSURANCE INFORMATION WOULD NOT BE MADE AVAILABLE TO FBI. SUBJECT TOLD FBI IS ANOTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCY AND HE HAD TO DRAW HIS OWN CONCLUSIONS. SUBJECT SOUGHT ASSURANCE HE WOULD NOT HAVE TO TALK TO AGENTS AFTER FILLING OUT FORM. NO ASSURANCE GIVEN. AGENTS NOW INTERVIEWING SUBJECT. ON SWORN STATEMENT SUBJECT IDENTIFIED SELF AS RUDOLPH IVANOVICH ABEL, BORN JULY TWO, NINETEEN ZERO TWO, MOSCOW. ENTERED U. S. ABOUT NOVEMBER FIFTEEN, FORTYEIGHT AT UNKNOWN POINT, VIA TRAIN

END PAGE ONE

SE 12 65 64538-68

RECORDED - 52
65-64538
JUN 27 1957

Mr. Belmont

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

67 JUL 1957

PAGE TWO

FROM CANADA DIRECT TO NEW YORK CITY. USED U. S. PASSPORT IN NAME OF ANDREW KAYOTIS, WHICH HE PURCHASED IN EUROPE AND BURNED AFTER ARRIVAL U. S. CAME TO NEW YORK CITY TO LIVE PERMANENTLY AND HAD NEVER BEEN IN U. S. BEFORE AND HAD NOT LEFT SINCE ARRIVAL. SUBJECT NEVER ARRESTED, NO SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER, WILLING TO DEPART U. S. AT OWN EXPENSE. OCCUPATION, TEACHER, FATHER, IVAN IVANOVICH ABEL, BORN MOSCOW, MOTHER, LUBEN KARNEEVA, BORN SARATOV, RUSSIA. ELEMENTARY SCHOOL NINETEEN TEN DASH SIXTEEN, HIGH SCOOL NINE TEN SIXTEEN DASH TWENTY, MOSCOW. LAST FOREIGN ADDRESS NATIVE COUNTRY, NIKITAKY BOULEVARD - PRESUMABLY MOSCOW - DATE LEFT LAST FOREIGN ADDRESS, MAY FORTYEIGHT. LAST ENTERED U. S. FROM MONTREAL, CANADA. IN INTERVIEW SUBJECT TOLD INS HE LEFT RUSSIA AND WENT TO POLAND ABOUT MAY FORTYEIGHT, TRAVELED THROUGH POLAND AND GERMANY TO FRANCE AND LEFT PORT OF LE HARVE ON FRENCH SHIP WHICH WAS FORMER BRITISH TROOP SHIP, NAME NOT RECALLED. TRIP ON WHICH SUBJECT TRAVELED WAS LAST TRIP OF SHIP BEFORE BEING RECONVERTED TO PASSENGER VESSEL. SUBJECT ARRIVED IN QUEBEC, CANADA, AND WENT TO IMMIGRATION OFFICE WHERE HE FILLED OUT CARD THEN

END PAGE TWO

BOARDED A TRAIN TO NEW YORK CITY ABOARD WHICH HE GAVE IMMIGRATION OFFICIALS THE CARD. PASSPORT ON WHICH HE TRAVELED HAD HIS PICTURE, BUT HE DOES NOT KNOW HOW IT WAS PUT THERE. SUBJECT IS A TEACHER OF LANGUAGES IN HIGH SCHOOL IN MOSCOW, NINETEEN TWENTYSIX DASH THIRTYNINE AND SPEAKS FRENCH, ENGLISH, GERMAN AND RUSSIAN. INCREASED PROFICIENCY WITH ENGLISH LANGUAGE THROUGH ACQUAINTANCES WITH PEOPLE WHO RETURNED FROM U.S. MARRIED NINETEEN THIRTY, HAS GIRL TWENTYFOUR YEARS OF AGE, AND BOY OLDER. SUBJECT NEVER IN ARMY. CLAIMS HE FOUND A PACKAGE OF AMERICAN MONEY IN ONE HUNDRED BILLS DURING WORLD WAR II NEAR MINSK, PACKAGE CONTAINED FORTYSIX THOUSAND DOLLARS WHICH HE BROUGHT WITH HIM TO U.S. FATHER DIED WHEN SUBJECT TEN YEARS OLD. MOTHER DIED NINETEEN FIFTEEN, BROTHER DIED DURING REVOLUTION. THE FOLLOWING IS ADDENDUM TO ABOVE INFORMATION BASED ON SUBSEQUENT INTERVIEW OF SUBJECT. SUBJECT INTERVIEWED BY AGENTS AT ONE FORTYFIVE P.M. INSTANT DATE IN HIS CELL AT INS DETENTION CENTER. SUBJECT WAS ASKED IF HE HAD GIVEN THOUGHT TO MATTER OF COOPERATING WITH THIS BUREAU AND REPLIED THERE IS NO BASIS FOR COOPERATION WHATSOEVER. WHEN ASKED TO GIVE A REASON FOR

REFUSING TO COOPERATE WITH THE BUREAU, HE ONLY STATED AGAIN QUOTE THERE IS NO BASIS FOR COOPERATION UNQUOTE. WHEN ASKED IF THERE COULD BE A BASIS CREATED, SUBJECT ANSWERED QUOTE I DOUBT IT UNQUOTE. SUBJECT WAS ASKED IF BY DOUBTING IT WOULD HE MEAN ON THE BASIS OF OUR COOPERATION AND COULD THIS BE CHANGED BY ANY INDUCEMENT OFFERS BY THE GOVERNMENT. HE FIRST ANSWERED QUOTE NO, I DOUBT IT UNQUOTE. WHEN HE WAS ADVISED THAT NO AND I DOUBT IT MEAN TWO DIFFERENT THINGS, HE THEN ANSWERED QUOTE PLAIN NO AT THIS TIME UNQUOTE. WHEN SUBJECT WAS ASKED TO FURNISH HIS NAME HE ANSWERED BY SAYING THE FOLLOWING, QUOTE I MADE A STATEMENT TO THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AND UNTIL MY STATUS IS ESTABLISHED ON THE BASIS THEREOF WHICH WILL ENABLE ME TO OBTAIN LEGAL ADVICE, I WILL NOT DISCUSS THE MATTER FURTHER WITH THE FBI OR ANYONE ELSE EXCEPT THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AS OF THIS DATE UNQUOTE. SUBJECT FURTHER STATED HE WILL STAND PAT ON HIS PRESENT DECISION AND WILL REFUSE TO ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS ASKED BY THE FBI UNTIL HIS IMMIGRATION STATUS IS CLEARED UP. SUBJECT WAS ASKED QUESTIONS REQUIRING HIM TO FURNISH AGENTS WITH THE

SAME INFORMATION WHICH HE FURNISHED TO INS BUT HE ADAMANTLY REFUSED TO FURNISH THIS INFORMATION TO AGENTS WITH THE REPLY QUOTE NO ANSWER UNQUOTE. FOR INFORMATION OF BUREAU NO FURTHER ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO CONTINUE INTERVIEW WITH SUBJECT AT THAT MOMENT. SUBJECT WILL BE REINTERVIEWED AND RESULTS FURNISHED TO BUREAU IN SPITE OF HIS ATTITUDE.

END AND ACK PLS.

7-58 PM OK FBIW A DE

CC: MR. LITRENTO

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

RELAYED TO NY

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 26 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 6-27-57 1-19 AM EDST JFM

TO DIRECTOR 2 AND SAC CHICAGO

FROM SAC NEW YORK 2P

UNSUB, WA.. MARK, AN ILLEGAL SOVIET INTELLIGENCE AGENT IN NYC, ESP-R. CHECK OF THE RECORDS OF BROADWAY CENTRAL HOTEL, SIX SEVEN THREE BROADWAY, NYC, THIS DATE, REFLECTS SUBJECT REGISTERED THERE, APRIL NINETEEN LAST UNDER NAME MARTIN COLLINS. SUBJECT OCCUPIED ROOM THREE FOUR SEVEN AND GAVE HIS ADDRESS AS THREE SIX FOUR ZERO W. WILSON, CHICAGO. FOR INFORMATION OF CHICAGO, SUBJECT REGISTERED IN BENJAMIN FRANKLIN HOTEL, NYC, NINE TWENTYEIGHT FIFTYSIX, AS E. R. GOLDFUS AND CHECKED OUT FOUR SEVENTEEN FIFTYSEVEN. HE CHECKED INTO DAYTONA PLAZA HOTEL, DAYTONA BEACH, FLA., APRIL TWENTYEIGHT LAST, AND DEPARTED MAY SEVENTEEN LAST. HE REGISTERED AT LATHAM HOTEL, NYC, FIVE EIGHTEEN LAST AS MARTIN COLLINS AND REMAINED UNTIL HIS ARREST IN THE HOTEL, SIX TWENTYONE LAST, BY INS. INVESTIGATION TO DATE FAILS TO REFLECT SUBJECT HAS EVER BEEN IN CHICAGO. CHICAGO REQUESTED TO DISCREETLY ASCERTAIN NATURE OF ADDRESS THREE SIX FOUR ZERO W. WILSON AND ADVISE BUREAU AND NEW YORK. IF HOTEL IS LOCATED AT THE ADDRESS,

END PAGE ONE

SE 43 65-64538-69

RECORDED - 52
65-64538

3 JUN 27 1957

67 JUL 2 - 1957

Mr. Belmont

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS ~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

ASCERTAIN IF SUBJECT AS MARTIN COLLINS OR EMIL R. GOLDFUS, REGISTERED THERE ON FOUR EIGHTEEN FIFTYSEVEN. CHICAGO SHOULD REFER TO REPORTS ENTITLED FINCASE, TWO COPIES OF WHICH WERE FURNISHED CHICAGO JUNE TWELVE LAST AND HANDLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH INSTRUCTIONS CONTAINED THEREIN.

END ACK PLS

HOLD PLS

cc: Mr. Litrento

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 25 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

RELAY 6-25-57 11-00 AM CST MWK

TO DIRECTOR, FBI, AND SAC, NEW YORK

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO 2-P

UNSUB., WAS., "MARK", ETC. ESPIONAGE - R. ON JUNE, TWENTYFOUR, LAST, SUBJECT PAID ROBERT SCHWARZ OF THE LAW FIRM STAFFORD, ATLAS AND SPILMAN TWO HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS AS RETAINER IN IMMIGRATION CASE ONLY. ATTORNEYS CONTACTED INSTANT DATE, GRANTED PERMISSION FOR INTERVIEW OF SUBJECT. APPEARS MORRIS ATLAS, SENIOR PARTNER, WILL ASSUME SUBJECT-S CASE, HOWEVER, ALSO APPEARS TO BE SOME QUESTION AS TO WHETHER OR NOT THIS FIRM WILL ACTUALLY ACCEPT SUBJECT-S CASE. ATLAS TO INTERVIEW SUBJECT AFTER AGENTS. INS ADVISED EXAMINING OFFICER FLYING TO MC ALLEN INSTANT DATE FROM NEW YORK. SUBJECT TO BE GRANTED HEARING JUNE TWENTYSIX, NEXT. SUBJECT-S POSSESSIONS TO ARRIVE MC ALLEN DETENTION FACILITY ELEVEN A.M., INSTANT DATE AND ALL ITEMS DESIRED BY BUREAU TO BE TURNED OVER UPONREQUEST. SAN ANTONIO WILL TAKE POSSESSION OF ITEMS REQUESTED BY

END PAGE ONE

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1900

RECORDED - 86

65-64537-70

Mr. Belmont

14 JUN 27 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

NYO THEIR TEL JUNE TWENTYFOUR, LAST. BUREAU AND NEW YORK SHOULD ADVISE SAN ANTONIO OF DISPOSITION TO BE MADE OF THESE ITEMS. ITEMS WILL BE HELD AT SAN ANTONIO UNTIL INSTRUCTIONS RECEIVED.

END AND ACK PLS.

1-03 PM OK FBI WA SH

TU DISC

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 26 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 6-26-57 10-35PM SGR

TO DIRECTOR 13

FROM SAC NEW YORK 2P

UNSUB, WAS- MARK, ET AL, ESP-R. RENYAIRTEL, SIX TWENTY TWO FIFTYSEVEN, CONTAINING PHOTOGRAPHS OF MATERIAL OBTAINED BY INS AT TIME OF MARK-S ARREST BY INS ON SIX TWENTYONE FIFTYSEVEN. PHOTOGRAPH NUMBER SIXTYFOUR SHOWS A YALE KEY, NOT FURTHER IDENTIFIED. MR ROBERT WERNER, VAULT CUSTODIAN, EAST RIVER SAVINGS BANK, NINETYSIXTH STREET AND AMSTERDAM AVENUE, NYC, WAS SHOWN THIS PHOTOGRAPH THIS DATE AND IDENTIFIED THIS KEY AS A KEY FOR A SAFE DEPOSIT BOX AT THIS BANK. MR WERNER ADVISED THAT THERE IS A SAFE DEPOSIT BOX, NUMBER C TWO SEVEN TWO, IN THE NAME OF EMIL R. GOLDFUS, TWO FIVE TWO FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN, NY, WHICH WAS OPENED ON FOUR TWO FIFTYSIX AND RENEWED FOR AN ADDITIONAL YEAR ON FOUR FIVE FIFTYSEVEN. THE DESCRIPTION ON THE APPLICATION CARD SHOWED EYES GREEN, WEIGHT ONE SEVENTY, HEIGHT FIVE FEET ELEVEN INCHES, FATHER-S NAME ROBERT, BIRTH PLACE, NYC, AUGUST TWO, NINETEEN TWO. MR WERNER PRODUCED THE ACCESS CARDS FOR ENTRANCE TO THIS BOX BY GOLDFUS, WHICH SHOWED SIXTEEN ENTRANCES IN FIFTYSIX AND EIGHT ENTRANCES IN FIFTYSEVEN,

END PAGE ONE

RECORDED - 80 65-64538-71

3 JUN 28 1957

59 JUL 10 1957

Mr. Belmont

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

THE LAST ENTRANCE BEING ON APRIL TWENTYTWO FIFTYSEVEN. MR WERNER ADVISED THAT ENTRANCE CAN BE OBTAINED TO THIS BOX ONLY BY EMIL GOLDFUS OR BY COURT ORDER AND IT COULD NOT BE ASCERTAINED WHETHER ~~THATE~~ THERE ARE ANY ITEMS PRESENTLY IN THIS SAFE DEPOSIT BOX. THE POSSIBILITY OF AN ISSUANCE OF A SEARCH WARRANT WAS DISCUSSED WITH DEPARTMENTAL ATTORNEYS IN NYO ON SIX TWENTYSIX FIFTYSEVEN. DEPARTMENTAL ATTORNEYS WILL CONSIDER A SEARCH WARRANT TO BE ISSUED BUT WILL DISCUSS THIS WITH BUREAU OFFICIALS ON THEIR RETURN TO WASHINGTON ON JUNE TWENTYSEVEN FIFTYSEVEN.

END AND ACK

~~CORR- LINE 3 WORD 10 SHOULD BE "THERE"~~

NY R 13 WA WS

DIS

cc: Mr. Tolson

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
[illegible] IS UNCLASSIFIED
[illegible] T WHERE SHOWN
[illegible]ERWISE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE: 01-29-2010

FD-36 (Rev- 3-13-56)

F B I

Date: 6/24/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. [illegible]
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, WAS: "MARK", ET AL
ESP-R
OO: NY

Enclosed for the Bureau are two sets each of 13 consecutively numbered photographs taken in the subject's hotel room, room number 839, Latham Hotel, 4 East 28th St., NYC.

These photographs were obtained on 6/21/57, by an FBI photographer subsequent to the subject's arrest by INS, NYC.

The NYO is retaining two sets of the above photographs in the exhibit section of instant file.

NY airtel 6/21/57, advised WILLIAM GOLDFUSS would be interviewed re family records in his ~~position~~ POSSESSION.

WILLIAM GOLDFUSS, true name FREDERICK WILHELM GOLDFUSS interviewed 6/21/57, and advised he had no pertinent family records in his ~~position~~ POSSESSION.

A search of subject's room, room number 839 at the Latham Hotel on 6/21/57, reflected several number 2 lead pencils. Examination reflected the top of one pencil could be removed and inside the pencil was a piece of soft film reflecting the 1957 schedule of dates and times the subject would receive radio messages as well as the frequency on which they would be received. This schedule has been

Mr. Belmont

RECORDED - 81 65-64538-72

(3) - Bureau (65-64538) (Encs. 37) (RM)
2 - San Antonio (65-new) (Encs. 9) (AIR MAIL ~~SPECIAL DELIVERY~~)
2 - Washington Field (65-7465) (Encs. 9) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

20 JUN ~~25~~ 1957

CSF:ab
(9)

37 ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

60 JUL 3 1957

FD-36 (Rev- 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17259

translated into English and copies are being furnished herewith to the Bureau, San Antonio, and Washington Field Offices.

It is suggested that the Bureau monitor the specified frequency under pertinent dates and advise the NYO of results.

Photographs of the pencil also are herewith being forwarded to the Bureau, Washington Field and San Antonio Offices.

Also contained on soft film inside the pencil were seven letters which appeared to be personal letters from the subject's wife and daughter. Translated copies of these letters are also being forwarded to the Bureau, Washington Field and San Antonio offices.

On 6/24/57, SA LYNN SHANEYFELT, Bureau Laboratory, found among subject's possessions at INS, 70 Columbus Ave., NYC, a hollow pencil with a plastic cap. This pencil contained nothing of value.

KELLY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE OF [illegible]-2010

June 27, 1957

Airtel

Registered Mail

RECORDED-57
65-64538-73
EX-131

SAC, San Antonio (65-1594)

UNSUB, WA "MARK," AN ILLEGAL SOVIET INTELLIGENCE AGENT IN NEW YORK
ESPIONAGE R

Reurairtel 6-25-57, furnishing a white metal tie clasp with laminated wood face for Laboratory examination.

The tie clasp was opened in the FBI Laboratory and found to have a cavity in the wood portion of the clasp measuring approximately 1/8" by 7/32" by 1 13/16" long. This cavity was empty when opened in the Laboratory.

The tie clasp is being returned to your office herewith. Inasmuch as this tie clasp may be of an evidentiary nature in connection with an espionage investigation, you should advise INS in San Antonio that this tie clasp should be withheld by them with the other material presently being retained and not returned to the subject because of its possible evidentiary value without prior reference to the Bureau.

Hoover

Enclosure
65-64538

65-64538

2 - New York (65-17275)
1 - Mr. Litrento
1 - Mr. Belmont (Attention: Mr. D. E. Moore)

LDS:JAB
(9)

ESPIONAGE

AKB 27

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAILED 11
JUN 27 1957
COMM-FBI

71 JUL 3 1957

MAIL ROOM

1734

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

FD-36 (6-21-55)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

F B I

Date: 6/25/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

From SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

To: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) ATTENTION FBI LABORATORY

RE: UNSUB, WA "MARK", AN ILLEGAL SOVIET INTELLIGENCE AGENT IN NEW YORK
ESPIONAGE R

This communication is being sent directly to the Bureau from the Mc Allen, Texas Resident Agency, San Antonio Division, to expidite arrival of enclosure at the Bureau.

Enclosed herewith is a white metal tie clasp 2½ inches long, by 1¼ inches wide, by 3/16 inches thick, set with laminated wood in three colors - brown, yellow and black. This was obtained from subject by INS officials and turned over to SA [redacted]. SA [redacted] signed receipt for a tie clasp and the tie clasp should be returned to INS officials as soon as possible.

b6
b7C

FBI Laboratory requested to examine tie clasp for possible espionage messages or to determine if it can be used as container for messages.

BLAYLOCK

4 Bureau (RM-AM)(1 enclosure)
1 NYC (RM AM) (65-17275)
1 SA (RM) (65-1594)

EFG/CZ
(6)

Airtel
6-27-57

65-64538-73

RECORDED-57

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

ESP. MAIL

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 25 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

BRANIGAN

URGENT 6-25-57 6-40 PM CST JMV

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, NEW YORK

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO 1P

UNSUB, WAS., ~~QUOTE~~ "MARK" ~~UNQUOTE~~ ETC. SUBJECT-S HEARING RE IMMIGRATION MATTER POSTPONED UNTIL TEN A. M. JUNE TWENTYSEVEN NEXT. STAFFORD ATLAS AND SPILMAN HAVE AGREED TO REPRESENT SUBJECT AND HAVE RECEIVED ADDITIONAL TWO HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS IN CONSIDERATION OF THEIR REPRESENTATION AND TOTAL PAYMENT FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS. SUBJECT INTERVIEWED BOTH MORNING AND AFTERNOON INSTANT DATE BY BUREAU AGENTS. SUBJECT CONTINUES TO BE UNCOOPERATIVE AND FURNISHED NO INFORMATION WHEN CONFRONTED WITH STATEMENTS RAISED RE CONTAINERS OF MICROFILM AND MICRODOTS AND FACT BUREAU IS AWARE OF IDENITIES OF SOME OF HIS OTHER AGENTS. ALSO CONFRONTED WITH STATEMENT CONCERNING EIGHTEEN FRAMES SOFT FILM FOUND IN YELLOW PENCIL. SUBJECT INTERROGATED RE IDENTITY OF ~~QUOTE~~ "VIK" ~~UNQUOTE~~. DURING AFTERNOON SUBJECT APPROACHED ON PURELY CONVERSATIONAL BASIS DURING WHICH HE DID MOST OF TALKING CONCERNING HIS TEACHING PROFESSION, WEATHER, AND OTHER MATTERS OF NO INTEREST TO THE BUREAU. DISCREET ATTEMPTS TO POSE SEMI PERTINENT QUESTIONS TO SUBJECT DURING CONVERSATION RESULTED IN SILENCE ON SUBJECTS PART. BUREAU AND NEW YORK WILL BE KEPT ADVISED.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 8-44 PM OK FBI WA WS R RELAY

RECORDED-57 65-64538-74
EX-101
JUL 1 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

JUL 3 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Mr. Belmont

cc: Mr. Litrento

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 26 1957

~~SECRET~~

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 6-26-57 12-08 PM IN

TO DIRECTOR 5 AND SAC SAN ANTONIO

FROM SAC NEW YORK 1 P

UNSUB.. WA "MARK" ET AL., ESPIONAGE - R. RE SAN ANTONIO TELETYPE, JUNE TWENTY FIFTH LAST, ADVISING INS, MC ALLEN, TEXAS, STATED SUBJECT POSSESSE SIX THOUSAND NINETY DOLLARS. THE NEW YORK OFFICE HAS SERIAL NUMBERS OF BILLS TOTALLING ONLY FIVE THOUSAND TWENTY DOLLARS AND NONE OF THSE SERIAL NUMBERS HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED WITH KNOWN SOVIET SERIAL NUMBERS. SERIAL NUMBERS OF THESE BILLS BEING FURNISHED SAN ANTONIO AND WFO BY AIRTEL. SAN ANTONIO REQUESTED TO OBTAIN SERIAL NUMBERS AND SERIES OF ADDITIONAL ONE THOSAND SEVENTY DOLLARS WHICH APPARENTLY WAS IN SUBJECT S POCKET AT TIME OF ARREST AND FURNISH SAME TO BUREAU, WFO AND NEW YORK FOR COMPARISON WITH KNOWN SOVIET SERIAL NUMBERS. WFO ADVISED BY MAIL. (S)

~~CLASSIFIED BY 1259 SSP/Ah~~
~~EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 3~~
~~DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE~~

65-64538

11-6-78

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP(S) OF Classification
DATE 3-7-79

END AND ACK

NY R 5 WA EW

TU DISC

cc: Mr. Litrento

RECORDED-57

65-64538-75

~~Classified by 1259~~
~~Exempt from GDS, Category 3~~
~~Date of Declassification Indefinite~~
~~JSP/~~ 8/26/78

Mr. Belmont

~~SECRET~~

JUL 1 1957

~~Secret~~

71 JUL 3 1957

126

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)
DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

FBI

Date: 6/26/57

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont ✓
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

AM - REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, NEW YORK

FROM : SAC, DETROIT (65-2808)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa. "Mark", an Illegal Soviet Intelligence Agent in New York City
ESPIONAGE - R
OO: New York

Re WFO teletype 6/24/57.

LOUIS VALEIKA, 2702 23rd St., Detroit, Mich., reportedly subscriber to "Sviesa."

New York refer to report of SA [redacted] 8/12/44, captioned "SVIESA (The Light), IS - C," New York File 100-54651.

New York advise identity, reliability and date when aforementioned subscription list furnished. Also advise year of subscription.

b6
b7C

3 - Bureau
2 - New York
1 - Detroit

EJR:MJV
(6)

AIRTEL

RECORDED-57

65-64558-76

20 JUN 27 1957

Mr. Belmont

71 JUL 3 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (6-21-55)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-[illegible]-2010

FBI

Date: 6/26/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

AIRMAIL, REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. L. [illegible]
Mr. Mohr
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

From SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

To: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

UNSUB; wa.,
"Mark",
Emil R. Goldfus,
Martin Collins,
Rudolf Ivanovich Abel,
ESPIONAGE - R

Subject interviewed 10:25 a.m. to 11:50 a.m. and 2:00 p.m. to 3:00 p.m., 6/25/57. During morning interview subject's only response to SAs [redacted] and [redacted] was "No comment", "No answer", or "Why should I?" He was vigorously pressed for the answer to one question to determine the strength of his position. The question was, "What is your age?" He absolutely refused to answer the question and said, "I have given a statement to Immigration authorities and I will stand on that." During interview, subject was confronted with affirmative statements by Agents to reveal awareness on part of Bureau of his operations as illegal Soviet agent for some time as well as his use of various type containers to transmit secret messages in plain text, in code, on microdot, microfilm, and soft film. He was told that the FBI was aware of the identities of some of his agents. It was brought to his attention that a pencil found in his hotel room after his departure contained eighteen frames of soft film. None of this had any apparent effect on subject. Subject was asked to furnish the identity of "VIK" and asked questions based on note found in his possession concerning the disappearance of "VIK". Subject not apparently phased and offered no comment.

Agents made lengthy discourse on relative merits of living in the United States as compared to Russia, pointing out that immigrants, including those from Russia, have made this country as great as it is today.

65-64538-77

(3) - Bureau (65-64538) (AM) (RM) RECORDED-57
2 - New York (65-17275) (AM) (RM)
2 - San Antonio (65-1594)
EFG/ele
(7)

6 JUN 27 1957

EX-130

AIR-TEL

Mr. Belmont
Approved: JUN 3 1957 M Per
Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

ESP-R

The names of some very successful Russian immigrants were brought to his attention. Subject was told that while Agents could make him no promise, it was certain that his future depended on his cooperation with the Bureau.

The Bureau's percentage of successful prosecutions in cases which the Bureau has investigated was pointed out to the subject. He was told that, as in every other case investigated by the Bureau, a meticulous, painstaking, and lengthy investigation had been conducted by the Bureau in his case and voluminous, indisputable facts concerning his espionage activities over a long period of time had been developed. He was told that while his cooperation was more desirable in the Bureau's interests and the interest of the United States, it was not necessary for the purposes of his prosecution on charges of espionage. The names of former Soviet espionage agents who have been convicted were related to the subject with the sentences they received. VALENTINE GRUBITCHEV's name was included with a reminder that he, too, received a sentence which was not executed because of his official status in the United States. Subject was told that he would not be so fortunate.

None of this produced any reaction on the subject's part.

Subject was asked to give serious thought to comments made by Agents and told that he can get in touch with Agents anytime of the day or night through Detention Facility officials if he wishes to talk to them. Subject was asked if he was giving thought to the entire matter and he said, "Of course I am, what else can I do." He was asked if he was prepared to accept penalties such as those other Soviet agents have received, and he said, "Yes".

During afternoon interview, subject was approached on conversational basis during which he did most of the talking. In order to further the different approach, only one Agent conversed with subject. Subject was told that there seemed to be no topic on which they could converse in view of his attitude. He was told that it was quite obvious that he did not agree with Agents' view as they concern Communism and Democracy. Subject agreed. Agent told subject that he would like to discuss this matter with him but subject refused. Subject was engaged in a conversation

concerning the teaching profession during which he said that teachers were not appreciated. He expounded some of his views which were common views. It was interesting to note that he spoke of "our school systems" meaning American school systems. Subject was asked how he became so proficient in the English language and if he developed this proficiency after he arrived in the United States. He said that when he arrived in the United States, he made it his business to learn the English language perfectly. Subject said that he never attended any educational institution in the United States, but that he has read books and literature extensively. He talked about proposals to use atomic energy to heat the Artic and to destroy typhoons and hurricanes in such a fashion that Agent believes that subject may have a technical background. He would not admit to this but said that he is interested in chemistry, physics, and technical subjects of all kinds and has read books on these subjects.

Subject interviewed by his attorneys at 3:00 p.m., 6/25/57. Subject paid firm of Stafford, Atlas and Spilman at McAllen, Texas, an additional $250.00 for a total sum of $500.00 in consideration of their representation of him in his immigration case. Subject's hearing on immigration matter to be held at 10:00 a.m., 6/27/57, at McAllen, Texas. Subject asked Immigration and Naturalization officials for money order to pay rent on premises at 252 Fulton Street in Brooklyn, New York. Bureau and New York will be kept advised.

END

BLAYLOCK

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 26 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 6-26-57 5-11 PM JLW

TO DIRECTOR & AND SAC ST. LOUIS

FROM SAC NEW YORK 2P

UNSUB, WAS. "MARK", ET AL, ESP-R. RE NY TEL SIX TWENTY FIVE LAST IN CAPTIONED MATTER. REFERENCED COMMUNICATION FURNISHED INFO RE SAFE DEPOSIT BOX IN NAME OF [redacted] SELECTIVE SERVICE RECORDS NYC FURNISH FOLLOWING BACKGROUND INFO RE [redacted] INDUCTED INTO US ARMY [redacted] ARMY SERIAL NUMBER [redacted] RECORDED [redacted] HONORABLE DISCHARGE [redacted] TOTAL FOREIGN SERVICE ONE YEAR TWO MONTHS THREE DAYS. PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION... [redacted] ADDITIONAL RECORDS [redacted] COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, NYC, SHOW [redacted] STATIONED US ARMY TOKYO, JAPAN, ADDRESS [redacted] ST. LOUIS WILL CHECK ARMY RECORDS AND

CORR. LINE 7 XXX LAST WORD "RECEIVED"

65-64538-78

65-64538

RECORDED-57

3 JUL 1 1957

Mr. Belmont

END PAGE ONE

Id card made

63 JUL 3 1957

EX-131

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

b6
b7C

PAGE TWO

FURNISH FULL BACKGROUND RE [redacted] AND EXPEDITE RESULTS VIA TELETYPE TO BUREAU AND NY. THIS INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED IN CONNECTION WITH FINCASE, NYO, AND TO RECEIVE EXPEDITIOUS ATTENTION. FOR BUREAU INFORMTION AND THAT OF ST. LOUIS, BIRTH RECORDS NY REFLECT [redacted] TRUE NAME TO BE [redacted]. THE FOREGOING FOR INFO ONLY, AS ALL RECORDS EXIST IN NAME OF [redacted] SINCE NAME CHANGE OCCURRED BY COURT ORDER [redacted].

END

NY R g WA EW

cc: Mr. Litrento

~~ALL~~ INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
~~EXCEPT~~ WHERE SHOWN
~~OTHERWISE~~

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1)
DATE 12-01-2009

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AIRTEL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) 6/26/57

FROM: SAC, WFO (65-7465)

UNSUB; was. "Mark," et al
ESP - R
(OO:NEW YORK)

D.E.M. - Dm

BRANIGAN

ReNYairtel to the Director dated 6/24/57, which enclosed photographs to WFO of subject to be displayed to [redacted] and [redacted]. (U)

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

On 6/26/57, the photographs were displayed to [redacted] by SA MAURICE A. TAYLOR. [redacted] advised the subject was not known to him. (U)

(C)

(C)

(C)

b1

3 - Bureau
2 - New York (65-17275)
1 - WFO

CPN:rcs
(6)

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF class DATE 8/22/78 any

AIRTEL

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF classification DATE 3-7-79

RECORDED-57

65 64538-79

Classified by 1259 ISP/Brh
Exempt from GDS, Category 2,3
Date of Declassification Indefinite
11-6-78

72 OCT 3 1957

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

BRAMGAN

AIRTEL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) 6/26/57

FROM: SAC, WFO (65-7465)

UNSUB, wa: "MARK", An Illegal Soviet Intelligence Agent In New York City.
ESPIONAGE-R
(OO:NY)

Rerep of SA [redacted] mail on NY instant caption dated 6/13/57, which requested WFO to check Central Office INS files for information pertaining to a HELEN or ELLEN TRAUTWEIN, who was listed by one EMIL R. GOLDFUS as his mother.

b6
b7C

On June 25, 1957, a representative of INS furnished SE [redacted] with a copy of a microfilm record pertaining to one HELENE ANNA TRAUTWEIN, nee DREISBACH, who entered the United States on nonimmigrant visa #404 on 10/17/50.

The record indicated that HELENE TRAUTWEIN, home address, 62A Ballstr, Remschaid-Lennap, Germany, was born 7/19/89, at Lennap, Germany. She entered the U.S. at the port of New York 10/17/50, and planned to visit her sister, CLARA FONTANELLA, 4720 South Dakota Ave. N.E., Washington, D.C., for a six months period. Her closest relative was listed as LUISE TRAUTWEIN, a daughter residing in Germany. Mrs. TRAUTWEIN had in her possession a temporary travel document in lieu of Passport #0384320. She was described as height, 5'6"; hair, grey; eyes, grey; nationality, German. TRAUTWEIN departed the United States on 4/25/51, aboard the SS Washington.

b6
b7C

On 6/26/57, SE [redacted] caused the record of "Credit Bureau Inc", Washington, D.C., to be checked for CLARA FONTANELLA. The records contained a credit report dated May 18, 1951, which reflected CLARA FONTANELLA,

(3)-Bureau
2-New York (65-17275)(RM)
1-WFO
CPN:adc
(6)

RECORDED-57

AIRTEL

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

JUL 3 1957

AUG 27 1957

residence 4720 South Dakota Ave., Washington, D.C., was married to ANTHONY FONTANELLA, an unemployed, disabled, World War II veteran. She was listed as residing at her present address since April, 1941, and had been employed for four years as a part time cashier for Government Services Inc. (GSI).

The current Washington, D.C. Telephone Directory lists ANTHONY FONTANELLA as residing at 4720 So. Dakota Ave. N.E.

NY airtel to the Director dated 6/21/57, captioned "Fincase, Esp." sets forth information re a HELEN GOLDFUSS, nee TRAUTWEIN, now deceased, who had a son, EMIL ROBERT GOLDFUSS. Members of the GOLDFUSS family including EMIL GOLDFUSS have been interviewed in New York. Since it would appear that this HELEN GOLDFUSS, nee TRAUTWEIN is the person referred to in referenced report of [redacted] WFO will conduct no further investigation concerning this person.

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) 7/10/57
ATTENTION: FBI LABORATORY

SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

UNSUB: wa; "MARK"
ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

Enclosed for the Bureau are four cellophane envelopes containing the paper and cellophane wrappings used to wrap four packages of currency seized by search warrant on 7/3/57.

b6
b7C

The four packages were taken from safety deposit box 2508 located at Manufacturers Trust Company, 1511 Third Ave., NY, NY. The above-described box was rented in the name of [redacted] However, the two keys to this safety deposit box were in the possession of Unsub, "MARK" at the time of his arrest by INS, on 6/21/57.

By airtel 6/27/57, the NYO forwarded two fingerprint cards of subject in the name of MARTIN COLLINS. The subject, who is presently incarcerated at the INS Detention Facility, Mc Allen, Texas, had admitted he had [redacted] rent the above-described safety deposit box, and that the four packages contained $15,000. Each of the four packages contained two separate packages wrapped in a cellophane type material. It will be noted on the outside wrapping of each package, was written the word "MILTON". For information of the Bureau, [redacted] served in the United States Army and was assigned ASN [redacted] under the name [redacted]

The enclosed wrappings were also handled by SA [redacted] while opening the packages.

(2) - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
(1 - FBI Laboratory) (Encs. 4) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

MJM:plk
(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

65-64538-80

The FBI Laboratory is requested to do the following:

1. Process the enclosed wrappings for latent fingerprints and compare any latents with the fingerprint cards of MARTIN COLLINS and [redacted]

2. Compare the writing of the word "MILTON" on each of the four outside wrappings with the signatures appearing on the fingerprint cards of MARTIN COLLINS and [redacted]

3. Ascertain whether the enclosed wrappings are of an American or foreign origin.

b6
b7C

Inasmuch as the possibility exists that the enclosed wrappings may later be used in evidence, it is requested that any examinations conducted be of such a nature as not to destroy the enclosed wrappings.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont ✓
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

F B I

Date: 6/26/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB: wa; "MARK", ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

Re NY ~~teletypes~~, 6/25 and 26/57, captioned as above.

Referenced communications set forth certain information pertaining to a safe deposit box in the name of [redacted] For benefit of offices receiving this information, following is a short synopsis of pertinent facts involved:

At time of arrest of "MARK", on 6/21/57 in NYC, "MARK" had in his possession, a package of currency containing $4,000. In addition, "MARK" had two safe deposit keys in his possession and safe deposit keys subsequently found to fit safe deposit box 2508 at Manufacturers Trust Bank, 1511 Third Ave., NYC.

Box 2508 is rented in the name of [redacted] only and no deputy was named. Box was rented 4/24/57 by [redacted] is single, and a [redacted] His sister is reflected as [redacted] Manhattan Savings Bank, NYC, was given as a reference. (Foregoing background information available in connection with rental of safe deposit box).

(3) - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
2 - Philadelphia (RM)
1 - San Antonio (INFO) (RM)
1 - St. Louis (INFO) (RM)
1 - Washington Field (INFO) (RM)
1 - NY 65-NEW ([redacted])
1 - New York (65-17275)

RECORDED-57 65-64538-41
20 JUN 27 1957

RJB:plk (#17-3)
(10)

Mr. Belmont

JUL 3 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

ESP.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

SAC 56 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

For general information, no permanent record kept of dates of entry on safe deposit boxes and it could not be ascertained if safe deposit box in [redacted] name had been taken out since the date it was rented. Safe deposit box contains four packages appearing to be currency. It will be noted "MARK" had a similar package in his possession when arrested on 6/21/57 by INS. b6 b7C

The following background investigation concerning [redacted] was conducted on 6/26/57, by the NYO:

In each instance, where ever possible, under captioned headings, material will be synopsized for purposes of brevity:

Selective Service Records

Records of Local Board #8, 110 E. 45th St., NYC, as checked by SAS [redacted] and [redacted] reflect the following information:

[redacted] at NYC, SSN [redacted] registered 9/16/48, residence address furnished, [redacted] NYC. Person who will always know address listed as [redacted] NYC, next of kin, [redacted] mother, [redacted], NYC. In 1948, [redacted] listed himself as being a full-time student at [redacted] Records showed he was single.

In 1951 questionnaire, [redacted] furnished a residence address of [redacted] NYC, and indicated he had attended [redacted] for one year after which he transferred to [redacted] NYC. Records reflected he intended to take a license as an art instructor.

A letter in [redacted] file, dated 12/25/52, is from [redacted] and appeals his draft classification. In the letter, he stated he was on vacation in [redacted], and

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

b6
b7C

the letter bore a return address [redacted]

Further information in the SS records shows [redacted]

[redacted] possesses Army Good Conduct medal. Most significant duty assigned: 1400 Headquarters Detachment, CEN Command, 8002 NDAU (further information set forth subsequent to this communication).

[redacted] had no wounds and attended following service schools: [redacted] No courses successfully completed.

A notation showed that [redacted] is in the transportation Army Reserve - [redacted]

Last employment before entry into the Service listed as [redacted] in 1952-1953. Last communication directed to [redacted] dated 3/28/56, mailed to [redacted]

[redacted] description shown as follows: [redacted]

Election Records

Election records for the Borough of Manhattan, as checked by IC [redacted] failed to reflect any record for [redacted]

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

b6
b7C

Motor Vehicle Records

Records of the Bureau of Motor Vehicles, NYC, as checked by SA [redacted], failed to reflect any driver's license for [redacted].

Veterans Administration Records

VA records, NYC, as checked by SAS [redacted] and [redacted] reflected the following information:

Claim [redacted] appears as a VA claim number for [redacted] Substantially the same information furnished under the caption Selective Service Records, earlier in the communication, was noted by SAS [redacted] and [redacted] concerning [redacted].

As of 7/27/56, [redacted] advised the VA in NYC, of his new address, [redacted].

A notation in VA records showed that [redacted] received a subsistence allowance of $110 per month as a full-time student.

[redacted]

Records of [redacted] were made available to SA [redacted] by Mrs. RUTH WELDON, Clerk, Registrar's Office. These records reflected the following:

[redacted] - residence address, [redacted] In 1952, residence address, [redacted]

DOB, [redacted]; parents, [redacted]

Previous education, [redacted]

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

b6
b7C

[redacted] Academic Year 1948-1949 (resigned for personal reasons, 9/14/49). U

[redacted] 1949 - 1952 (received BA Degree, [redacted]. U

[redacted] Academic Year 1952 - 1953.

[redacted] Summer Session, 1955. V

Employment listed 9/18/53 to 6/17/55, as [redacted]

An occupation was listed as follows: U

[redacted]

[redacted] attended [redacted] in the winter and spring sessions, 1956-1957, as a candidate for a [redacted] He is presently enrolled for the Summer Session. His major is Fine Arts (painting, sculpture, etc.). U

No photo of [redacted] was available in [redacted] records. V

Bank Information Re [redacted]

The following investigation was conducted by [redacted]: U

JAMES F. HARDIN, Assistant Vice President, The Manhattan Savings Bank, 86th Street Branch, NYC, advised [redacted] presently maintains account number [redacted] which has a balance at the present, of [redacted] listing his

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

b6
b7C

address as [redacted] DOB [redacted] father, [redacted] mother, [redacted] and occupation as a student. This account was opened on 1/2/57.

Mr. HARDIN also advised that [redacted] originally opened a savings account on 7/15/49, listing his address as [redacted] This account was maintained until 2/2/56, at which time the balance was [redacted] and that this balance was transferred to the head office of the Manhattan Savings Bank, 385 Madison Ave., NYC. Mr. WILLIAM D. CLEMENT, Assistant Vice President, The Manhattan Savings Bank, 385 Madison Ave, advised an account number [redacted] was opened on 2/3/56, in the name of [redacted] NYC., and this account was closed 12/31/56, with a balance of [redacted] When opening this account, [redacted] gave his DOB as [redacted] single, father, [redacted] mother, [redacted] occupation, [redacted]

A review of some of the deposit tickets which contained deposits of checks showed these checks to be drawn on the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, and indicated that they were treasury checks. (It is noted by SA [redacted] that earlier in this communication, VA Records, NYC, showed [redacted] is the recipient of a monthly $110 subsistence allowance as a full-time student.

Birth Records

The records of the Department of Health, Borough of Manhattan, NYC, as checked by SA [redacted] reflected the following information:

Birth Certificate No. [redacted] is made out in the name of [redacted] child was described as male, white, born [redacted]

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev- 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

Child's father was listed as [redacted] POB, NYC; father's age was shown as [redacted] white, occupation, manufacturing and importing.

b6
b7C

Child's mother was shown as [redacted] POB, New Jersey. Her age at the time of birth was [redacted] she was white, and a notation appeared that this was the second child.

Immediately under the foregoing information was the notation that the name of [redacted] had been changed to [redacted] by Court Order of [redacted] This change was approved by the Commissioner of Health, NYC, on [redacted]

SA [redacted] advised that copies of this birth certificate have been ordered in the past on the following dates: 11/6/42, 6/22/44, and 6/4/48. SA [redacted] noted copies of these orders were not available as records of such orders are only kept for six years.

Birth Records Re [redacted]

Records of the Department of Health, Borough of Manhattan, NYC, as checked by SA [redacted] reflected the following:

Birth Certificate No. [redacted] has to do with a female, white child, born on [redacted] St., NYC. No name is shown for the child othern than [redacted]

The father was listed as [redacted] POB, NYC. He was [redacted] years old, white, and engaged in manufacturing work.

The mother was listed as [redacted] POB, New Jersey. Her age was shown as [redacted] She was white, and this was listed as her first child.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

b6
b7C

A notation appeared on the Birth Certificate to the effect that the name [redacted] had been changed to [redacted] by Court Order of [redacted] In addition, this child, who had not been named at the time of birth, was shown on the birth certificate as being named [redacted]

The name change was approved by the Commissioner of Health, NYC, on [redacted]

Copies of this certificate were ordered on 6/2/48, 11/5/42, and 3/25/55. (It will be noted that only the 1955 order can be obtained, inasmuch as the other orders are only available for a six year period.)

Conclusion

All of the aforementioned information concerning [redacted] was set forth under the name of [redacted] inasmuch as the name change occurred by Court Order of [redacted] Obviously, investigation done pertaining to facts subsequent to this 1946 date, would show that [redacted] was [redacted] (It is believed by SA [redacted] that the original name [redacted] may be the Jewish equivalent of [redacted] which is used by [redacted]

It is not known at this time whether or not [redacted] is in fact one of "MARK'S" Espionage agents; however, it would appear that he at least is acquainted in some fashion with "MARK". In this regard, it is noted that photograph number [redacted] forwarded to the Bureau on 6/22/57, by the NYO, is a photograph of a piece of paper in "MARK'S" possession on which appeared the notation, [redacted]

A separate case file is being opened on [redacted] by the NYO, and this investigation is receiving preferred and expeditous attention, in order to resolve any and all questions concerning [redacted] employments, Army Reserve status, and educational data.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev- 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

b6
b7C

NYO will carry this case under the caption [redacted] ESPIONAGE - R, inasmuch as the name [redacted] was legally changed in 1946.

It will be noted [redacted] has not used the name [redacted] to the knowledge of the NYO, since the change of names was legally effected.

LEADS

PHILADELPHIA

At [redacted]

Will conduct investigation at [redacted] concerning [redacted] attendance at that institution, and furnish NYO with all background information available. Philadelphia's attention is called to page 5 of instant communication, wherein it is noted [redacted] left [redacted] for personal reasons, 9/14/49.

Philadelphia is also requested to furnish any information deemed advisable with regard to the address noted on page 3, [redacted]

Philadelphia is reminded that this investigation pertains to the FINCASE and is to receive expedite handling, according to instructions received from the Bureau.

KELLY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

BRANIGAN

AIRTEL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) 6/28/57

FROM: SAC, WFO (65-7465)

UNSUB; was "Mark," ET AL
ESP - R
(OO:NY)

Re NY airtel to the Director dated 6/17/57 which requested WFO to check the passport records and Central Files, INS, for information pertaining to a MARTIN COLLINS the name of which the subject was registered at the Hotel Latham, NYC.

On 6/25/57, a representative of Central Files, INS, made available a copy of a microfilm record of a MARTIN COLLINS who arrived in the U. S. 10/6/24 from Ireland. According to the record, COLLINS was born 7/14/01 in Ireland and was naturalized 12/15/39 before the U. S. District Court, NYC. His address at the time of naturalization was 893 3rd Avenue, NYC. MARTIN COLLINS was described as follows:

Height:	5' 9"
Weight:	128
Eyes:	Brown
Hair:	Brown
Complexion:	Dark

No derogatory information appeared in the file.

On 6/27/57, [redacted] Liaison Representative, Passport Office, U. S. Department of State, made available a passport file pertaining to one MARTIN JOSEPH COLLINS. The file reflected passport #11277 was issued to COLLINS 6/21/55 at Boston, Massachusetts. Passport application, upon which issuance of passport #11277 was based, contained the following information:

b6
b7C

(3) - Bureau
2 - New York (65-17275)
1 - WFO
CPN:maw
(6)

RECORDED-57 65-64538 INDEXED-43

EX. - 131

AIRTEL

71 JUL 3 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Name:	MARTIN JOSEPH COLLINS
Race:	White
Sex:	Male
Birth data:	Born 10/3/94 at Juam, County Galway, Ireland
Height:	5' 11"
Hair:	Brown
Eyes:	Brown
Occupation:	Carpenter
Residence:	34 Cohasset Street, Rosindale, Massachusetts.
Immigration and Naturalization Data:	Immigrated to U. S. 5/1/14; issued certificate of naturalization #1259961
Marital Status:	Married, wife KATHERINE HONORA DONOHUE

The passport application indicated that COLLINS intended to leave the U. S. 6/21/55 for a one-month trip to Ireland to visit parents.

The identifying witness to the passport application was listed as MARY K. BRENNAN, sister, 63 Goddard Avenue, Brookline, Massachusetts.

Inasmuch as the subject is presently in custody, no leads are being set forth. Leads to further identify MARTIN COLLINS at Boston and New York are being left to the discretion of the office of origin.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 28 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 6-28-57 11-30 PM FJM

TO DIRECTOR 9

FROM NEW YORK 1P

UNSUB, WA, "MARK", ET AL, ESP-R. RE NY TEL, JUNE TWENTYSIX LAST, ADVISING SAFE DEPOSIT BOX IN NAME OF EMIL R. GOLDFUS AT EAST RIVER SAVINGS BANK, NINETYSIXTH STREET AND AMSTERDAM AVE, NYC. KEVIN MARONEY, DEPT ATTORNEY, ARRANGED TO HAVE A SEARCH WARRANT ISSUED WHICH WAS SIGNED BY FEDERAL JUDGE EDMUND L. PALMIERI, SDNY, THIS DATE. AT FOUR FORTY PM, THIS DATE, SEARCH WARRANT WAS EXECUTED BY SAS [redacted] AND [redacted] SAFE BOX NUMBER C TWO SEVEN TWO OPENED IN PRESENCE OF GEORGE A. SMYTH, VICE PRESIDENT, AND ROBERT WERNER, VAULT CUSTODIAN, EAST RIVER SAVINGS BANK, AND THE ONLY CONTENTS WAS A MAGAZINE ENTITLED, "THE REPORTER" ISSUE OF FEBRUARY SEVEN FIFTYSEVEN. THIS MAGAZINE WAS TAKEN TO THE NYO. THE BANK WAS FURNISHED WITH TWO COPIES OF SEARCH WARRANT, AND INVENTORY OF PROPERTY TAKEN. FOR BUREAU-S INFO, ONE COPY IS FOR THE BANK-S RECORDS AND THE OTHER COPY PLACED IN BOX C TWO SEVEN TWO. THE MAGAZINE SEIZED IS BEING FORWARDED UNDER SEPARATE COVER TO THE FBI LAB FOR PROCESSING.

b6
b7C

65-64538-44

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

RECORDED-57 65-64538

JUL 1 1957

EX-131

WA NY R 9 WA ELR

Mr. Belmont

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

REAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 28 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 6-28-57 11-08 PM FJM

TO DIRECTOR 8

FROM NEW YORK 1P

UNSUB, WAS, MARK, ET AL, ESP-R. RE BUREAU REQUEST FOR BLANK MEMO REFLECTING INSTANCES SUBJECT FALSELY CLAIMED CITIZENSHIP. DESIRED DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE FROM BANK RECORDS NOT AVAILABLE TO NYO THIS TIME. PHOTOSTATS OF DESIRED DOCUMENTS WILL BE OBTAINED SEVEN ONE NEXT AND PROMPTLY FURNISHED THE BUREAU, TOGETHER WITH REQUESTED BLANK MEMO.

65-64538

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN

PLSACK

NY R 8 WA ELR OTHERWISE

RECORDED-57 65-64538-85

TU DIS

21 JUL 3 1957

EX-137

8 JUL 1 1957

Mr. Belmont

4-41 [redacted] 20-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

DECODED COPY

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

[XX] **Radio** [ ] **Teletype**

BRANIGAN

URGENT 6-27-57

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC NEW YORK

FROM SAC ST LOUIS 2721

b6
b7C

UNSUB, WA. QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE, ETAL; ESP - R.
RE NY TEL JUNE 26, LAST. REVIEW ARMY SERVICE
RECORD DDMPRC, FOR [redacted] ASN US
[redacted] INDICATES INDUCTED ARMY [redacted]
[redacted] AT NYC. SERVED UNTIL [redacted] HONORABLY
RELEASED AS PFC AT CAMP KILMER, N. J. AND TRANSFERRED
RESERVES TO COMPLETE EIGHT YEARS MILITARY SERVICE.
NO RECORD COURTS MARTIAL OR AWOL. NO INFO RE RESERVE
STATUS. SERVED ONE YEAR, TWO MONTHS, AND THREE
DAYS IN FOREIGN SERVICE IN FAR EASTERN COMMAND AND
AWARDED GOOD CONDUCT MEDAL AND NATIONAL DEFENSE
SERVICE MEDAL. BACKGROUND AND DESCRIPTIVE INFO[redacted]

65-64538

14-32-46

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE Belmont

RECEIVED 5:21 PM RADIO

6:13 PM CODING UNIT AW

JUL 31 1957

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

cc - D. M. Moore
Brennigan
Litrento

June 27, 1957

Teletype

URGENT - PLAIN TEXT

RECORDED - 86

65-64536-47

SE 15

SACS, SAN ANTONIO
NEW YORK

UNSUB, WAS. QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE, EMIL R. GOLDFUS, MARTIN COLLINS, RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, ESPIONAGE - R.

RE SA TEL JUNE TWENTY-SEVEN LAST. DEPARTMENT CONTEMPLATING FILING CRIMINAL CHARGES AGAINST QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE AS SOON AS INFORMATION RECEIVED QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE ENDEAVORING TO OBTAIN TRAVEL DOCUMENTS FOR DEPORTATION. IMMEDIATELY ADVISE BUREAU IN EVENT YOU RECEIVE INFORMATION OF SUCH ATTEMPTS. SA MAY DISCONTINUE INTERVIEW OF QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE FRIDAY AND RESUME INTERVIEW SATURDAY. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES REVEAL TO QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE ACTION CONTEMPLATED BY DEPARTMENT.

HOOVER

65-64521

APL:jdb
(5)

NOTE: SAtel advises "Mark" pled guilty at immigration hearing 6-27-57 as being deportable and waived right to appeal. He specified Russia as place of deportation. Interviewing Agents request advice as to any legal action contemplated against subject for their assistance in future interviews of subject. They also request authority for temporary discontinuance of interviewing subject in view of subject's noncooperative attitude. Inspector Don E. Moore and Section Chief [illegible] conferred with AAG Tompkins 6-27-57 who advised Department contemplated action set forth above.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
JUN 27 1957
6:38 PM

TELETYPE
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
[illegible] SHOWN
[illegible]

Teletype Unit

71 JUL 3 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

JUN 27 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 6-27-57 1-02 PM CST

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, NEW YORK

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO 2-P

UNSUB, WAS., "MARK", ETC., ESP- R. AT INS

HEARING TODAY SUBJECT PLEADED GUILTY TO ALL FACTUAL ALLEGATIONS CHARGED AND WAS FOUND DEPORTABLE UNDER SECTION TWO FOUR ONE PARENTHESIS A CLOSED PARENTHESIS PARENTHESIS FIVE CLOSED PARENTHESIS, IMMIGRATION AND NATIONAL ACT. SUBJECT REPRESENTED BY COUNSEL, WAIVED ANY APPEAL. RUSSIA SPECIFIED BY SUBJECT AS PLACE OF DEPORTATION. STEPS SUBJECT WILL TAKE IN EFFORT TO OBTAIN TRAVEL DOCUMENTS UNKNOWN. INTERVIEWING AGENTS OF OPINION WHILE SUBJECT UNDER IMPRESSION HE STANDS CHANCE OF BEING DEPORTED, THERE IS NO POSSIBILITY THAT HIS COOPERATION WILL BE FORTHCOMING. BUREAU AND NEW YORK SHOULD, IF POSSIBLE, ADVISE SAN ANTONIO OF ANY CONTEMPLATED LEGAL ACTION TO BE TAKEN AGAINST SUBJECT SO THAT INTERVIEWING AGENTS CAN HAVE THE BENEFIT OF THIS INFORMATION. INTERVIEWING AGENTS BELIEVED IT WOULD BE ADVISABLE TO DISCONTINUE INTERVIEW OF SUBJECT TEMPORARILY AS CONTINUED INTERVIEWS WOULD WORK TO

END PAGE ONE

RECORDED - 85 65-64538-87

3 JUL 1 1957

Mr. Belmont

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

DISADVANTAGE AT SUBSEQUENT DATE. BUREAU AND NEW YORK REQUESTED TO ADVISE SAN ANTONIO IF TEMPORARY DISCONTINUANCE OF INTERVIEWS APPROVED. SUBJECT REQUESTED DOCTOR TO TREAT SINUS CONDITION. INS WILL PROVIDE DOCTOR.

END AND ACK PLS.

3-16 PM OK FBI WA CS

TU DISC

Relayed to my

cc: Mr. Litrents

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

FBI

Date: 6/25/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB: wa "Mark" ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

Re NY airtel 6/24/57, enclosing the subject's 1957 radio receiving schedule with dates, times and frequencies and suggesting that the Bureau monitor the specified frequencies on pertinent dates and advise the NYO of results.

It is suggested that the Bureau may desire to bring this schedule to the attention of the FCC in attempting to ascertain the origin of the radio transmissions. It should be born in mind that the subject has been in custody since 6/21/57, and that his Soviet superiors may already be aware of his disappearance. The possibility therefore exists that if the radio transmissions have not already ceased, that they might well cease in the immediate future.

KELLY

RECORDED 76 65-64538-58
EX-117
6 JUN 26 1957

(3) - Bureau (65-64538) RM
1 - Washington Field (Info)
1 - New York (65-17275)

CSF:mai
(6)

SEVEN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS ~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

62 JUL 5 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

JUN 25 1957

~~SECRET~~ TELETYPE CONFIDENTIAL

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF 3-7-77 DATE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

CLASSIFIED BY 1257 DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2 & 3
11-6-78

.....RELAY.....

URGENT 6-25-57 8:55 PM CST

TO DIRECTOR, AND SAC, NEW YORK

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO 1-P

UNSUB, WAS., QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE, ETC. ESP - R. RE NEW YORK TELETYPE JUNE TWENTYFOUR LAST. INS AUTHORITIES MC ALLEN, TEXAS, WILL RELINQUISH SIX THOUSAND AND NINETY DOLLARS BELONGING TO SUBJECT TO BUREAU BUT MUST HAVE SIX THOUSAND AND NINETY DOLLARS IN THEIR POSSESSION FOR SUBJECT. THEREFORE, IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO SUBSTITUTE BILLS. INASMUCH AS SERIAL NUMBERS OF BILLS FOUND IN POSSESSION SUBJECT HAVE NOT BEEN IDENTIFIED WITH KNOWN SOVIET SERIAL NUMBERS, SAN ANTONIO TAKING NO FURTHER ACTION TO OBTAIN BILLS FROM INS, UACB.

RECORDED - 9 65-64528-189

EX-117

END AND ACK PLS.

4-57 PM OK FBI WA CS FOR RELAY TO NY

TU DISC

JUL 2 1957

~~SECRET~~ ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

62 JUL 5 1957

Memo Branigan to Belmont 6/26/57 WAB:hmm

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. BELMONT

DATE: June 26, 1957

FROM : W. A. BRANIGAN

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was., "Mark"
ESPIONAGE - R

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

San Antonio Office by teletype dated June 25, 1957, advised that INS authorities at McAllen, Texas, would relinquish to the Bureau $6,090 belonging to "Mark" if the Bureau would deliver to them substitute currency.

Mr. Thomas Hall of the Department was consulted as to the necessity for maintaining the original currency found during the search of the subject's effects as evidence. It was pointed out to Mr. Hall that notations had been made as to the serial numbers of the currency and INS representatives and Bureau Agents could testify from their observations at the time of the search.

Assistant Attorney General Tompkins and Mr. Hall, this morning, advised that it would not be necessary to retain the original currency and it would be sufficient in any legal proceedings to have verbal testimony concerning the finding of the currency and the amount of it.

ACTION:

This is for record purposes. No action is required since San Antonio advised they were taking no further action to obtain the bills from INS.

WAB:hmm
(5)
cc: Belmont
D. E. Moore
Branigan
Litrento

RECORDED - 9

65-64538-90

JUL 1957

EX-117

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

F330

63 JUL 5 1957

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

cc: Litrento
Donahoe

SAC, SAN ANTONIO (Orig. & 1 cc) July 1, 1957

DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

UNSUB; was., "Mark,"
Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins,
Rudolf Ivanovich Abel
Espionage - R

Reurairtel 6/26/57 regarding interview with subject. At end of paragraph one it is believed you intended to use the verb "fazed" instead of word "phased." Latter word has been noted previously and this is being called to your attention to avoid possible similar usage in more formal reports and memoranda in this case.

cc: 1 - New York (Information)

SBD:hmm
(6)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

RECORDED - 4

65-64538-91

8 JUL 2 1957

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAILED 9
JUL 1 - 1957
COMM-FBI

Mail Room

63 JUL 5 1957

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

FBI

Date: 6/27/57

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont ✓
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI 65-64538

FROM: SAC, DETROIT (65-2808)

RE: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa., Mark, An Illegal Soviet Intelligence Agent in New York City; ESPIONAGE - R CO: NEW YORK

Re Washington Field teletype 6/24/57.

For information of Cleveland, referenced teletype is quoted as follows:

"RE BUREAU TELEPHONE CALL TO WASHINGTON FIELD INSTANT DATE WHICH ADVISED THAT UNSUB, WA. MARK, HAD USED A PASSPORT WITH THE NAME ANDREW KAYOTIS TO ENTER THE UNITED STATES FROM CANADA IN FORTYEIGHT. FILES OF THE PASSPORT OFFICE, STATE DEPARTMENT, WASHINGTON, D. C., CONTAINED A PASSPORT APPLICATION FOR ONE ANDREW KAYOTIS WHICH REFLECTED THAT KAYOTIS WAS ISSUED PASSPORT NUMBER NINE THREE SIX ZERO FOUR ON JULY FIFTEEN FORTYSEVEN AT WAYNE COUNTY, MICHIGAN. THE PASSPORT APPLICATION CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION. ANDREW KAYOTIS DECLARED HE WAS BORN AT SALAKAS, TARASAI, LITHUANIA, ON OCTOBER TEN EIGHTEEN NINTYFIVE. HE IMMIGRATED TO THE U. S. ON OCTOBER TWENTYNINE SIXTEEN AND RESIDED FROM SIXTEEN TO FORTYSEVEN AT NINE FIVE ONE FIVE CARDONI AVENUE, DETROIT, MICHIGAN. HE INDICATED THAT HIS FATHER, GEORGE KAYOTIS, WHO IS NOW DECEASED, WAS BORN IN LITHUANIA. ACCORDING TO THE APPLICATION, KAYOTIS WAS NATURALIZED AS A CITIZEN OF THE U. S. AT GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN, ON DECEMBER THIRTY NINETEEN THIRTY. KAYOTIS INDICATED HE WOULD LEAVE THE U. S. ON SEPTEMBER ON FORTYSEVEN, AND TRAVEL TO ENGLAND AND POLAND TO VISIT RELATIVES. HE STATE THAT HE INTENDED TO RETURN TO THE U. S. WITHIN THREE YEARS. THE DESCRIPTION OF KAYOTIS AS OBTAINED FROM THE PASSPORT APPLICATION INDICATED HIS HEIGHT AS FIVE FEET EIGHT INCHES, BROWN HAIR, BLUE EYES, OCCUPATION ELECTRICIAN. THE IDENTIFYING WITNESS WAS LOUIS VALEIKA, TWO SEVEN ZERO TWO TWENTYTHIRD STREET, DETROIT, MICHIGAN, WHO SWORE HE HAD KNOWN KAYOTIS FOR TEN YEARS. DETROIT DISCREETLY IDENTIFY KAYOTIS AND DISCREETLY DETERMINE WHETHER FOREIGN TRAVEL PERFORMED, COUNTRIES VISITED, WHEN RETURNED TO USA, IS SUCH IS THE CASE. DETROIT IDENTIFY LOUIS VALEIKA. NO DISSEMINATION OF

(3) - Bureau (REGISTERED)
2 - Cleveland (REGISTERED)
1 - New York (REGISTERED)
2 - Washington Field (REGISTERED)
EJR:NTA
(9)

RECORDED - 24 65-64538-72
EX-108
3 JUN 28 1957

1 - Detroit

Mr. Belmont

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

AIRTEL

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

DE 65-2808

"ANY INFO TO BE MADE OUTSIDE THE BUREAU. ALL REPORTS CARRY CLASSIFICATION QUOTE SECRET UNQUOTE. SUTEL SUMMARY. FOLLOW BY REPORT.

"END"

City of Detroit election records note that LOUIS VALEIKA, 2702 Twenty-third Street, Detroit, who last voted in 1944, had indicated birth in Lithuania, date not listed, and naturalization in C. P. (Common Pleas?) Court, Cleveland, Ohio. Naturalization Certificate #2171101.

Cleveland, check court and INS records and conduct other necessary investigation re complete background of VALEIKA. Furnish Detroit any pertinent information for assistance in conducting inquiry this Division.

Washington Field, check Central Office INS records re LOUIS VALEIKA.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

SAC, New York

June 28, 1957

Director, FBI
65-61539-93
RECORDED - 83
UNSUB, WA., "MARK," ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R
(OO: NY)

Reference your teletype 6/25/57 suggesting the Bureau monitor specified frequencies in captioned case.

This is to advise that monitoring arrangements have been effected and you will be advised of results.

1 - San Antonio

RVC:rmp
(6)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

COMM - FBI
JUN 28 1957
MAILED 30

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy
MAIL ROOM

JUL 5 1957

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 24 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 6-25-57 12-35 AM EDST JFM

TO DIRECTOR 2 AND SAC SAN ANTONIO

FROM SAC, NEW YORK 1P

UNSUB, WA.. "MARK", ET AL.. ESP-R.. OO NY. SEARCH OF SUBJECT-S ROOM AT LATHAM HOTEL, SIX TWENTYONE LAST REFLECTED SEVERAL NUMBER TWO LEAD PENCILS. EXAMINATION REFLECTED TOP OF ONE PENCIL COULD BE REMOVED AND INSIDE THE PENCIL WERE SEVERAL PIECES OF SOFT FILM ONE REFLECTING THE FIFTY SEVEN SCHEDULE OF DATES AND TIMES THE SUBJECT WAS TO RECEIVE RADIO MESSAGES AS WELL AS THE FREQUENCY KILOCYCLES. THIS SCHEDULE BEING FORWARDED TO BUREAU AND IT IS SUGGESTED THAT THE BUREAU MONITOR THE SPECIFIED FREQUENCIES ON THE PERTINENT DATES AND ADVISE NYO OF RESULTS. PHOTOGRAPHS OF PENCIL ALSO BEING FORWARDED BUREAU AND SAN ANTONIO. FILM PEICES ALSO REFLECTED SEVERAL LETTERS TO SUBJECT FROM HIS WIFE AND DAUGHTER. TRANSLATED COPIES WILL BE FURNISHED BUREAU AND SAN ANTONIO. AIRTEL WILL FOLLOW. WFO ADVISED BY MAIL

END ACK PLS

NY R 2 WA JG

TU DSC

RECORDED - 83 65-64538-93

3 JUL 1 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

Mr. Belmont

cc Brennan

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

FD-36 (Rev- 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

FBI

Date: 6/27/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Boardman	
Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Parsons	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tamm	
Mr. Trotter	
Mr. Nease	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Holloman	
Miss Gandy	

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI and 65-64538
SAC, NEW YORK

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (65-4155)

UNSUB; wa. Mark, an Illegal Soviet Intelligence Agent in NYC
ESP-R

ReNYtel 6/26/57, advising that when one MARTIN COLLINS registered at Broadway Central Hotel, 673 Broadway, NYC, on 4/19/57, he furnished prior address as 3640 W. Wilson, CG.

On 6/26/57 SA [redacted] determined through observation that the address 3640 W. Wilson Ave., CG, is fictitious.

b6
b7C

The buildings on the north, or even, side of the 3600 block on W. Wilson consist of a large synagogue and adjoining children's playground. The only entrance in the entire block on the north side of W. Wilson is the 3614 W. Wilson, an apartment entrance. None of the names in this entrance appear to be of interest.

The south, or uneven, side of W. Wilson consists of the back yards and sides of several dwellings which do not face on Wilson Avenue.

No hotels are located anywhere in the general area of this neighborhood.

Current CG telephone directory contains a listing for one MARTIN COLLINS, 7552 S. Emerald, CG. CG will establish identity of this individual for elimination purposes and advise NY.

3 - Bureau (RM)
2 - New York (AM) (RM)
2 - Chicago
JRO:mec
(7)

65-64538-94

RECORDED-92

3 JUN 29 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

55 JUN 8

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

cc - Mr. [redacted]
cc - Mr. [redacted]
D. E. Moore

TELETYPE
URGENT - PLAIN TEXT

July 3, 1957

SACS, DETROIT
NEW YORK

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, WA. QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE, ESPIONAGE - R.
RE DETROIT TEL JULY TWO LAST. AUTHORITY TO INTERVIEW
FRANK GUSTAITIS GRANTED. CONDUCT ALL OTHER INVESTIGATION
NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH IF ANDREW KAYOTIS ALIVE OR DEAD
AND, IF ALIVE, INTERVIEW TO DETERMINE CIRCUMSTANCES RE
DISPOSITION OF HIS PASSPORT. HANDLE IMMEDIATELY AND SUTEL
RESULTS.

65-64538
APL:jdb
(4)

HOOVER

NOTE: Gustaitis, former SI subject of Detroit Office, has been interviewed previously 8-19-54 and 1-22-57 and apparently cooperative. In view thereof, there appears no reason why he should not be interviewed in this case concerning Kayotis, who is of interest to Bureau since passport issued in his name was utilized by "Mark" in coming to U.S. in 1948. (Bufile 100-385513)

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

RECORDED - 83

65-64538-95

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 3 1957

TELETYPE

EX 105

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

Teletype Unit

59 JUL 9 1957

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

Mr. Moore
Mr. Litrento

JULY 3, 1957

PLAIN TEXT

TELETYPE URGENT

SACS, SAN ANTONIO
NEW YORK

UNSUB, WA. QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE, ESPIONAGE - R. RENYTEL JULY THREE REPORTING RESULTS OF INTERVIEW OF ROY ADAIR RHODES. SA ASK QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE IF HE KNOWS ABOUT U.S. ARMY SERGEANT RHODES WHO WAS RECRUITED IN MOSCOW SEVERAL YEARS AGO AND UPON RETURN TO U.S. WAS TO ASSIST SOVIETS IN THIS COUNTRY. CONDUCT INTERVIEW IN SUCH FASHION SO THAT HAYHANEN WILL NOT BE DISCLOSED AS OUR ORIGINAL SOURCE BUT INDICATE BUREAU HAS ADDITIONAL DETAILS RE RHODES WHICH IT IS NOT REVEALING TO QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE AT THIS TIME. SUTEL RESULTS. SA SUBMIT IN MEMORANDUM SUITABLE FOR DISSEMINATION EXACT STATEMENTS MADE BY QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE REFERRED TO IN SA TELS OF JULY ONE AND TWO AND FURNISH ANY SUBSEQUENT ADMISSIONS THIS NATURE IN SIMILAR FASHION. DEPARTMENT INDICATES THESE ADMISSIONS MAY FORM BASIS FOR ESPIONAGE PROSECUTION AND DESIRES EXACT STATEMENTS IMMEDIATELY.

HOOVER

APL/DEM:mpp

(4)

NOTE: Departmental attorneys Tom Hall and Kevin Maroney requested exact statements.

RECORDED 83

65-64538-96

INITIALED DIRECTOR'S OFFICE

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman 65-64538
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Tease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 3 1957

EX 105

59 JUL 9 1957

MAIL ROOM

TELETYPE

4-28 P.M.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

R 31 DEC 15 1960

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 6/24/57

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via TELETYPE DEFERRED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI AND SACS DETROIT AND NEW YORK

FROM: SAC, WASHINGTON FIELD TIME ~~8:30~~ 7:30 PM BRANIGAN

UNSUB, WA. MARK, AN ILLEGAL SOVIET INTELLIGENCE AGENT IN NEW YORK CITY, ESPIONAGE DASH R. OO NEW YORK. RE BUREAU TELEPHONE CALL TO WASHINGTON FIELD INSTANT DATE WHICH ADVISED THAT UNSUB, WA. MARK, HAD USED A PASSPORT WITH THE NAME ANDREW KAYOTIS TO ENTER THE UNITED STATES FROM CANADA IN FORTYEIGHT. FILES OF THE PASSPORT OFFICE, STATE DEPARTMENT, WASHINGTON, D. C., CONTAINED A PASSPORT APPLICATION FOR ONE ANDREW KAYOTIS WHICH REFLECTED THAT KAYOTIS WAS ISSUED PASSPORT NUMBER NINE THREE SIX ZERO FOUR ON JULY FIFTEEN FORTYSEVEN AT WAYNE COUNTY, MICHIGAN. THE PASSPORT APPLICATION CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION. ANDREW KAYOTIS DECLARED HE WAS BORN AT SALAKAS, TARASAI, LITHUANIA, ON OCTOBER TEN EIGHTEEN NINTYFIVE. HE IMMIGRATED TO THE U. S. ON OCTOBER TWENTYNINE SIXTEEN AND RESIDED FROM SIXTEEN TO FORTYSEVEN AT NINE FIVE ONE FIVE CARDONI AVENUE, DETROIT, MICHIGAN. HE INDICATED THAT HIS FATHER, GEORGE KAYOTIS, WHO IS NOW DECEASED, WAS BORN IN

(3) - Bureau
1 - Teletype Unit
1 - WFO (65-7465)
CPN:rcs
(5)

RECORDED - 9

65-61538-97

EX-117

Mr. Belmont

3 JUL 3 1957

59 JUL 9

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

Sent M Per

Approved: Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

WFO 65-7465
PAGE TWO

LITHUANIA. ACCORDING TO THE APPLICATION, KAYOTIS WAS NATURALIZED AS A CITIZEN OF THE U. S. AT GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN, ON DECEMBER THIRTY NINETEEN THIRTY. KAYOTIS INDICATED HE WOULD LEAVE THE U. S. ON SEPTEMBER ONE FORTYSEVEN, AND TRAVEL TO ENGLAND AND POLAND TO VISIT RELATIVES. HE STATED THAT HE INTENDED TO RETURN TO THE U. S. WITHIN THREE YEARS. THE DESCRIPTION OF KAYOTIS AS OBTAINED FROM THE PASSPORT APPLICATION INDICATED HIS HEIGHT AS FIVE FEET EIGHT INCHES, BROWN HAIR, BLUE EYES, OCCUPATION ELECTRICIAN. THE IDENTIFYING WITNESS WAS LOUIS VALEIKA, TWO SEVEN ZERO TWO TWENTYTHIRD STREET, DETROIT, MICHIGAN, WHO SWORE HE HAD KNOWN KAYOTIS FOR TEN YEARS. DETROIT DISCREETLY IDENTIFY KAYOTIS AND DISCREETLY DETERMINE WHETHER FOREIGN TRAVEL PERFORMED, COUNTRIES VISITED, WHEN RETURNED TO USA, IF SUCH IS THE CASE. DETROIT IDENTIFY LOUIS VALEIKA. NO DISSEMINATION OF ANY INFO TO BE MADE OUTSIDE THE BUREAU. ALL REPORTS CARRY CLASSIFICATION QUOTE SECRET UNQOUTE. SUTEL SUMMARY. FOLLOW BY REPORT.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (6-21-55)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

F B I

Date: June 25, 1957

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

AIR MAIL (REGISTERED)

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

From SAC, SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

To: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

RE: "CHANGED"
UNSUB, was., "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, ESPIONAGE - R

Title changed to add last name in title which subject claims is his correct name when questioned by INS.

Following is summary of developments.

b6
b7C

SAS [redacted] of NY and CLAY ZACHRY, JR., of San Antonio arrived McAllen Detention Facility, INS, at 2:30 p.m. 6/22/57. [redacted] Assistant Chief Patrol Inspector, INS, McAllen contacted and advised that SA's desired to speak with subject. He was requested to provide space in which subject could be interviewed. [redacted] advised he could provide space on Saturday and Sunday but that during the week it would be necessary for SAS to interview subject in his cell. Subject has been placed in solitary confinement under heavy guard. He does not leave his cell for any reason. [redacted] advised that on 6/22/57 subject asked INS officials if he was entitled to a writ of habeas corpus. INS officials [redacted] and [redacted] brought subject from New York on 6/21/57 and advised SAS that they had been interviewing subject regarding matters within their jurisdiction prior tothe arrival of SAS. Subject would not reveal his true identity to these officials.

INS officials exhibited birth certificate #32024 filed in New York City Dept. of Health on July 15, 1897. This birth certificate was in the name of MARTIN COLLINS, born 7/2/1897, and reflects that the seal of the Department of Health of the City of New York was affixed thereto on April 11, 1947. It was stamped " SIDNEY M. NORTON, Acting Asst. Registrar." On top of the birth certificate is the number

Memo Branigan to Belmont 6-27-57 APL:jdb

Mr. Belmont

3 - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)
2 - NY (65-17275)(RM)
1 - WFO (65-7465)(INFO)(RM)
1 - San Antonio (65-1594)
EFG:bmb,ele,paw,gs
(7)

65-64538-98

6 JUN 26 1957

RECORDED 9

EX-117

AIR TEL

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Approved: 30 JUL 9 1957 Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

ESP SEC

cc Kilvento

"32852 DA". On the bottom is a signature, first name DOROTHY and last name appears to be ADAMS. INS officials said a check at Dept. of Health NYC reflects that a DOROTHY ADAMS is employed there.

INS checked birth certificate number 32024 in NYC and found it was issued to record the birth of ESTHER WOHMAN, a white female born 8/1/1897. This certificate reflects name of fahter, IKE WOHMAN, age twenty, occupation tailor, and born in Russia. The mother's name is reflected as ANNIE, nee ROSENBLUM, also born in Russia.

INS officials said that they would make information furnished by subject in question and answer form available as soon as it is prepared. Subject did advise INS officials that in about 1948 or 1949 he resided for one year with family by name of HEDDERMAN, HADERMAN or MEDERMAN on 99th Street, NYC, just east of Broadway. There is supposed to be a mother, son, and daughter in this family.

Subject was interviewed by SAS from four p.m. to six p.m. on 6/22/57. Interview was commenced by asking subject if he recalled the first time he met interviewing Agents. Subject was reminded that on that occasion he was told that before interviewing Agents left he would be either cooperative or placed under arrest. Subject was reminded that Agents were very truthful with him on that occasion. At this time Agents told subject that his cooperation was again being solicited and that if he again failed to cooperate, steps would have to be taken to file more serious charges against him. He was told that Agents would prefer to have his cooperation at this time, and he was asked if he had given any thought to this matter and if he would cooperate. His answer was "No." He was asked what his reasons were and he replied, "It is not in my personal interest to cooperate with the FBI."

In view of the subject's latter comment it was decided to question him along the same line of questions as were asked of him during the interview of 6/21/57. Subject was asked if he was born in the United States. He replied, "I'm not saying anything." Subject gave same answer as indicated above when he was asked if he was a citizen. Subject was next asked how long he had been away from his family. He replied that it was not important. When asked what he thought was important, he replied "Integrity."

Subject was advised that we are well aware that he gave false information concerning his birth during the interview on 6/21/57. When asked why he did so, the subject refused to make a comment. Subject was asked if he ever filed a Federal or State Income Tax return and he replied no. When asked if he registered for Selective Service subject said he would not answer. Subject was informed that along with Espionage charges he could be charged with other matters relating to tax laws and selective service and could receive a lengthy prison sentence. Subject merely stated, "If so it will be a new experience."

Subject was asked to furnish information concerning his profession, and he replied that he was a photographer. Upon being asked where he learned photography, he replied that he had just picked it up. At this point of the interview, subject asked if he would be required to sign the notes which the agents were taking during the interview. Subject was told no and it was explained to subject that notes were being taken in his interest as interviewing agents wanted to be sure that they did not at anytime in the future misquote him. Agents played up the note taking as being something which they were doing solely in consideration of the subject.

Subject then asked if he had any rights. He was informed that he was in the custody of INS and that he could confer with INS officials regarding the matter. Subject was next asked if he was able to make a living as a photographer and he said that he preferred not to answer the question. When asked why, subject merely stated it would be a complicated answer. Agents told subject they would be glad to break the question down so that he could answer the question but he refused any further comment.

Subject was asked how long he had used the name of MARTIN COLLINS, and he stated that he had used this name for about two months and prior to that time he used the name of GOLDFUS. He was asked which name he preferred to use at this time, and he said that he preferred GOLDFUS. When asked to furnish a reason for his change of name subject stated he had no good reason and added that he was beginning to feel the need for a change. When asked what type of change

he needed, subject would not reply. When asked his true name, he replied "I'm not saying." Agents said "But neither GOLDUFS or COLLINS is your true name" and subject said "I'm not saying."

It should be noted that the subject was addressed as "Colonel" throughout the interivew.

When asked why and how long he used the name of GOLDFUS, subject replied, "I'm not saying." He was asked if he changed his name as a means of hiding from the FBI or other United States Government Agencies, and he replied, "I will not answer that question."

In response to inquiry subject furnished the following addresses at which he had lived: Most recently resided at Hotel Latham for several weeks under name of MARTIN COLLINS. Prior to residence at Hotel Latham lived at Plaza Hotel in Daytona Beach, Fla. for several weeks under name of MARTIN COLLINS. Subject advised that he used the name of GOLDFUS prior to his stay at the Hotel Plaza. Prior to going to Florida subject lived at Broadway Central Hotel in NYC and also resided at the Benjamin Franklin Hotel in NYC. Subject also resided at Embassy Hotel in NYC. Subject said he also resided at other hotels in NYC but cannot recall the names and specific locations of these places. He stated that in approximately 1950 he took a studio apartment at 23 Riverside Drive in NYC and lived there until 1952 or 1953. Upon moving from 23 Riverside Drive, he moved to a rooming house at 160 Hicks St. in Brooklyn, N.Y. and lived there until about the latter part of 1955. He advised that at the time he moved to Brooklyn he also leased an Art Studio at 252 Fulton St. in Brooklyn, N.Y. and that he continues to pay rent on his studio.

Subject mentioned that he at one time resided at the Beacon Hotel but changed his mind and said he was mistaken that he used to go to the Beacon Theater in NYC, which was located near one of the hotels where he stayed.

When asked to furnish information regarding his arrival in the United States, place of birth, and family background, the subject refused to answer all questions by stating "I'm not answering." When asked when he was last in Russia, he again refused to answer.

At this point subject was again impressed with the desirability of his cooperating with the FBI, and it was suggested to subject that rather than Agents asking

all of the questions which he refused to answer that he volunteer information about himself which he felt he could furnish the Agents. Subject said, "I won't say anything."

Subject was asked how many of the forty-eight states he had visited. He replied that he had visited in New York, Florida, Texas now, New Jersey, of course; Connecticut and California.

When asked the reason as to why he traveled to these states, subject replied "mainly touristic." Subject claims that he traveled to above indicated states by bus and train. He claims that he cannot drive a car and never owned a car. When inquiry was made re bank accounts subject stated that he presently has a savings account at the East River Savings Bank, 96th Street and Amsterdam Avenue, NYC which account was opened approximately six or seven years ago. Subject claims to have approximately $1400 in the account at present time. Upon being asked what he was saving for he refused to answer. When asked if he had much cash he replied that he had a lot of cash on hand and explained that he HAD $1100 on his person as of that moment. He claimed that he always carried large sums of money. He advised that the largest amount of money carried on his person at one time was $5,000 or $6,000.

Subject refused to say how he accumulated these large sums of money. When asked if it is necessary for him to furnish money to other individuals subject replied "not now." When asked how many illegal Soviet agents he operated in the United States subject refused to answer.

During the interview it was noted that subject has a very slight accent and when asked about it he claimed that it was a Scottish accent. Upon being asked where he acquired it he replied from listening to people while riding the 5th Avenue bus in NYC. Subject denied that he ever resided in Scotland.

Subject was asked how long he has been in the Soviet intelligence service and he replied that it is a question which cannot be answered. When he was informed that he did not want to answer the question because of the possibility of harming himself he remained silent. At this

point subject stated he cannot understand why the question of the Soviet intelligence service is raised during the interviews. When he was informed that the question was pertinent as a result of his activities in Soviet intelligence, he remained silent. When asked if he has given any consideration as to what might happen to him he merely replied "sure." When asked about his future regarding the charges brought against him by INS and the other charges which will be placed against him he replied "it is something we will have to wait and see."

Subject was next asked how he obtains his income and he replied from savings. Subject remained silent when asked how he obtained the savings. He claims that he pays $55 as monthly rent for his studio at 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn and that his average monthly costs for living quarters is $60 to $70. When asked to furnish the name of one individual who could substantiate the fact that he earns above indicated amounts of money each month subject replied that he could not furnish the name of any one person.

Subject was asked if he would give his consent for a search of the premises at 252 Fulton Street and he replied "You probably did that already." It was pointed out to subject that if such were done there would be no need to ask him to furnish his consent to search the premises. Thereafter, subject said that if the FBI wants to search the premises at 252 Fulton St. they will have to get a warrant as he will not give his consent to search the place. Subject was asked if he had anything at 252 Fulton St. which might be incriminating. He replied that he did not think so. Interviewing Agents inquired as to whether subject would be willing to look at the consent form for search purposes and he replied no.

Subject claims that he did not register under the Selective Service Act nor did he ever vote in the United States. When the matter regarding Selective Service Act was mentioned subject again inquired as to whether he had a "right to representation." Subject was advised that he is in the custody of INS and he would have to talk to officials of INS regarding the matter. Subject next asked if he had

a right to refuse to answer the questions being asked by interviewing agents. In this regard, subject was advised that he had been doing just that by refusing to answer each pertinent question asked. At this point subject mentioned that the presence of FBI Agents applies pressure.

Subject was informed that he lived in the United States long enough to appreciate the country and its people. He was asked if he lived in the United States long enough to have respect for it. Subject refused to answer by remaining silent. When subject was asked if there was anything good that he liked about the United States he replied "You can find something good about any country." Subject was asked to relate information as to what he liked about the United States. Subject said technology, state of industry, and a fair deal of good living for a lot of people. Subject added that some people do not have a good living. When it was pointed out to subject that the vast majority of the people in the United States have a good living he stated that he did not want to discuss the point as it is a matter of statistics and he realizes how statistics can be manipulated to present a picture to fit a particular situation. When asked to furnish information on the good or bad points of the USSR, subject stated it is a question of knowledge, standards and statistics. He added that some people who come out of the USSR say good things about the country while other people say bad things about it.

Subject was asked if he spoke Russian. He replied that the questioning always comes back to Russia and added that he would not answer the question.

When asked about his schooling subject first stated that he never attended any schools and then added that he attended high school. Subject refused to say where he attended high school.

When questioned, subject stated that among the foreign languages he speaks French, German and a little of the language spoken in one of the Scandinavian countries. He stated that although he cannot carry a lengthy discourse in any one of the above indicated languages he feels that he can "get by" in the language. From a proficiency standpoint, subject said he speaks French better than German. When subject was

asked to furnish his ancestry he refused to answer. He added that while being interviewed by INS officials during the AM of 6/22/57 one of the INS officials told subject that he looked like a German. When questioned by interviewing agents, subject denied that he was either German or Jewish. He stated that although he has been taken to be Jewish by many people, he is not a Jew. Subject stated that in the past other people thought that he was a Scandinavian although no one has ever made attempts to speak to him in Finnish. Subject added that no one has ever asked if he was of French or Italian ancestry. He advised that on occasions he was asked if he was a Hungarian even though he does not speak the Hungarian language. He stated that the only Hungarian phrase which he knows is "MAGYAR KYRPOSTA" (PH) which he learned when he was a young boy. He claimed that as a young boy he had a hobby as a stamp

collector and he learned the above referred to Hungarian phrase because it appeared on Hungarian stamps. Subject said that although he cannot be certain he believes the phrase "MAGYAR KYRPOSTA" means Hungarian Post or Hungarian Postal. When asked where he lived at the time he was a stamp collector subject refused to answer.

While being questioned as to various places in New York where subject may have visited he was asked if he ever visited Bear Mountain State Park. Subject stated that he visits Bear Mountain State Park at least once every year. He added that on one occasion during 1952 or 1953 he visited Bear Mountain State Park for three days during which time he "tramped" all over the place.

Subject was informed that agents were aware that he liked to hang around Prospect Park in Brooklyn. This was done in a vein which would indicate that interviewing agents were aware of above due to surveillance of subject. He stated that he liked to walk through Prospect Park as well as Central Park, Fort Tryon Park and Inwood Park. Subject added that he also liked to go to these parks to do his paintings and sketchings.

Subject was asked where he obtained the two birth certificates in the names of MARTIN COLLINS and EMIL GOLDFUS. He answered, "I'm not saying". Subject was asked a series of questions about the two birth certificates but he refused to furnish any answers in this regard.

Subject was asked where he had his false teeth made and he replied that he was referred to the dentist by a friend of his. He explained that the friend lived at 23 Riverside Drive, New York City, at the same time as subject and it was this friend who referred him to a Dr. DAUB in Union City, New Jersey. Subject added that Dr. DAUB's office is located on Hudson Boulevard near 18th Street, Union City. Subject claimed that Dr. DAUB was a friend of the individual who recommended subject to Dr. DAUB.

Subject was asked to furnish the names of people at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, who are acquainted with him. Subject said that BURTON SILVERMAN, an artist who also has a studio at 252 Fulton Street helped subject with his painting and sketching. Subject said that he developed somewhat of a friendship with SILVERMAN as a result of their interest in art. Subject stated that Dr. JACOBS, a chemist, is an acquaintance of his at 252 Fulton Street. Subject said that Dr. JACOBS formerly owned a shop where he was engaged in the manufacture of plastic tape. Subject stated that he met other artists at 252 Fulton Street but he cannot recall their names. He described the other artists as being both men and women.

Subject was asked if he had much personal equipment in his studio. He replied, "a fair amount" which he considered to have personal value in that it consists of paintings, photographs, photographic equipment and various tools which he used to make photographic equipment. When asked if the rent was paid for the studio, subject said that the rent was paid to the end of June 1957. Subject added that it will be necessary for him to make arrangements to have the materials removed from 252 Fulton Street and placed in storage. At this point interviewing agents informed subject that in the event he were to grant a consent for the search of his premises at 252 Fulton Street he will be given a receipt for all the materials removed from the premises and thereafter the materials would be placed in storage. Subject refused to give his consent for a search of premises at 252 Fulton Street but added that he will need advice as to how he might dispose of these materials. He added that he does not know how he will get the necessary advice. Subject was again asked if he would give further thought to grant a consent for the search of his premises. Subject refused to answer.

Thereafter, interviewing agents reminded subject of the various charges, including espionage, which can be brought against him and he was advised that at the present time we are primarily interested in obtaining his cooperation. Subject said he would not cooperate with FBI. Subject was asked under what conditions would he agree to cooperate with the FBI. He said he would not cooperate under any conditions.

Subject claims that he never used the services of an accountant in connection with his studio at 252 Fulton Street. He claims that he never had need to use the services of a lawyer. He claims that he owns no property in the United States. U

Subject was asked where he obtained the Hallicrafter radio which was observed in his hotel room by interviewing agents during the morning of 6/21/57. Subject states that he purchased the radio while at Daytona Beach, Florida, and that he paid $49.00 for it. He claims that it is a cheap radio set. Subject was asked to give an explanation as to why he needed so much wire to operate his radio. Subject claims that there was too much local interference and it was necessary for him to use the wire as an antenna to receive a good signal. Subject states that he used the radio mostly to listen to broadcasts from foreign countries and that he received these broadcasts from England, France, Belguim and Japan. He claimed that the wire which he used as an antenna did not work very well. U

Subject was asked where he had his passport. He claims that he does not have one. When asked how he got in and out of the United States during 1955, subject replied that a person does not need a passport to get into Canada. When asked if he had gone to Canada, subject replied that he did not say he was anywhere when he mentioned that an individual can get into Canada without a passport. When asked if he had ever been to Canada and Mexico subject said he would not answer. When asked in separate questions whether he had traveled to Sweden, Norway, Finland and Germany subject furnished "no" as an answer. When asked if he ever traveled to South America he stated, "I can say that I was not there". Subject would not answer questions as to whether he had traveled to Russia, Turkey, England and China. U

Subject was asked where he acquired his knowledge of French and he replied, "in school". Subject refused to say where he attended school. U

Subject refused to answer how he receives his salary and from whom he receives the salary. When subject refused to answer above questions interviewing agents criticized

subject's unknown superiors at length stating why he was being foolish for failing to cooperate but this had no apparent effect on him. Agents expressed the opinion that a man subject's age should be thinking of retirement and going home to enjoy life with his family but this did not phase him. Subject was asked if he was going to be a Martyr like the ROSENBERGS were and he said maybe. He was asked if he knew the ROSENBERGS and said no. Subject in the course of this discussion said there was an awful lot of doubt as to why they were executed.

Subject was asked to give further consideration to cooperating with the FBI and agents made some general observations as to how he might be treated by the Russians in view of his failures in the Espionage Field.

Subject was interviewed on 6/23/57 from 10:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. and from 1:30 p.m. to 4:00 p.m.

Subject told INS officials in presence of Special Agents that he had no complaints but asked them to purchase clothing, Neo-Snypherine and a remedy for athlete's foot for him.

Subject said he used to spend his days painting and that he went to his studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, N. Y. every day, Sundays included.

On weekdays he said he might go to one of the museums or to the Park to sketch. He said he had been going to his studio on a daily basis since he had it. Subject said that sometimes some of his neighbors would come into his studio and talk and he mentioned BURTON SILVERMAN and Dr. JACOBS. He said these people and MAC, the superintendent, know him as GOLDFUS. He said DAVE LEVINE is another one of his neighbors at 252 Fulton Street. LEVINE is an artist and has a studio at this address. Subject said that he and three or four other artists would get together once in awhile and use models. A friend of SILVERMAN's named FINK was one of the people who would join them. Subject said they obtained models from the Models Guild or American Models Guild in New York City. LEVINE would call for the models and the minimum price was $6.00 for three hours. They used SILVERMAN's studio

because it was bigger than subject's. Subject said they never used nude models. Subject said he never used his studio for any other purpose than reading or playing the radio in addition to his painting. Subject said he never slept in his studio.

Subject said he had a larger Hallicrafter radio in his studio than the one he had in his hotel room at the Hotel Latham. Subject said he got short wave stations very well. Subject complained about commercials on local stations and said he listened to BBC and our Armed Services stations overseas. When asked if he listened to Radio Moscow he said never on purpose but he has heard it when tuning his dial.

Subject was asked if he had any girl friends and replied yes, but when asked to furnish their names he replied no. He was asked why he furnished names of persons with whom he was acquainted at 252 Fulton Street, and would not furnish the names of his girl friends. He said that we would find out the names of the people at 252 Fulton Street anyway but he did not want to subject his girl friends to inquiry.

Subject said he used to pay his rent in cash to "MAC" at 252 Fulton Street but that he once had a checking account at the National City Bank, Broadway at 96th Street, when he lived at 23 Riverside Drive.

Subject was asked "What was your connection to the USSR?", and he replied, "no answer". He was told, " Colonel, you are aware that we know your connection to the USSR" and he replied, "prove it to me". He was asked if he would be willing to answer questions if it was proved to him and he said "no".

Agents then told subject that while he was in difficulty with both the Soviets and the U. S. Government, he should look at his problems in the U. S. in the light of what would happen to him if he ever returned to Russia. Subject said, "the question is which wolf is preferrable; for me it's the only possible stand. What would you do if you were in a position such as mine?" Agents took this opportunity to tell subject what they would do but it had no effect on him.

Subject was asked the following questions to all of which he replied "no answer":

Where did you amass your savings?

Did you ever have regular employment?

When did you arrive in the U. S.?

What country were you born in?

What date were you born?

Where were you born?

What is your nationality?

Of what country are you a citizen?

How long have you been in the U. S.?

What was your first address in the U. S.?

From what country did you come to the U. S.?

Did you enter legally or illegally?

What was first employment in U. S.?

What's your right name?

Where is your code book?

Where is your passport?

How many children have you?

What's your wife's name?

What's your wife's first name?

What's her address in Moscow?

What's your daughter's occupation?

Why did you go to Moscow in 1955?

Are you a Communist?

Communist sympathizer?

Do you advocate a violent overthrow of the U. S. Government?

Subject said that the only time he had a telephone was at 23 Riverside Drive in N.Y.C. He said he never had a driver's license and cannot drive a car. He traveled to Florida on the Seaboard or Atlantic Coast Line Railroad but he does not remember which one.

Subject says he does his own developing and printing in his photographic work. He said he taught himself about photography work, read books, and talked to people who knew photographic work. He said he had an interest in photography for thirty years and talked to people in the Peerless Camera Shop, Kodak, Willooghbys, and Camera Craft, all in N.Y.C. He said he purchased most of his supplies at Camera Craft.

Subject said he is not giving any thought to cooperating with the FBI, that his mind is made up and that he wants no consideration.

He was again asked to sign a consent to search his premises at 252 Fulton Street but refused. He said he realizes that a search warrant will probably be issued under which these premises can be searched but that he still would not consent. He said, "This comes under the heading of no cooperation."

Subject was asked if he had been to any other dentists in the United States other than Dr. DAUB. He

replied "yes" but refused to identify these other dentists.

He was asked if he thought he was on the side that would ultimately win the cold war. He replied, "Obviously not; I personally am not winning." He was asked if he was willing to take his own defeat in stride and replied, "I'll try." Agents said, "You admit you're not on our side as far as your allegiance is concerned?", and he replied, "That's somewhat of an equivocal question. I refuse to answer." He said he is aware that he is going to be charged with crimes. He was asked if he felt it was worthwhile for him to keep quiet as others would carry on his work, but he made no comment.

He was again asked if he was a citizen of the United States to which he replied, "No answer." Agents said, "From that I assume you are not a citizen of the United States." His reply was, "Go ahead, that could be inferred."

Subject gave his stock "No answer" to questions as to under what conditions he obtained the birth certificates of COLLINS and GOLDFUS and as to whether he was guilty of fraudulently obtaining these birth certificates. He was told that GOLDFUS died when he was an infant and he said he'd heard several different versions of it and had heard that GOLDFUS was in jail. Agents did not mention this to him.

Subject was asked if he believed in the complete domination of people to the point that even his freedom of thought was taken away. When he said "No", subject was asked if that was not what the Soviets had done in Hungary and he again said "No". Agents then attempted to persuade subject that the Soviets were wrong in Hungary and point out his foolishness in assuming the attitude he was assuming, but without success.

Subject was asked "Colonel, you mean to tell us you are not a Soviet Agent in the United States?" He replied, "That's my attitude, my opinion." He was asked for a "Yes or No" answer but refused to give one.

Subject said that nothing is vital at this point in his career. He refused to say whether he used any other names besides GOLDFUS and COLLINS.

Subject gave no answer when asked what happened to the story he was supposed to tell the FBI when he found himself in his present position. Subject was assured that the FBI knows much more about his activities than he suspects. U

Subject was asked what cities he visited in California and he said San Francisco. Immediately thereafter he said, "That was in error; no answer." He was asked if the answer was in error or it was an error for him to have answered the question. Subject did not answer. U

Subject said he knows the FBI office in New York moved to the Lincoln Warehouse Building from downtown about one year ago. He said he read this in the newspapers.

Subject was asked if he were released from his present place of confinement if he would accompany agents to their office. He said, "No, only under duress."

Subject said he usually drinks a light wine, whiskey and soda, or a Whiskey Sour in the summer, but that he does not drink very often.

Subject continued to reply "No answer" to numerous other questions, some repetitious, some general; but he would not even discuss or answer questions on any subject remotely pertinent to the Bureau's interests.

When asked if he knew what the NKVD, NKGB, MGB, and MVD were, he said, "No answer." He was asked if he had any idea what agents were talking about and said, "I suppose you're talking about the Soviet Security people."

Subject was asked if he knew what a "drop" was or if he had any "drops." He replied, "No answer." He was asked if he knew what a "Signal Area" was. He said that's a place where you leave a signal or make a signal. He said he knew this from interpreting the term Signal Area. He said he did not have any Signal Areas.

Subject would not answer an inquiry as to whether he had worked hard with his hands.

Subject said he once purchased a pair of slacks at PAYTONS on Madison or Lexington Avenue above 57th Street in New York City.

Subject said he traveled in the United States by bus and train; but when asked if he ever traveled by car, he said, "No answer." He was asked what agents were to conclude from such a response to that question and he said, "Whatever you like."

When asked if he knew what a microdot is he said he couldn't figure that one out.

Subject has two vaccination scars on his left arm and said he received a vaccination about two months ago from the resident doctor at the HOTEL LATHAM, New York City. He gave his name as MARTIN COLLINS to this doctor.

Subject was asked to furnish his age and was pressed for this one bit of information. He was also pressed to give a reason for his failure to furnish such a basic piece of information. His answer was: "Before considering answering questions, I would like to know the specific charges and counts and have legal advice on them." Subject was told that agents could promise him nothing, but would like to know if he would answer questions if he were granted immunity from prosecution. Subject said he stands by his other answers and that nobody has told him of his legal rights. Subject said he didn't know if he would answer questions if an attorney told him to do so. Subject was reminded that he was in custody of INS and merely being questioned by the FBI.

Subject shows no sign of assuming a more cooperative attitude. He remains calm and always behaves in a gentlemanly manner. Interviewing agents have to date used information obtained during investigation of Subject in an indirect and very limited manner during questioning. In order to get Subject to talk, agents feel that it will be necessary to use leading questions based on information developed during investigation; although there is a strong possibility that not even this will make him talk. The possibility exists that REINO HAYHANEN would be disclosed as the source of this information.

Bureau is requested to consider permitting interviewing agents to use leading questions as approach in interviewing Subject so that any doubt he may have as to the extent to which the Bureau is aware of his activities might be dispelled.

END.

BLAYLOCK

ADDENDUM: Above summary brought developments up to date as of morning of 6/24/57. See teletypes 6/24/57 and 6/25/57 for later developments.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

4-22 (Rev. 12-17-56)

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Records Branch

7-2, 1957

- ☐ Name Check Unit - Room 6523
- ☐ Service Unit - Room 6524
- ☐ Forward to File Review
- ☑ Attention [redacted] b6 b7C
- ☐ Return to LITRENTO 1734
  Supervisor Room Ext.

Type of References Requested:

- ☐ Regular Request (Analytical Search)
- ☑ All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
- ☐ Subversive References Only
- ☐ Nonsubversive References Only
- ☐ Main _____ References Only

Type of Search Requested:

- ☐ Restricted to Locality of _____
- ☐ Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
- ☐ Buildup ☐ Variations
- ☐ Check for Alphabetical Loyalty Form

Subject [redacted]
Birthdate & Place _____
Address _____

Localities _____

R# _____ Date 7-2- Searcher Initials 8134
FILE NUMBER SERIAL

NR

~~DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:~~
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED~~
~~HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN~~
~~OTHERWISE~~

4-22 (Rev. 12-17-56)

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Records Branch

7-2-, 1957

- [ ] Name Check Unit - Room 6523
- [ ] Service Unit - Room 6524
- [ ] Forward to File Review
- [x] Attention [redacted]
- [ ] Return to LITRENTO 1734

Supervisor Room Ext.

b6
b7C

Type of References Requested:

- [ ] Regular Request (Analytical Search)
- [x] All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
- [ ] Subversive References Only
- [ ] Nonsubversive References Only
- [ ] Main _____ References Only

Type of Search Requested:

- [ ] Restricted to Locality of _____
- [ ] Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
- [ ] Buildup
- [ ] Variations
- [ ] Check for Alphabetical Loyalty Form

Subject [redacted]
Birthdate & Place _____
Address _____

Localities _____

R# _____ Date 7-2 Searcher Initials QBH

FILE NUMBER SERIAL

~~100-397085~~ from S Subject
~~100-387~~ 37-11, 12, 18
~~17, 12, 2,~~
~~100-387010-27 [illegible] 17~~
17 [illegible] 11, 8;
~~100-[illegible]-29, 27;~~
[redacted]

LT ~~100-397085~~
I [redacted]

b2
b7D

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12 01 2009

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

Filed 1:25

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 26 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

RELAY

URGENT 6-26-57 8-37 PM CST BCM

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC NEW YORK 65-64538

FROM SAC SAN ANTONIO 3 P

UNSUB, WAS., ~~GEORGE~~ MARK ~~UNQUOTE~~, ETC. ESP DASH R. DURING INTERVIEW JUNE TWENTYSIX INSTANT SUBJECT ASKED QUESTIONS BASED ON PHOTOGRAPHS FORWARDED WITH NEW YORK AIRTEL JUNE TWENTYTWO LAST. SUBJECT ADVISED PHOTOGRAPH SIXTYSEVEN REPRESENTS SIGNATURES ON SKETCH BOOK GIVEN TO HIM PRIOR TO HIS DEPARTURE FOR FLORIDA IN APRIL FIFTYSEVEN. SUBJECT SAID DAVE AND MILLIE LEVINE, BURT AND HELEN SILVERMAN, SHELEY AND IENEKE FINK AND HARVEY AND LOIS DINNERSTEIN ARE ALL ARTISTS WITH WHOM HE BECAME ACQUAINTED THROUGH SILVERMAN. SUBJECT SAID BASIS FOR FRIENDSHIP WAS INTEREST IN ART, NOT POLITICAL, ALTHOUGH THEY ARE LIBERALS WHOSE VIEWS HE AGREES WITH. SUBJECT HAS VISITED THE HOMES OF THESE PEOPLE ON SOCIAL OCCASIONS TO DRAW. INFORMATION FURNISHED BY SUBJECT OF NON SPECIFIC MATTERS CONCERNING RESIDENCE THESE PERSONS WILL BE FURNISHED BY AIRTEL. SUBJECT SAID HE DID NOT BELIEVE THE HARV ON PHOTO THIRTEEN REFERRED

END PAGE ONE COPIES DESTROYED

R 31 DEC 15 1960

RECORDED - 9 65-64538-99

EX-114

3 JUL 3 1957

Mr. Belmont

59 JUL 9 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS ~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
EXCEPT ~~WHERE SHOWN~~
~~OTHERWISE~~

TO DINNERSTEIN BUT REFUSED TO COMMENT FURTHER. CONCERNING PHOTOGRAPH NINETYTWO SUBJECT ADVISED SHIRLEY AND MORRIS ARE MARRIED COUPLE WHOM HE MET IN CENTRAL PARK IN APPROXIMATELY FORTYNINE AND ASSOCIATED WITH FOR ABOUT FOUR MONTHS. SUBJECT SAID HE CANNOT REMEMBER THEIR LAST NAMES BUT BELIEVES THEY LIVED IN MANHATTAN. SAID MESSAGE CONCERNING FRISCO CAME ABOUT AS RESULT OF HIS TELLING SHIRLEY AND MORRIS THAT HE PLANNED TRIP TO SF (San Francisco) DURING FORTYNINE. SUBJECT SAYS TRIP NEVER MADE. MESSAGE CONCERNING [redacted] "JOANNS" [redacted] MURDERS WAS REFERENCE TO FACT HE LIKES TO READ DETECTIVE STORIES. DURING HIS ASSOCIATION WITH THESE PEOPLE SUBJECT SAID THEIR CONVERSATION CONCERNED LITERATURE AND ART FOR THE MOST PART. SUBJECT HAS NOT SEEN THESE PEOPLE SINCE FORTYNINE. HE IDENTIFIED PHOTO NINETYTHREE AS SHIRLEY AND MORRIS. SUBJECT REFUSED TO COOPERATE ON ALL OTHER MATTERS. SUBJECT SAID [redacted] "THERE ARE MANY REASONS WHICH PROMPT HIS REFUSAL TO COOPERATE EVEN THOUGH HE IS CONFRONTED WITH DEATH SENTENCE [redacted]. SUBJECT SAID HE FEELS HE COULD NOT LIVE WITHIN HIMSELF IF HE WERE A [redacted] "RAT" [redacted] BUT LATER CHANGED THIS TO [redacted] "TURNCOAT" [redacted]. AGENTS MADE

PAGE THREE

APPEAL TO SUBJECTS REASON IN EFFORT TO OVERCOME THIS FEELING ON HIS PART BUT WITHOUT SUCCESS. SUBJECTS ATTORNEYS ADVISED THAT THEY REPRESENT HIM IN HIS IMMIGRATION CASE ONLY AND NO OTHER MATTERS. SUBJECT WILL BE INTERVIEWED JUNE TWENTYSEVEN NEXT IF POSSIBLE AS HIS IMMIGRATION HEARING TO BE HELD TEN A.M. THAT DATE.

END ACK FOR RELAY

10-44 PM OK FBI WA CS

TU DISCV

RELAYED TO NY



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

cc: MR. LITRENTO

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56) DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM: FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE DATE 12-01-2009

FBI

Date: 6/26/57

Transmit the following message via ~~SECRET~~ AIRTEL

CONFIDENTIAL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB: wa "Mark" ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

Re San Antonio teletype to Bureau and NY, 6/25/57, advising INS, Mc Allen, Texas, stated subject possesses $6,090.

The NYO has serial numbers of bills in subject's possession at the time of his arrest which total only $5,040. The NYO has checked these against known Soviet serial numbers with negative results. (S)

(U) The WFO is requested to compare the serial numbers set forth hereinafter with Soviet serial numbers known to that office and advise Bureau, San Antonio and NY of results. San Antonio is requested to obtain serial numbers and series of the additional $1,070 in subject's possession and furnish same to Bureau, WFO and NY. (S)

(U) WFO, upon receipt of these additional serial numbers is requested to compare them with known Soviet serial numbers and advise Bureau, San Antonio and NY. (S)

(U) The $1,070 from which serial numbers were not obtained apparently was on the subject's person at the time of his arrest by INS on 6/21/57.

The following serial numbers and series of 26 $20 bills and 10 $50 bills were obtained from currency in the subject's wallet at the time of his arrest.

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
2 - San Antonio (RM)
2 - Washington Field (65-7465) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

CSF:mai
(9)

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF DATE 8/23/78

COPIES DESTROYED R 31 DEC 15 1960

CLASSIFIED BY 2598 EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2-3 DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE 11-6-78

65-64538-160

20 JUN 27 1957

Classified by 1259 JTP/ 8-3-78
Exempt from GDS, Category 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

RECORDED 9

EX-117

Mr. Belmont

59 JUL 9 1957

Approved: Special Agent in Charge

~~SECRET~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Sent

ESPIONAGE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

Serial Numbers	Series
L18954342B	1934B
L15699411B	1934A
L99667345A	1934A
L94665175A	1934A
L66342994A	1934A
B23844352B	1950A
L97241007A	1934
L91384869A	1934A
L19051921B	1934B
B23844363B	1950A
L63971475A	1950
L69977172A	1950
L15685127B	1934A
L15699481B	1934A
L17249664B	1934A
L17250561B	1934A
L17290412B	1934A
L01130736B	1934A
D04553009A	1926
L41217292B	1934C
L66918729A	1950
L06110806B	1934A
L01118729*	1934A
L15699419B	1934A
L27286609A	1950
L53919211A	1950

The following serial numbers are from $50 bills:

B12246003A	1950 A
B03269380A	1950
G02719410A	1928
G00953237A	1934

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

Serial Numbers	Series
L01005608A	1950
B03995341A	1950
E04167792A	1950
A00271730A	1950
B01219295A	1950
G09783770A	1934

The following serial numbers were obtained from a package of 200 $20 bills found in the subject's zipper briefcase.

Serial Numbers	Series
B82597929A	1950A
B82597930A	1950A
B82597931A	1950A
B82597932A	1950A
B82597933A	1950A
B82597961A	1950A
B82597962A	1950A
B82597963A	1950A
B82597964A	1950A
B82597965A	1950A
D42099448A	1950
B84303929A	1950A
D00428609A	1950
B94904723A	1950A
I05227270A	1950
J21513070A	1950
A13628325A	1950
G44531718A	1950
B06623724B	1950A
D26432399A	1950
J03594017A	1950
L39086755A	1950
E85635757A	1950A
B93194439A	1934A
F12867756A	1950
G21190707A	1950
D30851001A	1950
G49217779A	1950
B98134768A	1950A

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

Serial Number	Series
G05775834B	1950A
G29379533A	1950
E62142375A	1950
C25742959A	1950
L53939127A	1950
L25968962A	1950
L31232966A	1950
L22924150A	1950
L30256917A	1950
L63862271A	1950
L15875565A	1950
L15827117A	1950
L39129011A	1950
L47543733A	1950
B06143751B	1950A
B43772406A	1934A
B69729646B	1934D
B73810789A	1950
E55999536A	1950
B60538864A	1950
B05785543B	1950A
B82267092A	1950A
F21627108A	1950
B79388696A	1934A
E63265111A	1950
F19214278A	1950
C21065639A	1950
B00402348B	1950A
G61770108A	1950
B40057311A	1950
B19006363A	1950
E36214688A	1950
I02067531A	1950
B95813681A	1950A
B07259949B	1950A

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

Serial Number	Series
L69396023A	1950
A25695547A	1950A
B18199820A	1950
B81689015A	1950A
E57808975A	1950
G98605972A	1950A
D23682273A	1950
A23912023A	1950A
G59807584A	1950
A24628591A	1950A
F00783076A	1950A
H28327653A	1950A
B82687882A	1950A
A13582437A	1950
D37334852A	1950
J17754060A	1950
K21986359A	1950
B09043649B	1950A
B01283978A	1950A
B09043650B	1950A
E12246124A	1950
A01809790A	1950
A24975176A	1950A
B28518492A	1950
B74521299A	1950
B38562325A	1950
B38251524A	1950
A25107070A	1950A
A23521893A	1950A
B01697128B	1950A
E76113063A	1950A
C08883782A	1950
B69626300A	1950
K25397317A	1950A
B02540234B	1934A
A14575726A	1934
L54043229A	1950
L53938643A	1950

11

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

Serial Number	Series
L53938653A	1950
L32126118A	1950
L32126119A	1950
L20230603A	1950
L37467956A	1950
B17838109A	1950
K02625101A	1950
L31964080A	1950
L37365310A	1950
A04305240A	1950
A11438295A	1950
A10138816A	1950
L31968627A	1950
L67667217A	1950
L07868459A	1950
L16438637A	1950
L37467764A	1950
A53015739A	1934D
L38162582A	1950
L15897836A	1950
L15897837A	1950
G05882170A	1950
L38162795A	1950
L53950938A	1950
L66593931A	1950
L32025813A	1950
L32025814A	1950
E55302214A	1950
L54115722A	1950
A07249066A	1950
H06505496A	1950
L12777893A	1950
L00184577A	1950
L00525335A	1950
D10393993A	1950
L11275932A	1950
L16856655A	1950

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

Serial Number	Series
L59262865A	1950
L24704485A	1950
L28648293A	1950
L69554205A	1950
L42989632A	1950
L15873141A	1950
L35194932A	1950
L09602971A	1934
L27288598A	1950
L57076849A	1950
L15837005A	1950
L21843630B	1934B
L21843629B	1934B
L21843628B	1934B
L21843627B	1934B
L21843626B	1934B
L53949078A	1950
L53949077A	1950
L53949076A	1950
L37467678A	1950
L37467658A	1950
L15353241A	1950
J18632491A	1950
L37119925A	1950
C16141076A	1950
L30149929A	1950
L30149930A	1950
L31968693A	1950
L63940171A	1950
L63940172A	1950
L70837168A	1950A
L69552701A	1950
L09914362A	1950
L62656274A	1950
L62656761A	1950
L62656277A	1950
L30025869A	1950

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____ CONFIDENTIAL SECRET

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

Serial Number	Series
L22496003A	1950
L43487108A	1950
L58570335A	1950
B36923739A	1950
A03612512A	1950
A03638714A	1950
A13003382A	1950
L38162850A	1950
L39130218A	1950
L32147289A	1950
L32147101A	1950
L25956662A	1950
L30264827A	1950
L32326259A	1950
B29800943A	1950
B24370491A	1950
B29754113A	1950
L31968603A	1950
L31968619A	1950
L35625514A	1950
L38162623A	1950
L69030282A	1950
A12898986A	1950
A12169470A	1950

KELLY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Date: 6/27/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB: wa; "MARK" ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

On 6/21/57, the date of the arrest of the subject by INS, NYC, photographs were taken of his personal effects at INS Headquarters, NYC. U

Two sets of these photographs and Photostats numbered 1 through 128, were furnished the Bureau by airtel dated 6/22/57. U

The attention of the Bureau is directed to Photostats numbered 11 and 20, which are slips of paper that appear to be instructions for effecting a clandestine "meet." Photostat number 11 reads, "'Balmora', Avenida Oberon. Sp.m.Display left of entrance. I. 'Is this an interesting picture?'. L. 'Yes. Do you wish to see it, Mr Brandt?'. L smokes pipe and has red book in left hand." U

Photostat number 20 reads, "In Mex.: Signal "T" on pole opposite #191 CHIHNAAHVA (CHINVAHAA) St (FONOLIA ROMA), using side of pole towards roadway. Set on SUN, TUES, THUR. Meet on MON, WED, FRI at 3 pm movie, Balmora." U

The above probably refers to Mexico. U

The above is being furnished the Bureau since they may desire to make this information available to the Legat, Mexico City, for any action deemed appropriate. (C)

(U) The above information was furnished the Bureau by tels dated 6/21/57 and 6/22/57. U

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF DATE 8/22/78

Memo has been written

65-64538-101

KELLY

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

RECORDED 9

6 JUN 28 1957

JUR:plk (17-3)
(5)

Mr. Belmont

EX-117

Classified by 1259 JJP/ALR 8-2-78
Exempt from GDS, Category 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

Approved: Special Agent in Charge

Sent M. Per

62 JUL 10 1957

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Boardman Tic: Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Lee

DATE: 6/27/57

FROM : A. H. Belmont

SUBJECT: UNSUB; wa MARK, et al.
ESPIONAGE - R

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

This investigation is based on the revelations of Reino Hayhanen who walked into the American Embassy in Paris May 6, 1957, and admitted he had been engaged in Soviet espionage in the United States for the past five years. Through investigation Hayhanen's superior, "Mark" has been identified and was arrested by Immigration and Naturalization Service on June 21, 1957, at the Hotel Latham, New York City. A search of the hotel room reflected several number two lead pencils. An examination reflected that the top of one of these pencils could be removed and upon removal there was located inside a piece of soft film. Printed on this film was a 1957 schedule of the dates and times the subject could receive radio messages from Moscow and the frequency by which these messages are transmitted. There was also on this same film several letters addressed to the subject. Three of these letters are from his daughter and four from his wife.

One letter from his daughter is dated February 20, 1956, and she comments it is almost three months since he went away. According to Hayhanen, "Mark" returned to Russia in July, 1955, and he did not see him for approximately a year, although he believed that Mark had returned to the United States sometime prior to July, 1956. From this letter it would appear Mark left Russia in November or December, 1955. The daughter, who signs her letters Evelyn, tells her father of her plans to marry a 34-year-old radio engineer and a subsequent letter reflects that she has married. She also tells him that she is employed in engineering work.

RECORDED - 9 65-64538 JUL 9 1957 102

Only three of the letters from his wife, Elya, are dated. The dates are April 6, June 21, and August 20, and, although no year is indicated, it is probably 1956. An examination of these letters reflected Mark's family lives well in Russia as his wife comments about her servant, her chef, their summer house and their television set. She also tells of returning from a northern resort and feeling better. She refers to her pupil playing pieces which Mark had sent indicating that she is probably a music teacher. As a further indication of their standard of living she discusses a new apartment they are getting and mentions the fact that her son-in-law owns a car. She does tell him of having been sick with "hardening of the arteries of the heart or hypertension crisis" after his departure and relates that she spent 11 months in bed.

65-64538
JPL:dam
(4)

59 JUL 9 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Memorandum to Mr. Boardman
Re: UNSUB: wa MARK, et al.
65-64538

It is apparent from the above that Mark's family enjoys a standard of living not accessible to everyone in Russia and this is undoubtedly due to his rank of Colonel in the State Security Service. No information concerning his espionage activities was noted in the letters.

ACTION:

For your information.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

FD-[illegible] (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 6/27/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: Mark, Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel
ESPIONAGE - R

ReBuairtel, 6/24/57, furnishing results of check of Internal Revenue Service records under the name EMIL R. GOLDFUS.

"NOT NECESSARY. SUCH ADMITS HE DIDN'T FILE"

NY suggests that the Bureau give consideration to having the name MARTIN COLLINS searched through the records of the Internal Revenue Service to ascertain if he filed a Federal Income Tax form under the name MARTIN COLLINS.

ReNYairtel to Albany dated 5/22/57 requesting a check of the Motor Vehicle Bureau and New York State Income Tax records.

Albany should include in this check the name MARTIN COLLINS inasmuch as it has been determined that the subject used this name since at least April, 1957.

ReNew Haven airtel dated 6/20/57 furnishing information concerning one EMIL GOLDFUSS, who was employed in Greenwich, Connecticut, in September, 1956.

Investigation has determined that EMIL GOLDFUSS is not identical with the subject and is presently incarcerated in Sullivan County Jail, Monticello, New York. New Haven

3 - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)
2 - Albany (RM)
2 - New Haven (65-1744)(RM)
2 - Washington Field (65-7465)(RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

RECORDED - 9

65-64538-103

7-3

20 JUN 28 1957

EX-117

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

JUR:jen
(11)

LCM

Mr. Belmont

ESP SEC

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Approved: 59 JUL 8 1957 Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

CC Branigan

FD-[illegible] (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

should conduct no additional investigation concerning this individual, and it will not be necessary to furnish handwriting specimens to the FBI Laboratory.

New Haven, by letter dated 6/24/57, requests instructions concerning additional investigation of [redacted] b6 b7C

New Haven should conduct no additional investigation in this matter inasmuch as subject of captioned case is presently in the custody of INS in the vicinity of Mc Allen, Texas.

WFO was requested by airtel dated 5/28/57 to check New York Special Census Records, Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C., under the name EMIL R. GOLDFUS for background information. Inasmuch as the subject has been located, this lead should be disregarded.

KELLY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2011

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. Belmont

cc - Belmont
Branigan
D.E. Moore
Litrento

DATE: June 28, 1957

FROM : W. A. Branigan

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was.
"Mark," Emil R. Goldfus,
Martin Collins,
Rudolf Ivanovich Abel
ESPIONAGE - R

San Antonio airtel 6-25-57, consisting of 19 pages, furnishes comprehensive summary of developments in McAllen, Texas, from arrival of "Mark" there on 6-22-57 to interviews conducted of "Mark" by Bureau Agents on 6-22 and 6-23-57.

The highlights of this airtel are as follows:

INS officials' interrogation of "Mark" was limited to the question of his identity and alien status. A birth certificate number 32024 in the name of Martin Collins born 7-2-97, New York City, was picked up by INS and found to have been issued to record the birth of Esther Wohman, white female born 8-1-97. The true certificate reflected her father's name as Ike Wohman, age 20, occupation tailor, born in Russia. Her mother's name was reflected as Annie, nee Rosenblum, also born in Russia. During interview on 6-22-57 by our Agents, "Mark" advised, "It is not in my personal interest to cooperate with the FBI" and that his "integrity" was important. He was advised that we are well aware of his false identity and he refused to comment concerning it. He was asked if he ever filed a federal or state income tax return and he replied, "No." When informed of possible charges that could be made against him such as espionage, violation of the tax laws, etc., which would result in long prison term, he stated, "If so, it will be a new experience." He stated he had used the name of Martin Collins about 2 months and that prior to that time he used the name of Goldfus. When asked as to the reason for his change he stated he had no good reason and then added that he was beginning to feel the need for a change. He refused to admit his true identity. When asked if he changed his name as a means of hiding from the FBI or other Government agencies, he answered, "I will not answer that question." When asked when he was last in Russia he refused to answer. He was asked how many of the 48 states he had visited and he answered, "New York, Florida, New Jersey, Connecticut, California and now Texas. He stated that his travel was "mainly touristic." He refused to say how he accumulated large sums of money although he has admitted carrying as much as five to $6,000 on his person at one time. When asked how long he had been in the Soviet Intelligence Service he replied that it was a question which cannot be answered. He was asked how he obtained his income and he

APL:jdb
(5)
65-64538

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

65-64538-704

RECORDED - 9

EX-117

3 JUL 8 1957

59 JUL 9 1957

replied from savings and refused to answer how he obtained the savings. He claimed he has been paying $55-a-month rent for a studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, and his average monthly cost for living quarters was $60 to $70. He was asked if he would give his consent to a search of his studio at 252 Fulton Street and he replied that the FBI would have to get a search warrant as he would not give his consent. He refused to answer whether he could speak Russian. He admitted he speaks French, German and a little of the language spoken in one of the Scandinavian countries. Concerning his ancestory, he stated that although he has been taken to be Jewish, he is not a Jew.

While being questioned concerning various places in New York he may have visited, he admitted visiting Bear Mountain State Park, Prospect Park, Central Park, Fort Tryon Park and Inwood Park. He stated he liked to go to these parks to do his paintings and sketchings.

"Mark" revealed he has had dental work done by a Dr. Daub in Union City, New Jersey. (We are checking Daub's background in view of allegation by Reino Hayhanen that "Mark" used to visit a dentist in New Jersey whom Hayhanen felt might have been one of "Mark's" agents.)

When asked to furnish names of people at 252 Fulton Street with whom he was acquainted he mentioned Burton Silverman and David Levine, artists, and a Dr. Jacobs. He stated that the rent for his studio was paid up until the end of June, 1957, and that he had much valuable photographic equipment, tools, paintings, etc., in his premises and needed advice as to how he might dispose of these materials although he did not know how he would get the necessary advice. It was pointed out that/he would give consent to search of the premises he would be given a receipt for all the materials and the materials would be placed in storage. He again refused to consent to a search.

Concerning the Hallicrafter radio found in his hotel room at the time of his arrest by INS, he stated it was a cheap radio he purchased while at Daytona Beach, Florida, for $49. He revealed he had a larger Hallicrafter radio in his studio. He claimed the reason he needed so much wire to operate the radio in his room was to listen to broadcasts from countries such as England, France, Belgium and Japan. He refused to reveal any information concerning foreign travel in his part. He was asked if he was going to be a martyr like the Rosenbergs and he said maybe. He was asked if he knew the Rosenbergs and said no. He indicated he is not giving any thought to cooperating with the FBI, that his mind is made up and that he wants no consideration.

At one point "Mark" was asked what cities he visited in California and he said San Francisco. Immediately thereafter, he said, "That was in error; no answer." He was asked if the answer was in error or was it an error for him to have answered the question. He did not answer.

"Mark" stated he knew the FBI Office in New York moved to the Lincoln Warehouse Building about a year ago because he read it in the newspaper. He was asked if he were released would he accompany Agents to the office. He said, "No, only under duress." When asked if he knew what the NKVD, NKGB, MGB and MVD were, he said, "No answer." He was then asked if he had any idea what the Agents were talking about and said, "I suppose you are talking about the Soviet Security People." He was asked if he knew what a "drop" was and if he had any "drops." He replied, "No answer." He was also asked concerning signal areas and said he had no signal areas. He stated he did not know what a microdot was.

ACTION:

None. For informational purposes.

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED~~
HEREIN IS ~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN~~
~~OTHERWISE~~

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-25-2010

INDEXED - 9

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: June 28, 1957

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

AIR MAIL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)(AM-REG)

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

RE: UNSUB., wa. "Mark",
Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins,
Rudolf Ivanovich Abel
ESPIONAGE - R

Subject was interviewed from 10:30 a.m., to 12:15 p.m., and again from 1:55 p.m., to 4:00 p.m., on 6/26/57. Subject explained during both interviews that he is continuing to adhere to the decision previously stated by him with regard to cooperating with the U. S. Government.

On 6/26/57 subject was confronted with information indicating our knowledge of his activities as a Soviet Agent as contained in Butel dated 6/24/57. Reference was made to information contained in photographs 17 and 18 previously furnished by New York City which contained message re "London" and subject was asked if he was planning to leave the U. S. The subject refused to answer.

b6
b7C

Reference was made to the names appearing in photograph 67. Subject said that [redacted] are identical to [redacted] and DAVE [redacted] are identical to DAVID [redacted] LEVINE, and that [redacted] are identical to [redacted] while [redacted] are identical with [redacted]

Subject said that [redacted] and DAVID LEVINE are [redacted] at 252 Fulton Street in Brooklyn. Subject added that the [redacted] are also artists. The subject said that he met these people through [redacted]

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

Subject said that the [redacted] live in downtown Brooklyn, possibly on Pacific Street, and the LEVINEs live on

RECORDED - 9
INDEXED - 9
65-64538-105
EX-117

END PAGE ONE

(3) - Bureau (65-64538)(REG-AM)
2 - New York City (65-17275)(REG-AM)
2 - Washington Field (65-7465)(REG-AM)
1 - San Antonio (65-1594)

PJB:mb
(8)

JUL 9 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

AIRTEL

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Remsen Street in Brooklyn. He said that the FINKs used to live on Remsen Street, but is not certain as to their residence at the present time and that the SILVERMANs reside on either Pierpost or Montague Street in Brooklyn. Subject claims that although he visited in the homes of each of the above individuals on a number of occasions he cannot recall the house or apartment numbers in which they reside.

Subject claims that his relationship with these individuals was social and came about as a result of their mutual interest in art. He described these people as friends and nothing else.

The subject claims that he met SILVERMAN the first time in about 1954 shortly after moving into the studio at 252 Fulton Street and that their friendship developed as a result of their mutual interest in art. The subject stated that SILVERMAN helped him with his art work. Through SILVERMAN, the subject met the DINNERSTEINs, LEVINEs, and FINKs.

When it was pointed out that interviewing agents were aware of his acquaintance with these individuals, subject did not seem impressed. Subject was asked if the political views of these people coincided with his. He advised that "all were very critical" and added that regardless of political leanings this attitude and friendship with them would not have been different as the basis for their friendship was mainly art. Subject was asked if he had made known his political feelings to these friends. He answered that he had sympathized with their political views on many occasions. He said that when he was with these friends their main discussion was art and not politics.

Subject was asked if political considerations had any effect on his affinity for these people. He replied "not very much" and that the real basis for their friendship was their mutual interest in art.

Subject said that recently he received a sketch book as a gift from these individuals when he told them that he was going to Florida to see if he could get a cure for his sinus condition. In this regard subject advised that at the time he received the sketch book from above referred to individuals there is a note and the first names of these people on the fly sheet

of the sketch book. He believes that the inscription on photograph 67 appears in the fly leaf of this sketch book. Reference was made to the material contained in photograph 13 and subject was asked if the "HARV" referred to therein was identical to HARVEY DINNERSTEIN. Subject said that "HARV" is not identical to DINNERSTEIN and he believes that it refers to a clothing store where he purchased clothing. He said he could not remember the name of the store. When asked if he had purchased $100.00 worth of clothing, he said "yes". The subject then refused to discuss anything further regarding other notations appearing on photograph 13.

Reference was also made to the coded message encoded in five digit groups appearing in photograph 68. The subject said that he had nothing to say relative to this matter.

At this point the subject was reminded that he had previously informed interviewing agents that he received a smallpox vaccination about two months ago, and he was asked if he had made reservation to leave the United States. The subject replied "no" and when asked if he was making plans to leave the U. S., he refused to comment.

Interviewing agents made reference to information appearing in photograph 86 and subject was questioned regarding the identity of "VICTOR". Subject refused to answer. Subject was asked if VICTOR was identical to the individual referred to as VIK who disappeared in East Germany and who was referred to as VIK in the message found in subject's possession. Subject said that he would not answer any questions in this regard. The subject refused to explain the notation which appears as "rent, 4.20". He was asked if this item was rent for a safety deposit box, and he replied "no answer".

The subject also refused to explain the meaning of the notation which appears as "self, 35.00".

At this point, it was pointed out to the subject that had he cooperated with SAs on 6/21/57 when first approached in his hotel room that he would be in more pleasant surroundings today. He was told that even today that cooperation would work to his advantage but that his continued refusal to cooperate was forcing the hand of the U. S. Government. He was told that his present

place of incarceration is known as a Detention Facility and is different from a prison which could be even more uncomfortable than his present quarters. He was told that even in prison that he might be isolated. He said that he is well aware of this but is prepared to accept his fate and that he will not cooperate.

Subject was asked if he had been giving consideration and thought to what agents have been saying to him during the last few days. He answered that of course he has. He was asked to give serious thought to his situation, not as a Soviet citizen, subject to the discipline of the Communist Party, but as a reasonable thinking individual. He said that he would do this.

Reference was made to the note appearing in photograph number 92 which reads, "How are JOANN's murders?" and signed SHIRLEY as well as the note which reads "Have you taken a trip to Frisco since we last saw you?" and signed MORRIS. The subject said that the note about JOANN's "murders" was a joke as SHIRLEY knows that he likes to read detective stories. Relative to the note asking about the trip to Frisco, the subject said that in the summer of 1949 that he told them that he planned to go to San Francisco during the summer of 1949 but that he did not make the trip.

When asked for the identity of SHIRLEY and MORRIS, the subject answered "no comment". When pressed, he explained that SHIRLEY and MORRIS are a married couple and that he met them in Central Park, NYC, shortly after arriving in this country. The subject said that he cannot recall their surname as he met them a long time ago. He said that he first met them in 1949 and that his relationship with them lasted for about four months. He was in their company approximately 12 times during that period. He said that when the weather was good that he usually met them in Central Park and when it was bad that he usually met them in one of the museums in NYC and that on occasions that he would have lunch or dinner with them in a NYC restaurant. Subject said that MORRIS was employed as a salesman; however, he does not recall the place of employment. He said that he is not sure but thinks that SHIRLEY was unemployed. The subject said that he has not seen these two individuals since 1949. He believes that they live in Manhattan but does not know their address. He said that when he was with these two people that their conversation concerned literature and art. The subject identified photographs

as being those of SHIRLEY and MORRIS as depicted on our photograph number 93. He said that he thinks that these are the only photographs given to him by anyone in the U. S. which is probably the reason that he kept them. The subject says that he is not sure but thinks that he gave SHIRLEY and MORRIS a photograph of himself. He said that he has no idea where SHIRLEY and MORRIS are at the present time.

The subject identified photograph 95 as a graph which he must have prepared; however, he claims not to know the significance of it at the present time.

Subject identified photograph 96 as a graph concerning the deviation from the standard in a photography emulsion.

Relative to photograph 101, the subject said that it appears to be an ordinary pen for drawing.

Relative to the pencil shown in photograph 102 from which 18 frames of soft film were removed, agents asked the subject if he would tell us who made the pencil and how it was made. He answered "no comment".

Relative to the picture of the lens shown in photograph 108, the subject said that it was a 10 or 12 power lens which he used as a magnifier to study the grain structure in photographic film. When asked if it was used in working with soft film and microdots, he answered "no comment".

When subject was asked to explain the significance of the notation appearing as "176 Lex Av Bowery News" as contained in photo 109, he explained that about two weeks ago he saw an individual at the art exhibit in Washington Square, NYC, whom he thought would make a likely art subject. Subject claims that at the time he saw this person in Washington Square he was selling the Bowery News. Subject said that when he talked to this person subject told him that he thought he would be a good art subject. This individual introduced himself to subject as "HOBO KING BENSON". He said that BENSON claimed to be an employee of the Bowery News and that the subject could get in touch with him at 176 Lexington Ave., NYC, which is the address of the Bowery News.

Subject was told that agents are aware that he furnished false information to INS Officials when he gave them a sworn statement stating that he has not departed from the U. S. since his arrival here. He was told that he is also complicating matters as regards to INS interest in him and it was explained that it would be better for him to rectify statements made to INS prior to his hearing on 6/27/57 but this had no apparent effect on him.

The subject would reply "no comment" when questioned about his wife and daughter. An explanation was made of the futile position in which subject is placed but this did not seem to phase the subject.

The subject refuses to cooperate on all other matters. He advised that "there are many reasons which prompt his refusal to cooperate even though he is confronted with a death sentence." He said that he feels he could not live within himself if he were a "rat". In this regard subject advised that perhaps "turncoat" would be a better word.

As requested in New York teletype 6/26/57 the following serial numbers were taken from the bills which subject had on his person when placed under arrest on 6/21/57. These bills are now in the possession of officials at McAllen Detention Facility. Subject as of 6/26/57 has spent $540.00 of this money, $500.00 for attorney fees and $60.00 for the rent on his studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York.

Twenty Dollar Bills:

Series	1950	J21674275A
	1950	L19038159A
	1950	G401607 75A

Above bills have been spent by subject.

Series	1934A	L70297435A
	1950A	L85459927A
	1950	B78694946A
	1950A	B19708640B
	1934A	H27792956A
	1950A	E92262778A
	1950A	E94881361A
	1950A	E97389474A

Series	1950A	E87480632A
	1950	D47023520A
	1950	K14468722A
	1950A	B19559844B
	1950A	K24507284A
	1950A	B04158351*
	1950A	E87269282A
	1950A	E91158202A
	1950A	B97627675A
	1934B	I18033770A
	1950	K13043177A
	1950	G05649813A
	1950A	E90491953A
	1950	F14838547A
	1950A	B12720815B
	1950A	E91158203A
	1950A	E79170487A

Ten Dollar Bills:

	1950A	B98700388E
	1950A	B58547344E
	1950	B46543313B

BLAYLOCK

END

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 29 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 6-29-57 7-20PM JD

TO DIRECTOR

65-64538

FROM SAC NEW YORK 3P

UNSUB, WA, MARK, ETAL, ESP-R. AS THE BUREAU IS AWARE, ROOM FIVE ZERO FIVE AT TWO FIVE TWO FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN, NY, HAS BEEN RENTED BY SUBJ OF INSTANT CASE. KEVIN MARONEY, DEPARTMENTAL ATTORNEY, ARRANGED TO HAVE A SEARCH WARRANT ISSUED FOR ROOM FIVE ZERO FIVE, TWO FIVE TWO FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN, NY, WHICH WAS SIGNED BY FEDERAL JUDGE WALTER BRUCHHAUSEN, EDNY, JUNE TWENTY EIGHT, FIFTYSEVEN. SEARCH WARRANT EXECUTED AM OF SIX TWENTY NINE, FIFTYSEVEN AND SPECIAL AGENTS ENTERED ROOM FIVE ZERO FIVE AT SIX THIRTY AM WITH KEY FURNISHED BY HARRY MAC MULLIN, BUILDING SUPERINTENDENT, ON WHOM SEARCH WARRANT WAS SERVED AND DEPARTED ROOM FIVE ZERO FIVE AT NINE THIRTY SIX AM. SPECIAL AGENTS ACCOMPANIED BY FREDERICK E. WILLITS, LAW FIRM OF CULLEN AND DYKMAN, /DISINTERESTED THIRD PARTY/. INDICES, NYO, REFLECT THE NAME OF FREDERICK E. WILLITS, ONE SEVEN SEVEN MONTAGUE STREET, CARE OF CULLEN AND DYKMAN, AMONG LIST OF NAMES FURNISHED NYO BY LETTER DECEMBER SIXTEEN, FORTY ONE, BY BAY RIDGE POST NUMBER ONE FIVE SEVEN OF AMERICAN LEGION.

65-64538-106

END PAGE ONE

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

RECORDED - 9

EX-117

8 JUL 8 1957

(U)

Mr. Belmont

59 JUL 9 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

SAID LIST OF NAMES ALLEGEDLY MEMBERS OF THE AMERICA FIRST ORGANIZATION. APPROXIMATELY TWO HUNDRED ITEMS TAKEN DURING SEARCH. PRELIMINARY REVIEW OF SAME REFLECTS THEY CONSIST OF DEVELOPED AND UNDEVELOPED THIRTY-FIVE MILLIMETER FILM, NUMEROUS BOXES OF COLORED TRANSPARENCIES AND DEVELOPED PRINTS. IN THE FIELD OF POSSIBLE CONTAINERS, THERE WERE FOUND SEVERAL BOXES OF ASSORTED BOLTS, SCREWS AND NAILS- A LARGE NUMBER OF PENS, PENCILS, ARTISTS- BRUSHES- TWO FLASHLIGHT BATTERIES, ONE OF WHICH WAS PREPARED AS A CONTAINER, TWO HOLLOW SMALL BRASS CYLINDERS- TWO SHAVING BRUSHES, ONE OF WHICH COULD BE UTILIZED AS A CONTAINER- AND A SET OF CUFFLINKS, ONE OF WHICH COULD BE USED AS A CONTAINER. IN THE FIELD OF CONTAINERS, THERE WAS FOUND A LARGE NAIL WHICH WAS PREPARED AS A CONTAINER. IN THE FIELD OF PHOTOGRAPHY EQUIPMENT, THERE WAS FOUND TWO CAMERAS AND TEN LENSES. ALSO TWO HALLICRAFTERS RADIOS, ONE LOUD SPEAKER, ONE TAPE RECORDER MACHINE WITH THREE REELS, ALL OF WHICH SEIZED. SEARCH DISCLOSED MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT SUCH AS MAPS, BOOKS, PHONOGRAPH RECORDS, MUSICAL SCORES, TOOLS RANGING FROM HAMMERS AND SCREW DRIVERS, ETC...., TO SMALL DELICATE TOOLS, SUCH AS JEWELERS-TOOLS, ALSO SIEZED. DURING SEARCH NO OCCUPANTS OF OTHER OFFICES LOCATED ON FIFTH FLOOR WERE OBSERVED BY SPECIAL AGENTS. [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] AND DAVID LEVINE, SUBJ BUFILE ONE HUNDRED-THREE SIX SIX NINE ONE SIX, BOTH HAVING

OFFICE SPACE AT TWO FIVE TWO FULTON STREET, WERE NOT OBSERVED BY SPECIAL AGENTS DURING THE PERIOD OF THIS SEARCH. AN INVENTORY OF ITEMS TAKEN DURING THE SEARCH AS WELL AS A COPY OF THE SEARCH WARRANT WAS LEFT ON A TABLE IN ROOM FIVE ZERO FIVE AT TWO FIVE TWO FULTON STREET. IN ADDITION, A COPY OF THIS INVENTORY AND A COPY OF THE SEARCH WARRANT WAS GIVEN TO HARRY MAC MULLIN, BUILDING SUPERINTENDENT, TWO FIVE TWO FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN, NY. WILLITS, THE DISINTERESTED THIRD PARTY MENTIONED ABOVE, COMMENTED DURING THE SEARCH AS TO THE LARGE VOLUME OF MATERIAL IN THE ROOM AND STATED IF THIS INDIVIDUAL IS AN ARTIST, WHY DOES HE NEED ALL THIS MATERIAL. AFTER THE SEARCH, TOMPKINS STATED THAT THE SEARCH WAS VERY SELECTIVE AND ONLY ARTICLES ENUMERATED IN SEARCH WARRANT WERE TAKEN, ALTHOUGH THERE WERE APPROXIMATELY FOUR THOUSAND ARTICLES IN THE ROOM FROM WHICH TO SELECT. FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE BUREAU, WILLITS IS PREPARING A PERSONAL MEMORANDUM AT THE REQUEST OF TOMPKINS FOR HIMSELF AS TO THE SELECTIVITY OF THE SEARCH. NO MATERIAL BEING FURNISHED BUREAU UNTIL AFTER JULY FIRST, ON WHICH DATE RETURN WILL BE MADE ON WARRANT BEFORE USDJ, EDNY, AND COURT ORDER OBTAINED THAT PROPERTY SIZED UNDER WARRANT BE HELD BY FBI.

END ACK PLS

WA 7-42 PM OK FBI WA JHM

TUDSC

Cc. Mr. Latrento

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 29 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 6-29-57 5-13 P.M. CST NRS

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, NEW YORK

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO 1 P

UNSUB, WAS., QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE ETC. ESP DASH R. SUBJECT INTERVIEWED INSTANT DATE FOR THREE HOURS. SUBJECT ADVISED THAT HE DID ELECTRO MECHANICAL ENGINEERING , BUT IS NOT AN ENGINEERING GRADUATE. SUBJECT SAID HE IS SELF-EDUCATED AND NEVER ATTENDED COLLEGE. PASSED EXAMINATION TO TEACH ENGLISH WHEN SOVIET SYSTEM WAS IN UPHEAVAL AS RESULT OF THE REVOLUTION. SUBJECT TAUGHT ENGLISH IN HIGH SCHOOL FROM NINETEEN TWENTYFOUR UNTIL DATE WHICH HE REFUSED TO REVEAL. SUBJECT FURNISHED TO INTERVIEWING AGENTS VERY LIMITED INFORMATION ABOUT HIMSELF WHICH HE HAD PREVIOUSLY GIVEN TO INS. HE REFUSED TO ANSWER OR OFFER ANY COMMENT TO ALL PERTINENT QUESTIONS, SAID HIS POSITION HAS NOT CHANGED , AND HIS REASON IS A MATTER OF INTEGRITY. HE REFUSED TO ELABORATE ON REASON. SUBJECT WILL BE INTERVIEWED SIX THIRTY NEXT.

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

65-64538

65-64538-107

END ACK PLS

WA 7-15 PM OK FBI WA JHM

NY 7-17 PM OK FBI NY JD

RECORDED-9

EX-147

3 JUL 3 1957

Mr. Belmont

OKDISC

55 JUN 11 1957

cc. Mr. Litrento

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

JUN 30 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Litrepts

RELAY

URGENT 6-30-57 5-34 PM CST BCM

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC NEW YORK

FROM SAC SAN ANTONIO 1P

UNSUB, WAS., QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE ETC. ESP DASH R. SUBJECT INTERVIEWED AM AND PM INSTANT DATE. SUBJECT STEADFASTLY REFUSED TO ANSWER ALL QUESTIONS. SUBJECT PRESSED TO FURNISH STATEMENT RE HIS POSITION AND REASON THEREFORE. SUBJECT REFUSED BUT DID ACKNOWLEDGE AFFIRMATIVE STATEMENT ON PART OF AGENTS THAT WIFE AND DAUGHTER WERE IN PART RESPONSIBLE FOR HIS REFUSAL TO COOPERATE. HE MADE IT PLAIN, HOWEVER, HIS FAMILY BY NO MEANS REPRESENTED THE ONLY BARRIER TO HIS COOPERATION BUT REFUSED TO ELUCIDATE. SUBJECT SAID HE INTENDED TO DISCUSS HIS POSITION FURTHER WITH HIS ATTORNEY ON JULY ONE NEXT. SHOULD SUBJECT MEET WITH HIS ATTORNEY, BUREAU WILL BE IMMEDITELY ADVISED. SUBJECT WILL BE INTERVIEWED JULY ONE NEXT.

COPIES DESTROYED

R 31 DEC 15 1960

END ACK PLS FOR RELAY

WA 7-38 PM OK BI WAX JHM

OK THI DISC I

65-64538

65-64538-106

RECORDED-9

EX-117

(U)

3 JUL 3 1957

Mr. Belmont

Cc. Mr Litrento

59 JUL 9 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Relayed to New York Jhm

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

~~SECRET~~

T[illegible] D. E. Moore
J. P. Lee

~~SECRET~~

65-64538 (UNKNOWN SUBJECT, with alias "Mark") July 2, 1957

Brigadier C. C. F. Spry, D. S. O. (original)
Director-General of Security
Attorney-General's Department, D Branch
Box 5105 BB, G. P. O.
Melbourne, Victoria, Australia

(U)

My dear Brigadier Spry:

Recently information has been developed concerning an individual who allegedly is a colonel in the Soviet State Security Service. His name is alleged to be Rudolph Ivanovitch Abel, born in Moscow July 2, 1902. Abel reportedly has been engaged in Soviet espionage since 1927 and has allegedly been operating in the United States since 1948. He has also used the name of Emil R. Goldfus.

(U)

There is enclosed herewith a recent photograph of Abel and you are requested to display this photograph to Mr. and Mrs. Vladimir Petrov in order to determine if this individual is known to them. In the event no identification is effected by them of this picture, it is requested that they be asked if they are familiar with the names of Abel or Goldfus. It is requested that the information set forth herein not be disseminated outside your Agency without prior consultation with this Bureau.

Original detached & sent to Mail Room for delivery to Australian C. Library 7/2/57

Sincerely yours,

SE 49 (5) 65-64538

John Edgar Hoover
Director

JUL 2 1957
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

Enclosure

1 - Foreign Liaison Unit (route through for review)

RECORDED-92
EX-131
REC'D-READING ROOM
JUL 2 12 16 PM '57

~~SECRET~~ ~~SECRET~~

(SEE NOTE PAGE 2)

JPL:lmc
(5)

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

Classified by 1259 [illegible]
Exempt from GDS, Category
Date of Declassification Indefinite

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

60 JUL 10 1957

SEC. 109 MISSING 12-15-60 R91

(U) Brigadier C. C. F. Spry, D. S. O. (S)

~~SECRET~~

NOTE: Investigation of this case is based on the revelations of Reino Hayhanen, who walked into the American Embassy in Paris 5-6-57 and claimed to have been operating as a Soviet agent in the U. S. for the past five years. He identified his superior in the U. S. as "Mark." Our investigation successfully identified and located "Mark" and he was taken into custody by INS 6-21-57. He has told INS his true name is Rudolph Ivanovitch Abel, born in Moscow 7-2-02. Hayhanen stated "Mark" was in espionage work since 1927 and "Mark" has admitted to INS that he entered the U. S. November, 1948. It is believed desirable to show this photograph to the Petrovs inasmuch as both are defected Soviet agents and might know the subject. (U) (S)

This letter is classified "~~Secret~~" because it deals with the operations of a current espionage case.

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

6/25/57

AIRTEL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17341)

SUBJECT: ALAN MARTIN WINSTON
ESPIONAGE -R

Re NY airtel 6/25/57.

A search of the studio rented by "MARK" under the name of EMIL GOLDFUSS at 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn, NY, was conducted on 6/29/57, by Agents of the NYO under authority of a search warrant issued EDNY on 6/28/57. During the course of this search, the following items were obtained by Special Agents:

1. A gray covered artist's sketch pad approximately 6" by 3" found on top of the big table (left middle of the table) in the studio contained the following pencilled notation on one of the pages: US H Q DET T.S.U. APO 500, c/o Post Master, San Francisco, USA.

2. A standard rent receipt addressed to Mr. GOLDFUSS in receipt for the rent for Apt 33, 170 Nick St., dated 12/16/53. Written in pencil on the back of this receipt was the following: (A.M. Win US 51252049 COMP B TAG School, class 12-1, Fort Benjamin Harrison, Indiana.) This rent receipt was found on the right hand side of the top shelf of the closet located in the southeast corner of the studio.

It is noted that the Selective Service Records of LDB 53, NYC, for [redacted] checked by Agents of the NYO on 6/28/57, and set forth in referenced airtel reflects that [redacted]

4 - Bureau (RM)
(1 - Bureau (65-64538) (MARK)
1 - Philadelphia (Info) (RM)
1 - San Antonio (Info) (RM)
1 - St. Louis (Info) (RM)
1 - Washington Field (Info) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275) (MARK)
1 - New York (65-17341)

LRH:el
(11)

65-64538-
NOT RECORDED
170 JUL 9 1957
INITIALS ON ORIGINAL

55 JUN 11 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

b6
b7C

COPY FILED IN

AIRTEL

NY 65-17341

[redacted]

b6
b7C

It is further noted that the records of [redacted]

[redacted]

Investigation in this case is being handled expeditiously by NYO and above is set forth for the information of Bureau and offices having leads in this case.

KELLY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 05-29-2010

FBI

Date:

Dir. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following message via _____

AIRTEL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB; wa: Mark, Emil R.
Goldfus, Martin Collins,
Rudolf Ivanovich Abel
ESP - R

Attention: Inspector D. E. MOORE

As the Bureau is aware, a search warrant was executed and the premises at room 505, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, were searched by SAS of the New York Office on 6/29/57.

Enclosed herewith for the information of the Bureau are three copies each of three photographs taken of certain material which was found by the New York Office during the above mentioned search. These photographs are numbered one through three on the reverse side of the photographs.

Picture one is a photograph of magnet grips or magna clips, which, according to HAYHANEN, were utilized for attaching with messages to metal objects such as fences, etc. Picture number two is a photograph of a number of unopened containers. Picture number three is a photograph of the same containers but in this case each container is shown in an opened condition.

The above data, it is believed, would be of interest to the Bureau and possibly the Department

ENCLOSURE

RECORDED - 24

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (Encs.9)
1 - New York (65-17275)

JJO:mcd
(5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

14 JUL 2 1957

63 JUL 19 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

11

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-01-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

ENCLOSURES TO THE BUREAU (9)

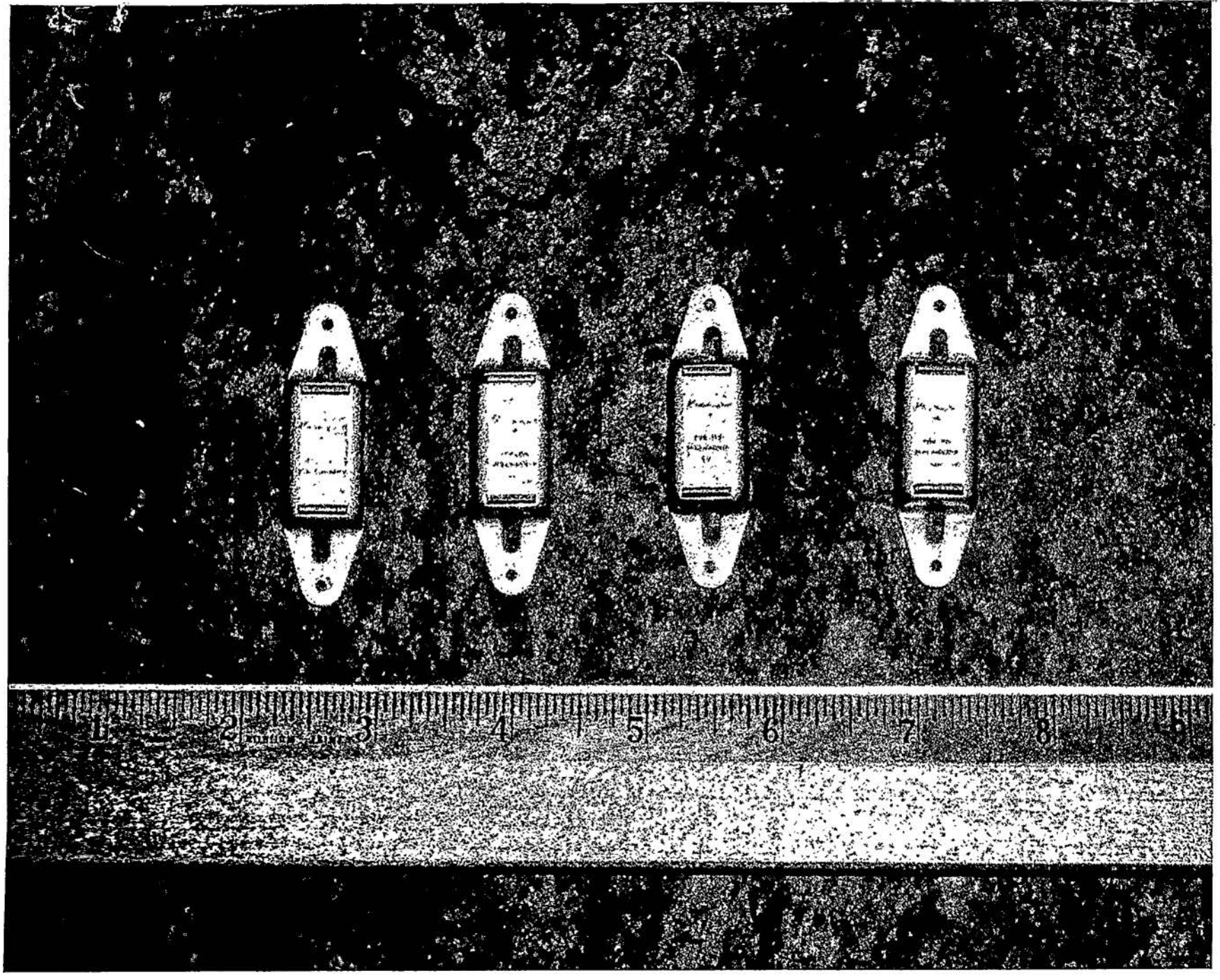
NY 65-17275

Bureau file 65-64538

(3)

65-64538-111

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-01-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw



DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

Shrader

JULY 5, 1957

TELETYPE

ENCODE - URGENT

26430

SAC, NEW YORK
SAN ANTONIO

UNSUB; WAS QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE ET AL, ESPIONAGE - R. RE NY TELS SEVEN THREE AND FIVE FIFTYSEVEN. PERMISSION GRANTED TO CONFRONT SUBJECT WITH CODE NAME QUOTE QUEBEC UNQUOTE AND TO CONFRONT SUBJECT WITH QUESTIONS SET FORTH IN JULY FIVE TEL. IN ADDITION, QUESTION SUBJECT AND IF NECESSARY CONDUCT SUFFICIENT INVESTIGATION TO DETERMINE METHOD INDIVIDUALS IN NY WERE NOTIFIED TO REMOVE ARTICLES FROM SUBJECT'S STUDIO. QUESTION SUBJECT CONCERNING HIS ASSOCIATION WITH ESTERN BEARING IN MIND HE MAY BE IDENTICAD WITH QUOTE UNSUB WITH JEEP STATION WAGON UNQUOTE. IN VIEW OF IDENTIFICATION OF SHIRLEY AND MORRIS AS SHIRLEY AND MAURICE DEL BOURGO, QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE SHOULD BE INTERROGATED FURTHER CONCERNING THESE INDIVIDUALS IN AN EFFORT TO DEVELOP INFORMATION RE HIS ASSOCIATION WITH THEM. NY CHECK MANIFESTS RECORDS SS QUOTE GEORGIC UNQUOTE FOR ENTRY RECORDS ON SUBJECT.

TELETYPE

JUL 5 1957

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

EX-116

HOOVER

65-64538-112

RECORDED - 53

JUL 8 1957

"Quebec" is codename for Sgt. Roy Rhodes as set forth on a
f microfilm found in Hayhanen's residence. NY requested
nio to question subject concerning significance of a number
graphs found in his studio; the circumstances under which
ssed containers which were possibly to be used for transmission
es; the identities of some of his associates, details on,
and circumstances under which he obtained birth certificates.
ions desirable in view of Department's request that we
from subject any and all admissions he may make which
possible bearing on intelligence activities.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-25-2010

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Parsons

DATE: 6-26-57

FROM : A. K. Bowles

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: UNSUB., wa: "MARK," Espionage
Superior of REINO HAYHANEN, NYC
ESPIONAGE - R

b6
b7C

Laboratory Supervisors [redacted] and L. L. Shaneyfelt returned from New York City June 25, 1957, after examining the personal effects of Emil R. Goldfus, alias "MARK." Attached are photographs of the 18 frames of microfilm and the pencil in which they were concealed. This pencil was found by Bureau Agents in the wastebasket of "MARK'S" hotel room at the time of his arrest. The microfilm appeared to be primarily correspondence of a personal nature, some of which is in Russian and some of which is English, except for one frame which contains the radio schedule shown on one of the attached photographs.

ACTION:

None. For information.

1 - Set of photos furnished DAG Tom Clark - 7/1/57

Enclosures

1 - Mr. Belmont

LLS:ctw
(5)

RECORDED - 80

65-64538-113

8 JUL 9 1957

EX 105

ENCLOSURE
80

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

67 JUL 15 1957

ENCLOSURE

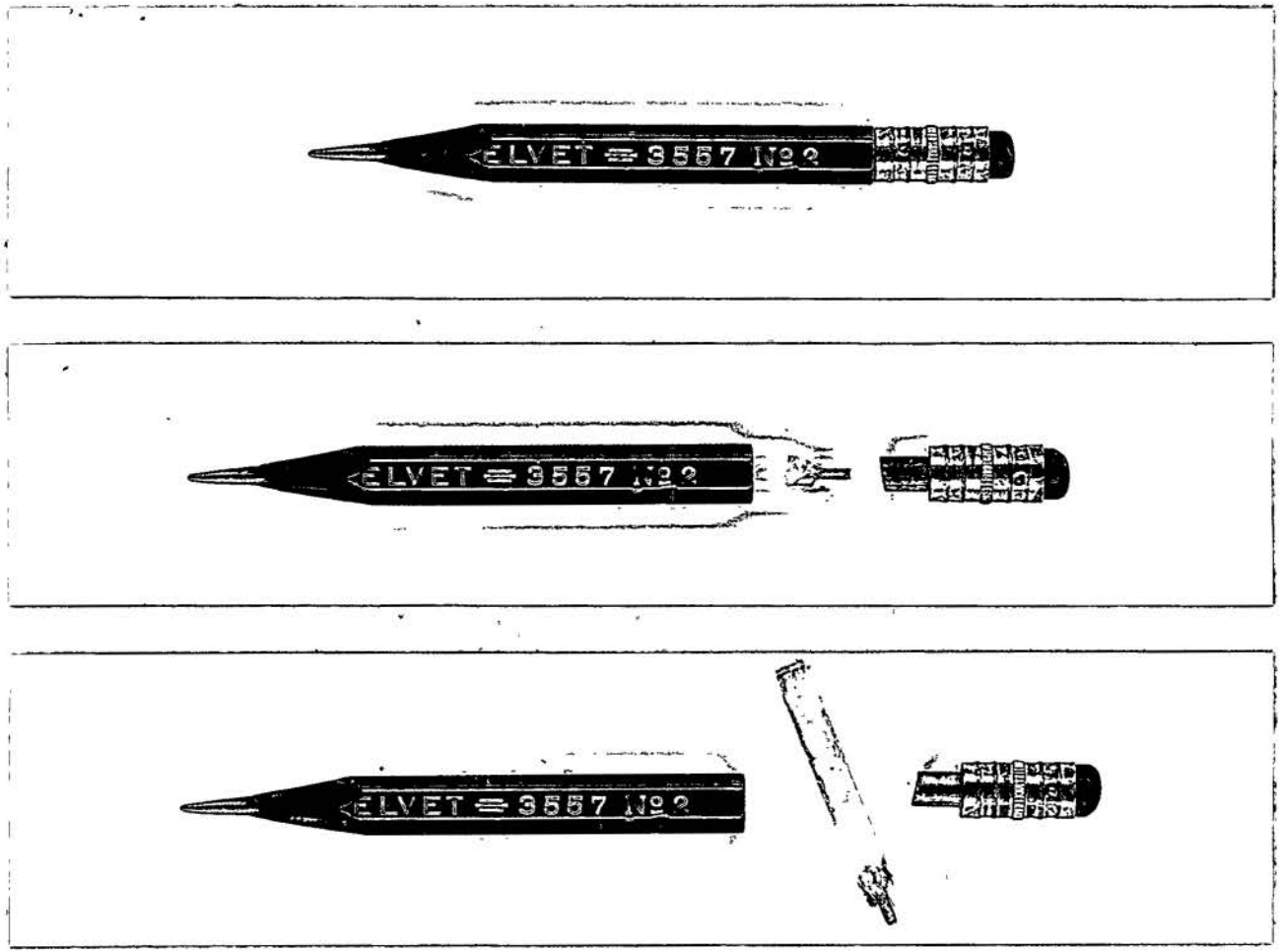
DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

65-67938-113

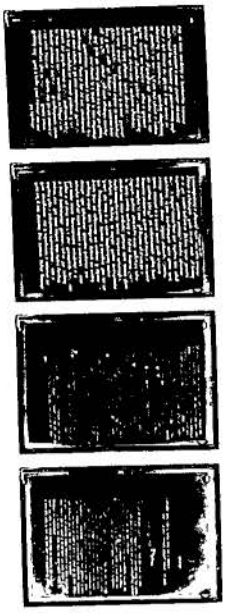
(U)

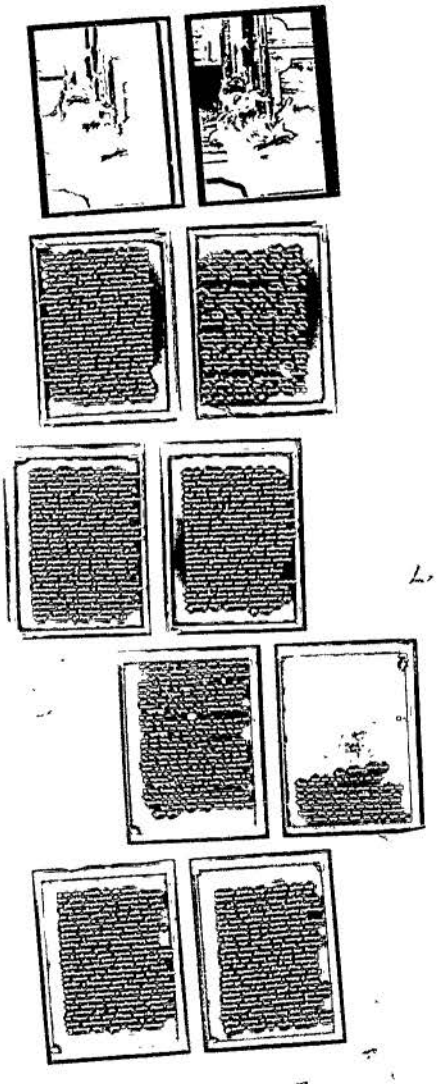
(S)

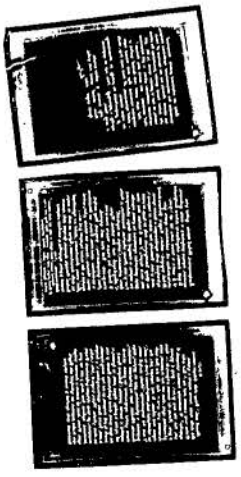
DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

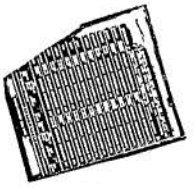


DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009









RADIO SCHEDULE
(See enlargement on next photograph)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

AIRTEL

6/27/57

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, WFO (65-7465)

UNSUB, was "MARK"; et al
ESP-R
OO:NY

BRANIGAN

ser 97

Re WFO teletype to the Director and SAC's NY and Detroit dtd 6/24/57, which set out results of a Passport check at the Passport Office, U.S. Dept. of State re ANDREW KAYOTIS.

It will be noted that the subject entered the U.S. by using a passport issued to one ANDREW KAYOTIS.

Enclosed for the Bureau, NY and DE are two photographs each of ANDREW KAYOTIS which were obtained from his Passport application at the Passport Office, U.S. Dept. of State.

Also enclosed for the Bureau, NY and DE are photostatic copies of the Passport application of ANDREW KAYOTIS which was executed 7/7/47, at Wayne County, Mich.

It is suggested that the Bureau may wish to forward copies of the Passport application to the office currently conducting interviews with the sub to aid that office with their interrogation.

ENCLOSURE

3 - Bureau (Encl. 3)
2 - NY (65-17275) (Encls. 3)
2 - DE (Encls. 3)
1 - WFO
CPN:slm
(8)

RECORDED - 80

INDEXED - 80

1 - cc to San Antonio with photostat of Passport application and 1 photograph
by RJS - 7-3-57
OPL / rt.
RS

AIRTEL

EX 105

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

8 JUL 9 1957

55 JUN 11 1957

JUN 28 ... TUNAGE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-01-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

(3)

65-64538-114

ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-01-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw



ENCL. TO BUREAU
FROM WASHINGTON FIELD

2 - Photos of
ANDREW KAYOTIS

RE: UNSUB, was "MARK"
et al, ESP-R
00:NY

WFO 65-7465

Form SS-5
EASURY DEPARTMENT
TERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

U. S. SOCIAL SECURITY ACT
APPLICATION FOR ACCOUNT NUMBER

079-09-3384

I

T NAME

Emil (EMPLOYEE'S FIRST NAME) Robert (MIDDLE NAME) Goldfuss (LAST NAME) 431

(MARRIED WOMEN: GIVE MAIDEN FIRST NAME, MAIDEN LAST NAME, AND HUSBAND'S LAST NAME)

Glen Forest Street (STREET AND NUMBER) 3. Thornwood (POST OFFICE) New York (STATE)

Lane, Eaton & Smith Co., (BUSINESS NAME OF PRESENT EMPLOYER) 5. 395 Manville Rd., Pleasantville, N.Y. (BUSINESS ADDRESS OF PRESENT EMPLOYER)

32 (AGE AT LAST BIRTHDAY) 7. Oct. 10 2, 1904 (DATE OF BIRTH: (MONTH) (DAY) (YEAR) (SUBJECT TO LATER VERIFICATION)) 8. New York, New York (PLACE OF BIRTH)

Emil Goldfuss (FATHER'S FULL NAME) 10. Helen Troutwine (MOTHER'S FULL MAIDEN NAME)

SEX: MALE X FEMALE (CHECK (✓) WHICH) 12. COLOR: WHITE X NEGRO (CHECK (✓) WHICH) OTHER (SPECIFY) 11

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

F REGISTERED WITH THE U. S. EMPLOYMENT SERVICE, GIVE NUMBER OF REGISTRATION CARD

F YOU HAVE PREVIOUSLY FILLED OUT A CARD LIKE THIS, STATE (PLACE) (DATE)

eb. 4, 1937 (DATE SIGNED) 16. Emil Robert Goldfuss (EMPLOYEE'S SIGNATURE, AS USUALLY WRITTEN)

DETACH ALONG THIS LINE

D-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

FBI

Date: 6/27/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

REGISTERED

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)
ATTENTION: IDENTIFICATION DIVISION

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: Mark, Et Al
ESPIONAGE - R

6-28
185 m Kse
2 file

On 6/21/57, the date of the subject's arrest in New York City by INS, he was removed to INS Headquarters, 70 Columbus Avenue, New York City, where he was photographed and fingerprinted. INS secured four sets of fingerprints, furnished two to this office, and submitted two to their Headquarters, Washington, D.C.

Enclosed for the Identification Division are two fingerprint cards of the subject in the name MARTIN COLLINS, with a photograph affixed on the back of each set of prints, which photograph was taken on 6/21/57.

It is not known whether the prints forwarded by INS have been submitted to the Identification Division. However, in any event, the enclosed prints are being furnished for processing.

KELLY

1 non ident prt. Ackn. 7-1-57
det. filed Div. 1

65-64538-114X

ENCLOSURE

RECORDED - 31

EX-117

4 - Bureau (RM)(65-64538)
(1- Identification Division)(Encs. 2)
1 - New York (65-17275)

20 JUN 28 1957

JUR:jen
(6)

Mr. Trotter

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
WHERE SHOWN
DATE

ONE

Approved: Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

71 JUL 19 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-01-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

INTERNAL SECURITY DIVISION
Criminal Section

DATE: 6/28/57

From: [redacted]

To: Mr. Moore
FBI

The attached Search Warrant is in the form in which it was originally drafted. It will be changed in New York to reflect the names of the affiants.

F.K.H.

65-64538

MARK

4 ENCLOSURE

65-64538-115

NOT RECORDED
8 JUL 9 1957

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED~~
~~HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN~~
~~OTHERWISE~~

5 5 JUN 11 1957

ENCLOSURE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

1-209 (Rev. 1-7-57)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

(14)

65-64538-115

ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

F B I

Date: 6/28/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, WA: "MARK", ET AL
ESP-R

ReNYairtel to the Bureau 6/22/57, enclosing two sets of 128 photographs and Photostats of the subject's hotel room and items in his possession at the time of his arrest by INS, 6/21/57.

Another set of these photographs and Photostats were hand-carried to the FBI Lab on 6/25/57. As a result of this, and preparation of exhibits for Departmental Attorneys, the NYO is now in possession of only one set of photographs and Photostats which set is incomplete. It is, therefore, requested that the Bureau furnish the NYO with copies of photographs number 13, 23, 24, 64, 70, and 71.

N.Y. furnished requested photostats
Lab P/S - 7-5-57
RIS/mt

KELLY

(3) - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

CSF:ab
(5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Mr. Belmont

RECORDED - 80 116

6 JUL 9 1957

EX-105

5 5 JUN 11 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

F B I

Date: 6/29/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) (

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was; "Mark" - ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R
(OO:NY)

Enclosed herewith is the original and seven copies of a blank memorandum concerning instances when the subject falsely claimed US citizenship. It is noted that all of the documentary evidence the Bureau desires is not presently available to the NYO, however, it will be obtained and forwarded on 7/1/57.

The NYO is not aware of any pertinent information in this record which may be in the possession of the San Antonio Office or of INS in Mc Allen, Texas, with the possible exception of INS form 1-217 furnished by the subject to INS personnel in Mc Allen.

San Antonio should UACB furnish a copy of INS form 1-217 to the Bureau, together with the identity of INS personnel to whom furnished and with any other available information concerning the subject's falsely claiming US citizenship.

b6
b7C

It is noted that information obtained from bank records in the enclosed memorandum should not be disclosed to any outside source except in the usual course following the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum.

It should also be noted that the names of bank officials appearing in the memorandum are not necessarily the proper bank officials on whom a subpoena duces tecum should be served. The identity of the proper bank officials will be furnished on 7/1/57, together with the desired documentary evidence.

RECORDED - 80

65-64538-117

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM) (Encs. 8)
2 - San Antonio (65-1594) (RM)
1 - Washington Field (65-7465) (Info.) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

JUL 1 1957

ENCLOSURE

JMR:el
(8)

EX-105

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN

Sent _____ M Per _____

Approved: J. J. Kelly
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

For the information of the Bureau, the Bureau is already in possession of copies of all pertinent Birth Certificates as well as two original fingerprint cards obtained from INS on 6/21/57.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE [illegible]

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2005

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

201 East 69th Street

New York 21, N. Y.

June 29, 1957

Re: Unknown Subject, with aliases: "Mark," Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel

During the investigation of this case it has been determined that in the following instances the subject made statements, oral and written, falsely claiming United States citizenship:

b7D

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

ENCLOSURE

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

65-64538-117

b6
b7C

[redacted] Supervisory Investigator, Immigration and Naturalization Service, 70 Columbus Avenue, New York City, advised Special Agent [redacted] on June 28, 1957, that following the subject's arrest on June 21, 1957, he was taken to Immigration and Naturalization Service, 70 Columbus Avenue, New York City, where he was fingerprinted by an Immigration and Naturalization Service employee.

Investigator [redacted] advised that he completed the descriptive portion of the fingerprint card in the presence of the subject and Supervisory Investigator [redacted] of Immigration and Naturalization Service.

Investigator [redacted] stated the subject told him he was born in New York, New York, and is a citizen of the United States. This information is reflected on the fingerprint cards.

Special Agent [redacted] participated in the processing of the subject's personal effects at Immigration and Naturalization Service, 70 Columbus Avenue, New York on June 21, 1957, subsequent to the arrest of the subject.

Special Agent [redacted] located in a "pocket-secretary" among the subject's possessions, a copy of Certificate of Birth number 320242, issued by the Department of Health, Bureau of Records and Statistics, City of New York. This certificate filed in Manhattan on July 15, 1897, reflects the birth of Martin Collins on July 2, 1897.

Special Agent [redacted] also located in the aforementioned "pocket-secretary" a Photostat of Certificate and Record of Birth number 33318, issued by the City of New York on August 5, 1903. This certificate reflects the birth of Emil Robert Goldfus in New York City on August 2, 1902. The father's name is listed as Emil Goldfus, born Germany, and the mother Helen Trautwein, born Germany.

b6
b7C

Special Agents [redacted] and [redacted] interviewed the subject in room 839 at the Latham Hotel, 4 East 28th Street, New York City, immediately prior to his arrest by Immigration and Naturalization officials on June 21, 1957.

When questioned by the above Special Agents, the subject furnished his date of birth as July 15, 1897 and his place of birth as New York City.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-01-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

ENCLOSURES (4) TO BUREAU
NY file 65-17275
Burfile 65-64538

UNSUB, was: Mark, RC; AR
ESP - R

(2)

65-64538-118

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-01-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

EASTERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

IN THE MATTER

OF

THE APPLICATION FOR SEARCH WARRANT OF ROOM 505 ON THE 5TH FLOOR OF THE BUILDING LOCATED AT 252 FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK, RENTED AND OCCUPIED BY EMIL R. GOLDFUS, ALSO KNOWN AS MARTIN COLLINS

SEARCH WARRANT

EASTERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK) SS:

To any Special Agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation:

Affidavit having been made before me by Joseph F. Phelan, Special Agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, that he has reason to believe that on the premises known as Room 505 on the 5th floor of the building located at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, and within the Eastern District of New York, said Room 505 consisting of one room, there is now being concealed and secreted therein certain property, to wit, a certain Hallicrafters shortwave radio and related radio equipment; camera equipment, including microfilm and microdot equipment; bolts, earrings, batteries, cuff links, pencils and similar items which have been or are suitable to be fashioned into "containers" for the secreting and transmitting of microfilm, microdot and other secret messages; and tools with which to fashion such "containers"; and microfilm, microdot and other messages,

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

including coded communications, which material is fitted and intended to be used in furtherance of a conspiracy to violate the provisions of 18 USC 793, 794 and 951, and as I am satisfied that there is probable cause to believe that the property so fitted and intended to be used is being concealed on the premises as above described,

You are hereby commanded to search the place named for the property specified, serving this warrant and making the search in the daytime, and if the property be found there to seize it. Prepare a written inventory of the property seized, return this warrant, and bring the property before me within ten days of this date, as required by law.

Date: Brooklyn, New York

_____, 1957

United States District Judge
Eastern District of New York

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-01-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

EASTERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

IN THE MATTER

OF

THE APPLICATION FOR SEARCH WARRANT OF ROOM 505 ON THE 5TH FLOOR OF THE BUILDING LOCATED AT 252 FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK, RENTED AND OCCUPIED BY EMIL R. GOLDFUS, ALSO KNOWN AS MARTIN COLLINS

AFFIDAVIT FOR SEARCH WARRANT

EASTERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, ss.:

Edward A. Boyle, being duly sworn, deposes and says:

That he is a citizen of the United States and over the age of twenty-one years. That he resides in Kings County, Brooklyn, New York, and is an investigator with the United States Immigration and Naturalization Service of the Department of Justice of the United States of America.

That on Friday, June 21, 1957, at approximately 7:30 a.m. he entered Room 839 of the Hotel Latham, located at 4 East 28th Street, New York City, having in his possession an Order to Show Cause and a Warrant of Arrest in

the name of Martin Collins, also known as Emil K. Goldfus. That the Order to Show Cause and Warrant of Arrest named Martin Collins, also known as Goldfus, with entering the United States somewhere along the Canadian border in 1949 in violation of law. That upon entering the room, he asked the individual therein his name. That the individual replied: "Martin Collins." That he informed "Collins" he was under arrest for violation of the Immigration Laws of the United States and thereupon served "Collins" with the Order to Show Cause. That "Collins" was requested so and did sign the original Order to Show Cause. That he served a copy of the said Order to Show Cause and a Warrant of Arrest, which warrant was endorsed by him as having been served at 7:35 a.m. on June 21, 1957.

That immediately following the service of the Warrant of Arrest, he went to the clothes closet in "Collins" room and started to search his effects which were contained therein. That during this search, in a valise he observed a wallet and thereupon he searched the same. That among the items which he found in the wallet were several slips of paper, two being typewritten and one handwritten. That the handwritten note made reference to a symbol appearing on a pole opposite an address and set forth the time and place of

a meeting. That one of the typewritten notes contained a question relating to a picture and a response relating to a pipe and book. That the other typewritten note contained the names of two individuals having addresses in the USSR.

That among "Collins'" effects was a clothing store bill in the name of Mr. Goldfus. That he then asked "Collins" who Goldfus was, and "Collins" replied: "That's me." That included in the effects in the closet was a camera bag which, when opened, contained a camera, numerous lenses, and other photographic equipment, such as film. That all of the said effects seized in "Collins'" room were displayed to Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and transported to Immigration and Naturalization Headquarters, New York City.

That he observed on a small table beside the bed, a Kalliferaftare radio having a gray metal cabinet and short-wave band. That this radio was equipped with an aerial which ran up the wall of the room, across the ceiling, into the bedroom, and out the bedroom window.

That present with him at the time of the arrest were [redacted] b6 b7C [redacted] of the United States Immigration and Naturalization Service, who aided him in the search of the effects of

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-01-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

EASTERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

IN THE MATTER OF THE APPLICATION FOR SEARCH WARRANT OF ROOM 505 ON THE 5TH FLOOR OF THE BUILDING LOCATED AT 252 FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK, RENTED AND OCCUPIED BY EMIL R. GOLDFUS, ALSO KNOWN AS MARTIN COLLINS

AFFIDAVIT FOR SEARCH WARRANT

b6
b7C
b7D

EASTERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, ss.:

[redacted] being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he is a citizen of the United States, over 21 years of age, and is [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] The rental payments made by the said Emil R. Goldfus on this studio began on January 1, 1954, and have continued up to this time, the last payment having been made on April 25, 1957, to cover the rent for the studio through the months of May and June, 1957.

[redacted]

at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, your deponent has had occasion to visit Room 505 [redacted]

[redacted] In the course of such visit and while present in said Room 505, your deponent was able to and

did observe a radio, which appeared to be a short-wave radio, various metal cylinders of film, camera equipment, and small tools.

To the best of your deponent's knowledge and belief, the said Emil R. Goldfus apparently was not engaged in the said Studio 505 in a profit-making business; and your deponent never saw customers enter this studio.

[redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

Your deponent also has examined a photograph of the Hallicrafters radio, which photograph is set forth as Exhibit C to this application and made a part hereof, and is certain that the radio depicted in the photograph is not the same radio he had previously observed in the aforesaid studio of Emil R. Goldfus at 252 Fulton Street in Brooklyn. The radio in the studio, which was observed by your deponent, has a black metal case and does not appear to be new, as does the radio in the photograph.

Sworn to and subscribed
before me this _____ day
of _____, 195?

_____

_____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-01-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

EASTERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

IN THE MATTER OF

THE APPLICATION FOR SEARCH WARRANT OF ROOM 505 ON THE 5TH FLOOR OF THE BUILDING LOCATED AT 252 FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK, RENTED AND OCCUPIED BY EMIL R. GOLDFUS, ALSO KNOWN AS MARTIN COLLINS

AFFIDAVIT FOR SEARCH WARRANT

EASTERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, ss.:

Joseph F. Phelan, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he is a citizen of the United States, over the age of 21 years, and is a Special Agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Department of Justice, and upon information and belief and upon the facts alleged in the two other affidavits accompanying this application, said affidavits having been executed by Harry Mac Mullin and Edward A. Boyle, alleges and charges as follows:

Your deponent has been a Special Agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation for six and one-half years, during which time and in connection with his official duties he has from time to time been assigned to the investigation of espionage violations and as a result thereof is familiar with the techniques and methods of operation utilized in the United States, and particularly in the Southern District of New York, by foreign espionage agents, including espionage agents of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

On June 21, 1957, Emil R. Goldfus, also known as Martin Collins, was taken into custody by officers of the

Immigration and Naturalization Service of the United States Department of Justice. At the time of the arrest of the [redacted] thereof, certain of his property and effects were taken by the Immigration officers from the hotel room in which the arrest was made. Said effects belonging to the said Emil R. Goldfus have been examined by your deponent and included the following items:

1. A Hallicrafters short-wave radio, a photograph of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C.

2. New York State Birth Certificate Number 33318 in the name of Emil Robert Goldfus, born August 2, 1902, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit D.

In the course of your deponent's investigation in this case, your deponent has seen a certified copy of New York State Birth Certificate Number 33318, issued on June 25, 1957, as a true copy of a record in the custody of Carl L. Erhardt, Director of the Bureau of Records and Statistics, Department of Health, City of New York. Said certificate is identical with the copy of the birth certificate in the name of Emil Robert Goldfus which was found among the effects of the Emil R. Goldfus, also known as Martin Collins, who was arrested by Immigration officers on June 21, 1957. Your deponent has also seen a certified copy of a Certificate and Record of Death, issued on June 25, 1957, by the Department of Health, City of New York, which reflects that Emil Goldfuss, a white male, of 130 East 57th Street, died at the age of two

months and seven days on October 9, 1903. The certificate of death [illegible] of 1903, and his identity has been assumed by the individual using the name of Emil R. Goldfus, also known as Martin Collins, at the time of his arrest by Immigration officers on June 21, 1957.

3. New York City birth certificate purportedly issued in the name of Martin Collins, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit E.

Your deponent has been advised through a report received by the Federal Bureau of Investigation from the Immigration and Naturalization Service that, subsequent to his arrest on June 21, 1957, the said Emil R. Goldfus, also known as Martin Collins, admitted to Immigration officers that his true identity is Rudolph Ivanovich Abel, that he was born in Moscow, Russia, on July 2, 1902, and that he last entered the United States on November 15, 1948, from Montreal, Canada, using a passport received in Europe and issued in the name of Andrew Kayotis.

4. An International Certificate of Vaccination issued in the name of Martin Collins on or about May 21, 1957, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit F.

5. A piece of graph paper containing eight rows of numbers, in groups of five digits, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit G.

Messages of this type, using numerical code of the type apparently utilized in this document, are often used in connection with foreign intelligence activities.

6. A scrap of paper containing the following printed message: "I bought a ticket to next ship - Queen Elizab for next Thursday - 1.31. Today I could not come because 3 men are tailing me," a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit H.

7. A scrap of paper containing the following handwritten note: "In Mex.: Signal 'T' on pole opposite #191 Chihuahua (Chihuahua) St (Fonolia Roma), using side of pole towards roadway. Sat or Sun, Tues, Thur. Met on Mon, Wed, Fri at 3 pm movie 'Balmora,'" a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit I; and another slip of paper containing the following typewritten message: "'Balmora', Avenida Oberon.3p.m. Display left of entrance. I.'Is this an interesting picture?'. L. 'Yes. Do you wish to see it, Mr Brandt?'. L smokes pipe and has red book in left hand," a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit J.

The first of the aforesaid messages apparently is an arrangement for a meeting place and the second message apparently contains a typical pre-arranged verbal exchange used to identify intelligence agents who are unknown to each other and meeting for the first time.

8. A slip of paper containing the following typewritten message: Mr. VLADIMIR, P.O. Box 348. M-u,K-9. USSR. Sign 'Arthur'. W.MERCULON, Poste Restante, M-a,USSR (Russia). Sign 'Jack,'" a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit K.

9. A torn slip of paper containing the following message: "... will M... in London 2-3 day while your

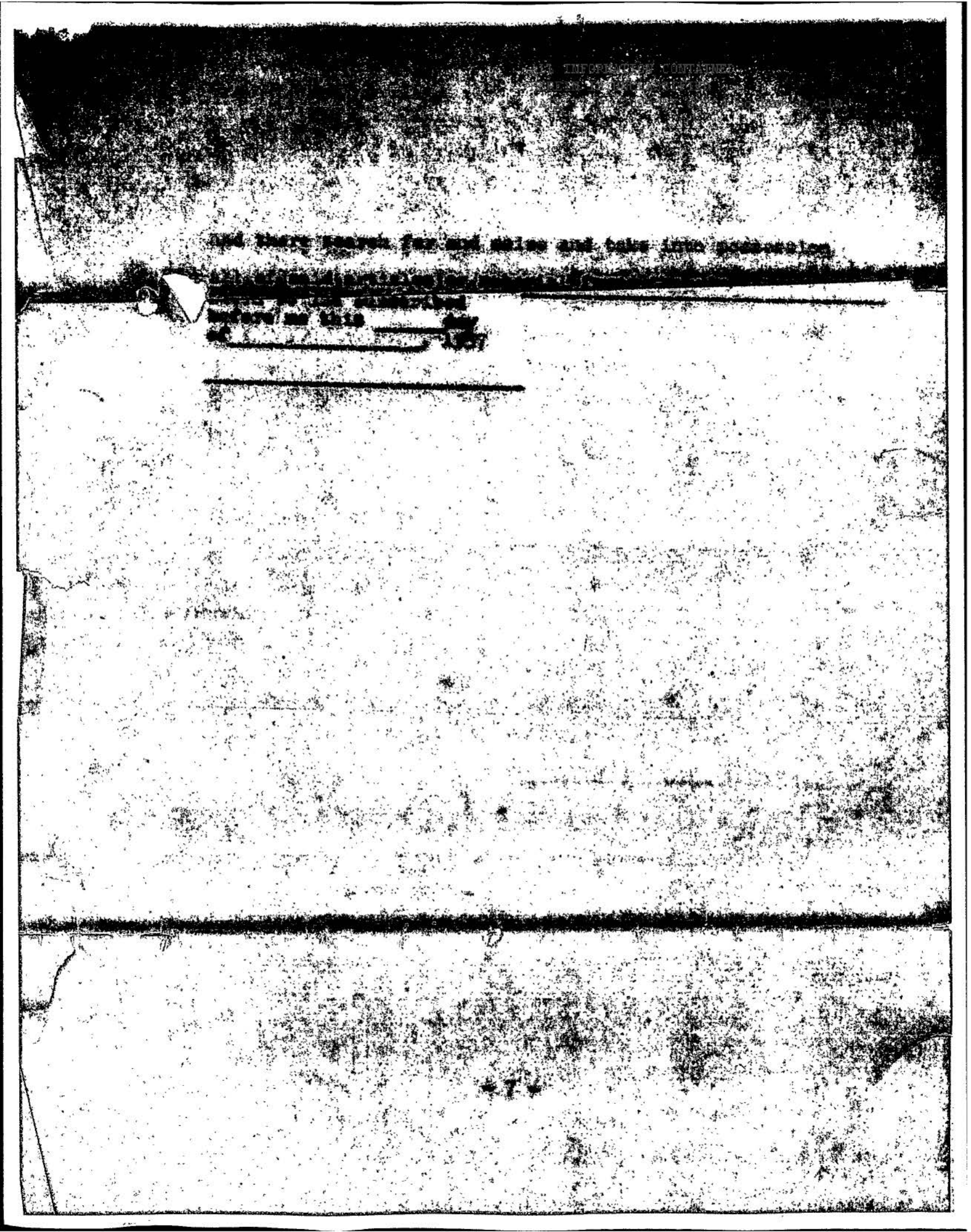
10. Two wooden pencils and one mechanical pencil, which had been fashioned into "containers" of the type sometimes used by Soviet espionage agents for secreting and transmitting messages, commonly on microfilm. Photographs of the aforesaid pencils found in the possession of Goldfus are attached hereto as Exhibit M.

Following the departure from the hotel of Emil R. Goldfus, also known as Martin Collins, in the custody of Immigration officers on June 21, 1957, the room which had been occupied by Goldfus was inspected by agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, including your deponent. This inspection revealed a small wooden pencil in a waste basket. A careful examination of this pencil, a photograph of which is attached hereto as Exhibit N, revealed it to be a container similar to the type described immediately above. The chamber of this pencil container secreted at the time of its finding a number of photographic frames of microfilm with writing thereon.

Your deponent also has inspected the hotel registration card for "Martin Collins," which reflects that the said person occupied Room 839 at the Hotel Latham and checked into the hotel on May 18, 1957. Emil R. Goldfus, also known as Martin Collins, occupied Room 839 at the Hotel Latham in New York City at the time of his arrest on June 21,

From the foregoing, and from the accompanying affidavits of [redacted] b6 b7C b7D deponent has reason to believe and does believe that the said Emil R. Goldfus, also known as Martin Collins, has for a number of years since 1948 and continuously up until the date of his arrest on June 21, 1957, engaged in a conspiracy to violate Title 18, United States Code, Sections 793, 794, and 951, and that, in furtherance of said conspiracy, the said Emil R. Goldfus has concealed in his studio at Room 505, on the fifth floor of the building located at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, a short-wave radio and related radio equipment; camera equipment, including microfilm and microdot equipment; belts, earrings, batteries, cuff links, pencils and similar items which have been or are suitable to be fashioned into "containers" for the secreting and transmitting of microfilm, microdot and other secret messages; and tools with which to fashion such "containers"; and microfilm, microdot and other messages, including coded communications; and other material intended for use, or which is or has been used, as a means of committing the aforesaid crimes.

WHEREFORE, your deponent prays that a search warrant issue authorizing any Special Agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation to enter, in the daytime, with proper assistance, Room 505 on the fifth floor of the building located at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York,



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 01-29-2010 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

RENTER Goldfus, Emil R. | $9.00 RATE | C-272 BOX NO.

DATE

IS HEREBY APPOINTED DEPUTY ON THE ABOVE NUMBERED SAFE DEPOSIT BOX.

LESSEE

LESSEE

DEPUTY

WITNESS

THE APPOINTMENT OF THE ABOVE DEPUTY IS HEREBY REVOKED 19

THE LOCK ON THE BOX WAS CHANGED IN MY PRESENCE AND TWO KEYS THEREFOR RECEIVED BY ME.

LESSEE

WITNESS

DATE

IS HEREBY APPOINTED DEPUTY ON THE ABOVE NUMBERED SAFE DEPOSIT BOX.

LESSEE

LESSEE

DEPUTY

WITNESS

THE APPOINTMENT OF THE ABOVE DEPUTY IS HEREBY REVOKED 19

THE LOCK ON THE BOX WAS CHANGED IN MY PRESENCE AND TWO KEYS THEREFOR RECEIVED BY ME

LESSEE

WITNESS

181

SAFE NO. C-272

1

NAME (PRINT) EMIL R. GOLDFUS. EYES gr. WEIGHT 170 HEIGHT 5-11

RESIDENCE 252 Fulton St Bklyn PHONE 1,84.

BUSINESS ADDRESS PHONE —

NAME OF FATHER Robert NAME OF MOTHER — PASS WORD

NAME OF HUSBAND WIFE — BIRTHPLACE Russ. DATE OF BIRTH 8/1/02

2

NAME (PRINT) EYES WEIGHT HEIGHT

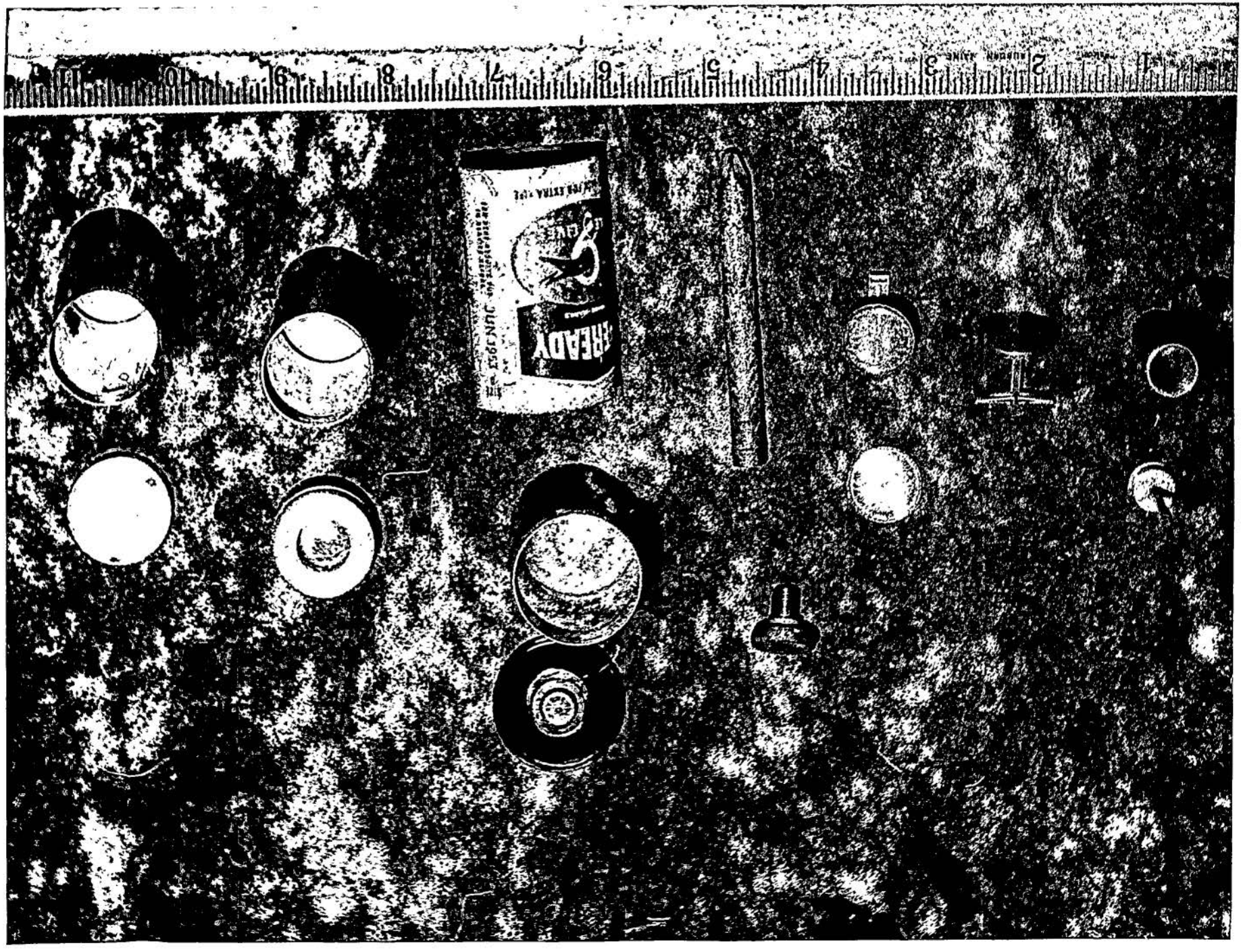
RESIDENCE PHONE

BUSINESS ADDRESS PHONE

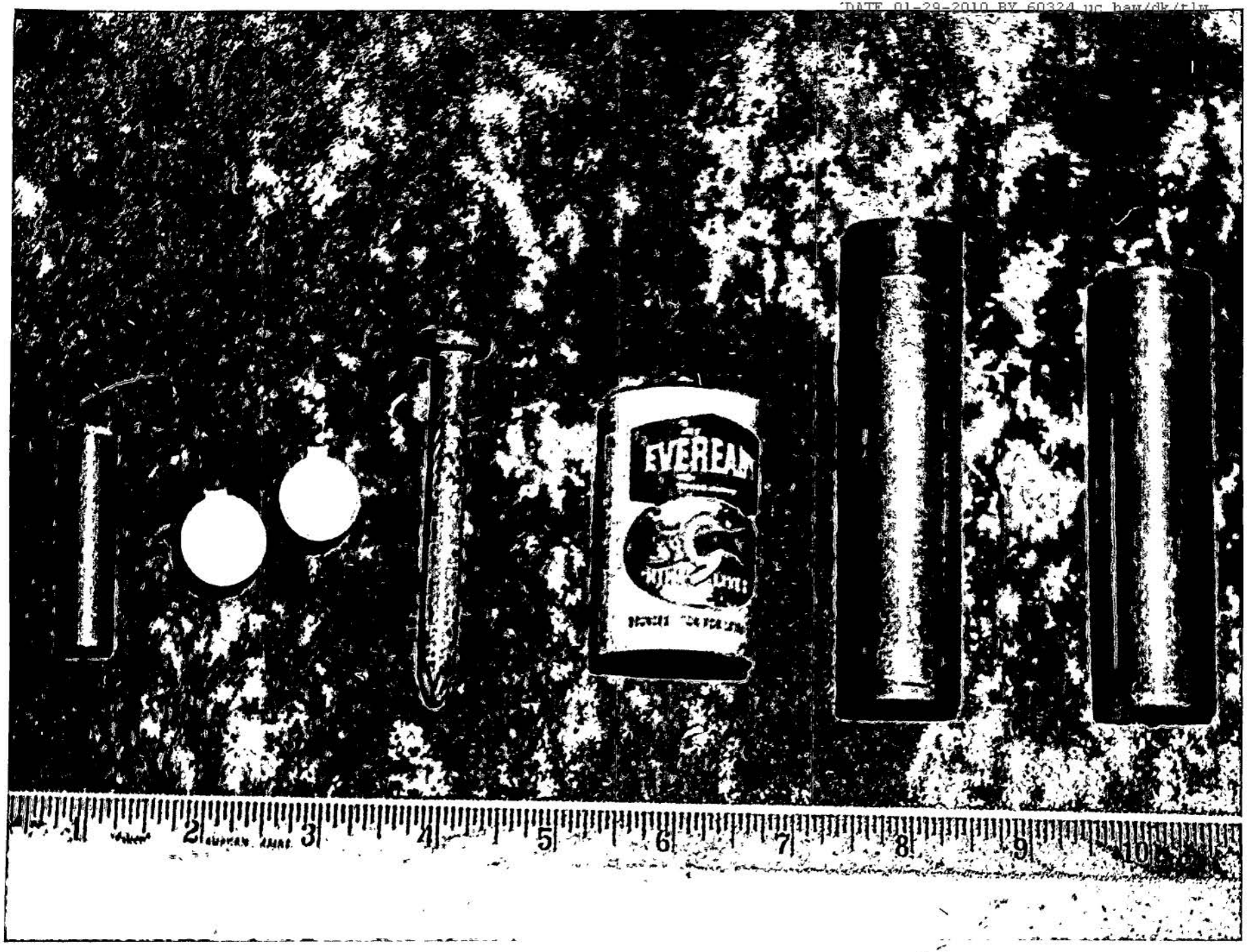
NAME OF FATHER NAME OF MOTHER PASS WORD

NAME OF HUSBAND WIFE BIRTHPLACE DATE OF BIRTH

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 01-29-2010 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 01-29-2010 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw



DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

B I

Date: 7/1/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. [illegible]
Mr. N[illegible]ls
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)
ATTENTION: INSPECTOR DONALD E. MOORE

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: Mark, Et Al
ESP - R
(OO: New York)

ReNYairtel dated 6/29/57 enclosing the original and seven copies of a blank memorandum listing instances when the subject falsely claimed US citizenship.

The above blank memorandum contains information obtained from the East River Savings Bank, 96th Street and Amsterdam Avenue, New York City; [redacted] b7D

In the event it becomes necessary to subpoena bank officials for documents pertaining to the subject, the following individuals at the above banks are the persons who should be served:

East River Savings Bank
96th Street and Amsterdam Avenue
New York City

[redacted] b6 b7C b7D
Bank employee in charge of the Central Records

[redacted]

3 - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)(Encs. 4)
1 - New York (65-17275)

JUR:jen
(1)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

ENCL
RECORDED - 80
65-64538-118
14 JUL 9 1957
EX 105

55 JUN 11 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

ESP SEC

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date: 7/1/57

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

Enclosed are two photographs of an application for safe deposit box, number C-272, and two photographs of an application for savings account, number 255516, obtained on this date from the East River Savings Bank Broadway and Amsterdam Avenue, by SAS [redacted] and [redacted]

b6
b7C

With respect to signature cards at the two branches of the [redacted] officials of these banks have advised this date that they will expedite the locating and photographing of the desired records and furnish same to the NYO.

b7D

These photographs will be furnished the Bureau by airtel immediately upon receipt from the above banks.

KELLY

Sup. Mc Donnell, NYO, advised 7/3/57 that bank requires subpoena before they will furnish photostats

- 2 -

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 1 1957

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TELETYPE

URGENT 7-1-57 11-21PM SGR

TO DIRECTOR 3 AND SAC DETROIT AND CLEVELAND

FROM SAC NEW YORK. 1P

UNSUB, WA- "MARK", ET AL. ESP-R. RE DETROIT AIRTEL TO DIRECTOR, SIX TWENTYSEVEN LAST. FOR INFO DE AND CV, SUBJ PRESENTLY INCARCERATED INS DETENTION FACILITY, MC ALLEN, TEXAS, UNDER INS CHARGE OF ILLEGAL ENTRY. HEARING HELD SIX TWENTYSEVEN LAST, SUBJ FOUND DEPORTABLE. ON SIX TWENTYEIGHT LAST, SUBJECT-S ATTORNEY ADVISED ON CONFIDENTIAL BASIS SUBJ DESIRED LETTER TO BE DIRECTED TO SOVIET EMBASSY, WASHINGTON, DC ADVISING HE WAS IN CUSTODY INS, AND THAT NECESSARY PAPERS FOR TRAVEL BE FORWARDED. IN VIEW OF ABOVE, DE AND CV EXPEDITE INVESTIGATION OF ANDREW KAYOTIS AND LOUIS VALEIKA, AND SUTEL RESULTS, BUREAU, SAN ANTONIO AND NY. SA AND WFO ADVISED BY MAIL.

RECORDED - 80 65-14537-120

JUL 9 1957

EX 105

15-64538

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

END AND ACK

NY R 3 WA LO

5 JUN 11 1957

Mr. Belmont

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 1 1957

TELETYPE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 7-1-57 9-43 PM CST JMV

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC-S, NEW YORK AND WASHINGTON FIELD

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO 2P

UNSUB, WAS. ~~QUOTE~~ MARK ~~UNQUOTE~~ ETC. ESP DASH R. ROBERT SCHWARZ, LAW FIRM OF STAFFORD, ATLAS, AND SPILMAN EXHIBITED COPY OF LETTER HE MAILED TO SOVEMB (SOVIET EMBASSY) ON SUBJECTS BEHALF THIS DATE. LETTER MAKES NO REFERENCE TO TRAVEL DOCUMENTS BUT REFLECTS SUBJECT-S NAMES OF GOLDFUSS ~~PARENTHESIS~~ (MISSPELLED WITH TWO S-S) ~~END PARENTHESIS~~ AND ABEL, BIRTH IN USSR AND SAYS HE WAS DECLARED DEPORTABLE AND REQUESTS SOVEMB (IMMIGRATION & NATURALIZATION SERVICE) ASSISTANCE. INS OFFICIALS ADVISED THAT RENT ON SUBJECT-S STUDIO TWO FIVE TWO FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK, IS THIRTYFIVE DOLLARS PER MONTH NOT FIFTYFIVE AS STATED BY SUBJECT. THIS SUGGEST SUPERINTENDENT RECEIVED TWENTY DOLLARS PER MONTH FROM SUBJECT AS SUBJECT TOLD INS OFFICIALS RENT WAS TO BE PAID TO SUPERINTENDENT. NEW YORK CONTACT [redacted] INS, NEW YORK CITY FOR FURTHER DETAILS WHICH ARE UNAVAILABLE, SAN ANTONIO. SUBJECT INTERVIEWED A. M. AND P. M. INSTANT DATE. SUBJECT REFUSES TO COOPERATE. SUBJECT WAS ASKED IF HE THOUGHT SOVIET WOULD ACKNOWLEDGE HIM. SUBJECT SAID HE WILL WAIT AND SEE WHAT HAPPENS.

b6
b7C

RECORDED - 80 65-64538-119

END PAGE ONE

65-64538

8 JUL 9 1957

EX 105

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

59 JUL 12 1957

Mr. Belmont

Released to orig dg

TWO COPIES WFO

PAGE TWO

ONLY SIGNIFICANT COMMENT MADE BY THE SUBJECT DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS TO THE EFFECT THAT FBI WOULD NOT HAVE FOUND INCRIMINATING MATERIAL IN HIS HOTEL ROOM ON SIX TWENTYONE LAST HAD THEY DELAYED SEVERAL HOURS BEFORE ENTERING HIS HOTEL ROOM. IN THIS REGARD SUBJECT CLAIMED HE HAD THIS MATERIAL IN HIS ROOM BECAUSE HE WAS ~~QUOTE~~ " WORKING ON IT " ~~UNQUOTE~~ DURING THE EVENING SIX TWENTY LAST. SUBJECT SAID HE WAS PREPARING TO ~~QUOTE~~ " SEND IT OUT " ~~UNQUOTE~~ AND HAD THE FBI WAITED SEVERAL HOURS MORE THE MATERIAL WOULD HAVE BEEN GONE. SUBJECT WOULD NOT ELABORATE RE ABOVE COMMENTS. HE STATED THAT HE DID NOT BELIEVE THE FBI KNOWS WHERE HE ORDINARILY KEPT THE MATERIAL WHICH WAS FOUND. SUBJECT WAS ASKED IF HE THOUGHT HIS ARREST WAS DUE TO HIS CARELESSNESS. SUBJECT SAID HE HAS NOT YET DECIDED THAT POINT, HOWEVER, THE FACT THAT HE OPENED THE DOOR TO HIS HOTEL ROOM WAS HIS FIRST MISTAKE AND THE FACT THAT INCRIMINATING MATERIAL WAS FOUND IN HIS ROOM IS HIS OWN PERSONAL MISTAKE. WHEN ASKED HOW HE THOUGHT THE MONDAY MORNING QUARTERBACKS IN MOSCOW WOULD REACT TO THE ERROR, SUBJECT SAID THIS WAS INEVITABLE. INTERVIEW WITH SUBJECT WILL CONTINUE, UACB.

END AND ACK FOR RELAY PLS

UNLESS ADVISED TO CONTRARY BY BUREAU

WA 11-50 PM OK FBI WA LO

THRU DISCVM

CC: MR. BELMONT
~~CHIEF INSPECTOR~~
DOM. INTEL. DIVISION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

FBI

Date: 7/1/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)
ATTENTION: INSPECTOR DONALD E. MOORE

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: Mark, Et Al
ESP - R
(OO:New York)

b6
b7C
b7D

ReBuairtel, 6/27/57, captioned "FINCASE, ESP - R," requesting circumstances by which item was obtained from [redacted]

On 5/22/57 [redacted] advised SAS [redacted] and JOSEPH F. PHELAN that prior to EMIL GOLDFUS' departure in April, 1957, he gave [redacted] a quantity of material for him [redacted] to discard. Included among this material was an electronic or electric apparatus. [redacted] stated he put this in a cardboard box which also contained material or "junk" [redacted] to be discarded.

[redacted] personally went through this box and picked out items which were discarded by GOLDFUS and turned these items over to the above Special Agents

This apparatus was hand-carried to the Bureau on 5/23/57 by SA LYNDAL L. SHANEYFELT.

KELLY

RECORDED - 80

65-64538-127

14 JUL 2 1957

(3) - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

JUR:jen
(5)

EX 105

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED~~
~~HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN~~
~~OTHERWISE~~

52 JUL 12 1957

ESP SEC

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-01-2009

FBI

Date: July 2, 1957

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

AMSD - REGISTERED

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont ✓
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: Director, FBI 65-64538

FROM: SAC, Detroit (65-2808)

UNSUB, wa., "Mark," An Illegal Soviet Intelligence Agent in New York City
ESPIONAGE - R
OO: NEW YORK

BRANIGAN

Re WFO teletype, 6/24/57 and New York teletype, 7/1/57.

For information of Little Rock referenced teletype is quoted as follows:

"RE BUREAU TELEPHONE CALL TO WASHINGTON FIELD INSTANT DATE WHICH ADVISED THAT UNSUB, WA., MARK, HAD USED A PASSPORT WITH THE NAME ANDREW KAYOTIS TO ENTER THE UNITED STATES FROM CANADA IN FORTYEIGHT. FILES OF THE PASSPORT OFFICE, STATE DEPARTMENT, WASHINGTON, D. C., CONTAINED A PASSPORT APPLICATION FOR ONE ANDREW KAYOTIS WHICH REFLECTED THAT KAYOTIS WAS ISSUED PASSPORT NUMBER NINE THREE SIX ZERO FOUR ON JULY FIFTEEN FORTYSEVEN AT WAYNE COUNTY, MICHIGAN. THE PASSPORT APPLICATION CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING ~~INFORMATION~~. ANDREW KAYOTIS DECLARED HE WAS BORN AT SALAKAS, TARASAI, LITHUANIA, ON OCTOBER TEN EIGHTEEN NINTYFIVE. HE IMMIGRATED TO THE U. S. ON OCTOBER TWENTYNINE SIXTEEN AND RESIDED FROM SIXTEEN TO FORTYSEVEN AT NINE FIVE ONE FIVE CARDONI AVENUE, DETROIT, MICHIGAN. HE INDICATED THAT HIS FATHER, GEORGE KAYOTIS, WHO IS NOW DECEASED, WAS BORN IN LITHUANIA. ACCORDING TO THE APPLICATION, KAYOTIS WAS NATURALIZED AS A CITIZEN OF THE U. S. AT GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN, ON DECEMBER THIRTY NINETEEN THIRTY. KAYOTIS INDICATED HE WOULD LEAVE THE U. S. ON SEPTEMBER OF FORTYSEVEN, AND TRAVELED TO ENGLAND AND POLAND TO VISIT RELATIVES. HE STATED THAT HE INTENDED TO RETURN TO THE U. S. WITHIN THREE YEARS. THE DESCRIPTION OF KAYOTIS AS OBTAINED FROM THE PASSPORT APPLICATION INDICATED HIS HEIGHT AS FIVE FEET EIGHT INCHES, BROWN HAIR, BLUE EYES, OCCUPATION ELECTRICIAN. THE IDENTIFYING WITNESS WAS LOUIS VALEIKA, TWO SEVEN ZERO TWO TWENTYTHIRD STREET, DETROIT, MICHIGAN, WHO SWORE HE HAD KNOWN KAYOTIS FOR TEN YEARS. DETROIT DISCREETLY IDENTIFY KAYOTIS AND DISCREETLY DETERMINE WHETHER FOREIGN TRAVEL PERFORMED, COUNTRIES VISITED, WHEN RETURNED TO USA, IF SUCH IS THE CASE. DETROIT IDENTIFY LOUIS VALEIKA. NO DISSEMINATION OF ANY INFO TO BE MADE OUTSIDE THE BUREAU. ALL REPORTS

JUL 9 1957

RECORDED - 80

65-64538-12

(3) - Bureau (RM)
2 - Little Rock (RM)
2 - New York (RM)
1 - WFO (INFORMATION) (RM)
1 - Detroit
(9)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Approved: Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

DE 65-2808

"CARRY CLASSIFICATION QUOTE SECRET UNQUOTE. SUTEL SUMMARY. FOLLOW BY REPORT."

City of Detroit Election Records note that LOUIS VALEIKA, 2702-23rd St., Detroit had indicated birth in Lithuania, date not listed, and naturalization in C. P. (Common Pleas?) Court, Cleveland, Ohio, under Naturalization Certificate 2171101.

Pretext interview of neighbor, 2700-23rd St., disclosed that LOUIS VALEIKA reportedly died Hot Springs, Arkansas, 3 or 4 years ago. Neighbor indicated that VALEIKA had niece (Name Unknown), residing in Hot Springs, and brother FNU VALEIKA, residing in Cleveland, Ohio, area.

Little Rock verify death and ascertain other available background information re VALEIKA, including length of time residing in Little Rock area.

Referenced New York teletype also quoted "SUBJECT PRESENTLY INCARCERATED INS DETENTION FACILITY, MC DALLEN, TEXAS, UNDER INS CHARGE OF ILLEGAL ENTRY. HEARING HELD, SIX TWENTY SEVEN LAST SUBJECT FOUND DEPORTABLE. ON SIX TWENTY EIGHT LAST SUBJECT'S ATTORNEY ADVISED ON CONFIDENTIAL BASIS SUBJECT DESIRED LETTER TO BE DIRECTED TO SOVIET EMBASSY, WASHINGTON, D. C., ADVISING HE WAS IN CUSTODY INS AND THAT NECESSARY PAPERS FOR TRAVEL BE FORWARDED. IN VIEW OF ABOVE, DETROIT AND CLEVELAND, EXPEDITE INVESTIGATION OF ANDREW KAYOTIS AND LOUIS VALEIKA AND SUTEL RESULTS BUREAU, SAN ANTONIO, AND NEW YORK."

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED~~
~~HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN~~
OTHERWISE

- 2 -

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD- (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Neare
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 7/2/57

Transmit the following message via AIR TEL

AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

RE: UNSUB, was., "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel
ESPIONAGE - R

b6
b7C

Subject was interviewed from 10:06 a.m. to 12:36 p.m. and again from 1:06 p.m. to 2:44 p.m. on 6/30/57, by SA'S [redacted] and [redacted]

Interview was commenced by asking subject a series of questions regarding his background and activities. During both interviews, subject was not responsive and in practically all instances would say either no answer or no comment.

Subject was pressed to furnish a statement regarding his position and the reason therefor. At first subject refused to answer but later said that it is a matter of "integrity" and "a standard of morals". Subject was again pressed to give one reason for failing to cooperate with the U. S. Government and he said that it is "integral, complicated and inter-woven" and in order for him to explain a "part of the whole", it would be an "admission of a sort". When pressed to elaborate further, subject refused to do so. When interviewing Agents suggested to subject that his wife and daughter were in part responsible for his refusal to cooperate, he said yes. Subject claimed that consideration for his family is not the only reason for his purpose in adopting this attitude. When asked to elaborate as to whether it involved a loyalty to the Soviet Government, the Russian people, Communism, or his intelligence Agents, subject refused to furnish any further information on this point.

RECORDED - 80 65-64538-12

3 Bureau (RM) (AM)
2 - NY (65-17275) (RM) (AM)
1 - SA
PJB/qt
(6)

EX 105

16 JUL 3 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

AIR TEL

ESP-SEC

5 5 JUN 11 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

cc Liberals

As pointed out above, subject claimed that he refuses to cooperate because of "integrity" and "a standard of morals". Regarding subject's comment about a standard of morals, subject was asked if he were a religious man, and he said he had no religion. Subject was told that if he has a moral standard then it is quite likely that it stems from the religious beliefs of his mother and father. Subject said that this is probably true and admitted that both his mother and father were church-going people. Interviewing Agents tried to impress subject that he was violating his own standard of morals and code of ethics by his loyalty to the present brutal and irresponsible Soviet Government as distinct from Communism. This had no effect on subject, and he sat stoically and made no comment whatever.

Agents spent lengthy periods of time citing instances of the shortcomings of the Soviet Government, its lack of integrity, its treatment of Soviet people and treatment of people in other countries and the world. None of this had any apparent effect on subject.

It will be noted that subject is proving totally uncooperative and steadfastly refuses to offer any replies to questions asked of him as regards his illegal status in the United States, as well as his being a Soviet Intelligence Agent. It should be noted that subject appears to be quite content and not the least bit unnerved.

END

BLAYLOCK

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-29-2010

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 2 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

BRANIGAN

URGENT 7-2-57 8-36 PM EST WHH 15-64538

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC-S NEW YORK AND SAN ANTONIO

FROM SAC DETROIT 3P

UNSUB, WA. QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE, ETAL. ESPIONAGE DASH R.

RE WFO TELETYPE, JUNE TWENTY FOUR, FIFTY SEVEN, NEW YORK TELETYPE, JULY ONE, FIFTY SEVEN, AND DETROIT AIRTELS, JUNE TWENTY SIX AND TWENTY SEVEN, FIFTY SEVEN. DETROIT INDICES NEGATIVE RE ANDREW KAYOTIS. UNKNOWN TO CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS COGNIZANT CP ACTIVITY, DETROIT, DEATH RECORDS PAREN FORTY SEVEN DASH FIFTY SEVEN PAREN, INS, CLERK US DISTRICT COURT, DETROIT PAREN WHICH IS AGENT FOR STATE DEPT. PAREN, CREDIT, CRIMINAL, VOTING REGISTRATIONS, DETROIT CITY DIRECTORIES, POSTAL INSPECTORS, [redacted] b7D [redacted] PAREN CONCEAL PAREN ALL NEGATIVE RE KAYOTIS. KAYOTIS EMPLOYED FORD MOTOR CO., MAY NINETEEN NINETEEN DASH JAN., NINETEEN TWENTY FOUR. RECORDS NOTE AGE TWENTY THREE PAREN NINETEEN NINETEEN PAREN ONE SIXTY FIVE LBS., HEIGHT SIXTY EIGHT INCHES, POOR VISION RIGHT EYE, RIGHT HERNIOTOMY PAREN NINETEEN FOURTEEN PAREN. RECORDS [redacted] PAREN CONCEAL PAREN NOTE ANDREW KAYOTIS, NINE FIVE ONE FIVE CARDONI, BORN LITHUANIA, OCT. TEN, EIGHTEEN NINETY FIVE, OCCUPATION MOTOR WINDER PAREN EMPLOYMENT NOT LISTED PAREN, OPENED ACCOUNT FEB. TWENTY EIGHT, FORTY SEVEN. ACCOUNT CLOSED JULY TWENTY SIX,

~~CORRECTIONMMMM LINE FIVE WORD TWO SHOULD BE UNKNOWN.~~

END PAGE ONE

EX 105 RECORDED - 80 15-64538-17

8 JUL 9 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

5 5 JUN 11 1957

Mr. Belmont 7/3/57

FORTY SEVEN, WITH ELEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY THREE DOLLARS SIXTEEN CENTS WITHDRAWAL. EMPLOYMENT NINETEEN TWENTY FOUR DASH NINETEEN FORTY SEVEN NOT ASCERTAINED. INVESTIGATION CONTINUING GRAND RAPIDS TO VERIFY NATURALIZATION. NEIGHBORHOOD, VICINITY NINE FIVE ONE FIVE CARDONI, FORMER ADDRESS OF KAYOTIS, COMPLETELY CHANGED AND INHABITED IN MOST PART BY NEGROES. HOWEVER, CITY DIRECTORIES PAREN NINETEEN THIRTY FIVE DASH CURRENT PAREN NOTE FRANK GUSTAITIS PAREN BU ONE HUNDRED DASH THREE EIGHT FIVE FIVE ONE THREE PAREN AS RESIDENT NINE FIVE ONE FIVE CARDONI PAREN ONE FAMILY RESIDENCE PAREN. GUSTAITIS INTERVIEWED AUG. NINETEEN, NINETEEN FIFTY FOUR AND JAN. TWENTY TWO, FIFTY SEVEN, LATTER INTERVIEW PAREN SAC AUTHORITY PAREN APPEARED COOPERATIVE, HOWEVER, AGENT NOTED GUSTAITIS APPEARED MENTALLY DEFICIENT AND OF LOW INTELLIGENCE QUOTIENT. CURRENT PAREN NINETEEN FIFTY FOUR PAREN CITY DIRECTORY ALSO NOTES [redacted] PAREN REPORT SA [redacted], OCT. TWENTY TWO, NINETEEN FORTY TWO, CAPTIONED QUOTE [redacted] WAS., IS DASH C, CUSTODIOI DETENTION UNQUOTE PAREN AND JOE EADWELL ALSO RESIDING NINE FIVE ONE CARDONI. DETROIT INDICES NEGATIVE RE EADWELL. IT WOULD APPEAR THAT KAYOTIS RESIDED

b6
b7C

WITH GUSTAITIS. BUREAU AUTHORIZATION REQUESTED TO INTERVIEW GUSTAITIS BY SUITABLE PRETEXT RE KAYOTIS. LOUIS VALEIKA ARRESTED DETROIT PD, NINETEEN TWENTY FOUR AND NINETEEN FORTY FIVE, FOR FREQUENTING GAMBLING HOUSE PAREN DISMISSED PAREN AND INVESTIGATION GAMBLING PAREN DISCHARGED PAREN RESPECTIVELY. INTERMITTENTLY EMPLOYED FORD MOTOR CO., NINETEEN TWENTY EIGHT DASH NINETEEN THIRTY TWO. VOTING REGISTRATIONS NOTE VALEIKA BORN LITHUANIA, NATURALIZED APRIL THIRTIETH, NINETEEN TWENTY FIVE, CLEVELAND, OHIO, NUMBER TWO ONE SEVEN ONE ONE ZERO ONE. [redacted] b7D PAREN CONCEAL PAREN LISTS SSN THREE SEVEN FOUR DASH TEN DASH TWO SEVEN FOUR NINE. VALEIKA, ON MICH. DRIVERS LICENSE PAREN EXPIRED NINETEEN FIFTY PAREN LISTED BIRTH APRIL FIFTEENTH, EIGHTEEN NINETY THREE. PRETEXT INTERVIEW OF NEIGHBOR, AT TWO SEVEN ZERO ZERO DASH TWENTY THIRD ST., DISCLOSED LOUIS VALEIKA REPORTEDLY DIED HOT SPRINGS, ARKANSAS, THREE OR FOUR YEARS AGO. VALEIKA REPORTEDLY HAS NIECE PAREN NAME UNKNOWN PAREN, RESIDING HOT SPRINGS, AND BROTHER FNU VALEIKA, RESIDING CLEVELAND AREA. VALEIKA UKNOWN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS, DETROIT. LITTLE ROCK BEING REQUESTED TO VERIFY DEATH MASD. INVESTIGATION CONTINUING.

END AND ACK IN O PLS

WA 9-47 PM OK FBI WA WS

NY OK FBI NY SGR

SA OK FBI SA JMV

TU DISC

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

cc: Mr Litteneto

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 3 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

BRANIGAN

RELAY

URGENT 7-3-57 7-11 PM CST BCM

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC NEW YORK

FROM SAC SAN ANTONIO 2P

UNSUB. WA. QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE, ETC. ESP DASH R. SUBJECT INTERVIEWED INSTANT DATE AND REFUSED TO COOPERATE. SUBJECT ASKED IF HE KNOWS ROY ADAIR RHODES. SUBJECT SAID HE DID NOT KNOW THE NAME, NEVER MET ANYONE BY THAT NAME, AND DOES NOT REMEMBER ANYONE BY NAME OF RHODES. SUBJECT WAS ASKED IF RHODES WAS A SOVIET AGENT AND REPLIED, QUOTE YOUR SAY SO. I DO NOT KNOW UNQUOTE. WHEN ASKED IF HE WAS EVER GIVEN ORDERS TO LOCATE A ROY ADAIR RHODES, SUBJECT SAID QUOTE I RECEIVED NO INSTRUCTIONS UNQUOTE. SUBJECT ANSWERED QUOTE NO UNQUOTE WHEN ASKED IF RHODES WAS GIVEN TO HIM AS AN AGENT BY MOSCOW AND IF MOSCOW TOLD HIM THAT RHODES PROMISED TO WORK FOR SOVIETS IN THIS COUNTRY. BUREAU PERMISSION REQUESTED TO CONFRONT SUBJECT WITH CODE NAME QUOTE QUEBEC UNQUOTE. SUBJECT TOLD INS INSTANT DATE THAT RENT ON HIS STUDIO WAS THIRTYFIVE DOLLARS AND RENT ON STORE ROOM WAS TWENTY DOLLARS. SUBJECT STATED HE OBTAINED PASSPORT IN NAME OF KAYOTIS AND GOLDFUS BIRTH CERTIFICATE IN COPENHAGEN, DENMARK FROM PERSON HE REFUSED TO IDENTIFY. SUBJECT SAID HE BELIEVES

RECORDED - 80 65-64537-125
8 JUL 9 1957

END PAGE ONE

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

5 JUN 11 1957
Mr. Belmont

EX 105 65-64538

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE [illegible]2-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 3 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 7-3-57 1-15 AM EDST JFM

TO DIRECTOR 2 AND SAC SAN ANTONIO

FROM SAC NEW YORK 3P

UNSUB, WAS.. "MARK", ET AL.. ESP-R. REBUTEL SEVEN ONE LAST CAPTIONED FINCASE.. ESP-R. A. R. WECKEL, VP, WILLIAM STEIGER, AIR ARMAMENT SALES ENGINEER, AND SALVATORE CONIGLIARO, ENGINEERING SECTION HEAD, ALL OF SPERRY GYROSCOPE CO., GREAT NECK, LI, INTERVIEWED THIS DATE. THESE OFFICIALS EXPRESS OPINION SPERRY GUIDANCE RECEIVER PARTS IN POSSESSION NYO AND EXHIBITED TO THEM ARE NOT CLASSIFIED IN PRESENT CONDITION BUT WOULD BE CLASSIFIED IF VARIOUS WIRES, TUBES, ETC, WERE PRESENT. THEY ADVISED CIRCUITS COULD NOT NOW BE TRACED. STEIGER ADVISED THIS ITEM NOT PRODUCED TENNESSEE BUT MADE ABOUT FIFTY OR FIFTY ONE AT SPERRY LAB GREAT NECK, LI, UNDER CONTRACT NUMBER NO AS ONE TWO ZERO THREE NINE. CONIGLIARO WHO HAS WORKED ON MISSILE PROJECT ABOUT TEN YEARS RECOGNIZED ITEMS AS WORK DONE ON HIS PROJECT. HE POINTED TO USE OF SHEET METAL FOR OUTSIDE SHELL AND STATED CASTINGS WERE USED AT TENNESSEE PLANT. ABOVE OFFICIALS OF SPERRY CO., ARE OF OPINION COMPONENT PARTS IN POSSESSION NYO APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN STIPPED OF CIRCUIT COMPONENTS BY SPERRY LAB FOR SALVAGE AND THE ITEM IN POSSESSION OF NYO DISCARDED AS "JUNK". CONIGLIARO STATES CLIPPED CONDITION OF WIRES,

RECORDED - 80 65-64538 #26

JUL 9 1957

END PAGE ONE

65-64538 LI

Mr. Belmont | Mr. Parsons

5 5 JUN 11 1957 Parsons (VIA) Litento EX 105

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

STRIPPING OF PARTS, AS INDICATED BY TOOL MARKS, AND CONDITION OF REMAINING SHELL INDICATES TO HIM THAT SUCH WAS THE CASE. CONIGLIARO VOLUNTEERED THAT THE TWO "JACKS" NUMBERS J-TWO EIGHT ZERO TWO AND J- TWO EIGHT ZERO ONE ARE BOTH USUALLY TAKEN OFF ALSO IN SPERRY STRIPPING PROCESS. ALL ABOVE OFFICIALS STATE ITEM COULD HAVE BEEN SOLD BY A JUNK DEALER TO A SECOND HAND ELECTRICAL PARTS STORE IN NYC AND THEN HAVE BEEN PICKED UP FOR A NOMINAL COST BY A PERSON INTERESTED IN RADIO AND OTHER ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT. SPERRY OFFICIALS STATED THAT APPROXIMATELY FIFTY GUIDANCE RECEIVERS MADE BY SPERRY PLANT WENT TO THE FIELD AS COMPONENTS OF SPARROW I MISSILE, CHIEFLY TO NAATC, JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA, NAATC MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE, AND NAMTC POINT MUGU, CALIFORNIA. IN ADDITION, THEY STATED TEN OR FIFTEEN OF INSTANT GUIDANCE RECEIVERS WERE MADE AS SPARE PARTS. CONIGLIARO STATED THAT THE NUMBER ZERO THREE NINE ZERO WHICH APPEARS NEXT TO A CIRCLE WITH A LETTER S AND SOME OBLITERATED MARKS INSIDE THE SHELL COULD BE AN IDENTIFICATION OF A NAVY INSPECTION. CONIGLIARO ADVISED HE WILL ATTEMPT TO TRACE THESE MARKINGS THROUGH OLD RECORDS TO ESTABLISH DELIVERY DATE, DESTINATION OR FACT INSTANT ITEM WAS DEFINITELY SCRAPPED BY SPERRY. FOR INFO BUREAU SPERRY OFFICIALS ADVISED NAVAL BUREAU OF AERONOTICS REPRESENTATIVE WHO

END PAGETWO

CAN DEFINITELY STATE WHAT COMPONENTS OF SPERRY MISSILES ARE CLASSIFIED IS LIEUTENANT DONALD HEILE, USN, CODE AER-GM-THIRTY TWO, GUIDED MISSILE DIVISION, BUAER NAVY DEPT., WASHINGTON, DC FOR INFO BUREAU, OFFICIAL THE [redacted] ADVISED THIS DATE NO PHOTOSTATS OR PHOTOGRAPHS OF BANK RECORDS PERMITTED WITHOUT ISSUANCE OF SUBPOENA. INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM ABOVE BANK RECORDS CONCERNING [redacted] b7D

[redacted]

COVER AIRTEL DATED SIX TWENTY NINE LAST. FOR INFORMATION OF BUREAU MATERIALS OBTAINED FROM LEGAL SEARCH OF SUBJECT-S STUDIO, TWO FIVE TWO FULTON ST., BROOKLYN, NY ON SIX TWENTYNINE LAST BEING PROCESSED BY SAS [redacted] AND [redacted] FROM BUREAU LAB. THIS PROCESSING PARTIALLY COMPLETED AND WILL CONTINUE. FROM MATERIAL REVIEWED TO DATE BY ABOVE SAS A PARTIALLY COMPLETED CONTAINER APPARENTLY INTENDED FOR CUFFLINK HAS BEEN LOCATED. THIS ARTICLE WILL BE BROUGHT TO BUREAU BY ABOVE SAS. PHOTOGRAPHS WILL ALSO BE FORWARDED BUREAU FOR INFORMATION. END HOLD PLS

b6
b7C

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 3 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 7-3-57 125 AM EDST JFM

TO DIRECTOR 3 AND SAC SAN ANTONIO

FROM SAC NEW YORK 1P

UNSUB, WAS.. "MARK", ET AL.. ESP-R. RE SAN ANTONIO TEL SEVEN ONE LAST. INS, NY, STATES PHONE CALL FROM INS, TEXAS, ADVISED RENT FOR GOLDFUS STUDIO WAS$ FIFTY FIVE DOLLARS. INS INVESTIGATOR NYC CONTACTED HARRY MAC MULLIN SUPERINTENDENT TWO FIVE TWO FULTON ST., BROOKLYN, NY, OFFERED FIFTY FIVE DOLLARS FOR RENT, HOWEVER, MAC MULLIN, WHO HAD RENT NOTICE PREPARED, ADVISED THAT RENT WAS THIRTY FIVE DOLLARS PER MONTH AND ACCEPTED ONLY THE AMOUNT OF THE RENT. INS, NY, ADVISED SIGNED RENT RECEIPT OBTAINED FROM MAC MULLIN AND FORWARDED INS, TEXAS, TOGETHER WITH TWENTY DOLLAR BALANCE. EFFORTS WILL BE MADE TO DETERMINE ACTUAL AMOUNT OF RENT CHARGED FOR STUDIO.

END ACK P

65-64538

NY R 3 WA JG
TU DSC

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

Mr. Belmont

cc: To Mr. Sizoo

RECORDED - 80 65-64538-127

EX-105

8 JUL 9 1957

5 5 JUN 11 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 3 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Boardman	
Mr. Belmont	✓
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Parsons	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tamm	
Mr. Trotter	
Mr. Nease	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Holloman	
Miss Gandy	

b6
b7C

URGENT 7-3-57 3-29 PM EDST BK

TO DIRECTOR, FBI, SAC NEW YORK

FROM SAC CLEVELAND

UNSUB, WA., QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE, ET AL, ESP DASH R. RE NY TEL TO DIRECTOR, DE, AND CV, JULY ONE FIFTYSEVEN. [redacted]

INVESTIGATOR, INS, CV, ADVISED JULY TWO FIFTYSEVEN INS FILES, CV, CONTAIN NO RECORD IDENTIFIABLE WITH LOUIS VALEIKA. ELIZABETH BETRAM, DEPUTY CLERK, CUYAHOGA CO. COURT, CV, FURNISHED COURT RECORDS JULY TWO FIFTYSEVEN RE VALEIKA REFLECTING VALEIKA FILED CERTIFICATE OF ARRIVAL FOR NATURALIZATION PURPOSES, BA, MD., NOV. THREE, TWENTYFOUR, UNDER NAME LUDWIG WALEYKO. ARRIVED PORT OF BA., AUG, FIFTEEN, TWELVE, BY VESSEL QUOTE KOLN UNQUOTE. ATTACHED WAS DECLARATION OF INTENTION FILED UNDER NAME LOUIS VALEIKA IN COMMON PLEAS COURT, CV, NOV. THIRTY, EIGHTEEN, REFLECTING VALEIKA WHITE LABORER, FIVE FEET TEN INCHES, ONE EIGHTY LBS., BROWN HAIR, BLUE EYES, BORN JENESKELIS, LITHUANIA, RUSSIA, MAR. TWENTYFIVE EIGHTEEN NINETYFOUR. UNMARRIED, EMIGRATED FROM BREMAN, GER.. LAST FOREIGN RESIDENCE RUSSIA. MOVED CV AUG. SIXTEEN , TWELVE. VALEIKA ADMITTED TO CITIZENSHIP APR. THIRTY, TWENTYFIVE COMMON PLEAS COURT, CV, ASSIGNED CERTIFICATE OF NATURALIZATION NO. TWO ONE SEVEN ONE ONE ZERO ONE. CV INDICES, LOCAL CITY DIRS. TO NINETEEN FORTYTHREE AND CV PD FILES NEGATIVE RE VALEIKA. DE AND WFO ADVISED BY MAIL.

END ACK PLS WA

3-33 PM OK BXXX FBI WA GS

5 JUN 11 1957

NY OK FBI NY MTB

RECORDED - 80 65-64538-128

65-64538

EX 105

Mr. Belmont

cc: MR. LITRENTO

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 3 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 7-2-57 1015 PM CST JMV

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, NEW YORK

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO 4P

UNSUB, WA. QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE, ETC. ESP DASH R. RE BUTEL SEVEN TWO INSTANT. SUBJECT CONFERRED WITH HIS ATTORNEY ROBERT SCHWARZ INSTANT DATE AND ASKED ATTORNEY IF LETTER HAD BEEN SENT TO SOVEMB AND REQUESTED ATTORNEY TO ADVISE HIM IMMEDIATELY WHEN REPLY RECEIVED. SUBJECT SAID HE MET [redacted] DURING THE FALL OF FIFTYONE OR FIFTYTWO IN CENTRAL PARK, NYC. MEETING WAS CASUAL AND THEY BECAME FRIENDS BECAUSE OF THEIR MUTUAL INTEREST IN ART. SUBJECT SAID HE MET WITH [redacted] AT LEAST ONCE EVERY TWO WEEKS AND SOMETIMES MORE OFTEN. HE ALSO MET [redacted] AND SHE WAS USUALLY WITH [redacted] WHEN THEY MET. SUBJECT HAS BEEN TO [redacted] APARTMENT, [redacted] NYC, BUT [redacted] HAS NEVER BEEN TO SUBJECTS RESIDENCES OR HIS BROOKLYN STUDIO. HOWEVER, WHILE [redacted] IN ARMY FIFTYFOUR DASH FIFTYFIVE SUBJECT CONTINUED TO SEE [redacted] AND RECEIVED ONE OR TWO NOTES FROM [redacted] FROM [redacted] [redacted] VISITED SUBJECT-S STUDIO ON AT LEAST ONE OCCASION AND NOT MORE THAN TWICE WHILE

b6
b7C

RECORDED - 80 65-64538-129

8 JUL 9 1957

END PAGE ONE

Mr. Belmont

cc To Mr. Litrento

EX 105

65-64538

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

5 5 JUN 11 1957

b6
b7C

[redacted] IN ARMY. SUBJECT LAST SAW [redacted] THREE MONTHS AGO AT [redacted] APARTMENT AT WHICH TIME HE ASKED [redacted] TO KEEP SOME MONEY FOR HIM. SUBJECT TOLD [redacted] HE WAS GOING AWAY FOR A COUPLE OF MONTHS AND WANTED THE MONEY KEPT IN A SAFE DEPOSIT BOX IN [redacted] NAME. SUBJECT SAID HE WENT TO THE SAFE DEPOSIT BOX WIT[redacted] WHEN THE MONEY WAS PUT IN. HE SAID THE KEYS TO THIS SAFE DEPOSIT BOX WERE AMONG HIS POSSESSIONS AND SAFE DEPOSIT BOX IS LOCATED AT MANUFACTURER-S TRUST CO. ON THIRD AVE., NYC. PRIOR TO THAT TIME FOR TWO YEARS SUBJECT HAD HIS OWN SAFE DEPOSIT BOX AT EAST RIVER SAVINGS BANK, NINETYSIXTH STREET AND AMSTERDAM AVENUE. [redacted] KNEW SUBJECT AS MILT AND MILTON AND SUBJECT SAID THIS WAS BECAUSE [redacted] MISUNDERSTOOD HIM WHEN HE INTRODUCED HIMSELF AND HE NEVER CORRECTED IT. SUBJECT CLAIMS HE NEVER FURNISHED A SURNAME TO [redacted] AND [redacted] SUBJECT SAID THERE WAS FIFTEEN THOUSAND DOLLARS IN FOUR PACKAGES IN BROWN PAPER BUT HE DOES NOT BELIEVE HE TOLD [redacted] HOW MUCH MONEY THERE WAS IN THE PACKAGES AT THE TIME HE PLACED IT IN THE SAFE DEPOSIT BOX. SUBJECT SAID HE HAD BEEN BUILDING [redacted] UP TO

END PAGE TWO

U

GETTING HIM A SAFE DEPOSIT BOX ALL DURING THEIR ASSOCIATION BY TELLING [redacted] THAT HE HAD MONEY AND SAID HE WAS TAKING ADVANTAGE OF [redacted] SUBJECT SAID [redacted] WAS NOT ONE OF HIS AGENTS AND HE COULD NOT SEE ANY AGENT POTENTIAL IN [redacted] SUBJECT STATED [redacted] LIVED ON [redacted] NEAR THE CATHEDRAL OF ST. JOHN THE DEVINE. [redacted] WAS BORN AND LIVED AT [redacted] AND CAME TO NEW YORK TO ATTEND COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. SUBJECT BELIEVES [redacted] PRESENTLY EMPLOYED IN THE OFFICE OF COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. SUBJECT MADE TRIP TO EASTON IN FIFTYTHREE TO MEET [redacted] AND [redacted] TO DO SOME PAINTING AND WHILE THERE MET [redacted] MOTHER BRIEFLY. SUBJECT ALSO WENT TO BEAR MOUNTAIN TWO OR THREE TIMES WITH [redacted] AND [redacted] SUBJECT SAID HE TRUSTED [redacted] BECAUSE HIS FAMILY WAS QUITE RICH. SUBJECT REFUSED TO SAY WHERE HE OBTAINED FIFTEEN THOUSAND DOLLARS. DURING INTERVIEW SUBJECT ALSO FURNISHED NAME OF [redacted] AND WIFE [redacted] AS [redacted] WHO REFERRED HIM TO DR. DAUB, UNION CITY, NEW JERSEY. THOUGH [redacted] SUBJECT MET [redacted] PARENTHESIS (PH) PHONETIC

b6
b7C

END PAGE THREE

END ~~PARENTHESIS~~ WH[redacted]LIVES ON SPRING STREET, N[redacted] BETWEEN LAFAYETTE STREET AND A STREET Subject DOES NOT REMEMBER. [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] NAMED [redacted] AND [redacted]

COMES FROM TEXAS. SUBJECT LAST VISITED [redacted] HOME ABOUT THREE YEARS AGO, BUT MET HIM BY ACCIDENT ABOUT THREE WEEKS AGO IN WASHINGTON SQUARE PARK, NYC. SUBJECT SAID NONE OF THESE PEOPLE WERE AGENTS AT ALL. WHEN ASKED PERTINENT QUESTIONS ABOUT HIS BACKGROUND AND ACTIVITIES SUBJECT REFUSED TO COMMENT AND IT WAS APPARENT THAT HE WAS FURNISHING INFO RE ABOVE INDIVIDUAL IN AN EFFORT TO PREVENT INVESTIGATION OF THESE PEOPLE. DETAILS FOLLOW BY AIRTEL INCLUDING DESCRIPTIVE DATA.

CORRECTIONS----- PAGE ONE LINE SIX, THIRD WORD SHLD READ - FIFTYTWO. PAGE FOUR LINE TWO. INSERT WORD - SUBJECT - SO SENTENCE WLLL READ STREET AND A STREET SUBJECT DOES-------.

END AND ACK PLS FOR RELAY

WA 12-28 AM OK FBI WA JG

THRU DISCV

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 4 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

RELAY

URGENT 7-4-57 5-02 PM CST BCM

b6
b7C

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC NEW YORK

FROM SAC SAN ANTONIO 2P

UNSUB WA. QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE, ~~TEC.~~ ETC ESPIONAGE DASH R. SUBJECT INTERVIEWED INSTANT DATE AND AGAIN SAID HE CANNOT REMEMBER A NAME LIKE RHODES. SUBJECT SHOWN NEWSPAPER ARTICLE RE CURRENT PURGE OF SOVIET LEADERS BUT HIS ONLY COMMENT WAS QUOTE IT SEEMS TO SUGGEST A MORE LIBERAL POLICY IN THE FUTURE UNQUOTE. SUBJECT PRESSED ON HIS RELATIONSHIP WITH [redacted] AND MAINTAINED [redacted] WAS JUST A GOOD FRIEND. CONCERNING HIS RELATIONSHIP WITH [redacted] SUBJECT WAS ASKED QUOTE ISN-T THAT THE WAY YOU HANDLE AN AGENT QUESTION MARK UNQUOTE. SUBJECT REPLIED QUOTE IT MIGHT BE BUT IT IS NOT IN THIS CASE UNQUOTE. SUBJECT ASKED QUOTE HOW COME YOU USED THE SAME CODE NAME FOR [redacted] AND [redacted] QUESTION MARK UNQUOTE. HE REPLIED QUOTE, BECAUSE THEY WERE TOGETHER, FOR GOODNESS SAKES, I ALWAYS MET THEM TOGETHER UNQUOTE. AT ANOTHER POINT IN INTERVIEW, AGENTS WERE TALKING TO SUBJECT ABOUT ESPIONAGE, SUBJECT SAYING NOTHING, AND AGENTS ASKED SUBJECT WHY THE SOVIETS DID NOT DISCONTINUE

END PAGE ONE

RECORDED - 80 65-64537-130

65-64538 JUL 9 1957

cc Litents EX 105

RELAYED TO NY

55 JUN 11 1957

Mr. Belmont

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

PAGE TWO

USE OF INTELLIGENCE AGENTS IN OTHER COUNTRIES IF THEY WERE DESIROUS OF CO-EXISTENCE. SUBJECT SAID QUOTE GENTLEMEN YOU KNOW THAT THIS TYPE OF ACTIVITY TAKES PLACE IN PEACE AND WAR UNQUOTE. AGENT SAID QUOTE YOU MEAN ESPIONAGE QUESTION MARK UNQUOTE. SUBJECT REPLIED QUOTE YOUR GOVERNMENT HAS AGENTS IN RUSSIA. I WOULDN-T BE SURPRISED THAT THE ENGLISH HAD AGENTS HERE. YOU HAVE AGENCIES THAT COLLECT INFORMATION ABROAD UNQUOTE. SUBJECT WAS THEN ASKED WAT AGENCY HE WAS WITH AND REPLIED QUOTE I-M NOT TALKING ABOUT MYSELF, I-M TALKING IN GENERAL UNQUOTE. SUBJECT WAS ASKED QUOTE DO YOU THINK A COUNTRY HAS A RIGHT TO CONDUCT ESPIONAGE IN ANOTHER COUNTRY QUESTION MARK UNQUOTE, TO WHICH HE REPLIED QUOTE NO ANSWER, IT IS NOT A QUESTION OF RIGHT UNQUOTE. WHEN ASKED WHAT THE QUESTION WAS, SUBJECT REPLIED QUOTE IT IS NOT A QUESTION OF ETHICS, IT IS A QUESTION OF CUSTOMARY PRACTICE UNQUOTE. THESE AND OTHER QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS WILL BE SET FORTH IN BLANK MEMORANDUM AND FORWARDED TO THE BUREAU. SUBJECT CONTINUES TO BE UNCOOPERATIVE. SUBJECT RECEIVED REGISTERED LETTER CONTAINING COPY OF SEARCH WARRANT FOR SAFE DEPOSIT BOX, EAST RIVER SAVINGS BANK, ON SEVEN THREE LAST.

~~CORRECTIONS - PAGE ONE, LINE ONE, WORD SIX SHOULD READ ETC.~~

~~PAGE TWO, LINE SEVEN, WORD EIGHT SHOULD READ WHAT.~~

END ACK FOR RELAY PLS

7-09 PM OK FBI WA CS

TU DISCV

CC: MR. LITRENTO

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

4-41 (Rev. 3-20-56)

DECODED COPY

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

☐ Radio ☒ Teletype

URGENT 7-4-57 9:32 PM CST DC

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS NEW YORK AND SAN ANTONIO

FROM SAC LITTLE ROCK

UNSUB, WA. QUOTE O MARK UNQUOTE AN ILLEGAL SOVIET INTELLIGENCE AGENT IN NEW YORK CITY, ESPIONAGE-R. RE DETROIT AIRTEL JULY 2 LAST. RECORDS, GROSS MORTUARY, HOT SPRINGS, ARKANSAS REFLECT LOUIS VALEIKA, DIED HOT SPRINGS DECEMBER 20, 1952 AND RECORDS CONTAIN FOLLOWING: AGE 59, WM, DOB APRIL 15, 1893, LITHUANIA, DIVORCED, RESIDENCE 538 PROSPECT, HOT SPRINGS, RESIDED HOT SPRINGS 7 YEARS, OCCUPATION, APT. HOUSE PROPRIETOR, BURIED GREENWOOD CEMETARY, HOT SPRINGS, DECEMBER 23, 1952 [redacted] FORMERLY OWNED AND [redacted] DEPARTED HOT SPRINGS ABOUT ONE YEAR AGO AND PRESENTLY RESIDING HOUSTON, TEXAS ADDRESS UNKNOWN. REPORT FOLLOWS.

b6
b7C

RECEIVED: 11:40 PM TELETYPE

11:42 PM CODING UNIT EBU

65-64538

RECORDED - 80 65-64538-31

8 JUL 9 1957

EX 105

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Mr. Belmont

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

INDEXED - 80

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 5 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 7-5-57 12-46 AM WPQ

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC SAN ANTONIO

FROM SAC NEW YORK 6P

UNSUB , WAS., "MARK" ET AL., ESP - R. INQUIRY THIS DATE REFLECTS SUBJECT REGISTERED EMBASSY HOTEL, NYC, ROOM FIVE ZERO ONE, ON OCTOBER TWENTYTHREE, FIFTYTHREE. REGISTRATION CARDS IN STORAGE AND NO RECORD READILY AVAILABLE RE DATE OF DEPARTURE. HOWEVER, INQUIRY ONE SEVENTY HICKS STREET THIS DATE REFLECTS SUBJECT RENTED APARTMENT THIRTYTHREE AT THAT ADDRESS ON DECEMBER SIXTEEN FIFTYTHREE. RECORDS INCOMPLETE AND NO DATE OF DEPARTURE REFLECTED. HOWEVER , APARTMENT WAS RENTED TO R. NATHAN, JUNE TWENTYFOUR, FIFTYFIVE. MANAGER DID NOT RECALL WHEN SUBJECT DEPARTED BUT SAID HE LIVED THERE ABOUT TWO YEARS. INQUIRY, TWO ONE SIX WEST NINETYNINTH STREET, NYC, REFLECTED NO ONE HOME THIS ADDRESS. FURTHER INQUIRY WILL BE MADE. ANTHONY D-AGOSTINIO, SIXTY AND ONE HALF RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NYC, SUPERINTENDENT AT TWENTYTHREE RIVERSIDE DRIVE, INTERVIEWED THIS DATE AND RECALLED GOLDFUS- HAVING LIVED AT TWENTYTHREE RIVERSIDE DRIVE BUT COULD FURNISH NO PERTINENT INFORMATION. ATTEMPTS TO CONTACT [redacted] WHO INTRODUCED SUBJECT TO DR. DAUB, CONTINUE THIS DATE WITH NEGATIVE END PAGE ONE

INDEXED - 80 RECORDED - 80

EX 105

65-64538-132

b6
b7C

65-64538

ESP SEC

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Mr. Belmont

JUL 16 1957

b6
b7C

PAGE TWO

RESULTS. ATTEMPTS TO CONTACT [redacted] WILL CONTINUE. AT ELEVEN TWENTY A.M. THIS DATE STATIONARY LOOKOUT VICINITY TWO FIVE TWO FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN, OBSERVED TWO UNKNOWN MEN IN SUBJECTS STUDIO. THE MEN LEFT THE BUILDING AT ELEVEN FORTYTHREE A.M. AND WALKED TO DRUG STORE IN ST. GEORGE HOTEL. THEY EMERGED AFTER A SHORT TIME AND A THIRD MAN, DRIVING A NINETEEN FIFTYFIVE BLACK AND WHITE PLYMOUTH BEARING NY LICENSE NUMBER NINE L THREE NINE FOUR ZERO. PICKED THE TWO MEN UP NEAR THE HOTEL. NY LICENSE NUMBER NINE L THREE NINE FOUR ZERO REGISTERED TO BASIL POLLITT, FIFTYTWO SIDNEY PLACE, BROOKLYN, NY. INDICES REFLECT BASIL RIDDFORD POLLITT, [redacted] CASE IN NYO, IS ATTORNEY FOR UE, [redacted] [redacted] WAS MEMBER OF CP WHILE LAW STUDENT AT COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY IN FORTYSIX, AND IN FIFTYONE WAS ASSISTANT DEFENSE ATTORNEY IN SEDITION TRIAL OF DISTRICT FIVE CP OTHER COURT ORDER FUNCTIONARIES. THE THREE MEN PROCEEDED IN THE CAR TO STATE STREET AND SIDNEY PLACE, WHERE THE TWO PASSENGERS LEFT THE CAR AND THE CAR AND DRIVER PROCEEDED FROM THE AREA. THE TWO MEN THEN ENTERED NINETEEN FIFTYTWO NASH STATION WAGON, NY LICENSE

END PAGE TWO

SUB TWO EIGHT THREE THREE ONE, AND RETURNED TO TWO FIVE TWO FULTON STREET. LICENSE NUMBER SUB TWO EIGHT THREE THREE ONE REGISTERED TO NEIL ESTERN, ONE SEVENTEEN SIDNEY PLACE, BROOKLYN, NY. INDICES, NYO REFLECT NEIL ESTERN SUBSCRIBER TO "NATIONAL GUARDIAN", AUGUST, FIFTYTHREE, AND "DW", FOUR THREE FIFTYTWO, REFLECTS NEIL C. ESTERN AMONG SIGNERS OF PETITION PROTESTING SEND OFF CITY BALLET TO FRANCO SPAIN. THE TWO MEN WHO RETURNED WITH STATION WAGON TO TWO FIVE TWO FULTON STREET LOADED THE VEHICLE WITH SEVERAL LARGE CARTONS AND PROCEEDED TO [redacted] AND CARRIED CARTONS INTO BASEMENT APARTMENT. THEY RETURNED TO TWO FIVE TWO FULTON STREET, RELOADED THE STATION WAGON, AND AGAIN PROCEEDED TO [redacted] AND UNLOADED. AT APPROXIMATELY THREE THIRTY P.M. THEY GARAGED THE STATION WAGON AND RETURNED TO [redacted] ENTERING AT THREE THIRTYEIGHT P.M. CROSS TELEPHONE DIRECTORY REFLECTS TELEPHONE LISTING FOR [redacted] AT [redacted] DAVID LEVINE, [redacted] AND SUBJECT HAS ADMITTED KNOWING BOTH [redacted] AND LEVINE. FISUR

b6
b7C

END PAGE THREE

PAGE FOUR

AGENTS WHO OBSERVED THE TWO MEN REMOVING CARTONS FROM SUBJECTS STUDIO OBSERVED PHOTOS OF DAVID LEVINE AND [redacted] b6 b7C AGENTS POSITIVELY IDENTIFIED DAVID LEVINE AS ONE OF THE MEN AND TENTATIVELY IDENTIFIED [redacted] AS THE OTHER. IN CONNECTION WITH INTERVIEWS OF SUBJECT, IT IS SUGGESTED HE MIGHT BE QUESTIONED CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING MATTERS, AND BUREAU PERMISSION IS REQUESTED TO INTERVIEW THE SUBJECT CONCERNING THE FOLLOWING PHOTOGRAPHS IN SUBJECTS STUDIO REFLECT MANY PHOTOS TAKEN IN RURAL SETTINGS . WHAT TRANSPORTATION USED TO GET TO RURAL AREAS AND WAS STUDEBAKER CAR APPEARING IN SOME PHOTOS USED FOR SUCH TRANSPORTATION. DID HE MAKE ALL OF HIS OWN CONTAINERS, SUCH AS CUFFLINKS, TIE CLASPS, ETC., OR DID HIS RUSSIAN SUPERIORS FURNISH THEM TO HIM. WHEN AND WHERE DID HE OBTAIN THE SPERRY FOURTEEN - THREE GUIDED MISSILE RECEIVER WHICH WAS GIVEN TO SUPERINTENDENT, TWO FIVE TWO FULTON STREET, TO THROW AWAY AND WHAT USE DID HE MAKE OF RECEIVER. DOES HE NOW OR HAS HE EVER KNOWN ANYONE WHO WORKED FOR SPERRY GYROSCOPE COMPANY.

END PAGE FOUR

CORRECTION - PAGE FOUR - LINE SIXTEEN - FIFTH WORD - "DID"

DOES ANYONE OTHER THAN HIMSELF AND SUPERINTENDENT HAVE KEY FOR HIS STUDIO AT TWO FIVE TWO FULTON STREET. WHERE WAS HE LIVING WHEN SHIRLEY AND MORRIS MAILED THEIR PICTURES TO HIM AND WHY DID HE RETAIN THEM FOR EIGHT YEARS IF HE ONLY ASSOCIATED WITH THEM ABOUT FOUR MONTHS IN FORTYNINE. WHAT COURSE OF ACTION WILL HIS SOVIET SUPERIORS TAKE WHEN THEY DO NOT HEAR FROM HIM FOR AN EXTENDED PERIOD OF TIME AND MUST ASSUME HE HAS BEEN ARRESTED OR HAS DEFECTED. HOW SOON WAS HE PLANNING TO LEAVE THE US AND WHO WAS GOING TO TAKE OVER DIRECTION OF HIS AGENTS. WAS HIS LONG AND CLOSE ASSOCIATION WITH [redacted] IN ANY WAY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ESTRANGEMENT OF [redacted] AND [redacted] WHAT WILL THE REACTION OF HIS FAMILY BE WHEN THEY EVENTUALLY MUST ASSUME HE HAS FAILED AND IS EITHER IN CUSTODY OR HAS DEFECTED. WERE THE PHOTOGRAPHS WHICH WERE TAKEN FROM A PLANE TAKEN BY HIM ON HIS TRIP TO CALIFORNIA. WHEN DID HE GO TO CALIFORNIA AND WHEN DID HE TAKE THE PHOTO OF THE GRAND CANYON OF THE COLORADO. WHERE DID HE OBTAIN THE BIRTH CERTIFICATE IN THE NAME OF MARTIN COLLINS AND

b6
b7C

END PAGE FIVE

PAGE SIX

DID HE EVER HAVE A BIRTH CERTIFICATE IN THE NAME OF ANDREW KAYOTIS. DOES HE KNOW ANYONE NAMED GLADYS AND WHAT WAS THE EXTENT OF THEIR ASSOCIATION. WHEN DID HE FIRST MEET [redacted] AND WHAT WAS THE EXTENT OF THEIR ASSOCIATION. IF BUREAU APPROVAL GRANTED FOR USAGE OF ABOVE QUESTIONS SAN ANTONIO REQUESTED TO IMMEDIATELY POSE IN A SUITABLE FASHION THESE QUESTIONS TO SUBJECT AND SUTEL RESULTS OF SUCH QUESTIONING TO BUREAU AND NYO.

b6
b7C

END AND ACK PLS

ISNT THIS NO 1 PLS

EX YES THIS IS NO 1

NY R 1 WA ELR

TU

cc: Mr. Litsert

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

7/3/57

AIRTEL

REGISTERED MAIL

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
[illegible]
Mr. Rosen
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64542)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17276)

SUBJECT [redacted]
ESP - R

Subject interviewed 7/2/57 by SAs [redacted] and [redacted] Interview commenced at 6:08 p.m. and terminated at 6:55 p.m.

b6
b7C

Subject was approached on the street prior to reaching his residence, [redacted] New York. The agents identified themselves to the subject and requested his cooperation concerning another individual with whom he is acquainted. The subject was requested to be interviewed in privacy, namely a Bureau car, to which he consented.

[redacted] identified a photograph of EMIL R. GOLDFUS (Bufile 65-64538)(NY file 65-17275) and related he has known him since 1954 as a tenant at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York. With several exceptions, his contact with GOLDFUS was only at the Fulton Street address and those exceptions were of a social nature.

Regarding his personal life, GOLDFUS never related in detail any information concerning his business or personal affairs. He stated, however, that GOLDFUS related at one time that he was raised by an aunt and uncle; no names of

4 - Bureau (65-64542)(RM)
(1- 65-64538)
1 - Newark (Info.)(RM)
1 - San Antonio (Info.)(RM)
1 - Washington Field (Info.)(RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)(MARK)
1 - New York (100-97498)(LEVINE)
1 - New York (65-17276)

CAM:jen
(11)

1 65 64542 8
NOT RECORDED
170 JUL 12 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

FBI - NEW YORK

these relatives were given by GOLDFUS to [redacted] assumes GOLDFUS was raised around New York.

He recalled GOLDFUS once told him that when he, GOLDFUS, was in his 20's, he visited Europe. On another occasion, GOLDFUS told him that as a young man he traveled around the country (presumed by [redacted] to be the United States) performing odd jobs, such as engineer, bookkeeper, and short-order cook.

GOLDFUS told [redacted] he had a photography business, the place of which was not known by [redacted] believed by [redacted] to have been in the late 40's or early 50's. GOLDFUS "dismantled" this business and retired on money he had earned and savings from this busine/ GOLDFUS retired to pursue several hobbies, such as photography, painting, sketching, and to utilize a sense of inventiveness.

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated he once thought about how GOLDFUS could support himself, as it did not appear that he was regularly employed or earning an income from his hobbies which would support him. He stated, however, this question was resolved when GOLDFUS told him he was in a photography business as mentioned above.

[redacted] related that he never considered GOLDFU a wealthy man inasmuch as GOLDFUS usually had in his posses approximately $20 or $30 at any given time.

From the time [redacted] first became acquainte with GOLDFUS, his relationship was not one of a close per al friend. This acquaintanceship developed subsequent to GOLDFUS' acquiring a studio at 252 Fulton Street. During ie

course of his acquaintance with GOLDFUS, their conversations were general in nature and on day-to-day topics. At no time did he ever have any heated political discussions with GOLDFUS and, as stated above, the conversations were general in nature, namely greetings, the weather, general current topics, and their hobbies.

He considered GOLDFUS a man of friendly nature who apparently had no enemies but who had no close personal friendships with anyone known to [redacted] related that he considered GOLDFUS to be an independent individual and self-taught in photography, painting, and music, the latter referring to his ability to play the guitar. [redacted] did not know GOLDFUS to be married and did not know any of his immediate relatives or close female acquaintances.

Concerning [redacted] degree of relationship with GOLDFUS and his activities with GOLDFUS away from Fulton Street, he related that when he, [redacted], was married in March, 1957, GOLDFUS was invited and attended a small pre-wedding reception given by [redacted] and his future bride. [redacted] stated the wedding was going to be a rather small affair to which several friends could not be invited, and thus a small pre-wedding reception was held. b6 b7C

[redacted] Subsequently, in April, 1957, GOLDFUS visited [redacted] at the latter's residence, at which time he presented [redacted] and his wife with a small wooden box which he had made to be used as a jewelry box.

[redacted] related that during the fall of 1956, GOLDFUS accompanied him in his, [redacted], car on two occasions, the first being a trip to Washington Market in Manhattan, where they both took pictures of the market activity.

[redacted] stated they did this in furtherance of their photography and painting hobby.

The second occasion was when [redacted] gave GOLDFUS a lift to the 50's and First Avenue, exact location not recalled, where [redacted] was going to visit a museum. He offered to take GOLDFUS to his residence, which he knew to be in the 70's on the West Side of Manhattan; however, GOLDFUS told him he would walk across town from where [redacted] let him off.

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated that during the latter part of 1956 or early part of 1957, GOLDFUS related to [redacted] that he desired to find space for his business and further that he had a real estate agent looking for such space for him in New Jersey and/or Brooklyn. GOLDFUS did not mention the realtor's name to [redacted] not did he mention ever securing the above-required space. GOLDFUS did tell [redacted] that he had looked at some space but this space was not desirable.

Concerning extended periods when GOLDFUS was away from Fulton Street, [redacted] recalled GOLDFUS was away for approximately eight months a year or so ago. To his knowledge, no one heard from GOLDFUS, nor did they know his whereabouts during this period. However, when GOLDFUS did return to Fulton Street, he related to [redacted] that he was on the West Coast during part of the above period of time and was returning from the West Coast through Texas when he said he suffered a heart attack and was hospitalized. During his convalescence in Texas, he related to [redacted] that he was with a friend.

[redacted] stated that the next extended period of time GOLDFUS was away was from April of 1957 to the present time. GOLDFUS told [redacted] he was going on vacation but did not state where he intended to go. He indicated he expected to be gone approximately two months.

[redacted] stated that several of his, [redacted] friends, whom he was reticent in naming at this time, had met GOLDFUS only on social occasions.

An individual at Fulton Street that was fairly well acquainted with GOLDFUS, according to [redacted], was DAVID LEVINE (Bufile 100-366916)(NY file 100-97498). b6 b7C

Concerning GOLDFUS' studio, [redacted] stated that on the occasions he had been in this studio located on Fulton Street, Brooklyn, he noticed various items, such as a lathe, odd parts of electronic equipment, densitometer, chemicals, easels, and photographic supplies.

Concerning his inventiveness [redacted] related that GOLDFUS invented a quick multiple photo-developing process for color pictures.

[redacted] advised that approximately one year ago he saw a blonde female in GOLDFUS' studio on Fulton Street. He stated this was a momentary glance and he believes her to be approximately 18 to 24 years of age, blonde hair which was either short or in a pony tail. [redacted] thought this female wore glasses, though he could not be certain.

b6
b7C

Photographs of some subject's of related cases were displayed to [redacted] at which time he examined them and stated he did not know any of the individuals in the photographs.

[redacted] did not know of any intelligence activities on the part of GOLDFUS and stated that GOLDFUS' activities did not arouse any suspicion on [redacted] part.

[redacted] appeared to be cooperative with the interviewing agents and also seemed to be forthright with his answers and expressed a desire to be of assistance to the FBI. The interviewing agents appraised him that he may be called upon in the future to answer additional questions and should he think of anything concerning any activities of GOLDFUS, he should contact the NYO.

[redacted] was advised by the interviewing agents that this matter was of a highly confidential nature.

KELLY

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 5 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 7-5-57 9-17 PM EST WHH

TO DIRECTOR, FBI, AND SAC-S NEW YORK AND SAN ANTONIO

FROM SAC, DETROIT 3P

UNSUB, WA. MARK, ET AL, ESPIONAGE DASH R. REBUTEL SEVEN THREE LAST. FRANK GUSTAITIS, NINE FIVE ONE FIVE CARDONI, DETROIT, INTERVIEWED UNDER PRETEXT PAREN DORMANT BANK ACCOUNT ISSUED TO ANDREW KAYOTIS PAREN SEVEN THREE LAST. GUSTAITIS INDICATED KAYOTIS RESIDED WITH HIM FOR SHORT PERIOD PRIOR TO NINETEEN FORTY SEVEN WHEN FORMER LEFT U.S. FOR LITHUANIA BY WAY OF POLAND. KAYOTIS BELIEVED HE COULD OBTAIN NECESSARY DOCUMENTS IN POLAND FOR ENTRY INTO LITHUANIA. CURRENT WHEREABOUTS KAYOTIS NOT KNOWN TO GUSTAITIS AND FORMER HAS NOT RETURNED TO U.S. TO HIS KNOWLEDGE. WILLIAM GUMBRIS, TWO ZERO ZERO EIGHT HUBBARD, DETROIT, ADVISED HE WAS BORN IN SAME AREA IN LITHUANIA AS KAYOTIS ALTHOUGH FIRST MET LATER IN U.S. APPROXIMATELY NINETEEN THIRTEEN. KAYOTIS HAD OLDER BROTHER, PETER, WHO RETURNED TO LITHUANIA IN TWENTIES OR THIRTIES, AND BROTHER, MIKE, WHO REPORTEDLY DIED IN PONTIAC, MICH. MENTAL HOSPITAL

END PAGE ONE

RECORDED - 80 62-64338-133

8 JUL 9 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

5 5 JUN 11 1957

Mr. Belmont

EX 105

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

MANY YEARS AGO. KAYOTIS REPORTEDLY RESIDED CHICAGO, ILL. FOR A PERIOD OF TIME IN THIRTIES. GUMBRIS BELIEVED KAYOTIS MENTALLY DISTURBED, FEEBLE-MINDED AND IN POOR PHYSICAL HEALTH AT TIME OF DEPARTURE FROM U.S. BELIEVED KAYOTIS DEAD, OTHERWISE LATER WOULD HAVE CONTACTED HIM. MR. AND MRS. PETER KASIN, TWO ZERO ZERO EIGHT HUBBARD, ALSO RECALLED KAYOTIS AS FRIEND OF GUMBRIS. PETER PESLIS, PHOTOGRAPHER, FOUR EIGHT THREE SIX WEST VERNOR TOOK PASSPORT PHOTO OF KAYOTIS. FORMER TRIED TO DISUADE KAYOTIS FROM LEAVING U.S. CONSIDERED KAYOTIS QUOTE MENTAL CASE UNQUOTE INASMUCH AS HE MADE STATEMENT QUOTE ALL MILK IS POISON UNQUOTE IN ADDITION TO OTHER QUOTE FOOLISH UNQUOTE STATEMENTS. ACCORDING TO PESLIS, KAYOTIS REPORTEDLY WROTE MEMBERS OF LITHUANIAN CLUB, DETROIT, FROM LITHUANIA REQUESTING CLOTHING. KATHERINE ZEMIS, SEVEN ZERO SEVEN SEVEN LISBON, DETROIT, ALSO RECALLED KAYOTIS AS QUOTE MENTALLY UNBALANCED UNQUOTE. WILLIAM LEWON, LITHUANIAN CLUB, FOUR ONE ONE FOUR VERNOR, ADVISED KAYOTIS QUOTE MENTALLY ILL UNQUOTE. WROTE CLUB MEMBERS SEVERAL YEARS AGO WHILE IN HOSPITAL, LITHUANIA, REQUESTING SHOES AND CLOTHING. CLUB HAS NOT HEARD FROM KAYOTIS SINCE. LEWON BELIEVES KAYOTIS DECEASED IN LITHUANIA. INDIVIDUALS INTERVIEWED

HAVE NO KNOWLEDGE THAT KAYOTIS RETURNED TO U.S. AND BELIEVE EITHER DEAD OR CURRENTLY RESIDING LITHUANIA. ANDREW KAYOTIS, BORN OCT. TEN, EIGHTEEN NINETYFIVE, NATURALIZED DEC. THIRTY, NINETEEN THIRTY, USDC, GRAND RAPIDS, MICH. VERIFIED. NINETEEN FORTYTHREE DASH FORTYFOUR GRAND RAPIDS CITY DIRECTORY LISTS ANDREW KAYOTAS, NOTE SPELLING LAST NAME DIFFERENT, AS EMPLOYEE JOHNSON AUTO ELECTRIC SERVICE AS WINDER. NINETEEN THIRTYTWO EDITION INDICATED ANDREW J. KAYOTIS EMPLOYED AS MOTOR WINDER KIRKHOFF ELECTRIC COMPANY AND RESIDENT ONE FIVE SIX ZERO BROADWAY, N.W., GRAND RAPIDS. INQUIRY CONTINUING GRAND RAPIDS RE EMPLOYMENT. CHICAGO BEING REQUESTED AMSD TO ATTEMPT TO ESTABLISH ACTIVITY THAT DIVISION. DETROIT AND CHICAGO WILL REPORT ADDITIONAL RESULT INVESTIGATION AMSD UACB.

END AND ACK IN O PLS

WA 10-25 PM OK FBI WA WS

NY OK FBI NY RJB

SA OK FBI SA JMV

TU DISC

U

P.S. Mr. Tolson

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 5 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 7-5-57 808 PM CST JMV

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, NEW YORK

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO 2P

UNSUB, WAS., QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE, ETAL. ESPIONAGE - R. SUBJECT INTERVIEWED INSTANT DATE AND STATED THAT DURING A. M. OF INSTANT DATE, HE WAS GIVEN A LETTER BY AN INS OFFICIAL WHICH LETTER CONTAINED A COPY OF SEARCH WARRANT FOR HIS STUDIO AT TWO FIVE TWO FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN, AND ALSO CONTAINED A COPY OF AN INVENTORY LIST REFLECTING THE PROPERTY WHICH WAS SEIZED DURING THE SEARCH. INTERVIEWING AGENTS FURNISHED SUBJECT A COPY OF JULY FIVE INSTANT ISSUE OF QUOTE SAN ANTONIO EXPRESS UNQUOTE, WHICH CARRIED AN ARTICLE CONCERNING THE PURGE OF V. M. MOLOTOV AND OTHER SOVIET LEADERS. AFTER READING THE NEWS ARTICLE, SUBJECT SAID QUOTE JUDGING FROM WHAT I READ, THERE APPEARS TO BE A DISAGREEMENT ON FOREIGN POLICY UNQUOTE. WHEN INTERVIEWING AGENTS MENTIONED THAT IT APPEARS AS THOUGH ALL THE OLD GUARD STALINISTS HAD BEEN REMOVED FROM THEIR POSITIONS IN THE USSR, SUBJECT SAID QUOTE OF THE OLD GUARD, THE ONLY ONE I THINK IS LEFT IS VOROSHILOV UNQUOTE, - PHONETIC. SUBJECT DESCRIBED VOROSHILOV AS BEING COMMANDER OF THE RED ARMY DURING THE

RECORDED - 80 65-64532-134
EX 105
8 JUL 9 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

5 JUN 11 1957
END PAGE ONE
Mr. Belmont

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

TIME OF THE REVOLUTION. SUBJECT STILL CLAIMS THAT [redacted] WAS JUST A FRIEND. SUBJECT DENIES THAT HE EVER HEARD THE NAME ROY RHODES. SUBJECT REFUSES TO ANSWER QUESTIONS CONCERNING HIS ESPIONAGE ACTIVITIES. b6 b7C

END AND ACK FOR RELAY PLS

WA 10-13 PM OK FBI WA WS R RELAY

THRU DISCM

Relayed to NY

CC: MW Letters

FD (Rev. 3-13-56) DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM: FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE DATE 12-0[illegible]-2009

FBI

Date: 7/6/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Neese
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "MARK";
ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R
(OO: New York)

Re New York teletype to the Bureau dated 7/4/57, wherein the NYO set forth a list of questions for the interviewing agents to consider utilizing in interviews with the subject.

The following are additional questions for interviewing agents to consider in subsequent interviews with "MARK."

What would happen in the event he was permitted to return to the USSR and subsequent publicity gave the reason for this the fact that this was granted because of his cooperation with the FBI?

Investigation reflects that the subject told acquaintances that during the summer of 1955, he went on a trip out West, during which time he suffered a heart attack and was confined in a hospital. Attempts should be made to determine whether the subject made such a trip, if so, what places did he visit, during what period of time was the trip made, was he hospitalized, and whom did he meet on this trip to the West.

The subject has told INS that he never left the US after entering from Canada in 1948. However, a

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

RECORDED - 80

65-64538-135

(3) - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
1 - San Antonio (65-1594) RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

JUR:mm
(6)

JUL 12 1957

6 JUL 8 1957

Belmont

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Approved: Special Agent in Charge

Sent M Per

ESP

FD [illegible] (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

letter from his wife indicates that he spent some time in Moscow in the recent past. How does the subject explain this discrepancy in his statements to INS.

On a page of one of the books found in "MARK's" hotel room, after his arrest, appeared a pencil notation M. HOFFMAN, 917 3rd Ave. The subject should be questioned concerning the identity of this individual. An attempt should be made to get pertinent background concerning his association with M. HOFFMAN.

Among the subject's possessions at the time of his arrest was a small plastic covered notebook which contained diagrams and handwriting concerning "drop" areas, Barry's Bar and Brand's Bar. Subject should be questioned in detail concerning the significance of these diagrams.

The above questions are not all inclusive and the possibility exists that they have been posed by the interviewing agents. They are set forth merely as suggestions as to the line of questioning to be followed.

KELLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

FD-36 (Rev. 5-18-56)

F B I

Date: 7/2/57

Transmit the following message via Airtel

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO	:	DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)
FROM	:	SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)
SUBJECT:		UNSUB, wa: "Mark" et al ESPIONAGE - R

(OO:NY)

Re NY airtels, dated 6/30/57 and 7/1/57, enclosing three sets each of 11 photographs of items found among the subject's effects during a legal search of his studio, room 505, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, on 6/29/57. U

Enclosed for the Bureau are two prints each of two photographs prepared by the NYO Photographic Laboratory. These photographs show various containers found among materials in the subject's studio. One photograph shows containers in a normal or closed condition. The other photograph shows the same containers opened. U

Two sets of these photographs are being furnished the San Antonio Office to assist in the interrogation of the subject. U

Two sets of photographs and negatives are being maintained in the Exhibit Section of instant file. U

KELLY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

RECORDED - 50

65-64538-136

ENCLOSURE

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (Encs. 4) (RM)
1 - San Antonio (65-1594) (Encs. 4) (AMSD)
1 - New York (65-17275)

14 JUL 3 1957

EX-131

JUR:mln/plk
(6)

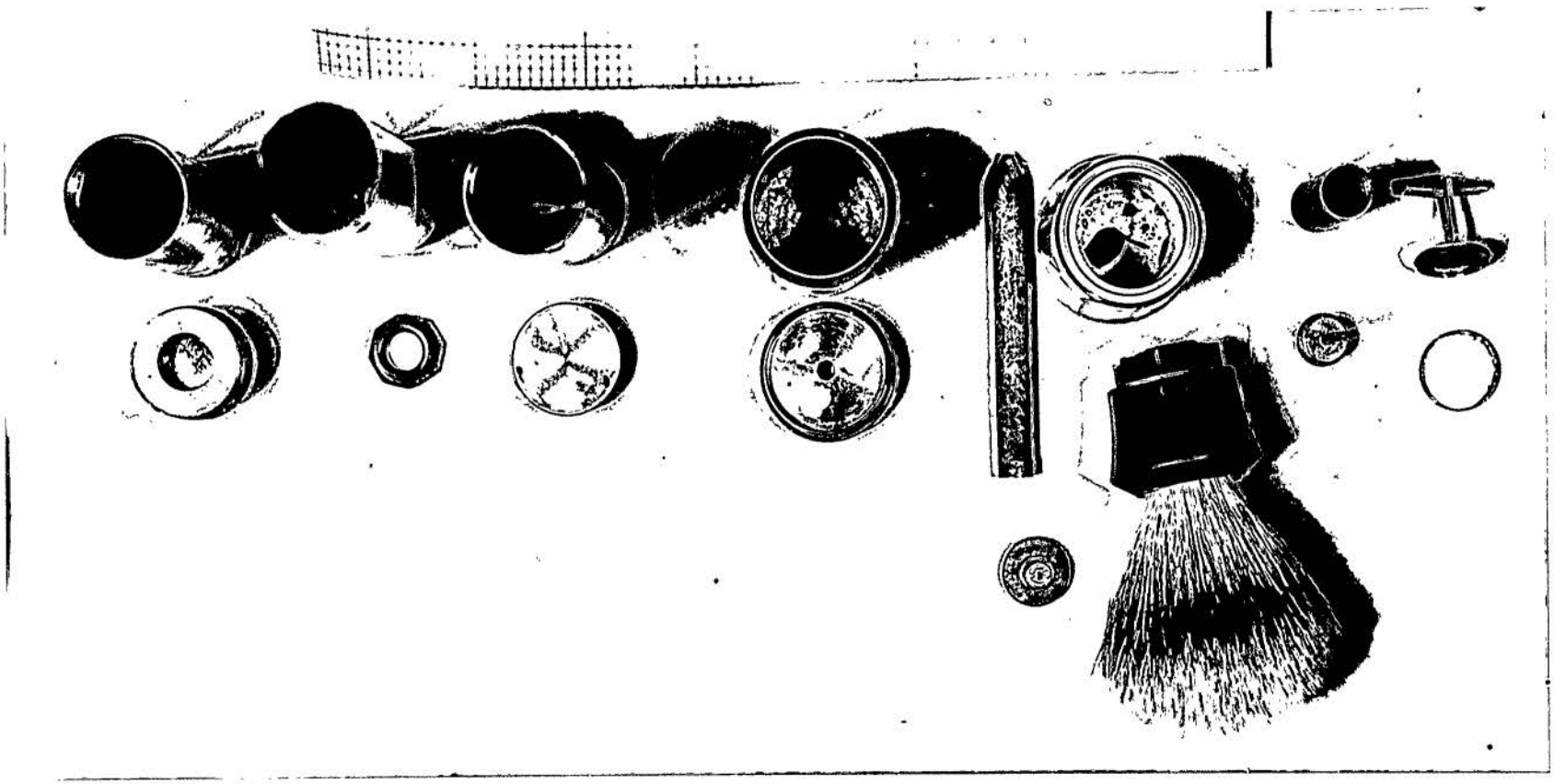
Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

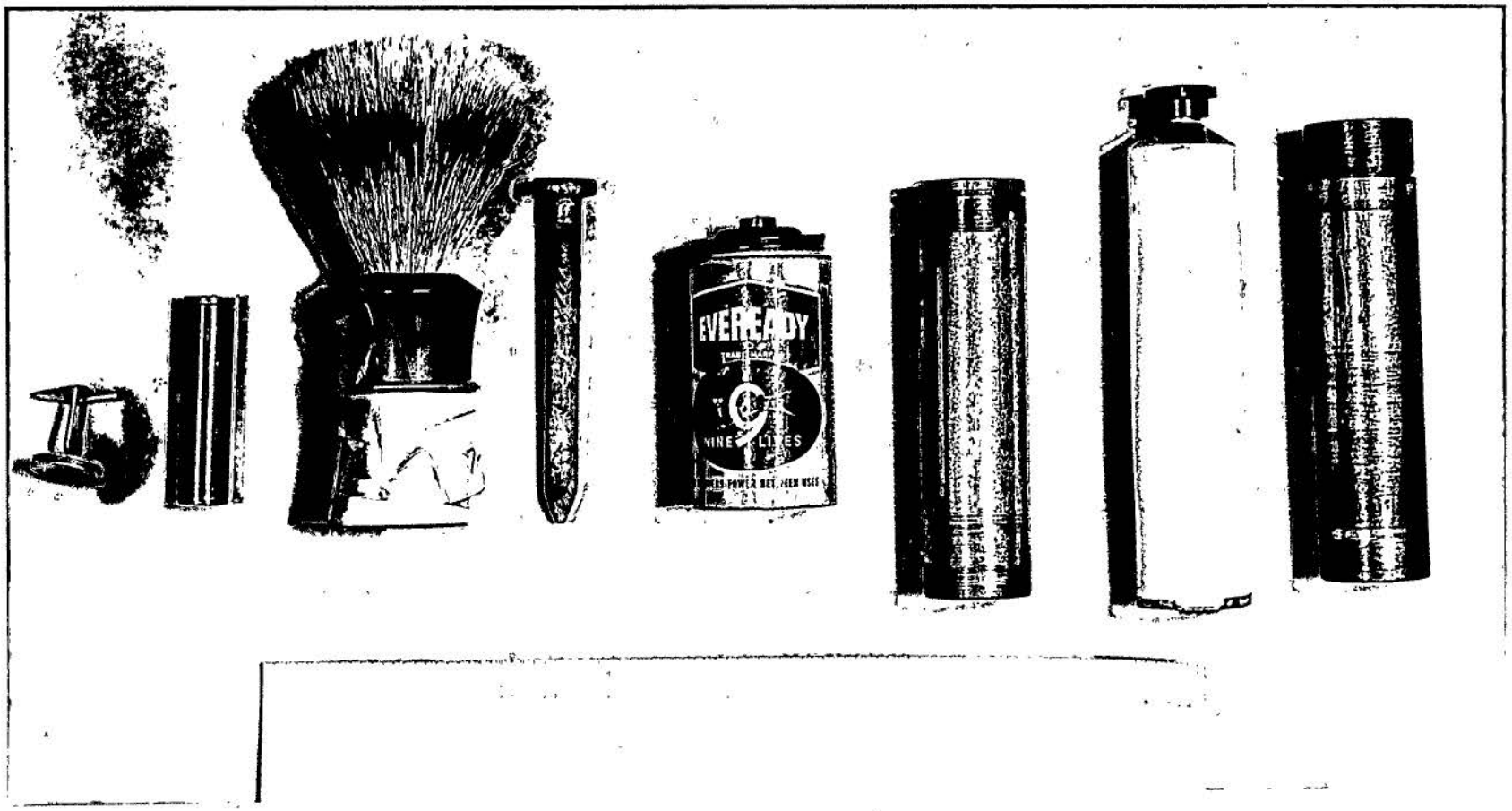
62 JUL 19 1957

Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

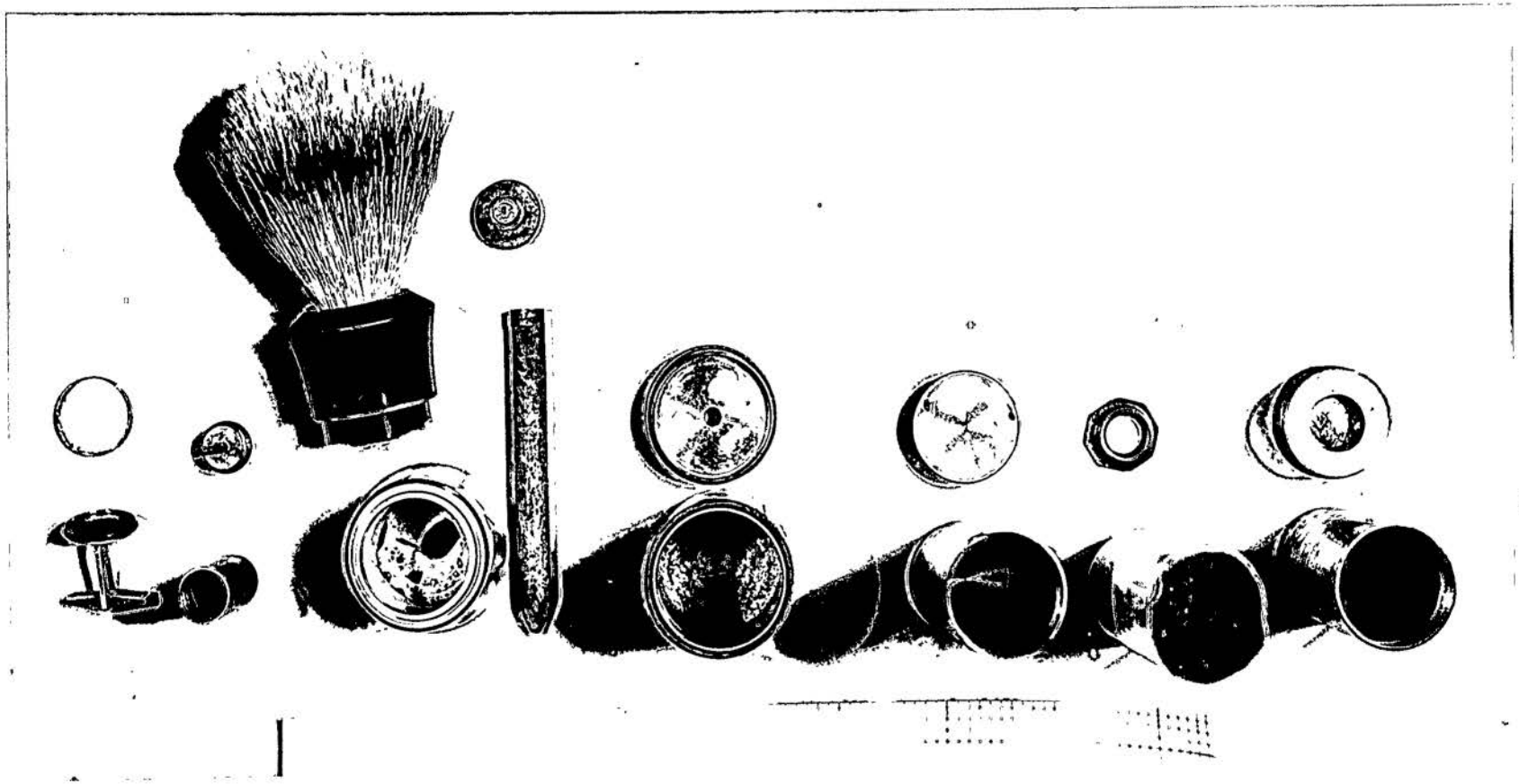
ENCLOSURES TO BUREAU
BUFILE 65-64538
NY 65-17275

65-64538-136




EVEREADY


EVEREADY
"NINE LIVES"



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-03-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date: 7/1/57

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

REGISTERED MAIL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)
ATTENTION: INSPECTOR DONALD E. MOORE

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: Mark, Et Al
ESPIONAGE - R
(OO: New York)

ReNYairtel dated 6/30/57, enclosing three copies each of three photographs, number 1 through 3, taken of material obtained during a legal search of the subject's premises, Room 505, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, on 6/29/57.

Enclosed are three copies each of eight additional photographs of material obtained during aforementioned search. These photographs are numbered 4 through 11.

Number 6 is a photograph of seven unlabeled tubes similar to those used for tooth paste and oil paints. In each case, the bottom has been removed from the tube. The photograph shows three of these tubes in an upright position and the other four tubes inverted to show the bottom removed.

Three prints each of the above photographs plus the negatives are being retained in the Exhibit Section of instant file.

KELLY

2 - ENCLOSURE

RECORDED - 52 65-64538-137

3 - Bureau (65-64538)(Encs. 24)(RM)
1 - New York (65-17275 Sub D)

14 JUL 1957

JUR:jen
(5)

63 JUL 16 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

ENCLOSURES (24): TO BUREAU
NY file 65-17275
Bufile 65-64538

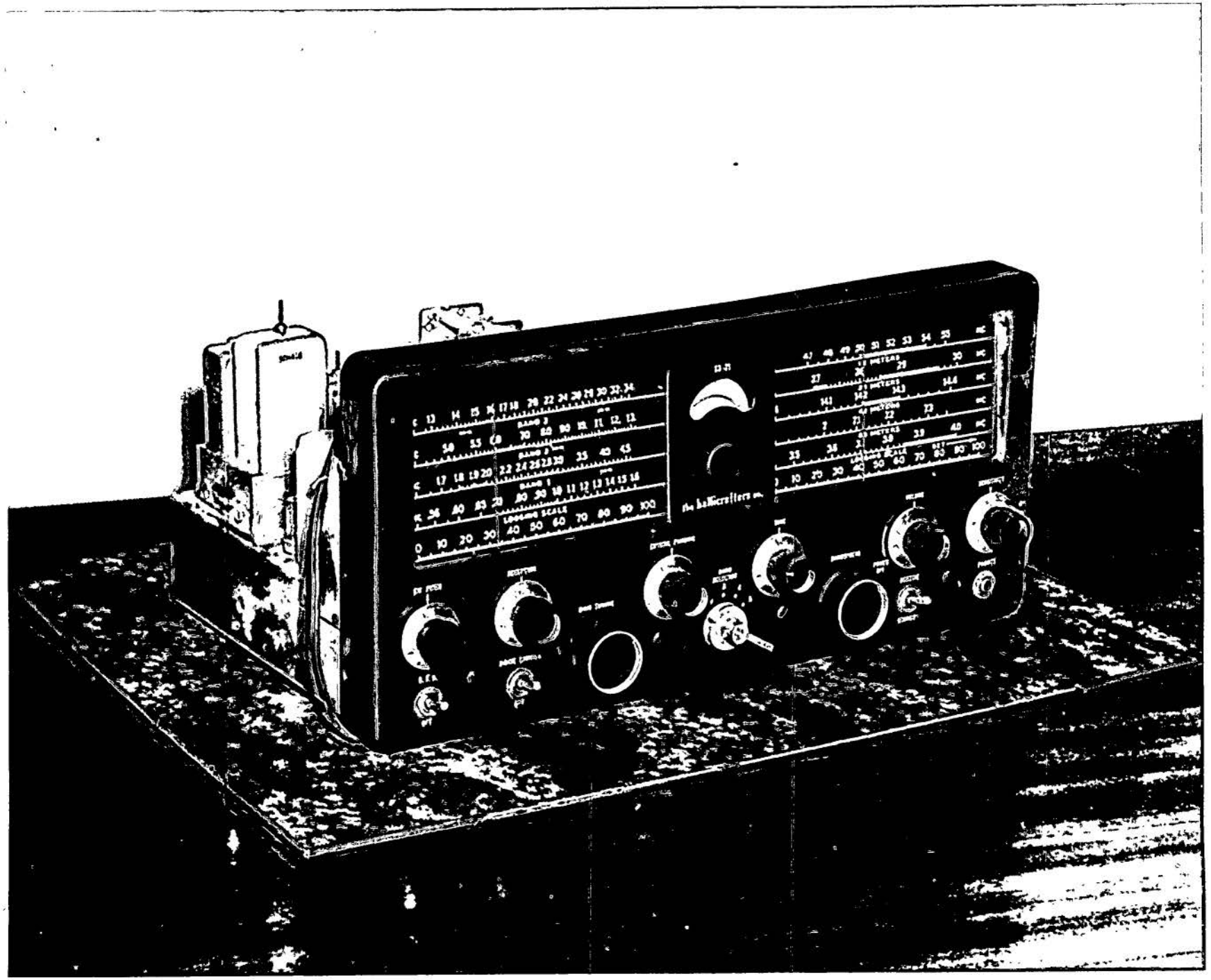
UNSUB, was: Mark, Et al
ESP - R

8

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

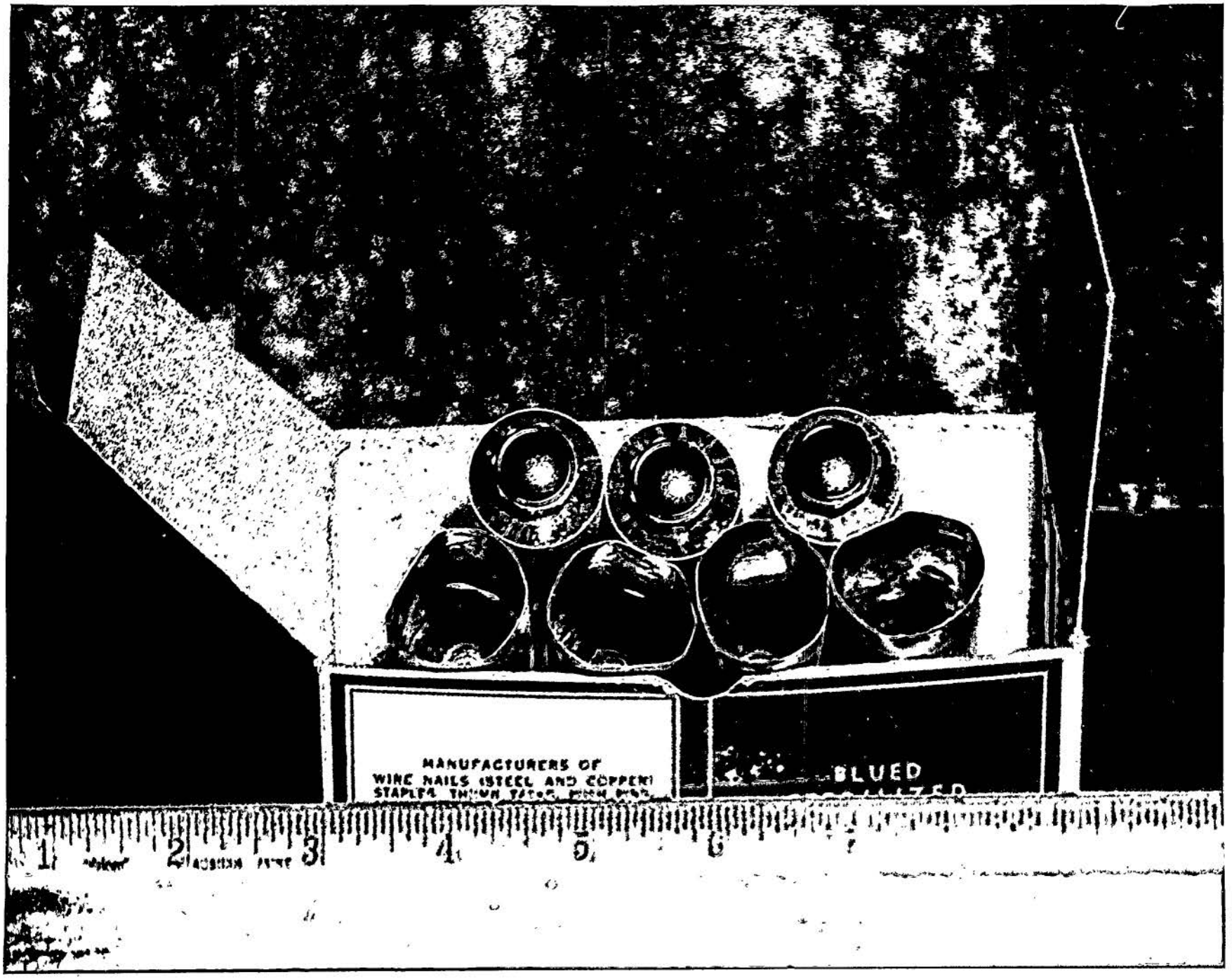
65-64538-137

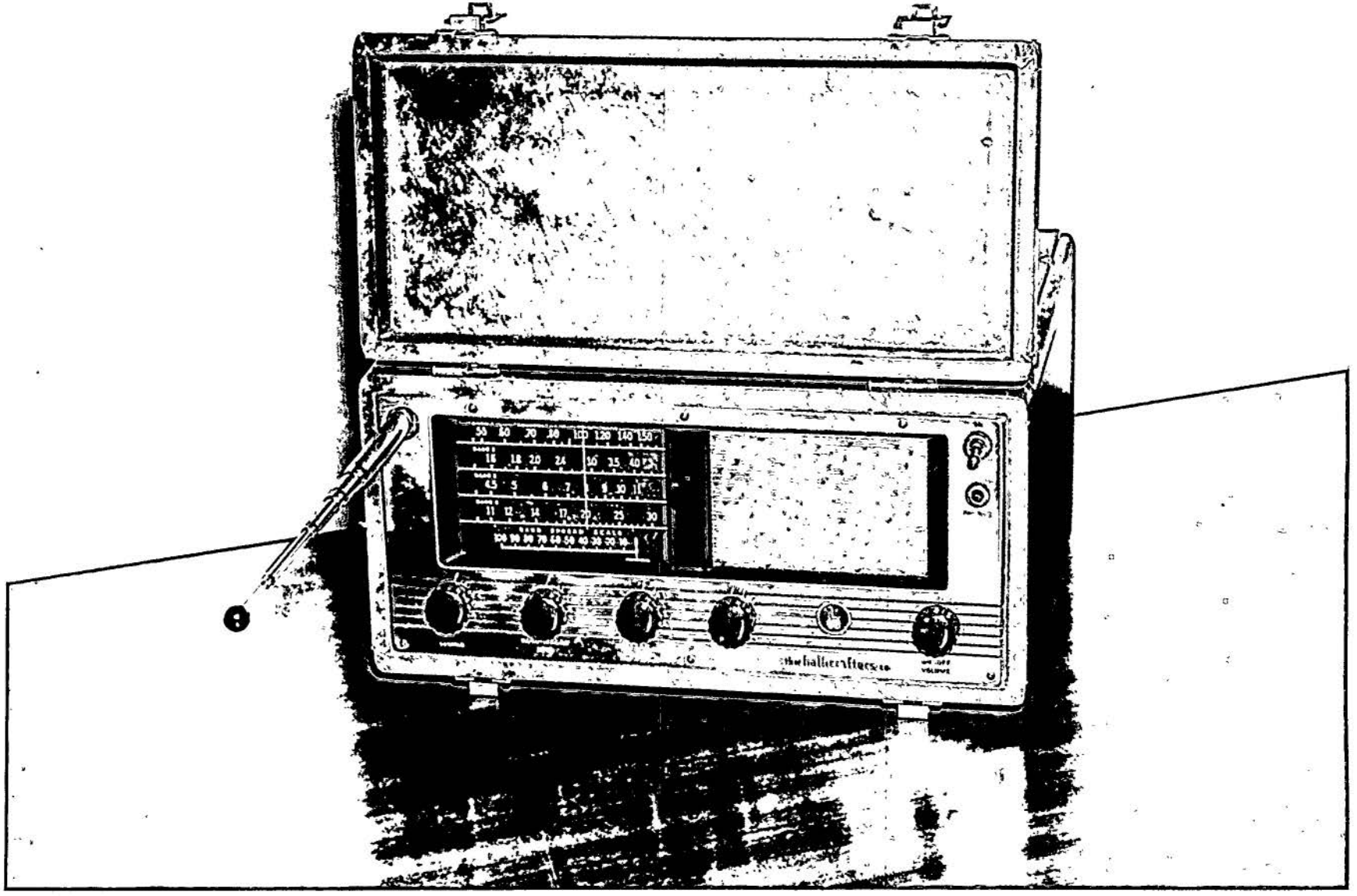
ENCLOSURE

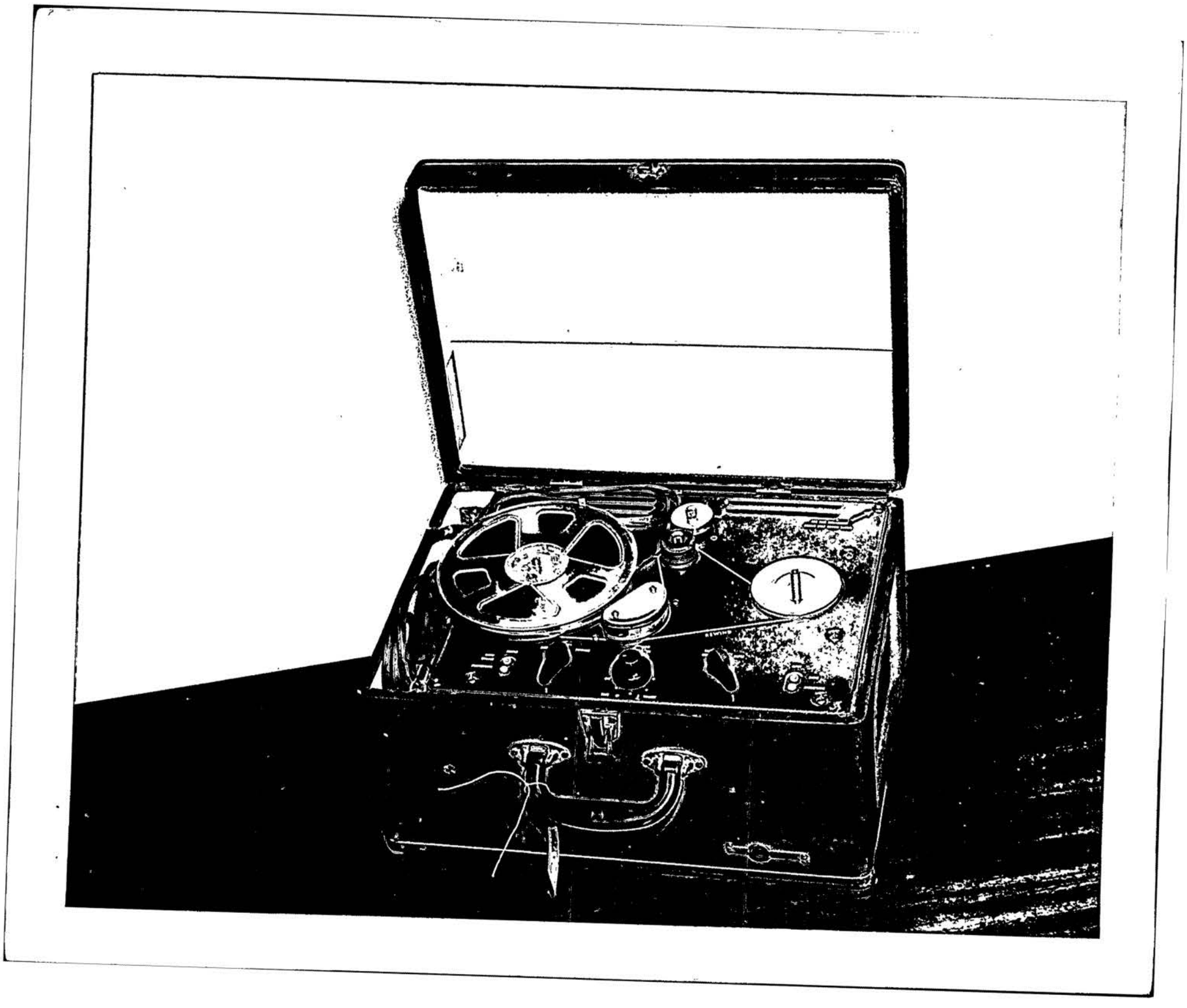



Kodak
PHOTOGRAPHIC PAPER
Kodak
SHEET FILM
Kodak
SHEET FILM




MANUFACTURERS OF
WIRE NAILS (STEEL AND COPPER)
BLUED






EVEREADY

FD-36 (Rev- 3-13-56)
DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

FBI

Date: 7/5/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

AIR MAIL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, DETROIT (65-2808

RE: UNSUB, wa. "Mark"; ETAL
ESPIONAGE - R (00 New York)

For info of Chicago, WFO teletype 6/24/57 is quoted as follows:

"RE BUREAU TELEPHONE CALL TO WASHINGTON FIELD INSTANT DATE WHICH ADVISED THAT UNSUB, WA., MARK, HAD USED A PASSPORT WITH THE NAME ANDREW KAYOTIS TO ENTER THE UNITED STATES FROM CANADA IN FORTYEIGHT. FILES OF THE PASSPORT OFFICE, STATE DEPARTMENT, WASHINGTON, D.C., CONTAINED A PASSPORT APPLICATION FOR ONE ANDREW KAYOTIS WHICH REFLECTED THAT KAYOTIS WAS ISSUED PASSPORT NUMBER NINE THREE SIX ZERO FOUR ON JULY FIFTEEN FORTYSEVEN AT WAYNE COUNTY, MICHIGAN. THE PASSPORT APPLICATION CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION. ANDREW KAYOTIS DECLARED HE WAS BORN AT SALAKAS, TARASAI, LITHUANIA, ON OCTOBER TEN EIGHTEEN NINTYFIVE. HE IMMIGRATED TO THE U. S. ON OCTOBER TWENTYNINE SIXTEEN AND RESIDED FROM SIXTEEN TO FORTYSEVEN AT NINE FIVE ONE FIVE CARDONI AVENUE, DETROIT, MICHIGAN. HE INDICATED THAT HIS FATHER, GEORGE KAYOTIS, WHO IS NOW DECEASED, WAS BORN IN LITHUANIA. ACCORDING TO THE APPLICATION, KAYOTIS WAS NATURALIZED AS A CITIZEN OF THE U. S. AT GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN, ON DECEMBER THIRTY NINETEEN THIRTY. KAYOTIS INDICATED HE WOULD LEAVE THE U. S. ON SEPTEMBER OF FORTYSEVEN, AND TRAVELED TO ENGLAND AND POLAND TO VISIT RELATIVES. HE STATED THAT HE INTENDED TO RETURN TO THE U. S. WITHIN THREE YEARS. THE DESCRIPTION OF KAYOTIS AS OBTAINED FROM THE PASSPORT APPLICATION INDICATED HIS HEIGHT AS FIVE FEET EIGHT INCHES, BROWN HAIR, BLUE EYES, OCCUPATION ELECTRICIAN. THE IDENTIFYING WITNESS WAS LOUIS VALEIKA, TWO SEVEN ZERO TWO TWENTYTHIRD STREET, DETROIT, MICHIGAN, WHO SWORE HE HAD KNOWN KAYOTIS FOR TEN YEARS. DETROIT DISCREETLY IDENTIFY KAYOTIS AND DISCREETLY DETERMINE WHETHER FOREIGN TRAVEL PERFORMED, COUNTRIES VISITED, WHEN RETURNED TO USA, IF SUCH IS THE CASE. DETROIT IDENTIFY LOUIS VALEIKA. NO DISSEMINATION OF ANY INFO TO BE MADE OUTSIDE THE BUREAU. ALL REPORTS CARRY CLASSIFICATION QUOTE SECRET UNQUOTE. SUTEL SUMMARY. FOLLOW BY REPORT."

65-64538-138

RECORDED - 52

JUL 11 1957

(3) - Bureau (AM)
1 - Chicago (AM)
1 - Detroit (65-2808)

EJR:NAK
(5)

EX-105

AIRTEL

65-64538-V3-FDPS 51

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

59 JUL 12 1957

FD-36 (Rev- 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

DE 65-2808

Inquiry conducted DE disclosed that ANDREW KAYOTIS reportedly mentally unbalanced and in poor physical condition at time of departure from the US in 1947. Individuals interviewed, DE, have no knowledge that KAYOTIS returned to this country subsequent to departure 1947. KAYOTIS reportedly wrote Lithuania Club, DE, at time he was in hospital in Lithuania, requesting shoes and clothing. No other correspondence received from KAYOTIS. Majority of individuals believed KAYOTIS deceased.

Several individuals interviewed state KAYOTIS resided Chicago area for some period during 1920's and 1930's, however, residence and employment not known.

Chicago conduct appropriate record checks and contact known Lithuanian sources in an attempt to establish KAYOTIS' activities your division.

New York teletype 7/1/57 is quoted as follows:

"SUBJECT PRESENTLY INCARCERATED INS DETENTION FACILITY, MC ALLEN, TEXAS, UNDER INS CHARGE OF ILLEGAL ENTRY. HEARING HELD, SIX TWENTY SEVEN LAST SUBJECT FOUND DEPORTABLE. ON SIX TWENTY EIGHT LAST SUBJECT'S ATTORNEY ADVISED OF CONFIDENTIAL BASIS SUBJECT DESIRED LETTER TO BE DIRECTED TO SOVIET EMBASSY, WASHINGTON, D.C., ADVINSING HE WAS IN CUSTODY INS AND THAT NECESSARY PAPERS FOR TRAVEL BE FORWARDED. IN VIEW OF ABOVE, DETROIT AND CLEVELAND, EXPEDITE INVESTIGATION OF ANDREW KAYOTIS AND LOUIS VALEIKA AND SUTEL RESULTS BUREAU, SAN ANTONIO, AND NEW YORK."

Bureau teletype 7/3/57 instructed DE to interview KAYOTIS in the event he currently resides US.

Summary of investigation DE was furnished Bureau by teletype this date. Bureau was advised additional inquiry to be conducted DE and CG to establish activities KAYOTIS prior to departure from US and that results thereof to be furnished ALSD in view of the fact that KAYOTIS apparently deceased or currently in Lithuania.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-08-2009

F B I

Date: 7/6/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "MARK";
ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R
(OO: New York)

As the Bureau is aware, two stationary observation posts were established to cover the subject's studio, Room 505, 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn, NY. In addition, mobile fisur units have been kept in the area of 252 Fulton St. to complement this plant coverage.

The above coverage resulted in the identification and eventual arrest of the subject by INS on 6/21/57.

On 6/29/57, a legal search of the subject's premises at 252 Fulton St. was conducted and at the conclusion of the search, a copy of the search warrant was left on a table at the subject's studio.

Plant coverage was continued in the area in order to determine the identity of any individual who might be observed in the subject's studio.

On 7/4/57, agent personnel on duty in the vicinity of the subject's studio observed 2 men removing cartons from the studio, loading them in a car and transporting them to 136 Joralemon St., Brooklyn, NY. Fisur agents on duty positively identified one of the men as DAVID LEVINE and the other has been tentatively identified

(3) - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

JUR:mm
(5)

Mr. Belmont

RECORDED - 52

65 64528-139

6 JUL 8 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
cc Brannigan R 31 DEC 15 1960

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Per _____

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

b6
b7C

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

as [redacted] Both of these individuals have been mentioned previously in connection with the investigation of captioned individual. Details concerning this incident were furnished in detail to the Bureau in teletype dated 7/4/57.

Inasmuch as it appears that the material has been removed from subject's studio and that the copy of the legal search warrant has been observed by the aforementioned 2 individuals who entered the studio on 7/4/57, it is felt that the coverage of the area should be discontinued.

It is pointed out that at the present time, 37 men are being utilized in the stationary observation posts and mobile units, and that this manpower can be utilized in other phases of this investigation. Therefore, UACB, coverage at 252 Fulton St. will be discontinued on 7/9/57.

KELLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 6 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 7-6-57 614 PM CST JMV

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, NEW YORK

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO 4P

UNSUB, WAS., QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE, ET AL. ESPIONAGE - R. RE BUREAU RADIOGRAM JULY FIVE LAST. SUBJECT SAYS HIS IMPRESSION IS THAT HE MET SHIRLEY AND MORRIS DEL BOURGO IN CENTRAL PARK BUT THAT IT WAS SUCH A LONG TIME AGO, FORTYNINE OR FIFTY, AND IT MIGHT HAVE BEEN ANOTHER PARK. HE ASSOCIATED WITH THEM A FEW MONTHS ONLY DURING WHICH THEY NEVER VISITED ONE ANOTHER-S RESIDENCES. THEY ONLY EXCHANGED GIVEN NAMES OF SHIRLEY, MORRIS, AND EMIL. IT IS SUCH A LONG TIME AGO THAT SUBJECT SAYS HE CANNOT REMEMBER WHERE HE MET WITH THEM. THEIR ASSOCIATION WAS DISCONTINUED WHEN SHIRLEY AND MORRIS FAILED TO SHOW UP FOR A DATE AFTER A MONTH-S LAPSE OF CONTACT. SUBJECT DID NOT KNOW LAST NAME OF DEL BOURGO. IN RESPONSE TO QUESTIONS WHETHER HE EVER USED SHIRLEY AND MORRIS IN ESPIONAGE WORK OR CONSIDERED THEM AS AGENTS, SUBJECT SAID QUOTE " NO " UNQUOTE. SUBJECT DENIED ANY KNOWLEDGE OF ROY ADAIR RHODES OR CODE NAME QUOTE " QUEBEC " UNQUOTE AND SAID HE NEVER HEARD EITHER NAME.

COPIES DESTROYED

R 31 DEC 15 1960

END PAGE ONE

65-64538-140

RECORDED - 52

JUL 11 1957

cc Litents

EX 105

Mr. Belmont

59 JUL 12 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

SUBJECT PRESSED ON THESE POINTS. IN RESPONSE TO QUESTIONS ABOUT ~~QUOTE~~ VIK ~~UNQUOTE~~ SUBJECT SAID ~~QUOTE~~ I-M NOT SAYING ~~UNQUOTE~~. SUBJECT SAID THAT ONLY THE SUPERINTENDENTS OF PREMISES, TWO FIVE TWO FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN, AND DAVE LEVINE HAD KEY TO HIS STUDIO IN ADDITION TO HIMSELF. LEVINE WAS AT LIBERTY TO BORROW HIS PAINTING EQUIPMENT. SUBJECT SAID HE NEVER MET ANDREW KAYOTIS. HE SAID HE OBTAINED KAYOTIS PASSPORT FROM ~~QUOTE~~ A GUY ~~UNQUOTE~~ IN A RESTAURANT CLOSE TO THE QUAY WHERE FISHING BOATS COME IN IN COPENHAGEN, DENMARK, AND PAID ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS IN U. S. CURRENCY FOR IT. THIS WAS IN AUGUST, FORTYEIGHT. SUBJECT SAID HE MET THIS GUY THREE OR FOUR TIMES AND HE DOES NOT THINK HE WAS A RUSSIAN AS HE SPOKE ENGLISH WITH A SCANDINAVIAN ACCENT. SUBJECT SAID HE GAVE THIS GUY HIS PHOTOGRAPH AND KAYOTIS PHOTOGRAPH WAS NOT ON THE PASSPORT WHEN HE RECEIVED IT. WHEN SUBJECT GOT TO COPENHAGEN HE WAS LOOKING AROUND FOR POSSIBILITY OF OBTAINING A PASSPORT SO HE WENT TO BARS AND RESTAURANTS NEAR THE PORT. HE FINALLY CAME UP WITH THE GUY WHO FURNISHED THE PASSPORT. SUBJECT THINKS ADDRESS ON PASSPORT SHOWED KAYOTIS LIVED IN DETROIT. SUBJECT SAID HE WAS IN COPENHAGEN THREE OR FOUR WEEKS AND CAME THERE FROM POLAND WHERE HE HAD BEEN FOR ONE AND ONE HALF MONTHS AND HE CAME THERE FROM RUSSIA

FROM COPENHAGEN HE WENT TO PARIS AND SUBJECT FURNISHED INFORMATION REGARDING TRAVEL FROM PARIS TO U. S. WHICH HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY FURNISHED TO THE BUREAU. SUBJECT WAS ASKED WHAT NAME HE WAS USING WHEN HE LEFT RUSSIA BUT SAID HE DID NOT WANT TO GET A GUY INTO TROUBLE SO HE HAD BETTER NOT REPLY TO THAT. SUBJECT SAID HE USED THE DOCUMENTS OF A POLE OF RUSSIAN ORIGIN WHICH HE PURCHASED FROM HIM IN BRIST LITOVSK, WHITE RUSSIA, FOR ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS U. S. CURRENCY. SUBJECT ANSWERED ~~QUOTE~~ "NO" ~~UNQUOTE~~ WHEN ASKED IF HE HAD ANY CONTACT WITH RUSSIANS IN POLAND, COPENHAGEN, PARIS OR MONTREAL. WHEN ASKED IF HE CAME TO THE U. S. AS A CITIZEN HE ANSWERED YES. WHEN ASKED IF HE HAD ANY CONTACT WITH SOVIETS IN NEW YORK, HE ANSWERED ~~QUOTE~~ "NO COMMENT" ~~UNQUOTE~~. IN SPITE OF ABOVE INFORMATION FURNISHED BY SUBJECT HE WAS ABSOLUTELY UNCOOPERATIVE DURING PAST INTERVIEWS. SUBJECT HAS BEEN CONFRONTED WITH INFORMATION DEVELOPED IN INVESTIGATION SUCH AS HIS MESSAGES, USE OF CONTAINERS, SOFT FILM, LETTERS FROM FAMILY, CODE NAME OF AGENTS, AND HE WAS TOLD THAT THE F. B. I. IS AWARE OF HIS DROPS, SIGNAL AREAS, AS WELL AS THE IDENTITY OF SOME OF HIS AGENTS. NONE OF THIS HAS SHAKEN SUBJECT AND HE HAS NOT ANSWERED ANY QUESTIONS BASED ON THIS MATERIAL OR OFFERRED

ANY EXPLANATIONS. INTERVIEWING AGENTS ARE OF THE OPINION THAT IT IS NOT WORTHWHILE TO CONFRONT SUBJECT WITH ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OF THIS TYPE AND WILL NOT DO SO IN THE ABSENCE OF A SPECIFIC REQUEST. IT IS THE OPINION OF INTERVIEWING AGENTS THAT SUBJECT WILL CONTINUE TO BE UNCOOPERATIVE, AT LEAST UNTIL SPECIFIC CHARGES HAVE BEEN FILED AGAINST HIM. REFERENCED BUREAU RADIOGRAM REFLECTS THAT ADDITION TO CONFRONTING SUBJECT WITH CODE NAME ~~QUOTE~~ "QUEBEC" ~~UNQUOTE~~ PERMISSION WAS GRANTED TO CONFRONT SUBJECT WITH QUESTIONS SET FORTH IN NEW YORK TELETYPE DATED JULY FIVE LAST. AS OF JULY SIX INSTANT SAN ANTONIO NOT IN RECEIPT OF NEW YORK TELETYPE DATED JULY FIVE LAST CONTAINING ABOVE REFERENCED QUESTIONS. NEW YORK REQUESTED TO FURNISH THESE QUESTIONS TO SAN ANTONIO IN ORDER THAT SUBJECT MAY BE CONFRONTED WITH SAME.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 8-29 PM OK FBI WA CS

NY OK FBI NY GSM

THRU DISC

cc: MR. LITRENTO

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

DEXED-29

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 9 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

BRANIGAN

URGENT 7-9-57 7-56 PM CST JMV

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, NEW YORK

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO 1P

UNSUB, WAS., QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE, ETC., ESPIONAGE - R. SUBJECT WHEN INTERVIEWED THIS DATE SAID THAT IF DAVE LEVINE WERE MOVING THINGS OUT OF HIS STUDIO, HE WOULD NOT CONSIDER IT UNUSUAL AS HE HAS GIVEN LEVINE PERMISSION TO TAKE WHAT HE NEEDS. HE SAID HE HAS NOT TOLD ANYONE TO REMOVE THINGS FROM HIS STUDIO SINCE HE HAS BEEN HERE. SUBJECT WAS ASKED IF HE HAD EVER USED LEVINE DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY IN HIS ESPIONAGE WORK AND SAID QUOTE OH NO, LEVINE WAS JUST A GOOD FRIEND IN THE SENSE THAT HE WAS AN ARTIST UNQUOTE. SUBJECT NEVER HEARD OF NEIL ESTERS. SUBJECT WAS ASKED IF HE EVER EARNED ANY MONEY IN THIS COUNTRY AND SAID THAT WHILE HE WAS RESIDING AT TWENTY THREE RIVERSIDE DRIVE HE WAS PAID TWO HUNDRED DOLLARS BY CAMERA CRAFT, NYC, FOR MAKING AN APPARATUS FOR PRINTING FILM. SUBJECT SAID ABOVE IS ONLY MONEY HE MADE IN THIS COUNTRY AND BROUGHT THE REST OF HIS MONEY WITH HIM. SUBJECT REPLIED NO ANSWER WHEN ASKED HOW MUCH MONEY HE BROUGHT IN BUT AGREED HE HAD TOLD INS HE BROUGHT FORTY SIX THOUSAND DOLLARS INTO U. S. WITH EXCEPTION OF ABOVE, SUBJECT WHOLLY UNCOOPERATIVE AND REMAINED SILENT DURING MOST OF INTERVIEW.

END AND ACK FOR RELAY PLS

Mr. Belmont

WA 10-00 PM OK FBI WA WS R RELAY - Relayed - NY

THRU DOPBCV

INDEXED-29 RECORDED-29 65-64538-141

3 JUL 10 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

59 JUL 19 1957

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

REPORT of the FBI LABORATORY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: SAC, New York

July 16, 1957

Re: Unsub, was
"MARK," ET AL.;
ESPIONAGE - R

John Edgar Hoover, Director

YOUR FILE NO. 65-17275
FBI FILE NO. 65-64538 -142
LAB. NO. D-256798 ET

RECORDED - 4

Examination requested by: New York

Reference: Airtel 7/3/57

EX-131

Examination requested: Document, Photographic, Toolmark, Cryptanalysis, and Electronics

Specimen:

SPECIMEN	NEW YORK ITEM #	DESCRIPTION
Q41	1-2	One Sucrets box containing miscellaneous metal and polished wood pieces.
Q42	1-5	One Sucrets box containing miscellaneous metal pieces, including a small sterling silver disc container.
Q43	1-8	Cassette of 20 exposure roll of Ektachrome film.
Q44	1-10a	Yellow film can with cassette of 20 exposure Kodachrome film.
Q45	1-11	"Promicrol" box containing miscellaneous drills.
Q46	1-12a	Shaving brush with yellow handle.
Q47	1-12b	Shaving brush with white handle.

2 - New York (65-17259-Fincase)
1 - San Antonio (65-1594)

COMM - FBI
JUL 17 1957
MAILED 30

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele Room
Holloman
Gandy

Continued next page

60 JUL 23 1957
MAIL ROOM

FEW:np (8)

MR. LITRE ... 1934

SPECIMEN	NEW YORK ITEM #	DESCRIPTION
Q48	1-20	Watchmaker's screw plate and tools in wooden box.
Q49	1-27	Metal container with drills, HUOT.
Q50	1-28	Lufkin Screw Pitch Gage.
Q51	1-30	Cassette of 20 exposure roll Ektachrome film.
Q52	1-41	3 pages of coordinate paper containing handwriting, on a clip board.
Q53	1-45	Book, "Murder On The Side."
Q54	1-51	Book, "The Last Party."
Q55	1-55	Hollowed-out, screw cap Eveready battery container.
Q56	2-4	Brown envelope, "G. Schirmer," containing coordinate paper, pamphlets, etc.
Q57	2-8	Book, "Numbers, The Language of Science."
Q58	7-1-2	Metal box and capsule box (7-2-X) of miscellaneous drills, bolts, screws, etc., and one small container. (Metal box contains New York items 7-2-A5 and 7-2-A3, a machined rod and a jeweler's drill.)
Q59	7-1-4	Unfinished lead tubes.
Q60	7-1-6	Ever-Ready shaving brush.
Q61	7-1-7	Starrett micrometer and Monolux magnifier.
Q62	8-20	Envelope of pamphlets, including "Multiplier Phototube Characteristics," hand-drawn electronic diagram on back page.
Q63	8-29	Handwritten notes and diagrams, beginning "Electronic Integrators for Process Control."

Continued next page

SPECIMEN	NEW YORK ITEM #	DESCRIPTION
Q64	12-6	Book, "Elements of Symbolic Logic."
Q65	13-8	Book, "Cryptanalysis" by GAINES.
Q66	13-12	Sucrets box containing Triangle Crown Taps, miscellaneous rivets, etc.
Q67	13-17	Standard Tool Co. envelope containing handwritten numerical notations.
Q68	13-21	Two large brass cylindrical containers.
Q69	13-24	Morse Twist Drill and Machine Co. box of Hand Taps.
Q70	13-30	A HENSOLDT Microscope, Model "TAMI" (Made in Wetzlar, Germany).
Q71	13-43	Anchor clasp envelope containing numerous pages of handwritten notes and drawings.
Q72	14-5	Booklet, "Silver for the Craftsman."
Q73	14-6	Book, "The Journey of Simon McGeever."
Q74	14-7	Book, "The Continental OP."
Q75	14-16	Four Magnagrip magnets.
Q76	14-17	Bottle partly filled and labeled "Diethylene Oxide."
Q77	15-3a-3h	Box of miscellaneous radio parts and two cuff links that have containers.
Q78	15-4a through 4f	Electronic tubes and one piece of small brass tubing.
Q79	16-1	Goerz Series III No. 2, seven inch lens No. 120191.

Continued next page

SPECIMEN	NEW YORK ITEM #	DESCRIPTION
Q80	16-2	Xenar f 3.5 No. 1061860 5 cm. lens and filter adapter, with supplementary lens.
Q81	16-3	Leica box with Leica BOOWU stand and a lens.
Q82	16-9	Book, "The Mathematics of Circuit Analysis."
Q83	16-10	Book, "Numerical Calculus."
Q84	16-11	Book, "Statistical Methods."
Q85	16-16	A container which has the appearance of a large nail.
Q86	17-4	Two glass containers, one with an orange-colored powder.
Q87	17-5	A brass container.
Q88	17-8	A piece of brass tubing.
Q89	17-19	Brown bag containing electronic tubes.
Q90	17-21	Dictionary, "Petit Dictionnaire Francais."
Q91	18-6	Book, "A Shroud for Mr. Bundy."

Results of examination:

The three rolls of color film, Q43, Q44, and Q51 have been processed. There were no exposures on any of this film.

Several containers suitable for the concealment of messages reproduced on microfilm, or for the concealment of messages prepared with a typewriter, or by other means on small pieces of thin paper were found among the evidence submitted to the Laboratory. These containers consist of the following:

Continued next page

Q42-Contained within the Sucrets box, Q42, is a small disc-shaped container, approximately 7/16" in diameter and 1/8" thick. The two parts of this container slide apart. This item appears to be a part of an unfinished piece of jewelry such as an earring or a tie clasp. Nothing of significance was noted as a result of the examination of other miscellaneous uncompleted jewelry items in Q42.

Q45-This specimen is a small brass cylindrical container approximately $\frac{1}{2}$" in diameter and 2" long with a friction cap. This container has in it some small drills, but could be used to conceal microfilm and similar messages.

Q55-This is a container which has the outward appearance of an ordinary Eveready flash light battery (size D). The lead case of a battery has been hollowed out and fitted with a thin gauge brass tube, threaded to accept the threads of a brass cap which in turn has been fitted to the original top of the battery. This is a relatively large container which could be used to conceal a large number of microfilm messages.

Q58-There was found with the other items included in specimen Q58 a small cylindrical container which could be used for the concealment of microfilm messages. This container consists of a brass cylindrical piece which fits inside a second brass cylindrical piece forming the container.

Q68-This specimen consisted of two rather large brass cylindrical containers each fitted with a threaded cap. These containers could have been used to conceal a large number of microfilm or similar messages.

Q77-With the miscellaneous radio parts in this specimen there were two sterling silver cuff links, both of which were found to consist of disc-shaped containers mounted to the basic parts of the cuff links.

Continued next page

One is approximately 11/16" in diameter by 1/16" thick and the other approximately 3/4" in diameter by 3/32" thick. The lid of one of these containers can be removed by sliding it from the remainder. The lid of the other one was threaded to fit the threads in the other part. These containers could be used to conceal microfilm and similar messages.

Q85-This item is a container which has the outward appearance of a large nail. The cap is threaded to fit the threads within the cylindrical cavity of the lower part. This container is generally similar to some of the containers recovered in the Fincase described as an eyebolt container, Q15, and the large metal screw containers, Q24, Q30, and Q31, all in Bufile 69-64521. Specimen Q85 could be used to conceal messages in the same manner as some of those recovered in the Fincase were used.

Q87-This is a small brass cylindrical container similar to the brass container described above as specimen Q45, but specimen Q87 is approximately 1 3/4" long with a threaded cap to which there is attached a small slotted rod approximately 1½" long. The purpose of this slotted rod may have been to attach a strip of 35 mm film bearing microfilm messages so that the film could be wound around the spindle and then inserted in the container. A message prepared on a strip of paper could be similarly concealed in this container.

Q59-Insofar as the Laboratory has been able to determine, unfinished lead tubes such as Q59 are a rather uncommon item for an individual to have in his possession. Such tubes could readily serve as containers for concealing microfilm and other messages.

Q75-One of the magnagrip magnets had been disassembled and two thin pieces of cardboard inserted in the cavity under the magnet. The cardboard backing had been replaced with the

Continued next page

printing turned in. Microfilm messages could readily be concealed between the two thin pieces of cardboard that had been inserted under the magnet and there does not appear to be any other good reason for the insertion of such pieces of cardboard. The other three magnagrip magnets did not appear to have been altered. It is noted that the subject in the Fincase has reported the use of small magnets for the concealment of microfilm messages.

b6
b7C

The Ever-Ready shaving brush, Q60, is a different style, but the same make of brush as that recovered in the case entitled [redacted] was ESP-R," Bufile 105-51764, There was found to be concealed in the handle of the shaving brush in the [redacted] case a container with exposed but undeveloped microfilm. Specimen Q60 has a hollow handle and could readily be fitted with a container for microfilm. It is noted that the handle of this brush had been loosened from the bristle portion.

The shaving brushes, Q46 and Q47, also appear under X-ray examination to have hollow handles, but these are different kinds of brushes from the one recovered in the Pantke case. It is noted that the brush, Q47, has a rubber band around the bristles and some foreign substance on the ends of the bristles so that it appears this brush has been used as a duster.

The small microscopes, Q61 and Q70, are of sufficient power for reading microdots. The Hensoldt microscope, specimen Q70, has relatively good optics, but the optics of the Monolux magnifier are not very good.

The Leica B00WU unit, Q81, is a Leica camera accessory which consists of four adjustable legs that attach to one of three rings which make possible adapting the Leica camera to three different fixed focuses. This stand is ordinarily used for copying documents and other work where a fixed focus is an advantage. One adapter is included which has a bayonet mounting or fitting for a camera. The three rings of the B00WU unit already have thread fittings for the camera and for the lens. It is pointed out that a bayonet fitting is the type required for the newest model M3 Leica camera.

Continued next page

Included in the box with the BOOWU stand is a 4 inch serial #758096, Goerz Apochromat Artar f 9.5 lens with a ring for mounting this lens to a lens board. This is a high quality copying lens that could be used with various cameras such as a Speed Graphic camera and could also be used with an enlarger.

Specimen Q80 is a 5 centimeter Schneider-Kreuznach serial #1061860 Xenar f 3.5 lens. This lens is made with a bayonet-type mounting, but is fitted with an adapter for a screw-type mounting. With this adapter, this lens will fit the above BOOWU stand, Q81. This lens is also fitted with a Kodak Series VI Adapter Ring 1¼" - 31.5 mm. and a Series VI Telek Lens 2. Without the Telek Lens attachment, the Xenar lens could be used as a normal lens with a Leica or other 35 mm. camera and used with the BOOWU stand and a Leica camera could be used to copy documents. The Telek Lens attachment has the effect of increasing the focal length of the lens with which this attachment is used. This attachment is useful in producing a more pleasing perspective in portraiture work as well as producing telephoto effects. When this attachment is used, focusing must be done on a ground glass.

Specimen Q79 is an old lens as evidenced by the diaphragm calibrations in the "US" (or Uniform Scale) system. This is a 7" serial #120191 Goerz Double-Anastigmat Series III No. 2 lens. A single element of this lens can be used as a 14" lens. This is a type of lens that could be used for copying work.

Specimen Q41 consists of what appears to be miscellaneous uncompleted jewelry items. Nothing of significance was noted as a result of the examination of any of these items.

The liquid in specimen Q76 is, as the label indicates, diethylene oxide. This chemical could successfully dissolve a film base leaving undisturbed the exposed and developed emulsion layer.

The red substance in the glass vials, Q86, is barium lithol, a pigment dye for use in mixing colors for painting.

Continued next page

None of the cavities in the items previously submitted in the Fincase and listed in Bureau file 65-64521 as Q2 (Finnish coin), Q15 (eyebolt), Q18 (Finnish coin), Q24 (steel rod), Q27 and Q28 (batteries), and Q30 and Q31 (cap screws) were made by the tools listed in this report as specimens Q45, Q48, Q49, Q58, Q66, and Q69.

None of the cavities in the jewelry submitted were made by any of the tools listed.

The articles containing the cavities reflect that the person who made them is an excellent machinist. Many of the articles have been made on a lathe such as that used by jewelers.

Photographic copies and precise measurements of each individual item have been made so that similarities of design and manufacture can be readily detected if additional items are recovered as this investigation progresses.

Specimens Q56, Q62, Q63, Q77, Q78, and Q89 were examined from the electronics standpoint and nothing of intelligence significance was found.

Specimen Q62 included a pamphlet entitled "RCA Power and Gas Tubes," form PG-101, which had pencil marks on page 3 opposite four transmitting type tubes (304TH, 806, 833A and 851), indicating an interest in short wave transmitters having a power of about 1,000 watts. It is also noted that the graph paper having electron tube types beside circles appears to be a chassis layout for construction of an electronic device using a light source. This might be a densitometer for use in photography or a similar device having to do with the measurement of light levels.

Specimen Q78 consisted of a box of used subminiature tubes (12 each CK-5702 heater-type pentode radio frequency amplifiers, 4 each CK-5703 heater-type triode UHF oscillators, and 2 each S-5647 heater-type UHF diodes). These tubes could be used in an AC powered radio receiver, but nothing else was found which indicates that this particular application was made. Q89 consisted of eight common receiving type tubes and a carton for a

Continued next page

General Electric "Precision Lamp for Optical Devices." The lamp would be useful in a densitometer as well as other optical devices.

Specimens Q52, Q53, Q54, Q57, Q64, Q65, Q67, Q71, Q73, Q74, Q82, Q83, Q84, Q90, and Q91 were examined for cryptographic significance with negative results.

Specimens Q41 through Q91 were returned to you by railway express July 9, 1957. Appropriate photographs of selected specimens have been retained in the Laboratory.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

July 9, 1957

Airtel

RECORDED - 65-64538-142

EX. - 116

SAC, New York (65-17275)

Unsub, was
"Mark," ET AL.
ESP - R

Re New York airtel 7/3/57, listing items of evidence brought to the Laboratory for examination by SA Frederick E. Webb. The evidence as listed in referenced airtel is being returned to you under separate cover today. Report follows.

Hoover

65-64538
FEW:np (5)

COMM - FBI
JUL 9 - 1957
MAILED 19

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

FBI
REC'D - ESPIONAGE

MAIL ROOM

MR. LITRENT ... 1734

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.~~

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

FBI

Date: 7/3/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

REGISTERED MAIL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Tracker
Mr. Clayton
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "Mark," Et Al
ESP - R

D-256798ET

The following is a list of materials which are being taken to the Bureau Laboratory by Bureau Laboratory employees:

(N.Y. Item #)

Q41 1-2 One Sucrets box containing miscellaneous metal ~~pieces~~ and polished wood pieces.

Q42 1-5 One Sucrets box containing miscellaneous metal pieces, including a small sterling silver disc container.

Q43 1-8 Cassette of 20 exposure roll of Ektachrome film.

Q44 1-10a Yellow film can with cassette of 20 exposure Kodachrome film.

Q45 1-11 "Promicrol" box containing miscellaneous drills.

Q46 1-12a Shaving brush with yellow handle.

Q47 1-12b Shaving brush with white handle.

Q48 1-20 Watchmaker's screw plate and tools in wooden box.

Q49 1-27 Metal container with drills, HUOT.

Q50 1-28 Lufkin Screw Pitch Gage.

Q51 1-30 Cassette of 20 exposure roll Ektachrome film.

Bufile 65-64538
Copy + encls. retained in Lab.
7-5-57 [illegible]

3 - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

JUR:jen
(5)

1 Auto-Stat Copy made for Lab File
7-5-57 [illegible]

RECORDED - 49

65 64538 - 142

JUL 11 1957

Mr. Parsons

cc [illegible]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

EX-116

Approved: [illegible] Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

Q52 1-41	3 pages of coordinate paper containing handwriting, on a clip board.
Q53 1-45	Book, "Murder On The Side."
Q54 1-51	Book, "The Last Party."
Q55 1-55	Hollowed-out, screw cap Eveready battery container.
Q56 2-4	Brown envelope, "G. Schirmer," containing coordinate paper, pamphlets, etc.
Q57 2-8	Book, "Number, The Language of Science."
Q58 ~~7-2-X~~ 7-1-2 (7-2-X)	Metal box and capsule box of miscellaneous drills, bolts, screws, etc., and one small container. (Metal box contains 7 items 7-2A5 and 7-2A3, a machined rod and a jeweler's drill.
Q59 7-~~4~~-4	Unfinished lead tubes.
Q60 7-~~6~~-6	~~Eveready~~ Ever-Ready shaving brush.
Q61 7-~~7~~-7	Starrett micrometer and Monolux magnifier.
Q62 8-20	Envelope of pamphlets, including "Multiplier Phototube Characteristics," hand-drawn electronic diagrams on back page.
Q63 8-29	Handwritten notes and diagrams, beginning "Electronic Integrators for Process Control."
Q64 12-6	Book, "Elements of Symbolic Logic."
Q65 13-8	Book, "Crypt~~X~~analysis" by GAINES.
Q66 13-12	Sucrets box containing Triangle Crown Taps, miscellaneous rivets, etc.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

Q67 13-17 Standard Tool Co. envelope containing handwritten numerical notations.

Q68 13-21 Two large brass cylindrical containers.

Q69 13-24 Morse Twist Drill and Machine Co. box of Hand Taps.

Q70 13-30 a Henseholdt microscope, model "FAM" (Made in ~~Wetzlor microscope (small).~~ Wetzlar, Germany)

Q71 13-43 Anchor clasp envelope containing numerous pages of handwritten notes and drawings.

Q72 14-5 Booklet, "Silver for the Craftsman."

Q73 14-6 Book, "The Journey of Simon Mc Geever."

Q74 14-7 Book, "The Continental OP."

Q75 14-16 Four Magnegrip magnets.

Q76 14-17 Bottle partly filled and labeled "Diethylene Oxide."

Q77 15-3a -3h Box of miscellaneous radio parts and two cuff links that have containers.

Q78 15-4a through 4f. Electronic tubes and one piece of small brass tubing.

Q79 16-1 Goerz Series 111 No. 2, seven inch lens No. 120191.

Q80 16-2 Xenar f 3.5 No. 1061860 5 cm. lens and filter adapter with supplementary lens.

Q81 16-3 Leica box with BOOWU stand and a lens.

Q82 16-9 Book, "The Mathematics of Circuit Analysis."

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

Q83 16-10 Book, "Numerical Calculus."

Q84 16-11 Book, "Statistical Methods."

Q85 16-16 A container which has the appearance of a large nail.

Q86 17-4 Two ~~plastic~~ glass containers, one with an orange colored powder.

Q87 17-5 A brass container.

Q88 17-8 A piece of brass tubing.

Q89 17-19 Brown bag containing electronic tubes.

Q90 17-21 Dictionary, "Petit Dictionnaire Francais."

Q91 18-6 Book, "A Shroud for Mr. Bundy."

KELLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE.
DATE 12-02-2009

STANDARD FORM NO

GIR 2

Offic[redacted]lum • UNIT[redacted]GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
(ATTENTION FBI LABORATORY)

DATE: 5/23/57

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275 Sub A)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa; "MARK" ESPIONAGE
SUPERIOR OF REINO HAYHANEN
IN NEW YORK CITY
ESPIONAGE - R

254368

In connection with the investigation of captioned individual, one EMIL R. GOLDFUS has been developed as a suspect.

On 5/21/57, SAS ROBERT J. MC KENNAN and MULDROW B. MILLS obtained from ERNEST TRIBELHONN, 2061 Broadway, NYC, the file maintained on GOLDFUS which contained his lease and allied papers.

Photographs have been made of pertinent papers from this file which contained both typewriting specimens and samples of GOLDFUS's signature. Two each of the following photographs are being furnished the Bureau.

1. The signature of GOLDFUS on his lease.

2. The signature of GOLDFUS on a tenant's application form.

3., 4., and 5. Samples of typewritten pages signed by GOLDFUS.

This material is being taken to the Bureau by SA LYNDAL L. SHANEYFELT of the Bureau Laboratory.

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.~~

RECORDED - 95

INDEXED - 95

65-64538-143

3 - Bureau
(1 - FBI Laboratory)
1 - New York (65-17275 Sub A)

20 ~~MAY 24~~ 7-8 1957

JUR:mai
(5)

SEVEN

ESP SEC

EXP. PROC.

COPY & SPECIMENS RETAINED IN LAB FOR LAB ACTION & REPORT

Lab. rpt. 6/20/57

63 JUL 15 1957

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

DATE: 7/5/57

FROM : SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

SUBJECT: UNSB, WAS, "MARK" ETAL
ESPIONAG-R

Re Butel 7/3/57

Enclosed herewith is a rough draft copy of a blank memorandum reflecting statements made by subjeet during interviews on 7/1,2/57. The Bureau is requested to prepare the necessary number of copies of this blank memorandum as indicated thereon. SA is sending this communication directly to the Bureau from the Resident Agency at McAllen, Texas, inasmuch as the Department desires to have the contents of enclosed blank memorandum immediately. McAllen, Texas is located approximately 250 miles from San Antonio. It is impossible to send registered mail out of McAllen, Texas on holidays or weekends. Therefore if enclosed blank memorandum were sent through the Headquarters City of the San Antonio Division there would be a delay in the submission of enclosed blank memorandum due to the July 4th weekend of approximately four days.

Interviews reflected in enclosed blank memorandum were conducted by SA's CLAY ZACHRY, Jr. and [redacted] on 7/1/57 and SA's [redacted] and [redacted], on 7/2/57.

b6
b7C

ENCLOSURE #55

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.~~

2-Bureau (65-64538)(ENCL. 1) (RM)
1-NYO (65-17275)(RM)
1-SA (65-1594)(

EXP. PROC. JUL 8 1957

31

EFG:eeg
(4)

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

Blank memo prepared for AAG Tompkins 7-9-57 APL: sao

RECORDED - 55

65 64538-144

14 JUL 11 1957

Let to AAG Tompkins 7-9-57 APL: jdh

EX 105

59 JUL 15 1957

ESI SEC

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-02-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

ROUGH DRAFT OF BLANK MEMORANDUM.

6 copies Bureau
2 copies NYO
1 copy SA

RE: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was. "MARK", EMIL R. GOLDFUS, MARTIN COLLINS, RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, "HILT" , "MILTON"

During an interview with the subject on July 1, 1957, he was asked why he had opened the door to his hotel room in New York at the time FBI agents knocked and asked admittance on June 21, 1957. Added to this question was the comment that aside from the materialfound in his room which he had previously refused to discuss it was wondered why he had opened [redacted] the door when he had so much money in the room. The subject said regarding the money that he had for years carried fairly large sums of money and that no one had ever tried to harm him in any way and that he did not think of that. He added that as to the other material, had the FBI called at any other time, they would not have found the material in his room. He said that he had brought the material in to work on it the night before, had a sleepless night, had just fallen into a sound sleep and that the element of surprise caught him off guard. He added that he would not have had the material in his room two hours later as he would have by then sent it out. It is to be noted that he used the expression send it out and not take it out. He then volunteered the statement that he does not think that the FBI knows where he ordinarily kept the things which ~~the~~ were [redacted] found in his room. He was then asked if he thought that his arrest had been caused by his own carelessness and in reply he said that he had not yet reached a conclusion as to that but the fact that the FBI had caught him with embarassing material in his room was his own fault and caused by his own carelessness. The remark was made to him that it is easy to Monday morning quarterback and he was asked what he thought the reaction of the monday morning quarterbacks in Moscow would be to his carelessness should he return to Russia and if they would not take a dim view of it. Subject remarked that this would be inevitable; however, he had never been one to back off from his responsibility or his mistakes.

Subject when interviewed on July 2, 1957, furnished information concerning [redacted], whom he described as a friend of his. During this interview subject was asked, "Was [redacted] one of your agents?" Subject replied, "I didn't see any way he could become an agent, I didn't see any potential there as he was preparing himself for a teaching career." b6 b7C

Both of above interviews were conducted at the Immigration and Naturalization Services Detention Center, McAllen, Texas.

65-64538-144

ENCLOSURE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

Office Memorandum UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

DATE: June 29, 1957

FROM : SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was. "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, ESPIONAGE - R

b6
b7C

OO: NY

On 6/28/57, INS Examining Officer [redacted] provided SA [redacted] with copies of a "Record of Hearing" and the hearing officers decision in subject's immigration hearing at McAllen, Texas, on 6/27/57. One copy of each of these documents is enclosed herewith.

The Bureau is requested to prepare Photostat copies of each of these documents and forward one to the New York and San Antonio Divisions.

1 - Photostat to N.Y.O.
1 - " " " San Antonio
by P/S - 7-8-57
APL/wt.

1-CC to Tompkins
by memo 7/9/57 A.P.L.

2 - Bureau (Encls.-2)
2 - NY
1 - SA
EFG:bmb
(5)

ENCLOSURE

EX-131

EXP. PROC.

RECORDED-46
65-64538-145
10
JUL 9 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

EX-131

61 JUL 15 1957

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) DATE: July 10, 1957

FROM : SAC, NEW HAVEN (65-1774)

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was: Mark, Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel: ESPIONAGE-R

Re New York airtel 6/27/57.

b6
b7C

In view of the information set forth therein, no further investigation is being conducted relative to [redacted] and no report is being submitted UACB.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

2-Bureau (RM)
1-New York (65-17275) (RM)
1-New Haven
JJW:mrs
(4)

RECORDED - 1 65-64538-146

EX-105

14 JUL 11 1957

67 JUL 17 1957

64 JUL 16 1957

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE: 12-02-2009

FD-36 (Rev- 3-13-56)

FBI

Date: 7/5/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

AIRMAIL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

CHANGED

SUBJECT: UNSUBJECT WAS., "MARK",
Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins,
Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, "Milt",
"Milton"
ESPIONAGE - R

The title of this case has been changed to reflect the names "Milt" and "Milton" by which subject was known.

Re Butel dated 7/2/57 and SA tel dated 7/2/57 regarding [redacted]

Subject was interviewed from 1:45 P.M. to 4:20 P.M. on 7/2/57 by SA [redacted] and [redacted] (Subject could not be interviewed during A.M. of 7/2/57 as subject was in conference with his attorney, ROBERT SCHWARZ.) Interview with subject was commenced in the same vein in which prior interviews had been handled and subject stated that his position as regards cooperation with FBI had not changed.

b6
b7C

Subject was asked if he was acquainted with [redacted] Subject said yes and after describing him as just a friend explained that he first met [redacted] during the fall of 1951 or 1952 in Central Park, NYC. Their meeting was casual and during this meeting they learned of each others interest in art which proved to be the basis for their continued association. Subject advised that during his first meeting with [redacted] he introduced himself as EMIL but [redacted] misunderstood

(3) - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)
2 - New York (65-17275)(RM)
1 - San Antonio (65-1594)
PJB/mbd,mkd
(6)

SE 15 65-61145

RECORDED - 147

EX-131

AIRTEL

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Mr. Belmont

59 JUL 15 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

him and referred to him as "MILT". As their friendship developed [redacted] also referred to subject as "MILTON". Subject said he never corrected it and [redacted] always referred to him as either "MILT" or "MILTON". Subject advised that during his early meetings with [redacted] he only knew him as [redacted]

b6
b7C

Subject stated that during his first meeting with [redacted] they made arrangements to meet in Central Park at a subsequent date. Subject advised that shortly after he met [redacted] he also met [redacted] who was usually in the company of [redacted] He stated that he met with [redacted] and/or [redacted] and [redacted] at least once every two weeks and sometimes more often. Subject advised that while together they would always make arrangements as to where and when they would meet again. He advised that whenever getting together they would have dinner, attend a show and then usually take a stroll through one of the parks or the streets of NYC. Subject said their prolonged friendship was due to their mutual interest in art and literature.

Subject said that as their friendship developed he learned the following background regarding [redacted] and [redacted] was born and reared in NYC. His family resides on Park Avenue near 90th St., NYC. [redacted] has an [redacted] whom subject never met. Subject also claims that he never visited [redacted] parents' home nor did he meet [redacted] parents. [redacted] father operates some sort of manufacturing plant and is supposed to be wealthy. [redacted] does not live with his parents mostly because of political differences.

When subject first became acquainted with [redacted] he was a student at New York University. [redacted] is presently attending Columbia University (Teachers College) and has a small apartment at [redacted] Subject described [redacted] as being approximately [redacted] years of age, [redacted] lbs., slim build and [redacted] hair.

According to subject, [redacted] was born at [redacted] and attended high school in Easton. Upon graduation from high school she came to NYC to study for a teaching career and

attended Columbia University (Teachers College). Subject is of opinion that [redacted] is presently employed in the office of Columbia University. [redacted] resided at 112th Street, NYC near the Cathedral of St. John the Divine and may still be living there. Subject said she resides at either a rooming house or hotel. Subject claims that he visited [redacted] at above described place on more than one occasion while in the company of [redacted] father is Irish and Roman Catholic and her mother is Penna. Dutch and Protestant. Subject claims that [redacted] is a "non-believer", as is [redacted]. Subject is of opinion that [redacted] is "rebelling against Catholicism" even though she attends church while staying in the home of her parents. D

b6
b7C

Subject described [redacted] as being approximately [redacted] or [redacted] years of age [redacted] pounds, [redacted] hair, either [redacted] or [redacted] eyes, and rather attractive.

Subject claims that [redacted] did not participate in political discussions. Subject got the impression that she wanted to be independent and was opposed to marriage as she felt it would comflict with her teaching career.

Subject claims that even though he had an association with [redacted] and [redacted] for six or seven years, he never told them his last name nor did he ever tell them where he lived. Subject claims that on occasions, both [redacted] and [redacted] would become inquisitive regarding subject's name and background, but he would evade these questions by changing the subject matter. Subject said, however, that while [redacted] was in the U.S. Army during 1954 - 1955, [redacted] visited his studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, at least once, but not more than two times. Subject never told [redacted] about his studio. Subject claims that neither [redacted] nor [redacted] ever visited any of his residences. Subject claims that he never had sexual relations with [redacted] although he got the distinct impression that [redacted] has been intimate with [redacted] for some time. b6 b7C

Subject claims that [redacted] was contemplating marriage with [redacted] prior to going into the Army but [redacted] apparently did not want to be married.

Subject stated that while [redacted] was in the Army he received one or two notes from [redacted] through [redacted] Subject stated he sent a Christmas gift to [redacted] while he was in the Army. Subject got [redacted] Army address from [redacted] Subject recalls that [redacted] told him that he was assigned to the Quartermaster Corps while with the Army in Japan. Subject recalls that [redacted] attended NYU prior to entering the Armed Services, and that upon separation from the Army, attended Columbia University. Also, upon separation from the Army, [redacted] had some sort of an office job with the Girl Scouts. He believes that [redacted] weekly salary was $60.00 to $70.00.

Subject claims he never gave [redacted] any money although [redacted] would borrow small sums of money from subject at various times.

Subject recalls that the largest sum of money ever borrowed by [redacted] was $50.00. He claims that [redacted] always repaid these loans.

Subject stated that on occasions [redacted] would borrow small sums of money from him. He said that the loans which usually amounted to $10.00 or $15.00 were promptly repaid by [redacted]

b6
b7C

Subject maintains that he never gave any money to [redacted] except in the form of a loan.

Subject recalls that prior to the time [redacted] went into the U.S. Army, subject met [redacted] and [redacted] in Easton, Pennsylvania. Subject stated that [redacted] and [redacted] had made arrangements to spend a long week end with [redacted] parents in Easton and prior to their departure from NYC asked subject to come to Easton for a day or so. Subject agreed to do so and made the trip to Easton alone, travelling by train from Penn Railroad Station, NYC. Upon arrival in Easton, he was met by [redacted] and [redacted] It was decided that they would spend the day doing some sketching and drawing. While en route to a mountain ridge outside of Easton, they stopped at [redacted] home for a brief moment. While at [redacted] home, subject met [redacted] mother.

After leaving [redacted] home, they went to the Mountain ridge and did some drawing and sketching for several hours. Subject returned to NYC the same day travelling by train. [redacted] and [redacted] stayed in Easton for another day or two and then returned to New York City.

Subject claims that his only reason for making the above-described trip was to do drawing and sketching. Subject claims that he made two or three trips with [redacted] and [redacted] to Bear Mountain, N.Y. for the same purpose. He claims that they would travel to and from Bear Mountain by bus.

Subject claims that he never made any other trips while in the company of [redacted] and/or [redacted] and [redacted]

b6
b7C

Subject claims that he last saw [redacted] approximately three months ago at [redacted] apartment, [redacted] New York City. Subject told [redacted] he was going away for a couple of months and requested [redacted] to keep some money for him. Subject told [redacted] that he wanted the money to be kept in a safe deposit box and asked [redacted] to rent a safe deposit box in his name. Subject said he could not remember what explanation he gave [redacted] for not using his own name, but feels sure that he gave him some explanation.

[redacted] agreed to do so, and after [redacted] made arrangements for the rental, subject accompanied [redacted] to the safe deposit box at which time subject placed four packages of currency in the safe deposit box at Manufacturers Trust Company on Third Avenue, New York City. Subject claims that the four packages of currency amounting to $15,000 were wrapped with brown paper. He does not believe he told [redacted] how much momey was being placed in the box.

After the currency was deposited in the safe deposit box, [redacted] turned over the keys to the box to subject. Subject said that the key to the box is among his personal possessions. Subject said that at the time he took possession of the keys, he told [redacted] there is a remote possibility that he might have to send someone else to obtain the money. He told [redacted] that if such were to occur, he would either send a letter to [redacted] explaining that he was sending someone to obtain the money and explaining that the person who contacts [redacted] would be in possession of the key to the safe deposit box, or he would give this person a letter of introduction to [redacted] along with the key in which letter he (subject) would request [redacted] to follow instructions re turning over of money to this person. Subject claims that he did not go into much detail with [redacted] regarding above point.

When subject was asked why he had so much trust and confidence in [redacted] subject said that although he considered it risky, he trusted [redacted] because his family was quite rich. Subject claims that he had been building [redacted] up to getting him a safe deposit box all during their association by telling [redacted] that he had money. Subject maintains that he was taking advantage of [redacted] by getting him to rent the safe deposit box in his name.

b6
b7C

Subject stated that prior to the time he requested [redacted] to rent the safe deposit box, he (subject) maintained a safe deposit box at East River Savings Bank, 96th Street and Amsterdam Ave., New York City, for two years.

Subject said [redacted] was not one of his agents and he could not see any agent potential in [redacted] since he was preparing himself for a teaching career.

Subject claims that the only other request he ever made of [redacted] was for [redacted] to store some of subject's paintings in the storage space which [redacted] has at [redacted] New York City. [redacted] agreed to do so and subject presumes that the paintings are still stored there. Subject claims that the storage place is located in the basement of apartment building where [redacted] lives.

Subject claims that [redacted] never knew his residence or studio addresses. Subject maintains that in the event he ever wanted to get in touch with [redacted] he would call [redacted] or [redacted] from a public telephone and make his intentions known. Subject said that on occasions he would go to [redacted] apartment unannounced with the hope of finding [redacted] there. Subject stated that [redacted] address and telephone number are listed in the New York City telephone directory.

Subject refused to answer questions as to how he obtained the money or what he intended to do with it.

It was quite obvious to interviewing agents that subject was furnishing above information to protect [redacted] from investigation. Subject was told by interviewing agents that the FBI is aware of the identities of his intelligence agents as well as the identities of other individuals with whom he has been in contact. Subject was told to furnish the names of his acquaintances who fell into a category similar to [redacted]

Subject advised that [redacted] is the friend at [redacted] who recommended him to Dr. DAUB in Union City, New Jersey. Subject stated that [redacted] and [redacted] moved into [redacted] shortly after subject. Subject said that at the time the

[redacted] moved into the building, he helped to carry their personal belonging to the apartment and as a result a friendship was started. The [redacted] occupied the [redacted] while subject had the rear apartment on the same floor. b6 b7C

According to subject [redacted] and [redacted] are commercial artists. [redacted] was a free lance writer during the time subject lived at Riverside Drive. Subject claims that his interest in the [redacted] is due to their mutual interest in art. He described [redacted] as being approximately [redacted] years of age, [redacted]' to [redacted] pounds, [redacted] hair and slim build. [redacted] is described as approximately [redacted] years of age, [redacted] build (compact but not fat) and [redacted] hair.

Subject said he has not seen the [redacted] since he moved from Riverside Drive during the latter part of 1953. He stated, however, that he learned from Dr. DAUB that the [redacted] had a child sometime after subject moved from Riverside Drive. Subject advised that the [redacted] knew him as EMIL GOLDFUS.

Subject advised that through the [redacted] he met [redacted] (ph), a self-employed artist. Subject is of the opinion that [redacted] and [redacted] were friendly because of their interest in art. Subject first met [redacted] while living at Riverside Drive.

Subject said he used to visit [redacted] apartment which is located on Spring Street between LaFayette Street and a street subject cannot remember. Subject last visited [redacted] apartment approximately three years ago.

Subject said he had a chance meeting with [redacted] about three weeks ago in Washington Square Park while viewing the art exhibit in the park. He described [redacted] as a Texan who settled in New York City after being discharged from the Army about 1945. Subject recalls that [redacted] mentioned that he performed drafting work while in the Army. Subject also described [redacted] as being approximately 36 years of age, 5'10", 160 - 165 pounds, light brown hair, and married. [redacted]

Subject presumes that [redacted] continues to reside at the above referred to apartment. Subject recalls that [redacted] studied art at the Art Students League, New York City, and Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, New York. b6 b7C

[redacted] knows subject as EMIL GOLDFUS.

Subject stated that none of the above mentioned people were agents of his. When asked other pertinent questions about his background and activities, subject steadfastly refused to comment and remains uncooperative on all matters which are known to pertain to his espionage activities.

BLAYLOCK

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

O-4a (12-19-55)

voice of Contents from
AL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Unsub, was
"Mark;" EMIL R. GOLDFUS,
MARTIN COLLINS
ESP - R

Date July 12, 1957

Case References 65-64536

Consigned to: SAC, New York (65-17275)

MAILED 10
JUL 15 1957
COMM-FBI

List of Contents

7/12/57 D-256253 ET

716300

Q5 through Q16

REGISTERED MAIL

Mr. Parsons, 7621
Mr. Conrad, 7621
Mr. Beach, 7133
Mr. Bowles, 7601
Mr. Downing, 6228 IB
Mr. Millen, 7140
Mr. Deiss, 6127 IB

FEW:RC

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: Mail Room, place date of shipment and registry number; Shipping Room, show date of shipment, bill of lading number and initial this invoice; then return it to person whose name is checked in column at right. After this checked name has been initialed, invoice should be placed in administrative file.

4-570

63 JUL 17 1957

65-64536

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 7 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

RELAY

URGENT 7-7-57 3-34 PM CST BCM

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC NEW YORK

FROM SAC SAN ANTONIO 1P

UNSUB, WAS., QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE, ET AL., ESPIONAGE DASH R. SUBJECT, WHEN INTERVIEWED INSTANT DATE, WAS WHOLLY UNCOOPERATIVE AND SAID HE WAS NO LONGER GIVING ANY THOUGHT TO COOPERATING WITH THE FBI.

END ACK FOR RELAY PLS

5-34 PM OK FBI WA CS FOR RELAY TO NY

RECORDED - 59

65-64538-148

COPIES DESTROYED
DISC R 31 DEC 15 1960

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

EX 105

cc: Mr. Belmont

59 JUL 15 1957

RELAYED 7-7-57 NY

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-[illegible]-2009

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) (RM) DATE: 7/6/57

FROM : SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was.
"Mark", Emil R. Goldfus,
Martin Collins, Rudolf
Ivanovich Abel, "Milt",
"Milton"
ESPIONAGE - R

Attached hereto is a copy of an unsworn statement of an informal interview of [redacted] Immigration and Naturalization Service Investigators [redacted] and [redacted] on 6/22/57. This was furnished to SA [redacted] by these investigators on 7/4/57.

b6
b7C

The Bureau is requested to hae Photostat copies made of this statement and forward a copy to the New York Office and one to San Antonio.

For the information of the Bureau and New York, Immigration and Naturalization Service Investigators [redacted] and [redacted] have been handling all matters of an investigative nature within their jurisdiction at McAllen, Texas, where the subject is involved. A copy of INS Form I-217 was previously furnished to the Bureau.

Photostat copies forwarded to N.Y.O and San Antonio by R/S - 7-9-57 APL/mt

2 - Bureau (Encl. - 1) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275) (RM)
1 - San Antonio (65-1594)

EFG/clh
(4)

149

RECORDED - 52

EX - 116

23 JUL 8 1957

ENCLOSURE

52

ESP/SEC

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

59 JUL 17 1957

EXP. PROC.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

RE: UNSUB; was. "MARK"
ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

BUFILE : 65-64538

ENCLOSURE: TO THE DIRECTOR (1) (RM)

One copy of informal interview of subj conducted by INS investigators.

SA File 65-1594

15

ENCLOSURE

65-64538-149

ENCLOSURE

Q. Beginning of 1956?
A. Yes, I think so.

Q. For how long a period did you stay there?
A. I think that was a period of 8 or 9 months. Perhaps, maybe longer.

Q. Under what name did you live at the hotel?
A. Emil Goldfus. Immediately after that I moved into this hotel on East 77th & Broadway.

Q. For how long?
A. For a period of 4 or 5 months, perhaps. Somewhere around about April, maybe March. After that I went south. I stayed a few days in another hotel, about one week, the Broadway Central Hotel. That was a crummy joint. Quite expensive. That was under the name of Martin Collins.

Q. Where did you go in Florida?
A. Daytona Beach.

Q. Do you remember the name of the hotel?
A. I got into this cab and he took me to this hotel, and I thought, what's the use, may as well stay here. I'll just spend my money somewhere else; so I stayed there.

Q. What was the name of the hotel?
A. To the best of my knowledge, Daytona Beach Plaza Hotel.

Q. What name did you use there?
A. Collins.

Q. Did you use Martin Collins?
A. Yes.

Q. Where did you live prior to 1956?
A. That was the Beacon Hotel. No, it's not the Beacon. It's on 71st Street. Beacon Hotel is on 75th.

Q. Were you at this hotel before 1956?
A. That was at the beginning of 1956. Before that I was in Brooklyn at 160 Hicks Street address.

Q. What name did you live under?
A. That was Goldfus. I only used Martin Collins the last few months or so.

Q. How long did you live at Hicks Street address?
A. I went there practically immediately after hiring the studio.

Q. When would that be?
A. That would be the very end of 1953.

Q. Where did you live prior to 1953?
A. That would be on 23 Riverside Drive.

Q. Under what name?
A. Goldfus.

Q. Did you have your own apartment?
A. Yes.

Q. Did you have a lease?
A. I had a lease for one year.

Q. Did you have an apartment number?
A. Yes, 1 B.

Q. How long did you live at that address?
A. Somewhere in the neighborhood of over 2 years and close to three.

Q. How did you sign the lease for that apartment?
A. Emil R. Goldfus.

Q. Where did you live prior to 23 Riverside Drive?
A. That must have been East 99th Street, between Amsterdam and Broadway.

Q. Was it a furnished room?
A. Yes.

Q. Do you know any of the people?
A. No, don't know any.

Q. How long a period did you stay there?
A. Maybe two or three years. I'm getting quite hazy. It was 99th Street that is for sure. There was a man named [redacted] or maybe [redacted] or [redacted] b6 b7C

Q. Do you recall the first name of [redacted]?
A. No, I don't.

Q. Did these people own the house at 99th?
A. They owned the apartment.

Q. Do you know what floor you lived on?
A. On the ground floor.

Q. Do you know what the family consisted of?
A. It was father, mother, and son, and I believe a daughter, a married daughter who didn't live there.

Q. Is the father living?
A. For awhile. He died shortly after I moved in. That is something which I am getting hazy about.

Q. Prior to your residence at the 99th Street address, where did you live?
A. I was downtown. It must have been 21st Street.

Q. Was it a hotel?
A. No, it was a room.

Q. How long did you live there?
A. 3 perhaps, or maybe longer.

Q. Three what?
A. 3 to 6 months.

Q. Do you know the name of the people?
A. I don't recall them. We weren't very sympathetic. We were squabbling all of the time.

Q. What were you squabbling about?
A. They didn't like this, and they didn't like that.

Q. Where did you live prior to that?
A. This is about the time I should start saying, I don't remember.

Q. When was it that you lived with the people on 21st Street?
A. Must have been 1948 or 1949.

Q. Can you furnish any addresses at which you resided in the United States prior to 1948?
A. No.

Q. For what reason can you not furnish any addresses prior to 1948?
A. The reason is of memory and expedience.

Q. When did you last earn any money on any job?
A. 1952, maybe it was. I hesitate to say. It was in that period, 1953.

Q. What was the name of the concern?
A. I don't know. I made the multiplexing processing of photos.

Q. Did you have any association with this concern before you sold them this device?
A. Only as a customer.

Q. For how long a period?
A. Probably about 1950. Maybe 1949. I am a little hazy about that. I used to buy all over the place.

Q. Can you furnish the name of any concerns with whom you did business prior to 1948?
A. No.

65-64538-V3-149-FDPS 99

Q. Can you recall the name of any concern?
A. I can give you a list that could have been. Willoughby, Peerless, Kodak on 39th Street. There are dozens of them.

Q. Are you known personally to any of these concerns?
A. No.

Q. Do any of these concerns know you as a customer prior to 1948?
A. No, as a matter of fact, the only people who know me by that name is the Camera Craft Company.

Q. Did you ever purchase any photographic equipment on the installment plan?
A. No.

Q. How did you purchase it?
A. Cash.

Q. What name were you called by to these stores?
A. Goldfus.

Q. At any time had you had an account with any store anywhere in the United States?
A. No.

Q. Have you at anytime in the United States purchased anything on credit?
A. No.

Q. Have you ever applied for credit to any store?
A. No.

Q. Did you ever apply for a loan from a bank?
A. No.

Q. Have you ever attended school?
A. No answer.

Q. Did you ever tell anyone that you attended school in New York?
A. No answer.

Q. Isn't it true that you stated you attended public schools in New York and left before you graduated from high school?
A. No answer.

Q. How long did you live with your father and mother?
A. No answer.

Q. Isn't it true that you stated that you left home when you were 12 or 13 years of age?
A. No answer.

Q. At the time you signed a lease at the Riverside address, did you give a reference?
A. I think I did. I think I gave a savings bank address. The East River Savings Bank.

Q. Were you ever in a hospital or mental institution?
A. No.

Q. Ever been arrested?
A. No answer.

Q. Have you ever registered for the draft?
A. No answer.

Q. Have you ever filed an income tax return?
A. No answer.

Q. Isn't it true that you stated you previously registered for the draft?
A. No answer.

Q. Did you ever obtain a Social Security card?
A. No.

Q. Do you have any brothers and sisters?
A. No answer.

Q. Isn't it true that you stated that there were 4 other children in the family?
A. I was using the birth certificate as a basis. Generally speaking, no answer.

Q. Have you ever been fingerprinted?
A. Definitely no.

Q. Have you ever been arrested anywhere?
A. No.

Q. Have you ever been questioned by the police?
A. No.

Q. Have you ever been outside the United States in the last 20 years?
A. No answer.

Q. Have you ever been in Canada?
A. Yes.

Q. When was the last time you were in Canada?
A. No answer.

Q. Isn't it a fact that you stated that you were in Canada in 1936, 1937, and 1938?
A. No answer.

Q. How were you admitted into Canada?
A. No answer.

Q. How did you return to the United States?
A. No answer.

Q. Didn't you also state that you traveled by train and visited Montreal and Quebec?
A. That may be. I visited there sometime or other.

Q. Did you visit Canada prior to World War II?
A. No answer.

Q. Isn't it a fact that you stated that you visited Canada prior to World War II?
A. No answer.

Q. Did you ever visit Mexico?
A. No answer.

Q. Have you ever been in Europe?
A. No answer.

Q. How were you admitted to the United States after being absent from the country?
A. On the usual grounds.

Q. Were you admitted to the United States as a citizen?
A. No answer.

Q. Were you questioned when you were last admitted to the United States by any officer of the Immigration Service?
A. I suppose so, yes.

Q. Do you recall being questioned?
A. They asked questions, yes.

Q. Do you recall whether you handed any documents to the officer who questioned you?
A. No answer.

Q. Did he ask your name?
A. No answer.

-11-

Q. If you had been asked your name, what name would you have given?
A. No answer.

Q. Did you exhibit a birth certificate to this officer?
A. No answer.

Q. Do you deny that you exhibited some document to this officer?
A. No answer.

Q. Did you ever belong to any union in the United States?
A. No.

Q. Have you ever belonged to any clubs or associations in the United States?
A. No answer.

Q. Have you ever been married?
A. No answer.

Q. Do you have any children?
A. No answer.

Q. Did you ever have occasion to claim to be a citizen of the United States?
A. No answer.

Q. Did you ever claim to be a citizen of the United States?
A. No answer.

Q. Did you ever vote as a U.S. citizen?
A. No.

Q. Did you ever have a driver's license?
A. No.

Q. Did you ever operate a car?
A. No.

Q. Isn't it a fact that you mentioned you drove a car when you were 16 and had an accident?
A. That was the first time I ever drove a car, and it was the last.

Q. Was there anyone in the car with you?
A. No.

Q. Whose car was it?
A. A friend of mine.

Q. What was his name?
A. No answer.

Q. Did the police come to the scene of the accident?
A. No.

Q. Have you ever claimed to be a citizen of any country other than the United States?
A. No answer.

Q. Do you deny that you have claimed citizenship in another country?
A. No answer.

Q. Did you ever register as an alien during World War II?
A. No answer.

Q. Isn't it a fact that you registered as an alien?
A. No answer.

Q. Is that statement true?
A. No answer.

Q. Were you ever involved in a law suit of any kind?
A. No.

Q. How long did you live with your parents?
A. No answer.

Q. Isn't it a fact that you stated that you left home while you were still going to grade school?
A. I might have said that.

Q. Was that statement true?
A. No answer.

Q. I show you a document to be a certificate of birth for a Martin Collins, No. 32A52 D.A., and ask you if you can identify it?
A. It looks the same as the one I had.

Q. Is the same as the one you had?
A. I have no reason to believe that it isn't.

Q. Where did you obtain the certificate of Martin Collins?
A. No answer.

Q. Is your name Martin Collins?
A. No answer.

Q. Have you ever used the name of Martin Collins prior to 3 months ago?
A. No.

Q. I show you a photostat copy of a document purporting to be a certificate or record of an Emil Robert Goldfus, and ask you if you can identify it?
A. Yes.

Q. What is this document?
A. It is a birth certificate.

Q. Is this a document which you had in your possession?
A. Yes.

Q. Where did you obtain this document?
A. No answer.

Q. Do you know anyone by the name of Emil R. Goldfus other than yourself?
A. No.

Q. Do you know anyone by the name of Goldfus?
A. No.

Q. Have you ever met anyone by the name of Goldfus?
A. No.

Q. Do you know who Helen Goldfus is?
A. No.

Q. Is Helen Goldfus the name of your mother?
A. No answer.

Q. Did you ever live at 311 East 93rd Street in New York City?
A. No answer.

Q. Was your father older than your mother?
A. No answer.

Q. Isn't it a fact that you stated that your father was about 10 years older than your mother?
A. I might have said that.

Q. Do you know whether your father is living at the present time?
A. No.

Q. Do you believe he is living at the present time?
A. I don't know.

Q. If your mother is living, how old would she be at the present time?
A. Over 70.

Q. Were you born in the United States?
A. No answer.

Q. Were you born in Europe or any country outside the United States?
A. No answer.

Q. Do you refuse to answer whether you were born outside the United States?
A. I do.

Q. Do you refuse to answer whether or not you are a citizen of the United States?
A. I do.

Q. Do you refuse to answer whether or not you are an alien in the United States?
A. I do.

Q. Were you ever refused admittance to or deported from the United States?
A. No answer.

Q. Can you furnish the name of any person, place, or individual that you visited prior to 1948 in the United States?
A. No answer.

Q. Were you a resident of the United States between 1947 and 1948?
A. No answer.

Q. Do you refuse to answer whether or not you were a resident of the United States between 1947 and 1948?
A. No answer.

Q. Were you a resident of the United States at any time between 1940 and 1948?
A. No answer.

Q. Do you refuse to answer whether you were a resident of the United States at any times between 1940 and 1948?
A. I do.

Q. Were you a resident of the United States between 1930 and 1940?
A. No answer.

Q. Do you refuse to answer whether or not you were a resident of the United States between 1930 and 1940?
A. I do.

Q. Were you a resident of the United States at any time prior to 1948?
A. No answer.

Q. Do you refuse to answer whether or not you were a resident of the United States at any time prior to 1948?
A. No answer.

Q. Do you refuse to answer?
A. I refuse to answer.

Q. Did you ever apply for citizenship in the United States?
A. No answer.

Q. Do you refuse to answer whether or not you were an applicant for citizenship in the United States?
A. You can take it for granted that I say, no answer, that means I refuse to give that information.

Q. Have you at any time ever been a member of any church in the United States?
A. No.

Q. Have you ever attended church?
A. Occasionally.

Q. What church?
A. Luthern Church.

Q. During what period did you attend church?
A. Just in the last few years.

Q. Where was the last church located that you attended?
A. It was on 96th Street area in Broadway.

Q. I show you a certificate of birth with the name of Dolphus and I ask you if you applied for this?
A. No answer.

65-64538-V3-149-FDPS 107

A11056666

Unsworn statement of an informal interview by Investigators [redacted] and [redacted] in question and answer form had with the alien, Emil Goldfus, on 6-22-57 starting at 11:45 A.M. at the McAllen Detention Station.

b6
b7C

Q. What is your full name?
A. Emil Robert Goldfus.

Q. When and where were you born?
A. I am sticking to that birth certificate.

Q. According to this birth certificate Emil Robert Goldfus was born on August 2, 1902, is that the date you were born?
A. I am not saying.

Q. Where were you born?
A. That is a question I am not answering.

Q. Were you born in New York City?
A. I am not answering.

Q. I am going to show you a document purporting to be a birth certificate, and ask you if this document refers to you? (Goldfus certificate)
A. I am not answering.

Q. What was your first name?
A. I am not answering.

Q. What was your mother's name?
A. Same answer.

Q. Have you ever stated that your mother's name is Martha?
A. I have stated that.

Q. Is this statement true to the best of your recollection?
A. I'd better say, no answer.

Q. Where did you attend school?
A. No answer.

Q. Did you attend school in New York City?
A. No answer.

Q. Did you ever state that you attended school in New York City?
A. To other people? I said it to you.

Q. Was that statement true that you went to school in New York City?
A. No answer.

Q. What was your last address?
A. Latham Hotel, East 28th Street, New York City. There I used the name of Martin Collins.

Q. Do you recall your true first name?

A. No answer.

Q. Where was your mother born?
A. No answer.

Q. Did you ever state that your mother was born in Hamburg, Germany?
A. Not that I remember. I used the statement about the father.

Q. Did you ever state that your father was born in Hamburg, Germany?
A. Yes, that was on the basis of the Goldfus birth certificate.

Q. Was this statement true?
A. No answer.

Q. To the best of your knowledge, when was your father born in Hamburg, Germany?
A. No answer.

Q. Was your father's last name Goldfus?
A. No answer.

Q. How long have you used the name of Emil Goldfus?
A. No answer.

Q. Did you ever state that you used the name of Emil Goldfus for more than 20 but not 30 years?
A. No answer.

Q. What was the first address that you recall living at in the United States?
A. No answer.

Q. What is your occupation?
A. At the moment, I am doing nothing. I am studying painting.

Q. Did you attend any school for studying painting?
A. No.

Q. Have you ever attended a school for studying painting?
A. No.

Q. Do you have a studio?
A. Yes.

Q. Where is the studio located?
A. 252 Fulton, Brooklyn, New York.

Q. For how long have you been studying painting?
A. For about 3½ years.

-3-

Q. For how long have you been at the studio?
A. The same time at 252 Fulton.

Q. How much rent have you been paying for this studio?
A. $55 per month.

Q. Are you associated with any other individuals in maintaining this studio?
A. No, I have storage place which I share with another friend of mine.

Q. With whom do you share this storage?
A. With one of these other men.

Q. What is his name?
A. David Levine.

Q. How long have you been sharing this storage space with David Levine?
A. Not long. A few months before, there was another man in the building who shared it with me, [redacted] b6 b7C

Q. Do you know where [redacted] is now?
A. I am not sure. I still think he has his laboratories in the building.

Q. Do you know where Mr. Levine is located?
A. I guess you could find him at 252 Fulton.

Q. How did you find this studio at 252 Fulton?
A. Quite by accident. While passing by the building, I saw this sign on the door. I was looking for a reasonably-priced place, and there it was in Brooklyn. It had a notice on the door saying they had a studio for rent, so I went in.

Q. Whom did you first see?
A. The elevator man. Then when I agreed to take the place, I had dealings with the superintendent.

Q. What was the elevator man's name?
A. I don't remember. Frank, I think. I really don't know. There were three or four elevator men in that space of time, and now there is one superintendent, Mac, is what he is called. I know the building now belongs to Poses which might be the name of a corporation, it might be the name of a person. It might be A. Poses.

Q. Where did you obtain the funds for this studio?
A. From my savings.

Q. Do you have a bank account?
A. I have a savings account.

Q. At what bank?
A. At the East River Savings Bank.

-4-

Q. Where is that located?
A. Amsterdam Avenue & 96th Street.

Q. How long have you had this account?
A. Quite a long time.

Q. Is the account in the name of Emil Goldfus?
A. Yes, sir.

Q. Do you have any other bank accounts?
A. No.

Q. Have you lived at 252 Fulton?
A. No, there is no living accommodations there at all.

Q. During the time that you have maintained this studio, where have you lived?
A. In Brooklyn on Hicks Street. 160 Hicks Street.

Q. How long have you lived there?
A. Must have been about 2 or 3 years. Recently, I have been living in Manhattan.

Q. Where in Manhattan?
A. Hotel. I can't recall the name at the present.

Q. Was it the George Washington Hotel?
A. No. It was just off East of Broadway & 77th Street. It was the Benjamin Franklin.

Q. How long have you lived in that?
A. Don't know.

Q. Would you furnish as closely as possible a chronological list of the places that you have lived in the United States?
A. I doubt if I would be able to go back very far on that. There was a time I was living in one hotel and then another hotel and trying to find a place that I could live and work in at the same time so I could cut out the expense of the studio.

Q. Would you furnish addresses of where you have lived for more than a month over a period of months?
A. I would find it difficult in giving them all.

Q. Just give as many as you recall?
A. Let me see. I know where there was one hotel I lived at for quite awhile, just east of Broadway on 71st Street. On the corner actually. I think it was the Embassy.

Q. When did you live there?
A. Let me see. That would be somewhere about the beginning of last year.

FD-36 (Rev- 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

FBI

Date: 7/8/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR (65-64538) (RM)

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

RE : UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was.;
"Mark", Emil R. Goldfus,
Martin Collins, Rudolf
Ivanovich Abel, "Mitt",
"Milton"
ESPIONAGE - R

07946

Subject was interviewed from 10:13 a.m. to 12:04 p.m. on 7/4/57 by SA's [redacted] and [redacted] Interview was initiated by asking subject if he had given any thought to the name ROY ADAIR RHODES which matter was discussed with him on 7/3/57. Subject said he cannot remember a name like RHODES.

b6
b7C

Interviewing Agents gave subject a copy of the 7/4/57 issue of San Antonio Express which contained a news release pertaining to the purge of GEORGI MALENKOV, V. M. MOLOTOV, DMITRI SHEPILOV and LAZAR KAGANOVICH from their positions in the U. S. S. R. government. After subject read the news article, he was asked to comment regarding same. Subject said it seems to suggest a more liberal policy in the future.

Thereafter, subject was asked a series of questions concerning his association with [redacted] and other individuals. The questions which were aked by interviewing Agents and the answers furnished by subject are being submitted in blank memorandum form. Copies of the blank memorandum are attached herewith.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF DATE

ENCLOSURE

RECORDED - 52
INDEXED - 52
BLAYLOCK

EX.-116

3 JUL 12 1957

AIR TEL

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (Encls. - 8) (RM)
2 - New York (65-17275) (Encls. - 2) (RM)
1 - San Antonio (65-1594)

PJB/clh
(6)

63 JUL 15 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge Sent _____ M Per _____

Federal Bureau of Investi

United States Department of Justice

07947

July 6, 1957
San Antonio, Texas

RE: UNKNOWN SUBJECT; was., "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, "Milt", "Milton"

Subject was interviewed on July 4, 1957, during which he was asked a series of questions regarding [redacted] and other individuals. These questions and answers are as follows:

Q. Colonel, are you sure [redacted] was not one of your agents?

A. Quite sure.

b6
b7C

Q. What did a man have to do to qualify as an agent?

A. No comment.

Q. How about [redacted] Was she an agent?

A. No.

Q. Could you have developed her into an agent?

A. Never thought of it.

Q. Did you ever entertain the thought of recruiting [redacted] as an agent?

A. Never.

Explanation: [redacted] actions would certainly indicate that he is an agent.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ISED BY ROUTING P (S) OF declass E 8/23/78 ary

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 JJP/59P
ON 8-2-78

FOR VICTORY BUY UNITED STATES DEFENSE BONDS AND STAMPS

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

65-64534-156

ENCLOSURE

A. I don't know what his actions are that make you think that but there is no basis for it.

Q. Is VIK an agent?

A. Don't know who you are talking about.

Explanation: VIK is the individual who was referred to in the message as having disappeared in East Berlin.

A. No comment.

Q. Was VIK in the United States?

A. No comment.

What is VIK - a code name?

A. No comment.

Q. Where did you get your agents from? Moscow - or did you develop them yourself?

A. No comment.

Q. Colonel, did you make your containers?

A. No comment.

Explanation: We mean containers which were used to conceal soft film.

b6
b7C

A. No comment.

Q. Was [redacted] one of your agents?

A. No.

Q. Did he ever meet any of your agents?

A. No.

Q. Why did you contact him as you would an agent?

A. I didn't see anything strange in the way I met him and went around with him.

65-64539-150

Q. You used to have pre-arranged meetings. Isn't that the way you handle agents?

A. It was a standing arrangement. There was nothing furtive or secret about it.

Explanation: He never knew your last name.

A. That does not mean anything.

Q. Why didn't you tell him your last name?

A. No point in doing so.

Q. Isn't that the way you handle an agent?

A. It might be but not in this case.

Q. Why did you use a wrong first name? Was that a code name?

A. No.

Q. Isn't that the way you handle agents with a code name?

A. No answer.

Q. Milt was your code name with him, wasn't it?

A. No.

Q. Wasn't that your code name?

A. No.

Q. What was your purpose in telling him your name was MILT?

A. None at all.

b6
b7C

Q. Where was [redacted] recruited?

A. He was never recruited. He was never an agent as far as I know. All he was to me was a good friend.

Q. In other words you admit you had agents but he was not one.

A. I'm not admitting anything. I'm only saying he was a good friend and he was nothing more than that.

Explanation: But sometime or another you at least considered him as a recruit for intelligence work. b6 b7C

A. No answer.

Q. How come you used the same code name for [redacted] and [redacted]

A. Because they were together for goodness sakes, I always met them together.

Q. Did [redacted] ever ask what type of employment you were engaged in?

A. Told him I was in business.

Q. Did [redacted] ask what type of business?

A. As far as I recollect it never came up.

Q. Wasn't he an agent trained in such a way he knew he was not supposed to ask questions.

A. I can't answer that question. I don't know how.

Q. Do you think [redacted] found you an intriguing type individual?

A. I imagine he found me quite interesting. I don't know about intriguing.

Q. Did you meet [redacted] for the first time in Moscow or here?

A. I met him in New York.

Q. Did he ever tell you he was in Moscow?

A. As far as I know hesnever been abroad.

Q. Who was his principal before you?

A. I don't know. I don't know whether he had any principals.

Explanation: You are his first principal then.

A. I tell you he was a good friend of mine. b6 b7C That's all there was to it.

Q. Did you ever ask [redacted] to do anything for you other than renting the safe deposit box and to store some of your paintings.

A. Nothing else.

Q. How many code names did you use in dealing with your agents?

A. No answer.

Q. Who selected the code name or code names you were to use?

A. No answer.

Q. How many names have you used in this country?

A. No answer.

Q. You used a code name in dealing with [redacted] Did he know where your studio was? Did he know where your residence was? Did he know your right name? And you want us to believe he is not an agent. Isn't that the way you handle agents?

A. All I can say is he isn't.

Q. How much money did you pay [redacted]

A. Nothing.

Q. Was he one of your unpaid agents?

A. No answer.

SECRET

Q. When do you consider a person an agent if you don't consider [redacted] an agent?

A. No answer.

Q. What was [redacted] shortcoming as far as being an agent?

b6
b7C

A. He was no agent.

Q. Why couldn't he be an agent?

A. No answer.

Q. Do you think [redacted] and [redacted] will miss you?

A. They are probably cursing me for getting them into trouble.

Explanation: As you know the present ruling group in the Soviet Union is trying to impress the world with their intentions for peaceful co-existence and a friendly atmosphere toward all nations.

Q. If such is true, how can you account for the Soviets continued use of intelligence agents in other countries?

A. Gentlemen you know that this type of activity takes place in peace andwar.

Q. You mean espionage?

A. Your government has agents in Russia. I wouldn't be surprised that the English had agents here. You have agencies that collect information abroad.

Q. What agency were you with?

A. I'm not talking about myself. I'm talking in general.

Q. Do you put yourself in the category of an individual who was in this country playing the game which is played in peace and war?

A. No answer.

Q. Do you think a country has a right to conduct espionage in another country?

A. No answer, it's not a question of right.

Q. What's the question?

A. It's not a question of ethics, it's a question of customary practice.

Q. Are you trying to tell me you were a Sovid espionage agent here just because of the customary practice.

A. I'm not saying anything.

Q. What were your targets?

A. No answer.

Q. Did you ever do anything against the best interests of this country?

A. That's a difficult question to answer. I can't answer it.

Q. Did you ever consider getting U. S. Citizenship?

A. No.

Q. Did you consider bringing your wife and daughter over here?

A. No.

Q. Did you ever consider going back to Russia to live?

A. No answer.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

Tics [redacted] Litrento

SAC, Milwaukee (65-1015) (Orig. & 1) July 5, 1957

Director, FBI (65-64362)

[redacted]as., et al.
ESPIONAGE - R

There is enclosed a photograph of the subject of the case entitled "Unsub., was., Mark, Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolph Ivanovich Abel, Espionage - R." This individual is a Soviet illegal agent who has been in the United States since 1948 and who is currently in custody of the Immigration and Naturalization Service at McAllen, Texas. It is possible that this individual may have been the person who approached [redacted] in January and May, 1957. It is known that this unknown subject departed Florida on 5-17-57 presumably to return to New York. Display the photograph to [redacted] and advise of his comments. New York should give consideration to furnishing photographs to Milwaukee of other individuals involved in the illegal network headed by "Mark" for display to [redacted]

Enclosure

cc - 2 - New York

CWP:prd
(8)

cc - 1 - 65-64538 (Unsub., was., Mark, Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolph Ivanovich Abel)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

65-[illegible]-7

NOT RECORDED
JUL 8 1957

ORIGINAL FILED IN 65-[illegible]

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

FBI
3 JUL 11 1957
MAIL ROOM

YELLOW DUPLICATE
JUL 5 - 1957
MAILED

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

cc - [redacted] Moore

July 10, 195[redacted]

Secret [redacted] TEL

RECORDED - 52 65-64533-151

SAC, San Antonio (orig. & 1)

UNSUB, wa.
"Mark"
ESPIONAGE - R

Classified by 1259 JJF/SSP 2
Exempt from GDS, Category
Date of Declassification Indefinite
8-9-78

EX-116

Re San Antonio teletype 7-8-57. Interview of "Mark" may be discontinued temporarily. Agents [redacted] and [redacted] should keep their work in current status and dictation up to date so that they will be in a position to leave San Antonio on short notice if developments indicate their presence no longer required in McAllen.

The Internal Security Division of the Department has forwarded to Bureau the following requests:

"In order to evaluate, for potential evidentiary purposes, any statements, admissions, or confessions made by Emil Goldfus since his arrest on June 21, 1957, and during his subsequent detention, it is requested that you advise this Division of the surrounding circumstances under which any statements, admissions, or confessions have been made. It is particularly desirable to know whether Goldfus has been advised of his right to counsel and whether he has been warned that any statement which he chooses to make to investigating authorities may be used against him in any future criminal prosecutions. If Goldfus has been so advised and warned, we would appreciate knowing the time, place, and form of such advice and warning. Specifically, we wish to be informed of the following:

(U) "1. Exactly when was Goldfus advised of his right to counsel and of his right to refrain from making incriminating statements? What was the substance of such advice? Was it in oral or written form?

(U) "2. Exactly when did Goldfus first consult with an attorney? How frequently did he meet with counsel? Was counsel retained solely for the purpose of representing Goldfus at the deportation hearing?

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF [redacted] DATE 8/23/78 amg

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

COMM — FBI JUL 10 1957 5 MAILED 25

JUL 17 1957 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

APL:jdb 65-64538
(6)
cc - 1 - New York (Info)
Mail Room

Secret

~~Secret~~

Airtel to San Antonio
Re: Unsub, wa. "Mark"
65-64538

Is counsel still retained since the finding of deportability of June 27, 1957? How often does he now meet with counsel, if at all?

(U) (S)

"3. What has been the nature of the treatment accorded Goldfus since his detention in Texas? Has he been kept in solitary confinement, or is he mingled with the other inmates of the institution? How often is he interrogated? Who is present on such occasions? What subjects have been discussed since the finding of deportability on June 27, 1957?"

(U) (S)

You are requested to furnish answers to Department's inquiries as soon as possible. Sutel.

HOOVER

~~Secret~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-02-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

INTERNAL SECURITY DIVISION
Criminal Section

DATE: 7-10

From: THOMAS K. HALL

To: Director
F.B.I.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-02-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

FINCASE

In order to evaluate, for potential evidentiary purposes, any statements, admissions, or confessions made by Emil Goldfus since his arrest on June 21, 1957, and during his subsequent detention, it is requested that you advise this Division of the surrounding circumstances under which any statements, admissions, or confessions have been made. It is particularly desirable to know whether Goldfus has been advised of his right to counsel and whether he has been warned that any statement which he chooses to make to investigating authorities may be used against him in any future criminal prosecutions. If Goldfus has been so advised and warned, we would appreciate knowing the time, place, and form of such advice and warning. Specifically, we wish to be informed of the following:

1. Exactly when was Goldfus advised of his right to counsel and of his right to refrain from making incriminating statements? What was the substance of such advice? Was it in oral or written form?

2. Exactly when did Goldfus first consult with an attorney? How frequently did he meet with counsel? Was counsel retained solely for the purpose of representing Goldfus at the deportation hearing? Is counsel still retained since the finding of deportability of June 27, 1957? How often does he now meet with counsel, if at all?

3. What has been the nature of the treatment accorded Goldfus since his detention in Texas? Has he been kept in solitary confinement, or is he mingled with the other inmates of the institution? How often is he interrogated? Who is present on such occasions? What subjects have been discussed since the finding of deportability on June 27, 1957?

65-64536-151

SECRET

ENCLOSURE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 8 1957

TELETYPE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 7-8-57 7-53 PM CST JMV

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, NEW YORK

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO 2P

UNSUB. WAS., QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE, ETC. ESPIONAGE DASH R. SUBJECT INTERVIEWED A. M. INSTANT DATE, BY INS AND SUBJECT TOLD INS QUOTE I AM NOT GOING TO TALK TO THE FBI AND IF THEY HAVE SOMETHING LET THEM INDICT ME, UNQUOTE. SUBJECT REQUESTED INS TO CALL HIS ATTORNEY AND ASK IF ANYTHING WAS NEW. THIS WAS DONE AND ATTORNEY SAID HE HAS RECEIVED NO WORD AND IT WOULD SERVE NO PURPOSE TO TALK TO SUBJECT UNTIL REPLY RECEIVED. SUBJECT, WHEN INTERVIEWED BY AGENTS, REFERRED TO ITEMS REMOVED FROM PREMISES AT TWO FIVE TWO FULTON STREET AND SAID HE FOUND SEVERAL OF THEM HUMOROUS. HE WAS ASKED IF HE FOUND THE CONTAINERS HUMOROUS AND HE REPLIED, QUOTE ANYTHING CAN BE A CONTAINER, UNQUOTE. HE WAS ASKED IF HE DID NOT TRUST THE FBI AND REPLIED, QUOTE I DO NOT TRUST ANYBODY, UNQUOTE. WHEN ASKED QUOTE NOT EVEN THE SOVIETS, UNQUOTE, HE SAID QUOTE, THEY HAVE NOT DONE ANYTHING YET, UNQUOTE. HE WAS ASKED IF HE WOULD TALK WHEN HE WAS CONVINCED THE SOVIETS WILL NOT DO ANYTHING FOR HIM AND REPLIED, QUOTE IT PROBABLY WONT-T DO YOU ANY GOOD THEN BUT I STILL WON-T TALK, UNQUOTE. THIS WAS PRESSED WITH A

END PAGE ONE

RECORDED - 52 65-64538-151

EX. - 116

3 JUL 12 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
31 DEC 15 1960

airtel to San Antonio, cc NY
7-18-57 APL: [illegible]
relayed to NY

Mr. Belmont

cc Fitrento

LENGTHY DISSERTATION ON PART OF AGENTS WITH INTERMITTENT SUGGESTIONS THAT SUBJECT WOULD BE BETTER OFF IF HE COOPERATED. ALL OF ABOVE COMMENTS BY SUBJECT RESULTED FROM RAPID FIRE QUESTIONING AND WITH THE EXCEPTION OF ABOVE COMMENTS, HE WAS ABSOLUTELY UNCOOPERATIVE AND SURLY. INTERVIEWING AGENTS RECOMMEND INTERVIEWS BE DISCONTINUED FOR THE PRESENT AS SUBJECT IS IN SOLITARY CONFINEMENT UNDER HEAVY GUARD AND IT IS BELIEVED THAT THE EFFECT OF THIS CONFINEMENT WITHOUT CONTACT BY AGENTS WILL BE DISCONCERTING TO SUBJECT AND POSSIBLY CAUSE HIM TO CHANGE HIS POSITION ESPECIALLY IF TIME PROVES THAT HIS EXPECTATION OF ASSISTANCE FROM THE SOVIETS IS FUTILE. BUREAU IS REQUESTED TO CONSIDER THIS RECOMMENDATION.

END AND ACK FOR RELAY PLS.

WA 10-00 PM OK FBI WA RG FOR FXXX RELAY

RPT TIME PLS 10-00 PM

THRU DISC

cc Mr Litterton

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) DATE: 7/9/57

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "Mark," Et Al
ESPIONAGE - R

Re Buairtel, 7/5/57, requesting NYO forward Sperry 14-3 Guidance Missile Receiver to WFO to be exhibited to Lieutenant DONALD HEILE.

For the information of the WFO, on 5/22/57 [redacted] b6 b7C b7D made available to agents of the NYO various items [redacted] One of these items, which was forwarded to the FBI Laboratory, was disclosed to be a Sperry 14-3 Guidance Missile Receiver, Model XAAM - N - 2, Missile Sparrow 1. The Laboratory advised all circuit components had been removed with the exception of the R.F. Impat Jack Number J-2802, Cable Jack J-2801, miscellaneous feed-through insulators, and some of the internal wiring. The Laboratory advised this model receiver is classified confidential.

On 7/2/57 the 14-3 Guidance Missile Receiver was exhibited to engineers of the Sperry Gyroscope Company, Great Neck, Long Island, New York.

The engineers advised it was their opinion that the received in its present condition, stripped of practically all of its component parts, is not classified. They stated it appears the receiver was stripped of circuit components by Sperry Laboratory for salvage and that the receiver in its present condition is "junk."

They advised they knew of no Navy guided missile expert in the New York area who could examine the receiver as the Bureau requested but stated that the Naval Bureau of Aeronautics representative who can definitely state what components of Sperry missiles are classified is Lieutenant

EX-PROC

RECORDED - 52

65-64538-152

12 JUL 10 1957

(2) - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)
3 - Washington Field (65-7465)(RM) 1-PACKAGE
1 - New York (65-17275)

CSF:jen
(6)

COPIES DESTROYED
31 DEC 15 1960

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

EX-116

59 JUL 15 1957

LIAISON

ESPIONAGE SEC.

NY 65-17275

DONALD HEILE, USN, Code AER - GM - 32, Guided Missile Division, BUAER, Navy Department, Washington, D.C.

The Sperry 14-3 Guidance Missile Receiver is being forwarded to the WFO under separate cover and should be exhibited to Lieutenant HEILE by the WFO and results promptly afforded the Bureau and New York.

3-11 card made

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2000

FBI

Date: 6/22/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)
(Att: FBI Laboratory)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

CHANGED, UNSUB, was:
"Mark", Emil R. Goldfus,
Martin Collins
ESPIONAGE - R
(OO:NEW YORK)

Title of this case is being marked changed inasmuch as the subject on 6/21/57, admitted the use of the names EMIL R. GOLDFUS and MARTIN COLLINS.

Enclosed for the Bureau are two sets each of a combination of 128 consecutively numbered Photostats and photographs of the effects of the subject obtained at INS Headquarters, 70 Columbus Avenue, NYC, on 6/21/57.

The San Antonio Office is being furnished one complete set of the above Photostats and photographs for the use of SAS [redacted] and [redacted] who are presently in the San Antonio field division. Two sets of the aforementioned Photostats and photographs are being maintained in the NYO.

b6
b7C

There is also being enclosed for the Bureau six sets of mug shots of the subject taken at INS Headquarters, NYC, on 6/21/57.

KELLY

4 - Bureau (65-64538) (Encs.262) (RM)
(1-FBI Laboratory) (Encs.128)
2 - San Antonio (Encs.128) (ASD)
1 - NY 65-17275

JUR:jn
(9)

SE 45
INDEXED-46
RECORDED-46

65-64538-153

6 JUN 24 1957

Mr. Parsons

I set enclosures with copy retained in Lab. No Lab Report will be submitted pending request as to specific items. 6/24/57

59 JUL 18 1957

Approved: Special Agent in Charge Sent M Per

ESP/SEC

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-[redacted]2009

[redacted]

MR AMRS Emil X Goldfus
HELEN X Goldfus

b6
b7C

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56) DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM: FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE DATE 12-02-2009

B I

Date: 7/8/57

AIRTEL

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)
CHANGED

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: MARK, EMIL R. GOLDFUS, MARTIN COLLINS, RUDOLPH IVANOVICH ABEL, "MILT", MILTON
ESP-R

The title of this case is being changed to reflect names MILTON and "MILT". As [redacted] and [redacted] have advised these are the names by which they knew the subject.

In view of the fact the subject advised he entered the US through Canada utilizing a passport in the name of ANDREW KAYOTIS and the fact the Detroit Office has been unable to locate ANDREW KAYOTIS, it is requested WFO check the Central Files of INS to ascertain if that agency has any info re the re-entry of ANDREW KAYOTIS into the US.

It is noted the subject advised he went to Immigration officials in Montreal Canada and filled out a card which he surrendered to INS officials aboard the train from Montreal to NY approximately 11/15/48. WFO requested to promptly advise Bureau, San Antonio and NY of results.

KELLY

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
1 - San Antonio (65-1594) (Info) (RM)
2 - Washington Field (65-7465) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

CSF:ab
(8)

RECORDED-29 65-64538-154

7-11
JUL 9 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

Mr. Belmont

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge Sent _____ M Per _____

59 JUL 15 1957

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) DATE: 7/10/57

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa. "MARK"
ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

On this date LEONARD MOORE, USA, EDNY, advised that he had been in contact with Assistant Attorney General TOMPKINS. TOMPKINS advised that with regard to the return of the items to "MARK", which were no longer desired by the Bureau, that a copy of the list of items to be returned, be forwarded to TOMPKINS in Washington, D.C., and that two copies of this list be made available to him in NYC on 7/11/57.

MOORE advised that TOMPKINS was contemplating writing a letter Registered Mail to the subject in Texas enclosing this list and ascertaining if it was satisfactory with the subject to leave these articles in his studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, from whence they were taken.

During the course of the conversation with MOORE, it was pointed out that Judge BRUCHHAUSEN had previously stated that he wished the articles returned "through the court" and MOORE advised when they were actually returned they would be returned through the court. MOORE stated that the steps contemplated at the present time were "pre-return."

One copy of the list of articles to be returned is enclosed for the Bureau's information and the Bureau is requested to make the other copy available to Assistant Attorney General TOMPKINS in Washington, D.C.

The NYO will make available the other 2 copies as previously requested on 7/11/57.

EX 105

RECORDED - 1

65-64538-155

2 - Bureau (65-64538) (Encls. 2) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

15 JUL 12 1957

JPK:pmd/plk
(3)

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

ENCLOSURE
59 JUL 17 1957

ESP SEC
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

[redacted]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

ENCLOSURE

62-116395-155

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-02-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

To Whom It May Concern:

This is to advise that the following items are being returned to Emil R. Goldfus by the Federal Bureau of Investigation pursuant to the instructions of Mr. Leonard P. Moore, United States Attorney for the Eastern District of New York. These items were obtained pursuant to a warrant of search of Room 505, 232 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, on June 29, 1957:

1. One Martinson's Coffee can containing coffee.

2. One can of Kodak plus X film, 36 exposures.

3. One can of Kodak super XX, high speed film, 20 exposures.

4. One can of Kodak plus X safety film, 20 exposures.

5. One Lincoln penny (1955).

6. One Weller soldering gun.

7. One brass gauge.

8. One watchmaker's eyepiece.

9. One small piece of wood containing four inlaid metal dots and leaf design.

10. One can of Kodak super XX film, 36 exposures.

11. One black fountain pen.

12. Two green pencil crayons.

13. Six paper-match books.

14. One Sucrets box containing miscellaneous carpet and thumb tacks.

15. One Sucrets box containing two screws, one washer, and two metal objects.

16. One Lucrets box containing small screens and metal objects.

17. One balance weight to 35 mm. enlarger.

18. One 4" metal tool in brown leather case.

19. One piece of wood approximately 1½" with inlaid leaf design.

20. One red plastic object.

21. One size D Bright Star flashlight battery with expiration date of June, 1951.

22. One metronome (Seth-Thomas).

23. One book entitled "The Artist's Handbook of Materials and Techniques."

24. One piece of wood approximately 2" by 4" composed of many thin layers of wood.

25. One brown Spiral sketch pad.

26. One small brown Spiral sketch pad containing a stamped notation on cover of Joseph Torch, 147 East 14th Street, New York City, artist's materials.

27. One package of different grades of sand paper and one small canvas board.

28. One envelope containing miscellaneous pieces of thin wood.

29. One pricelist from Fezandie and Sperrle, Inc.

30. One phonograph turntable with serial number 857437950207.

31. One item resembling an ice pick.

32. One "Bernz-O-Matic" propane torch.

33. One plastic cup containing pieces of wax, screws, role of white tissue paper, 2" jar of "Handy Flux" for brazing with "Sil-fos."

34. One box of miscellaneous tools itemized as follows:

a. One coping saw.

b. One 10" hack saw blade.

c. One 12" screwdriver.

d. One round nose pliers, 4".

e. One metal wire cutting pliers.

f. One round nose pliers, 5".

g. One metal clamp 3".

h. One metal square 7".

i. One awl, with wooden handle.

j. One metal mechanical pencil with lighter, 6".

k. One can opener.

l. One strip silver metal 7".

m. One metal bar 6" x 3/8".

n. One coil of silver wire 72".

o. One metal silver plate, 4" x 5" x 1/32".

p. One metal shoe horn.

q. One beer can opener.

r. One bone-handled pen knife.

s. One stone bar 4" X 1/2" X 1/2".

t. One piece of silver rod, 1/8" X 7".

u. One metal spring.

v. Seven pieces of miscellaneous silver.

w. One metal block 4" X 2" X 3/4".

35. One box of 4/3 filter paper.

36. One mechanical pencil, gold plated, 5".

37. One container of Kodak 35 mm. film.

38. Four paper match books.

39. One wooden box containing "Jap-Art""Koloratix".

40. One plastic container marked "Mitchel," containing heavy thread similar to fishing line.

41. Six screws in cardboard box.

42. One box of Kodak reducer and stain remover.

43. One piece of metal pipe 3/4" X 9".

44. One paper bag containing box of colored chalk.

45. Seven books of Schirmer's Library of Musical Classics "Bach".

46. Three books of piano music Handel Suite IX - XVI Handel Suite, I - VIII and George Frederick Handel (Three lessons, seven pieces, Six grand fuges).

47. One booklet entitled, "Burliuk".

48. One sketchbook with pencil sketchings of individuals.

49. One pad with numerical figures.

50. One file folder of blank paper and graph paper.

51. One box of various colors and dyes.

52. One brown leather briefcase containing various pamphlets, numerous sheets of music, guitar strings and one white bed sheet.

53. One bundle of 25 phonograph records.

54. 64 artists brushes and three pencils.

55. 1 light metal container threaded inside with hole in bottom.

56. 1 book "The New Astronomy".

57. 1 Empire Clothes Brush.

58. 1 Norelco Electric Shaving box, containing razor, cord, 2 buttons and 1302 U.S. nickel.

59. 1 Scholastic Filler notebook No. 3109.

60. 1 scotch tape box.

61. 3 pencils; 2 #3 Conte; 1 #2 Eagle.

62. 1 flashlight containing 2 Ever-Ready batteries.

63. 2 thermometers.

64. 1 gray note scratch pad with JOSEPH TORCH Art Material stamp.

65. 21 assorted pencils.

66. 1 yellow envelope containing metal plates, and scrolls.

67. 1 Hoffritz Cutlery receipt for Norelco Razor.

68. 1 Milton Lenses pamphlet.

69. 1 Schedule for International Rules.

70. 1 book entitled, "Van Gogh".

71. Book entitled "Haethe Hollnits".

72. Book entitled, "Vuillard".

73. Book entitled, "Science Read 27".

74. Book entitled, "Degas Dessins".

75. Book entitled, "Hands in Nature and Art".

76. Small bookmark 2" x 5" entitled "The Place Concord Books".

77. 50 or 75 sheets of plain white paper in (cellophane envelope).

78. Six books of paper matches.

79. One plastic white container with blue cap.

80. Four pieces of different sizes and shaped wood.

81. One small roll of sponge rubber.

82. One plastic box (Abercrombie & Fitch Co., New York, N. Y.) which contain eleven lead (fish hook sinkers) and ten small brass hooks.

83. One Swerdo box containing approximately 200 3/4" wire nails. One 3/4" length of a beaded chain.

84. Eight jar tops measuring approximately 1½" in diameter.

85. One book entitled "World Famous Paintings", edited by ROCKWELL KENT with a newspaper clipping "New York Journal American", page 21, September 10, 1954, entitled "They Killed Roger" by Robert Schakne.

86. One Dormeyer ½" electric drill.

87. One Stanley-Phillips head type screw driver #2732.

88. One brass bushing approximately 3" in diameter and 2" long.

89. One slide rule bearing name, Pickett and Eckel, Inc.

90. One bag of chips, light in color. Bag is marked "H. Eehlen and Bro., 10 and 12 Christopher St., N.Y. 14, N.Y."

91. One envelope marked in pencil "8 ounce Naples yellow lt.".

92. One camera strap.

93. One box Kodak sheet film, 3¼" X 4¼" bearing number E 6141-S 41622.

94. One magazine, "Cezanne".

95. One book, "The Human Figure".

96. One book, "The Human Machine".

97. One sketch pad approximately 3" X 5" with stamp on back bearing name Joseph Torch, Drafting Supplies, 147 West 14th Street, NYC.

98. Seven assorted match books including four of which have advertisement for Skelly Oil Co., 1175 7th Ave., Marion, Iowa, PH 5246 or Marion 1260, H. O. Hogen, Branch Manager.

99. One metal canister of unexposed film.

100. One long screw approximately 6'.

101. One 1" screw.

102. One thermometer with metal schield pocket clip.

103. One corkscrew with wooden handle made in Germany.

104. Two pieces of broken yellow chalk.

105. One magazine, "Scientific American".

106. Three screws.

107. Nine colored pencils.

108. One Czechoslovakia L & C Hardmuth "Astra" #113/T pencil.

109. One small wooden box containing 7 small weights.

110. One nail about 4" long.

111. Three match books.

112. One box of Kodak sheet film, unexposed.

113. One box of filter paper.

114. One roll of transparent material similar to celluloid.

115. One balancing scale.

116. Twelve double size film holders.

117. One piece of artist's canvas primed and mounted on cardboard.

118. One box of Kodak matrix film fixer.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

FD-36 (6-21-55)

F B I

Date: July 2, 1957

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

AIR MAIL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

From SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

To: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)(RM)

RE: UNSUB, wa. "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel
ESPIONAGE - R
Office of Origin
OO: NEW YORK

Subject was interviewed from 2:50 p.m. until 3:50 p.m. on 6/29/57. During this period subject said practically nothing other than "No comment." SAs [redacted] and [redacted] who conducted the interview, have repeatedly pointed out to subject how ridiculous it was for him to refuse to furnish the same information to the FBI which he furnished to INS. On this date subject did answer questions in response to which he furnished the following information about himself.

His true name is RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL and he was born on July 2, 1902, in Moscow, Russia. He attended elementary school and high school in Russia between 1910 and approximately 1920. Beyond that he is a self-educated man as he never attended college. Prior to the time he left Russia, he always resided in Moscow. He has done electro-mechanical engineering work but is not a graduate engineer. His last address in Russia was 12 Nikitsky Blvd., Moscow. He does not know his family's present address.

Subject said that he plays the guitar. He started his English teaching career in 1924 when the whole Soviet System was upside down as a result of the revolution. In order to teach he merely had to pass an examination. Subject refused to reveal when his teaching career ended, and when pressed with declarative statements indicating knowledge on the part of Agents that his career in Soviet Intelligence began when his teaching career ended, subject said "No comment."

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

3 - Bureau (RM)
2 - New York (RM) (65-17275)
1 - San Antonio
[redacted]
(6)

bmb

Mr. Belmont

RECORDED 78 65-64538-156
EX-116
JUL 8 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

62 JUL 16

Subject said that between 1920 and 1924 he did odd jobs of a clerical and technical nature.

Subject was asked if because of his name he might have German background. He said that in all probability this was true but he does not know for sure. He admitted that his father, IVAN IVANOVICH ABEL, and mother, LUBOV KARNEEVA were both born in Russia.

Interviewing Agents endeavored to get subject to furnish detailed information about himself and the meager facts appearing above but he refused to answer any questions designed to further explore his background. He finally said that Agents could get all of this information from INS and refused to answer further questions.

Subject was told that Agents could not only get information about him from INS but that investigation by the Bureau had developed a wealth of information about him, most of it conclusively establishing that he worked in this country as an Espionage Agent on behalf of the Soviets for many years. Some of the information was called to his attention and subject was told that despite the fact that the Bureau had this information available from other sources, the Bureau wanted to obtain it from him.

Interviewing Agents read subject letters from his wife and daughter. While reading the letters subject's attention was called to the fact that in a letter dated February 1956 his wife said it was almost three months since he left. Subject was asked how he reconciled this with the statement he made to INS that he never left the United States after his arrival here in 1948. Subject was vigorously pressed on this point but stoically refused to comment.

It was pointed out to subject that the letters from his family revealed that they were unhappy over his absence and that Soviet authorities were obviously not keeping their promises about providing his family with living quarters of a type they desired. Subject was asked if he thought the Soviets would be more considerate of his family when they

found out how he blundered in his Espionage activities. Subject was asked if he thought the Soviets would look kindly upon him and his family if he were lucky enough to get back to Russia and then told that Agents knew that the Soviets would give him harsh treatment for his blunders.

Subject was asked what he thought his chances were of returning to Russia and he said very few.

Subject was told that he was in difficulty with both the U. S. Government and the Soviet Government. Agents then went on to point out the ruthlessness of the Soviet Regime and that while Agents could not agree with him they could respect his belief in theoretical Communism; however, subject was told that they could not understand how an intelligent man, such as himself, could remain loyal to the ruthless Government of Soviet Russia and Communism as it is practiced in Russia and China. The treatment which Jewish people have received in Russia was called to subject's attention and subject was asked if he could reconcile the treatment of the Jewish people in many countries of the world with the freedom enjoyed by the people in the United States and still be critical of the freedom enjoyed by all people in the United States. Subject was told that in the United States a man such as himself could enjoy complete freedom of thought although he could not advocate the violent overthrow of the U. S. Government. Subject was told that Agents were not trying to covert him to think in accordance with any political theory, or sacrifice any of his views but only to get him to appreciate the American way which did not condemn a person because of his views as the Soviet Government has done so often in the past.

Agents pointed to themselves as true servants of the people and pointed out to the subject that the FBI represented every citizen in the United States and whatever Government the majority of the people chose to elect. It was pointed out to subject that the FBI enforced laws enacted by the duly elected representatives of the people of the United States in the person of congressmen and the President of the United States.

During the three hours that Agents spent with subject he was lectured to at length during most of the time. During the lecture he was asked questions intermittently but at no time did he show any inclination to answer these questions.

When subject was asked if he was giving any thought to statements made by Agents, he said "certainly I am." He was asked to furnish Agents with the reason why he did not feel he could cooperate with the Bureau and he gave the question some thought before saying that his reason was a matter of "integrity." Subject was asked to elaborate, but refused to do so. He was asked if his "integrity" involved a loyalty to his family, the Soviet Government, Communism, the Russian people or himself. Subject was pressed and said that it was a very complicated matter and he could not discuss it.

Subject is a very intelligent well mannered individual. He has never shown any sign of becoming annoyed or disturbed about anything.

It is quite apparent that subject is not going to cooperate until he has been faced with criminal proceedings and even then there is only a remote possibility that he will talk. Subject has said that he is prepared to face the rest of his life in prison or even face death. There seems to be little doubt that these are subject's true feelings at this time.

Interviewing Agents are of the opinion that continued daily interviews of subject will not prove as beneficial as leaving subject alone for an approximate two week period. Should subject change his mind interviewing agents believe that he will only do so after thought and deliberation over a long period of time. The boredom of prison without contact with anyone will in the opinion of interviewing Agents do more to influence a change in subject than continued interviews.

In connection with subject's personal possessions, INS officials have been requested to retain all subject's personal possessions for evidentiary purposes inasmuch as the Bureau referred to a photograph of all these possessions as items which should be preserved for evidentiary purposes. INS officials agreed to hold all of subject's personal possessions.

END

BLAYLOCK

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

cc - D.E. Moore
Litrento

July 10, 1957

AIRTEL

SAC, New York (orig. & 1) (65-17275)
-2- San Antonio

UNSUB, was.
"Mark" etc.
ESPIONAGE - R

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

RECORDED 76

Re New York airtel 7-8-57.

Bureau has no objection at time of next interview of "Mark" for San Antonio to exhibit photograph of young girl and man in woodland scene and young girl with scarf on head in woodland scene. Also, Bureau has no objection to exhibiting to "Mark" photograph of post card signed by "Gladys." Further, San Antonio should endeavor to develop identity of woman mentioned by [redacted] as friend of "Mark" who was employed as waitress in Greenwich Village.

b6
b7C

Re San Antonio airtel 7-2-57 advising INS officials have been requested to retain all of subject's personal possessions inasmuch as Bureau referred to photograph of all these possessions as items which should be preserved as possible evidence. San Antonio apparently is referring to photograph number 116 which contains personal luggage as well as Hallicrafter radio, some photographic equipment and brief case containing papers. Only that equipment appearing in this photograph which also appears in other photographs and which the Bureau has previously requested should be retained for evidentiary purposes should be kept by INS. Items which are strictly personal in nature such as clothing which apparently the luggage in photograph 116 contains, although it is not evident from the photograph, and the luggage itself may be returned to "Mark," if he so requests INS, in accordance with prior Bureau instructions.

New York instructed to submit as soon as possible investigative reports in this case and Fincase suitable for dissemination under new system of report writing.

HOOVER

APL:jdb
(7)

65-64538

Mail Room

MAILED 11
JUL 10 1957
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56) DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

FBI

Date: 7/8/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB: wa; "MARK", ET AL.
ESPIONAGE - R

Re Unsub; Female #4, contact of "MARK", Espionage superior of REINO HAYHANEN, ESP - R, (Bufile 65-64566), photo of young girl and man in woodland scene and young girl with scarf on head in woodland scene.

Bureau permission is requested for agents interviewing "MARK" to exhibit the above described photos to "MARK" for possible identification. It is to be noted that the above described photos were obtained during a legal search of 252 Fulton St., B'klyn, NY, 6/29/57, the studio of "MARK" and are enclosures to this communication.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Bureau permission is also requested to exhibit a photograph (front and back) of a post card to "MARK" in effort to identify GLADYS, which is addressed to "Mr. EMILE GOLDFUS, 252 Fulton St., c/o Ovington Studio, Brooklyn, N.Y.", postmarked, "Athol, Mass., July 30, 1954, 4 PM". The correspondence stated "Hello Emile: I had to take a rest, and this is the place. Beautiful beautiful country. Will tell you all about it when I see you. I hope you're well. Gladys". Frontside post card photo of "Upper Common - Athol, Mass." (NY file 65-17288, UNSUB: Gladys (LNU) Contact of EMIL R. GOLDFUS. Latter possibly identical with "MARK" Espionage Superior of REINO HAYHANEN, ESP-R.)

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
2 - San Antonio (65-1594) (Encs. 4) (RM)
1 - NY (65-17275) (MARK)

65-64538-157

RWH:plk (#17-3)
(7)

RECORDED 76

4 JUL 2 1957

EX-116

Mr. Belmont

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

62 JUL 11

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

In view of the fact that [redacted] advised that she recalled that sometime while [redacted] was in the Army, MILT (MARK) showed her two colored photographs he, MILT, had taken of a nude woman who she, [redacted] was certain was not a professional model and who [redacted] advised she later saw in the Greenwich Village area working as a waitress. b6 b7C

[redacted] added she related the above to MILT and he informed her that he had hired this girl to pose for him, but was greatly disappointed as the figure of the girl dressed was in reality a very poor figure for this type of photography.

It is further requested that agents interviewing "MARK" attempt to identify above described nude model.

San Antonio will await Bureau authorization re above matters before interviewing "MARK" at INS Detention Facility, Mc Allen, Texas.

Interviewing agents should bear in mind that attached enclosures were obtained by legal search, whereas some photos in Unsub; Female #4 case were obtained from REINO HAYHANEN and given to HAYHANEN by "MARK".

KELLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum · UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. PARSONS

DATE: July 9, 1957

TOP SECRET

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1,6)
DATE 12-02-2009

FROM : R. L. MILLEN

SUBJECT: UNSUB: WA. "MARK," ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

Microfilm obtained in this case contained what appeared to be a schedule of radio transmissions. The schedule is for the twelve months of 1957. It lists the days, times, frequencies, and call signs to be used for each month.

(U)

In order to determine immediately the character of the radio transmissions, the Laboratory effected arrangements with the Bureau's CW radio station at Midland, Virginia, to have each transmission monitored. Monitoring began at 5:00 P. M., Thursday, 6/27/57, and continued through the schedule listed for 1:00 A. M., Tuesday, 7/2/57. Results were negative. The next schedule was for 5:00 P. M., Saturday, 7/6/57.

(U)

This monitoring was done with equipment and by personnel normally used for communications purposes inasmuch as the Bureau has no monitoring facilities as such. In view of the fact that the microfilm lists schedules for the remainder of 1957, a survey was conducted to determine the feasibility of attempting to continue this project with regular communications equipment and personnel.

(U)

The survey revealed only one operator would be available to handle three of the four weekly monitoring periods. Since two frequencies are involved in each monitoring period, a minimum of at least two operators is required to adequately handle the monitoring. An additional operator would be required during three of the four weekly periods in order to handle regular communications work. The ability to efficiently handle communications would be impaired if sufficient operators were moved from their regular shifts to the shifts when monitoring is required.

b1

ACTION: None. For information.

1 - Mr. Downing
1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Nichols
65-64538
LGH:rmp
(8)

RECORDED - 73

59 JUL 18 1957

TOP SECRET

Document downgraded to Secret 3/15/09 UC/Bau60324

Report Form
FD-263 (5-12-55)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

SECRET

Reporting Office	Office of Origin	Date	Investigative Period
LITTLE ROCK	NEW YORK	7/9/57	7/3,4/57

TITLE OF CASE

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was; "Mark," An Illegal Soviet Intelligence Agent In New York City

Report made by	Typed By:
[redacted]	gm

CHARACTER OF CASE

ESPIONAGE - R

7-1

b6
b7C

Synopsis:

Records Gross Mortuary, Hot Springs, Ark., reflect LOUIS VALEIKA died Hot Springs, 12/20/52. Records also reflected following: Age 59, W, M, DOB 4/15/93, Lithuania, divorced, residence 538 Prospect, Hot Springs, resided Hot Springs seven years, occupation apartment house operator, place of burial Greenwood Cemetery, Hot Springs, 12/23/52, [redacted] formerly owned and operated apartments [redacted] Departed Hot Springs about one year ago and presently residing Houston, Texas, address unknown.

- RUC -

Tex
ARK

No dist necessary now.

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 JJP/SSP
ON 8-3-78

Approved [redacted] Special Agent in Charge

Copies made:

5 - Bureau (RM)
3 - New York (RM)
1 - San Antonio (Info.) (RM)
1 - Little Rock (65-453)

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF DATE 8/23/78 declass amy

Do not write in spaces below

65-64533-159

RECORDED - 4

JUL 12 1957

INDEXED - 4

EX 105

59 JUL 23 1957

SECRET

ESP. SEC

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1956 O—385319

LR 65-453

DETAILS: AT HOT SPRINGS, ARKANSAS

On July 3, 1957, EMMETT JACKSON, City Clerk, made available his records listing all persons who had died in the City of Hot Springs. These records reflected LOUIS VALEIKA died December 20, 1952, at Hot Springs, and funeral arrangements were handled by Gross Mortuary, Hot Springs.

On July 3, 1957, HERBERT BRENNER, Gross Mortuary, advised his records reflect in the year book for 1952, on page 385, LOUIS VALEIKA died at Hot Springs, Arkansas, on December 20, 1952.

The record also reflected the following information pertaining to LOUIS VALEIKA:

Age 59, 8 months, 5 days; White, Male, date of birth April 15, 1893, Lithuania; divorced; residence 538 Prospect, Hot Springs; resided Hot Springs seven years; occupation apartment house proprietor; place of burial Greenwood Cemetery, Hot Springs, December 23, 1952; [redacted] no veteran; place of death St. Joseph Hospital, Hot Springs; cause of death ruptured aneurysm, cirrhosis liver, renal infarct; Administrator SCOTT CAMPBELL, Hot Springs; Doctor G. C. COFFEY attending physician; Minister, Reverend BENJAMIN E. SMITH, Orange Street, Presbyterian Church; Fraternal Orders, Elks, Moose, Eagles; Pall Bearers JAMES H. WEBB, JINNIE FOYE, JOY OWENS, A. H. DODD, ANGELO COPRARO, and JAMES WORLEY.

b6
b7C

On July 4, 1957, Mrs. GENE DAVIS, [redacted] advised [redacted] no longer had an interest in the apartment house located at [redacted] She stated [redacted] departed Hot Springs approximately one year ago and is presently residing in Houston, Texas, exact address unknown.

- RUC -

LR 65-453

ADMINISTRATIVE

A copy of this report is being designated for the San Antonio Office in view of instructions set forth in New York teletype dated 7/1/57.

It is being left to the discretion of the New York Office if further investigation should be conducted at Hot Springs, Arkansas, by the Little Rock Office to ascertain the exact address of [redacted] in Houston, Texas.

b6
b7C

REFERENCES

Detroit airtel, 7/2/57.
Little Rock teletype, 7/4/57.

TS

- ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE -

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1)
DATE 12-02-2009

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

~~TOP SECRET~~

TO: MR. PARSONS ~~TOP SECRET~~

DATE: July 11, 1957

FROM: C. F. DOWNING

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont ✓
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa: "MARK," Espionage
Superior of REINO HAYHANEN, NYC
ESPIONAGE - R

b1

(S)

ACTION:

None. For information.

Document downgraded to Secret per 60324 uc BAW/RS on 7/24/09.

IWN:sea
(7)

Classified by 1259 JSP/SSF
Exempt from General Declassification Schedule of E.O. 11652 exemption category 2 and 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite
8-2-78.

65-64538-160

EX-116 RECORDED 76

3 JUL 15 1957

59 JUL 17 1957

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

D-36 (Rev- 3-13-56) DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2008

FBI

Date: 7/6/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) (RM)

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

RE : UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was.,
"Mark", Emil R. Goldfus,
Martin Collins, Rudolf
Ivanovich Abel, "Milt",
"Milton"
ESPIONAGE - R

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.~~

Subject was interviewed on July 3, 1957, by SA [redacted] from 9:59 a.m. to 12:16 p.m. and he was interviewed by SAs [redacted] and [redacted] from 1:16 p.m. to 2:15 p.m. and from 4:02 p.m. to 4:24 p.m.

During the morning interview subject was encouraged to make a decision to co-operate and answer the questions he had been refusing to answer for the past two weeks. Subject was asked to carefully weigh the disadvantages of his present position, and said that he was doing just that. He said that he could not see any profit for himself in co-operating with the F.B.I. and that the "Pros" outweighed the "Cons" with respect to his present position. Subject was unco-operative during all interviews on this date and said he had not changed his position in the least.

When asked if he knew ROY ADAIR RHODES subject said "No, not that way, I don't know the name". Subject said he never knew of such a person as ROY ADAIR RHODES and does not remember anyone by that name. Subject was asked if he wasn't supposed to contact a man who was compromised at the U. S. Embassy in Moscow to which he replied "No". Subject was asked if RHODES wasn't a Soviet Agent and replied "You say so, I don't know". An attempt was

b6
b7C

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

RECORDED
65-64538-16
EX 105
3 JUL 11 1957

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
2 - New York (1 - 65-17275) (RM)
(1 - 65-RHODES)
1 - San Antonio (65-1594)
EFG/clh
(6)

59 JUL 17 1957

AIRTEL

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

cc: LITRENTO

made to refresh subject's memory by calling his attention to the fact that RHODES had lived in Colorado, Arizona, and New Jersey but he said it meant nothing to him.

Subject was asked if he was ever given orders to locate a ROY ADAIR RHODES who was assigned to the U. S. Embassy in Moscow. He said "I received no instructions." Agents said "You didn't receive any instructions about him from Moscow?" and he said "No".

Subject was asked how many agents he had in this country and he said "No answer". "Wasn't RHODES given to you as an agent by Moscow?" was asked and subject said "No". This was followed with "Didn't they tell you he promised to work for the Soviets in this country?" to which he replied "no".

Subject was asked if he was still considered by the Soviets to be an agent in spite of the fact that he was in custody and he said "No, idea". Subject was asked how he would characterize himself but replied "No comment". b6 b7C

Subject said that at no time in the past did he read or hear the name ROY ADAIR RHODES and he does not have any knowledge of him.

Immigration and Naturalization Service Investigator [redacted] and [redacted] talked to subject. Subject furnished the following information to them and they in turn furnished the information to SA [redacted]

The rent on subject's studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, is $35 per month and he used to pay $20 per month for storage space, however, DAVE LEVINE is now paying for the storage space.

Subject obtained the passport in the name of ANDREW KAYOTIS and the Birth Certificate in the name of EMIL GOLDFUS from a person in Copenhagen, Denmark, whom he would not identify.

SA 65-1594

Subject purchased his ticket for travel from Le Havre, France, to Canada at either the Cunard Agency or Cooks Tourist Agency in Paris at the end of October or beginning of November, 1947. Subject is almost positive he traveled on the "S. S. Georgie". In any event he does remember that the ship on which he traveled brought a cargo of D.P.'s and he slept in a room with about two of them. Subject said he was examined aboard ship by U.S. and Canadian Immigration Officers. Subject filled out a 5 x 8 card containing all of his background data and upon arrival in Canada went immediately to Montreal, where he stayed for two weeks to evaluate his position. In Montreal he stayed in a hotel close to the railroad station where the trains from Montreal arrive. He registered in the name of ANDREW KAYOTIS. After two weeks he came directly from Montreal to New York by train and is quite sure he surrendered the aforementioned 5 x 8 card to immigration officials on the train.

When subject was asked if he had left the U.S. since 1948 he said "thats where I stop."

Subject said that he did not obtain the MARTIN COLLINS birth certificate from the Department of Health of the City of New York or from an employee of the Department. However, he has a suspicion that the birth certificate was a phony when he purchased it.

BLAYLOCK

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum ~~TOP SECRET~~ UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. Belmont

~~TOP SECRET~~

DATE: July 10, 1957

FROM : W. A. Branigan

Document downgraded to Secret per 60324 UCBAW/RS on 7/24/09

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was.
"Mark" etc.
ESPIONAGE - R

This investigation is an important espionage investigation being handled on a special basis in the Espionage Section at the present time. In view of this, it is necessary that ready access be had to this file.

RECOMMENDATION:

(U) That this file be retained by Supervisor A. P. Litrento, Sovme Unit, Room 1734, until further notice.

65-64538

APL:jdb
(6)

cc - Nichols
Belmont
Branigan
D.E. Moore
Litrento

~~Classified by 1259 JJP/SGP~~
~~Exempt from GDS, Category 2,3~~
~~Date of Declassification Indefinite~~
8-2-78

CLASSIFIED BY 1259 JJP/BDL
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2,3
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE
11-9-78

RECORDED - 1

65-64538-162

EX 105

3 JUL 15 1957

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

59 JUL 18 1957

(Rev. 5-9-55)

REPORT of the FBI LABORATORY

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: SAC, New York

July 15, 1957

RECORDED-42

65-64538-163

Re: Unsub, wa "MARK"
AR ILLEGAL SOVIET [illegible]
AGENT IN [illegible] YORK CITY
ESP-R

EX 105

John Edgar Hoover, Director

YOUR FILE NO. 65-17275
FBI FILE NO. 65-64538
LAB. NO. D-255943 ET
D-256336 ET
D-256416 ET

Examination requested by: New York - Miami

Reference: Airtels 6/20/57 - 6/26/57
6/27/57

Examination requested: Document

Specimen:

D-255943 ET, submitted by your office with airtel dated 6/20/57.

Qc3 Photograph of a guest register card numbered G 350 in the name of E. R. GOLDFUS from The Benjamin Franklin Hotel, 222 West 77th Street, New York City.

Qc4 Photograph of a guest register card No. 1473 L in the name of MARTIN COLLINS from the Hotel Latham, 4 East 28th Street, New York City.

D-256336 ET, submitted by your office with airtel dated 6/26/57.

Qc3 Two photographs of a guest registration card of the Broadway Central Hotel, 673 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y., #B 14750, dated 4-19-57, in the name of MARTIN COLLINS.

ALSO SUBMITTED: Two photostats each of birth certificate of [illegible] ROBERT GOLDFUS, birth certificate of [illegible] GOLDFUS, death certificate of [illegible] GOLDFUS and birth certificate of MARTIN COLLINS.

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

2 - Miami (65-2747) - Enclosure - Registered Mail
1 - Washington Field Office (65-7495)

Page 1

(continued on next page)

NEW:JAB (9)

MAIL ROOM [illegible]

MAILED 4
JUL 15 1957
COMM-FBI

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

D-256416 ET, submitted by Miami with airtel dated 6/27/57.

Q39 Registration card of the Daytona Plaza Hotel, Daytona Beach, Florida, No. 8954, dated 4-28 (year not shown), in the name of MARTIN COLLINS.

Results of examination:

The questioned handwriting and hand printing on the hotel registration cards Qc3, Qc4, Qc38 and Q39 have been compared with specimens submitted in the Fincase and in the "Mark" case which have been described as bearing the purported known handwriting and hand printing of the subject in the "Mark" case and on this basis, it has been concluded that the subject prepared the questioned handwriting and hand printing on these hotel registration cards. The purported known handwriting and handprinting of the subject in the "Mark" case appears on the following evidence:

Fincase, Buffalo 65-64521. Specimens Kc2 through Kc6, Q49, Q50, Q52, Q53, Q67 and Q68. Photographs of New York's item #77-16 submitted with New York airtel dated May 23, 1957.

"Mark" case, Buffalo 65-64538. Qc1-Photographs numbered 10 through 39, 57, 58, 90 through 93 and 94 which are included in the 112 photographs submitted with New York letter dated May 19, 1957. Qc2-Photographs numbered 12, 19, 22, 31 through 37 and 71 through 81 included in the 98 photographs submitted with New York airtel dated May 22, 1957. Photographs numbered 30, 32 through 35, 43 through 46, 50 through 53, 85, 86, 95 and 96 included in the 128 photographs submitted with New York letter dated June 25, 1957.

Most, if not all, of the purported known specimens described above are of the type that would be difficult to authenticate in court. Therefore, prior to a request for any testimony relative to the above conclusion, the known specimens that are to be used in any prosecutive action should be specified so that an additional comparison can be made to determine whether the above conclusion can be based on such specimens.

(continued on next page)

The photographs Qc3, Qc4 and Qc38 have been retained. Specimen Q39 is being returned to Miami with copies of this report. A photograph of specimen Q39 has been retained.

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 6/20/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)
ATTENTION: FBI LABORATORY

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa: "Mark," an Illegal Soviet Intelligence Agent in New York City
ESP - R
(OO: New York)

255943

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

The subject has been identified by REINO HAYHANEN (conceal), a defected Soviet illegal intelligence agent, as his superior in New York City during the period 1954 to February, 1957. HAYHANEN has advised that MARK had a photographic studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York.

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] (conceal) [redacted] has identified a photograph of the subject as identical with a [redacted] one EMIL R. GOLDFUS. The subject is currently under fisur in New York City.

Investigation reflects that the subject registered at the Benjamin Franklin Hotel, 222 West 77th Street, New York City, as E.R. GOLDFUS and remained continuously in this hotel as a guest from 9/28/56 until 4/17/57.

A fisur conducted on 6/14/57 placed the subject in the ~~Latham~~ Hotel Latham, 4 East 28th Street, New York City. He is currently a guest in this hotel, having registered as MARTIN COLLINS on 5/18/57 from the Plaza Hotel, Daytona Beach, Florida.

Bufile 65-64538
Copy & encls. retained in Lab.
7-1-57 SMJ

2 ENCLOSURE

4 - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)
(1-FBI Laboratory)(Encs.2)
2 - Miami (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275 Sub A)
1 - New York (65-17275)

To card made
JUR:jen
(9)

Lab report
7-18-57
FEN 88 143
65-64538
7-16

RECORDED-42

EX 105

10 JUN 21 1957

Mr. Parsons
cc Libreuto

SEVEN

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

to Bureau

The Miami Office by teletype/dated 6/19/57 advised MARTIN COLLINS registered at the Daytona Plaza, Daytona Beach, Florida, on 4/28/57 and was a guest at this hotel continuously until 5/17/57. COLLINS gave as address when registering the Beacon Hotel, 72nd Street and Broadway, New York City. (Beacon Hotel, according to Manhattan Telephone Directory, is located at 75th Street and Broadway, New York City.)

Miami should photograph the guest registration card in the name of MARTIN COLLINS at the Daytona Plaza Hotel and furnish prints to the Laboratory (Item C).

The following photographs are being furnished the Laboratory:

A. Photograph of guest register card in the name E.R. GOLDFUS from the Benjamin Franklin Hotel, 222 West 72nd Street, New York City.

B. Photograph of guest register card from the ~~Latham~~ Lytham Hotel, 4 East 28th Street, New York City, in the name MARTIN COLLINS.

Upon receipt of the photograph of the guest register card from the Daytona Plaza, Daytona Beach, Florida, (Item C), the Laboratory is requested to make the following handwriting examination:

1. Compare items A, B, and C to determine if they were executed by the same individual.

The results of this handwriting examination should be furnished the Bureau and the NYO.

KELLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Neare
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Date: 6/26/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF declassification DATE 3-7-79

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)
ATTENTION: FBI LABORATORY

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa; "MARK", ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

256636

Re Buairtel, 6/24/57, requesting Photostats of birth and death certificates of EMIL R. GOLDFUS(S), and specimens of the subject's handwriting.

Enclosed for the Bureau are two copies each of the following positive Photostats:

1. A certificate of birth #33318, State of New York, in the name of EMIL ROBERT GOLDFUS, date of birth, 8/2/02.

2. A certificate of birth #47490, State of New York, in the name of ERNEST EMILE GOLDFUS, date of birth, 10/2/04.

3. A certificate of death #29220, State of New York, in the name of EMIL GOLDFUSS, date of death, 10/9/03.

Enclosed are two Photostats of a certificate of birth #32024 filed in Manhattan, in the name of MARTIN COLLINS, DOB, 7/2/97. (This certificate was on the subject's person at the time of his arrest on 6/21/57.)

Classified by 1259 JJP/BJR
Exempt from GDS Category 2
Date of Declassification Indefinite
9-29-78

Bufile 65-64538
Copy + encls. retained in Lab. 7-5-57 Emp
Also submitted

10 ENCLOSURE

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 JJP/BJR
ON 11-9-78

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

4 - Bureau (65-64538) (Encs. 10) (RM)
1 - FBI Laboratory
1 - New York (65-17275)

RECORDED-42

JUR:plk (#17-3)
(6)

Lab report 7-15-57 FEW

65-64538-164
7-16
20 JUN 27 1957

cc Litrents

EX 105

Mr. Parsons

59 JUN 1 1957

CONFIDENTIAL

SEVEN

ESP/SEC

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

By airtel to Bureau, 6/20/57, Attention FBI Laboratory, the NYO furnished the following photographs:

1. The photograph of a guest registration card in the name E. R. GOLDFUS from the Benjamin Franklin Hotel, 222 W. 77th St., NYC.

2. Photograph of a guest registration card from the Latham Hotel, 4 E. 28th St., NYC.

In this communication, the Miami Office was requested to obtain a photograph of the guest registration card from the Daytona Plaza Hotel, Daytona Beach, Fla., in the name of MARTIN COLLINS and furnished same to the FBI Laboratory for handwriting comparison purposes.

Also to be included in the handwriting comparison are two photographs of the guest registration card in the name of MARTIN COLLINS, obtained from the the Broadway Central Hotel, 673 Broadway, NYC, two copies enclosed.

With respect to the request in relet for additional known handwriting specimens of the subject, it is being pointed out that the FBI Laboratory by report dated 6/20/57, captioned "FINCASE, ESPIONAGE - R", Bufile 65-64521, Lab # D-254366, D-254368, on pages four and eight, furnished the results of a handwriting comparison of the signatures of E. R. GOLDFUS obtained from his landlord, Mr. ERNEST TRIBELHORN.

It is suggested that consideration be given to including these signatures in the comparison conducted on the enclosed specimens.

b2

For the information of the Bureau, [redacted] on 5/18/57, and 5/22/57, furnished photographs obtained

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

of items and documents in the studio of EMIL R. GOLDFUS, 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn, NY. Many of these photographs consist of handwriting believed by the informant to be that of the subject. (U)

The FBI Laboratory may desire to compare the signatures in their possession and the enclosed signatures with the handwriting in the aforementioned photographs. (U)

Two sets each of the above consecutively numbered photographs were furnished the Bureau on information obtained on 5/18/57 and on 5/22/57 by [redacted] b2 In each instance, a set of these photographs was designated for the FBI Laboratory. (U)

Handwriting specimens for the 5/18/57 photographs are contained on photographs 10 through 39, 57, 58, 90 through 93, and 94. (U)

The 5/22/57 photographs contain handwriting specimens on pages 12, 19, 22, ~~25~~, 31 through 37, 71 through ~~75 and~~ 81. (U)

With respect to the Bureau's request in relet to check death records in the name MARTIN COLLINS, it has been determined that the birth certificate in subject's possession in the name MARTIN COLLINS, #32024, is non-existent.. The number on this birth certificate was issued to ESTHER WOHMAN. (U)

Information concerning this birth certificate was furnished by airtel to Bureau captioned, "FINCABE, ESPIONAGE - R", dated 6/25/57. (U)

KELLY

CONFIDENTIAL

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: June 27, 1957

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

AIRMAIL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)
Attention: FBI LABORATORY
FROM: SAC, MIAMI (65-2747)

UNSUB, wa "Mark",
An Illegal Soviet Intelligence
Agent in New York City
ESP - R

ReNYairtel to Bureau, WFO and MM, 6/17/57, and New York airtel to Bureau, 6/20/57.

On 6/21/57, photo of MARTIN COLLINS exhibited by SA [redacted], to bellboy, J. C. HAWKINS, Daytona Plaza Hotel, Daytona Beach, Fla., and HAWKINS positively identified photo of COLLINS as person whom he checked into hotel on 4/28/57, and also checked out on 5/17/57. HAWKINS recalls seeing COLLINS on infrequent occasions in lobby of hotel with camera slung over shoulder. HAWKINS recalls COLLINS had no visitors, at least to his knowledge, while in hotel and he recalls COLLINS, on one or two occasions, took cab to unknown destinations. Trips in cab were apparently of short duration as HAWKINS saw COLLINS in lobby a short time after he had taken cab from hotel. Dates of these two cab trips are not known. HAWKINS said COLLINS had three suitcases and did not talk with him or anyone else. He spent most of his time in lobby reading, but gave no indication he was recuperating from accident and did not have any apparent physical disability.

On 6/21/57, EDDIE KEATON, Bell Captain, identified photo of COLLINS as previous guest in hotel, and says photo of COLLINS seated on bench most closely resembles COLLINS.

1 ENCLOSURE

RECORDED-42

20 JUN 29 1957

3 - Bureau (Enc-1)(AM)(RM)
2 - New York (65-17275)(AM)(RM)
1 - Washington Field (65-7495)(Info)(RM)
2 - Miami
EHD:mlf
(8)

Mr. Parsons

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

b6
b7C

25S116

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

MM 65-2747

On 6/21/57, ARCHIE KERR, Desk Clerk, Daytona Plaza Hotel, advised COLLINS signed registration card, no. 8954, on 4/28/57, in his presence, and KERR says photo of COLLINS closely resembles the person whom he checked in hotel on 4/28/57. KERR says he was on desk during COLLINS' entire stay at hotel and he had very few words with him. KERR says COLLINS gave no indication he was recuperating from an accident and did not appear to be physically disabled. About the only thing KERR can recall is that COLLINS, when he registered, indicated he desired to stay for 3 weeks and there was some question as to whether or not the hotel could accomodate him for that period of time.

On 6/21/57, GLORIA NEAL, colored maid, at hotel, viewed photo and positively identified photo as person in Room 405 for 3-week period. She says hat COLLINS is wearing in photo is same one he wore while in Daytona Beach, Fla., as she picked up hat in room on several occasions while making up the room.

Registration card, no. 8954, signed by MARTIN COLLINS obtained from hotel and being submitted to Lab herewith for comparison with other documents submitted by New York on 6/20/57.

Lab, return registration card to Miami after examination.

ENCLOSURE TO BUREAU: (1) Registration Card No. 8954 for MARTIN COLLINS (RM)

W E E K S

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

7-1 (5-9-55)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

REPORT of the

FBI LABORATORY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C. July 12, 1957

To: SAC, San Antonio
65-64538-166

RECORDED-42

EX 105

Re: UNSUB, was
"Mark," Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel
ESPIONAGE - R

J. Edgar Hoover
John Edgar Hoover, Director

YOUR FILE NO. 65-1594
FBI FILE NO. 65-64538
LAB. NO. D-256396 ET

Examination requested by: San Antonio

Reference: Airtel 6/26/57

Examination requested: Document

Specimen:

K1 Carbon copy of a form of the Immigration and Naturalization Service headed "RECORD OF SWORN STATEMENT" signed "Rudolf I. Abel."

Results of examination:

Specimen K1 is being retained in the Laboratory as a sample of the subjects known handwriting in the wording "Rudolf I. Abel."

In accordance with your request, two photographs of K1 are sent you herewith and two photographs of this specimen are being sent to the New York Office with copies of this report.

Enclosures (2)

2 - New York (65-17275) (00) Enclosures (2)

PEW:TJF (6)

59 JUL 18 1957

MAIL ROOM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

FD-36 (6-21-55)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL 6/26/57

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

From SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

To: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

RE: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was.,
"Mark", Emil R. Goldfus,
Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel
ESPIONAGE - R

256396

Re San Antonio teletype dated June 24, 1957, containing information appearing in the INS form "Record of Sworn Statement" which was signed by subject in the name of "RUDOLF I. ABEL" on June 24, 1957.

INS officials [redacted] and [redacted] made available a copy of this form signed by subject to SA [redacted] Subject's signature appears in the lower right corner of the document.

b6
b7C

Enclosed for the Bureau is the copy of this form as received from INS officials at McAllen, Texas. Several efforts have been made to obtain legible Photostatic copies, however, the typewritten material and subject's signature are not clear on such copies.

Bureau is requested to make either photographic or Photostatic copies of this form, and furnish two to New York and two to San Antonio.

The enclosed form may be retained at the Bureau.

Bufile 65-64538
Copy + encl. retained in Sub. 7-1-57 EMJ

1 ENCLOSURE

RECORDED-42

65-64538-166

BLAYLOCK

6 JUN 27 1957

3 - Bureau (Enc. 1) (65-64538) (REGISTERED MAIL)
2 - New York (65-17275) (REGISTERED MAIL)
1 - San Antonio (65-1594)

LB:mkd
(6)

Lab Report 7/12/57 FEW. HF

EX 105

AIR TEL

ESP

Liggento

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

(Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

F B I

Date: 7/3/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "Mark," Et Al
ESP - R
(OO:New York)

Enclosed for the information of the Bureau are three prints each of two photographs of a cufflink and a small metal container.

The above items were located among the subject's personal effects obtained during a legal search of his studio on 6/29/57.

One photograph shows the above items in a closed position; the other photograph shows the two items opened.

These items were located by SAS [redacted] and [redacted] of the Bureau Laboratory.

b6
b7C

KELLY

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.~~

3 - Bureau (65-64538)(Encs. 6)(RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

JUR:jen
(5)

RECORDED - 39

65-64538-167

3 JUL 16 1957

ENCLOSURE

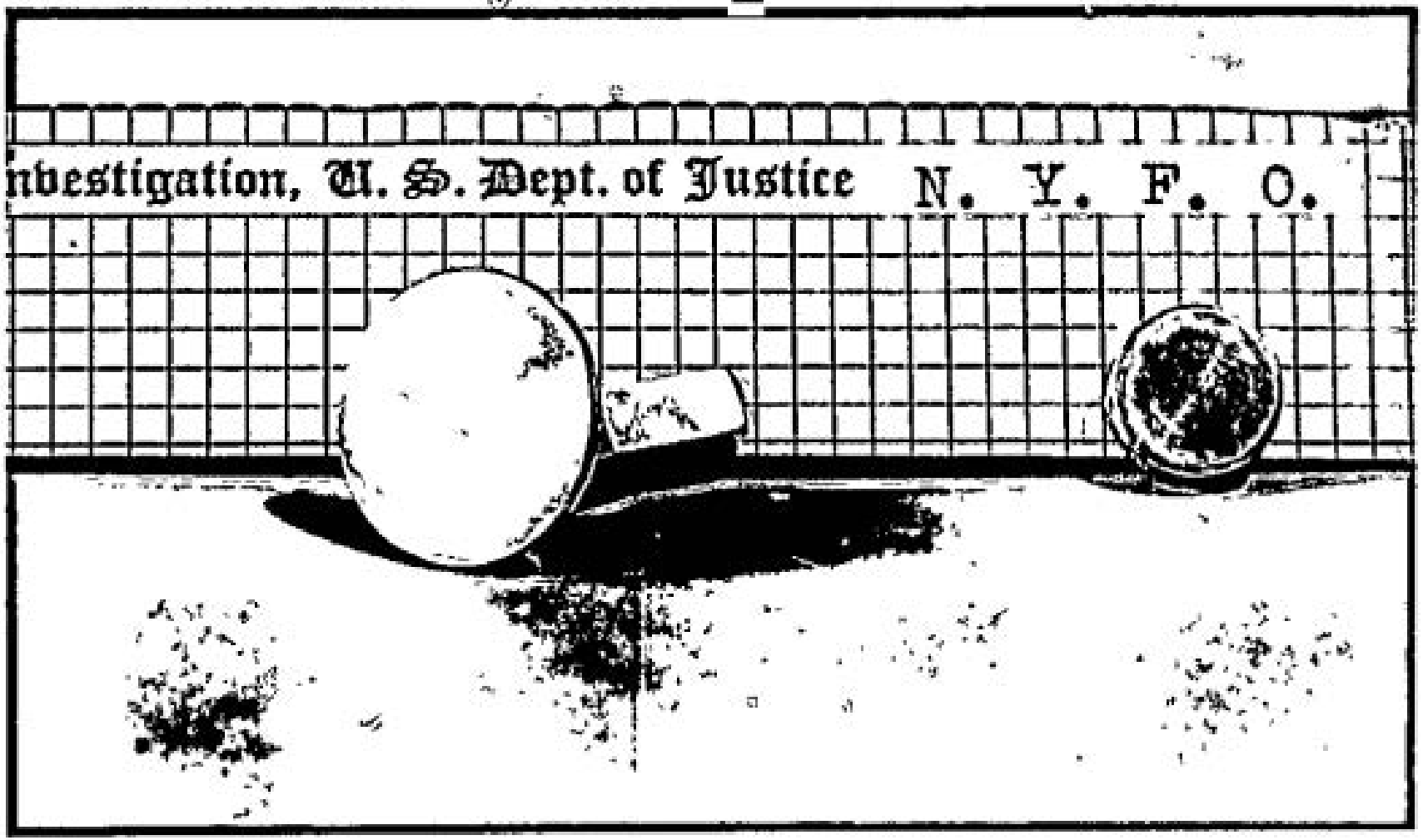
EX. - 116

cc Branigan

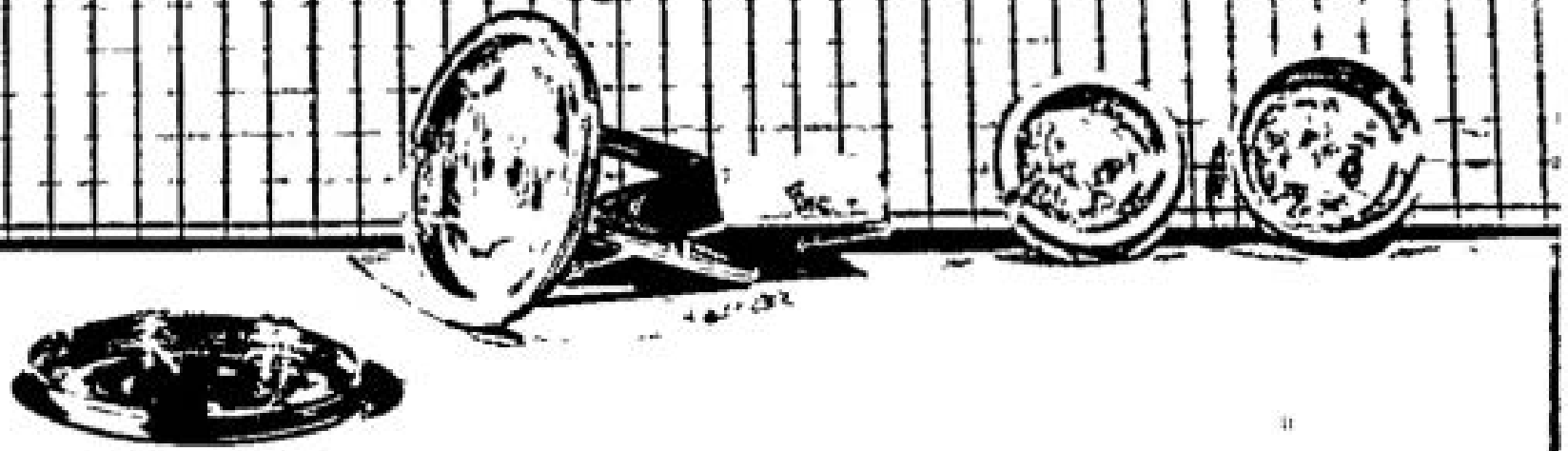
ESP SEC

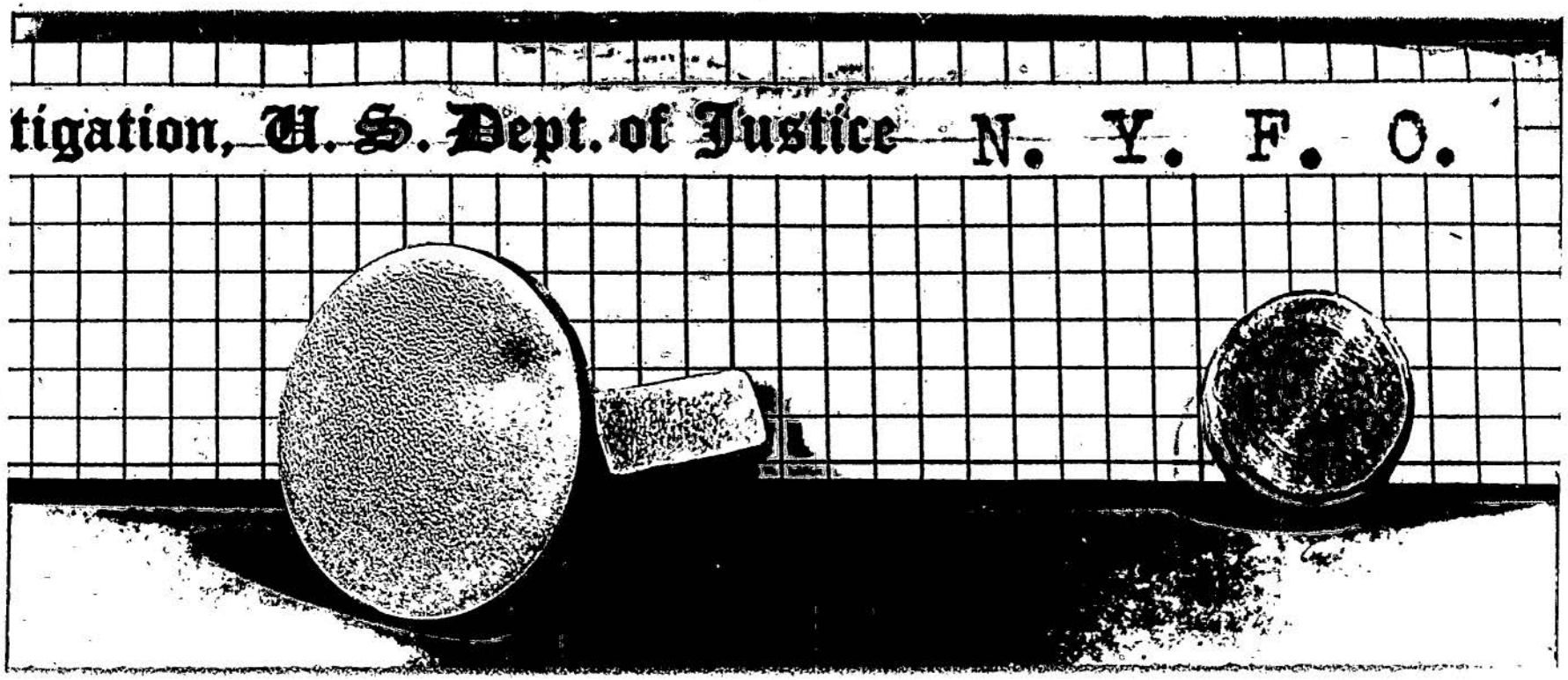
Approved: 62 JUL 19 1957 Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

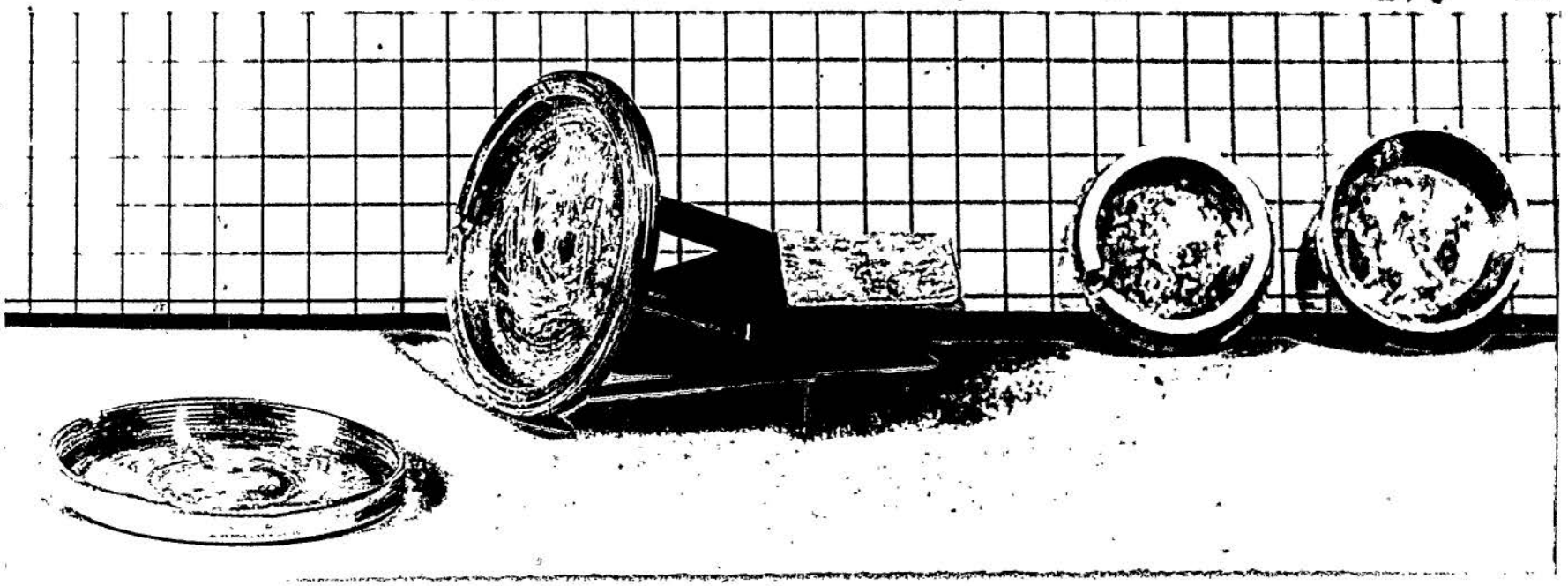

nbestigation, U. S. Dept. of Justice
N. Y. F. O.

Bureau of Investigation, U. S. Dept. of Justice N. Y. F




tigation, U. S. Dept. of Justice N. Y. F. O.

ureau of Investigation, U. S. Dept. of Justice N. Y



DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

DARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)
ATT : FBI LABORATORY
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

DATE: 6/25/57

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa: "Mark" ~
ESP-R

25625.1

The following items are being transmitted to the FBI Laboratory via courier by SA LYNDAL L. SHANEYFELT. These items were located in the search of UNSUB, wa: "Mark's" room at the Hotel Latham, NYC, on 6/21/57:

Q5 1. ~~Magazine~~ Copy of Magazine for "Scientific American," May, 1957.

Q6 2. Paper-bound book "Three Plays" by SEAN O'CASEY, St. Martin's Library.

Q7 3. Paper-bound book "The Penguin Hoyle" by ALBERT H. MOOREHEAD and GEOFFREY MOTT-SMITH, Penguin Books, Inc.

Q8 4. Paper-bound book "Death by Moonlight" by MICHAEL INNES, Avon Publications, Inc.

Q9 5. Paper-bound book "Science News 43" edited by ARCHIE and NAN CLOW, Penguin Books, Inc.

Q10 6. Paper-bound book "Aesthetics and History" by BERNARD BERENSON, Doubleday Andr Books.

Q11 7. Paper-bound bood "Great Essays in Science" edited by MARTIN GARDNER, Pocket Library.

Q12 8. Paper-bound book "The Ribald Reader" edited by A.M. KRICH, Dell Publishing Co.

Q13 9. Paper-bound book "Nights of Love and Laughter" by HENRY MILLER, Signet Book.

Q14 10. Paper-bound book "A Time to Love and a Time to Die" by ERICH MARIA REMARQUE, Popular Giant.

ENCLOSURE

COPY & SPECIMENS RETAINED IN LAB FOR LAB ACTION & REPORT 6/27/57 mpl

168

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
(1 - FBI Laboratory)
2 - New York (65-17275).

JPK:mad
(6)

RECORDED-42

24 JUL 16 1957

[redacted]

11. Four yellow pencils; ~~one~~ marked "..elvet - 3357, no. 2" removable top and containing a small stick with paper winding in hollowed-out cavity; ~~one~~ marked "..A.N.C.* S5046, No.2," with removable top and hollowed-out cavity.

12. 18 photographic prints (enlargements of micro-film negatives found in hollowed-out pencil marked "..elvet - 3557, no. 2")

13. 8 sealed glass slides containing 18 frames of microfilm negatives found in hollowed out pencil marked "..elvet - 3557, no. 2"

14. 128 photographic prints of subject's possessions impounded by Immigration and Naturalization Service on 6/21/57.

15. Photographs and negatives of ~~indented and erased writing on~~ coded message (~~photo no. 68 of the above 128 photos~~). on a sheet of squared paper, first line beginning "02563 60476 04016 ...." last line ending "... 01195 49622 25658." and showing indentations of additional five digit code groups.

7-1 (5-9-55)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

REPORT of the

[redacted]

FBI LABORATORY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: SAC, New York

July 12, 1957

[redacted]

65-64538-11-9

RECORDED-42

Re: Unsub, was
"Mark," EMIL R. GOLDFUS,
MARTIN COLLINS
ESP - R

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover, Director

YOUR FILE NO. 65-17275
FBI FILE NO. 65-64538
LAB. NO. D-256253 ET
CR-11306 IA

EX. 116

Examination requested by: New York

Reference: Letter 6/25/57

Examination requested: Document - Cryptanalysis

Specimen:

Q5 Copy of "Scientific American Magazine" for May, 1957.
Q6 Paper-bound book "Three Plays" by SEAN O'CASEY, St. Martin's Library.
Q7 Paper-bound book "The Penguin Hoyle" by ALBERT H. MOOREHEAD and GEOFFREY MONT-SMITH, Penguin Books, Inc.
Q8 Paper-bound book "Death by Moonlight" by MICHAEL INNES, Avon Publications, Inc.
Q9 Paper-bound book "Science News 43" edited by ARCHIE and NAN CLOW, Penguin Books, Inc.
Q10 Paper-bound book "Aesthetics and History" by BERNARD BERENSON, Doubleday Andr Books.
Q11 Paper-bound book "Great Essays in Science" edited by MARTIN GARDNER, Pocket Library.
Q12 Paper-bound book "The Ribald Reader" edited by A. M. KRICH, Dell Publishing Co.
Q13 Paper-bound book "Nights of Love and Laughter" by HENRY MILLER, Signet Book.
Q14 Paper-bound book "A Time to Love and a Time to Die" by ERICH MARIA REMARQUE, Popular Giant.

1 - San Antonio (65-1594)

Page 1

FEW:RC (6)

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tr
Gandy

MAILED 6
JUL 12 1957
COMM-FBI

F-329

71 JUL 19 1957

Continued next page

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN

[redacted]

Q15 A yellow pencil stub marked "COSMOS* A. N. C.* 55046, No. 2."

Q16 A yellow pencil stub marked "SMOS* A. N. C.* 55046, No. 2."

Q17 A yellow pencil stub marked "..A. N. C.* 55046, No. 2," with removable top and hollowed-out cavity.

Q18 A yellow pencil stub marked "...elvet * 3:57, No. 2," removable top, and containing a small stick with paper winding in hollowed-out cavity.

Eighteen microfilm negatives each approximately 5/8" by 15/16" found in Q18, each further described as follows:

Q19 A microfilm negative of a typewritten radio schedule in the Russian language, the top line bears the number "1957" and the last line bears numbers "1600" and "2100."

Q20 through Q24 Five microfilm negatives of handwritten pages in the Russian language, the first of which bears the number "20" on the top line.

Q25 A microfilm negative of the first page of typewritten letter in the English language beginning "Dear Dad: I was very glad to receive..." ending "...bungallo and garden and."

Q26 A microfilm negative of the second page of typewritten letter in the English language beginning "I told him that it was not...." and ending "Next time I shall send you a sample. 21.8.56."

Q27 A microfilm negative of a handwritten letter in the English language beginning "Dear Dad! I wish you many happy...." and ending "....go to work. With all my love Ev."

Q28 and Q29 Two microfilm negatives of handwritten pages in the Russian language, the first of which bears the number "21."

Q30 through Q32 Three microfilm negatives of handwritten pages in the Russian language, the first of which bears the number "6" and last page of which bears the signature "Evelyn."

Continued next page

Q33 A microfilm negative of the first page of a hand printed letter in the English language beginning "Dear Dad, It's almost three months..." and ending "...both enjoy meddling with it."

Q34 A microfilm negative of the second page of hand printed letter, top line beginning "We received both your letters..." and ending "...all I have to say now. Yours Evelyn. Feb. 20, 1956."

Q35 and Q36 Two microfilm negatives of a photograph of a sleeping cat.

Q37 Photographs and negatives of coded message on a sheet of squared paper, first line beginning "02505 60476 04016..." last line ending "...01195 49622 25658" and bearing indentations of additional five-digit code groups.

ALSO SUBMITTED: One hundred and twenty-eight photographs of subject's possessions impounded by INS 6/21/57. One set of enlargements made from Q19 through Q36 and copies of translations of Q19 through Q24. Photographs of a microscope lens in an aluminum mounting and of an aluminum mounting for another lens but without lens. Photographs of two pencil stubs containing cavities for the concealment of messages which are in the possession of INS.

RESULTS OF EXAMINATION:

Specimens Q5 through Q14 and Q19 through Q36 were examined with nothing of cryptographic significance noted. The one hundred twenty-eight photographs of the subject's possessions impounded by INS have also been examined and it is noted that photograph number sixty-eight is a copy of specimen Q37. Photograph number eighty-nine bears a message written in Russian

Continued next page

[redacted]

which reads as follows in English: "A month and a half have passed from the moment of the disappearance of VIK in East Berlin and nothing is known (of his fate). I assume that you undertook the measures for a search. It is possible that we may not know for a long time yet. The question is: How long should we wait? I am not optimistic."

Specimen Q37 will require further examination, the results of which will be reported at a later date.

The microfilm negatives, Q19 through Q36, are single-frame exposures (18 by 24mm.) on 35mm. film from which all or most of the sprocket hole edges have been trimmed and from which the film base has been removed or dissolved. The microfilm message which was located in the Fincase, specimen Q24 in Bufile 65-64521, was prepared in a manner similar to the microfilm negatives recovered from Mark, Q19 through Q36, with the film base removed or dissolved.

Two of the pencils, Q15 and Q16, were found to have no cavities for the concealment of messages. The other two, Q17 and Q18 do have cavities which were prepared by cutting off the erasure tops and drilling holes approximately 3/16 inches in diameter from the tops of the pencils. The hole in Q17 is approximately 1 1/2 inches deep and that in Q18 is approximately 2 inches deep. New erasure tops have been prepared for these pencils from additional pencils with plunger ends the same diameter as the holes in the pencils so that the tops will remain in place.

Specimens Q5 through Q16 will be returned to you separately. The other evidence you submitted is being retained.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

cc D.E. Moore
Litrento

July 12, 1957

Airtel

65-64538-169 (origi & 1)

SAC, New York (65-17275)
-2- San Antonio

UNSUB, wa.
"Mark"
ESPIONAGE - R

RECORDED-42

Re New York airtel 7-10-57. Bureau has no objection to San Antonio exhibiting photographs of maps found in subject's studio and questioning him concerning the markings on the maps. Also, Bureau has no objection to San Antonio questioning subject further about the $15,000 found in safe-deposit box in name of [redacted]

b6
b7C

Bureau assumes New York is examining such areas as Kirby Street, City Island, New York, and the addresses 1259 and 1403 located 2 blocks east of Ocean Avenue in Brooklyn, New York, to determine anything that may be of interest at these locations. Bureau should be advised of the results of your investigation in that regard.

New York should furnish Chicago sufficient background information in this case and request Chicago for its observations as to the possible significance of numbers 1000-1199, Zone 40 and 2800-3199, Zone 14 appearing on the map of Chicago located in "Mark's" studio. It is noted these numbers appear under Sheridan Road North.

HOOVER

65-64538

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

APL:jdb
(7)

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

FILED
JUL 1 1957
FBI

6 JUL 19 1957

Mail Room

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

FBI

Date: 7/10/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

UNSUB, wa: "Mark", ET AL; ESP - R:

Legal search of subject's studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, NY, on 6/29/57, reflected 8 maps of NY and surrounding area and 2 maps of Chicago. Some of these maps bear various markings in ink and pencil, the meanings of which are not known at this time. These maps have been photographed and pertinent photographs of the hereafter described maps are being forwarded to San Antonio. Additional copies ~~maps~~ will be made and forwarded to the Bureau for completion of Bureau files.

For the information of the San Antonio Office, some of the ink and pencil markings were not very dark and do not show up well in the photographs. Where this is the case, the markings have been inserted on the photographs in ink.

Photograph Number One is a Texaco Touring Map of New York State and Long Island. A penciled circle appears around Alfred and Alfred Station.

Photograph 1A is of the same map as photograph Number One.

B. A penciled circle is drawn around Middletown and Goshen, NY.

3-Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
2-San Antonio (65-1594) (Encs. 8) (RM)
1-Washington Field (65-7465) (RM)
1-New York (65-17275)

CSF:jb
(8)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

EX-116

RECORDED-42

65-64538-169

JUL 16 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

Mr. Belmont

"AIRTEL TO NY
CC S.A.
7-15-57 APL:jdb"

66 JUL 1957

Approved: Special Agent in Charge Sent M Per

ESP SNC

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date: 7/10/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

C. A pencil mark between Peekskill, NY, and Taconic Parkway. U

D. A pencil mark around the following NY towns: 1. Cold Springs, 2. Fishkill, 3. Freedom Plains, 4. Kents Cliff, 5. Carmel, 6. Patterson, 7. Danbury, Ct., 8. Ridgefield, Ct., 9. Bridgeport, Ct. U

E. The number 18 is circled in pencil at the intersection of Route 4 and Route 17 in New Jersey. U

F. A penciled circle around an illegible number and the number 103 in pencil near Rondout Reservoir in NY State. U

Photograph number 2 is of a Texaco Touring Map of the Metropolitan NY area and a Sinclair Map of NY and Metropolitan NY City. Photograph number 2 reflects a small penciled dot on Kirby Street on City Island, NY. Photograph number 2 also reflects Highway Number 11 leading to Ottawa, Canada, has an ink line drawn from Ottawa in the direction of Moniwaki, Canada. U

Photograph number 3 is a Hagstrom Map of Brooklyn, NY. A penciled circle appears around Number 1259 which is located between Avenue K and Avenue L and a penciled arrow points to Number 1403 which is located between Avenue M and Avenue N. The above locations are two blocks east of Ocean Avenue, Brooklyn. U

Photograph number 4 is a Premier Street Map of Chicago, Illinois. A penciled line appears to have been drawn through Number 1000-1199, Zone 40, and 2800-3199, Zone 14. These numbers appear under Sheridan Road North. U

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date: 7/10/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

Photograph number 5 is a map of the Loop Area of Chicago reflecting:

A. Ink markings around Central Station.

B. Ink markings around Dearborn Station.

C. Ink markings around Grand Central Station.

D. Ink markings around La Salle Street Station.

Photograph number 6 is a Sinclair Map of Westchester and Putnam Counties, NY.

A. The number 19 and the letter M in pencil at the intersection of Cross County Parkway and Saw Mill River Parkway.

B. The number 12 in a penciled circle appears at the George Washington Bridge.

C. The number 18 appears in a penciled circle at the intersection of Route 4 and Route 17 in New Jersey.

Photograph number 7 is a Sinclair Map of Westchester and Putnam Counties, NY.

A. Penciled dots and circles appear on Route 119 from Saw Mill River Parkway to the Hutchinson River Parkway.

B. Penciled line appears at the intersection of Taconic State Parkway and Saw Mill River Parkway.

C. A penciled circle appears at the intersection of Taconic State Parkway and Somerstown River Road near the town of Millwood.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date: 7/10/57

Transmit the following message via ~~AIRTEL~~

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

D. A penciled dot appears at the Bear Mountain Bridge.

E. Penciled dots and circles appear along Route 301 from Cold Springs to Carmel and along Routes 311, 22 and 37. A circle appears at Danbury, Ct., and dots along alternate Route 202, South of Danbury.

Photograph number 8 is a Sinclair Map of Long Island and a penciled circle appears around New Hyde Park.

Regarding the circle around New Hyde Park, Long Island, NY, it will be recalled that HENRY J. CAMPBELL, JR., resides at 1300 Lowell Avenue, New Hyde Park, and that REINO HAYHANEN advised the subject instructed him to keep an eye on CAMPBELL.

It is noted that the circled numbers appearing on these maps might well be additional drop or signal areas although this is not known.

For the information of the San Antonio Office, several of the drops identified by REINO HAYHANEN appear in kodachrome transparencies located in the subject's studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn.

Bureau permission is requested for the San Antonio Office to exhibit photographs of these maps to the subject and question him concerning the markings on the maps. Bureau permission is also requested for San Antonio to question subject further about the $15,000 belonging to the subject which was located in a safe deposit box ~~with~~ IN name of [redacted]

Bufet 7/11/57 Approved

b6
b7C

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date: 7/10/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

It is noted that the subject stated the money he brought to the US was found by him near Minsk, USSR, during World War II. It is requested that San Antonio be permitted to ask the subject how he could have found this money during World War II when most of the money was not issued until 1950.

If Bureau permission is granted to so question the subject, San Antonio should present the questions to the subject in a suitable manner and advise the Bureau and NY of results.

KELLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. [illegible]
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

AIRTEL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64558) 7/10/57

FROM: SAC, WFO (65-7465)

UNSUB; wa., "MARK", et al
ESP-R
(OO:New York)

Brafyg

b6
b7C
b2
b7D

ReBuaritel to WFO, instant caption dated 6/20/57, which requested WFO to display a photograph of the subject to [redacted] and [redacted] for identification purposes. (C)

(U)

(U)

On 7/9/57, a photograph of Unsub "MARK" was exhibited to [redacted] a self admitted former Soviet Intelligence Officer by SAs FLOYD M. GRIFFIN and MAURICE A. TAYLOR. The source was not familiar with any of the Unsub's aliases, nor did he recognize the photograph. (C)

b2
b7D

(U)

b6
b7C

Results of the interview by WFO agents with [redacted] has previously been set forth in WFO airtel to the Director dated 6/26/57. (U)

(U)

3-Bureau
2-New York (65-17275)
1-WFO
CPN:adc
(6)

CLASSIFIED BY 1259 SSP/Bd
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2,3
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE
11-9-70

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

AIRTEL

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP (S) OF Class
DATE 8/23/78 Amy

RECORDED-42

65-64558-170

16 JUL 16 1957

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
FIELD OFFICES
SLIP (S) OF
DATE 3-7-79

Mr. Belmont

classification
DAJ/ILK

ESP/SEC.

Litpento

Classified by 1259 SSP/SSP
Exempt from GDS, Category 2
Date of Declassification Indefinite
8-2-78

CONFIDENTIAL

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

INDEXED-42

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

F B I

Date: 7/10/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "MARK", ET AL
ESP-R
OO:NY

Brokigan

ReBuairtel 7/5/57, captioned "Fincase, ESP-R" (Bufile 65-64521) wherein the Bureau requests discreet investigations of [redacted] and [redacted] be conducted by the NYO.

On 7/10/57, SA [redacted] contacted JAMES MAINES, Postmaster, Malden-On-Hudson, NY. He stated he is acquainted with [redacted] and his wife [redacted] MAINES stated this family has resided in the area for approximately one year. He stated that they receive their mail at the General Delivery window. According to MAINES, this being a small rural area, there are no designations for some of the areas. MAINES stated that he does not know what [redacted] does for a living but is aware that [redacted] wife works for the Russell Paper Company, Saugerteis, NY. MAINES stated he believes this is the second marriage for [redacted] and that she [redacted]

b6
b7C

FRANK WHITE of the Saugerteis Savings Bank stated that [redacted] and [redacted] made application for a mortgage loan in the amount of $5,000 on 7/5/57. WHITE stated this application was for a home in [redacted] owned by DONALD MAC INTYRE of Saugerteis. [redacted] listed his employment as painter for one year by [redacted] who is in business as a painter and decorator. [redacted] listed as a previous address [redacted] He listed two dependents a wife and a [redacted] WHITE stated he could furnish

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

RECORDED-42 65-64538-171

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
1 - San Antonio (65-1594) (INFO) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

JUL 16 1957

JUR:ab
(6)

116 INDEXED-42

Mr. Belmont

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Approved: 50 JUL 16 1957 Special Agent in Charge

M Per ESP SEC

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

b6
b7C

no additional information concerning [redacted] He advised that he believes [redacted] to be a refugee and he disclosed that the bank turned down his application for a loan.

Miss FRANCES LARNED, Guidance Director, Saugerteis High School, advised SA [redacted] on 7/10/57, that [redacted] registered at the school as [redacted] born [redacted] occupation painter, residence [redacted] listed his mother as [redacted] born [redacted] gave his date of birth as [redacted] He indicated on a school questionnaire that he came from Russia to Germany thence to America.

Miss LARNED stated that she believed that he started school this past fall and recalled that he speaks little or no English.

Mrs. DORALD DUBOIS, Bookkeeper, Field Russells Company, advised that [redacted] social security number was [redacted] and has been employed at this company from 3/25/57. She listed her date of birth as [redacted] and her nationality as [redacted]

The NYO is currently attempting to obtain background information on [redacted] and will check Alien Registration at INS, NYC, to obtain additional background information concerning [redacted]

The Bureau will be promptly advised of the results of these investigations.

KELLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

AIRTEL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) 7/10/57

FROM: SAC, WFO (65-7465)

UNSUB; was. "Mark" et al
ESPIONAGE - R
(OO: NY)

BRANIGAN

ReDEairtel to Director dated 6/27/57, which requested WFO to check Central Office, INS, records re LOUIS VALEIKA.

On 7/8/57 a representative of INS made available to SE [redacted] a copy of a microfilm record pertaining to one LUIS VALEIKA. The record reflected that LUIS VALEIKA was born 3/25/94, at Jeneskelis, Lithuania. He immigrated to the U. S. 8/15/12, arriving at Baltimore, Maryland, aboard the SS "Koln". VALEIKA was naturalized 4/30/25, before the Common Pleas Court of Cuyahoga County, at Cleveland, Ohio, as evidenced by Naturalization Certificate 2171101. His address at that time was 1429 Hamilton Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.

b6
b7C

VALEIKA was described in the record as:

Height:	5'10"
Hair:	Brown
Eyes:	Blue
Complexion:	Fair
Marital Status:	Single

No derogatory information appeared in the file.

3 - Bureau
2 - New York (65-17275) (RM)
1 - WFO
CPN: cea
(6)

RECORDED-42

65-64538-172

24 JUL 16 1957

EX. 116

AIRTEL

F-629

53 JUL 18 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

FD-36 (6-21-55)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-[illegible]2009

F B I

Date: 7/11/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

AIR MAIL; REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Tamm
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

From SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

To: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

RE: UNSUB, Was. "MARK", ET AL;
ESP-R

San Antonio in receipt of Bureau Radiogram 7-5-57, which refers to N.Y. teletype of 7-5-57 and grants permission to ask Subject questions set forth therein.

San Antonio also in receipt of New York Airtel 7-6-57, which refers to New York teletype 7-4-57, wherein NYO set forth a list of questions for the interviewing Agents to consider utilizing in interviews with Subject.

San Antonio is not in receipt of New York teletypes 7-4-57 and 7-5-57 as of 7-11-57. New York should forward copies of these communications to SA.

BLAYLOCK

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

RECORDED-42

65-64538-173

4 JUL 12 1957

EX-116

ESP-R

(3) - Bureau (65-64538)(AM)(RM)
2 - New York (65-17275)(AM)(RM)
1 - San Antonio (65-1594)
EFG:paw
(6)

Mr. Belmont

F-[illegible]

53 JUL 18 1957

AIRTEL

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

FBI

Date: 7/11/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Tamm
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB: wa; "MARK", ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R
(OO:NY)

Bureau, by airtel dated 7/10/57, has instructed the NYO to prepare an investigative report on captioned individual suitable for dissemination under the new system of report writing.

The investigation which has been conducted in an effort to determine the whereabouts of ANDREW KAYOTIS and LOUIS VALEIKA by the Cleveland, Detroit, and Chicago Offices, should be reported by these offices in accordance with Bureau instructions.

It is noted the Little Rock Office has conducted investigation in this matter and advised by teletype to the Bureau, 7/4/57, that a report will be submitted.

The Miami Office will report investigation conducted concerning the subject at the Daytona Plaza Hotel.

The instructions concerning the new system of report writing are contained in Bureau Bulletin 57-1, June 26, 1957.

For info of the above offices, reports in this matter must be classified ~~SECRET~~ and a statement should be made in the administrative section of the ~~letter~~ to the effect that information arising out of this investigation is not to be disseminated in other investigative reports or communications and that investigation is to be conducted immediately and in an extremely discreet manner.

KELLY

RECORDED-42
65-64538-174
EX-116
16 JUL 18 1957

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
1 - Chicago (RM)
1 - Cleveland (RM)
1 - Detroit (65-2808) (RM)
1 - Little Rock (RM)
1 - Miami (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

JUR:plk (#17-3)
(10)

55 JUL 18 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____
Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

F B I

Date: 7/11/57

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. W. C. Sullivan
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB: wa.,
"MARK," ET AL
ESP -R

Subject advised he arrived in the US in 1948, from Montreal, Canada, by train and at time of entry possessed passport in name of ANDREW KAYOTIS. INS, NYC, advised border arrivals maintained by INS, St. Albans, Vermont.

For the information of the Albany Office, the subject, an illegal Soviet intelligence officer, was arrested by INS in cooperation with Bureau agents on 6/21/57, and is presently incarcerated in INS detention facilities, McAllen, Texas. At the time of his arrest, he possessed two birth certificates, one in name of EMIL R. GOLDFUS and other in name of MARTIN COLLINS. However, he has advised his true name is RUDOLPH IVANOVICH ABEL, and has admitted he is a Soviet national. He has been afforded a hearing and found to be deportable.

Subject advised he purchased passport in name of ANDREW KAYOTIS in Copenhagen, Denmark, and boarded a ship in France, he believed the "SS Georgic," for Canada. He stated on arrival in October or November, 1948, he went from Quebec to Montreal, where he contacted immigration officials and filled out a card. He then boarded a train for NYC and believed while aboard train he surrendered card to immigration personnel.

Albany requested to check INS records, St. Albans, Vermont, for any arrival record in name of ANDREW KAYOTIS, EMIL R. GOLDFUS, MARTIN COLLINS or RUDOLPH IVANOVICH ABEL, and promptly advised Bureau, NY and San Antonio of results.

65-64538-175

RECORDED-42

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
2 - Albany (RM)
1 - San Antonio (65-1594) (Info) (RM)
1 - Washington Field (65-7465) (Info) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

JUL 16 1957

CSF:gmg
(10)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

71 JUL 19 1957

Mr. Belmont

ESP/REC

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date: 7/11/57

Transmit the following message via PAGE TWO

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

This is a matter related to the Fincase and the Bureau has advised that Fincase and related matters should be handled as a special.

KELLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE: 12-02-2009

FBI

Date: 7/12/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

UNSUB; wa: "Mark"; ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

Inquiry at Chase Manhattan Bank, NYC, 7/11/57, reflects no bank accounts or safe deposit boxes for the subject under the names ANDREW KAYOTIS, EMIL R. GOLDFUS, MARTIN COLLINS or RUDOLPH IVANOVICH ABEL. However, inquiry reflected US Treasury Department, Washington, D.C. had placed a stop notice with the Chase Manhattan Bank against one RUDOLPH ABEL, 26 Rue de la Petiniere, Paris 8, France, and requested this bank notify the Treasury Department if this individual should ever attempt to do business with that bank. U

It is noted that the subject has advised he is a Soviet National and indicated that his true name is RUDOLPH IVANOVICH ABEL. U

The WFO is requested to contact the Treasury Department for any available information concerning RUDOLPH ABEL and promptly advise the Bureau, San Antonio, and New York. U

KELLY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

(3) Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
1-San Antonio (65-1594) (Info.) (RM)
2-Washington Field (65-7465) (RM)
1-New York (65-17275)

RECORDED-42

65-64538-176

CSF:amb (#17)
(8)

EX-116

16 JUL 1957

53 JUL 18 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

SAC, New York (65-17275)

July 11, 1957

Director, FBI (65-64538)

UNSUB, was: Mark, Et Al.
ESP - R

RECORDED-42 65-64538-177

Reference is made to your letter dated June 27, 1957, transmitting one roll of 16mm film, pertaining to the above-captioned subject.

In accordance with your request, this film has been developed and is being forwarded to your office herewith.

Enclosure

RCR:dmw
(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

COMM - FBI
JUL 11 1957
MAILED 18

57 JUL 19 1957

MAIL ROOM

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) DATE: 6/27/57
ATTENTION: MECHANICAL SECTION
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: Mark, Et Al
ESP - R

Enclosed is one 100 ft. roll of 16mm Dupont Rapid Reversal film. This roll of film was utilized by SE [redacted] in the vicinity of 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, photographing individuals who entered and departed the premises of 252 Fulton Street.

b6
b7C

The Bureau is requested to process this film and return positive prints to the NYO.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

(3) - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)
(1) - Mechanical Section)
1 - New York (65-17275)

JUR:jen
(4)

RECORDED-42 65-64538-177
16
18 JUL 1 1957

EX-105

RECEIVED
DEVELOPED 7-10-57 Rew
PRINTED
ENLARGEMENTS
COPIED
INSPECTED

MECH. SEC

ESP SEC

(1)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date: 7/12/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Miss Holloman
Miss Gandy

BRANIGAN

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

UNSUB; wa: "Mark"; ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

Re NY airtel to Bureau and San Antonio, 7/10/57, forwarding photographs of maps obtained from the subject's studio to the San Antonio Office and requesting Bureau permission to question the subject concerning ink and pencil markings appearing on the maps.

Enclosed herewith for completion of Bureau files are two sets of eight photographs of the previously described maps. Where the markings did not photograph well they have been inserted in ink. The NYO is retaining two copies of these photographs and the negatives.

KELLY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

3-Bureau (65-64538) (Encs. 16) (RM)
1-New York (65-17275)

RECORDED - 9 65-64538-178

JUL 23 1957

CSF:amb (#17)
(5)

cc Mr. Belmont

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

JUL 19 1957

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56) DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM: FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE DATE 12-02-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Neese
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL 7/11/57

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

RE: UNSUB, was., "Mark", et al
ESPIONAGE - R

Subject when interviewed on July 8, 1957, was wholly uncooperative and surly. He replied to very few questions which were asked of him, and sat silently while agents did most of the talking. Agents were forced to lecture subject on some of the evils of Russia and advantages of a government such as we have in the U.S. Intermittently it was suggested to subject that he would be better off if he were to cooperate with the FBI. If this had any effect on subject, it was not apparent.

Information obtained from subject as a result of his answering a few questions is set forth in enclosed blank memorandum.

During interview with subject on 7/9/57, he said that he is not acquainted with anybody by the name of NEIL ESTERN and that he never heard the name.

Subject said that no one has authority to move anything from his studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, however, if DAVE LEVINE were the individual moving things from his studio, he would not consider it to be unusual as LEVINE has a key to the studio and he and LEVINE have a mutual understanding that they can borrow artist materials from one another without the specific permission of one another. He said it is possible that LEVINE took some of his paintings for safekeeping. Other replies which subject made to questions asked of him, though extremely limited, are set forth in enclosed blank memorandum.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

RECORDED 76 65-64538-179

Mr. Belmont

3 - Bureau (65-64538)(Enc. 8)(AIR MAIL, REGISTERED)
2 - New York (65-17275)(Enc. 2)(AIR MAIL, REGISTERED)
1 - San Antonio (65-1594)
EFG:mkd
(6)

ENCLOSURE

EX-131

ESP/SEC

AIR TEL

Approved: Special Agent in Charge Sent M Per

60 JUL 1 1957

8

1cc M Enclosure to SA PS Thompson 7/15/57

SA 65-1594

On July 9, 1957, subject was again uncooperative and remained silent during most of interview, forcing agents to resort to persuasive observations concerning subject's position and past activities. While these observations were made by agents, subject sat silent and evidenced no interest which was noticeable. Subject did ask if he had to talk to agents and in return subject was asked if he had been forced to talk to agents. Subject agreed that he had not been forced to talk to agents, but said no more on the matter.

Both of above interviews were conducted by SAs [redacted] and [redacted] b6 b7C

BLAYLOCK

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-02-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

Federal Bureau of Investigation

United States Department of Justice

San Antonio, Texas
July 11, 1957

Re: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, with aliases,
"Mark", Emil R. Goldfus,
Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich
Abel, "Mill", "Milton"

Subject was interviewed on July 8, 1957. During this interview subject was asked if he had been told enough to convince him that the FBI has a lot of information about him, to which he replied, "I don't know that I can answer that". He was asked if he was fully cognizant that the FBI has a lot of information about him, and he replied, "Well, you told me that you have".

Subject was asked what name he used when he first came into the United States, and replied, "Goldfus". He was then asked, "Is that the name that fits into your legend?" He answered, "That's the name I used". He was then asked if he used the full name of GOLDFUS but replied, "No answer".

During this interview subject was asked if he had looked at the list of items taken from his studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York. Subject said that he found some of the items on this list amusing, and when asked what items were amusing, he referred to a coffee can with a tape on it and said there was coffee in the can. He was then asked, "Were the containers humorous?", and he replied, "Anything can be used as a container". When asked what he used containers such as flashlight batteries and screws for, he said, "Amusement".

Subject when asked if he did not trust the FBI said, "I don't trust anybody". To the statement, "Not even the Soviets?", subject said, "They haven't done anything yet". When asked if he would talk to the FBI when he became convinced that the Soviets were not going to do anything for him, subject said, "It probably won't do you any good then, but I still won't talk".



COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

65-64558-179

ENCLOSURE

Re: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, with aliases,
"Mark", Emil R. Goldfus,
Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich
Abel, "Milt", "Milton"

During an interview with subject on July 9, 1957, he was asked for some information concerning DAVE LEVINE, a tenant with whom subject is acquainted at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York. After subject finished a limited amount of information he was asked, "Did you ever use LEVINE directly or indirectly in your espionage work?" Subject replied, "Oh, no. LEVINE was just a good friend in the sense that he was an artist". To the statement, "In other words he had no connection whatsoever with your espionage work", subject replied, "No connection with me except as an artist".

Subject was also asked, "Did you ever earn any money legitimately in this country?" and answered, "In one case I made a piece of apparatus for Camera Craft". In response to inquiry he said that he made an apparatus for making four prints on one sheet of film which he described as a registry board. He said he was paid $200 for this but the materials cost him about $150.00. Subject was asked, "That's the only money you made in this country legitimately?" He said, "That's the only money I earned in this country by making and selling things". When asked how he made the rest of his money, subject said that he brought it with him. When asked how much he brought in with him and where he brought it from, subject replied, "no answer". He was asked, "Did you smuggle the money in?" and he replied, "I brought it in". Subject replied "yes" when asked if his baggage was inspected when he brought the money in, and "no" when asked if they found the money. He said the money was in his pockets and when asked if he told the Customs Inspectors about it, subject said, "They didn't ask me". Subject said, "no answer" when asked how much money he had. He was then asked, "Did you tell INS that you had $46,000?" and he replied, "Yes; I told INS I had $46,000". He was then asked, "Is that how much money you had?" and he said "no answer".

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

To: Mr. Litrento
Mr. D. E. Moore

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~JULY 15,~~ 1957

AIRTEL

65-64539-180

SAC, New York (65-17275) (original and 1)

RECORDED 76
EX-131

UNSUB: wa; "MARK"
ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

Re New York airtel 7-11-57. You are authorized to contact the Mexican Travel Bureau, New York City, under suitable pretext to determine if there is record of subject's application for tourist card. (U) (C)

Hoover

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP (S) OF class
DATE 8/23/78 amf

65-64538

APL:cn
(5)

NOTE:

Referenced airtel mentions that during ~~Mexico's~~ legal search of subject's studio there was located a travel brochure on Mexico. Regarding authority to contact the Mexican Travel Bureau, Mexican Goverment facility, Liaison Agent [redacted] has cleared this contact with [redacted] of State Department. (C)

b6
b7C

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAILED 4
59 JUL 19 1957
COMM-FBI

Mail Room

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~Classified by~~ 1259 JJP/SGP
~~Exempt from GDS Category~~ 3
~~Date of Declassification Indefinite~~
8-3-78

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

(Rev. 3-13-56)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FBI

Date: 7/11/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Walters
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB: wa; "MARK" ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R
(OO:NY)

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF Clare Bridges DATE 8/23/78 amf

Among material obtained during legal search of subject's studio, 252 Fulton St., B'klyn, NY, on 6/29/57, was a travel brochure from Thomas Cook and Son, Inc., a travel agency, entitled, "Cook's 1954 Escorted Sunshine Tours of Mexico." Handwriting on the brochure in pencil was the address of 6-8 W. 51st St.

In addition, there were also located several 35 mm Kodak color slides depicting an aerial view of what may be the Rio Grande River and also other aerial views of the ground. It is believed that these pictures were taken from a commercial ~~airline~~ airplane.

It will be recalled that at the time of subject's arrest, there was found in his possession a piece of paper which contained the following:

"In Mex; signed 'T' on pole opposite #191 Chihnaahva (Chihvahaa) Street (Fonolia Roma), using side of pole towards roadway. Set on Sun, Tues, Thur. Meet on Monday, Wednesday, Friday, at 3:00 p.m., movie 'Balmoral.'"

From the foregoing, it is suggested that the subject in all probability, made a trip to Mexico City. It is also suggested from the foregoing that the subject may have used the foregoing locations in Mexico City to contact Soviet officials in Mexico.

Classified by 7359 JJP/lsc
Exempt from GDS, category 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite
8-3-78

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

Mr. Belmont

65-64538-180

(3) - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
1 - Washington Field (RM) (INFO)
1 - New York (65-17275)

RECORDED 76 JUL 1957

EX-131

JTM:plk (#17-3)
(6)

ESP. SEC.

Approved: J.P.K. Special Agent in Charge

Sent ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ M Per

Washington Field ltr to SAC NY 7/15/57 APL

FD-3 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

b6
b7C

On 7/11/57, SA [redacted] observed that the address 6-8 W. 51st St., is an address at Rockefeller Center, and houses Mr. Foster Travel Service and the Mexican Government Travel Bureau.

Mr. PIERRE G. POWELL, Manager, Mr. Foster Travel Service, 6-8 W. 51st St., caused a search to be made on individuals who have utilized the services of this travel agency, under names EMIL R. GOLDFUS, ANDREW KAYOTIS, MARTIN COLLINS, and RUDOLPH ABEL, with negative results.

Mr. BRECHLING, Assistant Manager, Thomas E. Cook and Son, 587 Fifth Ave., NYC, also made a check of the records of his travel agency on the aforementioned names with negative results.

Mr. BRECHLING advised that if an American citizen were traveling to Mexico, he would need a Mexico Visitors Permit, obtainable in the NYC area at either the Mexican Consulate or the Mexican Government Travel Bureau.

NYO believes it would be desirable to ascertain if the subject in fact, did travel to Mexico.

7/15/57 OK to contact per J P McDonnell State Dept, OHB.

Inasmuch as the Mexican Travel Bureau, NYC, ~~has~~ is operated under the auspices of the Mexican Government, Bureau permission is requested to make inquiries at this establishment utilizing a suitable criminal pretext in order to determine if the Mexican Travel Bureau has any record of the subject's visitors application. (C)

(U) In the event the Bureau does not desire the NYO to make contact at the Mexican Government Travel Bureau, the Bureau is requested to have Legat, Mexico, contact the parent organization of the Mexican Government Travel Bureau in Mexico to obtain the desired information. (C)

(U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ KELLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge CONFIDENTIAL

FD-36 (6-21-55)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

FBI

Date: July 12, 1957

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

BRANIGAN

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

From SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

To: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) (RM)

RE: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was. "Mark",
Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins,
Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, "Milt",
"Milton"
ESPIONAGE - R

Subject was interviewed from 9:47 A. M. to 11:56 A.M. on July 10, 1957, by SAS [redacted] and [redacted] Subject was asked what would happen if he was permitted to return to the USSR and subsequent publicity indicated that he was able to do so because of his cooperation with the FBI. Subject answered by saying he has "no idea" and he "don't care."

b6
b7C

When interviewing Agents inquired as to the identity and background information concerning M. HOFFMAN, 917 3rd Avenue, New York City, subject said he had no idea. After a moment of thought subject said that M. HOFFMAN, 917 3rd Avenue, is the name and address of a second hand antique shop which he passed late one night and he jotted down the address of it with the intention of returning there during the daytime. Subject claimed that as he was looking in the window of the antique shop he noted that some of the jewelry work of FABERGE was in the shop and that is the reason why he wanted to return there during the day. Subject stated he never returned to the antique shop. Subject cannot recall specifically when he made the notation of M. HOFFMAN, 917 3rd Avenue, New York City, but believes it was approximately three to five months ago.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

At this point in the interview, an attempt was made to convince subject that the Soviets had abandoned him and it would be better for him to cooperate with the U. S. Government. Subject said he does not agree that enough

COPIES DESTROYED
DEC 15 1960

65-64538-181

RECORDED 76
Mr. Belmont

EX 131

9 JUL 13 1957

3 Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
2 New York (65-17275) (RM)
1 San Antonio (65-1594)

PJB:JMW
(6)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

AIR TEL

ESP

time has passed for anyone to take any action in his behalf as he realizes how a Bureaucracy works. Subject added "it takes time and I'm willing to sit here for quite a period until some action is taken." When asked if he had any intentions of talking about matters involving espionage activities, subject said, "I'm not going to talk period."

Subject was made aware that the FBI learned that he had told acquaintances that during the summer of 1955 he made a trip out West during which time he suffered a heart attack and was confined in a hospital. Subject said "that was just a story." When asked why he used such a story, subject said "just to get people off my neck."

Subject was asked if he had been gone for eight months and said "No, it was less than that." When specific questions were asked regarding above matter, subject claimed he was away for five months and left about August 1955 and returned in January 1956 shortly after the New Year. Subject was asked where he had been and subject said "in the States." When asked where in the states subject said "no comment." When asked if above indicated period is the time he spent in Russia, he said "no comment."

Subject was reminded that in one of the letters from his wife dated February 1956 she commented that it was three months since she last saw subject and he said "no comment." Subject refused to answer questions concerning his wife and how he travelled to the USSR in August 1955. Subject was asked if he was denying the fact that he was in Russia during 1955 and he said "no comment."

Subject was asked if he was familiar with Barry's Bar and Brand's Bar in Brooklyn and subject said "Yeah. 4th Avenue in Brooklyn." Subject was asked if he had ever gone to either of these bars and he said "Yes, I was there." When asked which one, he claimed that he cannot remember but probably was in both of them. When asked theppurpose for visitng these bars he said "no purpose." Subject was asked to explain the significance of the notations and sketches which he had made in his notes regarding Barry's Bar and Brand's Bar. Subject answered by saying "they don't mean anything." When asked why he made the notes and

sketches, he said "no comment." When subject was asked if he used Barry's Bar and Brand's Bar as "drop areas" he said "no comment."

Subject was pressed for further information on all of above matters but he refused to answer any further questions. Subject also refused to answer all other questions concerning his intelligence activities in the U. S. Subject said his one desire was to be left alone.

BLAYLOCK

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 10 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

RELAY

URGENT 7-10-57 6-49 PM CST BCM

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC NEW YORK

FROM SAC SAN ANTONIO 2P

UNSUB, WAS., QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE, ET AL, ESPIONAGE DASH R. SUBJECT INTERVIEWED INSTANT DATE AND STATED M. HOFFMAN, NINE ONE SEVEN THIRD AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY, IS THE NAME OF THE SECOND HAND ANTIQUE SHOP WHICH HE JOTTED DOWN WHEN PASSING IT LATE ONE NIGHT WITH INTENTION OF RETURNING DURING DAY TIME WHICH HE NEVER DID. SUBJECT SAID THE STORY HE TOLD HIS FRIENDS ABOUT TRAVELING OUT WEST SUMMER OF FIFTYFIVE AND THE HEART ATTACK HE SUFFERED WAS ONE HE MADE UP TO GET PEOPLE OFF HIS NECK. SUBJECT WAS ASKED IF HE WAS GONE FOR EIGHT MONTHS AND SAID QUOTE NO, IT WAS LESS THAN THAT UNQUOTE. HE SAID HE WAS AWAY FIVE MONTHS AND LEFT ABOUT AUGUST FIFTYFIVE AND RETURNED JANUARY SHORTLY AFTER NEW YEAR. WHEN ASKED WHERE HE TRAVELED SUBJECT SAID QUOTE IN THE STATES UNQUOTE. SUBJECT ASKED IF HE KNEW BARRYS BAR AND BRANDS BAR IN BROOKLYN. HE SAID QUOTE YEH, FOURTH AVENUE IN BROOKLYN UNQUOTE.

END PAGE ONE

INDEXED - 1
RECORDED
65-64538-182
24 JUL 16 1957

EX 105

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

Mr. Belmont

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

59 JUL 19 1957

Relayed to NY

HE SAID NOTATIONS IN HIS PERSONAL EFFECTS ABOUT THESE BARS MEAN NOTHING AND WHEN ASKED SAID QUOTE YES, I WAS THERE UNQUOTE. SUBJECT PRESSED ON ALL OF THE ABOVE MATTERS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION BUT REFUSED TO ANSWER ANY FURTHER QUESTIONS. SUBJECT ABSOLUTELY UNCOOPERATIVE AND SAID HIS ONE DESIRE WAS TO BE LEFT ALONE. ATTEMPT MADE TO CONVINCE SUBJECT SOVIETS HAD ABANDONED HIM BUT SUBJECT SAID QUOTE IT TAKES TIME, AND I-M WILLING TO SIT HERE FOR QUITE A PERIOD UNTIL SOME ACTION IS TAKEN UNQUOTE. SUBJECT CONFERRED WITH HIS ATTORNEY INSTANT DATE AND ASKED ATTORNEY TO WRITE TO INS, WASHINGTON, D. C. FOR LIST OF HIS PERSONAL EFFECTS. SUBJECT NOT AWARE PERSONAL EFFECTS ARE IN MC ALLEN, TEXAS, BUT WILL BE TOLD OF THEIR PRESENCE THERE AND FURNISHED AN ITEMIZED LIST OF PERSONAL EFFECTS BY INS THROUGH ATTORNEY JULY ELEVEN INSTANT.

END ACK PLS FOR RELAY

8-54 PM OK FBI WA RG FOR RELAY

DISCT

cc by Litwin

HE PURCHASED HIS TICKET TO CANADA IN OCTOBER OR NOVEMBER, NINETEEN FORTYSEVEN AT EITHER CUNARD OR COOK TOURS AGENCY IN PARIS AND CAME TO CANADA ON THE S. S. GEORGIC WHICH WAS LOADED WITH DPS. SUBJECT SAID HE WAS EXAMINED ON SHIP BY U. S. AND CANADIAN IMMIGRATION OFFICERS. SUBJECT, WHEN ASKED BY INS IF HE HAD BEEN OUT OF THE U. S. SINCE NINETEEN FORTYEIGHT, REPLIED QUOTE THAT IS WHERE I STOP UNQUOTE. SUBJECT SAID HE DID NOT GET THE COLLINS BIRTH CERTIFICATE FROM THE BOARD OF HEALTH OR AN EMPLOYEE OF THAT AGENCY BUT WAS SUSPICIOUS THAT IT WAS A PHONY WHEN HE PURCHASED IT. AIRTEL FOLLOWS. SUBJECT WILL BE INTERVIEWED ON JULY FOUR NEXT. LI

~~CORRECT WORD TWO, LINE SIX, PAGE ONE TO READ YOU.~~

END ACK FOR RELAY

9-17 PM OK FBI WA JS FOR RELAY

TU DISCVT

cc: Mr. Sullivan

Relayed to my Sa

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

FBI

Date: 7/11/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. DeLoach
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB; wa: "Mark"
ET AL
ESP-R

Enclosed herewith for completion of Bureau files are 2 photographs of registration cards of the Embassy Hotel, Broadway and 70th Street, NYC, reflecting E. R. GOLDFUS registered at that hotel on 10/23/53, and again on 1/28/56. The NYO is retaining the negatives and one copy of these photographs and the original registration cards have been returned to the hotel.

KELLY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

RECORDED - 1 65-64538-183

JUL 16 1957

(3) - Bureau (65-64538) (Encs.2)
1 - New York (65-17275)

CSF:kjm
(5)

EX 105

ESP-R SEC

Mr. Belmont

59 JUL

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

ENCLOSURES TO THE BUREAU (2)

Bufile 65-64538
NY file 65-17275

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

[redacted]

65-64538-183

ENCLOSURE

Federal Bureau of Investigation, U. S. Dept. of Justice NEW YORK F.O.

2

I 6594

The Embassy

Broadway & 70th Street

New York

WELCOME

DATE 10.23.53

Name MR E.R. GOLDFUS

Street 23 Riverside Dr

City N.Y.

MONEY, JEWELS, AND OTHER VALUABLE PACKAGES MUST BE PLACED IN THE SAFE IN THE OFFICE, OTHERWISE THE MANAGEMENT WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY LOSS.

ARRIVED	DEPARTED	ROOM	RATE	CLERK	ACCOUNT NO.
		501	4.20	F.U.	

REMARKS

1 BAG

4.20

X

William Allen & Co., N. Y., 7777

Federal Bureau of Investigation, U. S. Dept. of Justice NEW YORK F.O.

3

Gold F.U.S

EMBASSY HOTEL

BROADWAY & 70th STREET

NEW YORK

EMBASSY HOTEL
A DISTINCTIVE HOTEL

J 8133

(1)

WELCOME

JAN 28 8 06 AM 1956

Date

Name GOLDFUS E.R.

BROADWAY AT 70TH ST.
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Street 252 Fulton st.

City Brooklyn N.Y.

MONEY, JEWELS AND OTHER VALUABLE PACKAGES MUST BE PLACED IN THE SAFE IN THE OFFICE, OTHERWISE THE MANAGEMENT WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY LOSS.

ARRIVED	DEPARTED	ROOM	RATE	CLERK	ACCOUNT NO.
1/28/56		313	5.00 TAX W		

REMARKS:

S.W.

1 Bag

WILLIAM ALLEN & CO., N. Y., 10581

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2000

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 11 1957

TELETYPE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

CLASSIFIED BY 1259 JJP/SSP
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2,3
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE

11-9-78

URGENT 7-11-57 12-15AM SGR

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC WFO 1 AND SAC SAN ANTONIO

FROM SAC NEW YORK 1P

UNSUB- WA- "MARK", ET AL. ESP-R. THE SERIAL NUMBERS OF FIFTEEN THOUSAND DOLLARS IN CURRENCY OBTAINED FROM SAFE DEPOSIT BOX NUMBER TWO FIVE ZERO EIGHT, LOCATED AT MANUFACTURERS TRUST CO., ONE FIVE ONE ONE THIRD AVE, NY, NY, WHICH WAS RENTED IN THE NAME OF [redacted] WERE CHECKED AGAINST KNOWN SERIAL NUMBERS OF CURRENCY ISSUED TO SOVIET ESTABLISHMENTS IN NYC. INCLUDED IN THE FIFTEEN THOUSAND DOLLARS CURRENCY, WAS A TWENTY DOLLAR FEDERAL RESERVE NOTE, SERIAL NUMBER B TWO ZERO SEVEN THREE NINE THREE THREE SEVEN B, SERIES ONE NINE FIVE ZERO A. THE RECORD OF KNOWN SERIAL NUMBERS OF CURRENCY ISSUED TO THE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE USSR TO THE UN, NYC, BY THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, NYC, SHOWS THIS BILL NBR. B TWO ZERO SEVEN THREE NINE THREE THREE SEVEN B AMONG ONE NINE NINE, TWENTY DOLLAR FEDERAL RESERVE NOTES NUMBERED CONSECUTIVELY FROM B TWO ZERO SEVEN THREE NINE THREE ZERO ONE B, THROUGH B TWO ZERO SEVEN THREE NINE FOUR NINE NINE B, ISSUED ON TWO TWENTYSEVEN FIFTYSIX. THE ABOVE SERIAL NUMBERS WERE FURNISHED TO THE BUREAU IN NY LETTER TO DIRECTOR, FIVE SIXTEEN FIFTYSIX, IN THE CASE ENTITLED, "RUSSIAN FUNDS, MISC INFO CONCERNING", BUFILE SIXTY FIVE-TWO EIGHT NINE THREE NINE. ALL OTHER SERIAL NUMBERS OF THE FIFTEEN THOUSAND DOLLARS CHECKED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. (U)

END AND ACK 111 444

NY R 1 AWA LO

TU DSC

7-1
b6
b7C

RECORDED 65-64538-184

24 JUL 16 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP(S) OF classification
DATE 3-7-79

R 31 AUG 13 1960

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Mr. Belmont

~~SECRET~~

TWO COPIES WFO

Classified by 1259 JJP/SSP 8-3-78
Exempt from GDS, Category 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

55 JUN 22 1957

cc: Mr. Belmont

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 11 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 7-11-57 5-00 PM CST NRS

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, NEW YORK

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO 1 P

UNSUB, WA. QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE, ET AL, ESPIONAGE DASH R.
SUBJECT INTERVIEWED INSTANT DATE, SHOWN PHOTOGRAPHS OF
SOME MESSAGES AND DIAGRAMS FOUND IN HIS PERSONAL BELONGINGS
HOTEL LATHAM. SUBJECT ACKNOWLEDGED HAVING SEEN THEM AND
IN SOME CASES HAVING TYPED OR WRITTEN THEM.

SUBJECT REFUSED
TO ANSWER ALL OTHER QUESTIONS WITH ~~QUOTE~~ "NO COMMENT" ~~UNQUOTE~~.
SUBJECTS POSITION REMAINS UNCHANGED ALTHOUGH HE WAS FORCEFULLY
IMPRESSED WITH THE FACT THAT SOVIETS HAVE PROBABLY ABANDONED
HIM. POSSIBILITY SOVIETS WILL COME TO SUBJECTS ASSISTANCE
IS IN OPINION OF INTERVIEWING AGENTS FIRST OBSTACLE WHICH
MUST BE OVERCOME BEFORE SUBJECT WILL COOPERATE AND ONLY
TIME WILL OVERCOME THIS OBSTACLE.

RECORDED - 1 65-64534-185
24 JUL 16 1957
EX 105

E

CORR LINE 6 WORD 1 SUBJECT

END ACK PLS

7-05 PM OK FBI WA RG FOR RELAY

THX M

55 JUN 22 1957

Relayed to NY

Mr. Belmont

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

cc Mr. Tolson

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

The attached teletype reflects that ~~one~~ ~~SECRET~~ of the $20. bills in the $15,000 belonging to Subject "Mark". located in a safe deposit box in New York, was among currency issued to the Soviet representative to the United Nations by the Chase Manhattan Bank in February 1956.

(U)

CLASSIFIED BY 1250 DR/Buh
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2 3
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE

~~SECRET~~ Classified by 1250 DR/Buh
Exempt from GDS, Category 2 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite
8-3-78

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

FD-36 (6-21-55)

FBI

Date: July 12, 1957

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

AIR MAIL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

From SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

To: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

RE: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was. "Mark",
Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins,
Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, "Milt", "Milton"
ESPIONAGE - R

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Miss Holleman
Miss Gandy

BRANIGAN

Re New York Airtel dated 7/5/57 and Bureau airtel dated 7/9/57 captioned "UNSUB, Male in Contact with 'MARK,' ILLEGAL SOVIET INTELLIGENCE AGENT, on 6-16-57, ESPIONAGE-R."

Referenced Bureau airtel reflects that Bureau has no objection to San Antonio exhibiting a photograph of the above described Unknown Subject to Unsub, wa. "MARK."

Unsub, wa. "MARK" was interviewed on July 11, 1957, by SAS [redacted] and [redacted] Subject was exhibited a photograph of the unknown individual who was observed talking to subject on June 16, 1957, and was asked to furnish the identity of this person. After studying the photograph subject said "I don't know the guy." When subject was asked whether he had been in the company of this individual on June 16, 1957, he said "no" and then added that he "never knew anyone that fat." Subject claims that he cannot recall ever having met this person. When asked if it was possible that he could have had a chance meeting with this person on the street, subject said he cannot recall it at all.

b6
b7C

65-64538-1

X 105

BLAYLOCK

RECORDED : 1 65 64538-186

4 Bureau (65-64538) (RM)(1 - Unsub, Male in Contact with "Mark"
3 New York (65-17275)(1 NY 65-17323)
1 San Antonio (65-1594)

PJB:JMW
(8)

Mr. Belmont

AIRTEL

JUL 12 1957

FBI/DOJ

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

62 JUL 22 1957

F-389

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

336 (4-26-57)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Washington 25, D. C.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

REPORT
of the
LATENT FINGERPRINT SECTION
Identification Division

RECORDED-32

YOUR FILE NO. 65-17275
FBI FILE NO. 65-64538 -187
LATENT CASE NO. 9173

July 17, 1957

TO: SAC, New York

RE: UNSUB., WAS. "MARK," ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

REFERENCE: Airtel 7-2-57
EXAMINATION REQUESTED BY: New York
SPECIMENS: Q40, one magazine entitled "The Reporter," dated 2-7-57

One latent fingerprint of value developed on page one and identified as fingerprint of SA Frederick E. Webb, Laboratory. No other latent impressions of value developed. Magazine being returned separately.

Laboratory report separate.

RGW:bam
(4)

COMM - FBI
JUL 17 1957
MAILED 31

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT [illegible] SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
[illegible]man

59 AUG 1 1957

MAIL ROOM ☑

John Edgar Hoover, Director

THIS REPORT IS FURNISHED FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

LFP# 9173

7-2

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Laboratory Work Sheet Recorded 7-12-57 4:00 PM/jo

Recorded
7-8-57 emj

LATENT LAB FILE

Re: UNSUB; was "Mark", ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

File # 65-64538-187
Lab. # D-256773 ET
CR-11316 IA

Examination requested by: SAC, N.Y. (65-17275)

Date of reference communication: Airtel 7-2-57 Date received: 7-3-57

Examination requested: Doc. - Fgpt. - Crypt.

Result of Examination: Examination by: Webb

b6
b7C

Webb will return evid and ans for LFP — call Webb before ans.

Noted SB

Specimens submitted for examination

Q40 Magazine entitled "The Reporter" dated February 7, 1957.

Q40 submitted for latent fingerprint examination.

#1 page of magazine to photo - 7-15 - Rsw
Page not marked as #1 (Book of Month Club ad on page)
Latent on lower right hand corner.
1 latent fgpt of value developed - 7-16 Rsw.
lat fgpt ~~Q40~~ as #4 of F.E. Webb (Lab) 7-16 Rsw
Q40 returned to ~~Laboratory~~ New York
Lab report separate
Dic 7-16-57 Rsw.

Verified SB

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.~~

Ans 7-17-57 FP W. Dan

FD-36 (Rev-3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM: FBI
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

Date: 7/2/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)
ATTENTION: FBI LABORATORY
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "Mark", ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

ReNYtel to Bureau, 6/28/57. b6 b7C

256773

There is enclosed herewith, a magazine entitled "The Reporter." This magazine was obtained on 6/28/57, by a legal search warrant from the safe deposit box number C272, at the East River Savings Bank, 96th Street and Amsterdam Avenue, NYC, which box was issued to EMIL R. GOLDFUS, 252 Fulton Street, Bklyn, NY.

It will be recalled that GOLDFUS has been described as an illegal Soviet agent and in charge of an illegal Soviet network working in the US. REINO HAYHANEN, a former member of this network, has alleged that subject has been known in the past to forward messages in the form of microdots, concealed in the binding and staples of magazines.

For the information of the Laboratory, the enclosed magazine should be treated as evidence during any examination conducted.

It is requested that the magazine be examined for concealed microdots, fingerprints, as well as for any value it may have in evidentiary process.

At conclusion of examination, this magazine properly marked, should be returned to the NYO for evidentiary purposes.

Sealed
ENCLOSURE

Mr. Parsons
Mr. Trotter

RECORDED-32
65-64538-167

4 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
(1 - FBI Laboratory)
1 - New York (65-17275)

Mr. Belmont

6 JUL 8 1957

MJM:plk/jen/el
(7)

cc: MR. BELMONT
AND SUPERVISOR
DOM. INTEL. DIVISION

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M. Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

65-64538.

EX-116

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TOP SECRET

TO : MR. PARSONS

DATE: 7/1/57

FROM : C. F. DOWNING

TOP SECRET

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1,6)
DATE 5-02-2009

65-64538

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was:
"Mark," Emil R. Goldfus
Martin Collins
ESPIONAGE - R

b1

(S) [redacted]

(S) [redacted]

Document downgraded to Secret per 60324 UC BAW/RS on 7/24/09

RECOMMENDATION:

(S) [redacted]

I think OK.

65-64538
IWN:ekl
(7)

RECORDED-57
RECEIVED
TOP SECRET
EX-131

65-64538-100

24 JUL 18 1957

Classified by 1259 JJP/SGP
Exempt from GDS Category 2+3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

55 JUL 26 1957

TOP SECRET 8-3-78

ESP. SEC.

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

F B I.

Date: 7/15/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa: "MARK" ET AL
ESP-R

Re San Antonio airtel, 7/11/57, concerning receipt of Bureau radiogram, 7/5/57, granting permission to question subject per New York teletype, 7/5/57.

It is believed this refers to New York teletype of 7/4/57 and a copy of this teletype is herewith being furnished to San Antonio as an enclosure.

KELLY

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
2 - San Antonio (65-1594) (ENCS.1) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

65-64538-189

CSF:dlo
(7)

RECORDED-57

EX-131

4 JUL 18 1957

ESP/NEC

Mr. Belmont

cc Lutrento

55 JUN 22 1957

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

DATE: 7/16/57

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "MARK", ET AL
ESP-R

Search of the safe deposit box, number 2805, at the Manufacturers Trust Company, 1511 Third Avenue, in the name of [redacted] on 7/3/57, reflected four packages of currency contained a total of $15,000. The outside wrapping of each check reflected the name "MILTON"

b6
b7C

Enclosed herewith for completion of Bureau files are two sets of four photographs of the name MILTON as it appears on the outside of each package.

The NYO is maintaining two sets of the negatives of these photographs.

2 - Bureau (65-64538) (ENCS. 8)(RM)
1 - New York (65-17275) ENCLOSURE

CSF:ab
(3)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

RECORDED - 40
INDEXED - 40
EX-110

65-64538-190

JUL 18 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
DEC 15 1960

ESP SEC

59 JUL 29 1957

ENCLOSURES TO THE BUREAU

BUFILE 65-64538
NY FILE 65-17275

TWO (2) SETS OF FOUR (4)
PHOTOGRAPHS .

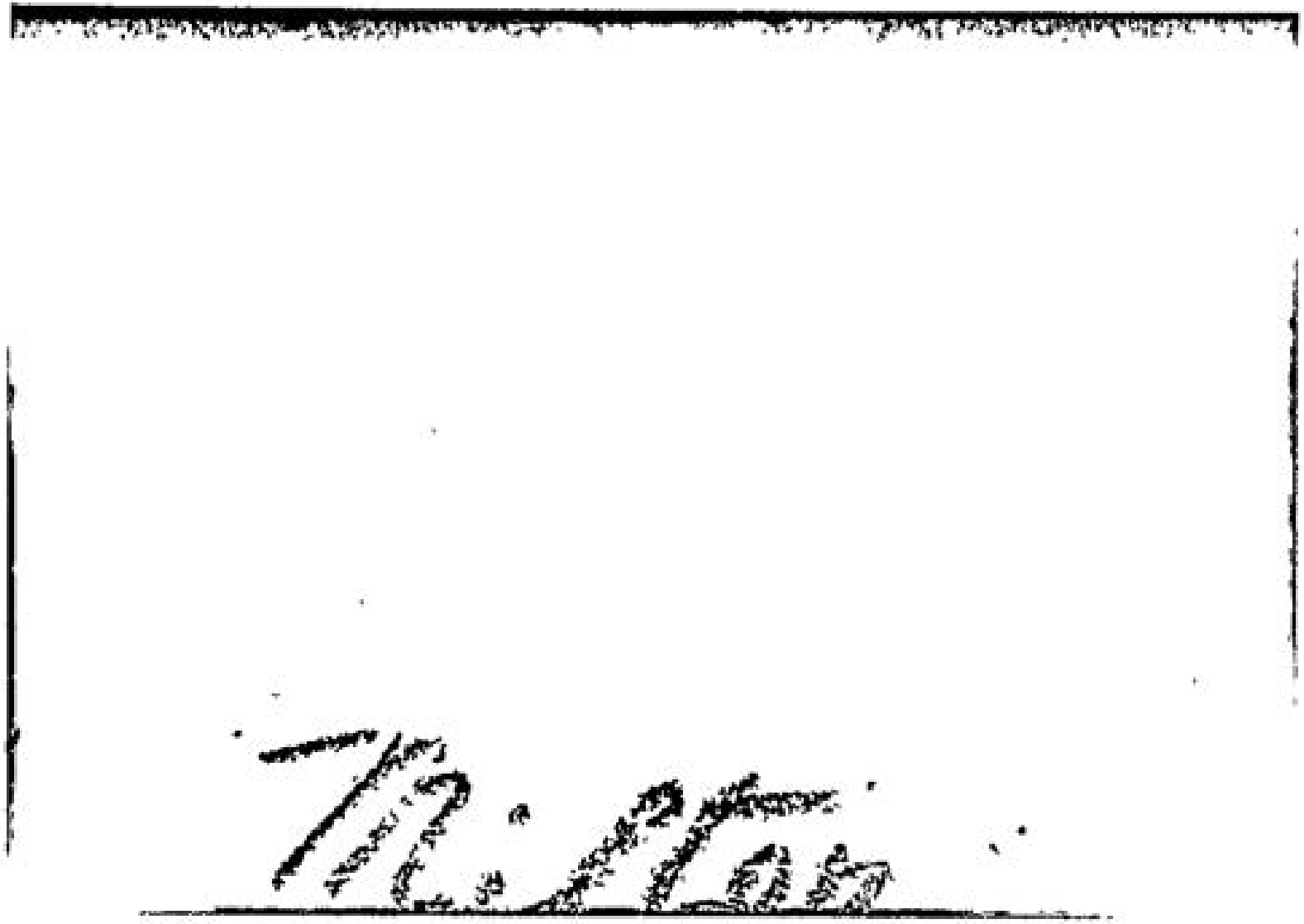


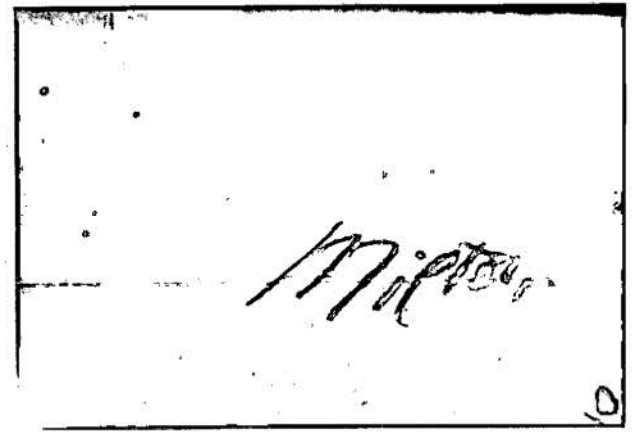
3

65-64538-190

9

65-64538-190





14

8

65-64538-190



1

2

65-64538-190

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

AIRTEL

To: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) 7/11/57

From: SAC, WFO (65-7465)

UNSUB, was.: "Mark," et al
ESP - R
(OO:NY)

BRANIGAN

ReNYlet to Director, instant caption, dated 7/9/57, which forwarded the Sperry 14-3 Guidance Missile Receiver to WFO with instructions to exhibit same to Lt. DONALD HEILE, USN, for his comments as to the receiver's classification.

On 7/11/57, Lt. DONALD HEILE, Sparrow 1 Project Officer, BUAER, Navy Department, Washington, D. C., examined the Sperry 14-3 Guidance Missile Receiver at the WFO. He advised that the Receiver was an experimental model, built under contract NOas 10010 between 1950 and 1952. Lt. HEILE advised that no part of the Receiver in its present condition would be considered classified. Lt. HEILE added that many pieces such as the one in the Bureau's possession could be found on junk heaps throughout the country. He stated that when a Receiver was damaged or worn out, it would be discarded and sold for junk to be melted down.

The Sperry 14-3 Guidance Missile Receiver is being herewith returned to the New York Office.

RECORDED - 39

3 - Bureau
2 - New York (65-17275)(Encl. 1)(RM)
1 - WFO

CPN:jah
(6)

EX 105

24 JUL 18 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

Let the AAG Dorophine
7-15-57
APL: jdb

59 JUL 23 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

FBI

Date: 7/15/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)(RM)

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)(RM)

RE: UNSUB, was., "Mark", ET AL
ESP-R

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Subject was interviewed on 7/11/57 from 10:59 a.m. to 12:06 p.m., and from 2:17 p.m. to 2:58 p.m., by SAs [redacted] and [redacted]

b6
b7C

Subject was shown photographs of some of the items which were among his personal effects at the Hotel Latham, New York City, when he was arrested on 6/21/57. When shown photograph number 11 and asked if he had ever seen the original of the message depicted therein subject said "Yeah." When asked where he had seen it, subject said "It was in my papers." When asked where it was typed subject said "I typed it." When asked when and where he typed the message subject said that he could not remember but as to the time element he added "Not so very long ago." To numerous other questions based on this photograph subject said "no comment."

Subject was shown photograph number 12 and asked if he had ever seen it before. He replied yes and when asked where he said "with my papers." He answered "I did" when asked who typed it. To all other questions based on this photograph subject answered "no comment."

Concerning photograph number 17 subject said "No idea," when asked who printed the message appearing thereon. He said "yes, I saw it" when asked if he had ever seen the message before and said it was among his papers. Subject refused to answer all other questions concerning this message.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

1-cc Encl to AAG, Tompkins
By hand - 7-18-57 (APL)
apl/rt.

3 - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)(Encls.-8)
1 - NY (65-17275)(RM)(Encls.-2)
1 - SA (65-1594)
EFG:bmb
(5)

RECORDED - 39
INDEXED - 39

65-64538-192

JUL 16 1957

ENCLOSURE

Mr. Belmont

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

55 JUL 24 1957

EX 105

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

Photographs number 20 and 21 were shown to subject and he again said that he had seen the messages before among his papers in response to questions, but refused to answer any other questions about these messages.

When shown photographs number 43 and 44 subject was asked if he had ever seen them before and he replied "yes, they were in my notebook." Subject said "yes" when asked if he drew the diagrams and did the writing. As to when he did this subject answered "over a year ago." To the question "What's the significance of them?" subject replied "No significance." He was then asked "Isn't that where you put messages?" and he said "Never put messgges there or anything like that." Subject was asked what these diagrams mean to him and he said that he was not saying anything and had no desire to discuss it.

Subject when shown photograph number 68 admitted that he had seen it before in his papers and that he wrote it. However he refused to answer all other questions based on this photograph. Subject also admitted that the original photograph 89 was in his papers but refused to answer any other questions based on this photograph.

Efforts were made to impress subject with the fact that the Soviets by reason of the fact that they had not contacted him had probably abandoned him. Subject's only reaction was that he was willing to wait and see. He showed no disposition to be cooperative. Subject was then engaged in a casual conversation in which Agents endeavored to inject some pertinent questions. When this was done, subject gave the Agent injecting the question a dirty look and said nothing.

END

BLAYLOCK

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice

San Antonio, Texas
July 15, 1957

RE: Unknown Subject was., "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, "Milt", "Milton"

Subject was interviewed on July 11, 1957. During this interview he was shown a photograph of the following message which was found among his personal effects at the Hotel Latham, New York City, on June 21, 1957.

" 'Balmora', Avenida Oberon.3p.m.Display left of entrance. I."Is this an interesting picture?". L."Yes.Do you wish to see it, Mr Brandt?". L smokes pipe and has red book in left hand."

Concerning this message he was asked the following questions and gave the following answers:

"Q. Have you ever seen the original of this before?

"A. Yeah

"Q. Where did you see it?

"A. It was in my papers.

"Q. Where was it typewritten?

"A. I typed it.

"Q. Where did you type it?

"A. I don't remember.

"Q. When did you type it?

"A. I don't remember that either, not so very long ago.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF declass DATE 8/23/78 amf

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 ON 8/8/78 JJ/jes

65-64534-192

FOR VICTORY BUY UNITED STATES DEFENSE BONDS AND STAMPS

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

ENCLOSURE

Subject refused to answer numerous other questions based on this message.

Subject was shown the following message in a photograph:

"Mr. VLADINEC, P. O. Box 348. M-w,K-9. USSR. Sign "Arthur". W.MERKULOW, Poste Restante, M-a, USSR (Russia). Sign "Jack".

When asked the following questions about this message, subject gave the following answers:

"Q. Have you ever seen this before?

"A. Yes, among my papers.

"Q. Who typed it?

"A. I did.

Subject refused to answer all other questions based on this message.

Subject was then shown a photograph of a message, the portions of which read as follows:

"I BOUGHT A MESSAGE TO NEXT SHIP-QUEEN ELISAB. FOR NEXT THURSDAY - 1.31. TODAY I COULD NOT COME BECAUSE 3 MEN ARE TAILING ME."

Subject was asked the following questions and gave the following answers:

"Q. Who printed that?

"A. No idea.

"Q. Have you ever seen that before?

"A. Yes, I saw it.

"Q. Where?

"A. It was among my papers.

Subject refused to answer all other questions based on this message.

Subject was then shown the following message in a photograph:

"In Mex.: Signed "T" on pole opposite #191 CHIHNAAHVA (Chihvahaa) St. (Fonolia Roma), using side of pole towards roadway. Set on SUN, TUES, THUR. Meet on MON, WED, FRI at 3 pm movie "Balmora".

In response to the following questions subject gave the following answers:

"Q. Have you ever seen that before?

"A. Yeah.

"Q. Where?

"A. In my papers.

Subject refused to answer all other questions based on this message.

Subject was then shown the following message in a photograph:

"EMANUEL VON STILLFRIED-RATIENIS, WIEN ILL. BEATRIXGASSE 3/22 AUSTRIA. FROM: ARMAND POLLAK (BAD GASTEIN)

Subject was asked the following questions based on this message and responded as indicated.

"Q. Have you ever seen that before?

"A. Yes.

"Q. Where?

"A. In my papers.

Subject was shown a photograph of a note on which was written "Barry's Bar" and Brands Bar" as well as a photograph of a note on which was written "Lavatory" and a diagram was also drawn on this note. Subject was asked the following questions based on these photographs and he responded as indicated.

"Q. Have you ever seen those before?

"A. Yes, they were in my notebook.

"Q. Did you draw the diagrams and write?

"A. Yes.

"Q. When?

"A. Over a year ago.

"Q. What's the significance of this?

"A. No significance.

"Q. Isn't that where you put messages?

"A. Never put any messages there or anything like that.

"Q. What does all this mean to you? Why all the peculiar diagrams and notations?

"A. I'm not saying anything.

"Q. Do you know what these mean to you?

"A. I have no desire to discuss it.

Subject was shown a photograph of the following:

"02505 60476 04016 88622 36579 39249 67180 72479 66266 57127
92365 70390 04618 91915 48730 77472 57325 85535 01210 22288
99873 32256 78676 18467 21683 86588 59137 07234 10556 29350
03229 46862 90096 60275 61635 52187 94072 88348 20714 39363
49924 84439 53198 92335 92394 71287 36376 94319 19571 66292
90910 93264 22572 46231 58592 35289 98180 66859 23710 20413
71142 80860 17536 17965 59087 68675 68283 08275 33139 53357
75586 89949 77175 82142 42973 01195 49622 25658"

When asked the following questions concerning above message, subject gave the following answers.

"Q. Did you ever see this before?

"A. Yes, in my papers.

"Q. Who wrote it?

"A. I did.

Subject was then shown a photograph of piece of graph paper on which there appears Russian writing. When asked if he had ever seen it before, subject said "Yeah, it was in my papers."

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-02-2009

F B I

Date: 7/15/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont ✓
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "MARK," EMIL R. GOLDFUS,
MARTIN COLLINS, RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL,
ANDREW KAYOTIS, "MILT," MILTON
ESPIONAGE - R

Enclosed herewith are two copies each of two photographs of captioned unknown subject and one photograph each of [redacted] for San Francisco.

b6
b7C

For the information of San Francisco, "MARK" is an illegal Soviet intelligence officer who entered the United States in 1948. On 6/21/57 he was arrested by the Immigration and Naturalization Service on an Alien Warrant and is presently incarcerated in Immigration and Naturalization Service facilities at Mc Allen, Texas.

Search of the effects of "MARK" at the time of his arrest reflected two photographs, one of an unknown male, and one of an unknown woman. On the back of the photograph of the unknown man there appeared in ink handwriting, "Have you taken a trip to Frisco since we last saw you?", signed [redacted] On the back of the photograph of the unknown woman there appeared in ink handwriting, "How are Joann's 'murderers'?", signed [redacted] Investigation reflects [redacted] to be identical with [redacted] both of whom are former Security Index subjects of the New York Office [redacted].

RECORDED - 39

EX-105

12 JUL 24 1957

3 - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)
2 - San Antonio (65-1594)(RM)
2 - San Francisco (AMRM)(Encs. 6)
1 - Washington Field (65-7465)(Info.)(RM)
1 - New York (100-72125)
1 - New York (100-115182)
1 - New York (65-17275)
1 - New York (65-17150)

Mr. Belmont

FWW:jen
(13)

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

cc. Liberace

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

"MARK", when questioned by Bureau agents concerning these photographs of the unknown man and woman, stated they were photographs of a married couple he met in Central Park about 1949 and with whom he associated for approximately four months. He stated he did not recall their last name or address. He stated that the reference to a trip to "Frisco" concerned a trip he had planned to take to San Francisco but which he never took.

A search of the studio of "MARK" on 6/29/57, reflected a very large number of Kodachrome transparencies a number of which were taken from a plane. One of these appears to have been taken over the Grand Canyon. During subsequent interview, "MARK" advised that he had visited California as a tourist.

b2
b7D

San Francisco, UACB, is requested to exhibit enclosed photographs to [redacted] and any other logical established sources and promptly advise Bureau, San Antonio, and New York of results.

OK
L.E.M.

For the information of San Francisco, this is a matter related to the FINCASE and the Bureau has advised that FINCASE and related matters should be handled as a special.

KELLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1392800-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 5
Page 30 ~ Duplicate;
Page 82 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 83 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 84 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 85 ~ b6; b7C;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10-29-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

ENCLOSURES TO BUREAU (9)
BUFILE 65-64538

NY 65-17275

3 copies of birth certificate of MARTIN COLLINS
" " " death " " " EMIL GOLDFUS

(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

65 - 64538 - 194

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10-29-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

Federal Bureau of Investigation, U. S. Dept. of Justice NEW YORK F.O.

Department of Health — Bureau of Records and Statistics — City of New York

CERTIFICATION OF BIRTH

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that Martin Collins

Sex Male was born in the City of New York on July 2, 1897

according to Birth Record No. 32024 filed in the Manhattan

Office of this Bureau on July 15, 1897.

In witness whereof, the seal of the Department of Health of the City of New York has been affixed hereto this 11th day of Apr. 1947

Isaac Weinstein M.D.
Commissioner of Health

Otto R. Bozdena M.D.
Acting Registrar of Records

SIDNEY M. NORTON
ACTING ASST. REGISTRAR
Assistant Registrar of Records

By Dorothy [illegible]

Warning: This certification is not valid if it has been altered in any way whatsoever or if it does not bear the raised seal of the Department of Health.

84H-80M-70146 114

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10-29-2009 BY [illegible]

STATE OF NEW YORK.

No. of Certificate

CERTIFICATE AND RECORD OF BIRTH 33812

OF

Name of Child: Emil Robert Goldfus.

Name and address of person making this report. } Signature, Mrs. R. Montanus.

Residence, 311 E. 93 St.

Date of Report, August 5, 1903

Name.	Sex.	Color.	Date of Birth.	Place of Birth, Street and No.	Father's Name.	Residence.	Birthplace.	Age.	Occupation.	Mother's Name.	Mother's Name before Marriage.	Residence.	Birthplace.	Age.	Number of previous Children.	How many now living (in all).	Date of Record.
Emil	Robert Goldfus	Male	white	August 2nd 1902	[illegible] E 87 St	Emil Goldfus	120 E. 87 St.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Helen Goldfus	Wantrow	20 E. 87 St.	[illegible]	28	5		[illegible]

This is to certify that [illegible] (photographic) of a record [illegible] in [illegible] Records, Department of [illegible]

[illegible] Record [illegible]

JOHN T. WALSH [illegible]

NOTICE [illegible]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10-29-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

Federal Bureau of Investigation, U. S. Dept. of Justice NEW YORK F. O.

A certification of birth is issued pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2 of Subdivision a of Section 567-4.0 of the Administrative Code for the City of New York. Subdivision e of this Section reads, in part, as follows:

> "Any . . . . certification of birth, when properly certified by the commissioner of health or persons authorized to act for him, shall be prima facie evidence of the facts therein [redacted] all courts and places, and in all actions, proceedings or applications, judicial, administrative or otherwise; and any such . . . certification of birth shall be accepted with the same force and effect with respect to the facts therein stated as the original birth record or a certified copy thereof."

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10-29-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
BUREAU OF RECORDS AND STATISTICS

Borough of **MANHATTAN**, New York, N. Y. JUN 25 1957

Below is a photostatic copy of a certificate on file in the Bureau of Records and Statistics of the Department of Health of the City of New York

St. Michaels Cem. L.I. Oct 11, 1903

CITY OF NEW YORK. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH. No. of Certificate.

STATE OF NEW YORK.

CERTIFICATE AND RECORD OF DEATH

Emil Goldfuss 29220

Sex	Male	Color	White
Place of Death	120 E. 87 St.		
Age	Yrs. 2 Mos. 7 Days.	Character of premises, whether tenement, private, etc. If hotel, hospital or other institution, state full title.	Tenement
Single, Married, Widowed or Divorced.	—		
Occupation	—	Father's Name.	Emil Goldfuss
Birthplace.	N.Y.C.	Father's Birthplace	Posen, Germany
How long in U.S., if foreign birth.	life	Mother's Maiden Name.	Helen Trautwein
How long resident in City of New York.	life	Mother's Birthplace.	Willen, Germany

I hereby certify that I attended deceased from Oct. 2 1903, to Oct. 9 1903, that I last saw him alive on the 8th day of Oct. 1903 that he died on the 9th day of Oct 1903, about 9.30 o'clock ~~A. M.~~ or P. M., and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the cause of his death was as follows:

Marasmus (Duration) — Yrs. 1 Mos. — Days.
Contributory Convulsions (Duration) — Yrs. — Mos. 1 Days.

SPECIAL INFORMATION required in deaths in hospitals and institutions and in deaths of non residents and recent residents.

Former or usual residence.

How long resident at place of death.

Witness my hand this 10th day of Oct. 1903

(Signature) [illegible] (M. D.)

(Residence) 1810 [illegible]

619—(S)—20031.

NO MUTILATED CERTIFICATE WILL BE RECEIVED.

Federal Bureau of Investigation, U. S. Dept. of Justice NEW YORK F.O.

This is to certify that the foregoing is a true copy of a record in my custody.

CARL L. ERHARDT
Director of Bureau

BY William Stern
Borough Registrar

WARNING: DO NOT ACCEPT THIS TRANSCRIPT UNLESS THE RAISED SEAL OF THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH IS AFFIXED THEREON. THE REPRODUCTION OF THIS TRANSCRIPT IS PROHIBITED.

NOTICE: In issuing this transcript of the Record the Department of Health of the City of New York does not certify to the truth of the statements made thereon as no inquiry as to the facts has been provided by law.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-20[illegible]

Office M[illegible]m • UNIT[illegible] GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)
ATTENTION: Inspector D.E. [illegible]

DATE: 7/10/57

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB: wa: "MARK", ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

For the information of the Bureau, there are enclosed three copies each of the birth certificate of MARTIN COLLINS, the birth certificate of EMIL GOLDFUS and the death certificate of EMIL GOLDFUS.

13 photos (1 of each) taken to prepare exhibit & will be destroyed EMG

1 copy of birth certificate of Collins
1 " " " " Goldfus
to CIA via Liaison [redacted]
8-20-59 - APL, vt

b6
b7C

EXP. PROC.

2 - Bureau (65-64538) (Encs. 9) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

12 ENCLOSURE 42

EX-131

RECORDED-42

EX-131

65-64538-194

8 JUL 19 1957

DBW:EN
(3)

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

D.E. Moore

55 JUL 24 1957

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 7/17/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

RE: UNSUB; was., "Mark", et al
ESP-R

On 7/15/57 subject requested INS officials to provide him with the following items from his personal property:

1. Eraser.
2. 6 packs of Winston cigarettes.
3. Tobacco.
4. Pipes, pipe cleaners.
5. Book (Art Treasures).
6. Shirts.
7. Shorts.
8. T shirts.
9. Water color paints.
10. Water color brushes.
11. Broken metal yellow pencil.
12. Drawing leads.
13. Drawing paper.
14. 1 loose and ring book.
15. Sketch book with names on front pages.

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

65-64538-195

RECORDED-42

18 JUL 19 1957

EX-131

ESP SEC

cc Litrents

3 - Bureau (AM) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275) (AM) (RM)
1 - SA
EFG:PJB:gs
(5)

Approved: Special Agent in Charge

Sent M Per

AIR TEL

59 JUL 23 1957

INFORMATION CONTAINED
IN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

SA 65-1594

Subject will be provided with all of above items except No. 11 and No. 15. These items will be replaced in kind for subject if he so desires.

INS officials who were in contact with subject report that he is perfectly content and has no complaints.

END

BLAYLOCK

U

[illegible] CONTAINED
[illegible] UNCLASSIFIED
[illegible] WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 12 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 7-12-57 8-40 CST NRS

TO DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO 5 P

UNSUB, WAS., QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE, ET AL, ESPIONAGE DASH R.

65-64538-151

RE BUREAU AIRTEL JULY TEN LAST. SUBJECT WAS ORALLY ADVISED OF HIS RIGHT TO COUNSEL AND TOLD THAT ANY STATEMENT HE MADE COULD BE USED AGAINST HIM, AT APPROXIMATELY SEVEN THIRTYFIVE A.M. ON JUNE TWENTYONE LAST BY INS INVESTIGATORS WHO EFFECTED HIS ARREST. THIS WAS DONE IN THE PRESENCE OF AGENTS. SUBJECT WAS ALSO SERVED WITH INS FORM I TWO TWO ONE ~~PARENS~~ (ORDER TO SHOW CAUSE AND NOTICE OF HEARING) ~~CLOSE PARENS~~ AT THIS TIME WHICH ADVISED HIM OF HIS RIGHT TO COUNSEL IN DEPORTATION MATTER. ON JUNE TWENTYTWO LAST BETWEEN FOUR AND SIX P.M. SUBJECT WAS ORALLY ADVISED THAT WHILE ANY STATEMENT HE MADE COULD BE USED AGAINST HIM AGENTS WERE AT THAT TIME MAINLY INTERESTED IN HIS COOPERATION. HE WAS ADVISED THAT IN THE ABSENCE OF HIS COOPERATION THIS WOULD NOT ALWAYS BE THE CASE. ON JUNE TWENTYTWO LAST SUBJECT ASKED AGENTS IF HE HAD ANY RIGHTS AND HE WAS TOLD THAT HE WAS

RECORDED

65-64538-196

JUL 18 1957

EX 105

COPIES DESTROYED

R 31 DEC 15 1900

END PAGE ONE

"LET TO TOMPKINS 16-57 PL/SSP"

55 JUL 24 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Mr. Belmont

IN THE CUSTODY OF INS AND THAT HE SHOULD CONFER WITH INS OFFICIALS REGARDING THIS MATTER. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INS OFFICIALS ADVISED SUBJECT OF HIS RIGHTS ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS. ON THIS DATE SUBJECT ALSO ASKED IF HE HAD THE RIGHT NOT TO ANSWER QUESTIONS ASKED BY AGENTS. IT WAS POINTED OUT TO SUBJECT THAT HE HAD NOT BEEN ANSWERING QUESTIONS ASKED BY AGENTS, THAT NO PRESSURE HAD BEEN USED TO MAKE HIM ANSWER AND HE WAS TOLD THAT HE DID NOT HAVE TO TALK TO AGENTS. SUBJECT AGREED NO PRESSURE HAD BEEN USED BY AGENTS. HE SAID THAT THE ORGANIZATION AGENTS REPRESENTED CONSTITUTED PRESSURE. DURING THE AFTERNOON OF JUNE TWENTYTHREE LAST AGENTS ORALLY ADVISED SUBJECT OF HIS RIGHT TO AN ATTORNEY AND HE WAS TOLD TO CONSULT INS OFFICIALS IN WHOSE CUSTODY HE WAS DETAINED. SUBJECT WAS ASKED IF HE WOULD ANSWER AGENTS QUESTIONS IF AN ATTORNEY TOLD HIM TO DO SO. ON JUNE TWENTYFOUR LAST SUBJECT WAS GRANTED A REQUEST TO CONSULT AN ATTORNEY BY INS AND HE CONFERRED WITH ROBERT SCHWARZ, REPRESENTATIVE OF STAFFORD , ATLAS, AND SPILMAN, FOR THE FIRST TIME BETWEEN THREE FIFTEEN P.M. AND FOUR FIFTEEN P.M. ON JUNE TWENTYFOUR LAST. SUBJECT ALSO CONFERRED WITH HIS ATTORNEY ON JUNE TWENTYFIVE, TWENTYSEVEN, TWENTYNINE,

JULY TWO AND TEN LAST, AT INS DETENTION FACILITY, MCALLEN, TEXAS. AS OF JUNE TWENTY FIVE LAST SUBJECT WAS NOT FURTHER INTERVIEWED UNTIL HIS ATTORNEYS PERMISSION HAD BEEN OBTAINED AND SUBJECT WAS ADVISED THAT AGENTS WOULD RESPECT THE WISHES OF SUBJECT AND HIS ATTORNEY IN THIS REGARD. ON JULY SEVEN LAST SUBJECT WAS REMINDED THAT HE HAD A RIGHT TO AN ATTORNEY AND HE SAID THAT HE UNDERSTOOD THIS. HE WAS ASKED IF THERE WAS ANYTHING HE DID NOT UNDERSTAND AND SUBJECT OFFERED NO RESPONSE. HE WAS THEN ASKED IF HE UNDERSTOOD THAT ANYTHING HE SAID COULD BE USED IN A COURT OF LAW AGAINST HIM . HE SAID THAT IS NOT MY UNDERSTANDING , THIS IS THE FIRST TIME YOU TOLD ME. HE WAS TOLD TO BE SURE HE UNDERSTOOD IT. SUBJECT SAID HIS LAWYER TOLD HIM THAT HE DID NOT HAVE TO ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS. ON JULY EIGHT LAST SUBJECT WAS ASKED IF HE HAD BEEN FORCED TO TALK TO AGENTS AND HE AGREED THAT HE HAD NOT. SUBJECTS COUNSEL WAS RETAINED SOLELY FOR THE PURPOSE OF REPRESENTING HIM IN IMMIGRATION MATTERS IN WHICH HE WAS INVOLVED AND THE ATTORNEYS SAID SUBJECT WOULD NOT DISCUSS ANY OTHER MATTERS WITH THEM. ALL OF SUBJECTS MEETINGS WITH COUNSEL ARE SET FORTH HEREIN AND IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT SOME OF

THESE MEETINGS ANTE DASH DATE HIS DEPORTATION HEARING WHICH TOOK PLACE ON JUNE TWENTYSEVEN LAST. SUBJECT HAS BEEN IN SOLITARY CONFINEMENT UNDER WHAT OFFICIALS AT THE INS DETENTION FACILITY, MCALLEN, TEXAS, DESCRIBE AS HEAVY GUARD. HE HAS AT NO TIME MINGLED WITH OTHER PRISONERS, HOWEVER, ALL OF HIS REASONABLE REQUESTS HAVE BEEN FULFILLED AND HE IS PERMITTED TO ORDER WHATEVER HE WANTS AT MEALTIME WITHIN REASON AND PERMITTED TO HAVE HIS MEALS AT WHATEVER TIME HE WISHES. SUBJECT HAS BY HIS OWN ADMISSION BEEN WELL TREATED. SUBJECT HAS NEVER COMPLAINED WHEN ASKED IF HE HAD ANY COMPLAINTS. SUBJECT WAS INTERROGATED BY AGENTS OF THE FBI ON JUNE TWENTYONE THROUGH JUNE TWENTYSIX LAST, AND JUNE TWENTY NINE THROUGH JULY ELEVEN LAST ON A DAILY BASIS. HE WAS INTERVIEWED MORNING AND AFTERNOON ON SEVEN OF THESE DAYS, ON ONE OCCASION HE WAS INTERVIEWED THREE TIMES IN ONE DAY AND HE WAS INTERVIEWED ON ONE OCCASION ON ALL OTHER DAYS. AT NO TIME WAS ANY ONE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED FOR A PERIOD LONGER THAN THREE HOURS. INTERVIEWS AVERAGED TWO HOURS. SUBJECT WAS ALSO INTERVIEWED BY INS INVESTIGATORS ON MANY OF THESE DAYS. DURING THESE INTERVIEWS THREE AGENTS WERE PRESENT, ON ONE OR TWO OCCASIONS AND TWO AGENTS WERE PRESENT AT ALL OTHER TIMES. WHEN INTERVIEWED BY INS OFFICIALS THERE WERE TWO

PRESENT. SINCE SUBJECT WAS FOUND DEPORTABLE INTERVIEWS HAVE BEEN AIMED AT CONVINCING SUBJECT TO DISCUSS HIS ESPIONAGE ACTIVITIES IN THE COURSE OF WHICH HE HAS BEEN ASKED QUESTIONS BASED ON KNOWN FACTS ABOUT THESE ACTIVITIES, LECTURED ON THE PROS AND CONS OF COMMUNISM AND THE SOVIET GOVERNMENT IN RELATION TO DEMOCRACY AND THE U.S. GOVERNMENT, LIFE IN THE U.S. AS COMPARED TO LIFE IN RUSSIA. ATTEMPTS HE ALSO BEEN MADETO CONVINCE SUBJECT THAT THE SOVIETS HAVE ABANDONED HIM AND HE HAS BEEN IMPRESSED WITH THE SERIOUSNESS OF HIS SITUATION AND TOLD THAT HE COULD BE PROSECUTED FOR A NUMBER OF OFFENSES THE MOST SERIOUS OF WHICH IS ESPIONAGE.

END ACK PLS

WA 10-55 PM OK FBI WA RG

THRU DIS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

FD-36 (Rev- 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

Expedite airtel rigdy

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

REGISTERED MAIL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Tolson
Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "Mark," Et Al
ESPIONAGE - R

REINO HAYHANEN advised a walking drop had been utilized by himself, his superior "MARK", and various Soviet officials, using the mail boxes on Central Park West between 79th and 86th Streets in NYC. He stated the space between the mail boxes and light poles through which the boxes were attached was the specific location used for concealing messages or materials which were being passed.

~~Whiter~~ Bowles
PC-49828
Williams

During a check of the drops this date, at 11:20 a.m. a key attached to a piece of heavy binding twine was observed hanging from the mail box located at the corner of 82nd Street, Central Park West. This key appears to be an apartment house mail box key or of the type used to secure luggage. The notation on the key reflects it was made in England. The patent number 481600 appears on the key.

It appears the key may have been manufactured in two parts and the two parts were joined or united in some way to form a complete key. It appears that this key possibly could be used as a container, although it is noted that the key was openly hanging from the mail box and was not in the particular location HAYHANEN described as that used to pass messages or materials, and, therefore, possibly had been picked up by a passerby on street and hung there so owner could more readily find it.

This key is being forwarded to the FBI Laboratory for examination to ascertain whether or not it is being utilized in any way as a container.

KELLY

4 - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)
(1- FBI Laboratory)(Enc.1)
1 - New York (65-17275)

CSF:jen
(6)

ENCLOSURE

COPY & SPECIMENS RETAINED IN LAB FOR LAB ACTION & REPORT 7/19/57 PoB

ENCLOSURE

airtel 7/19 NEW:PT

INDEX LAB FILES

RECORDED-42 EX. 116

65-64538-197

JUL 22 1957

Mr. Parsons

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Approved: Special Agent in Charge

Sent M Per

SEVEN

ESP SEC

64 JUL 23 1957

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : L. V. BOARDMAN

cc - Boardman
Belmont
D.E. Moore
Branigan
Liaison
Litrento

~~SECRET~~

DATE: July 15, 1957

FROM : A. H. BELMONT

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa.
"Mark"
ESPIONAGE - R

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1)
DATE 10-29-2009

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

Subject is espionage superior of Reino Hayhanen, admitted Soviet intelligence officer. "Mark" is presently in custody of INS under an order of deportation.

At the time of "Mark's" arrest by INS one of the items found in his possession was the following notation on a piece of paper:

[redacted] -Wien LLL.
Beatriigasse 3/22 Austria-from [redacted]
(Bad Gastein)"

b6
b7C
b1

(S)

[redacted]

Austria

ACTION:

~~CLASSIFIED BY~~
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2, 3 11-13-78
~~DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE~~

(S) [redacted]

Enclosure sent 7-16-57
65-64538
APL:jdb
(7)

65-64538-198

b1

RECORDED-42
INDEXED-42
EX. - 126

64 JUL 19 1957

ESP. SEC.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

~~Classified by 1250 NOPIACA 8-2-78~~
Exempt from GDS, Category 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

~~SECRET~~

59 JUL 29 1957

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

cc - Boardman
Belmont
E. Moore
Branigan
Liaison
Litrento

~~SECRET~~

65-64538 - 196

~~SECRET~~ "MARK"

VIA LIAISON

RECORDED-42
EX. - 126

Date: July 16, 1957

To: Assistant Chief of Staff, Intelligence
Department of the Army
The Pentagon (orig. & 1)
Washington 25, D. C.

Attention: Chief, Security Division

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: [redacted] -UND RATHENITZ
MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING

b6
b7C

In connection with an official investigation being conducted by this Bureau, it is requested that a search of your files be made on the above-captioned individual. It is also requested that your files be searched on [redacted] und Rathenitz and [redacted] We would appreciate receiving any subversive information you may have concerning these individuals. (S)

(U)

APL:jdb
(7)

Cover memo Belmont to Boardman re "Unsub, wa. 'Mark,' Espionage - R" was prepared by APL:jdb 7-15-57 in connection this outgoing mail.

NOTE: This is classified ~~Secret~~ as it pertains to a current Soviet espionage operation & to afford maximum protection to this info.

Classified by 1259 JTP/ACP 8-2-78
Exempt from GDS, Category 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

~~SECRET~~

59 JUL 29 1957

~~SECRET~~

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF 7-30-57 DATE

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56) DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

FBI

Date: 7/15/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "MARK", ET AL
ESP-R

The subject, an illegal Soviet intelligence officer, has advised he entered the US in 1948. On 6/21/57, he was arrested by INS on Alien Warrant in NYC, and is presently incarcerated INS Detention facilities, McAllen, Texas.

On 6/29/57, a legal search of the subject's studio 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn, NY, reflected several maps some of which bore ink and pencil markings, the meanings of which are not known at this time.

One of these maps was a Premier ~~State~~ Map of Chicago. On Index Section under Sheridan Road North, a faint pencil line appears to have been drawn from 1000-1199 zone 40 and another small pencil line appears to have been drawn from 2800-3199 zone 14. It is not known whether these lines were drawn by accident or design or what meaning might be attached to them.

The Chicago Office is requested to submit observations to the Bureau, NY, and San Antonio, concerning the possible significance of these markings.

For the information of Chicago, this is a matter relating to the Fincase and the Bureau has advised that Fincase and related matters should be handled as a special

KELLY

65-64538-199

RECORDED-42

JUL 19 1957

EX-126

(3) - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
2 - Chicago (RM)
1 - San Antonio (65-1594) (INFO) (RM)
1 - Washington Field (65-7465 (INFO) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)
CSF:ab
(8)

Mr. Belmont

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

ESP-R

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

55 JUL 24

FD-36 (Rev- 3-13-56)
DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

FBI

Date: 7-16-57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

AIR MAIL - REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, LITTLE ROCK (65-453)

RE: UNSUB, wa: "Mark", etal
ESPIONAGE - R
OO - New York

ReNY airtel 7-11-57 and LR report of SA [redacted] dated 7-9-57, above captioned case.

Investigation reflected in rerep os SA [redacted] was to verify through appropriate records the death of LOUIS VALEIKA.

UACB, no additional report will be prepared suitable for dissemination under the new system of report writing.

R U C.

END

3 - BUREAU (65-64538) (AM - REGISTERED)
1 - NEW YORK (65-17275) (AM - REGISTERED)
1 - LITTLE ROCK (65-453)

AMB/rp
(5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Mr. Belmont

RECORDED-42
EX.-126

65-64538-200

9 JUL 19 1957

ESP-R

55 JUL 24 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56) DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

F B I

Date: 7/16/57

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

REGISTERED MAIL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "Mark," Et Al
ESP - R

Re NY airtel 7/10/57.

With regard to the maps located during the search of the subject's studio at 252 Fulton Street and the markings noted thereon, which had been previously furnished to the Bureau, the following investigation was conducted:

A dot appeared at several road intersections. Investigation of the following intersections reflected the following:

The intersection in Cold Springs is formed by Route 9D and Route 301. This intersection is in the main part of Cold Springs and at this point Route 301 is Main Street in Cold Springs.

The intersection in Mc Keel Corners is formed by Route 9 and Route 301 and is in a rural area.

The intersection in Fahnstock Corners is a T-shaped intersection formed by Route 301 and a gravel road leading into it. This is an extremely rural and sparsely settled area.

The intersection in Millwood is formed by Route 100 and the Taconic State Parkway. Route 100 forms an underpass at this point and both are heavily traveled roads.

3 - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)
1 - New York(65-17275)

JPK:jen
(5)

65-64538-201

Mr. Belmont

RECORDED-42

EX-126

JUL 19 1957

55 JUL 24 1957

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge Sent _____ M Ref: _____

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-1275

The intersection in Elmsford is formed by Route 119 and the Taconic State Parkway, with Route 119 being utilized as an underpass at this intersection, and again both are fairly heavily traveled roads.

The intersection in Greenburg is formed by Route 100A and Route 119 with Route 119 passing under Route 100A and both of these being moderately traveled roads.

The investigation at this time has reflected nothing of apparent significance. However, the investigation regarding these markings is being continued and the significance of these markings may come to the light at a later time.

It is noted that Route 301 passes through a rather desolate section at the above places and some resemblance was observed between this area and some of the color transparencies which had been located during the search of the subject's studio.

KELLY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

7-1 (5-9-55)

REPORT of the FBI LABORATORY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: SAC, New York

July 17, 1957

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

Re: Unsub, was "Mark," et al.
ESPIONAGE - R

John Edgar Hoover, Director

YOUR FILE NO. 65-17275
FBI FILE NO. 65-64538
LAB. NO. D-256773 ET
CR-11316 IA

Examination requested by: New York

Reference: Airtel 7/2/57

Examination requested: Document - Fingerprint - Cryptanalysis

Specimen:

Q40 Magazine entitled "The Reporter" dated February 7, 1957.

Results of Examination:

Specimen Q40 was examined for concealed, invisible and microdot messages, but none was found. In this examination of specimen Q40, the staples were removed from the magazine and the magazine was taken apart. No attempt was made to replace the staples in the magazine.

Original of airtel to G.P.O.

Specimen Q40 has been examined with nothing of cryptographic significance noted.

You will be advised separately regarding the fingerprint examination and the return of specimen Q40.

FEW:PCC
(4)

65-64538-202

RECORDED-42
EX-126

JUL 19 1957

COMM - FBI
JUL 17 1957
MAILED 31

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

JUL 24 1957
MAIL ROOM

MR. LITRENTO Rm. 1734

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

FBI

Date: 7/15/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa; "Mark" ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R
(OO: New York)

ReNYairtel to Bureau and Washington Field, 7/11/57, wherein it is reflected that among material obtained during search of subject's studio, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, on 6/29/57, were several 35 mm Kodak color slides of the Rio Grande River, and other views of the ground.

There are being enclosed herewith for the San Antonio Office, six ~~photographs~~ of the above-mentioned photographs.

The San Antonio Office, UACB, is requested to display photographs to subject to determine if the subject will identify them as to location, and to determine if he will supply any information concerning his whereabouts during the time these phbtographs were taken.

In addition, San Antonio should attempt to identify the location depicted in the photographs, it being noted the photographs may be of the general area of the Rio Grande River.

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
2 - San Antonio (Encs.6) (RM)
1 - Washington Field (Info) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

JTM:maa
(8)

RECORDED
NG

65-64538-203

4 JUL 16 1957

Mr. Belmont

55 JUL 26 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date: 7/15/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

PAGE 2

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

Page 1, paragraph 2, of referenced airtel should be corrected to read as follows:

In addition, there were also located, several 35 mm Kodak color slides depicting an aerial view of what may be the Rio Grande River, and also other aerial views of the ground. It is believed that these pictures were taken from a commercial airplane.

KELLY.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

7-19-57

AIRTEL

SAC, New York (65-17275)

UNSUB., was.
"MARK," et al.
ESPIONAGE - R

Reference your airtel 7-17-57.

Submitted key of English manufacture for cheap luggage and/or case lock, designated in Laboratory as Q96. Key formed from a stamping, bent at tip, and welded at bow. This construction forms a small cavity in bit of key which could be used for concealment purposes. Necessary to break weld at bow of key to examine cavity. Nothing contained therein. Key returned herewith. No further Laboratory report. RUC.

Hoover

Enclosure

65-64538

RECORDED-82 65-64538-204

EX 105

24 JUL 22 1957

MEW:PT
(5)

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAIL ROOM

59 JUL 29 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

MAILED 5
JUL 19 1957
COMM-FBI

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

Recorded
7/19/57 rp

7-2

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Laboratory Work Sheet

* EXPEDITE *

Re: UNSUB, was.
"MARK," et al.
ESPIONAGE - R

File # 65-64538 - 204
Lab. # PC-49828 EX

Examination requested by: SAC, New York (65-17275)

Date of reference communication: Airtel 7/17/57 Date received: 7/19/57 rm

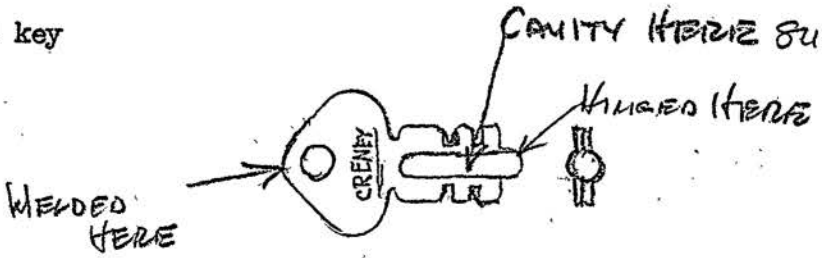
Examination requested: Miscellaneous

Result of Examination:

Examination by: [redacted] b6 b7C

Specimens submitted for examination

Q96 Small key



DOUBLE STAMPING - HINGED AT TIP to FORM KEY

CRENEY
MADE IN ENGLAND

PATENT NO. 481600

FOR LUGGAGE OR CHEAP CABINET OR CASE LOCK

U

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

65-64538
3 photos
7-2-57

Unsub; was "Mark", et al
Espionage - R

65-64538

Photos & Latents
Div I

(1)

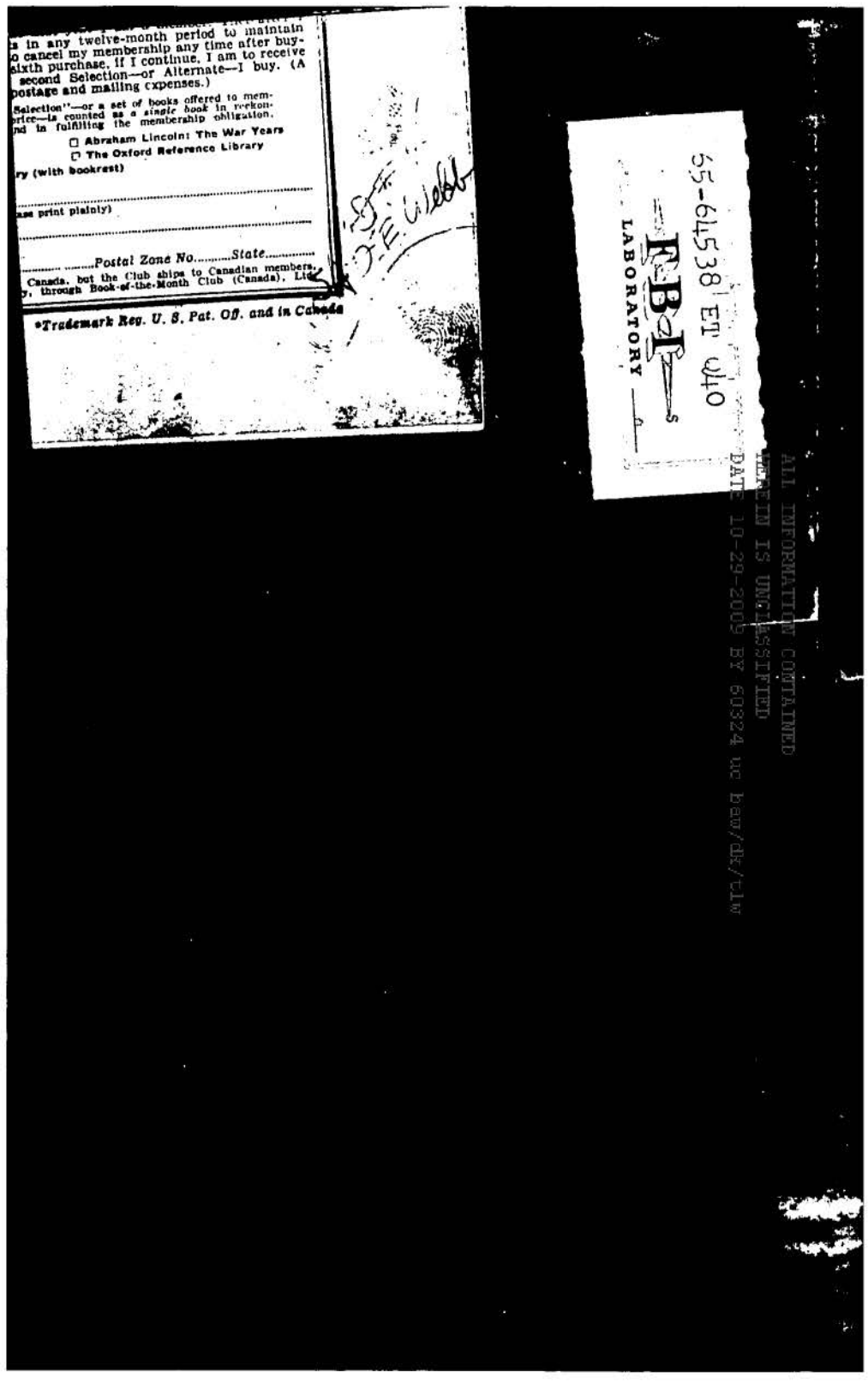
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

62 JUL 17 1957

ENCLOSURE
65-64538


55-64538 ET 440
FBI
LABORATORY
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10-29-2005 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/clw

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10-29-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

ENCLOSURES TO BUREAU (9)

BUFILE 65-64538
NYFILE 65-17275

UNSUB: was, "Mark", ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

(4)

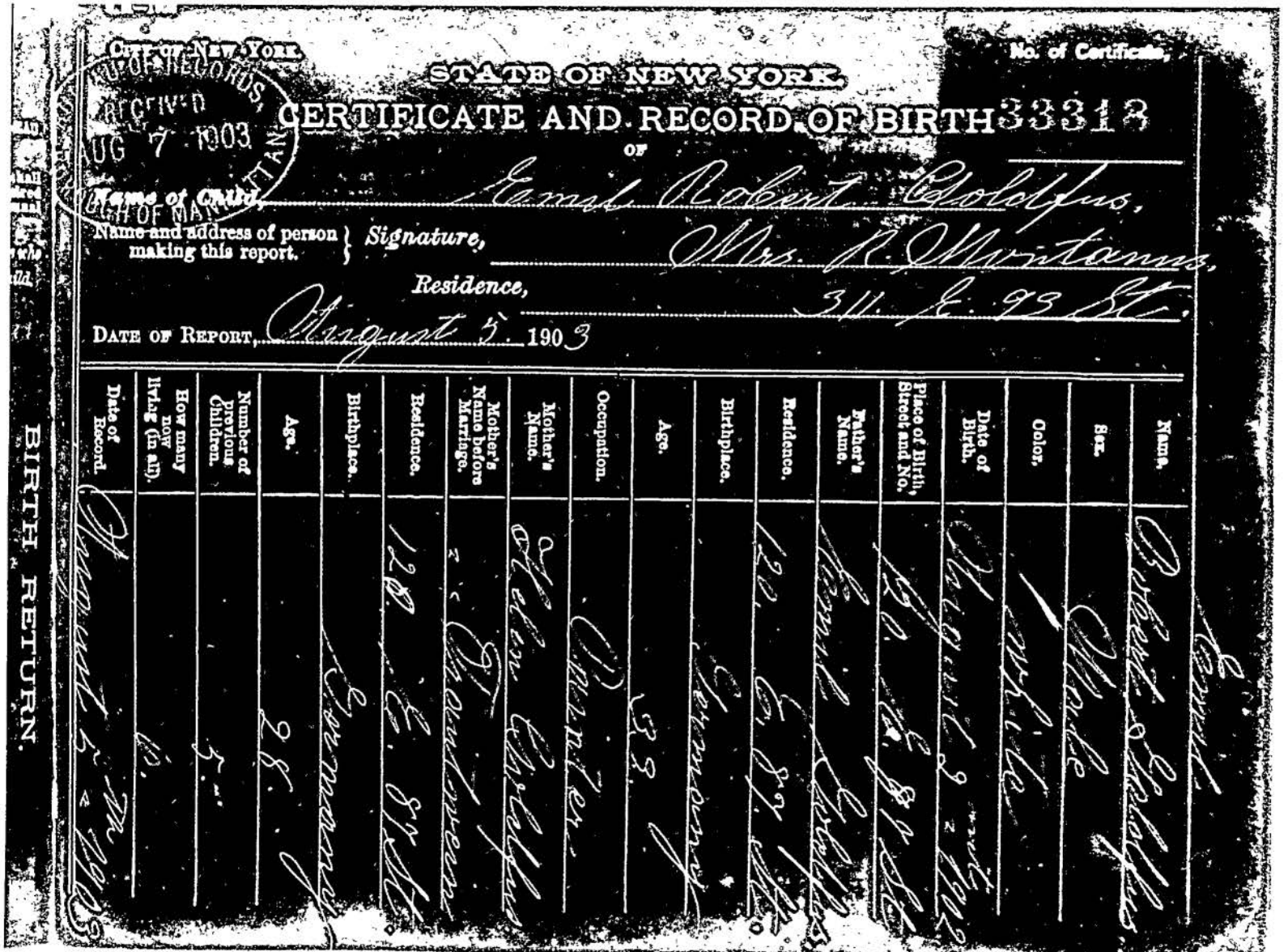
ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

4

65-64538-205

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10-29-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw



CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPT OF RECORDS,
RECEIVED
AUG 7 1903
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

STATE OF NEW YORK.

No. of Certificate, 33318

CERTIFICATE AND RECORD OF BIRTH

OF

Name of Child, Ismael Robert Goldfus,

Name and address of person making this report. } Signature, Mrs. R. Montanus,

Residence, 311 E. 93 St.

DATE OF REPORT, August 5. 1903

Name.	Ismael Robert Goldfus
Sex.	Male
Color.	White
Date of Birth.	August 2 1903
Place of Birth, Street and No.	120 E. 93 St.
Father's Name.	Ismael Goldfus
Residence.	120 E. 93 St.
Birthplace.	Germany
Age.	32
Occupation.	Painter
Mother's Name.	Leon Goldfus
Mother's Name before Marriage.	Leon Montanus
Residence.	120 E. 93 St.
Birthplace.	Germany
Age.	28
Number of previous Children.	5
How many now living (in all).	4
Date of Record.	August 5 1903

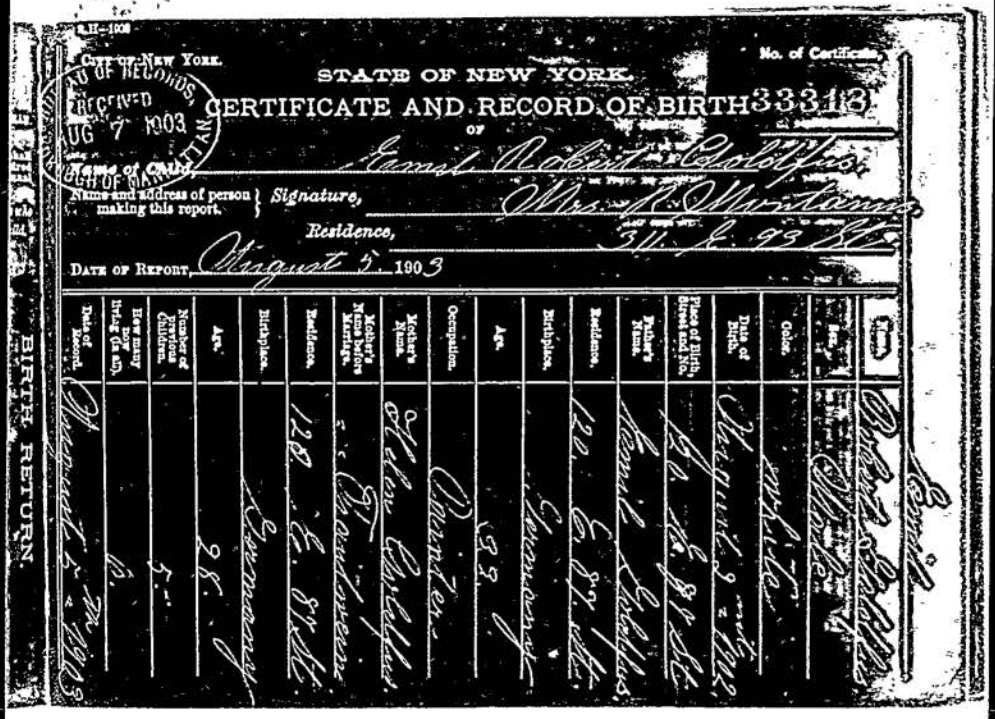
BIRTH RETURN.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10-29-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/clw

CITY OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
BUREAU OF RECORDS AND STATISTICS

Borough of **MANHATTAN**, New York, N. Y. **JUN 25 1957**

Below is a photostatic copy of a certificate on file in the Bureau of Records and Statistics of the Department of Health of the City of New York.



CITY OF NEW YORK — STATE OF NEW YORK — No. of Certificate 33318

CERTIFICATE AND RECORD OF BIRTH

BUREAU OF RECORDS RECEIVED AUG 7 1903 BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

Name of Child: Ernst Robert Adolf

Name and address of person making this report. Signature, Mrs. R. Montanus

Residence, 311 E. 93 St.

DATE OF REPORT, August 5 1903

Date of Record.	How many living (in fig.)	Number of Previous Children.	Age.	Birthplace.	Residence.	Mother's Maiden Name.	Mother's Name before Marriage.	Occupation.	Age.	Birthplace.	Residence.	Father's Name.	Place of Birth.	Date of Birth.	Color.	Sex.	Name.								
August 5 1903	2	1	28	Germany	120 E. 87th St.	Helen Christian	[illegible] Christiansen	Minister	32	Germany	120 E. 87th St.	Ernst Adolphus	Germany	August 2 1903	white	Male	Ernst Robert Adolf								

BIRTH RETURN

Federal Bureau of Investigation, U. S. Dept. of Justice, New York, N. Y.

This is to certify that the foregoing is a true copy of a record in my custody.

CARL L. ERHARDT
Director of Bureau

BY William Stern
Borough Registrar

WARNING: DO NOT ACCEPT THIS TRANSCRIPT UNLESS THE RAISED SEAL OF THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH IS AFFIXED THEREON. THE REPRODUCTION OF THIS TRANSCRIPT IS PROHIBITED.

NOTICE: In issuing this transcript of the Record, the Department of Health of the City of New York does not certify to the truth of the statements made thereon, as no inquiry as to the facts has been provided by law.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office M[illegible]aum • UNITED [illegible] GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)
ATT: INSPECTOR DONALD E. MOORE

DATE: 7/15/57

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM: FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE DATE 10-29-2009

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was; "Mark", ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

For the information of the Bureau, there are enclosed nine glossy photographs of a Photostat of the original birth certificate of EMIL ROBERT GOLDFUS. Three of these photographs depict the complete Photostat as obtained from the Bureau of Records and Statistics, Department of Health, NYC, while the remaining six depict only the certificate itself.

The NYO recently forwarded by letter, three photos of a Photostat of the birth certificate of EMIL ROBERT GOLDFUS which MARTIN COLLINS had in his possession at time of arrest on 6/21/57, three photos of a photostat of death certificate of EMIL GOLDFUSS, and three photos of the birth certificate of MARTIN COLLINS. The above-mentioned birth certificate of GOLDFUSS was folded, faded, and appeared to be much used, making good photo copying difficult.

It is hoped the above described enclosures to this letter will fullfil Bureau needs.

(noted on ser 194)

EXP-PROC.

31

2 photos (1 of each) removed for an exhibit & will be destroyed
EMG

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

RECORDED-29

EX 105

65-64538-205

2 - Bureau (65-64538) (Encls. 9) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

23
7 JUL ~~16~~ 1957

DBW:plk
(4)

ENCLOSURE

29

D.E. Moore
Liteapty

ESP./SEC.

55 JUL 26 1957

FD-36 (Rev- 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM: FBI
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

Date: 7/17/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was "Mark", ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

Re New York airtel, 7/10/57.

With regard to the maps located during the search of the subject's studio at 252 Fulton St., the areas covered by the following markings were inspected this date and nothing of apparent significance ascertained:

The intersection formed by Route 301 and the Taconic State Parkway in Clarence Fahnstock Memorial Park.

The intersection formed by Route 301 and an access road at Redding Corners, New York.

The intersection formed by Route 311 and a small access road at Lake Carmel, New York.

The intersection formed by Routes 311 and 216, approximately one mile west of Towners, New York.

The intersection formed by Routes 216 and 22, two miles east of Towners, New York.

The intersection formed by Route 22 and the access road leading to Connecticut, Route 37, of Haviland Hollow.

RECORDED-29 65-64538-206

Investigation regarding these markings is continuing in an effort to ascertain their significance.

KELLY

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

JUL 23 1957

JPK:plk (#17-3)
(5)

Mr. Belmont

Approved: Special Agent in Charge

Sent M Per

55 JUL 26 1957

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

Federal Bureau of Investigation
United States Department of Justice

July 9, 1957
San Antonio, Texas

RE: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was., "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, "Milt", "Milton"

During interview of subject on July 6, 1957, subject was asked questions concerning SHIRLEY and MORRIS DEL BOURGO, whom he claimed to know only as SHIRLEY and MORRIS. When subject was asked if he ever used these people in his espionage work, he replied, "No." He also said "no" when he was asked if he ever considered them as Agents. In response to the further inquiry "not even on a long-term basis", subject also replied, "No."

During this interview, subject was asked questions about ROY ADAIR RHODES, "QUEBEC", and "VIK", all of which failed to elicit information about these individuals. Subject was then addressed as follows, "You get messages about these people and don't know who they are. What are you doing, playing games? And you want us to believe a guy like [redacted] isn't an Agent." Subject immediately replied, "He's not an Agent". b6 b7C

[redacted] referred to [redacted] whom subject has previously described as just a friend.

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 20 1960

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP (S) OF declars
DATE 8/22/78 amg

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 JJP/ACR
8-2-78

1 cc sent to AAG Tompkins by let 7-15-57 APL: jdh

FOR VICTORY BUY UNITED STATES DEFENSE BONDS AND STAMPS

SECRET

65-64538-207

ENCLOSURE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

CONFIDENTIAL

AIRTEL 7/9/57

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)(REGISTERED MAIL)

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

RE: UNSUB, was., "Mark", etc.
ESPIONAGE - R

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
DATE 3-7-79

Enclosed herewith are eight copies of a blank memorandum containing some admissions made by subject.

Subject was interviewed by SAs [redacted] and [redacted] on 7/6/57 from 10:06 am., to 11:39 a.m., and 1:41 p.m., to 2:06 p.m. Subject was absolutely uncooperative throughout interview concerning matters involving his espionage activities and said he has seen no reason to change his position.

b6
b7C

Subject was asked about SHIRLEY and MORRIS DEL BOURGO. He said he was not familiar with the last name DEL BOURGO and that he never knew the last name of SHIRLEY and MORRIS.

Subject said it was his "impression" that he met SHIRLEY and MORRIS in Central Park in New York City, but that it might have been another park since it was such a long time ago. Subject said that he only associated with SHIRLEY and MORRIS for a few months during which time he never visited their home and they never visited his residence. Subject when asked where he met them, said he just couldn't remember as it's a long time ago, 1949 or 1950. SHIRLEY and MORRIS knew that subject had just come to New York so they suggested that they meet subject and show him the town. Subject said that they went together to the Museum of Modern Art, Museum of Natural History and places of that kind. According to subject, the only names they exchanged were their given names SHIRLEY, MORRIS and EMIL.

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 DD/BB
11-13-78

CLASSIFIED BY

3 - Bureau (65-64538)(Enc. 8)(REGISTERED AIR MAIL)
2 - New York (65-17275)(Enc. 2)(AIR MAIL, REGISTERED)
1 - San Antonio (65-1594)
PJB;EFG;mkd
(6)

CONFIDENTIAL

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

COPIES DESTROYED

R-31 DEC 1 1957

65-64538-207

Orig Belmont

AIR TEL

Subject said it is his impression that MORRIS and SHIRLEY were going away somewhere. Subject said he has a recollection that they were going to be busy or something like that and even though the three of them had a date for a month later, they (MORRIS and SHIRLEY) never showed up and subject never saw them again.

Subject stated that MORRIS and SHIRLEY gave him snapshots of themselves as just a friendly gesture and he feels that there was nothing wrong in their doing so. It is subject's impression that MORRIS was a salesman. He claims that while with MORRIS and SHIRLEY, they did not talk about occupations as they talked about things they saw.

Subject does not think that MORRIS and SHIRLEY were artists and said that at the time he knew them he was not particularly interested in art himself.

Subject does not know if MORRIS and SHIRLEY were born and reared in New York, but believes they lived in New York for some time. When asked if he ever used them in his espionage work, subject said no. Subject was asked if he ever considered them as agents and he said "no" and he also replied "no" when asked "Not even on a long term basis".

Subject was next asked if he had given any thought to the individual named ROY ADAIR RHODES. Subject said he cannot remember the name at all. When asked if he could remember the code name "Quebec" subject said no. When further pressed as to whether he recalled the code name "Quebec" he said not at all.

Interviewing Agents explained to subject that they gave him the benefit of the doubt when subject previously said he did not know ROY ADAIR RHODES but Agents wanted subject to realize that the FBI knows he is familiar with the code name "Quebec". Subject claims that he has no idea regarding same. He was asked if he ever heard the name "Quebec" and he said that he heard of the town named Quebec.

Interviewing Agents told subject that perhaps they could cite some facts regarding "Quebec" which

would assist subject in remembering "Quebec" and after doing so subject merely said no. When subject was asked if he ever heard the name "Quebec" in connection with his espionage work, he answered no.

Subject was next asked if he knew "VIK" and he said no. Subject was told that he receives messages about these people, that he denies any knowledge of these people and yet he wants the FBI to believe that [redacted] is not an agent. Subject said, "He's not an agent". When subject was asked if he was trying to tell the FBI that he never heard the name "VIK" in connection with his espionage work, subject said, "I'm not saying". When pressed for an identification of "VIK" subject stated, "I'm not saying anything". He was next asked why his superiors would send him a message advising of the disappearance of "VIK" in East Berlin. Subject said no comment. When asked if "VIK" was one of his agents, subject again stated no comment.

b6
b7C

Subject was asked if he ever heard the name [redacted] and he said no.

Subject was questioned as to what other individuals had keys to his studio at 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn. He claims that only the Superintendent of the premises at 252 Fulton Street and DAVE LEVINE had keys to the studio in addition to himself. He advised that LEVINE was at liberty to borrow his painting equipment at the studio.

Subject was asked a series of questions regarding ANDREW KAYOTIS. It will be recalled that subject advised officials of INS that he travelled to the U.S. on a U.S. passport in the name of ANDREW KAYOTIS. As a result of this line of questioning interviewing Agents were able to obtain the following information from subject: He never met KAYOTIS and does not know what happened to him. He obtained the U.S. passport which was in the name of ANDREW KAYOTIS from a "guy" he met in a restaurant in Copenhagen. He does not recall the name of the restaurant but it was located near the "quay" where the fishing boats come into Copenhagen, Denmark.

Subject claims that upon arrival in Copenhagen he was looking around for the possibility of getting a

passport so he went to bars and restaurants near the port where a lot of people spoke English. After making inquiry about the possibility of obtaining a passport, he "finally came up with a guy" who said he could help. He met with this "guy" three or four times and on one of these occasions furnished this "guy" a photograph of himself. Subject paid this person $1,000 in U.S. currency for the U.S. passport which was in the name of ANDREW KAYOTIS. Subject's photograph was attached to the passport at the time subject received it during August, 1948. Subject said he would not know if the seller of the document was ANDREW KAYOTIS. Subject thinks that the address in the passport indicated that KAYOTIS lived in Detroit, Michigan. Subject does not believe that the individual who sold him the passport is a Russian as this person spoke English with a Scandinavian accent.

Subject claims that he was in Copenhagen three or four weeks and that he came to Copenhagen from Poland. He was in Poland for one or one and one-half months and prior to that only lived in Russia. Subject claimed that it was fairly easy for him to sneak across the border from Russia to Poland. When asked what name he was using at the time he left Russia for Poland, subject remained silent. When pressed for an answer in this regard subject said, "I'm just wondering if I should reply to that or not. I don't want to get a guy into trouble. I'd better not reply to that". Subject was asked how he could get this person into trouble and subject replied that he used this individual's "documents". Subject described this person as being a "Pole" of Russian origin and that he paid him $100 in U.S. currency for his documents. Subject claims he purchased these documents while in Brest Litovsk, Russia.

Subject was asked if he left Russia on his own and he answered "no comment". Subject said "no answer" when asked how he came into possession of so much American currency.

Subject claims that when he left Copenhagen he went to Paris, France, where he purchased a ticket on a ship for travel to Quebec, Canada. This ticket was bought in the name of ANDREW KAYOTIS. Subject believed he bought his ticket at the Cunard Agency in Paris. Subject's stay in

Paris lasted about a month and he left there about October, 1948. He arrived in Quebec near the end of October, 1948. He left Quebec the same day as arriving there, and proceeded to Montreal. Subject remained in Montreal for about two weeks and then travelled by train to New York City. Subject thinks that he arrived in New York City about November 20, 1948. His first residence in New York City was at one of the hotels, however, he cannot recall the name of the hotel.

Subject said "no comment" when asked how much money he brought into the United States. Subject also said "no comment" when asked what his purpose was in coming to the United States. Subject answered "no comment" when asked if he had any contact with the Soviets while in New York City although he said "no" when asked if he had any contact with Soviets in Copenhagen, Poland, Paris, Quebec and Montreal.

Subject was asked to explain his being in possession of so much U.S. currency, his illegal entry into the United States, the messages which were found in his possession, and the containers for concealing messages. In this regard subject remained silent.

Subject during interview on July 7, 1957, was absolutely uncooperative. Interview lasted from 12:55 p.m., to 2:20 p.m. During this time subject was asked questions relating directly to his espionage activities none of which he answered. When asked if he could tell agents what he was doing in 1930, subject replied "no sir". He said he has not changed his position and said that he does not give any thought to cooperating with the FBI any more. When subject was asked what made him decide not to give continued thought to cooperating with the FBI, he replied "no answer". It was pointed out to subject that at no time has he denied that he was a Soviet espionage agent in the U.S. He was asked if the answers to the questions he had been asked would be incriminating and replied, "I prefer not to answer that".

Subject's uncooperative attitude was more in evidence on this date than it has been in the past. While he never displays any anger, he appeared to be quite annoyed on this date.

CONFIDENTIAL

SA 65-1594

Bureau by Radiogram dated 7/5/57 requested San Antonio to "question subject and if necessary conduct sufficient investigation to determine method individuals in NY were notified to remove articles from subject's studio". SA does not possess sufficient background to conduct such inquiry or investigation as of July 8, 1957. It would appear that the use of a highly confidential investigative technique is in part responsible for the determination that something had been removed from subject's studio. If this be the case, any inquiry made of subject might serve to confirm any suspicion he may have, even though there is no basis in fact for his suspicion. As reflected in prior portions of this communication, the Superintendent at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, and DAVE LEVINE both had keys to subject's studio in addition to subject. This may serve to answer inquiry in 7/5/57 radiogram. In any event, in the absence of detailed information reflecting the basis for this inquiry and investigation concerning method individuals were notified to remove articles from subject's studio, SA will take no further action.

SA not in possession of sufficient information to pursue inquiry re [redacted] as requested in 7/5/57 radiogram. As set forth previously in this communication, subject when asked said that the name [redacted] means nothing to him.

b6
b7C

BLAYLOCK

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

CONFIDENTIAL

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL 7/9/57

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)(REGISTERED MAIL)

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

RE: UNSUB, was., "Mark", etc.
ESPIONAGE - R

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY SLIP(S) DATE 3-7-78 declassification

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY SLIP(S) DATE 10/27/78 classification

Branigan

Enclosed herewith are eight copies of a blank memorandum containing some admissions made by subject.

Subject was interviewed by SAs [redacted] and [redacted] on 7/6/57 from 10:06 am., to 11:39 a.m., and 1:41 p.m., to 2:06 p.m. Subject was absolutely uncooperative throughout interview concerning matters involving his espionage activities and said he has seen no reason to change his position.

b6
b7C

Subject was asked about SHIRLEY and MORRIS DEL BOURGO. He said he was not familiar with the last name DEL BOURGO and that he never knew the last name of SHIRLEY and MORRIS.

Subject said it was his "impression" that he met SHIRLEY and MORRIS in Central Park in New York City, but that it might have been another park since it was such a long time ago. Subject said that he only associated with SHIRLEY and MORRIS for a few months during which time he never visited their home and they never visited his residence. Subject when asked where he met them, said he just couldn't remember as it's a long time ago, 1949 or 1950. SHIRLEY and MORRIS knew that subject had just come to New York so they suggested that they meet subject and show him the town. Subject said that they went together to the Museum of Modern Art, Museum of Natural History and places of that kind. According to subject, the only names they exchanged were their given names SHIRLEY, MORRIS and EMIL.

DECLASSIFIED BY 6259 ON 11-13-78

ENCLOSURE

65-64538-207

RECORDED - 77
INDEXED - 77

3 - Bureau (65-64538)(Enc. 8)(REGISTERED AIR MAIL)
2 - New York (65-17275)(Enc. 2)(AIR MAIL, REGISTERED)
1 - San Antonio (65-1594)
PJB;EFG;mkd
(6)

18 JUL 23 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 20 1960

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Mr. Belmont

AIR TEL

Approved: Special Agent in Charge M Per

55 JUL 25 1957

Subject said it is his impression that MORRIS and SHIRLEY were going away somewhere. Subject said he has a recollection that they were going to be busy or something like that and even though the three of them had a date for a month later, they (MORRIS and SHIRLEY) never showed up and subject never saw them again.

Subject stated that MORRIS and SHIRLEY gave him snapshots of themselves as just a friendly gesture and he feels that there was nothing wrong in their doing so. It is subject's impression that MORRIS was a salesman. He claims that while with MORRIS and SHIRLEY, they did not talk about occupations as they talked about things they saw.

Subject does not think that MORRIS and SHIRLEY were artists and said that at the time he knew them he was not particularly interested in art himself.

Subject does not know if MORRIS and SHIRLEY were born and reared in New York, but believes they lived in New York for some time. When asked if he ever used them in his espionage work, subject said no. Subject was asked if he ever considered them as agents and he said "no" and he also replied "no" when asked "Not even on a long term basis".

Subject was next asked if he had given any thought to the individual named ROY ADAIR RHODES. Subject said he cannot remember the name at all. When asked if he could remember the code name "Quebec" subject said no. When further pressed as to whether he recalled the code name "Quebec" he said not at all.

Interviewing Agents explained to subject that they gave him the benefit of the doubt when subject previously said he did not know ROY ADAIR RHODES but Agents wanted subject to realize that the FBI knows he is familiar with the code name "Quebec". Subject claims that he has no idea regarding same. He was asked if he ever heard the name "Quebec" and he said that he heard of the town named Quebec.

Interviewing Agents told subject that perhaps they could cite some facts regarding "Quebec" which

would assist subject in remembering "Quebec" and after doing so subject merely said no. When subject was asked if he ever heard the name "Quebec" in connection with his espionage work, he answered no.

Subject was next asked if he knew "VIK" and he said no. Subject was told that he receives messages about these people, that he denies any knowledge of these people and yet he wants the FBI to believe that [redacted] is not an agent. Subject said, "He's not an agent". When subject was asked if he was trying to tell the FBI that he never heard the name "VIK" in connection with his espionage work, subject said, "I'm not saying". When pressed for an identification of "VIK" subject stated, "I'm not saying anything". He was next asked why his superiors would send him a message advising of the disappearance of "VIK" in East Berlin. Subject said no comment. When asked if "VIK" was one of his agents, subject again stated no comment.

b6
b7C

Subject was asked if he ever heard the name [redacted] and he said no.

b6
b7C

Subject was questioned as to what other individuals had keys to his studio at 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn. He claims that only the Superintendent of the premises at 252 Fulton Street and DAVE LEVINE had keys to the studio in addition to himself. He advised that LEVINE was at liberty to borrow his painting equipment at the studio.

Subject was asked a series of questions regarding ANDREW KAYOTIS. It will be recalled that subject advised officials of INS that he travelled to the U.S. on a U.S. passport in the name of ANDREW KAYOTIS. As a result of this line of questioning interviewing Agents were able to obtain the following information from subject: He never met KAYOTIS and does not know what happened to him. He obtained the U.S. passport which was in the name of ANDREW KAYOTIS from a "guy" he met in a restaurant in Copenhagen. He does not recall the name of the restaurant but it was located near the "quay" where the fishing boats come into Copenhagen, Denmark.

Subject claims that upon arrival in Copehhagen he was looking around for the possibility of getting a

passport so he went to bars and restaurants near the port where a lot of people spoke English. After making inquiry about the possibility of obtaining a passport, he "finally came up with a guy" who said he could help. He met with this "guy" three or four times and on one of these occasions furnished this "guy" a photograph of himself. Subject paid this person $1,000 in U.S. currency for the U.S. passport which was in the name of ANDREW KAYOTIS. Subject's photograph was attached to the passport at the time subject received it during August, 1948. Subject said he would not know if the seller of the document was ANDREW KAYOTIS. Subject thinks that the address in the passport indicated that KAYOTIS lived in Detroit, Michigan. Subject does not believe that the individual who sold him the passport is a Russian as this person spoke English with a Scandinavian accent.

Subject claims that he was in Copenhagen three or four weeks and that he came to Copenhagen from Poland. He was in Poland for one or one and one-half months and prior to that only lived in Russia. Subject claimed that it was fairly easy for him to sneak across the border from Russia to Poland. When asked what name he was using at the time he left Russia for Poland, subject remained silent. When pressed for an answer in this regard subject said, "I'm just wondering if I should reply to that or not. I don't want to get a guy into trouble. I'd better not reply to that". Subject was asked how he could get this person into trouble and subject replied that he used this individual's "documents". Subject described this person as being a "Pole" of Russian origin and that he paid him $100 in U.S. currency for his documents. Subject claims he purchased these documents while in Brest Litovsk, Russia.

Subject was asked if he left Russia on his own and he answered "no comment". Subject said "no answer" when asked how he came into possession of so much American currency.

Subject claims that when he left Copenhagen he went to Paris, France, where he purchased a ticket on a ship for travel to Quebec, Canada. This ticket was bought in the name of ANDREW KAYOTIS. Subject believed he bought his ticket at the Cunard Agency in Paris. Subject's stay in

Paris lasted about a month and he left there about October, 1948. He arrived in Quebec near the end of October, 1948. He left Quebec the same day as arriving there, and proceeded to Montreal. Subject remained in Montreal for about two weeks and then travelled by train to New York City. Subject thinks that he arrived in New York City about November 20, 1948. His first residence in New York City was at one of the hotels, however, he cannot recall the name of the hotel.

Subject said "no comment" when asked how much money he brought into the United States. Subject also said "no comment" when asked what his purpose was in coming to the United States. Subject answered "no comment" when asked if he had any contact with the Soviets while in New York City although he said "no" when asked if he had any contact with Soviets in Copenhagen, Poland, Paris, Quebec and Montreal.

Subject was asked to explain his being in possession of so much U.S. currency, his illegal entry into the United States, the messages which were found in his possession, and the containers for concealing messages. In this regard subject remained silent.

Subject during interview on July 7, 1957, was absolutely uncooperative. Interview lasted from 12:55 p.m., to 2:20 p.m. During this time subject was asked questions relating directly to his espionage activities none of which he answered. When asked if he could tell agents what he was doing in 1930, subject replied "no sir". He said he has not changed his position and said that he does not give any thought to cooperating with the FBI any more. When subject was asked what made him decide not to give continued thought to cooperating with the FBI, he replied "no answer". It was pointed out to subject that at no time has he denied that he was a Soviet espionage agent in the U.S. He was asked if the answers to the questions he had been asked would be incriminating and replied, "I prefer not to answer that".

Subject's uncooperative attitude was more in evidence on this date than it has been in the past. While he never displays any anger, he appeared to be quite annoyed on this date.

SA 65-1594

Bureau by Radiogram dated 7/5/57 requested San Antonio to "question subject and if necessary conduct sufficient investigation to determine method individuals in NY were notified to remove articles from subject's studio". SA does not possess sufficient background to conduct such inquiry or investigation as of July 8, 1957. It would appear that the use of a highly confidential investigative technique is in part responsible for the determination that something had been removed from subject's studio. If this be the case, any inquiry made of subject might serve to confirm any suspicion he may have, even though there is no basis in fact for his suspicion. As reflected in prior portions of this communication, the Superintendent at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, and DAVE LEVINE both had keys to subject's studio in addition to subject. This may serve to answer inquiry in 7/5/57 radiogram. In any event, in the absence of detailed information reflecting the basis for this inquiry and investigation concerning method individuals were notified to remove articles from subject's studio, SA will take no further action. U

SA not in possession of sufficient information to pursue inquiry re [redacted] as requested in 7/5/57 radiogram. As set forth previously in this communication, subject when asked said that the name [redacted] means nothing to him. U

b6
b7C

BLAYLOCK

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)
ATTENTION: FBI LABORATORY

DATE: 7/10/57

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB: wa; "MARK"
ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

7-1
2-1

257300

Enclosed for the Bureau are four cellophane envelopes containing the paper and cellophane wrappings used to wrap four packages of currency seized by search warrant on 7/3/57.

The four packages were taken from safety deposit box 2508 located at Manufacturers Trust Company, 1511 Third Ave., NY, NY. The above-described box was rented in the name of [redacted]. However, the two keys to this safety deposit box were in the possession of Unsub, "MARK" at the time of his arrest by INS, on 6/21/57.

b6
b7C

By airtel 6/27/57, the NYO forwarded two fingerprint cards of subject in the name of MARTIN COLLINS. The subject, who is presently incarcerated at the INS Detention Facility, Mc Allen, Texas, had admitted he had [redacted] rent the above-described safety deposit box, and that the four packages contained $15,000. Each of the four packages contained two separate packages wrapped in a cellophane type material. It will be noted on the outside wrapping of each package, was written the word "MILTON". For information of the Bureau, [redacted] served in the United States Army and was assigned ASN [redacted] under the name [redacted].

b6
b7C

COPY & SPECIMENS RETAINED IN LAB FOR LAB ACTION & REPORT
7/20/57
Bufile 65-64538

65-64538-207X

The enclosed wrappings were also handled by SA [redacted] while opening the packages.

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
(1 - FBI Laboratory) (Encs. 4) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

~~65-64538~~

RECORDED-28
15 JUL 12 1957

EX-160

INDEXED-29

MJM:plk
(4)

INDEX LAB FILES

ENCLOSURE
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

NY 65-17275

The FBI Laboratory is requested to do the following: U

1. Process the enclosed wrappings for latent fingerprints and compare any latents with the fingerprint cards of MARTIN COLLINS and [redacted].

2. Compare the writing of the word "MILTON" on each of the four outside wrappings with the signatures appearing on the fingerprint cards of MARTIN COLLINS and [redacted].

3. Ascertain whether the enclosed wrappings are of an American or foreign origin.

b6
b7C

Inasmuch as the possibility exists that the enclosed wrappings may later be used in evidence, it is requested that any examinations conducted be of such a nature as not to destroy the enclosed wrappings.

U

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Laboratory Transmittal Form
7-72

FBI LABORATORY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: FBI, New York (65-17275)

Date: July 30, 1957

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

Re: Unsub, wa
"MARK," et al.
ESPIONAGE - R

John Edgar Hoover, Director

65-64538-207X

RECORDED-29
EX-160

FBI File No. [redacted]
Lab. No. D-257300 EQ

Examination requested by: New York

Reference: Letter 7/10/57

Examination requested: Document - Fingerprint

Remarks:

COMM — FBI
JUL 30 1957
MAILED 25

Enclosure

CET:pjc (5)

AUG 27 1957

AUG 6 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

7-1b

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-[illegible]-2009

REPORT of the FBI LABORATORY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: FBI, New York

Date: July 30, 1957
FBI File No. 65-64538
Lab. No. D-257300 EQ

Re: Unsub, wa
"MARK," et al.
ESPIONAGE - R

Specimens received

Q92 Cellophane and paper wrappings, one of which bears the word "Milton." (Package #1)
Q93 Cellophane and paper wrappings, one of which bears the word "Milton." (Package #2)
Q94 Cellophane and paper wrappings, one of which bears the word "Milton." (Package #3)
Q95 Cellophane and paper wrappings, one of which bears the word "Milton." (Package #4)

Results of Examination:

The part script and part hand printed MILTON signatures on Q92 through Q95 were compared with the signatures on fingerprint cards of MARTIN COLLINS and [redacted] and no definite conclusions were possible, due in part to the limited amount of comparable writing and in part to the limited nature of the questioned writing. It is doubtful whether any definite conclusions could be reached with respect to the MILTON signatures unless known handwriting can be made available in the exact wording and style of the questioned writing.

b6
b7C

In the examination of the papers, Q92 through Q95, nothing was found to indicate whether or not they are of foreign origin.

The above-described evidence will be returned to you separately with the latent fingerprint report.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

CET:pjc (6)

son
hols
rdman
mont
r
sons
m

MAIL ROOM

MR LITRENTO 1734 ② MR. DEISS 6127 FB

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1)
DATE 11-29-2009

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. PARSONS

~~TOP SECRET~~

DATE: July 16, 1957

FROM : C. F. DOWNING

65-64538

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was.
"Mark," Emil R. Goldfus
Martin Collins
ESPIONAGE - R

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman

(S) [redacted] b1

(S) [redacted]

(S) [redacted]

(S) [redacted]

(S) [redacted]

Document downgrade to ~~Secret~~ on 7/16/09 UC/Baw 60324

RECORDED-42

EX-131

65-64538-208

24 JUL 24 1957

IWN:EB
(7)

(OVER)

55 JUL 25 1957

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Classified by 1259 JJP/ACR 8-2-78~~
~~Exempt from GDS, Cat. 2+3~~
~~Date of Declassification Indefinite~~

Memorandum to Mr. Parsons
Re: UNSUB, was.
"Mark," Emil R. Goldfus
Martin Collins
ESPIONAGE - R

~~TOP SECRET~~

(S)

(S)

(S)

b1

(S)

ACTION:

For information.

~~TOP SECRET~~

Report Form
FD-72 (5-12-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-2[illegible]-2009

~~S E C R E T~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
NEW YORK	NEW YORK	7/13/57	6/5 - 7/13/57

b6
b7C

TITLE OF CASE

UNKNOWN SUBJECT; was: "Mark," Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, "Milt," "Milton"

~~APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF~~ Class
~~DATE~~ 8/22/78 [illegible]

REPORT MADE BY [redacted]

TYPED BY jmg

CHARACTER OF CASE

ESPIONAGE - R

SYNOPSIS:

Subject registered Hotel Latham, NYC, as MARTIN COLLINS, on 5/18/57 and arrested at this hotel by INS officials 6/21/57 on alien warrant. Subject presently incarcerated INS Detention Facility, Mc Allen, Texas. Subject admits to use of names EMIL R. GOLDFUS and MARTIN COLLINS and states true name RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, born 7/2/02, Moscow, USSR. INS Hearing Board, Mc Allen, Texas, found subject deportable under INS statutes. Searches executed on basis of search warrants at subject's studio, Brooklyn, New York, and in safe deposit boxes used by subject. Among items located during search of subject's studio were hollowed-out battery and cuff link. $15,000 located in one safe deposit box. Information set out concerning contacts and associates of subject, his residence and business establishments he frequented.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF Classification DATE 3-9-79 [illegible]

30 Cds 7-25-57

CLASSIFIED BY 1259 JJP/ACA 2,3
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE 11-13-78

P - 1 cc kept in crypt. Trans. section cipher key file 9/11/58 PAN

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.~~

APPROVED

SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

COPIES MADE:
5-Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
2-San Antonio (65-1594) (RM)
1-Washington Field (65-7465) (Info) (RM)
3-New York (65-17275)

65-64538-209

21 JUL 16 1957

RECORDED - 83
EX-131

INDEXED - 79

Classified by 1259 JJP/ACA 8-2-78
Exempt from GDS, Category 2,3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

~~S E C R E T~~

AGENCY AAG, Tompkins
REQ. REC'D
DATE FORW. 7-18-57
HOW FORW. by hand (APL)
BY APL/wt

Rec to CIA via Liaison 7-19-57 APL/wt

59 JUL 29 1957

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXP. PROC.

PROPERTY OF FBI.—This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—60637-4

NY 65-17275

IDENTIFICATION AND ARREST OF SUBJECT

DETAILS:

On June 13, 1957, at 10:00 p.m., Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) observed a light in the studio of EMIL R. GOLDFUS, Room 505, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, and momentarily observed an unidentified man moving about in this studio.

According to the above Special Agents, at 11:50 p.m. they observed this individual's arm pick up a dark blue or gray summer straw hat with a bright white band.

At 11:54 p.m. the unidentified man was observed departing 252 Fulton Street wearing the previously described summer straw hat.

This individual proceeded by BMT Subway and on foot to the Hotel Latham, 4 East 28th Street, where he entered at 12:20 a.m. on June 14, 1957.

On June 15, 1957, Special Agents of the FBI obtained photographs of the individual who was observed departing from 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York on June 13, 1957.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

NY 65-17275

On June 15, 1957, T-1, a defected illegal Soviet intelligence agent, was shown a photograph of the individual observed departing 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, on June 13, 1957. T-1 stated that the individual depicted in the photograph is identical with his espionage superior "MARK."

Interview with T-1 File # 65-17275

on 6/15/57 at New York City

by Special Agent

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

NY 65-17275

On June 15, 1957, T-2 was shown a photograph of the individual who departed 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York on June 13, 1957. T-2 stated that he is "almost positive" that this photograph is that of EMIL R. GOLDFUS, the tenant who occupies the studio at Room 505, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York.

Interview with T-2 File # 65-17275

on 6/15/57 at New York City

by Special Agent

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

NY 65-17275

On June 17, 1957, [redacted] Latham Hotel, 4 East 28th Street, New York City, selected the photograph of the individual observed departing 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, on June 13, 1957, from a group of unrelated photographs as closely resembling an individual registered at the Hotel Latham under the name MARTIN COLLINS. [redacted] stated that MARTIN COLLINS registered at the Hotel Latham from Florida on May 18, 1957, and is currently registered at the Hotel as a guest in Room 839.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

Interview with [redacted] File # 65-17275

on 6/17/57 at New York City

by Special Agents JOSEPH F. PHELAN and THOMAS J. GREEN, JR.

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

b6
b7C

On June 21, 1957, at 7:02 a.m., SAs [redacted] proceeded to Room 839, Hotel Latham, New York City, which room was occupied by MARTIN COLLINS. The above agents knocked on the door, and when the door was opened, they stepped in and immediately identified themselves as Special Agents of the FBI. The individual in the room identified himself as MARTIN COLLINS. In response to an inquiry as to his date of birth, he first muttered "June 15, July 15." Upon being again asked to furnish his date of birth, he furnished it as July 15, 1897. COLLINS was asked to furnish his place of birth and he stated "New York City." The interviewing agents asked COLLINS to furnish to them his mother's name and he furnished this name as MERTHA COLLINS. Upon being asked to furnish the maiden name of his mother he, after a brief pause, came up with the name ROLLINS.

The above Special Agents then asked several general questions of COLLINS which met with negative replies or silence.

The above Special Agents during the interview noticed in the room a model S-38D Hallicrafters Radio on a night table near COLLINS' bed, to which was attached a wire which led from the radio around the wall of the room into the bathroom and out the bathroom window extending down on the outside of the Hotel approximately one floor.

Upon conclusion of the interview by the above Special Agents, two Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) officials, [redacted] entered the room and served a Warrant of Arrest on COLLINS for illegal entry and asked COLLINS to sign an Order to Show Cause. COLLINS complied with this request.

b6
b7C

During a search of COLLINS' possessions in the hotel room by the INS officials, they extracted a piece of paper from COLLINS' suitcase and asked COLLINS "Who is Mr. GOLDFUS?" COLLINS answered by stating "That's me." The INS officials then stated, "Are you also Mr. COLLINS?" and this was met with silence.

At the conclusion of the interrogation and search of COLLINS' room by the INS officials, COLLINS was taken into custody by INS and transported to INS Headquarters, 70 Columbus Avenue, New York City, together with his personal effects, and subsequently on the same date, was flown to INS Detention Facility, Mc Allen, Texas.

On June 24, 1957, COLLINS advised INS officials in a sworn statement that his true name is RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, born July 2, 1902, Moscow, USSR.

On June 27, 1957, RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL was afforded a hearing by INS at the Alien Detention Facility, Mc Allen, Texas, at which time he was found deportable under Section 241 (a) (5) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, in that he failed to furnish notification of his address in compliance with the provisions of Section 265 and has not established such failure was reasonably excusable or was not willful.

On the basis of the above finding, it was ordered that the respondent be deported from the United States in the manner provided by law, on the charge contained in the Order to Show Cause.

Subsequent to the arrest of the subject in Room 839 at the Latham Hotel on June 21, 1957, and after the room had reverted to the custody of the hotel, [redacted] signed a consent to search room 839 which had formerly been occupied by the subject. The room was searched on June 21, 1957, by SAS JAMES P. KEHOE, [redacted] and THOMAS J. GREEN.

b6
b7C

The search reflected four wooden pencils, three to five inches in length. Examination of the pencils by SAS I. WOODROW NEWPHER and LYNDAL L. SHANEYFELT reflected that the tops of two of the pencils could be removed and that they were hollow. One of the pencils was empty while the other contained eighteen frames of soft film. Development and enlargement of this film reflected one frame to be a January to December, 1957, radio receiving schedule in the Russian language. Translation of this schedule disclosed that it reflected the dates and times as well as frequency kilocycles for reception, as well as alternate dates and times and kilocycles.

The following is a translated copy of the schedule.

JANUARY-DECEMBER, 1957

DATA OF THE CENTER

MONTHS (?)	BASIC SESSIONS			
	Days of Work	Time of Beginning of Transmission GMT	Frequency Kilocycles	Signal (Call Signs)
January	Wed. Sat.	1600/1700	19420/16860	POK
February	Tues. Thurs.	1730/1830	19870/17230	KFD

	Days of Work	Time of Beginning of Transmission GMT	Frequency Kilocycles	Signal (Call Signs)
March	Mon. Thurs.	1930/2030	19750/17580	TSJ
April	Thurs. Sat.	2000/2100	19630/16750	FXD
May	Mon. Thurs.	2100/2200	19050/17540	LKD
June	Thurs. Sat.	2100/2200	19260/16540	GOM
July	Mon. Sat.	2100/2200	19370/17120	SOJ
August	Mon. Sat.	2000/2100	18950/16230	NWN
September	Mon. Wed.	1900/2000	19550/17500	RAO
October	Mon. Wed.	1900/2000	19800/17180	HDA
November	Mon. Fri.	1730/1830	19690/17520	MWC
December	Tues. Fri.	1600/1700	19140/16950	LOV

ALTERNATE (RESERVE) SESSIONS

	Days of Work	Time of Beginning of Transmission GMT	Frequency Kilocycles	Signal (Call Signs)
January	Thurs. Sunday	0300/0400	10250/12310	NMC
February	Wed. Fri.	0200/0300	10060/12130	BKV
March	Tues. Fri.	0130/0230	12480/14420	LCO
April	Fri. Sunday	0300/0400	12140/14550	MAG
May	Tues. Fri.	0330/0430	15670/13430	NJV
June	Fri. Sun.	0330/0430	14860/13220	EKA
July	Tues. Sun.	0500/0600	14520/13050	TKP
August	Tues. Sun:	0530/0630	15650/14440	HMN
September	Tues. Thurs.	0200/0300	13250/11560	WVA
October	Tues. Thurs.	0300/0400	13940/12370	YKF

	Days of Work	Time of Beginning of Transmission GMT	Frequency Kilocycles	Signal (Call Signs)
November	Tues. Sat.	0300/0400	11250/12740	LRN
December	Wed. Sat.	0400/0500	11020/12860	SMZ

NOTES: 1. Order of transmission remains without change in accordance with the present program of one sided contact.
2. In alternate session of contact /0200 GMT-0600 GMT/ is carried out only repeated transmission of radiogram, transmitted for the 1st time in earlier basic session of contact /1600 GMT-2100 GMT/.

Examination reflected that two frames contained seven pieces of personal correspondence. Four of these were in the Russian language and the following is an English translation of these letters.

"My dear. See again has begun our endless correspondence. I do not like it so much, it would be better to sit down and to talk. From the letter of [redacted] you know about our luck during your short absence. We arrived safely with the exception that the train bounced up and down and from side to side so that our bodies for a long time couldn't come to their balance. Now I am no longer a traveler on this type of transportation. You already for sure imagine my absentmindedness and grief when I discovered the forgotten lunch, and certainly this was my

b6
b7C

fault. It was necessary at once to place it in my pocket. After your departure, I certainly was ill. There was a hardening of the arteries of the heart or hypertension crisis. I was in bed (relatively) a month and a half. Now I go and do a little but my nerves are not fully recovered. I sleep poorly and do not go out on the street. I walk on the balcony. It seems in this year that I will not be able to do anything with the summer home, although my children [redacted] say that they will help, but you know that they will be working and of course tired. And you yourself know what this is. My pupil will play two new pieces for her diploma which you sent. All await your arrival. Sometimes I approach your instrument and look at it and want to again hear you play and I become sad. For the remaining money I asked basically to have them send it all to you, just as we talked. Daughter and I have everything except you. And she after getting married always says that there are no such men as her papa and therefore she is not too much in love with her husband. You are the best of all for us! And don't frown, everyone says this who knows you. See the enlightenment in life came out funny, isn't it true? Yes, with us it was also funny. I didn't move to the apartment quickly, an error occurred. They showed one apartment but gave another. If one was more or less evenly priced with ours then the last one lacked a lot. It is good that our chef was with me and I was ashamed to cry and hardly to suffer. So that the things remained packed. If you look at everything with a philosophical viewpoint, then: taking hair from your head doesn't pay, or in the future you will have better luck, and in general in the apartment there will be a general cleanup. This is the worst and it is not so bad. To ask for and to talk about a new apartment, I am not going to. Nevertheless according to the new rules they can give you an equally priced one. This does not suit me and to go to a lesser one it is unnecessary. Special effort for us to make an exception is not pleasant and bothers our friends.

b6
b7C

"They even so made an exception for us with the first apartment and gave us an apartment 1½ meters greater than ours. That's the funny stuff that occurred with us. 'Much ado about nothing.' I am getting ready to go with my pupil to the North Sea and to rest and cure my heart, but I don't know how this will be. I am afraid to go alone and the little daughter is working. She got the job through her niece and her husband. She is very pleased with her work which pays well. Already she grieves that you are not here. Maybe tomorrow I will receive a letter from you. When I think about this my heart dies. I kiss you firmly and congratulate you. Try to arrange everything so that you do not delay the period of our meeting. Years and age will not wait for us. Your Elya kisses you. Son and daughter and all your friends congratulate you and send you the best of everything.

"Now the move to the new apartment will bring trouble and care. I asked for three rooms but didn't get them. My friend drove me over to look. The rooms by our estimation were smaller than ours but according to official data they must be larger by one meter. As soon as we receive permission to move we will once more go there to look and to measure everything. It would be necessary to discuss this matter with you. After, in the first place, where you were promised and it will not be suitable to go to the summer home. Such is the news with us. How are you there? How is your stomach? I think much about everything, that even [redacted] happiness does not make me happy. Take care of yourself. I want to live together with you for ourselves. The servant just as you figured is not old and although she left us she returned. It is very difficult for me without anyone now. Everything is very good at the summer place. Our old dweller is simply a hero and I an so greatful to her for everything. Well I finished my dear. See what kind of a letter I wrote, and most important, what I wanted to. I kiss you and ask you to take care of yourself.

b6
b7C

"/s/ Elya"

"6 April

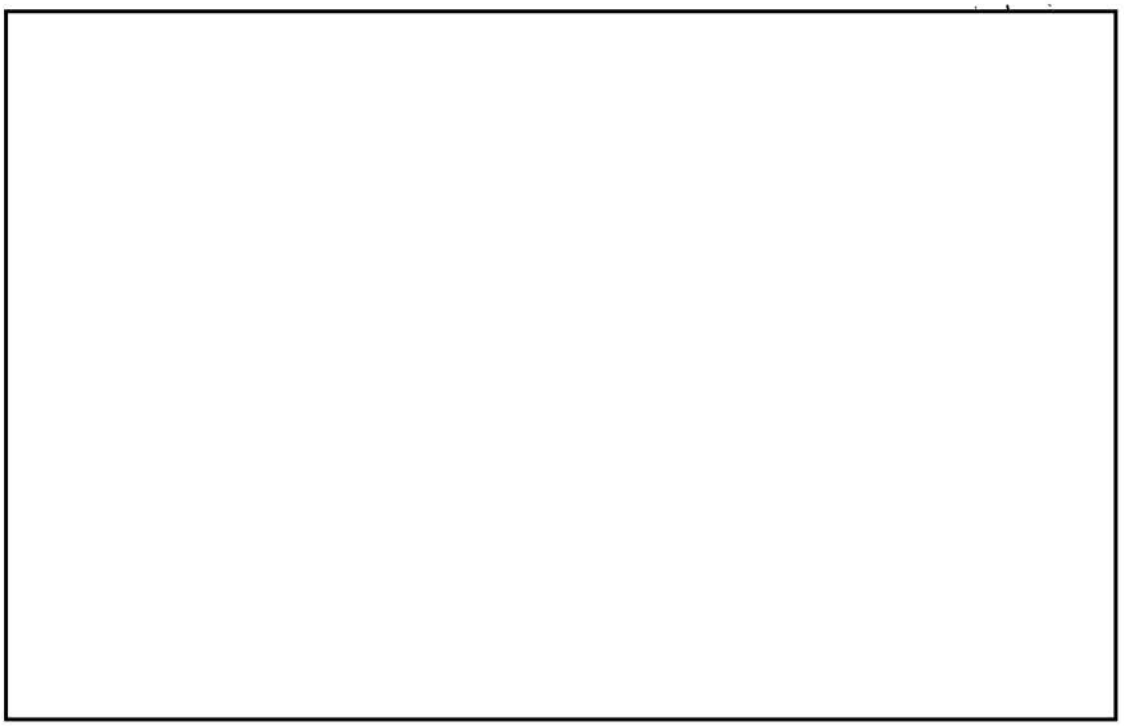
"My dear. I am writing a second letter. Up till now I only heard (from you) from the trip. I want very much to find out how are you? How is your health? I am gradually beginning to come to myself. I am able to do some things around the house and am thinking about the summer home. I could go for a rest, but I am afraid to move alone, so that I have not yet decided, although I passed the medical board. How necessary you would be to me now. And how good it is that you do not yet feel the need of being with me? Everything is the same with us. The children meanwhile live in friendship, and move around one after the other, when they are together. [redacted] does not work steady yet, it takes a long time to process, but is doing translations at home and has a pupil. Free time from her husband and work, she takes me to the doctor and at the same time she herself had a checkup. Spring here will again be late. Up till now, it has been cold, damp and snow. The winter was simply horrible and I am worried about my flowers. [redacted] (diminutive for [redacted]?) says that the plums froze, and it's hard to get to the pears. Our acquaintance spent the winter at the summer home alone. It was very hard for her, and of course cold with such frosts, but she is feeling cheerful. She is sending you regards and wishes for an early return. Your father-in-law arrived long ago, he is well established and they are very pleased. He is now awaiting your earliest return. And I, although I know it is silly, I am counting off the days of the known period. Your gift - the dog Carrie or Kari (ph) - (formerly Button) feels very well and s fully accustomed to us. I have not received your package yet and for that reason am not going to thank you, since I do not know what will be there. A childhood friend visited us; he was here on business, for a week, and every day when he was free

b6
b7C

he visited us. We talked a lot, reminisced, and most of all day dreamed. Don't let us down! It is not clear yet about the apartment. We are waiting.... And in general our whole life, constant waiting....That's the way it is my dear. My servant is leaving. I am seeking a new one, and I'm not especially sorry. Write often as possible. The children, there are two now, send greetings and all the best for you. "Son" is very disturbed, what kind of an impression he will make on you; he might not appeal to you at once. I am ending now. I kiss you firmly. I wish you luck, health, and most of all a speedy return.

~~ABEL~~ - U.S.S.R.

"/s/ Elya (ph)"



b6
b7C

NY 65-17275

[redacted]

b6
b7C

11:53 K

"20 August

"My dear. How glad I was to learn that you finally received one of my letters. Which one in particular I am not sure, but it is good that you received it and I hope that you will receive the rest. In the congratulations I wrote little, certainly because it was inconvenient and not because I would not write in general, you are making this up!... Once more I thank you for the package. We received it in May. Everything is all right and we liked everything very much. It is a shame that the hyacinths traveled long and two of them perished altogether. The rest are planted and already have rooted, further, leaves are in pairs, firm, and I go to them to talk with you, you know this is a live greeting from you. Next year they will bloom. Our garden suffered a great deal this year. But the trees nevertheless remained whole. The pear, which you pruned, did not suffer at all, because the branches were close to the ground. The apples which I bought with you also survived all right. I just now arrived from a northern resort where I was once before. I went with my pupil. [redacted] couldn't because she is working, and I was afraid to go alone. Now I feel all right, so that don't worry about me. You better

b6
b7C

take care of yourself and come soon, we count every month that passes and you remember this. Now we have guests from the city from where you left. All remember you, especially the niece and the wife of your brother, they grieve that there is no one to play with and to set out solitaire with.

"21 June

"My dear. At last we received your small package. Everything pleased us very very much and as usual whatever you do, successfully with care and attention. Thank you my good one. We were also very glad to have received a letter from you and to learn that everything is fine with you. It's a pity that you have not had letters from us in such a long time. I sent you several. I think that you will receive them all. We congratulate you on your birthday. Remember, on this day we will drink a toast for your wellbeing and your early promised return. We are at the summer place. In this raw, in many respects, year, our garden has suffered. On the best apple trees, from which last year you called a plentiful harvest, only now have the leaves started to appear. The pears, plums, also barely coming to life and they certainly are not yet blooming. In this year I do very little in the garden and house, I feel very bad, I have no strength. I am still fighting with the house servant and do not have a new one. How sad that the hyacinths traveled so long and dried out very much. Nevertheless I planted them and am waiting for next to find out if they died or not. Also, the daughter of our childhood friend is visiting with us. She entered the academy and passed to the second course with good marks. With her I will send a knife. Everyone very much wants to see you soon and to even kiss you a lot. [redacted] - the husband of [redacted] sits beside me and is drying my ink blotches. The television works.

b6
b7C

Our whole family sits around and watches, but I seldom look at it, I become very tired and my head starts to hurt. We put off for a while the plan for bigger gates, because the street is all upturned and it is difficult to approach in a car. I am now without a house servant, she left for a vacation. Still the same one. Although she does not satisfy us - she is very rude, but you can't find another. Our female winterer herself remodeled the summer room - and it looks very good. She lives there during the summer time with her - our cat and two children of [redacted] (ph). The dog - Carrie, who was given to you by the husband of my sister is with us. She is a wonderful creature with thoughtful eyes. She behaves very well and resembles our Spotty in character. She too awaits her master, and I also wait. It is desirable to have a husband at home, at the present time I feel your absence much more, especially since I have been with you, remember what you had promised me before your departure. I am finishing writing. I kiss you firmly and all of our relatives and friends also do so. I wish you success and health. Our new chef is wonderful, attentive and tactful so that you can be calm. I kiss you.

b6
b7C

"/s/ Elya

Three of these letters were in the English language and the following are copies of these letters.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

On June 21, 1957, Immigration and Naturalization Service Supervisory Investigators [redacted] and [redacted] 70 Columbus Avenue, New York City, made available to SAS [redacted] and [redacted] the personal possessions of MARTIN COLLINS, which were obtained by these officials through a legal search, which was conducted at the time of his arrest by these officials at the Latham Hotel, Room 839, New York City on June 21, 1957. b6 b7C

Among COLLINS' possessions were certain items. These items are listed as follows:

Encl behind file 100-153 (Photos)

1. One piece of graph paper approximately 8" X 10" with ascending graph portrayed.

2. One piece of graph paper approximately 3" X 7" containing eight lines of five digit numbers.

3. One business card containing name of [redacted], [redacted] This card contained a pencil notation of EL 5-8659 or 5-8559. b6 b7C

4. One slip of paper approximately 2" X 4" containing the following notations: [redacted] 100, [redacted] 100, Box 20, Rent 100 and TK or VK 75. b6 b7C

5. One piece of paper which apparently had been torn from an address-date book containing a message written in green pencil which is as follows: (First line illegible) followed by "I bought a ticket to next ship- Queen Elisab for next Thursday-1.31. Today I cannot come because three men are tailing me. I will wait in London 2-3 days while your message arrives."

6. One slip of paper containing the following notation: "'Dalmora', Avenida Oberon . 3p.m. Display left of entrance. I. 'Is this an interesting picture?' L. 'Yes. Do you wish to see it, Mr. Brandt?' L. smokes pipe and has red book in left hand."

b6
b7C

7. One slip of paper containing following notation: '[redacted]-Ratieni, Wien LLL. Beatrixgasse 3/22 Austria. From: [redacted] (Bad Gastein)".

End Exhibit 153

8. One slip of paper containg the following notation: "In Mex.: Signed 'T' on pole opposite number 191 Chihnaahva (Chihvahaa) St (Fonolia Roma), using side of pole towards roadway. 'Set on Sun, Tues, Thur. Meet on Mon, Wed, Fri, at 3pm, movie 'Dalmora.'"

9. One slip of paper containg the following notation: "[redacted] Sign[redacted] (Russia). Signed[redacted]."

b6
b7C

10. One lead pencil labelled "Astra" number 1134T approximately 3" long with removable head.

11. One notebook pad with red plastic cover containing the following notation: Barry's Bar, 45/4, Brands Bar, 58/4, end of second seat in park; another sheet of this pad contained the notation Lavatory with a room diagram with an X indicated by the wall of this room and the word Bar written along the side of this sheet; another sheet had the notation TR 4-6300, center 80 and the number .408.

12. One green pencil labelled "Castell" number 4B with removable head.

13. One green plastic pencil holder with aluminum fittings containing a lead pencil approximately 2" long with removable head.

14. One Hallicrafters radio receiver model S-38D Serial Number F155067, with broadcast band covering frequencies .5 megacycles through 31 megacycles.

15. 26 $20 bills and 10 $50 bills (total $1,020) which was found in COLLINS' pocket secretary, which was in his brown leather zipper brief case.

16. One brown paper-wrapped package which was scotch taped. This package contained 200 $20 bills (total $4,000). Inserted under the turned back edge of this package were two photographs approximately 1"X2", one of a man and one of a woman with a notation on the reverse side of the woman's photograph of "How are JOANN's 'murderers'? Shirley." On the reverse side of the man's photograph was the notation of "Have you taken a trip to Frisco since we last saw you? Morris."

17. One copy of a Certificate of Birth Number 32024, issued by the Department of Health, Bureau of Records and Statistics, City of New York. This certificate was filed in the Borough of Manhattan on July 15, 1897 and reflects the birth of MARTIN COLLINS, on July 2, 1897. This certificate was contained in COLLINS' pocket secretary in the brown leather zipper briefcase.

18. One Photostat of a Certificate and Record of Birth, Number 33318, issued by the City of New York on August 5, 1903. This certificate reflects the birth of EMIL ROBERT GOLDFUS in New York City on August 2, 1902. The father's name is listed as EMIL GOLDFUS, born in Germany and the mother as HELEN TRAUTWEIN, born in Germany.

19. One International Certificate of Vaccination, issued by the United States Department of Health, Education and Welfare, which was issued to MARTIN COLLINS, 4 East 28th Street, New York 16, New York. This certificate reflected that on May 21, 1957, MARTIN COLLINS

received a vaccination from the house physician at 4 East 28th Street, New York City for smallpox.

20. One sheet of graph paper approximately 8½" X 11½" containing an algebraic equation.

21. Three sheets of graph paper containing algebraic equations approximately 8½" X 11½".

22. One sheet of graph paper approximately 8½"X11½" containing a list of photographic equipment.

23. Two keys bearing tags marked "2508", a small key with a tag marked "safety deposit key" and an envelop denoting these keys are for safe deposit boxes at the Manufacturers Trust Company.

24. One artist's drawing book which contained a notation on the inside cover as follows: "Good Luck and Happy Drawing from [redacted] DAVE and [redacted] April 28, 1957, New York." b6 b7C

25. One camera gadget bag which contained the following items:

a. One Leica 35millimeter camera with case and lens.

b. One Nikor film developing tank.

c. One Leica cable release.

d. Five various type lenses.

e. One tele-photo lens with reflex housing.

f. One small leather case.

g. One aluminum fitting.

26. One eyeglass case, which contained the name M. KALMANSON, Optometrist, 162 Montague Street, Brooklyn, New York.

27. One eyeglass case containing the name Mexico Optical Company, Independencia 18, Mexico 1, D.F., telephone 12-26-53.

28. One sheet of graph paper containing six lines of longhand Russian writing. Translation from the Russian language to the English language reflects the following: "A month and a half have passed from the moment of the disappearance of VIK in East Berlin and nothing is known. I think that you undertook measures of search. It is possible that we will not know for a long time. The question remains how long must we wait. I am not optomistic."

The above listed items as well as the remaining possessions of COLLINS were examined by SAS LYNDAL L. SHANEYFELT and I. WOODROW NEWPHER of the FBI Laboratory at INS, 70 Columbus Avenue, New York City on June 24, 1957.

It is noted that all of COLLINS' personal possessions which were obtained during the legal search of his room at the Latham Hotel on June 21, 1957, were taken by INS officials to Mc Allen, Texas on June 24, 1957 for ultimate return to COLLINS.

NY 65-17275

Concerning Item Number 11, as mentioned above, it is noted that T-1 advised during May, 1957, that Brand's Bar, 58th Street and Fourth Avenue, Brooklyn, New York, is utilized by T-1 and "[redacted]" who was subsequently identified by T-1 as [redacted] a Finnish sailor aboard the MS "Finnsailor," as a signal area. b6 b7C

T-1 further advised Barry's Bar, Fourth Avenue, between 44th and 45th Streets, Brooklyn, New York, was utilized as a drop area between T-1 and "[redacted]."

Concerning Item Number 28, as mentioned above, T-1 stated that "VIK" is a code name utilized by him.

NY 65-17275

Concerning SHIRLEY and MORRIS, mentioned in Item 16, the subject was shown the photographs of these two individuals on June 26, 1957, at which time he stated they were people he met in Central Park, New York City, in about 1949, and with whom he associated about four months. He admitted being in their company about twelve times during that period. He said that they were a married couple whose last name he could not recall and that he believed they lived in Manhattan. He stated the reference to "JOANN'S murders" was referring to the fact he likes to read detective stories and the reference to a trip to Frisco resulted from his having told them he had planned a trip to San Francisco in 1949. He stated he has not seen these individuals since 1949.

DEL BOURGO

On July 3, 1957, [redacted] b6 b7C
3840 Greystone Avenue, Bronx, New York, advised SA [redacted] that he definitely identified the photographs of SHIRLEY and MORRIS as being identical with MAURICE and SHIRLEY DEL BOURGO, tenants of Apartment 3-Q at the above address since November, 1951.

NY 65-17275

Concerning the individuals mentioned in Item Number 24 above, it is noted that the subject advised during interview on June 26, 1957, that recently he received a sketch book as a gift from these individuals when he told them that he was going to Florida for the purpose of curing his sinus condition. He said this sketch book contains a note with the names of these people on the fly sheet. Subject stated that [redacted] are identical to [redacted] that DAVE [redacted] are identical to DAVID LEVINE; that [redacted] are identical to [redacted] and that [redacted] are identical to [redacted]. He said that [redacted] and DAVID LEVINE are two artists who also have art studios at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, and that the [redacted] and [redacted] are also artists, adding that he met these people through [redacted].

b6
b7C

Subject claimed that his relationship with these individuals was social and came about as a result of their mutual interest in art. He described these people as friends and nothing else.

CSF:plk

NY 65-17275

Concerning items 23, the two keys bearing tags marked "2508" and a small key with a tag marked "Safety Deposit key" and an envelope denoting the keys were for safety deposit box at the Manufacturers Trust Company.

On July 2, 1957, a search warrant was issued by United States District Court Judge SIDNEY SUGARMAN, Southern District of New York, to search safety deposit box number 2508 located at Manufacturers Trust Company, 1511 Third Avenue, New York City. Safety deposit box number 2508 at this bank was in the name of [redacted]. b6 b7C

The search warrant was executed at 10:00 a.m. on July 3, 1957, in the presence of [redacted] Manufacturers Trust Company, [redacted] Manufacturers Trust Company, and SAS [redacted] and [redacted] of the New York Office of the FBI.

When the safety deposit box was opened, it contained four brown paper wrapped packages. In the presence of all above named individuals, these packages were opened and it was ascertained that three of the packages contained $4000 each, and the fourth package contained $3000 for a total of $15,000.

It will be noted that each of the four packages contained two packages wrapped in a cellophane type material and that the name "MILTON" appeared on the wrapping of each of the four packages of currency.

On 6/28/57, Judge WALTER BRUCHHAUSEN, United States District Court, Eastern District of New York, issued a Search Warrant for the premises located at Room 505, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, rented and occupied by EMIL R. GOLDFUS, also known as MARTIN COLLINS.

On 6/29/57, this Search Warrant was executed and the above premises searched by SAS JOSEPH F. PHELAN, [redacted] and [redacted]. b6 b7C

The list of the property obtained during the search was typed by SA [redacted].

JTM:pcs
- 1 -

65-17275

The following is an inventory of property taken pursuant to the warrant:

1. Book entitled "The New Astronomy"
2. One wooden box labeled "Swiss Files"
3. One Sucrets box containing nails
4. One "Empire" clothes brush
5. One lens in box marked "Wollensak"
6. One Hallicrafters Radio Serial AB-475506
7. One speaker for radio
8. One red box of 35 mm color slides
9. One Sucrets box filled with miscellaneous small items, some hollow, i.e., cuff links and pieces of metal
10. One box marked "Jacobs Chucks" containing miscellaneous radio parts and two cuff links
11. One Norelco shaving box containing razor, cord, two buttons and one United States 1902 nickel
12. One Sucrets box containing film strips
13. One Sucrets box containing film strips
14. One Sucrets box containing miscellaneous cuff links, and metal objects
15. One red box containing miscellaneous radio tubes
16. One appointment card for Dr. John J. Daub with notations on reverse side.

NY 65-17275

17. One "Martinson's Coffee" can sealed with adhesive tape, believed to contain films.

18. One cardboard box containing tools, bolts and other miscellaneous items.

19. One small metal and wood tool

20. One roll of 35 mm negatives with "Berkey Photo Service" wrapper

21. One red box marked "Pavelle" color containing film strips

22. One Hallicrafters radio in brown leather carrying case

23. One container of Kodak Ektachrome safety film

24. One wooden box containing 3 wooden pencils, a bolt, two pieces of metal with holes in each, a metal gauge, two files, and miscellaneous pieces of metal, one tack and one clothes pin

25. One Scholastic filler-Note Book #3109

26. One book entitled "Cryptanalysis, a study of cyphers and their solutions"

27. Two metal containers containing film

28. One map called "General Map" Bear Mountain-Harriman Section, Palisades Interstate Park.

29. Two yellow Kodak film cans with film

30. One celluloid container, containing two negatives and one handwritten note.

31. One paper wrapped package containing 35 mm slides

32. One paper envelope containing what appears to be a map drawn on outside of same

33. Five 35 mm slides

34. One box Kodak Sheet film

NY 65-17275

35. One cardboard box containing unfinished tubes

36. One slide rule

37. One Sucrets box containing taps, riverts, washers and a mirror wrapped in paper.

38. One Vacuum tube #CNU2X2/879

39. One cardboard box containing envelopes of photographic colors

40. One paper bag labeled "One Quarter Pound Gum Traganath"

41. One paper notebook

42. One box marked "M & B Promicrol" containing miscellaneous small tools

43. One RCA Electron tube #3V4

44. One envelope marked"8 oz. Naples yellow it."

45. One Bernz-O-Matic propane torch

46. Two shaving brushes

47. One Scotch tape metal box

48. One leather strap having 2 screw on catches

49. One can Kodak Super XX high speed film, 20 exposures

50. One can Kodak Plus X Safety film,36 exposures

51. One can Kodak Plus X Safety film,20 exposures

52. One Standard Tool Company envelope containn notations and figures

53. One invitation card from the President of the Council of National Academy of Design

54. One white envelope containg Bill of Sale, 5 rent receipts and one woodland negative

55. One plastic cup containing soft paper, waxes and other miscellaneous items, including shaving brush

56. One Eicor tape recorder with tape

57. Three pencils, 2 Conte and 1 #2 Eagle

58. One circular piece of brass

59. One spool of recording tape manufactured by Audio Devices, Inc.

60. One spool of recording tape in unmarked white box

61. One box containing a Starrett micrometer and a small microscope kit in leather zipper case

62. One envelope labelled [redacted] b6 b7C

63. Four photographs

64. One briefcase, leather, brown containing many papers including musical scores.

65. Two hollow metal cylinders with removal ends.

66. One Lincoln penny, 1955

67. One set drills in "Great Lakes Steel Corporation" holder

68. One red box marked "Leitz-Germany" containing two circular containers and five pieces of camera equipment boxes

69. 24 small boxes many of which contain film

70. One "Weller" soldering iron

71. One black paper pad

72. One "Starrett" micrometer head

73. One metal flashlight containing two batteries

74. One wooden box containing watchmakers screw plate and tools

75. One torn paper bag containing nuts, washers, bolts and eight screw on bottle caps

76. One Harrison color attachment

77. One small metal punch

78. One Lens

79. One brass type gauge

80. One watchmaker's eyepiece

81. One small piece of wood containing 4 dots

82. One box containing Adapt-A-Roll, 620 camerax equipment

83. One case containing Nomis Company compass set

84. One small Huot drill index, with drills

85. One piece of white paper bearing following:
"510 E 11 H L Wild"

86. One box Morse hand taps

87. One Lufkin screw pitch gauge

88. Two thermometers

89. One Hagstroms map Queens New York

90. One metal pencil, plastic box containing film, Kodak reducer and Stain remover.

91. One Dormeyer #200 drill

92. One magnifying glass

93. One thank you note [redacted] b6 b7C

94. One business card "White-Hixon Laboratories Inc."

95. One roll Kodak Super XX, 36 exposures

96. One roll Kodak Ektachrome

97. One Phillips type screwdriver marked "Stanley" #2732

98. One black fountain pen

99. One Hensoldt Wetzler" magnifying glass

100. Two green colored crayon pencils

101. One envelope containing drawing paper, graph paper and various technical pamphlets

102. One color slide of woods scene

103. One paper bag containing chalk

104. One Preimer Street map of Chicago

105. One Hagstroms map of Brooklyn

106. One Texaco New York street map

107. Two 35mm strips of film

108. One grey scratch pad

109. Two receipts from Lincoln Warehouse, New York City

110. One box filter paper

111. One Sinclair map New York and Metropolitan New York

112. One Texaco/New York map, with Long Island

113. One pass book National City Bank of New York, 96 St. Branch

114. Two sketch books

115. Six matchbooks

116. 21 assorted pencils

117. Six screws

118. Three boxes marked photographic paper containg photographs

119. One speaker mounted on cardboard

120. One record player

121. One clip pad with mathematical formulars

122. One gray note pad with notation UN 5-4000

123. One box containing 35mm film, tacks and matches

124. One round plastic case containing some type of thread

125. Six grey cardboard pencil shaped objects

126. One yellow envelope containing small pieces of metal

127. Three photographs of men and one of a girl

128. One Hoffritz Cuttlery receipt

129. One schedule of International Mails

130. One pamphlet concerning "Nikkor lenses"

131. One book labeled "Van Gogh"

132. One Sucrets box containing miscellaneous tacks

133. Numerous musical score books and technical pamphlets

134. One wooden box containing Jap-Art Kolor Stix

135. One piece of cardboard containing 3 blue thumbtacks

136. Two Sucrets boxes containing miscellaneous screws and washers

137. One small piece of metal pipe

138. One paper bound book "Murder on the Side"

139. One photograph of man with stick

140. One yellow and clasp envelope with numerous papers inside

141. One balance to 35 inch weights

142. One pick & case

143. One map of "Loop" Chicago

144. One package of 22 phonograph records

145. Miscellaneous small tools

146. One coil grey wire

147. One coil blue wire

148. One bundle containing three phonograph records

149. One paper bound book "The Last Party"

150. One oil painting of refinery

151. One small piece of wood glued together

152. Six match boxes

153. One red plastic object

154. Notebooks, photographs, art sketch books, scientific magazines.

155. One picture postcard to "Goldfus from Gladys"

156. Three pieces of wood, each showing signs of having been glued together

157. One piece of wood showing attempts to alter outer edge

158. One piece of foam rubber glued together

159. One Eveready flashlight battery

160. One Bright Star Flashlight battery

161. Sixty-four artists paint brushes and three pencils

162. One plastic container having blue top

163. One light metal container threaded inside with hole in bottom

164. One Speedgraphic camera #E88035

165. One bottle Diethylene Oxide bearing #C-73132 from Amond Drug & Chemical Co.

166. Four Magnetic Grips

167. One Schneider-Krueznach lens

168. One Gorez double anastigmatic lens

169. One photograph of market which is overlined and one overliner

170. One Premier Street map of Baltimore

171. One Sinclair map of Long Island

172. One Sinclair map of Westchester and Putnam Counties

173. 13 sales and rent receipts

174. One news clipping containing death notices on one side and notice of arrest on other

175. One group of photographic paper

176. One book entitled "Elements of Symbolic Logic"

177. One book "World-Famous Paintings"

178. One bookmark / advertising Concord Books

179. One book "Science News"

180. Miscellaneous items, photographic equipment, pencils, electronic tubes, match books covers, map, and French dictionary

181. Book "The Artists Handbook"

182. Paper bound book "Number, The Language of Science"

183. Book "Installation and Operations Instructions For Model S-72 Portable Radio Receiver.

184. Book "Degas"

185. Book "Silver for the Craftsman"

186. Book "Hands"

187. Book "Vuillard"

188. Book "Kaepag-Kollwitz

189. Book "The Journey of Simon McKeever"

190. Book "The Continental."

191. Book "Goya to Gauguin" in cardboard box

192. One group 16 photographs

193. One hollowed out large nail

194. One set headphones

195. Miscellaneous items found on second shelf, matchbook, photographic equipment, bankbook

196. One piece of wood 2x4 glued together

197. Ten tacks and miscellaneous electrical equipment

198. One Seth Thomas metronone

199. Envelope containing sanding paper

200. Envelope containing small pieces of plywood glued together

201. Miscellaneous items found on bottom shelf of closet, maps, photographs, portraits and photographicequipment, brochures and books.

202. Miscellaneous papers containing writings and photographs

The following items, among those mentioned previously as being obtained during this search on 6/29/57, were ascertained to be hollow:

A common nail about 3½ inches in length and about 5/16 of an inch in diameter, with a head about 5/8 of an inch in diameter. The head of this nail was threaded and was capable of being unscrewed from the body of the nail. The center of the nail was found to be hollow and empty.

Two circular cuff links about 5/8 of an inch in diameter, with the face portion of the cuff link being removable and hollow on the inside.

One Eveready one and one-half volt dry cell battery about two inches in length and about 1-1/8 inches in diameter. The top of the metal casing was threaded and was removable. The metal body portion of the battery was also threaded, completely hollow and empty.

One cylinder, brass colored, about 3-3/4 inches long and about one inch in diameter, the top of which was threaded and removable. The body of the cylinder was hollow and empty.

One cylinder, similar to the previous one, about 3½ inches long and about one inch in diameter, the top of which was threaded and removable. The body of the cylinder was hollow and empty.

Two cylinders, which were brass colored, approximately 1/2 inch long, about 1/16 of an inch in diameter and with removable plug-type ends.

Seven white metal tubes, approximately six inches long and one inch in diameter, similar to those used for tooth paste. These tubes are empty and open at the bottom, where the tube is usually crimped.

There was also located four magnetic metal door latches, approximately one inch by 1/2 inch.

The following markings were found on maps located during this search:

A Texaco touring map of New York State and Long Island had a penciled circle appearing around Alfred and Alfred Station, New York. It also had a penciled circle drawn around Middletown and Goshen, New York. A pencil mark was also drawn between Peekskill, New York, and the Taconic Parkway, New York.

A pencil mark was also found around the following New York towns: Cold Springs, Fishkill, Freedom Plains, Kents Cliff, Carmel and Patterson. The following towns in Connecticut were circled: Danbury, Ridgefield and Bridgeport.

The number 18 is circled in pencil at the intersection of Route 4 and Route 17 in New Jersey. A penciled circle is around an illegible number and the number 103 in pencil is near Rondout Reservoir in New York State.

A Texaco touring map of the Metropolitan, New York area, which had a small penciled dot on Kirby Street in City Island, New York.

A Sinclair map of New York and Metropolitan, New York City had an ink line drawn on Highway Number 11 from Ottawa, Canada, in the direction of Moniwaki, Canada.

A Hagstrom map of Brooklyn, New York, had a penciled circle around Number 1259, which is located between Avenue K and Avenue L, and a penciled arrow points to Number 1403, which is located between Avenue M and Avenue N. The above locations are two blocks east of Ocean Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.

A Premier Street map of Chicago, Illinois. A penciled line appears to have been drawn through Number 1000-1199, Zone 40, and Number 2800-3199, Zone 14. These numbers appear under Sheridan Road North.

Ink markings around Central, Dearborn, Grand Central and LaSalle Street Stations.

A Sinclair map of Westchester and Putnam Counties, New York, contains the number 19 and the letter M in pencil at the intersection of Cross County Parkway and Saw Mill River Parkway. The number 12 in a penciled circle appears at the George Washington Bridge. The number 18 appears in a penciled circle at the intersection of Route 4 and Route 17 in New Jersey.

A Sinclair map of Westchester and Putnam Counties, New York, has penciled dots and circles appearing on Route 119 from Saw Mill River Parkway to the Hutchinson River Parkway. A penciled line appears at the intersection of the Taconic Parkway and the Saw Mill River Parkway. A penciled circle appears at the intersection of the Taconic Parkway and Somerstown River Road, near the town of Millwood.

A penciled dot appears at the Bear Mountain Bridge. Penciled dots and circles appear along Route 301 from Cold Springs to Carmel, and along Routes 311, 22 and 37. A circle appears at Danbury, Connecticut, and dots along alternate Route 202, south of Danbury.

A Sinclair map of Long Island has a penciled circle around New Hyde Park, Long Island.

At the time of subject's arrest, June 21, 1957, he had a Yale key, not further identified, in his possession.

On June 26, 1957, [redacted] b6 b7C East River Savings Bank, 96th Street and Amsterdam Avenue, New York City, advised SA [redacted] above mentioned key is for Safe Deposit Box C272 at that bank. The application for this box reflects it was rented on April 2, 1956, to EMIL R. GOLDFUS, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, who was born August 2, 1902, in New York City. The application was renewed April 5, 1957.

[redacted] advised the bank access cards reflected the subject visited the box sixteen times in 1956, and eight times in 1957, the last visit being on April 22, 1957.

[redacted] also advised access to the box must be either by the subject or by court order.

On June 28, 1957, KEVAN MARONEY, Departmental Attorney, arranged to have a search warrant issued which was signed by Federal Judge EDMUND L. PALMIERI, Southern District of New York.

At 4:40 p.m. on June 28, 1957, instant search warrant was executed by SAS [redacted]. Safe Deposit Box Number C272 was opened in the presence of [redacted], and [redacted] East River Savings Bank. The only contents was a magazine entitled "The Reporter," issue of February 7, 1957. The magazine was taken to the New York Office. The East River Savings Bank was furnished with two copies of the search warrant and an inventory of the property taken.

b6 b7C

NY 65-17275

Subject's Contacts

Observation of the subject by Special Agents of the FBI on June 16, 1957, reflected he left the Latham Hotel at 11:45 a.m. He walked east on 27th Street to Fifth Avenue and south to a bus stop located on the west side of Fifth Avenue between 26th and 27th Streets. After standing in the bus stop for a short time, he crossed to the east side of Fifth Avenue and spoke to an unknown man described as white, 50 years of age, 5'5" tall, 210 pounds, light brown wavy hair, bald in back, florid complexion and large protruding paunch. The subject and the unknown man crossed to the west side of Fifth Avenue and boarded a downtown bus. The unknown man left the bus at Eighth Street and Fifth Avenue and walked to Rikers Restaurant located at 64 West Eighth Street where he entered and was observed eating. At 12:31 p.m., he left the restaurant and walked south to Washington Square Park where he entered.

In the meantime, the subject had proceeded via the previously mentioned bus to Washington Square Park, where he left the bus at 11:59 a.m. and entered the park. He walked through the park and sat down on a bench in the southwest corner of the park.

The unknown man, mentioned above, on entering Washington Square Park, walked to the southwest corner of the park and sat down on a bench which was two benches removed from the bench on which the subject was seated. The two gave no sign of recognizing each other and the unknown man remained in the park until 3:00 p.m. when he left the park and boarded an uptown bus.

NY 65-17275

On June 16, 1957, observation of the subject reflected that at 2:25 p.m., the subject left Washington Square Park and walked to an art exhibit located on the sidewalk in front of 53 Washington Square South. Here, he began talking with an unknown woman described as white, 35-38 years of age, 120 pounds, fair complexion, straight blond hair and legs slightly bowed. This unknown woman was in charge of the art exhibit on display in front of 53 Washington Square South. They conversed for a short time and then walked to the Rienzi Restaurant located between 105 and 107 MacDougal Street where they entered at 2:45 p.m. At 3:49 p.m., they emerged from the restaurant and returned to 53 Washington Square South where they stood in conversation for some time. They then walked to a luncheonette located at 236 Sullivan Street and entered at 4:05 p.m. At 4:10 p.m., they left the luncheonette and returned to the sidewalk in front of 53 Washington Square South and again stood in conversation for some time. On separating, the subject walked to Fifth Avenue and Washington Square South where he boarded an uptown bus.

Agents observed the art exhibit being displayed by the previously described unknown woman. The exhibit reflected a newspaper clipping and a photograph of this unknown woman identifying her as HARRIET LORENCE, the daughter of a Brooklyn Domestic Relations Court Jurist.

Observation of the subject on June 18, 1957, reflected he left the Latham Hotel at 10:56 a.m., and proceeded by bus to Washington Square Park where he entered and seated himself on a bench in the southwest corner of the park. At 3:20 p.m., he left the bench on which he was seated and walked to another bench approximately 15 feet away where he tapped an unknown

NY 65-17275

man on the arm. The unknown man described as white, 35-40 years of age, 6 feet tall, 145 pounds, light brown hair and light complexion, joined the subject and they walked to the northwest section of the park where they sat conversing on a bench. At 4:18 p.m., they left the park and walked to the Nedicks Restaurant at the corner of Sixth Avenue and Eighth Street and entered. On leaving the restaurant, they walked to Spring and Mulberry Streets and stood in conversation for some time. They then separated and the subject walked back to Fifth Avenue where he boarded an uptown bus.

Legal search of the subject's studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, on June 29, 1957, reflected a book which contained the name [redacted] and the address [redacted] New York, N.Y.

It is noted that [redacted] is located at the intersection of [redacted] Streets.

b6
b7C

On July 2, 1957, the subject advised SAS [redacted] and [redacted] that he was acquainted with an individual named [redacted] who lived on [redacted] in New York City. He further advised that he had not seen [redacted] for an extended period of time until approximately three weeks previously when he met [redacted] in Washington Square Park.

Observation of the subject on June 20, 1957, reflects he left the Latham Hotel and proceeded to Washington Square Park. At 3:35 p.m., he left the park and walked to the corner of Ninth Street and Fifth Avenue where he stopped and spoke with an unknown man who had an art exhibit on display at that location. At 3:43 p.m., he left this unknown man and boarded an uptown bus.

NY 65-17275

The unknown man with whom the subject spoke is described as male, Negro, 35 years of age, 5'10" tall, 170 pounds, black hair and maroon eyes. The art exhibit being displayed by this individual reflected him to be [redacted] of [redacted]. b6 b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW SHEET

RESIDENCES

On July 8, 1957, [redacted] Embassy Hotel, Broadway and 70th Street, New York City, made available the following registration cards for one E. R. GOLDFUS to SA [redacted]: b6 b7C

1. Registration Card Number I6594, dated October 23, 1953, reflects that E. R. GOLDFUS, 23 Riverside Drive, New York City, registered as a guest and was assigned to Room Number 501. The departure book reflects that GOLDFUS checked out of this hotel on December 19, 1953.

2. Registration Card Number J8133, dated January 28, 1956, reflects that E. R. GOLDFUS, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, registered as a guest at this hotel and was assigned to Room Number 313. The departure book reflects that GOLDFUS changed to Room Number 701 on February 21, 1956, and checked out of this latter room on September 26, 1956.

Interview with [redacted] File # 65-17275 b6 b7C

on 7/8/57 at Embassy Hotel, Broadway and 70th Street, New York City

by Special Agent [redacted]

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW SHEET

NY 65-17275

On July 4, 1957, [redacted] the apartment house located at 170 Hicks Street, Brooklyn, New York, advised SA [redacted] that her records reflect that one E. R. GOLDFUS rented Apartment Number 33 on December 16, 1953. [redacted] further advised that her records are incomplete and do not reflect the date upon which GOLDFUS left this apartment. However, these records do reflect Apartment Number 33 was rented to another individual on June 24, 1955. [redacted] added that GOLDFUS was living in the aforementioned apartment for approximately two years, and stated that her records reflect his former residence to be the Embassy Hotel, New York, New York.

b6
b7C

Interview with [redacted] File # 65-17275

on 7/4/57 at 170 Hicks Street, Brooklyn, New York

by Special Agent [redacted]

b6
b7C

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW SHEET

NY 65-17275

On June 13, 1957, [redacted] b6 b7C Benjamin Franklin Hotel, 222 West 77th Street, New York City, was interviewed by SAS [redacted] under pretext. [redacted] made available the records of this hotel, which reflect that one E. R. GOLDFUS registered there on September 28, 1956, and checked out on April 17, 1957. These records further reflect that at various times the subject was assigned to Rooms 206, 318 and 1134. When GOLDFUS checked out of this hotel, he was residing in Room 1134 and was paying a weekly rent at $16.00.

[redacted] stated that it is the policy of this hotel not to permit residents to charge telephone calls to their bill and also that GOLDFUS paid his rent in cash, inasmuch as his registration card does not reflect a record of any checks. The records of this hotel reflect no forwarding address for GOLDFUS.

Examination of the storage room of the hotel by [redacted] and SA [redacted] failed to reflect any items being left by the occupant of Rooms 1134, 318 or 206.

Interview with [redacted] File # 65-17275 b6 b7C

on 6/13/57 at Benjamin Franklin Hotel, New York City

by Special Agents [redacted]

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

NY 65-17275

On June 25, 1957, [redacted] Broadway Central Hotel, 673 Broadway, New York City, was interviewed by SAS [redacted] advised that the records of this hotel reflect that the subject was registered as a guest of this hotel under the name MARTIN COLLINS from April 19, 1957 to April 26, 1957. b6 b7C

[redacted] further advised that the records of this hotel reflect no additional information concerning COLLINS.

Interview with [redacted] File # 65-17275

on 6/25/57 at Broadway Central Hotel, New York City b6 b7C

by Special Agents [redacted]

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW SHEET

NY 65-17275

On June 17, 1957, [redacted] Latham Hotel, 4 East 28th Street, New York City, was interviewed by SAS THOMAS J. GREEN, JR. and [redacted] and was exhibited various photographs, one of which was of the subject. [redacted] picked out the photograph of the subject and advised that this individual was registered at the Latham Hotel under the name of MARTIN COLLINS. b6 b7C

[redacted] stated that the records of this hotel reflect that COLLINS registered at this hotel on May 18, 1957, indicating that he was from Florida and was presently assigned Room Number 839.

[redacted] stated that there were no messages left in COLLINS' "box" which would indicate he had received any mail or telephone messages. [redacted] also stated that there were no records which would indicate that COLLINS made any outgoing calls from this establishment, and that COLLINS always paid his bills in cash.

Interview with [redacted] File # 65-17275

on 6/17/57 at Hotel Latham, New York City b6 b7C

by Special Agents [redacted] and THOMAS J. GREEN, JR.

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENTS VISITED

[redacted] Harrison Radio Corporation, 225 Greenwich Street, New York City, advised SA [redacted] on July 9, 1957, that a review of the records of his concern reflects no indication of any sale under the name EMIL GOLDFUS, MARTIN COLLINS or RUDOIF ABEL.

[redacted] examined photographs of GOLDFUS and stated he does not recall ever having seen him in the store. b6 b7C

On July 9, 1957, [redacted] Camera Craft, 18 East 42nd Street, New York City, advised SA [redacted] that a search of his files revealed a closed account for one "GOLDFUS", 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York. [redacted] stated that his records indicate that on October 3, 1956, GOLDFUS purchased the following items:

One 28 millimeter F/2.8 wide angle Canon lens Number 10031.

One wide angle finder.

One 1" ring.

One booster cell.

According to [redacted] the purchase price of the above items was $137.00. The sales ticket was signed "E. R. GOLDFUS" and bore the notation "Do not send bill." b6 b7C

On July 9, 1957, [redacted] Camera Craft, was shown a photograph of GOLDFUS. He readily identified the photograph as that of a good customer of many years standing. [redacted] stated that he has been employed at Camera Craft 8 years and has known GOLDFUS that long. He characterized GOLDFUS as a "high level specialized photographer and not the type to take weddings and that sort of thing."

[redacted] stated that GOLDFUS always made his purchases in cash and he recalled that several years ago GOLDFUS brought in for repair an Exakta camera, and while this camera was being repaired, purchased a Leica camera. [redacted] further recalled that within the last six or eight months, GOLDFUS purchased an F/4 Elmar, 90 millimeter lens, for use with the Leica M-3. [redacted] disclosed that this lens is of the telephoto variety and magnifies approximately 1 and 5/8 times. b6 b7C

On July 9, 1957, [redacted] Peerless Camera Stores, Inc., 415 Lexington Avenue, New York City, advised SA [redacted] that a search of his files under the names EMIL GOLDFUS, MARTIN COLLINS and RUDOLF ABEL revealed no information identifiable with the above individuals.

On July 9, 1957, SA [redacted] contacted [redacted] Accounting Department, G. Schirmer, Inc., 3 East 43rd Street, New York City, a store selling musical instruments and related items. [redacted] advised that a search of her records under the names EMIL GOLDFUS, MARTIN COLLINS and RUDOLF ABEL revealed no record of sales under the above names.

Mrs. MARY SHUR and Mr. STANLEY SEVELL, employees of the Star Machinery Company, 226 Centre Street, New York City, advised SA [redacted] on July 9, 1957, that they have been in the employ of this company for approximately 25 years. The above employees stated upon being shown a photograph of GOLDFUS that to their knowledge, they have never observed this individual in the store. Mr. SEVELL checked the sales records of the concern and advised that there was no record of any sale to EMIL GOLDFUS, MARTIN COLLINS or RUDOLF ABEL.

On July 9, 1957, [redacted] Century Moving and Storage Corporation, 223-35 East 38th Street, New York City, advised SA [redacted] that a search of her records under the names of EMIL GOLDFUS, MARTIN COLLINS and RUDOLF ABEL revealed no information identifiable with these individuals. SA [redacted] exhibited a photograph of GOLDFUS to [redacted] and she stated positively that this person had never been in her place of business.

NY 65-17275

On June 7, 1957, [redacted] American Express Company, 46 Trinity Place, New York City, advised SA [redacted] that in connection with the purchase of American Express Travelers Checks, it would be almost impossible to locate a record on the sole basis of the name of an individual. [redacted] explained that applications for travelers checks are not filed on the basis of the name of the subscriber, but by check number. According to [redacted] it is necessary to furnish the name of the bank and the date of sale of travelers checks in order to check the records.

b6
b7C

SA [redacted] on June 12, 1957, contacted [redacted] Browning King Company, 241 Broadway, New York City. [redacted] located a cash sales record for E.R. GOLDFUS, Benjamin Franklin Hotel, 77th Street and Broadway, New York City, which sales record was dated October 30, 1956. The sales slip was for three pairs of men's slacks at $29.95 a pair. [redacted] stated that his records reflected no additional sales to GOLDFUS; however, he stated that the sale was made at the Fifth Avenue and 45th Street store and was handled by Browning King salesman [redacted]

On June 12, 1957, SAS [redacted] and [redacted] interviewed [redacted] at his "Artists Supplies" business, 147 West 14th Street, New York City, under a suitable pretext. [redacted] advised that his records failed to reflect any sales to an individual by the name of GOLDFUS or any similar name.

NY 65-17275

MISCELLANEOUS

On July 4, 1957, SA [redacted] contacted [redacted] 60½ Riverside Drive, New York City; [redacted] advised that he was [redacted] the apartment building at 23 Riverside Drive, New York City, during the years 1951 to 1953 inclusive. However, he stated he was then, as now, residing at [redacted]

b6
b7C

Upon being shown a photograph of EMIL R. GOLDFUS, [redacted] recalled the individual depicted as a photographer who had resided at 23 Riverside Drive for approximately two and a half years and had moved about 1953. [redacted] said he believed GOLDFUS had a photography business but he was unable to recall whether or not he had ever observed any customers in GOLDFUS' apartment.

According to [redacted] GOLDFUS' quarters consisted of one large room used as a studio with an alcove off the main room for a sleeping area. In addition, he said there was a kitchen and a bath in the apartment.

[redacted] described GOLDFUS as a quiet individual who, to his knowledge, had no visitors in his apartment.

[redacted] said that he did not know where GOLDFUS had moved nor did he have any knowledge as to where GOLDFUS had shipped his possessions. He recalled that the GOLDFUS apartment, when vacated, contained a great deal of litter consisting chiefly of papers, films, boxes, and dyestuffs, which had been carted away by the city trash contractor.

[redacted] did not recall having seen any machinery or radio equipment among the materials left

behind and he was unable to recall whether or not GOLDFUS had an automobile.

On July 5, 1957, SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] interviewed [redacted] Real Estate Agent, 2061 Broadway, New York City [redacted] identified the photograph of GOLDFUS as being one of his former tenant at 23 Riverside Drive, New York City. b6 b7C

[redacted] stated that on just one occasion had he had any personal contact with GOLDFUS and that was when GOLDFUS had done some photography work for him. [redacted] said he was under the impression that GOLDFUS was in the photography business although he said he had never seen any customers in GOLDFUS' studio.

On July 8, 1957, SA [redacted] contacted [redacted] who stated that she was the [redacted] for the building at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, but terminated her business connections with the property in 1956. [redacted] stated that she does not know EMIL R. GOLDFUS and could furnish no information concerning him. She advised that her tenant records for 252 Fulton Street, reflect that studio 505 was rented by one E. R. GOLDFUS on June 16, 1954.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

On July 2, 1957, [redacted] was interviewed by SAS [redacted] in the vicinity of his residence [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted] identified a photograph of GOLDFUS and related he has known him since 1954 as a tenant at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York. Regarding his personal life, [redacted] stated that GOLDFUS never related in detail any information concerning his business or personal affairs. He stated, however, that GOLDFUS related at one time that he was raised by an aunt and uncle; no names of these relatives were given by GOLDFUS to [redacted] stated he assumes GOLDFUS was raised around New York.

He recalled GOLDFUS once told him that when he, GOLDFUS, was in his twenties, he visited Europe. On another occasion, GOLDFUS told him that as a young man he traveled around the country (presumed by [redacted] to be the United States) performing odd jobs, such as engineer, bookkeeper, and short-order cook.

GOLDFUS told [redacted] he had a photography business, the place of which was not known by [redacted] but believed by [redacted] to have been in the late forties or early fifties. GOLDFUS "dismantled" this business and retired on money he had earned and savings from this business. GOLDFUS retired to pursue several hobbies, such as photography, painting, sketching, and to utilize a sense of inventiveness.

[redacted] stated he once thought about how GOLDFUS could support himself, as it did not appear that he was regularly employed or earning an income from his hobbies which would support him. He stated, however, this question was resolved when GOLDFUS told him he was in a photography business as mentioned above.

[redacted] related that he never considered GOLDFUS a wealthy man inasmuch as GOLDFUS usually had in his possession approximately $20 or $30 at any given time.

From the time [redacted] first became acquainted with GOLDFUS, his relationship was not one of a close personal friend. This acquaintanceship developed subsequent to GOLDFUS' acquiring a studio at 252 Fulton Street. During the course of his acquaintance with GOLDFUS, their conversations were general in nature and on day-to-day topics. At no time did he ever have any heated political discussions with GOLDFUS and, as stated above, the conversations were general in nature, namely greetings, the weather, general current topics, and their hobbies.

He considered GOLDFUS a man of friendly nature who apparently had no enemies but who had no close personal friendships with anyone known to [redacted]. [redacted] related that he considered GOLDFUS to be an independent individual and self-taught in photography, painting, and music, the latter referring to his ability to play the guitar. [redacted] did not know GOLDFUS to be married and did not know any of his immediate relatives or close female acquaintances. b6 b7C

Concerning [redacted] degree of relationship with GOLDFUS and his activities with GOLDFUS away from Fulton Street, he related that when he, [redacted] was married in [redacted] GOLDFUS was invited and attended a small pre-wedding reception given by [redacted] and his future bride, [redacted] stated the wedding was going to be a rather small affair to which several friends could not be invited, and thus a small pre-wedding reception was held.

Subsequently, in April, 1957, GOLDFUS visited [redacted] at the latter's residence, at which time he presented [redacted] and his wife with a small wooden box which he had made to be used as a jewelry box.

[redacted] related that during the fall of 1956, GOLDFUS accompanied him in his, [redacted] car on two occasions, the first being a trip to Washington Market in Manhattan, where they both took pictures of the market activity. [redacted] stated they did this in furtherance of their photography and painting hobby.

On June 26, 1957, photographs of GOLDFUS were displayed to [redacted] by SA MAURICE A TAYLOR. [redacted] a former Soviet intelligence officer, who was acquainted with many personalities connected with Soviet intelligence services, stated the individual depicted in the photograph is not known to him. (U)

b6
b7C
b7D

On June 18, 1957, SA BERYLE S. GOODENOW displayed a photograph of GOLDFUS to BORIS MORRIS, a former Hollywood producer who has for a number of years been in contact with high Soviet intelligence officials. MORRIS stated that he was unable to identify the photograph and he advised that he was unable to identify MARK by description. (U)

on Fulton Street, Brooklyn, he noticed various items, such as a lathe, odd parts of electronic equipment, densitometer, chemicals, easels, and photographic supplies.

Concerning his inventiveness, [redacted] related that GOLDFUS invented a quick multiple photo-developing process for color pictures.

b6
b7C

[redacted] did not know of any intelligence activities on the part of GOLDFUS and stated that GOLDFUS' activities did not arouse any suspicion on [redacted] part.

The second occasion was when [redacted] gave GOLDFUS a lift to the Fifties and First Avenue, exact location not recalled, where [redacted] was going to visit a museum. He offered to take GOLDFUS to his residence, which he knew to be in the Seventies on the West Side of Manhattan; however, GOLDFUS told him he would walk across town from where [redacted] let him off.

[redacted] stated that during the latter part of 1956 or early part of 1957, GOLDFUS related to [redacted] that he desired to find space for his business and further that he had a real estate agent looking for such space for him in New Jersey and/ or Brooklyn. GOLDFUS did not mention the realtor's name to [redacted] nor did he mention ever securing the above-required space. GOLDFUS did tell [redacted] that he had looked at some space but this space was not desirable.

Concerning extended periods when GOLDFUS was away from Fulton Street, [redacted] recalled GOLDFUS was away for approximately eight months a year or so ago. To his knowledge, no one heard from GOLDFUS, nor did they know his whereabouts during this period. However, when GOLDFUS did return to Fulton Street, he related to [redacted] that he was on the West Coast during part of the above period of time and was returning from the West Coast through Texas when he said he suffered a heart attack and was hospitalized. During his convalescence in Texas, he related to [redacted] that he was with a friend.

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated that the next extended period of time GOLDFUS was away was from April of 1957 to the present time. GOLDFUS told [redacted] he was going on vacation but did not state where he intended to go. He indicated he expected to be gone approximately two months.

[redacted] stated that several of his, [redacted] friends, whom he was reticent in naming at this time, had met GOLDFUS only on social occasions.

Concerning GOLDFUS' studio, [redacted] stated that on the occasions he had been in this studio located

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

On June 4, 1957, a representative of the Central Office, Immigration and Naturalization Service, Washington, D. C., advised SE [redacted] that there was no record of an EMIL R. GOLDFUS in the files of that office.

b6
b7C

On May 29, 1957, [redacted] Amateur Division, Federal Communications Division (FCC), Washington, D. C., and [redacted] Violation Section, which controls all commercial licenses issued by the FCC, advised that there was no record of EMIL R. GOLDFUS in their files.

- P -

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

Date of Removal 9-12-58

Report Letter Enclosure cc of report submitted by [redacted] b6 b7C

Dated 4-13-54 has been removed for Mr. Napier

to be sent to to be kept in office permanently

Subject Unknown subject - was Mrs. Emil R. Goldfuss

Synopsis

This is to be removed from file upon the return of the item and forwarded to the Coordinator of Mail and Files

Removed by Byrd

Date Request Received 9-12-58

File Number 65-64538-209

no carbon for this

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

SECRET

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

65-17275 New York, New York

Re: Unknown Subject, with aliases:
"Mark", Emil R. Goldfus,
Martin Collins, Rudolf
Ivanovich Abel, "Milt",
"Milton"
Espionage - R

Reference is made to the report of Special Agent [redacted], at New York, dated and captioned as above. b6 b7C

T symbols contained in referenced report are characterized as follows:

T-2 is an individual who is in a position to furnish reliable information concerning EMIL R. GOLDFUS.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFIED BY [redacted]
ON [redacted]

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF declassification
DATE 3-7-79
OAJ/KR

1-cc to CIA with Rpt. via Liaison - 7-19-57 APL/rt

1-cc to AAG, Tompkins. with cc Rpt, By: Hand (APL) APL/rt.

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 SSP/Bal
ON 11-13-78

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

SECRET
65-64538-210
ENCLOSURE

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 11-24-2009

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) DATE: 7/13/57

SECRET

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275) CONFIDENTIAL SECRET

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "MARK", EMIL R. GOLDFUS, MARTIN COLLINS, RUDOLPH IVANOVICH ABEL, "MILT", "MILTON" ESPIONAGE - R

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF Class DATE 8/22/78 amf

Enclosed are five copies of the report of SA [redacted] dated and captioned as above together with five copies of letterhead form setting forth identity of informant. Offices receiving copies of this report are being furnished a like number of the letterhead form.

b6
b7C

ADMINISTRATIVE

T-1, REINO HAYHANEN 65-17275-204

T-2, [redacted] 65-17275-220

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted]

EXP. PROC.

EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 23
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE 11-13-78

Careful consideration has been given to the source concealed, and T symbols have been utilized in this report only in those instances where the identities of the sources must be concealed.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF DATE

2 - Bureau (65-64538) (ENCS 10) (RM)
2 - San Antonio (65-1594) (ENCS 4) (RM)
1 - Washington Field (65-7465) (INFO) (Encs. 2) (RM)
3 - New York (65-17275)

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF Classification DATE 3-7-78

JUR;ab
(8)

RECORDED - 1

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

65-64538-210

JUL 16 1957

ENCLOSURE

10 repts carried as service

[redacted]

63 AUG 5 1957

CONFIDENTIAL SECRET

Classified by 1259 8-9-78
Exempt ... Category 3
Date of ...

ADMINISTRATIVE CONT'D

This report is being classified "~~secret~~" due to the sensitive nature of the investigation.

The Bureau has instructed that information arising out of this investigation is not to be disseminated in other investigative reports or other communications, without prior Bureau authority.

The Bureau has further advised that investigations in this matter are to be conducted immediately and in a very discreet manner.

A copy of this report is being furnished to the San Antonio Office inasmuch as the subject is presently incarcerated by INS in the San Antonio Division.

A copy of this report is being furnished to WFO inasmuch as they are conducting investigation in this matter and because of the interest of WFO in the investigations relating to the coverage of Soviet officials. (U)

The Bureau by letter dated 6/24/57, advised that [redacted] of the Internal Revenue Service, Washington, D. C. has advised that a search of the three district offices in NYC, has failed to reflect any federal income tax forms filed in the name of EMIL R. GOLDFUS.

b6
b7C

In connection with the information furnished by the subject concerning his use of a passport issued to one ANDREW KAYOTIS, it should be noted that considerable investigation has been conducted by the Detroit, Chicago, Cleveland, and Little Rock Offices.

These offices were instructed by airtel dated 7/11/57, to incorporate the results of their investigation in report form pursuant to instructions contained in Bureau Bulletin 57-1 dated 6/26/57.

The NYO has checked records at banks, credit agencies, INS, and has set out leads at other offices to

ADMINISTRATIVE CONT'D

conduct similar checks on the subject under the name MARTIN COLLINS. To date, no information has been developed indicating that the subject used the name MARTIN COLLINS prior to the time he registered at the Broadway Central Hotel, New York City, under that name on April 19, 1957. At the time of that registration, the subject gave his address as 3640 West Wilson, Chicago.

The Chicago Office has advised that this is a fictitious address.

In connection with the subject's 1957 radio receiving schedule which contains dates, times and frequencies, the Bureau was requested to bring this schedule to the FCC in an effort to ascertain the origin of the radio transmissions.

The Bureau by letter dated 6/28/57, advised that monitoring arrangements have been effected.

Leads number 12, 24, and 28 in referenced report were set out in an attempt to determine the whereabouts of the subject. Inasmuch as he is presently in the custody of INS, no action is being taken on these leads.

With respect to the leads set out to locate and interview [redacted] and the lead to develop information concerning [redacted] it is being noted that separate investigations are being conducted on these individuals and the results will be reported in their respective case files.

The pretext interview conducted by SA [redacted] in contacting [redacted] Benjamin Franklin Hotel, NYC, on 6/13/57, was that of attempting to locate a con man and check passer.

b6
b7C

b6
b7C

The pretext used by SAS [redacted] when contacting [redacted] was that of attempting to locate a notorious check passer.

The identity of each agent who observed the subject and conducted fisurs of him during the period of 6/13/57 to 6/21/57, is contained in the Sub B and Sub C sections of instant file.

A lead has been set out for WFO in a separate communications to check with the Treasury Department under the name RUDOLF ABEL, Paris, France. Inasmuch as a check at the main office of the Chase National Bank, NYC, reflects that the Treasury Department requested this bank to place a stop against the above name and requested that they be advised in the event ABEL has any transaction with this bank.

Albany had been requested to check INS records at St. Albans, Vermont, inasmuch as the subject has stated that he entered the US by train from Montreal to NYC during the fall of 1948.

Albany is not being furnished a copy of this report inasmuch as they have been furnished sufficient information to enable them to cover the above lead.

~~SECRET~~

Concerning the subject's possessions which were obtained by Immigration and Naturalization Service officials during his arrest on June 21, 1957, it is to be noted that [redacted] a photographer in the New York Office, photographed all of the items which are listed in enclosed report. It is also noted that SA [redacted] of the New York Office processed certain items with the ultra-violet light. b6 b7C

Photographs of these items are being maintained as exhibits to New York file 65-17275.

Concerning the money which was found in the subject's pocket secretary and in the brown paper-wrapped package, it is noted that the serial numbers and the series of these bills were previously furnished to the Bureau and WFO by New York airtel dated 6/26/57 with the request that WFO compare these serial numbers with the serial numbers of bills known to have been issued to Soviet establishments in this country and to advise the Bureau, San Antonio and New York of results. Inasmuch as these numbers have previously been furnished it was not felt necessary to again list these numbers. (S)

(U)

The NYO has pending cases on the following individuals who are mentioned in the details of this report, and investigation is being conducted to determine the degree of relationship between them and the subject. Information regarding these individuals will be reported under the following captions:

b6
b7C

1 "MAURICE DEL BOURGO, ESP-R," New York File 100-72125

2 "SHIRLEY DEL BOURGO, ESP-R," New York File 100-115182

3 [redacted] ESP-R," New York File 100-120039

4 "DAVID LEVINE, ESPIONAGE - R," New York File 100-97498

5 [redacted] ESPIONAGE - R," New York File 100-88348

6 [redacted] ESPIONAGE - R," New York File 65-17276

7 [redacted] aka; ESPIONAGE - R," New York File 100-106844

LEADS

SAN ANTONIO

At San Antonio, Texas

1. Will report results of interviews with subject to date and will through liaison with INS report developments in regards to subject's status with INS at McAllen, Texas.

2. Will interview subject and attempt to ascertain the identity of individuals operating in the subject's espionage apparatus.

3. Will attempt to develop additional background data concerning the subject's activities and personal history.

NEW YORK

At New York, New York

1. Will upon the resumption of interviews with REINO HAYHANEN, question him concerning the identity of members of subject's espionage apparatus.

2. Will coordinate this investigation with other investigations being conducted in conjunction with the Fincase (Bufile 65-64521).

[redacted] b6 b7C

Report of SA [redacted] 6/13/57, New York.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 11-24-2008

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) (RM) DATE: 7/22/57

FROM : SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was., "MARK" ET AL
ESP - R

b6
b7C

SAs [redacted] have interviewed subject since June 21, 1957. During this time subject has been uncooperative on matters pertaining to his espionage activities. It is apparent that the small amount of information which subject has furnished concerning his activities and associations in the United States have no direct bearing on his espionage activities.

Subject has been very composed during all interviews. He has been surly on occasion but is most always well mannered. He is obviously capable of keeping his mind occupied with few, if any facilities for doing so. In this connection it should be noted that he spends quite some time working arithmetic puzzles which he has devised for himself. Subject does not appear to be overly concerned with his present situation but does exhibit a willingness to wait as long as necessary for the Soviets to come to his assistance.

In the opinion of Interviewing Agents there is no apparent possibility that subject will be convinced to cooperate through continued interviews under present circumstances and methods.

It is recalled that REINO HAYHANEN expressed the opinion that subject would talk to the FBI and if he failed to talk, he, HAYHANEN would be willing to confront subject.

HAYHANEN expressed the belief that this would then convince subject to talk.

In this connection it should be pointed out that subject has every reason to believe that HAYHANEN disappeared in East Berlin, behind the iron curtain. Interviews have been conducted in such a manner as to protect HAYHANEN as the source of information in this matter. Therefore, it is reasonable to assume that subject is convinced that HAYHANEN is not cooperating with the Bureau, inspite of the fact that he may have considered HAYHANEN's cooperation with the Bureau to be a remote possibility.

RECORDED - 6 65-64538-211

2 - Bureau (RM)
1 - New York (RM)(65-17275)
1 - San Antonio
[redacted] bmb
(4) COPIES DESTROYED

17 JUL 25 1957

ESP SEC

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

R 31 DEC 15 1960

A further consideration is the fact that in early 1957 HAYHANEN told subject that the FBI had interviewed him in Newark, N. J. and that he was being surveilled by the FBI. If subject blames HAYHANEN for the fact that he has been uncovered, he undoubtedly attributes it to the fact that HAYHANEN was careless and surveilled by the FBI.

Therefore, it is suggested that consideration be given to having HAYHANEN confront subject and identify subject in person as his espionage superior. If subject has any doubts about the seriousness of his situation, this may serve to remove them and quite possibly cause him to talk.

Other observations in effecting a more cooperative attitude on the subject's part are as follows:

1. It is believed that the return of an indictment against subject may cause him to appreciate the seriousness of his situation and assume a more cooperative attitude. At the present time his only apparent concern is his alien status and subject appears to appreciate the fact that some action has to be taken as to this status in due time. When contacted by INS investigator [redacted] on 7/19/57 concerning his needs, subject expressed the opinion that someone had to make a decision in his immigration matter someday. [redacted] advised that this was a very casual unconcerned remark on subject's part. b6 b7C

2. A further possibility of causing subject to assume a cooperative attitude is to discontinue interviews of him for a period of three to four weeks, thereby affording subject time to reflect upon and give consideration to his situation. Upon resumption of interviews, the use of two new Agents other than those who have interviewed subject to date may have some favorable effect on subject. The injection of two new personalities with the resultant different approach would overcome any ill feeling subject may have toward Agents who have interviewed him to date.

The above thoughts are set forth for the Bureau's consideration as the importance of having subject's cooperation from an intelligence standpoint as well as a prosecutive standpoint is fully appreciated.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

cc - J. E. Moore

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 10-29-2009

July 31, 1957

Airtel

SECRET

65-64538 — 211

RECORDED - 40

SAC, San Antonio (65-1594)

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa.
"Mark"
ESPIONAGE - R

Reurlet 7-22-57.

The two agents assigned to the New York Office now in McAllen, Texas, for purpose of interviewing "Mark" should return to the New York Office. San Antonio should maintain contact with INS officials at McAllen, Texas, and have an Agent fully acquainted with the facts of the instant case available to talk to the subject if necessary. In the event there is a need for New York Agents to interview "Mark," the Bureau should be immediately advised.

It is not believed feasible to have Hayhanen confront subject at this time since Hayhanen is being interviewed by Department attorneys in New York City and it is planned to present instant case to Federal Grand Jury 8-6-57.

HOOVER

65-64538

cc - 1 - New York (65-17275)

cc - 65-64521 (Fincase)

JPL:jdb
(7)

NOTE: "Mark" was arrested by INS, New York City, 6-21-57 and transferred to McAllen, Texas, same date. Two New York Agents proceeded to McAllen arriving the following day for the purpose of conducting interviews of "Mark." These interviews were conducted and he refused to admit participation in espionage. The last 3 attempts to interview "Mark" by these Agents on 7/29/57, 7-29, 23 and 27 have resulted in refusals by "Mark" to be interviewed. "Mark" contacted the Soviet Embassy in an attempt to obtain Russian documents on 7-27. He received an answer from that Embassy stating that

NOTE CONTINUED PAGE 2.

SECRET

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

55 AUG 9 1957

Mail Room

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

~~SECRET~~

Airtel to San Antonio
Re: Unsub, wa. "Mark"
65-64538

NOTE CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1:

since he was claiming Russian citizenship, the Embassy cannot help as documents are only given to citizens of the USSR. Despite ~~this~~ this, "Mark" refused to talk to our Agents. In the light of his continued refusal to talk even after being turned down by the ~~Soviet~~ Soviet Embassy, it is believed that these Agents should return to New York. San Antonio recommended by letter of 7-22-57 that "Mark" be confronted by Hayhanen. Hayhanen presently being interviewed by Department attorneys in New York who plan to present case to Federal Grand Jury 8-6. Not believed feasible to have ~~such~~ such confrontation since case will be presented to Grand Jury within a few days. (S)

(U)

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 08-29-2009

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date: 7/19/57

Transmit the following in AIRTEL
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, ALBANY (65-2247)

RE: UNSUB: wa.,
"MARK," ET AL
ESP - R

Re New York airtel to Director, 7/11/57.

[redacted] Supervisory Immigrant Inspector, District Headquarters, INS, St. Albans, Vt., advised on 7/18/57 that a search of the records at District Headquarters failed to reflect any record for ANDREW KAYOTIS, EMIL R. GOLDFUS, MARTIN COLLINS or RUDOLPH IVANOVICH ABEL.

RUC.

cc: 3 - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)(Info)(RM)
1 - San Antonio (65-1594)(Info)(RM)
1 - Albany (65-2247)

JBG:pab

(6)

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

RECORDED - 83

65-643-1-215

JUL 26 1957

EX-131

Mr. Belmont

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

59 JUL 30 1957

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1392800-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 1
Page 133 ~ b1;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

FD-36 (6-21-55)

F B I

Date: 7/22/57

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following message via **AIR TEL**

AIR MAIL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

From SAC, **SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)**

To: **DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)**

UNSUB, was. "Mark", et al
ESPIONAGE - R

Subject interviewed by SAs [redacted] and [redacted] from 11:16 a.m. to 12:18 p.m., and from 1:00 p.m. to 1:44 p.m. 7/19/57.

b6
b7C

Subject was asked questions based on maps found in his studio at 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N. Y., photographic copies of which were forwarded to SA with NY Airtel 7/10/57.

Subject said ALFRED and ALFRED STATION, NY, mean nothing to him. When shown Map Number 1 and asked why these places were circled he said, "No idea." When the question was repeated, he said, "I'll be damned if I know; I got some of these maps from other people." When asked who the other people were, he said, "I've had these maps so long I don't remember."

It should be noted that when interviewed on 7/18/57, subject said he had been in Peekskill, NY, several times. He also said he thought he made the marks on Map Number 1A some time ago while travelling around that part of the state. On this date, subject said he may have been thinking of travelling around to visit these places, when shown Map Number 1A.

When asked about Rondout Reservoir, subject said, "I think I was up there four or five years ago and took some photographs; I don't remember." When asked how he got up there, subject said, "By bus and then I had to walk."

When asked about Map Number 2, and the pencil dot on Kirby St., City Island, subject said, "Might be a fly speck; I don't know; I've never even been on City Island." He casually denied any knowledge of line drawn on highway number 11 from Ottawa, Canada, in the direction of Moniwaki, Canada.

RECORDED 83 65-64538-214
EX. - 131

3 - Bureau (AM, RM)
3 - NYC (2 - 65-17275; 1 - 65-17283) (AM, RM)
1 - SA
EFG:PJB/lmj
(7)

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

AIR TEL

Mr. Belmont

cc

FD-36 (6-21-55)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

From SAC,

To:
SA 65-1594

Concerning the markings on Map Number 3, subject said he might have been looking for a place to live but he does not remember. U

Concerning the markings on Map Number 4, subject said he had no knowledge of them. He said he had never been to Chicago, but was thinking of going there. U

Subject said the markings on Map Number 5 mean nothing to him, but that he may have been looking at this map which includes Chicago Railroad Stations, in connection with a story he was reading. U

Subject said the numbers appearing on Map Number 6 might be mileages but he does not know. U

He said none of these maps have any significance, but he may have made some notations on these maps in connection with contemplated trips. He said that he did this on occasion and then went to the bus terminal to see if there was a bus running there. He said he did not see much of the state and was trying to figure out how to get around. He said that was such a long time ago that he cannot remember any more. U

Subject's aforementioned comments also concerned Map Number 7, and he said he had no further idea what the markings on this map meant. U

When asked if he had ever been to New Hyde Park, Long Island, subject said he could not recall but he may have been. When shown Map Number 8 and asked about the circle around New Hyde Park, subject said he had been to Belmont Race Track. When asked when, he said, "That's a long time ago, 1951 or 1952, maybe later." U

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (6-21-55)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

From SAC,

To:

SA 65-1594

Subject then said, "I don't know when you ask me these things I did four or five years ago, maybe I was in the place." U

Subject was asked to name the places he visited outside of New York City. He named Bear Mountain, NY, Peekskill, NY, Trenton, N. J., and Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. When asked if he visited any other places, subject said, "That's about all I can recollect." U

Subject was asked if he was ever in Atlantic City, N. J., and he said, "Yes, I think I was there once. I took a bus ride there once." As to when he was there, subject said, "A long time ago." He was asked if he knew anybody down there, and he replied, "No, I just went down to see it. It was a little higher class resort town than Coney Island." U

Subject was then shown the map enclosed with NY Airtel 7/12/57, entitled, "Unsub, with relatives living near Atlantic City, New Jersey, who were contacted by 'MARK', HAYHANEN's superior, in March or April 1955." No particular reaction was noted on subject's part. U

He was asked why the area of Mays Landing and Egg Harbor City were circled. He said he did not know. When asked if the circled area meant anything to him, subject said, "No, not that I can remember." He said, "I think that a lot of these places marked on the map are places I intended to see." U

During afternoon interview, subject was asked if he had thought about Mays Landing at all and he said, "I can't remember a damn thing about it." U

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (6-21-55)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

From SAC,

To:

SA 65-1594

Bureau attention is directed to the six aerial photographs which were submitted to San Antonio as enclosures to NY Airtel dated 7/15/57. These aerial photographs were among subject's possessions at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, NY. SA was requested to display photographs to subject to determine if subject will identify them as to location, and to determine if he will supply any information concerning his whereabouts during the time these photographs were taken.

Subject was exhibited above-referred to photographs and asked to explain the significance of them, as well as the area depicted in the photographs. Subject said he took the photographs from an airplane while travelling to San Francisco about 1951 or 1952. He stated that the area depicted in the photographs is somewhere in the area of the Rocky Mountains. Subject does not know the exact location. He took the photographs from the window of the plane. His purpose in taking these photographs was to possibly make postcards from them. The photographs did not come out very good, and, for this reason, he abandoned his thought of using them as postcards.

Subject said he made the plane trip to the West Coast of the U. S. during either the spring or fall about 1951 or 1952. Subject claims it was just a pleasure trip to see the West Coast. Enroute to San Francisco, his plane made a scheduled stop at Chicago, Ill. He claims he was only in Chicago for several hours. Upon arrival in San Francisco, he stayed at a small hotel, the name of which he cannot recall. He claims that he stayed in San Francisco for two days, and then travelled to Los Angeles to see what that city looked like. While in Los Angeles, he lived at a hotel located near the Airline's terminal office. After several days' stay in Los Angeles, he returned to New York.

Subject claims that he made the trip alone. He cannot recall the name of the Airline company used by him, and said he did not patronize any specific airline company. Subject claims he did not make any contacts while in San Francisco, and Los Angeles, nor did he make any friends while in these cities.

Approved: _____ - 4 - Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (6-21-55)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

From SAC,

To:
SA 65-1594

When subject was asked if above is the only time he ever visited San Francisco and Los Angeles, he replied in the affirmative.

Regarding subject's trip to San Francisco, he was reminded that he previously informed interviewing agents that he never made the trip to San Francisco, California, which "SHIRLEY" and "MORRIS" (SHIRLEY and MORRIS del BOURGO) expected him to make. Subject said he did not make the trip which they (SHIRLEY and MORRIS) expected him to make. In this regard, subject explained that he met SHIRLEY and MORRIS during 1949, and it was during his brief acquaintance with them that he was contemplating a trip to the West Coast of the United States. He claimed that he last saw SHIRLEY and MORRIS in 1949, and that the above-referred to trip was made by him about 1951 or 1952.

Subject was asked where he was living at the time he received the photographs of SHIRLEY and MORRIS. In this regard, subject stated he was living on 99th Street just east of Broadway which was one of the first residences he had after arrival in NYC. Subject said he cannot recall the street number of his residence but he had a room there.

Subject claims that the photographs of SHIRLEY and MORRIS were personally handed to him by either SHIRLEY or MORRIS. When subject was asked to furnish a reason as to why SHIRLEY and MORRIS had each written a question on the reverse side of their photographs, he said he was rather surprised himself when he noted the questions appearing thereon. Subject claims they (SHIRLEY and MORRIS) said it was something that would enable subject to remember them.

Subject claims that he has not seen SHIRLEY and MORRIS since 1949, and has no idea where they are residing at the present time.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (6-21-55)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

From SAC,

To:
SA 65-1594

Subject was asked why he kept the photographs of SHIRLEY and MORRIS if he had not been acquainted with them since 1949. Subject claims that it was purely accidental and explained that a few months ago he was cleaning out some of his papers in the studio and came across the photographs of SHIRLEY and MORRIS. When asked why he continued to keep the photographs after that time, subject said, "For no reason at all."

Subject was next asked if he knew [redacted]. It appeared as though the name did not register with subject immediately, and, after it was repeated, he described [redacted] as an artist whom he met for the first time in Washington Square, NYC, shortly before he was arrested. Subject said that [redacted] had some of her paintings displayed at the recent art exhibit in Washington Square and he engaged her in conversation regarding her work. Subject said that [redacted] furnished her card which reflected the address of her studio and requested subject to make photographs of some of her paintings which were too large to carry to Washington Square. Subject said he did not commit himself in this regard as he explained the problems of illumination and that he did not have the necessary equipment to photograph the paintings.

b6
b7C

Subject does not recall the address of [redacted] studio. He said [redacted] mentioned that it was a combination studio and apartment which she was sharing with someone else. Subject believes that the combination studio and apartment is located on 57th Street, NYC. Subject claims that he did not visit [redacted] studio.

Subject stated that he talked to [redacted] on several occasions at the art exhibit in Washington Square. He claims that he met her for the first time approximately two weeks prior to his arrest, and that his discussions with her consisted of art and her particular troubles. According to subject, [redacted] mentioned that she was having financial difficulties at the present time. She was married, but is now either separated or divorced. Her father was a lawyer (presumably in NYC). She studied art at the Art Students' League, and also studied privately for some time.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (6-21-55)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

From SAC,

To:
SA 65-1594

b6
b7C

Subject described [redacted] as follows:

Race
Height
Weight
Build
Hair
Age

[redacted]

Subject is not certain whether he furnished his name to [redacted]. Subject thinks that she might know him as "EMIL".

Subject was asked if he thought his wife and daughter would realize something has happened to him as a result of not hearing from him in the recent past. Subject merely shrugged his shoulders, rather than answering the question.

Subject was asked what would happen to his wife and daughter when the Soviets learn how he blundered in his assignment in the U. S. Again, subject merely shrugged his shoulders, rather than answering the question.

Subject was then asked what the distinction is between SHIRLEY, MORRIS, [redacted] and others about whom he has felt free to talk and people like "QUEBEC", "VIK", "JACK" and "ARTHUR" about whom he says nothing. Subject replied, "No comment".

Subject was asked additional questions pertaining directly to his espionage activities, but all were met with either silence or "no comment".

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (6-21-55)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

From SAC,

To:

SA 65-1594

Subject finally said in a very firm manner, "I do not have to answer your questions. I do not want you to come to see me anymore; I do not want to talk to you."

During early part of interview on 7/19/57, subject expressed his determination not to cooperate with the FBI and seemed to have renewed confidence in his position. This quite possibly resulted from the reply which his attorney received from the Soviet Embassy concerning his immigration matter.

In the opinion of interviewing agents, there is no possibility of subject talking until such time as he no longer has any hope of assistance from the Soviet Embassy. Subject has told interviewing agents that he will not cooperate with the FBI, even if the Soviets abandon him.

Subject appears to be completely relaxed and undisturbed by his present situation. He seems capable of occupying his mind with little or no facilities for doing so. For example, he spends time working mathematical puzzles which he has devised for himself, and doing pencil sketches.

END

BLAYLOCK

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

FBI

Date: 7/22/57

Transmit the following message via AIR TEL

AIR MAIL REGISTERED

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. [illegible]
Mr.
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI 65-64538

FROM: SAC, DETROIT (65-2808)

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa., "Mark"; ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R
OO: New York

Re Detroit airtel 7/5/57.

ANDREW KAYOTIS reportedly employed on various occasions by [redacted]. Unless reason known to the contrary, Chicago interview [redacted].

b6
b7C

3 - Bureau
2 - Chicago
1 - New York
1 - Detroit

EJR/JM
(7)

AIRTEL

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

RECORDED - 83 65-64538-215

4 JUL 1957

EX-131

Mr. Belmont

59 JUL 30 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

FBI

Date: 7/22/57

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "Mark"
ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

Reference is made to NY airtel dated 7/18/57, which reflected JOSEPH A. LOUIS living at 1259 East 21st Street, Brooklyn, NY. This should be corrected to read LOUIS A. JOSEPH.

Upon close examination of the map mentioned in instant airtel and a physical observation of the neighborhood, coupled with a check of the NYC Telephone, Street Directory reflects that if any residence is indicated by the faint arrow on the map, the residence would be 2222 Avenue M, the residence of EDWARD MARCUS.

The names of LOUIS A. JOSEPH and EDWARD MARCUS have been checked against the Security Index as well as the list of persons formerly maintained on the Security Index and the geographical Security Index has been checked with negative results.

The indices of the NYO reflect voluminous references to LOUIS A. JOSEPH and EDWARD MARCUS and variations of those names.

The NYO is continuing efforts to develop information concerning the aforementioned JOSEPH and MARCUS in order to determine any possible involvement in this matter.

Investigation continuing and the Bureau and other offices will be advised of pertinent developments.

KELLY

65-64538-216

RECORDED - 83

4 JUL 29 1957

25

Mr. Belmont

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

RGM:jar
(5)

EX-131

ENCLOSURE

cc Letter to

9 JUL 30 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. PARSONS

DATE: July 23, 1957

FROM : C. F. DOWNING

TOP SECRET

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1)
DATE 12-10-2009

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was.
"Mark" Emil R. Goldfus
Martin Collins
ESPIONAGE - R

65-64538

(S) [redacted]

(S) [redacted]

b1

(S) [redacted]

(S) [redacted]

ACTION:

For information.

Document downgrade to ~~Secret~~ 7/16/09 UC/Bar 0324

RECORDED - 83

65-64538-217

JUL 26 1957

EX-131

TOP SECRET

HEN:EB
(6)

59 AUG 1 1957

~~Classified by~~ 4913 8/2/78
~~Exempt from GDS, Category~~ 2
~~Date of Declassification indefinite~~

ESP. AEC

SEVEN - PAN

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

FBI

Date: 7/18/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, NEW YORK

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (65-4155)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, Wa., "Mark";
ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R
OO: NY

Re DE airtel 7/5/57, advising that ANDREW KAYOTIS, who reportedly resided in Michigan, 1916-1947, resided CG area for some period during 1920s and 1930s, residence and employment unknown.

Lithuanian sources who have been well acquainted with Lithuanian activities CG area over long period of time, have been contacted and all advise they were never acquainted with and never heard of an ANDREW KAYOTIS in CG area.

Records CG PD, CG Credit Bureau, Inc., and files CG Office also negative.

For information DE and of possible assistance in this case, if desired, CG Lithuanian sources furnished names of two individuals in DE who have been well acquainted with Lithuanian activities there over long period of time. They are [redacted]

b6
b7C

HOSTETTER

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
2 - New York (65-17275) (RM)
2 - Detroit (65-2808) (RM)
1 - Chicago
JRQ:mlb
(8)

RECORDED - 1 65-64538-218

Mr. Belmont
cc Litrento

EX 105

18 JUL 20 1957

EXPRESS

30 JUL 20 1357

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 18 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

BRANIGAN

RELAY

URGENT 7-18-57 6-13 PM CST BCM

TO DIRECTOR AND SACS NEW YORK AND WASHINGTON FIELD

FROM SAC SAN ANTONIO 2P

UNSUB, WAS. ~~QUOTE~~ MARK ~~UNQUOTE~~, ET AL. ESPIONAGE DASH R. SUBJECT-S ATTORNEYS, STAFFORD, ATLAS, AND SPILMAN REQUESTED AGENTS TO CONFER WITH THEM INSTANT DATE. ATTORNEYS TOLD AGENTS THEY WERE CONSIDERING WITHDRAWING THEIR REPRESENTATION OF SUBJECT BUT WOULD CONTINUE TO REPRESENT HIM IF REQUESTED TO DO SO BY THE FBI. ATTORNEYS WERE TOLD THAT THE BUREAU WOULD MAKE NO SUCH REQUEST AND THAT THE BUREAU WOULD UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES INTERFERE WITH SUBJECT-S RIGHT TO COUNSEL, RIGHT TO OBTAIN TRAVEL DOCUMENT, OR ANY OTHER RIGHT TO WHICH HE WAS ENTITLED. ATTORNEYS WERE VIGOROUSLY IMPRESSED WITH THE BUREAU-S POSITION. ATTORNEYS SAID THEY FELT THEY WOULD BE VIOLATING THEIR CODE OF LEGAL ETHICS IF THEY MADE AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU THE LETTER IN RUSSIAN WHICH THE SUBJECT WROTE TO THE SOVEMB. Soviet Embassy ATTORNEYS WERE TOLD THAT WHILE THE BUREAU APPRECIATED THEIR COOPERATION, AT NO TIME WOULD THE BUREAU WANT THEM TO BREACH THEIR ATTORNEY DASH CLIENT RELATIONSHIP WITH SUBJECT. THIS WAS ALSO ~~STRESSED.~~ LATER INSTANT

END PAGE ONE

RECORDED 1

65-64538 219

16 JUL 25 1957

U

ESP SEC

59 TWO COPIES TWO AUG 1 1957

Mr. Belmont X 105

DATE, ATTORNEYS ADVISED THAT LETTER IN RUSSIAN HAD BEEN RETURNED TO SUBJECT AND THAT HE WAS TOLD ATTORNEYS WOULD NOT MAIL ANY LETTERS FOR HIM, ALTHOUGH THEY WILL CONTINUE TO REPRESENT HIM IN IMMIGRATION MATTERS ONLY. INS OFFICIALS ADVISED SUBJECT REQUESTED LETTER IN RUSSIAN BE AIR MAILED TO SOVEMB, RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED. INS OFFICIALS ADVISED THERE IS NO RESTRICTION OF SUBJECT-S MAILING LETTER AND LETTER WILL BE MAILED SEVEN NINETEEN NEXT. COPY AVAILABLE WILL BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO BUREAU SEVEN NINETEEN NEXT.

END ACK FOR RELAY

8-21PM OK FBI WA DE FOR RELAY

TU DISCT

cc: Mrs. Fitzgerald

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 19 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 7-19-57 PM CST JMV 9-59 PM CST

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, NEW YORK

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO 2P

UNSUB, WAS., QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE ET AL. ESP DASH R. SUBJECT WHEN INTERVIEWED THIS DATE WAS QUESTIONED RE MAPS FOUND IN HIS STUDIO AND OFFERED SUCH REPLIES AS, I DON-T REMEMBER, NO IDEA, AND MIGHT BE A FLY SPECK FOR ALL I KNOW, WHEN ASKED ABOUT MARKINGS ON MAPS. SUBJECT SAID HE MADE TRIP TO SAN FRANCISCO AND LOS ANGELES IN FIFTY ONE OR FIFTYTWO AND TOOK PICTURES PARENTHESIS AERIAL PHOTO ENCLOSED NEW YORK AIRTEL SEVEN FIFTEEN LAST END PARENTHESIS FROM AIRPLANE NEAR ROCKY MOUNTAINS. SUBJECT SAID THIS WAS A PLEASURE TRIP AND SAID HE COULD NOT REMEMBER NAME OF AIRLINES USED OR HOTELS STAYED IN. SUBJECT SHOWN MAPS OF MAYS LANDING AND SAID IT MEANT NOTHING TO HIM AND NO UNUSUAL REACTION ON SUBJECT-S PART NOTED. SUBJECT SAID [redacted] IS AN ARTIST HE MET ON WASHINGTON SQUARE SHORTLY BEFORE HE WAS ARRESTED. SUBJECT, WHEN INTERVIEWED THIS DATE, WAS FOUND TO EXHIBIT RENEWED CONFIDENCE IN HIS POSITION, POSSIBLY AS RESULT OF REPLY FROM SOVEMB. SUBJECT APPEARED MORE DETERMINED NOT TO COOPERATE.

b6
b7C

RECORDED 65-64538-220
16 JUL 25 1957

END PAGE ONE

Mr. Belmont
59 AUG 1 1957

105

ESP. SEC

PAGE TWO

WHEN SUBJECT PRESSED ON QUESTIONS RE HIS ESPIONAGE ACTIVITIES, SUBJECT VERY FIRMLY TOLD AGENTS HE DID NOT HAVE TO ANSWER THEIR QUESTIONS AND HE DID NOT WANT AGENTS TO COME TO HIS CELL ANY MORE AND HE DOES NOT WANT TO TALK TO AGENTS. IN VIEW OF HIS PRESENT STATE OF MIND SA WILL HOLD IN ABEYANCE INTERVIEWS FOR A DAY OR TWO AND THEN AGAIN ATTEMPT TO INTERVIEW SUBJECT.

END AND ACK FOR RELAY PLS

WA 1053.A PM OK FBI WA ELR R RELAY

TRHU DISC P

cc To Mr. Litrento

Relayed to Ny

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

F B I

Date: 7/19/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa; "Mark", ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

Re NY airtel to Bureau, 7/10/57

With regard to the marking "103" on map of New York State near Rondout Resevoire, at the junction of Highways 55 and 55A, investigation this date met with negative results.

At junction of 55 and 55A, Lackawac PO Station was located. ALBRO BROWN, Postmaster, advised no box "103" and no addresses numbered "103", this vicinity.

This area heavily wooded and no access roads leading off Highway 55.

Utility pole located about five miles south east of this junction with #103. Inspection of pole and surrounding area met with negative results.

KELLY

RECORDED - 1 65-64538-22

16 JUL 25 1957

(3) - Bureau (65-64538)
1 - New York (65-17275)

JPK:plk (#17-3)
(5)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

0-4a (12-19-55)

Invoice of Contents from
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Date July 9, 1957 Case References Unsub, was "Mark," ET AL. ESP - R

Consigned to: ~~SAC, New York~~ (65-17275)

Sent 7/9/57

List of Contents

B/L-FBI-11552

Evid. listed in your airtel dated 7/3/57.

7/9/57
Mr. Parsons, 7621
Mr. Conrad, 7621
Mr. Beach, 7133
~~Mr. Bowles~~, 7601
Mr. Downing, 6228 IB
[redacted] 7140
6127 IB

b6
b7C

65-64538

R R Express

~~Registered Mail~~

FEW:np (2)

7/9/57

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: Mail Room, place date of shipment and registry number; Shipping Room, show date of shipment, bill of lading number and initial this invoice; then return it to person whose name is checked in column at right. After this checked name has been initialed, invoice should be placed in administrative file.

JUL 24 1957

65-64538

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 7/18/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "Mark," Et Al
ESP - R

Search of subject's studio on 6/29/57, reflected a map of Brooklyn, NY, with pencil markings on it. The number 1259 was encircled and observation on 7/10/57, reflected this to be 1259 East 21st Street, Brooklyn. It is believed that no special significance can be attached to the number 1259, as this is the only number appearing in that specific block and such numbers are placed on maps for clarity and to indicate the approximate numbers of all residences in the block. It is noted that the line encircling 1259 also encircles the greater part of two entire city blocks. 1259 East 21st Street is the residence of JOSEPH A. LOUIS and is located in a very exclusive residential area.

A faint arrow on the map appears to be pointing to a corner of one block. This, however, is mere supposition, and the arrow might be interpreted to mean a number of things or merely to indicate a general direction. The house located on the corner to which the arrow appears to be pointing has been determined to be the residence of [redacted] located at [redacted]. This, too, is in a very exclusive residential area.

b6
b7C

The names of JOSEPH A. LOUIS and [redacted] have been checked against the Security Index as well as the list of persons formerly maintained on the Security Index and the

3 - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

CSF:jen
(5)

RECORDED - 77 65-64538-232

4 JUL 19 1957

ESP-SEC

Mr. Belmont

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

64 JUL 30 1957

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

geographical Security Index has been checked with negative results.

The indices of the NYO reflect voluminous references to [redacted] and JOSEPH A. LOUIS and variations of those names.

b6
b7C

The NYO is continuing efforts to develop information concerning the aforementioned [redacted] and LOUIS in order to determine any possible involvement in this matter.

Regarding the map with the tiny pencil dot appearing on Kirby Street on City Island, New York, observation reflects this to be a short street and entirely residential in nature. The names of residents of this street have been checked against the Security Index, the list of individuals previously maintained on the Security Index, and the geographical Security Index has been checked with negative results.

Investigation continuing, and the Bureau and other offices will be advised of pertinent developments.

KELLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc·bw/dk/tlm

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 23 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

BRANIGAN

URGE

RELAY

65-64538

URGENT 7-23-57 2-43 PM CST MWK

TO DIRECTOR, FBI, SAC, NEW YORK, AND SAC, WASHINGTON FIELD

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO 2-P

UNSUB, "MARK". RE SAN ANTONIO TELETYPE SEVEN NINETEEN LAST. DURING A.M. OF INSTANT DATE, SUBJECT ADVISED OFFICIALS OF INS AT MC ALLEN THAT IN EVENT HE DOES NOT RECEIVE REPLY RE RECENT LETTER TO SOVEMB (Soviet Embassy) WITHIN NEXT COUPLE OF DAYS, HE WILL PERSONALLY CONTACT THE SOVEMB BY PHONE. AN ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO INTERVIEW SUBJECT THIS DATE. IT WAS DECIDED THAT ONLY ONE INTERVIEWING AGENT SHOULD CONTACT SUBJECT INITIALLY AS IT WAS FELT THAT BY DOING SO, WE WOULD STAND A BETTER CHANCE OF GETTING SUBJECT TO AGAIN TALK TO INTERVIEWING AGENTS. SA [redacted] ENTERED SUBJECT-S CELL AT TEN THIRTEEN A.M. IN AN ATTEMPT TO DETERMINE SUBJECT-S ATTITUDE TOWARD FBI. AS AGENT ENTERED CELL, SUBJECT SAID, ~~QUOTE~~ "I THOUGHT YOU WOULD NOT COME BACK" ~~UNQUOTE~~. SUBJECT WAS TOLD THAT AGENT WANTED TO SEE HIM TO DETERMINE IF HE HAD CHANGED HIS MIND ABOUT NOT WANTING TO TALK TO FBI AS WAS MENTIONED BY HIM ON SEVEN NINETEEN LAST. SUBJECT SAID, ~~QUOTE~~ "I DON'T WANT TO TALK TO YOU. I HAVE NOTHING TO SAY ~~UNQUOTE~~. NO FURTHER ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO CONTINUE INTERVIEW OF SUBJECT AT THIS POINT. SUBJECT WAS

b6
b7C

RECORDED - 77 65-64538-223

EX 105

END PAGE ONE

59 JUL 30 1957 Mr. Belmont TWO COPIES WFO

U

Letter to

PAGE TWO

AGAIN REMINDED THAT IF HE WERE TO CHANGE HIS MIND ABOUT WANTING TO CONFER WITH AGENTS, HE WAS TO MAKE HIS INTENTIONS KNOWN TO OFFICIALS AT INS WHO WILL IN TURN NOTIFY AGENTS OF SUBJECT-S DESIRES. IN VIEW OF SUBJECT-S ATTITUDE, HE WILL NOT BE CONTACTED FOR A PERIOD OF TWO OR THREE DAYS AFTER WHICH HE WILL BE APPROACHED TO DETERMINE IF HE IS WILLING TO TALK TO FBI. IN THE MEANTIME, SAN ANTONIO WILL MAINTAIN LIAISON WITH INS OFFICIALS.

[redacted] ANCK PLS FOR RELAY

3-48 PM OK FBI WA RG FOR RELAY

TU DIC

RELAYED TO NY

CC: MR. LITRENTO

FD-36 (6-21-55)

[redacted]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 ua baw/dk/tlw

FBI

Date: 7/19/57

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following message via AIR TEL

AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

From SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

To: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) RM

UNSUB, was., "Mark", et al
ESPIONAGE - R

Subject was interviewed by SAs [redacted] and [redacted] from 10:23 a.m. to 12:17 p.m., and 1:26 p.m. to 2:04 p.m. on 7/17/57.

Subject was shown a photograph of the young girl and man in woodland scene and young girl with scarf on head in woodland scene referred to in NY Airtel 7/8/57. Subject recognized the individuals in the photographs as [redacted] and his wife [redacted] who were neighbors of his at [redacted] Subject said the photographs were taken in 1951 or 1952. The photograph of [redacted] was taken in Bear Mountain, N.Y., according to subject, and the one of [redacted] was taken somewhere in New Jersey. Subject said that on both of these occasions he and the [redacted] had just gone on a trip for the day. Subject said that the [redacted] knew him by the name EMIL GOLOFUS.

When asked if ever considered using these people as agents subject said, "No, they were just good friends and neighbors."

Subject was exhibited a photograph of a postcard addressed to subject at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, N.Y., which is signed, "[redacted]". This postal card is dated July 30, 1954, at Athol, Mass., and the correspondence side of the card reflects the following:

"Hello Emile: I had to take a rest, and this is the place. Beautiful beautiful country. Will tell you all about it when I see you. I hope you're well. [redacted]"

b6
b7C

Mr. Belmont

3 - Bureau (RM - encl.-8)
2 - NYC (65-17275) RM (encl. -2)
1 - SA
EFG:PJB/lmj & bmb
(6)

RECORDED-42
65-64538-224
JUL 26 1957

EX-131

ENCLOSURE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

59 JUL 26 1957

FD-36 (6-21-55)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

From SAC,

To:

SA 65-1594

As subject was looking at above-referred to postal card, he was asked, "Who is [redacted]?" Subject replied, "An old friend." When asked to furnish her full name, subject said, "[redacted]"

As a result of further questions, regarding [redacted], the following information was obtained from subject:

She is a [redacted] entertainer and musician whom he met for the first time about 1950, while she was entertaining in one of the "joints" on 52nd Street, NYC. Subject talked to [redacted] when he saw her at above-referred to place, and, as a result, somewhat of a friendship developed between them. [redacted] was the first [redacted] subject met, and he considered her a good musician. [redacted] plays the piano. Subject went fishing with [redacted] and some of her friends in a party boat on two occasions. [redacted] visited subject's apartment at 23 Riverside Drive, NYC, on several occasions. Subject visited [redacted] apartment, which was located in the vicinity of East 163rd Street, Bronx, NY, on several occasions. He cannot recall exact address of her residence, but it is near the 163rd Street or 165th Street Subway Station of the 3rd Avenue Elevator in the Bronx.

b6
b7C

After [redacted] left her employment at the 52nd Street, NYC club, she entertained for approximately two years at a bar located on [redacted] just off the corner of [redacted] Subject recalls the name of this bar as being [redacted] Subject visited [redacted] at above-referred to club on several occasions.

[redacted] came to subject's residence, 23 Riverside Drive, NYC, during which time he made photographs of [redacted] for display purposes in connection with her act as an entertainer. [redacted] was married but either divorced or separated at time subject associated with her. Subject claims [redacted] is her maiden name. He does not recall her married name although he once heard it. Subject said [redacted]

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (6-21-55)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

From SAC,

To:

SA 65-1594

husband was "constantly messing around with radios" and [redacted] "didn't like to have all this stuff cluttering the kitchen."

According to subject, above was one of the reasons [redacted] separated from her husband. Subject advised he cannot be certain, but believes [redacted] husband was employed in the field of radio.

Subject last saw [redacted] approximately in 1954. During subject's association with [redacted] he would see her about twice a month on some occasions and then would not see her for six months. Subject would contact her by either calling her at her apartment or the club where she was working. On occasions, subject would "stop in on her" unannounced.

Subject claims he was never intimate with [redacted]. Subject gave her money on occasions when he learned that she was out of work, although she never asked him for money. Subject was asked if [redacted] was one of his agents and he said no. When asked if he ever entertained the thought of using [redacted] as an intelligence agent, subject said no.

Subject also furnished a negative reply when asked if [redacted] was aware of his espionage activities. (Exact questions and answers re above are being set forth in blank memorandum).

Subject believes [redacted] came to NYC from Philadelphia, Penna. He recalls that she was raised in an orphanage. [redacted] learned music while at the orphanage and later studied at Julliard in NYC for about a year.

According to subject, [redacted] is described as follows:

b6
b7C

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (6-21-55)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

From SAC,

To:
SA 65-1594

Race
Age
Height
Weight
Complexion

[redacted]

By Airtel dated 7/10/57, the Bureau requested San Antonio to develop identity of woman mentioned by [redacted] as friend of "MARK" who was employed as a waitress in Greenwich Village. When questioned re above matter on 7/17/57, subject said he recalls the photograph of a nude model which he once exhibited to [redacted] Subject recalls that sometime after he showed the photograph to her, [redacted] mentioned that she saw the model working as a waitress in Greenwich Village, NYC. Subject said he cannot be certain that the waitress was identical to the model because subject never saw the model after using her as a model for his art work.

b6
b7C

Subject thinks the model's first name was [redacted] but he does not remember her last name. He obtained her name, address and telephone number from her calling card which was displayed on the bulletin board of one of the NYC art stores. Subject claims that it is a common practice among some models to leave their calling cards in art stores. He claims that after making a notation of this model's name, address and telephone number, he called her and she visited his studio in Brooklyn where she posed for him.

Subject recalls that he used her services on two occasions during late 1952 or early 1953, and that each visit lasted approximately one hour. Subject claims that above is the extent of his association with this model.

Although subject cannot recall her name, he remembers that she emigrated to the United States from Germany with her parents prior to World War II and that she spoke with a heavy German accent. Subject described the model as being a German Jew.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (6-21-55)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

From SAC,

To:

SA 65-1594

Subject does not know if she worked for a modeling agency but assumes that she did. Subject believes this model lived alone somewhere in the vicinity of Columbus Circly, NYC. He recalls that the model mentioned that previously she worked as a waitress somewhere in Connecticut during the summer months.

Subject described this model as being as approximately:

Age
Height
Weight
Hair

[redacted]

b6
b7C

Bureau attention is directed to NY Airtel dated 7/10/57 which pertains to the maps which were obtained from subject's studio at 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn, NY. Photographic copies of these maps were sent to San Antonio along with a request that they be exhibited to subject in an attempt to ~~elicit~~ information concerning various markings appearing thereon.

Photograph #1 which has a penciled circle appearing around ALFRED and ALFRED STATION was exhibited to subject and he was asked to explain the significance of the marking. Upon review of photograph, subject said "No idea. No idea at all." When subject was asked if ALFRED or ALFRED STATION meant anything to him, he nodded his head to indicate no. Subject was asked if he made the circle mark which appears on the original of the photograph and he said "I doubt it." When further questioned as to who made the circle on the map subject said he does not know, why, where, when, how, or by whom it was placed there.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (6-21-55)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

From SAC,

To:

SA 65-1594

Subject was next shown photograph #1A which contains a number of pencil marks around various towns, and other markings in New York State and Connecticut and asked to explain the significance of same. Subject said "I think I recollect I made those sometime ago travelling around this part of the state." When asked how he travelled, subject said "buses."

When asked what Peekskill meant to him, subject said, "I don't recollect. Maybe I went through Peekskill. I was in Peekskill several times. Subject was asked what Fishkill, N.Y. meant to him, and he said "its probably a place I've been to or throught of going or something like that."

When asked about Cold Springs, N.Y., subject said, "same thing." Subject was asked if he remembers being in any of the places in New York and Connecticut which are marked on the photograph of the map and he said "I might have passed through them. I don't know. I probably would never recognize them again." He was asked if he was ever in Middletown, N.Y. and he said "I don't recollect. When asked if he had ever been to Goshen, N.Y., he said "they have race horses there. It's near Middletown, N.Y., I believe."

Interview with subject was terminated at above indicated point. Subject will be exhibited other photographs of maps which were submitted to San Antonio as enclosures to NY Airtel dated 7/10/57 at next interview.

Enclosed for Bureau are eight copies of blank memorandum regarding interview with subject on 7/17/57. Two copies of this blank memorandum are being designated for NYC.

END

BLAYLOCK

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

0-4a (12-19-55)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-[illegible] BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

Invoice of Contents from
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

LC 9173

Date July 16, 1957

Case References UNSUB., WAS. "MARK," ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

Consigned to: SAC, New York
(65-17275)

List of Contents

716586

One magazine

MAILED 10
JUL 18 1957
COMM-FBI

7-17-57 65-64538-182

Mr. Parsons, 7621 ____
Mr. Conrad, 7621 ____
Mr. Beach, 7133 ____
Mr. Bowles, 7601 ____
Mr. Downing, 6228 IB ____
Mr. Millen, 7140 ____
Mr. Deiss, 6127 IB xxxx

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: Mail Room, place date of shipment and registry number; Shipping Room, show date of shipment, bill of lading number and initial this invoice; then return it to person whose name is checked in column at right. After this checked name has been initialed, invoice should be placed in administrative file.

1 JUL 23 1957

65-64538

FD-36 (6-21-55)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

FBI

Date: 7/24/57

Transmit the following message via AIR-TEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

From SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

To: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) ATTENTION: FBI LABORATORY

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. [illegible]
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

UNSUB, AKA, "MARK"
ESPIONAGE -R

Rebuairtel dated 7/22/57 advising San Antonio to attempt to secure from INS at Mc Allen, Texas and forward to FBI Laboratory the following item originally located GOLDFUS' room, Hotel Latham, NYC. "Piece of graph paper approximately 3¾" by 7" containing 78 five digit code groups beginning 02505 60476 04016...."

Enclosed is above described graph paper which was obtained by SA [redacted] from [redacted] Acting Supervisor, INS Detention Facility, Mc Allen, Texas on 7/24/57. SA [redacted] executed receipt for release of above described graph paper.

b6
b7C

Upon completion of examination at FBI Laboratory it is requested that the graph paper be returned to San Antonio in order that it may be returned to [redacted] for inclusion in subject's personal effects.

Per Bureau instructions, [redacted] was advised that process of this paper may result in alteration of appearance of same.

(4) Bureau (65-64538) (Air Mail, Registered Mail) (ENCL-1)
(1 FBI Laboratory)
1 NYC (65-17275) (RM)
1 San Antonio (65-1594) (RM)
PJB/CZ
(6)

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

ENCLOSURE

Mr. Parsons
cc D. Moore

RECORDED - 30 65-64538-225

29

8 JUL 25 1957

EX-105

COPY AND SPECIMEN RETAINED IN LAB.
FOR LAB. ACTION AND REPORT

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-10-2009

Q28 - Q29
~~Q27~~ - ~~Q28~~ Two microfilm negatives of handwritten pages in the Russian language, the first of which bears the number "21."

Q30 - Q32
~~Q29~~ - ~~Q31~~ Three microfilm negatives of handwritten pages in the Russian language, the first of which bears the number "6" and last page of which bears the signature "Evelyn."

Q33
~~Q32~~ A microfilm negative of the first page a hand printed letter in the English language beginning "Dear Dad, It's almost three months..." and ending "...both enjoy meddling with it."

Q34 ~~Q33~~ A microfilm negative of the second page of hand printed letter, top line beginning "We received both your letters..." and ending "....all I have to say now. Yours Evelyn. Feb. 20, 1956."

Q35 ~~Q34~~ - Q36 ~~Q35~~ Two microfilm negatives of a photograph of a sleeping cat.

Q37
ALSO SUBMITTED: One hundred and twenty-eight photographs of subject's possession impounded by INS 6/21/57.

One set enlargements made from Q19 through Q36 and copies of ~~a~~ translations of Q19 through Q24.

Photographs of a microscope lens in an aluminum mounting and an aluminum mounting for another lens but without lens.

Photographs of two pencil stubs containing cavities for the concealment of messages which are in the possession of INS.

Q37 [illegible] negatives of a coded message [illegible] of squared paper, first line beginning "02505 6.0476 "4016..." last line ending "...01195 49622 [illegible]" and bearing indentations of additional five digit code groups.

(c) 148 Russian pattern words substituted into proper positions - resultant text checked with readable results.

(d) Russian text message from Mark's effects cribbed into cipher text using both 1-3-8 and 3-8-9; slid by word throughout C.T.

(e) All patterns from Russian text message matched by IBM 650 with all C.T. patterns on basis of 1-3-8 and 3-8-9 with negative results.

(f) In addition to 1-3-8 and 3-8-9, special emphasis placed on 7-8-9, 8-9-0, 1-39, 1-8-9, 36-9, 0-3-9, and 7-8-9-0 as trial side coordinates.

(g) Russian text "forced" into C.T. with no assumption of side coordinates.

VI. Miscellaneous:

1. 537402 groups from 5415 messages of Wash., D.C. and N.Y. Russian diplomatic traffic from 3-1-57 to 8-1-57 checked for indicator groups (02505) of cipher text.

(U)

CLASSIFIED BY 1259 DP/BA
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 43
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE
11-13-78

CLASSIFIED BY
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE

SECRET

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Laboratory Work Sheet

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-10-2009

Recorded
6/27/57
np

~~SECRET~~

LAB FILE

Re: Unsub, wa
"Mark"
ESP - R

File # 65-64538-
Lab. # D-256253 ET
CR-11306 IA

~~SECRET~~

Examination requested by: SAC, New York (65-17275)

Date of reference communication: Letter 6/25/57 **Date received:** 6/26/57

Examination requested: Document - Crypt: b6 b7C

Result of Examination: **Examination by:**

Specimens Q5 through Q14 and Q19 through Q36 examined with nothing of cryptographic significance noted.

Specimen Q37 has been examined with no decipherment effected for either the digits written in ink or for the indented digits which were recovered from between the lines.

Specimens submitted for examination

Q5 ~~Q4~~ Copy of "Scientific American Magazine" for May, 1957.

Q6 ~~Q5~~ Paper bound book "Three Plays" by SEAN O'CASEY, St. Martin's Library.

Q7 ~~Q6~~ Paper bound book "The Penguin Hoyle" by ALBERT H. MOOREHEAD and GEOFFREY MOTT-SMITH, Penguin Books, Inc.

Q8 ~~Q7~~ Paper bound book "Death by Moonlight" by MICHAEL INNES, Avon Publications, Inc.

Q9 ~~Q8~~ Paper bound book "Science News 43" edited by ARCHIE and NAN CLOW, Penguin Books, Inc.

Q10 ~~Q9~~ Paper bound book "Aesthetics and History" by BERNARD BERENSON, Doubleday Andr Books.

Q11 ~~Q10~~ Paper bound book "Great Essays in Science" edited by MARTIN GARDNER, Pocket Library.

~~CLASSIFIED BY~~ 259 FBI/DOJ
~~EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY~~ 2,3
~~DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE~~
11-13-78

Continued next page

~~SECRET~~

Cryptanalysis Outline Q5-14, Q19-36

1. Books examined for extraneous marks:
   Q5; Vol. 196, No. 5; Scientific American, Inc, New York.
   Q6; Richard Clay and Company, Ltd., Great Britain, 1954.
   Q7, New York, 1946.
   Q8, New York, 1955.
   Q9, Great Britain, 1957, The Camfield Press, St. Albans.
   Q10, Doubleday & Company, Inc, Garden City, N.Y., 1954.
   Q11, Pocket Books, Inc., New York, 1957.
   Q12, New York, 1955.
   Q13, The New American Library, New York, 1955
   Q14, Popular Library, New York, 1955.

2. Mathematical computations verified, checked for reasonableness, identified.
3. Radio schedule checked against "all" material (freq., date, time, call signals).
4. Russian text on photo 89 translated by [redacted]

b6
b7C

Analysis Outline (Q 37)

I. Identification of digits from photos: Each photo studied for each digit. Approx. 46% recovered with fair certainty - 60% with doubtful accuracy.

II. Overall statistical run made on results.

1. Digit frequencies

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
25	37	15	67	18	27	33	21	62	73

2. Dinome frequencies

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	3	2	3	4	1	1		1	7	3
1	6			3	1	1	9	1	6	13
2		2		8	1		2		2	
3	7	8	1	8		8	3	4	7	20
4	1	3	1	5	3		1	2	1	1
5	2	1		6		1	2	3	5	7
6	2	1	5	3	5			2	8	6
7	2	6		2	2	1			2	5
8	1	6	2	12	2	7	5	2	8	17
9	2	11	3	14	3	8	9	6	16	3

3. Gaps test: A-A patterns high.
4. Poker test: Three of kind - low.

Q12 ~~Q11~~ Paper bound book "The Ribald Reader" edited by A. M. KRICH, Dell Publishing Co.

Q13 ~~Q12~~ Paper bound book "Nights of Love and Laughter" by HENRY MILLER, Signet Book.

Q14 ~~Q13~~ Paper bound book "A Time to Love and a Time to Die" by ERICH MARIA REMARQUE, Popular Giant.

Q15 ~~Q14~~ A yellow pencil stub marked "COSMOS* A. N. C.* S5046, No. 2."

Q16 ~~Q15~~ A yellow pencil stub marked "SMOS* A. N. C.* S5046, No. 2."

Q17 ~~Q16~~ A yellow pencil stub marked "..A. N. C.* S5046, No. 2," with removable top and hollowed out cavity.

Q18 ~~Q17~~ A yellow pencil stub marked "..elvet - 3357, No. 2," removable top and containing a small stick with paper winding in hollowed out cavity.

NOT SUB FOR LAST ENTRY

Eighteen microfilm negatives each approximately 5/8" by 15/16" found in Q____, each further described as follows:

Q19 ~~Q18~~ A microfilm negative of a typewritten radio schedule in the Russian language, the top line bearing the number "1957" and the last line bearing numbers "1600" and "-2100."

Q20 → Q24

Q19 - ~~Q23~~ Five microfilm negatives of handwritten pages in the Russian language, the first of which bears the number "20" on the top line.

Q25

~~Q24~~ A microfilm negative of the first page of typewritten letter in the English language beginning "Dear Dad: I was very glad to receive..." and ending "...bungallo and garden and."

Q26 ~~Q25~~ A microfilm negative of the second page of typewritten letter in the English language beginning "I told him that it was not...." and ending "Next time I shall send you a sample. 21.8.56."

Q27 ~~Q26~~ A microfilm negative of a handwritten letter in the English language beginning "Dear Dad! I wish you many happy...." and ending "....go to work. With all my love Ev...."

Continued next page

	1	2	3	4	5	6
5. Coincidences:	[illegible]	1188	211	49	14	7
Expected:	7050	703	70	7	1	0

6. Repetitions: Several of [illegible], although [illegible] cipher text.

III. Inked portion of text:

1. Overall statistical analysis appears to be random digits.
2. Inked plus indented [illegible] statistically random.
3. Inked minus indented [illegible] " " " " "

Observation: Inked writing appears to be either random additive, or (more probably) the finished cipher text (monome-dinome text plus an additive).

(All further work on indented writing only)

IV. Straight dinome with variants studied. Special emphasis on "forcing" Russian text (Photos 89, submitted 6/25/57) [illegible] into cipher text.

V. Monome-Dinome:

1. Attempts to isolate side coordinates:

(a) All possible combinations of the 10 digits taken three at a time (120 total) tested on IBM 650 for monome percentage, monographic kappa value and number of elements. Machine choices (in order): 389, 890, 138, 039, 139, 189, 369.

(b) Same as for (a), but using 4 side coordinates (210 total). Test inconclusive.

(c) "Dinomes" from x-x digits used in attempt to isolate side coordinates of monome-dinome box.

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0		4		3		2	7	1	2	6
1	4	2	5	8	4	1	1	1	13	1
2	2		1	1		1	1	1	4	4
3	2	9	2	9	3	2	7	5	15	11
4	1	1	1	6	2		2	1	2	2
5	1	5	1	3	2	1	1	1	2	10
6	4	2	1	12	2	1	1	1	3	6
7		2		8	1	1	2		3	4
8	6	7	2	10	1	12	6	3	8	7
9	6	7	1	7	3	6	4	7	10	24

(d) C.T. "letter" frequencies plotted against expected Russian frequencies for 3-8-9, 1-3-8, 3-6-9. 3-8-9 best, others very close.

2. Attempts to decrypt as monome-dinome:

(a) Using 3-8-9 and 1-3-8, special effort made to isolate vowels using consonant line. 1-3-8 breakdown appeared better.

(b) Digraph charts made on basis of 1-3-8 and 3-8-9. Extensive trials made to correlate with chart of expected Russian digraphs. 3-8-9 best.

Laboratory Transmittal Form
7-72

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

FBI LABORATORY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: FBI, New York (65-17275) Date: November 18, 1957

Re: UNSUB, was
"MARK," ET AL
ESP - R

RECORDED - 7

John Edgar Hoover, Director

EX. - 138

FBI File No. 65-64538 - 2 2 6
Lab. No. CR-11306 IA

Examination requested by: New York

Reference: Letter 6/25/57 and Laboratory Report 7/12/57

Examination requested: Cryptanalysis

Remarks: The indented writing on Specimen Q37 appears to be the numerical equivalents of a plain text message; however, since only about 40% of these digits could be recovered with any degree of certainty, no decipherment has been effected.

Enclosures (3) (3 Lab reports)

1 - San Antonio (Enclosure) (65-1594)

ADDENDUM FOR YELLOW:

Laboratory report of 7/12/57 furnished results of examination of other specimens submitted 6/25/57 and stated results of examination of Q37 would be reported later.

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Tease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sandy

MAIL ROOM

MAILED 4
NOV 18 1957
COMM-FBI

ML:en
(8)

58 DEC 3 1957

1b

REPORT of the FBI LABORATORY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: FBI, New York

Date: November 18, 1957

Re: UNSUB, was
"MARK," ET AL
ESP - R

FBI File No.

Lab. No. 65-64538
CR-11306 IA

Specimens received

from FBI, New York, date received: 6/26/57

Q37 Photographs and negatives of a coded message on a sheet of squared paper, first line beginning "02505 60476 04016 . . . " last line ending ". . . 01195 49622 25658" and bearing indentations of additional five digit code groups.

Result of Examination:

Specimen Q37 has been examined with no decipherment effected for the digits appearing thereon. Examination of the indented writing appearing on Specimen Q37 yielded parts of a digital text, but no decipherment of these digits has been accomplished.

Specimen Q37 was returned to New York by letter dated 9/24/57.

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAIL ROOM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. PARSONS

TOP SECRET

DATE: July 18, 1957

FROM : C. F. DOWNING

Finease

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was.
"Mark", Emil R. Goldfus
Martin Collins
ESPIONAGE - R

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1)
DATE 12-10-2009

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont ✓
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

(S)

(S)

(S)

b1

C7-1
C4-1
C8-1

ACTION: Document downgrade to ~~Secret~~ 7/16/09 UC/Baw60344

For information.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP (S) OF Class
DATE 8/23/78 amy

65-64538-226

RECORDED - 4

IWN
IWN:sea
(7)

24 JUL 23 1957

EX 105

let to N4
cc-WFO
APL RED
7-23-57

TOP SECRET

8/2/78

Classified by 4913
Exempt from GDS, Category 2
Date of Declassification Indefinite

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP (S) OF Class
DATE 8/23/78 amy

59 JUL 30 1957

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1)
DATE 12-10-2009

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

July 30, 1957

cc - Lee
D.E. Moore

[redacted]

Airtel

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

123882

SAC, San Antonio (65-1594)

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa.
"Mark"
ESPIONAGE - R

Classification
3-7-79

b6
b7C

Rerep SA [redacted] made at sec 209 New York 7-13-57 setting forth list of items in subject's possession at time of his arrest. Item 27 of this list which appears on page 27 of rerep sets out one eyeglass case with name of "Mexico Optical Company, Independencia 18, Mexico 1, D.F., telephone 12-26-33."

(U)

You should, through INS, obtain subject's eyeglasses and take same to qualified oculist who will determine the prescription for these glasses. When prescription is obtained, forward same to Bureau and appropriate investigation will be conducted in Mexico to determine details of purchase of these glasses. If subject has more than one pair of eyeglasses in possession, obtain prescription for all sets.

(U)

HOOVER

65-64538

RECORDED - 91

65-64538-230

cc - 1 - New York (65-17275)

JUL 31 1957

MAILED 8
JUL 30 1957
WA-EI

EJPL:jdb
(5)

EX. 116

CLASSIFIED BY [illegible] 11-13-78
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 3

[redacted]

(C)

b1

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Tease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

Mail Room

8/3/78

Classified by 4713
Exempt from GDS, Category 3
Date of Declassification indefinite

55 AUG 2 1957

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-16-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

7-22-57

Air-Tel

RECORDED 76

65-64538-231

SAC, San Antonio

UNSUB, WA, "MARK"
ESPIONAGE - R

Attempt secure expeditiously from INS, McAllen, Texas, and forward FBI Laboratory following item originally located GOLDFUS'S room, Hotel Latham, N. Y. C.: U

Piece of graph paper approximately 3¼" by 7" containing 78 five-digit code groups beginning "02505 60476 04016...." U

Item desired for further treatment to recover interlined erased indented writing. Process may result in alteration of appearance of document and therefore should be secured from INS with that understanding. U

Handle as evidence and protect chain of custody. U

Hoover

65-64538

SEE MEMO DOWNING TO PARSONS, PAN:EKL, 7/19/57

COORDINATED WITH BRANIGAN, DOMESTIC INTELLIGENCE DIVISION

PAN:ekl ekl
(7)

PAN

Branigan

COMM - FBI
JUL 22 1957
MAILED 31

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

57 AUG 8 1957
MAIL ROOM

F 401

FBI - JUSTICE

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-14-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. PARSONS

DATE: July 19, 1957

FROM : C. F. DOWNING

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: Unsub, wa
"MARK"
ESPIONAGE - R

As you are aware, SA LYNDAL L. SHANEYFELT delivered to the Laboratory with a letter from New York dated 6/25/57, among other things some photographs of a presumed coded message found in MARK's hotel room which contains indented writing, the original of which was retained by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS).

Studies to date of these photographs indicate that the indented writing appears to be the numerical equivalent of the Russian plaintext message, and the inked numbers beneath, the key number series, with the cipher text for transmittal resulting usually from the addition of the two series being absent. As a consequence, the indented writing should be solvable as a monoalphabetic cipher in Russian. Unfortunately, however, only a very few groups are readable in the photographs with any degree of certainty and hence little accurate text is available for cryptanalysis.

SA SHANEYFELT feels that if the original specimen were obtained he might be able to recover more of the indented writing under better-controlled conditions than were available at INS in New York where the present photographs were made. I understand, in addition, that there are other chemico-physical methods of restoring such writing which have not been afforded the document in question.

Accordingly, I feel that an attempt should be made to secure the original specimen from INS for further examination and I am attaching for approval an Air-Tel to San Antonio for that purpose.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached Air-Tel be approved and dispatched to San Antonio.

65-64538-231

RECORDED 70
EX-126
JUL 31 1957

ESP. SEC.

SEVEN

Enclosure
65-64538
PAN:ekl
(5)

FD-36 (6-21-55)

- ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

FBI

Date: 7/19/57

Transmit the following message via AIR-TEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

From SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

To: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

SUBJECT: UNSUB: was., "MARK," ET AL
ESP-R

R.I. ABEL
EMIL R. GOLDFUS

Re. SA teletype 7/18/57.

Enclosed herwith for the Bureau is a photostat copy of a letter which subject wrote to the Soviet Embassy, Washington, D.C. on July 17, 1957. This letter was mailed by INS officials on July 18, 1957, air mail, registered, return reciept requested, special delivery at subjects request. This letter is in the Russian language and the Bureau is requested to furnish the SA Division with and english translation of this letter.

Re. teletype advised that this letter would be mailed on July 19, 1957 pursuant to information recieved from INS officials. However this letter was mailed by INS officials on July 18, 1957 and agents have been told that when the information was to them it was the opinion of INS officials that the US Post Office would be closed.

This communication is being mailed directly from the McAllen, Texas RA to facilitate its arrival at the Bureau and NY.

3-Bureau (65-64538) (RM) (AM) (ENCL 1)
2-New York (65-17 275) (RM) (AM) (ENCL 1)
1-San Antonio (65-1594)

EFG:efg

(6)

F. SOLOMATIN
D.C. U.S.S.R.

RECORDED-38
INDEXED - 38

65-64538-232

JUL 31 1957

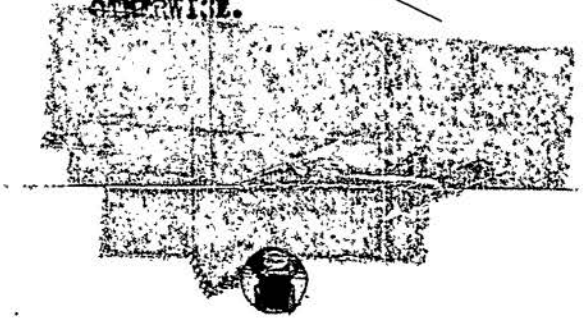
ENCLOSURE

Mr. Belmont

55 AUG 6 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.



COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

65-64534-232

ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

TRANSLATION FROM RUSSIAN

A Photostat of a one-page handwritten letter.

McAllen, Texas, U. S. A.
July 17, 1957.

Comrade F. SOLOMATIN,
Chief of the Consular Section
of the Embassy of the USSR
Washington

On June 21, I was detained by representatives of the Immigration Service, U. S. Department of Justice, as a foreigner illegally residing in the U. S. On the same day I was placed aboard a plane for the city of McAllen in the State of Texas, where I arrived in the early morning of June 22. Since that time I have been imprisoned at the frontier post of the city of McAllen.

On being confronted with a choice, I declared myself a citizen of the USSR and asked to be deported to the USSR. I received legal help from a local attorney, Mr. SCHWARTZ (ph.) through whom I sent this letter to you.

Please answer and indicate precisely what information you need in this case, utilizing the services of the attorney, Mr. SCHWARTZ.

I remain,

Yours - R. I. ABEL

(EMIL R. GOLDFUS)

1-cc to NYO
" WFO
" San Antonio
By P/S-7-25-57
JPL/mt
1 cc-INS
VIA LIAISON 7-25-57

"TRANSLATED BY:
[redacted] SEA
JULY 23, 1957"

b6
b7C

65-64538-232

Гор. Мак Аллен
Техас, США
17 Июля 1957

Начальнику Консульского Отдела
Посольства СССР
Вашингтон
т. Г. Селютину

21-го Июня я был задержан представителями иммиграционной службы, департамента юстиции США как нелегально проживающего в США иностранца. В тот-же день я был доставлен на самолет в гор. Мак-Аллен в штате Техас куда прибыл рано утром 22 Июня. С тех пор я нахожусь в заключении в пограничном пункте гор. Мак-Аллен.

Будучи поставлен перед выбором, я объявил себя гражданином СССР и просил высылку в СССР. Юридическую помощь я получил от местного юриста, г-на Шварц через которого я направил Вам письмо.

Прошу Вас ответить и указать какие меры должны Вам нужны по этому [illegible], пользуясь услугами юриста г-на Шварц.

Остаюсь

Вам — Р. И. Абель
(Emil R. Goldfus)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. BOARDMAN

DATE: July 24, 1957

FROM : MR. BELMONT

SUBJECT: FINCASE
ESPIONAGE - R

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

Mr. Thomas Hall, Departmental Attorney, today advised that depending on the continued cooperation of Reino Hayhanen, it is the Department's intention to present [redacted] b3 * to a grand jury to be convened in New York on August 1. The Department is seeking the return of an indictment charging Abel with violation of the Espionage Statutes.

* FRCP Rule 6e

At the same time, Mr. Hall delivered a copy of a proposed complaint charging Abel and others with conspiring to violate Subsection C, Section 793, Title 18, and Subsection A, Section 794, Title 18 (the Espionage Statutes). Hall also delivered a copy of a proposed complaint charging Abel with having falsely claimed U. S. citizenship. Hall stated that the sole purpose for these proposed complaints was to enable action to be taken to hold Abel in the event the Soviets agree to his return to the Soviet Union, provide him with travel papers and seek his release from the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS). Mr. Hall also advised that while he was in New York he had furnished our New York Office with a copy of these complaints.

Hall stated that in the event the Soviets sought the deportation of Abel, the complaint could be filed and the Bureau Agents could serve a warrant of arrest on the subject at McAllen, Texas.

ACTION:

Appropriate press releases are being prepared on the basis of the complaints so that we will be ready in the event it may be necessary to proceed quickly against the subject.

WAB:hmm
(6)
cc: Boardman
Nichols
Belmont
Branigan
Litrento

Enclosures 2

65-64538
NOT RECORDED
102 AUG 7 1957

AUG 5 1957

ORIGINAL FILED IN 65-[illegible]

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-10-2009

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ DATE: 7/26/57

FROM : SAC, SAN FRANCISCO (65-4739)

SUBJECT: UNSUB; was. "Mark," Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, Andrew Kayotis, "Milt," Milton;
ESPIONAGE _ R

Re New York Airtel 7/15/57.

On July 24, 1957, SF [redacted] an admitted former Soviet espionage agent, was interviewed by SA [redacted] He advised that the captioned names for UNSUB were unfamiliar to him, as were those of MAURICE and SHIRLEY DEL BOURGO. He advised that he had no recollection of ever having seen the persons depicted in photographs of UNSUB, "Mark," and of the DEL BOURGOs.

(U)

Information copies to WFO and San Antonio are being furnished, in view of their interest in this case.

RUC.

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

2 - Bureau (AM-REG.)
4 - New York (AM-REG.)
1 - 100-72125
1 - 100-115182
1 - 65-17275
1 - 65-17150
1 - San Antonio (65-1594) (Info) (Reg.)
1 - WFO (65-7465) (Info) (Reg.)
1 - San Francisco
KGT:mhb
(9)

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF Classification DATE 3-7-79

65-64538-233

RECORDED-38 EX-126

18 JUL 29 1957

CLASSIFIED BY 1259 DR/Rnk
EXEMPT FROM GDS CATEGORY 43
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE
11-14-76

55 AUG 6 1957

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 26 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

BRANIGAN

RELAY

URGENT 7-26-57 4-42 PM CST RC

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, NEW YORK

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO 1 P

UNSUB, WAS., QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE ET AL. ESP DASH R. SUBJECT INTERVIEWED INSTANT DATE AND INSPITE OF EFFORTS ON PART OF AGENTS TO BE FRIENDLY, SUBJECT REQUESTED AGENTS TO LEAVE HIM ALONE AND SAID HE WOULD NOT ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS.

END ACK FOR RELAY PLS

6-44 PM OK FBI WA RG FOR RELAY

TU DIB

65-64538

65-64538-234

RECORDED-38 7 JUL 29 1957

EX. - 126

Mr. Belmont

55 AUG 6 1957

Relayed to NY

cc to Letter to

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

FBI

Date: 7/27/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "MARK," ET AL
ESP-R

On 7/26/57 [redacted] (protect), former Soviet intelligence official, advised SA [redacted] that the photograph of "MARK" looked vaguely familiar. [redacted] stated that the man he had in mind had a mole between the size of a cent and a nickel on one side of his neck, spoke perfect English and was proficient to some degree in radio. He pointed out the photograph of "MARK" was apparently of recent origin and it has been almost 20 years since he has seen the man he had in mind.

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] related the following as his complete knowledge of this individual whose name he does not know:

In the summer of 1936, prior to leaving for Spain, [redacted] had occasion to visit the offices of the 1st Division of the Foreign Intelligence Directorate of the NKVD, then headed by one SAMSONOV. This division deals with secret document, forged passports, maintains illegal communications with agents, etc. [redacted] was then interested in NKVD personnel who were proficient in languages and in the course of discussing this subject with SAMSONOV during one of his visits to the 1st Division, the latter pointed to one of his workers

b7D

3 - Bureau (65-64538) R.M.
1 - San Antonio Info. R.M.
1 - New York (105-6073)
1 - New York (65-17275)

RECORDED-38
EX-126

65-64538-235

FSP:mm
(7)

Mr. Belmont
cc - Litrento

Approved: J.K. Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

55 AUG 6 1957

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

b7D

who was occupied with radio equipment and stated that he spoke English better than Russian. He said this man, who appeared to be then about 28 or 29, could "float" anywhere in the world on English or American passports and never be detected. SAMSONOV spoke of him as a man who had no foreign accent in English. [redacted] said this ability for a Russian was unusual and speculated that he had been born or raised in England or the US. SAMONOV mentioned that this man was married and that his wife didn't know any languages which was a handicap to him insofar as sending her out with him. [redacted] saw this man a few times in the office but has no recollection of talking to him. He said after leaving for Spain he never saw him again.

He said the man, as he recalled, was a radio specialist and a part of his job was probably furnishing illegal radios to underground workers abroad. He would have had to know morse code and be able to transmit messages. It was his recollection the man was about 5'9" and medium build. He said he had absolutely no further knowledge of him.

[redacted] stated if this were possibly the same individual he would now undoubtedly be a veteran officer of high rank. He said if his family were not here, no cooperation could be expected from him and it would be just about impossible to get him to talk. He stated the only possibility he saw was a plan artistically conceived where a possible measure of freedom was presented to him, e.g. getting him to cooperate or work for us, whereby he might consider it possible that he could outwit us or escape. A part of this plan would be, however, that he must show his sincerity and give us one or two of his agents or part of his network. Once he did this, then further information could eventually be drawn from

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

b7D

him. [redacted] pointed out there was a possibility that under the right circumstances he might do this with the expectation of getting back to Russia eventually but he reiterated that the chances of his cooperating under the present circumstances would be very slight..

KELLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

cc - D.E. Moore
Lee

SAC, New York (65-17275) (orig. & 1) July 31, 1957

Director, FBI (65-64538)

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa.
"Mark"
ESPIONAGE - R

b6
b7C

Rerep SA [redacted] made at New York 7-23-57. U

It is noted that on page 37 of rerep there is set forth information concerning a letter which was located in "Mark's" hotel room on 6-21-57 by Special Agents who searched his hotel room after it had reverted to the custody of the hotel. It is noted that this letter was located on a piece of microfilm which was enclosed in a yellow wooden pencil found in the room. The information set forth in rerep does not fully state these facts concerning the location of this letter. You should submit an amended page 37 for this report setting forth in full the details of the location of this letter including the fact that it was found on a piece of microfilm enclosed in a yellow wooden pencil. U

JPL:jdb
(5)

RECORDED - 63 65-64538-2

EX-110

24 AUG 1 1957

NOTE: No explanation is being requested of the New York Office inasmuch as this is not considered to be an error of substance or of form. It is a matter of opinion concerning the reporting of this information and it is believed that the full facts should be set forth in order to show where this letter was located. U

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAILED 5
JUL 31 1957
COMM-FBI

57 AUG 5 1957

Mail Room

DECLASSIFIED BY SUBJECT TO CONTINUED PROTECTION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

BRANIGAN

AIRTEL

7/25/57

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, WFO (65-7457)

FINCASE
ESP-R
OO:NY

Re NY airtel to the Director dtd 7/11/57, instant caption; NY airtel to the Director dtd 6/26/57, captioned unsub: wa "MARK" et al, ESP-R; and SA airtel to the Director dtd 6/28/57, captioned unsub, wa "MARK", EMIL R. GOLDFUS, MARTIN COLLINS, and RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, ESP-R. (U)

Each of the re airtels requested WFO to compare serial numberssof currency found, either in the subs possession at the time of his arrest or in a safe deposit box listed to one [redacted] with THOSE Soviet serial numbers known to WFO. S

b6
b7C

Comparison of currency serial numbers in re airtels with the index of serial numbers of currency issued by a WDC bank to Soviet representatives failed to disclose an identification. S

~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4 - Bureau
1 - (65-64538)
3 - NY (65-17259)
1 - (65-17275)
2 - SA (65-1594)
2 - WFO
1 - (65-7465)
CPN:slm
(11)

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP OF DATE 3-7-77

CLASSIFIED BY 1259 JJP/Rch
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2,3
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE 11-14-78

RECORDED 91

JUL 31 1957

AIRTEL

55 AUG 6 1957

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF Class DATE 8/23/78 amb

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-28-2010

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 7/25/57

b6
b7C

AIRTEL

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64534)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17232)

SUBJECT: [redacted]
ESP-R

Mark

A summation of the information ascertained to date in the above captioned case gives rise to the possibility that Soviet intelligence capitalized on the correspondence between the subject and [redacted] in the USSR. In so doing, the possibility exists that the Soviets interviewed [redacted] either because [redacted] was considered suspect by the Soviets and consequently, [redacted] would be considered working for the US, or because [redacted] was considered recruitable to work for the Soviets in the US. (U) (S)

Should the remainder of this investigation be negative concerning any Soviet espionage activities on the part of the subject or any member of his family, the NYO would consider attempting to place the subject in contact with [redacted] by mail and ... to subsequently place [redacted] in contact with Soviets in the US and cultivate him as a double agent. (U) (S)

The NYO is cognizant of the possibility that the Soviets would never consider contacting [redacted] if they come to the realization that the job of surveilling [redacted] in 1954, was given to NKVD's illegal Soviet network in the US, a part of which has been uncovered by the FBI, and that the job of surveilling [redacted] was given

5 - Bureau (65-64534) (RM)
1 - 65-64538)
1 - 65-64521)
1 - New York (65-17275)
1 - New York (65-17259)
1 - New York (65-17232)
TMM:nb
(9)

65-64534-V

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOT RECORDED
170 JUL 31 1957

INDEXED

Classified by 4913 8/4/78
Exempt from GDS, Category 2, 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF Class
DATE 8/23/78 amy

ORIGINAL COPY FILED

65-64534-69

NY 62-17262

(U) to the defected illegal Soviet agent REINO HAYHANEN.

The NYO wishes to point out that the publication of any information or testimony in legal proceedings concerning [redacted] would preclude possibility of (U) utilizing [redacted] in any informant capacity.

In connection with developments in Fincase and related matters, separate recommendations will be made in the above case.

KELLY

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/clw

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 17 1957

TELETYPE

INDEXED

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

RELAY

URGENT 7-17-57 7-10 PM CST BCM

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC NEW YORK

FROM SAC SAN ANTONIO 4P

UNSUB, WAS. QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE, ET AL, ESP DASH R. SUBJECT INTERVIEWED INSTANT DATE. SUBJECT STATED HE HAS NOT HEARD FROM SOVEMB AS YET AND DOES NOT HAVE FAINTEST IDEA AS TO HOW LONG IT WILL TAKE SOVIETS TO ANSWER WHEN EFFORTS WERE MADE TO CONVINCE HIM THAT SOVIETS HAVE ABANDONED HIM. WHEN SUBJECT-S COOPERATION SOLICITED HE SAID HE CANNOT SEE A WAY TO DO SO. SUBJECT IDENTIFIED PHOTOGRAPH OF MALE AND FEMALE IN WOODLAND SCENE AS [redacted] AND [redacted] FORMER NEIGHBORS OF HIS AT TWENTYTHREE RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NYC. SUBJECT IDENTIFIED PHOTOGRAPH OF THE FEMALE IN WOODLAND SCENE AS [redacted] SUBJECT IDENTIFIED THE SENDER OF POSTCARD POSTMARKED JULY THIRTY, FIFTYFOUR AT ATHOL, MASS. AS [redacted] WHOM HE DESCRIBED AS A FRIEND. HE SAID [redacted] IS A [redacted] ENTERTAINER AND A MUSICIAN HE MET FOR FIRST TIME ABOUT FIFTY WHILE SHE WAS ENTERTAINING IN ONE OF THE QUOTE JOINTS UNQUOTE ON FIFTY SECOND STREET, NYC. [redacted] IS A PIANIST WHO STUDIED AT JULLIARD IN NYC. FOR ABOUT A YEAR. [redacted] LIVES IN THE VICINITY

END PAGE ONE

b6
b7C

COPIES DESTROYED
31 DEC 15 1960

RECORDED - 1 65-64538-238
INDEXED - 1 65-64538
AUG 2 1957

55 AUG 7 1957

Relayed to NY

LET TO AAG TOMPKINS 7/19/57 APC

Mr. Belmont

OF EAST ONE SIX THREE, BRONX. SUBJECT VISITED HER APARTMENT ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS, BUT CANNOT RECALL EXACT ADDRESS. [redacted] WAS MARRIED BUT EITHER DIVORCED OR SEPARATED AT TIME SUBJECT KNEW HER. HE CLAIMS [redacted] IS HER MAIDEN NAME. HE DOES NOT KNOW MARRIED NAME ALTHOUGH HE ONCE HEARD IT. SUBJECT SAID [redacted] ENTERTAINED AT ONE OF THE BARS LOCATED ON FORTY FIRST STREET, JUST OFF CORNER OF SECOND AVENUE, NYC FOR SOMETIME. SUBJECT RECALLS THE NAME OF THIS BAR AS BEING EITHER THREE HUNDRED CLUB OR FOUR HUNDRED CLUB. SUBJECT LAST SAW [redacted] ABOUT FIFTYFOUR. b6 b7C HE DESCRIBED [redacted] AS BEING [redacted]. SUBJECT BELIEVES SHE IS ORIGINALLY FROM PHILADELPHIA, PA. SUBJECT STATED HE WENT FISHING WITH [redacted] AND HER FRIENDS ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS. SUBJECT CLAIMS NEVER MADE ANY OTHER TRIPS WITH [redacted]. WHEN ASKED IF [redacted] WAS ONE OF HIS AGENTS SUBJECT SAID NO. SUBJECT RECALLS THE PHOTOGRAPH OF A MODEL WHICH HE ONCE EXHIBITED TO [redacted]. SUBJECT CANNOT RECALL THIS MODEL-S NAME, BUT REMEMBERS THAT HE GOT HER NAME AND ADDRESS FROM ONE OF THE NYC ART STORES. SUBJECT SAID MODELS LEAVE THEIR CALLING CARDS ON BULLETIN BOARDS OF ART STORES AND THAT IS HOW HE CAME INTO POSSESSION OF IT. HE CLAIMS HE USED

HER AS A MODEL ON TWO DIFFERENT OCCASIONS DURING LATE FIFTYTWO OR EARLY FIFTYTHREE. HER MODELING ASSIGNMENT WAS THE ONLY ASSOCIATION WITH HER. HE CLAIMS THIS MODEL IMMIGRATED TO U.S. FROM GERMANY WITH HER PARENTS JUST PRIOR TO WORLD WAR TWO AND THAT SHE SPOKE WITH A HEAVY GERMAN ACCENT. SUBJECT STATED THAT SOMETIME AFTER HE SHOWED PHOTOGRAPH OF THIS MODEL TO [redacted] HE RECALLS THAT [redacted] MENTIONED SHE SAW THE MODEL WORKING AS A WAITRESS IN GREENWICH VILLAGE, NYC. SUBJECT SAID HE CANNOT BE CERTAIN ABOUT [redacted] IDENTIFICATION RE THE MODEL AS BEING THE WAITRESS IN GREENWICH VILLAGE AS SUBJECT NEVER SAW THE MODEL AGAIN. SUBJECT STATED THAT DURING THE PERIOD FORTYNINE TO FIFTYFIVE HE BURIED VARIOUS SUMS OF MONEY IN CENTRAL PARK, INWOOD PARK, AND VANCORTLAND PARK, ALL NYC. SUBJECT WAS NON SPECIFIC AS TO HIDING PLACES USED BY HIM. SUBJECT SAID HE DOES NOT HAVE ANY MONEY BURIED AT PRESENT TIME. SUBJECT-S ATTORNEY, ROBERT SCHWARZ, INTERVIEWED AND ADVISED HE VISITEDSUBJECT DURING P.M. THIS DATE. SCHWARZ ADVISED SUBJECT THAT HIS FIRM WAS IN RECEIPT OF LETTER FROM SOVEMB DURING A.M. INSTANT DATE WHICH LETTER STATES SUBJECT ~~QUOTE~~ SHOULD APPLY ON THIS MATTER PERSONALLY ~~UNQUOTE~~. SUBJECT, IN ATTORNEY-S PRESENCE, WROTE LETTER

b6
b7C

ENT PAGE THREE

PAGE FOUR

IN RUSSIAN LANGUAGE TO SOVEMB AND REQUESTED THE ATTORNEY TO FORWARD IT TO SOVEMB. ATTORNEY REQUESTED TO MAKE LETTER AVAILABLE TO INTERVIEWING AGENTS, BUT SAID HE WOULD HAVE TO CONFER WITH OTHER MEMBERS OF HIS FIRM ABOUT THIS AND ALSO ABOUT MAILING LETTER TO SOVEMB. SAN ANTONIO WILL MAINTAIN CONTACT WITH ROBERT SCHWARZ AND BUREAU WILL BE PROMPTLY ADVISED OF ALL DEVELOPMENTS.

CORRECTIONS -

~~WORD FIVE, LINE FIVE, PAGE TWO, SHOULD READ ONCE.~~

~~WORD SEVEN, LINE TEN, PAGE THREE, SHOULD READ MODEL.~~

END ACK FOR RELAY

9-24 PM OK FBI WA RG FOR RELAY

OK DISC

cc Mr. Litonto

FD-36 (Rev- 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-10-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. T[illegible]
Mr. Ness
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

SECRET

Date: 7/25/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "MARK", ET AL
ESP-R

Branigan

b2
b7D

ReNYairtel to Bureau 7/24/57, wherein it was reflected that the NYO would on 7/25/57, attempt to contact [redacted] to obtain Soviet coded messages from 3/1/57 to 7/22/57. S (U) (S) C. Lil[illegible] to Shipping

SA MICHAEL O'ROURKE contacted [redacted] 7/25/57, and this source made available outgoing Soviet coded messages for the period of 3/1/57, to 6/18/57. Messages subsequent to this date will not be available for ten days or two weeks. S (U) (S)

(U) Source furnished the original of the aforementioned Soviet coded messages and stipulated that they must be returned to source 7/26/57. S (U) (S)

(U) The NYO has commenced making one Photostat of the voluminous amount of messages furnished by source and only one copy is being prepared by the NYO for transmittal to Bureau due to the cost and volume of this material. The above Photostat will be furnished to the Bureau upon completion on 7/26/57. S (U) (S)

(U) Coded messages which will be obtained as set forth in referenced communications from [redacted] will be promptly furnished to Bureau upon receipt of same. S (U)

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF Class DATE 8/28/78

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

SECRET

RECORDED - KELLY

65-64538-240

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

JTM:ab
(5)

Mr. Belmont

JUL 27 1957

EX-116

cc Branigan

Classified by 4913
Exempt from GDS, Category 2,3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

55 AUG 1 1957

Approved: [illegible] Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____ 8/4/78

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/clw

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 29 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 7-29-57 4-28 PM CST RC

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, NEW YORK

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO 1 P

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, WAS., MARK, ET AL, ESPIONAGE - R.

SUBJECT CONFERRED WITH ATTORNEY INSTANT DATE AND FURNISHED INS WITH WRITTEN REQUEST FOR INS TO CONTACT SOVEMB ON HIS BEHALF. INS OFFICIALS [redacted] ADVISE THIS MATTER BEING REFERRED TO MARIO NOTO, CENTRAL OFFICE, INS.

RECORDED - 11 65-64538-42

EX. - 116

AUG 2 1957

END ACK PLS IN ORDER

WA 6-29 PM OK FBI WA JS

NY OK FBI NY FJM

TU DISCV

Mario Noto advised that he has not received this info from [redacted] & that INS Hdqrs is not taking any action until info reaches Wash D.C.

7/30/57

Mr. Belmont

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

55 AUG 7 1957

b6
b7C

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

FBI

Date: 7/30/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (65-4155)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, Was., "Mark", ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

Re NY airtel 7/15/57, advising of following marks on Premier Map of CG found in possession of subject:

"On Index Section under Sheridan Road North, a faint pencil line appears to have been drawn from 1000-1199 Zone 40 and another small pencil line appears to have been drawn from 2800-3199 Zone 14".

A Premier Map of CG has been obtained and examined and certain inconsistencies noted. Re airtel indicates markings are on Index Section under Sheridan Road North. It would seem impossible for this to be so unless numbers 1000-1199 etc., were also penciled or otherwise marked in this section. Assuming that these markings are not on the Index Section but are actually on the map proper the following observations may be made:

2800-3199 Zone 14. This section of Sheridan Road runs from Diversey Parkway to Belmont Avenue, a half mile distance bordering on Lincoln Park and is an area of exclusive apartments, apartment hotels, and town houses.

1000-1199 Zone 40. Sheridan Road runs East and West at 3900 N. and at 1000 W. turns Northward; therefore, there is no such address as 1000-1199 Sheridan Road. The Westward extension of what would be Sheridan Road is Byron Avenue

3 - Bureau (RM) (AM)
1 - New York (65-17275) (RM) (AM)
1 - San Antonio (65-1594) (Info.) (RM) (AM)
1 - Chicago
EWL:mlb
(6)

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

RECORDED - 1 65-64538-243

EX-116

AUG 1 1957

Mr. Belmont

55 AUG 7 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CG 65-4155

which dead-ends at 1100 West at a railroad track and cemetery fence. Byron begins again at about 1300 West. The 1000 block of Byron is a middle class residential area. It is noted that this locality is in Zone 13 rather than 40.

Physical observation of the above area was made. Nothing of interest was noted except that the dead-end area of Byron at the railroad track and cemetery storm fence is such that this isolation there could be conceivably used as a "drop area".

NY is requested to clarify the information re markings on the map in light of above inconsistencies and in the interest of clarity to consider advisability of transmitting map to CG for first hand observation.

HOSTETTER

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. PARSONS

~~TOP SECRET~~

DATE: July 30, 1957

FROM : C. F. DOWNING

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1)
DATE 12-10-2009

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was,
"Mark" Emil R. Goldfus
Martin Collins
ESPIONAGE - R

(S) [redacted] b1

ACTION:

For information.

HEN:en
(6)

(S) [redacted] b1

Classified by 4413
Exempt from [illegible]
Date of Declassification Indefinite

~~TOP SECRET~~

RECORDED - 1

65-64538-244

7 AUG 2 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

UNCLASSIFIED FROM CONFIDENTIAL

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : L. V. Boardman

~~TOP SECRET~~

DATE: July 25, 1957

FROM : A. H. Belmont

SUBJECT: FINCASE
ESPIONAGE - R

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1)
DATE 12-10-2009

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

At the time of his arrest in New York on 6-21-57 "Mark" had in his hotel room a small, wooden pencil containing 18 frames of microfilm. This microfilm contained several personal letters from "Mark's" family and contained a schedule of radio frequencies covering period from January to December, 1957, to which "Mark" apparently was to listen including the kilocycles to be tuned and the call letters.

(S)

[redacted]

(S)

b1

ORIGINAL FILED IN 65-64521-5

In view of the above factors, it is not believed the above information should be furnished to the Department at this time.

ACTION: Downgrade Secret

Classified by 9413 8/14/78
Exempt from GDS, Category 2
Date of Declassification Indefinite

For your information. We are following this closely and should there be any info of value developed, we will immediately send it to the Department.

65-64521
JPL:jdb
(7)

65-64538
NOT RECORDED
102 AUG 6 1957

cc - Boardman
Belmont
Moore
Wells
Parsons
Lee

~~TOP SECRET~~

AUG 21 1957

unable to break codes to date.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-10-2009

LFP# 9554

7-2

RECORDED
7/20/57 BL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Laboratory Work Sheet Recorded 7-29-57 3:00PM

LAB FILE

L ATENT

Re: *Unusb, wa;*
"MARK," et al.
ESPIONAGE - R

File # *65-64588*
Lab. # *D-257300 ET*

Examination requested by: *SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)*

Date of reference communication: *Let. 7/10/57* Date received: *7/12/57*

Examination requested: *Doc. - Fgpt.*

Result of Examination: Examination by: [redacted] b6 b7C

(U)

Specimens submitted for examination

Q92 Cellophane and paper wrappings one of which bears ~~bearing~~ the word "Milton." (Package #1)

Q93 Cellophane and paper wrappings one of which bears ~~bearing~~ the word "Milton." Package #2)

Q94 Cellophane and paper wrappings one of which bears ~~bearing~~ the word "Milton." (Package #3)

Q95 Cellophane and paper wrappings one of which bears ~~bearing~~ the word "Milton." (Package #4)

Q92 through Q95 submitted for latent fingerprint examination.
Compare latents developed instant case with the fingerprints of SA [redacted] [redacted] named for elimination purposes. b6 b7C
Compare latents developed instant case with the fingerprints of named suspects:
MARTIN COLLINS
[redacted], ASN [redacted]

F323
63 AUG 7 1957

7-30-57
JEB

Mr latents of value 2 on gummed side of scotch Tape. 7-30

Powdered celophane 7-30

Iodine fumed paper only. 7-30

No latents developed.

U

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. PARSONS

~~TOP~~ SECRET

DATE: August 1, 1957

FROM : C. F. DOWNING

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1)
DATE 12-10-2009

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was,
"Mark" Emil R. Goldfus
Martin Collins
ESPIONAGE - R

(S)

(S)

(S)

(S)

b1

ACTION:

For information.

Document downgrade to Secret
on 7/16/09 UC/Baw 60324
8/4/28

HEN:en
(6)

Classified by 4913
Exempt from GDS, Category 2
Date of Declassification Indefinite

RECORDED - 65-64532-946

7 AUG 2 1957

55 AUG 7 1957

EX-116

~~TOP~~ SECRET

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO: MR. PARSONS

~~TOP SECRET~~

DATE: July 29, 1957

FROM: C. F. DOWNING

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1)
DATE 12-10-2009

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont ✓
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was,
"Mark" Emil R. Goldfus
Martin Collins
ESPIONAGE - R

(S) [redacted] b1

(S) [redacted] b1

(S) [redacted] b1

(S) [redacted] b1

ACTION:

For information.

Document downgrade to ~~Secret~~ 7/16/09 UC/Baw 603

RECORDED - 1

65-64538-245

7 AUG 2 1957

~~TOP SECRET~~

EX. 116

ESP. SEC.

HEN:en
(6)

59 AUG 1 1957

~~Classified by~~ 8/4/78
~~Exempt from GDS, Category~~
~~Date of Declassification indefinite~~

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

FBI

Date: July 30, 1957

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

AMSD - REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: Director, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, Detroit (65-2808)

UNSUB, was., "Mark" ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R
CO: NEW YORK

Re Chicago airtel, 7/18/57.

[redacted] advised SA [redacted] that they knew ANDREW KAYOTIS for a period of 8 to 10 yrs. (1930 - 1940). KAYOTIS reportedly Director of Lithuanian Dramatic Circle (disbanded 1941 - 1942) for 6 month period during 1930's. [redacted] last saw KAYOTIS approximately 1940; heard from unrecalled Sources that KAYOTIS wrote letter to Detroit (recipient unknown) reportedly from Poland approximately 1950. [redacted] believed KAYOTIS "mentally unbalanced" and no known CP or subversive activities on part of latter known to them. To [redacted] knowledge, KAYOTIS not employed during 1930's and reportedly came to Detroit from Chicago. [redacted] possessed no information concerning KAYOTIS' activities, Chicago, and had received no information that KAYOTIS returned to United States.

[redacted] Lithuanian Source of Information (conceal - request), and [redacted] (latter acquainted with many Lithuanians in Detroit area) advised SA [redacted] 7/25,26/57 respectively that KAYOTIS unknown to them.

KAYOTIS employed Morgan and Wright (now US Rubber Co.), Detroit, during undetermined period 1923. Records note previous employment at Western Electric, Chicago, Illinois.

The following investigation was conducted by SA [redacted] at Grand Rapids, Mich.:

65-64538-247

3 - Bureau
2 - Chicago (65-4155)
2 - New York (65-17275)
1 - Detroit

RECORDED-79

EJR/bfl
(8)

Mr. Belmont

ESP/SEC

AIRTEL

EX-109

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

DE 65-2808

EMPLOYMENTS

On 7/8/57, Mr. FRED JOHNSON, Owner, John Auto Electric, 1618 Madison, SE., Grand Rapids, advised that he had known ANDREW KAYOTIS since 1928 when he originally gave him employment as an Armature Winder in his shop. Mr. JOHNSON stated that KAYOTIS was a good man at his trade, but that he did not like to remain long in one place, and that he had rotated around between Chicago, Grand Rapids, and Detroit. In Chicago, he worked at various times for [redacted] b6 b7C [redacted]. He also worked on a number of different occasions for JOHNSON, but no record is now available as to the periods of his employment. JOHNSON has not seen KAYOTIS in about 10 yrs. and, according to his statement, has not heard of him since about 1947, when he heard that he was then living in Detroit.

JOHNSON stated that KAYOTIS was a man of peculiar actions and that he claimed to have little knowledge of the English language. However, when it suited his mood, according to JOHNSON, KAYOTIS could make himself clearly understood in the English language. Some people, according to JOHNSON, remarked to him that KAYOTIS seemed to be mentally unbalanced. However, according to JOHNSON, it was his opinion that KAYOTIS was standoffish, impatient, and irritable, but not irrational. JOHNSON stated that KAYOTIS was believed to be unmarried, that he had no known relatives in the United States, that he was a "lone wolf" who kept to himself, that he would work for a few weeks or months and then be gone with little notice or explanation, and that after a lapse of time, he would return and go to work again in the same fashion.

At the Kirkhoff Electric Co., 2450 Buchanan, S.W., Grand Rapids, on 7/8/57, [redacted] advised that a search b6 of the existing records of the company shows no record of ANDREW b7C KAYOTIS. [redacted], a long time employee of the same company was also interviewed, but had no recollection of KAYOTIS.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

DE 65-2808

NEIGHBORHOODS

b6
b7C

On 7/9/57, [redacted], advised that she had moved to the neighborhood recently and had no information as to ANDREW KAYOTIS.

On 7/9/57, Mr. JOSEPH GURSKAS, 1459 Alpine, N.W., Grand Rapids, advised that he had lived at that address for 35 yrs., and that as of 1930, Mr. and Mrs. FRANK A. LITTLE, both now deceased, operated a boarding house at 1463 Alpine, N.W., and had 9 boarders. Mr. GURSKAS stated that he remembers ANDREW KAYOTIS as having been one of the boarders, but stated he had little acquaintance with him.

KONSTANT KAZLAUSKAS, 819 Norbert, N.W., Grand Rapids, on 7/9/57, advised that Mr. and Mrs. FRANK A. LITTLE, previously referred to, were Lithuanians, and that they operated a boarding house for their fellow countrymen at 1463 Alpine, N.W., for a number of yrs. Mr. KAZLAUSKAS stated that he clearly recalls ANDREW KAYOTIS from the period of about 1930, when he and KAYOTIS were boarders at the LITTLE home. KAZLAUSKAS stated that KAYOTIS was a single man who had no relatives in the US, but who had relatives in Lithuania. He stated that KAYOTIS was definitely "a little nuts," and that he had no friends because he "talked silly" and could not carry on an intelligent and coherent conversation in either the Lithuanian or English languages.

KAZLAUSKAS also stated that KAYOTIS would not work steady, and that because he was unreliable, it became more difficult for him to get work, and that unemployment caused him to become increasingly discouraged, morose, brooding, and mentally unstable. His one social talent, according to KAZLAUSKAS, was that he was a proficient piano player, and at one time, was the accompaniest for the Lithuanian Art Chorus, a singing group connected with the Sons and Daughters of Lithuania Aid Society.

KAYOTIS, according to KAZLAUSKAS, often neglected everything else in order to play cards and depended as much on his card winnings as on work to meet his expenses. KAZLAUSKAS stated that KAYOTIS, when he was in Grand Rapids, spent most of his time in card games at the Sons and Daughters of Lithuania Aid Society. KAZLAUSKAS stated that he does not recall having seen KAYOTIS in the last 20 yrs., but that he heard that soon after World War II, he had

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

DE 65-2808

some big winnings in cards at Detroit and used the money to obtain one way passage to Lithuania. KAZLAUSKAS has received no information subsequent to the report that KAYOTIS had returned to Lithuania.

When questioned as to whether or not KAYOTIS had been a Communist, KAZLAUSKAS answered that KAYOTIS was "too nuts and too silly" to have any serious ideas and that, so far as known to him, he had never expressed any interest in Communism.

b6
b7C

On 7/9/57, [redacted], advised that Mr. and Mrs. ANTHONY RAIL, former owners of the property, are deceased. [redacted] stated that it had been the practice of Mr. and Mrs. RAIL to furnish room and board to other Lithuanians, that he had known a number of their boarders, but had no recollection of ANDREW KAYOTIS. [redacted] stated that he knew of no one else who might have any recollection of one of the RAIL boarders of the period of 1932.

On 7/9/57, [redacted] Grand Rapids PD, advised that no information as to ANDREW KAYOTIS is contained in the files of that Department.

b2
b7D

On 7/11/57, [redacted] advised that he is not acquainted with ANDREW KAYOTIS and has no information concerning him.

Selective Service Number of KAYOTIS unknown. Only known employers of KAYOTIS in Grand Rapids have no records covering the period of his employment.

Detroit in the process of preparing report captioned matter.

New York please furnish information requested in Detroit airtel, 6/26/57, regarding LOUIS VALEIKA, which characterization necessary for inclusion in report.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

1-336 (4-26-57)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Washington 25, D. C.

REPORT

of the

LATENT FINGERPRINT SECTION

Identification Division

YOUR FILE NO. 65-17259-sub D
FBI FILE NO. 65-64521
LATENT CASE NO. 9473

July 30, 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

TO: SAC, New York

RE: FINCASE
ESP - R

REFERENCE: Letter 7-23-57
EXAMINATION REQUESTED BY: New York
SPECIMENS:

The fingerprints of Martin Collins wa, Emil R. Goldfus compared with the latent fingerprints in the instant case, but no identification was effected. No palm prints here for Collins. No latents of value remain in the case entitled "Unknown Subject, Was. "Mark," Et Al; Espionage - R," Bufile 65-64538. No latents located for any related cases.

1 - New York (65-17275)
1 - Bufile (65-64538)

NOT RECORDED
133 AUG 7 1957

YELLOW DUPLICATE
JUL 30 1957
MAILED

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

55 AUG 9 1957

John Edgar Hoover, Director

MAIL ROOM ☐

THIS REPORT IS FURNISHED FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

65-64521-59

NAL FILED IN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64521) 7/23/57

ATTENTION: FBI LABORATORY

SAC, NEW YORK (65-17259-subD)

FINCASE
ESP - R

It is requested that the fingerprint impressions of "MARK," which were taken at the time of his arrest by Inspectors of INS, NYC, on 6/21/57, at which time he used the name of MARTIN COLLINS, be compared with any latent prints developed in instant case or any of the related cases, particularly the case of Unsub; "MARK" himself, (Bufile 65-64538).

65-64521-1
NOT RECORDED
133 AUG 7 1957

INITIALS ON ORIGINAL

4 - Bureau (65-64521) (RM)
1 - Attn: FBI Laboratory
1 - (65-64538)
1 - New York (65-17275) (MARK)
1 - New York (65-17259-subD)

JGW:gmg
(6)

ORIGINAL FILED IN 65-64521-5041

FD-36 (6-21-55)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-30-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

F B I

Date: 7/30/57

Transmit the following message via AIR TEL

REGISTERED MAIL, AM
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

From SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

To: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

UNSUB, was., "Mark", etc.
ESP - R

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Re SA teletype 7/27/57.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau and New York is one copy each of a Photostat of a letter which subject received from the Soviet Embassy on 7/27/57. This letter is in the Russian language. The Bureau is requested to furnish SA with a translation of this letter in the event that it is found there are some material differences in the translation set forth in retel and translation made at the Bureau.

END

BLAYLOCK

3 - Bureau (encl. -1) AM, RM
1 - NY (65-17275)(encl. -1) AM, RM
1 - SA
EFG/lmj
(5)

Laboratory translation, furnished Litrento, Domestic Intelligence Division, 8/1/57, same in substance as retel 7/27/57. IWN

AIR TEL

T-29038 FN:IWN

ENCLOSURE

RECORDED - 77 65-64538-24

ENCLO. ATTACHED

EX 105

8-5

JUL 31 1957

Mr. Parsons

Mr. Belmont

SEVEN

ESP/SEC

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

61 AUG 13 1957

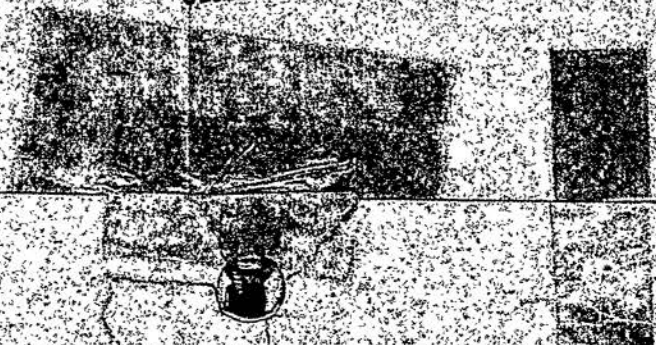
DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE: 12-10-2009

RE: UNSUB, was. "Mark", etc.
ESP-R

ENCLOSURE: TO THE DIRECTOR (1)

Photostat of letter subject received from Soviet Embassy on 7/27/57.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.



COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

ENCLOSURE 65-64538-248

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

TRANSLATION FROM RUSSIAN

Photostat of a letter from the Embassy of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Washington 6, D. C., to Mr. E. R. GOLDFUS, Allen Detention* Center, McAllen, Texas, dated July 23, 1957.

Dear Mr. R. I. ABEL,

We acknowledge receipt of your letter. This is to inform you that if you are not a citizen of the USSR, but only called yourself one, we would not be able to help you, since we issue passports and other documents only to the citizens of the USSR.

Yours truly,

/s/ F. SOLOMATIN

Chief of the Consular Section

*Translator's Note: Misspelled in original.

Typed copies to N.Y.C. and San Antonio by R/S 8-5-57 aps

TRANSLATED BY: [redacted]:sea

August 1, 1957

b6
b7C

[illegible]
[illegible]
WASHINGTON 6, D. C.

Mr. E.H. Goldfus,
Allen Detention Center,
McAllen Texas.

23 июля 1957 года

Уважаемый Р.И. Абель,

Подтверждаем получение Вашего письма. Сообщаем, что если Вы не являетесь гражданином СССР, а только сами назвались таковым, помочь Вам не можем, так как паспорта и другие документы мы выдаем только гражданам СССР.

С уважением,

Ф. Соломатин,
Зав.Консульским отделом

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dh/lw

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

BRANIGAN

AIRTEL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) 7/23/57

FROM: SAC, WFO (65-7165)

UNSUB; Wa., "Mark" et al
ESPIONAGE - R
(00:NY)

Re NY airtel to the Director dated 7/12/57 which requested WFO to contact the Treasury Department for information concerning one RUDOLPH ABEL.

It will be noted that the subject of instant case has advised that he is a Soviet National and indicated that his true name is RUDOLPH IVANOVICH ABEL.

Referral/Direct

[redacted]

(3)-Bureau
2-New York (65-17275)
1-San Antonio (65-1594) (Info)
1-WFO
CPN:mrc
(7)

RECORDED - 7

65-64538-847

JUL 31 1957

ESP-R

55 AUG 7 1957

AIRTEL

[redacted]

Because of the sensitivity of instant case WFO will conduct no further investigation on this phase until results of the investigation requested of NY are received.

FD-36 (6-21-55)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 7/26/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

From SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

To: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

RE: UNSUB, was; "Mark," et al
ESPIONAGE-R
EMIL R. GOLDFUS
E. R. GOLDFUS

Attached hereto is a Photostat copy of a Power of Attorney executed by subject in favor of DAVID LEVINE, 140 Remsen St., Brooklyn, N.Y. on July 24, 1957. Also attached hereto is a Photostat copy of a letter with which the Power of Attorney was forwarded by subject. The letter and Power of Attorney are self-explanatory.

Copies of these same attachments are being forwarded to the New York Office.

EMIL GOLDFUS

END

BLAYLOCK

(3) - Bureau (65-64537) (AMRM) (Encl.-2)
1 - New York (65-17275) (AMRM) (Encl.-2)
1 - San Antonio (65-1594)
EFG:bmb
(5)

SE-32

65-64538-250

RECORDED - 1
INDEXED - 1

JUL 27 1957

ENCLOSURE

Mrs. Belmont

EX-116

ESP-R SEC

AIRTEL

cc Brandon

55 AUG 7

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

HEREIN IS UNCL
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
JUL 27 1957
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 7-27-57 RARE 4-43- PM CST RC

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, NEW YORK

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO 2 P

UNSUB, WAS., [redacted] MARK [redacted] ET AL ESP DASH R. SUBJECT RECEIVED LETTER FROM Soviet Embassy SOVEMB INSTANT DATE IN RUSSIAN LANGUAGE. SUBJECT FURNISHED TRANSLATION TO INS WHICH READS, [redacted] "WE INFORM YOU THAT IF YOU ARE NOT A CITIZEN OF THE USSR BUT ONLY CLAIM TO BE SUCH WE CANNOT HELP YOU SINCE PASSPORTS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS WE GIVE ONLY TO CITIZENS OF THE USSR" [redacted]. SIGNED SOLOMATIN. INS INVESTIGATOR SAID SUBJECT APPEARED MILDLY SHOCKED AT LETTER. IN PRESENCE OF INS SUBJECT SAID HE SHOULD GIVE SOVIETS MORE INFORMATION ABOUT HIMSELF AND THAT HE COULDN-T UNDERSTAND WHY THE SOVIETS DIDN-T ASK FOR MORE INFORMATION. SUBJECT-S FIRST REACTION WAS TO WRITE TO SOVEMB AGAIN AND GIVE THEM MORE INFORMATION ABOUT HIMSELF. SUBJECT ASKED INS OFFICIALS IF THERE IS ANY POSSIBILITY OF HIS GETTING TO WASHINGTON PERSONALLY AND SUBJECT SAID HE BELIEVED INS SHOULD HAVE GIVEN THE EMBASSY HIS BACKGROUND INFORMATION.

END PAGE ONE

RECORDED 16 5-645538-251
7 AUG 2 1957
FIX 105
ltr to AAG 7-29-57
55 AUG 7 1957

IN ORDER TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF ANY INITIAL SHOCK, SUBJECT WAS INTERVIEWED BY AGENTS SHORTLY AFTER LETTER WAS GIVEN TO HIM. INITIAL APPROACH WAS TO GET SUBJECT TO AGREE THAT SOVIETS HAD ABANDONED HIM. SUBJECT INTERRUPTED AGENTS SHORTLY AFTER INTERVIEW BEGAN AND SUBJECT SAID [redacted] "I SUPPOSE YOU-VE COME TO SEE IF I WILL TALK TO YOU. I DON-T WANT TO TALK TO YOU AND I DON-T WANT TO SEE YOU" [redacted]. INSPITE OF THIS COMMENT CONTINUED EFFORTS WERE MADE TO CONVINCE SUBJECT SOVIETS HAD ABANDONED HIM. SUBJECT SAID THAT THE SOVIETS HAD NOT ABANDONED HIM AND THAT EVEN IF THEY HAD ABANDONED HIM HE WOULD NOT TALK. ATTEMPTS WERE MADE TO CONVINCE SUBJECT OF THE FUTILITY OF HIS POSITION, BUT HE SAID [redacted] "MAYBE SO, BUT I WON-T TALK" [redacted]. WHEN INTERVIEWED BY AGENTS SUBJECT EVIDENCED NO EMOTIONAL REACTION TO RECEIPT OF LETTER. COPIES OF LETTER WILL BE FORWARDED TO BUREAU AND NEW YORK.

END ACK IN ORDER PLS

WA 6-48 PM OK FBI WA JS

NY OK FBI NY GSM

TU DISCVVV

Cc. M. Litteri

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 31 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy
BRANIGAN

TELETYPE

URGENT 7-31-57 4-49 PM CST RC

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, NEW YORK

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO 1 P

UNSUB., WAS. QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE, ET AL, ESP. - R. SUBJECT INTERVIEWED INSTANT DATE. SUBJECT REFUSED TO ANSWER ALL QUESTIONS AND SAID, ~~QUOTE~~ "I-M STANDING ON THE SAME POSITION, I DON-T WANT TO TALK TO YOU AND I WON-T ANSWER YOUR QUESTIONS." ~~UNQUOTE~~. WHEN ASKED IF HE STILL EXPECTED THE SOVIETS TO COME TO HIS ASSISTANCE, SUBJECT SAID, ~~QUOTE~~ "THAT-S NOT BOTHERING ME. I DON-T PAY ANY ATTENTION TO IT, DON-T CARE." ~~UNQUOTE~~. WHEN ASKED HOW LONG HE WAS GOING TO JUST SIT THERE AND BE STUBBORN, SUBJECT SAID, ~~QUOTE~~ "I-VE RESIGNED MYSELF TO THE FACT THAT I-M GOING TO SIT HERE, THERE IS NOTHING YOU CAN DO, PROMISE, OR GIVE THAT WILL CHANGE MY ATTITUDE." ~~UNQUOTE~~. IN RESPONSE TO INQUIRY, SUBJECT SAID ~~QUOTE~~ "I-M NOT CONCERNED ABOUT MYSELF." ~~UNQUOTE~~. AFTER MAKING ABOVE COMMENT, SUBJECT SAID, ~~QUOTE~~ "WELL, THERE IT IS, GENTLEMEN, I WISH YOU-D LEAVE." ~~UNQUOTE~~.

END ACK PLS IN OR

WA 6-54 PM OK FBI WA AW

NY OK FBI NY SGR

TU DIS

65-61533-252

RECORDED 76

10 AUG 5 1957

EX 105

Mr. Belmont

55 AUG 7 1957

cc: MR. LITRENTO

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

7/31/57

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Boardman	
Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Parsons	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tamm	
Mr. Trotter	
Mr. Nease	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Holloman	
Miss Gandy	

AIRTEL

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64521)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17259) Mark

SUBJECT: FINCASE
ESP - R

b6
b7C

On 7/31/57 REINO HAYHANEN advised SA [redacted] that one night early in the week of 7/28/57 he was at the ROCK CUT INN, a tavern located near his residence in Peekskill, NY, and that at approximately 11:00 p.m. he met an individual whose first name was JIM (LNU). He stated that he and this individual sat and drank until approximately 11:30 p.m. when he (HAYHANEN) went to the telephone and called a local taxi so that he could be driven home.

HAYHANEN then stated that JIM (LNU) went to the telephone and called the taxi company and cancelled the cab and told HAYHANEN that he would drive him to his residence if HAYHANEN would tell him the way. HAYHANEN accepted this offer for a ride to his residence and he and JIM (LNU) departed the bar and entered a 1957 Chevrolet Station wagon and proceeded to HAYHANEN's residence at 74 Dorislee Drive, Peekskill, NY. HAYHANEN stated this individual was very friendly and the conversation was in the English language; however, JIM (LNU) spoke with a very heavy accent which HAYHANEN described as being Russian. HAYHANEN stated he was able to recognize a Russian accent as distinguished from other accents and insists that this individual was of Russian background.

65-64538-
NOT RECORDED
133 AUG 8 1957

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
1 - San Antonio (INFO) (RM)
1 - Washington Field (INFO) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17259)

EHM:plk (#17-3)
(7)

Mr. Belmont

55 AUG 9 1957

65-64521-519

1234

ORIGINAL FILED IN

HAYHANEN stated he had never seen or met this individual before this date and has not seen him since. He also stated he furnished this information to the two departmental attorneys as well as to [redacted] b6 b7C

HAYHANEN described JIM (LNU) as about 45 years of age; 5' 11" to 6' in height; dark brown hair; and weighing approximately 170 lbs. His dress was not recalled inasmuch as it was around midnight when this took place. HAYHANEN ventured the opinion that [redacted] b6 b7C of the Rock Cut Inn may possibly be acquainted with JIM (LNU) inasmuch as he had served him drinks which HAYHANEN believed to be whiskey rather than vodka which HAYHANEN was drinking.

The foregoing is being furnished to Bureau for informational purposes in view of fact that subject as previously stated, made these facts available to Departmental Attorneys and a [redacted]. No particular significance is attached to this incident by NYO inasmuch as HAYHANEN would not have accepted a ride from unknown male if he possessed any legitimate belief that unknown individual was a Soviet National or meant him harm. b2

The NYO will not interview [redacted] Rock Cut Inn, Peekskill, New York, in this matter, UACB, inasmuch as such an interview could only possibly result in the interest of the Bureau in the subject being highlighted to [redacted]. b6 b7C

It will be recalled that HAYHANEN has furnished information concerning a trip he and "MARK" took to Atlantic City, New Jersey in order that "MARK" could attempt to locate an alleged agent residing in the Atlantic City area. HAYHANEN advised Departmental Attorneys on 7/30/57

that he now does not recall whether he or "MARK" actually made the call to this agent's parents and has requested that a telephone directory for the Atlantic City area be made available to him in order that he may recall the facts surrounding this telephone call. He also mentioned to the Departmental Attorneys that Arlington Street or Section, near Atlantic City may be in connection with this trip. Above information was furnished by Departmental Attorneys and HAYHANEN has not been interviewed by Special Agents concerning this new development.

On this date, effort was made to redeem a lady's 14 karat yellow gold bracelet, pawned by REINO HAYHANEN, using the name EUGENE MAKI, at the Market Loan Company, 62 Market St., Newark, N.J., on 9/5/56. MAKI was issued pawn ticket #1420.

Noting the premises at 62 Market St. was unoccupied, inquiry in the neighborhood by SA [redacted] reflected that the Market Loan Company went out of business in May, 1957. The proprietor, [redacted] is now located at [redacted]

[redacted] Pawnshop Detail, Newark PD, advised that when the Market Loan Company dissolved in May, 1957, all merchandise on hand was sold at auction. He stated he knows of no way the bracelet could be traced. The bracelet could have been sold anytime after December 6, 1956, inasmuch as pawned articles were held by the Market Loan Company for three months. At the end of the three month period, the company was required by law to notify MAKI by registered letter to his address 127 Orange St., Newark, N.J., that the bracelet could then be sold after a reasonable period of time in which the letter could be answered or the bracelet redeemed.

b6
b7C

HAYHANEN was advised of the above facts by SA LAWRENCE MC WILLIAMS.

The alarm clock and gold ladies watch which HAYHANEN had in pawn shops in NYC were redeemed and examined to determine if either was a container. Nothing of an unusual nature was noted regarding these items and both were returned to HAYHANEN.

NY 65-17259
Re: [redacted]

In an effort to locate [redacted] the NYO has covered all commercial establishments in the area of 81 West 12th Street; has contacted a large number of doctors; all hospitals in that area; and has contacted the NYC Public Library to obtain a list of all rental card holders by the name of [redacted]. All persons by the name of [redacted] are being investigated to ascertain if they are identical with the subject. To date the NYO has no likely suspect in this investigation. Vigorous investigation continuing. U

b6
b7C

Re: ROY ADAIR RHODES

US Army is having subject sent to Walter Reed Hospital, Washington, D.C., for interview by psychiatrist because of previous mental condition in 1949 and his present statements that he is unable to recall pertinent events in Moscow, USSR. U

Re: UNSUB, wa: Mark

JAMES FEATHERSTONE, Departmental Attorney, advised the NYO that the matter of the return of the items to MARK would be brought up with Assistant Attorney General TOMPKINS on 8/1/57 in New York City. U

FEATHERSTONE also requested the original Jefferson nickel and the original coded message found in Brooklyn in 1953; the original screw and message found in

Prospect Park; the original screw and Quebec message found in MAKI's residence; and the original pencil and microfilm located in subject's room in Hotel Latham, New York City.

All of above items requested from Bureau by separate communication.

NY 65-17259

RE: [redacted]

Re NYairtel, 7/15/57, captioned, "FINCASE, ESP - R" and NYairtel to Bureau, 7/25/57.

On 7/30/57, [redacted], Candy Store Proprietor, 1312 Lafayette Ave., NYC, was interviewed under suitable pretext re [redacted] formerly resided at [redacted] said that [redacted] was a photographer who resided at [redacted] for quite a number of years. He stated that several years ago, [redacted] moved around the block to [redacted] where he now lives with his wife and two children. [redacted] advised that [redacted] mainly for business purposes, goes under the name of [redacted]. He stated that [redacted] works as a photographer for some firm in Manhattan, and has a good reputation in the neighborhood.

A check of the mail boxes, [redacted], revealed one mail box containing the name of both [redacted]. The current NYC Telephone Directory also lists an [redacted].

A review of the NYO indices reflects a main case file [redacted] Bureau file [redacted] on [redacted] DOB, [redacted].

The Selective Service records of [redacted] set forth in reairtel of 7/25/57, reflected that [redacted] was born [redacted].

b6
b7C

NY 65-17259

[redacted] NYO is endeavoring to obtain a photo of so that it may be exhibited to "MARK" by the San Antonio Office and to HAYHANEN by NYO, to ascertain if [redacted] is identical with [redacted].

b6
b7C

KELLY

~~SECRET~~

cc - Belmont
D. M. Moore
Lee

Assistant Attorney General
William F. Tompkins

July 29, 1957

Director, FBI

FINCASE
ESPIONAGE - R

Reference is made to our letter dated July 19, 1957, indicating that "Mark" had written a letter to the Russian Embassy in the Russian language and that it was being forwarded to the Embassy.

On July 27, 1957, "Mark" received a letter from the Soviet Embassy written in the Russian language. "Mark" furnished a translation of this letter to the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) which reads:

> "We inform you that if you are not a citizen of the U.S.S.R. but only claim to be such, we cannot help you since passports and other documents we give only to citizens of the U.S.S.R.
>
> Signed "Solomatin"

An INS investigator who was present when "Mark" received this letter stated that "Mark" appeared to be "mildly shocked." "Mark" stated in the presence of INS agents that he should give the Soviets more information about himself and that he could not understand why the Soviets did not ask for more information. "Mark's" first reaction was to write to the Soviet Embassy again and give them more information about himself. "Mark" inquired of INS officials if there was any possibility of him getting to Washington personally and he said he believed that INS should have given the Soviet Embassy his background information.

Shortly after this letter was read by "Mark," he was interviewed by our Agents. Shortly after the interview began, "Mark" interrupted the

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF 8/2/57 DATE

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

65-64521

DECLASSIFIED BY 4913 ON 8/4/78

65-64538 (Unsub, wa. "Mark")

JPL:jdb

65-64538-
NOT RECORDED
133 AUG 7 1957

55 AUG 8 (7) 1957

~~SECRET~~ SEE NOTE PAGE 2.

ORIGINAL FILED IN

~~SECRET~~

Assistant Attorney General
William F. Tompkins

Agents and said, "I suppose you have come to see if I will talk to you. I don't want to talk to you and I don't want to see you." Efforts were made to convince "Mark" that the Soviets had abandoned him but he stated that the Soviets had not abandoned him and that even if they had, he would not talk. When attempts were made to convince the subject of the futility of his position, he said, "Maybe so, but I won't talk." During the interview by our Agents, he showed no emotional reaction to the receipt of this letter.

You will be advised of any additional developments.

o

NOTE: This is classified ~~Secret~~ as it pertains to a current Soviet espionage operation and to afford maximum protection to this info.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc [illegible]/dk/tlw

cc D.E. Moore
Shaneyfelt(Lab.)
Litrento

August 2, 1957

Airtel

SAC, New York(65-17259)
-2- San Antonio

FINCASE
ESPIONAGE - R

Reference is made to the 128 photographs of material taken of "Mark's" effects at the time of his arrest by INS on 6-21-57. Your attention is specifically directed to photograph number 17 which appears to be the torn page containing a message which in part reads: "I bought a ticket to next ship Queen Elizabeth for next Thursday - 1-31. Today I could not come because 3 men are tailing me." San Antonio is requested to secure the original message from INS representatives in McAllen, Texas, and forward same to the FBI Laboratory.

The attention of the New York Office is directed to its airtel of 5-10-57 which refers to the black address book with the name Ka-zam Tavern, 301 Peshine Avenue, Newark, New Jersey. [redacted] It was noted that several pages in the front of this book were removed. New York Office is requested to forward this address book to the FBI Laboratory for examination and comparison with the torn page mentioned above to determine if this page came from Hayhanen's address book. The FBI Laboratory will also examine the handwriting appearing on the torn page for comparison with Hayhanen's known handwriting to determine if Hayhanen was the author of this message. Expedite.

b2
b6
b7C

HOOVER

65-64521

cc - 65-64538 (Unsub, was. "Mark" etc.)

APL:jdb
(9)

65-64538-
NOT RECORDED
192 AUG 6 1957

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

Mail Room

65 AUG 7 1957

YELLOW
DUPLICATE
AUG 2 - 1957
MAILED

ORIGINAL FILED IN 65-64521-1537

1-336 (4-26-57)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Washington 25, D. C.

REPORT

of the

LATENT FINGERPRINT SECTION

Identification Division

July 31, 1957

YOUR FILE NO. 65-17275
FBI FILE NO. 65-64538
LATENT CASE NO. 9554

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

TO: SAC, New York

RE: UNSUB.; WA;
"CLARK," ET AL.
ESPIONAGE - R

REFERENCE: Letter 7-10-57
EXAMINATION REQUESTED BY: New York
SPECIMENS:
Q92, Cellophane and paper wrappings one of which bears the word "Milton." (package #1)
Q93, Cellophane and paper wrappings one of which bears the word "Milton." (package #2)
Q94, Cellophane and paper wrappings one of which bears the word "Milton." (package #3)
Q95, Cellophane and paper wrappings one of which bears the word "Milton." (package #4)

Cellophane and paper wrappings examined, but no latents were developed. Evidence being returned separately.

Laboratory report separate.

JEB:mag
(4)

RECORDED - 31 65-64538-253

19 AUG 6 1957

MAILED 11
JUL 31 1957
COMM-FBI

John Edgar Hoover, Director

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman

AUG 9 1957
MAIL ROOM

THIS REPORT IS FURNISHED FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

FBI

Date: 8/1/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

UNSUB;wa: "Mark," ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

Re Detroit airtel to Director, 6/26/57, and 7/30/57.

Date subscription list furnished and year of subscription not available. Subscription list apparently furnished by MICHAEL H. LYNCH and CHARLES COHEN, Brooklyn Post Office, Brooklyn, NY. This information contained in NY file # NY100-63145 rather than NY 100-54651. FOR info. Detroit, Louis Valeika died Hot Springs ARK. 12/20/52.

KELLY

ED covered

RECORDED - 40

65-64538-254

23 AUG 1957

(3) - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)
1 - Detroit (65-2808)(RM)
1 - NY 65-17275

PHD:jn
(6)

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

EX-116

55 AUG 9 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent In Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

FBI

Date: 8/2/57

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "Mark," Et Al
ESP - R

ReChicago airtel, 7/30/57, concerning markings on the index section of a Premier map of Chicago; New York airtel, 7/15/57, describing these markings; and Buairtel, 7/12/57, requesting NYO furnish Chicago sufficient background information in this case and request Chicago submit observations concerning the possible significance 1000-1199, Zone 40, and 2800-3199, Zone 14.

Per Chicago request, enclosed herewith is a photograph of the index section of the previously referred to map, which is map #4. The penciled markings on this map have been indicated by an arrow in ink.

KELLY

10 cc'd

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

RECORDED - 40 65-64538-255

AUG 3 1957

Mr. Belmont

cc Chicago

(3) - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)
2 - Chicago (Enc. 1)(RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

CSF:jen
(7)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

cc: BRANIGAN

55 AUG 9 1957

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 3 1957

TELETYPE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 7-3-57 2-07 AM EDST JFM

TO DIRECTOR 3 AND SAC SAN ANTONIO

FROM SAC NEW YORK 2P

b3 FRCP Rule 6e

UNSUB., WAS.. "MARK", ET AL.. ESP - R. AT TIME OF HIS ARREST, SIX TWENTYONE FIFTYSEVEN, BY INS, SUBJECT POSSESSED

[redacted]

SAN ANTONIO REQUESTED TO IMMEDIATELY OBTAIN THE ORIGINAL THESE ITEMS AND FORWARD SAME TO NYO TO ARRIVE NO LATER THAN AUGUST FIVE, NINETEEN FIFTYSEVEN.

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 20 1960

RECORDED - 40
65-64538-256
6 AUG 7 1957

END ACK PLS

55 AUG 9 1957

IR FBI SA CE

RRAS 2-12 AM OK FBI WA LO

Mr. Belmont

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

cc - Lee
E. E. Moore

SAC, New York (65-17275) August 7, 1957

Director, FBI (65-64538)

RECORDED - 88 65-64538-257

UNSUB, was.
"Mark" et al
ESPIONAGE - R

X 105

Reurairtel 8-2-57.

Review of reairtel reflects a limited amount of routine background investigation has been developed on Edward Marcus and Louis Joseph and further, that the indices of the New York Office contain no information concerning either of these men. Inasmuch as the possibility exists that these two persons might have some connection with "Mark," a known espionage agent, it is believed more investigation of their activities should be conducted. You should determine complete background information concerning these two persons and develop information concerning their day-to-day activities in order to determine if there is any possible connection between either or both of these men and "Mark." It is pointed out that the records of the Credit Bureau, as set forth in reairtel, contain a report dated 1949 indicating that Marcus was a salesman. The records of the Board of Elections for 1952, 1953, 1954 and 1956 indicate that Marcus was a restaurant owner. Complete information concerning his present occupation and past employments should be developed. The same information concerning Joseph should also be developed.

This investigation should be handled vigorously and promptly.

COMM - FBI
AUG 7 1957
MAILED 30

JPL:jdb
(5)

NOTE: A search of the studio of "Mark" on 6-29-57 reflected a map of Brooklyn, New York, with penciled markings on it. The number 1259 was encircled and is believed to mean 1259 E. 21st Street, Brooklyn. This address is the residence of Louis A. Joseph. The map also contained a faint arrow pointing toward the number 2222 Avenue M which is the residence of Edward Marcus. The significance of these markings on this map is not known. However, it is believed that complete info re the activities of Joseph and Marcus should be obtained in order to attempt to determine if either of them have any connection with "Mark."

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

53 AUG 13 1957

Mail Room

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2008 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

FBI

Date: 8/2/57

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "Mark," Et Al
ESP - R

ReNYairtel, 7/22/57, concerning EDWARD MARCUS and LOUIS A. JOSEPH.

Records of Credit Bureau reflect report dated 6/20/49 indicating EDWARD [redacted] MARCUS had resided 2222 Avenue M, Brooklyn, New York, for 4½ years and formerly resided at 1756 Clarkson Avenue, Brooklyn, and 1124 East 31st Street, Brooklyn. He was in his late 40's, married, and had two children at that time. He had been employed as a salesman since 1930 with S. Brustein and Company, 96 Spring Street, New York City. Records reflected account with Flatbush Avenue Branch, Manufacturers Trust Company.

b6
b7C

Records, Motor Vehicle Bureau, reflect MARCUS has Operators License Number 1072233; also that he was employed by S. Brustein, 96 Spring Street, New York City, and was born 9/26/93. He was described as 63 years old, 5'8" tall, brown hair, and brown eyes.

(3) - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

RECORDED - 88

65-64538-257

3 AUG 1957

CSF:jen
(5)

let to NY 8-7-57 JPL:jdb

EX 105

Mr. Belmont

COPIES DESTROYED

R 31 DEC 15 1960

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

Records of Board of Elections, 1956 signature book, reflected EDWARD MARCUS born in US, married, occupation restaurant owner. In 1952, 1953, 1954, and 1956, he indicated preference for one of the major political parties, and no vote reflected for 1955.

Criminal, BSS, and informant checks negative.

Indices of NYO searches and no information identifiable with EDWARD MARCUS was located.

Records of Credit Bureau reflect report dated 2/17/48 indicating LOUIS A. JOSEPH and AUGUSTA L. JOSEPH resided 1259 East 21st Street, Brooklyn, New York, and had owned the residence there since 1942. He was in his late 40's at that time and married. His employment was not shown.

Election records checked and 1949 signature book reflected AUGUSTA JOSEPH 45 years old and 44 years in City and State. Records further reflected she was born in Russia and naturalized on papers of her father, HARRIS MAZEL, June, 1922, Kings County, New York.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

Records reflected in 1948 LOUIS JOSEPH was 48 years old and had resided 48 years in City and State.

From 1949 to 1956 LOUIS A. JOSEPH indicated preference for one of the major political parties, and AUGUSTA JOSEPH did likewise with the exception of 1949, when she voted ALP.

Criminal, BSS, and informants negative.

Indices of NYO reflect no information identifiable with LOUIS A. JOSEPH or AUGUSTA L. JOSEPH.

In view of the foregoing and the fact there is no information reflecting MARCUS and JOSEPH are involved in this matter, the NYO will conduct no further investigation concerning them at this time, UACB.

KELLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

Unsub, wa "MARK," et al.
ESPIONAGE - R

65-64538

August 8, 1957

Mr. D. J. Parsons

Mr. A. K. Bowles

FINCASE

b3 FRCP Rule 6e

SA [redacted] was in [redacted], and testified before the Federal Grand Jury for the Eastern District of New York. SA [redacted] testified concerning [redacted]

SA [redacted] returned to Washington on the evening of 8/6/57.

ACTION: None. For information only.

1 - Mr. Belmont
1 - Mr. Litrento

LLS:pjc (10)

1- 65-64538 (Unsub, wa "Mark")

1- 65-63381

65-64538-

NOT RECORDED
145 AUG 13 1957

59 AUG 16 1957

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAIL ROOM

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 65-64538-1

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

7/31/57

AIRTEL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64534)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17282)

SUBJECT: [redacted] WSC.

b6
b7C

Rebulet, 7/2[illegible]/57, with enclosure noting [illegible] J. [illegible]'s contacts in Japan and requesting Los Angeles and Minneapolis to interview certain of these contacts.

Enclosed for Los Angeles and Minneapolis are photographs of [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] to be displayed to the individuals being interviewed.

[illegible] is described as follows:

Name:	[illegible] (In Russian it is [illegible] [illegible])
Date of Birth:	5/[illegible]
Place of Birth:	Village [illegible], near [illegible], about 20 miles from Leningrad
Height:	5' [illegible]
Weight:	17[illegible]-1[illegible] pounds
Eyes:	Blue

4-Bureau (65-64534) [illegible]
(1-65-64533)
(1-65-64531)
2-Los Angeles (Enc. 11) [illegible]
2-Minneapolis (Enc. 11) [illegible]
4-New York (65-17259)
1-New York (65-17275)
1-New York (65-17282)

[illegible]
(12)

65-64538-
NOT RECORDED
133 AUG 7 1957

INITIALS OF ORIGINAL

64 AUG 12 1957

ORIGINAL FILED IN 65-64534-84

[illegible]

[illegible] 65-17275

b6
b7C

Entry into US:	October, 1943, New York City
Alien Registration Number:	[illegible]
Permanent US address:	c/o [redacted]
Temporary addresses:	Hotel Holland, 351 W 42nd Street, NYC c/o Staten Marine Corp., 90 Broad St., NYC.
Entry into Japan:	7/4/[illegible] at Port of Braga
Foreign languages:	Russian, French and English

"[illegible]" is described as follows:

Name:	[illegible] IVANOVICH [illegible], aka: [illegible] R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, "[illegible]", Andrew [illegible], [illegible], Milton
Date of Birth:	8/4/[illegible], [illegible]
Age:	55
Race:	White
Sex:	Male
Height:	[illegible]
Weight:	[illegible]-170
Build:	Medium
Hair:	Brown and graying
Eyes:	Hazel
Complexion:	Medium

[illegible]

-2-

File No. SAN ANTONIO 65-1594

Date Received 7/30/57

From INS INVESTIGATOR
(Name of contributor)
INS DETENTION FACILITY, McALLEN, TEXAS
(Address of contributor)

By [redacted]
(Name of Special Agent)

To Be Returned Yes ( )
No (X)

b6
b7C

Description: (1) One copy (TRANSCOPY DUPLEX) of letter dated 7/29/57 from subject to [redacted] Alien Detention Facility, McALLEN, TEXAS, in which Subject is requesting INS to contact Soviet Embassy, Wash. D.C. on his behalf.

To [redacted], Alien Detention Facility,
Mc Allen, Texas

July 29, 1957.

Dear Sir,

I have been advised by the Embassy of the USSR in Washington DC that they do not recognise as soviet citizens persons who merely claim such citizenship.

As I have stated to officials of the U.S. Immigration Service, my name is Rudolf Ivanovitch Abel, born in Moscow USSR in 1902, July 2. my father - Ivan Ivanovitch Abel, deceased. my mother - Evdokia ~~Kap~~ Karnaeva, deceased; education - elementary and secondary schools in Moscow from 1910 to 1921 and have worked as translator and as teacher of English in secondary schools in Moscow.

In view of the statement of the USSR Embassy, I request the Immigration Service to contact the USSR Embassy officially giving all necessary information on this matter.

Sincerely
R. Abel
(R. Abel)

D-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

FBI

Date: 8/1/57

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

AIRMAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

UNSUBJECT, was. "Mark", ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

Re San Antonio teletype dated 7/29/57 reflecting that subject submitted a written request for INS to contact Soviet Embassy, Washington, D.C. on his behalf. U

Enclosed for the Bureau and New York is a copy (Transcopy Duplex) of the letter which was submitted by subject to [redacted] Alien Detention Facility, McAllen, Texas, on 7/29/57. U

R.J. Abel

A copy of this letter will be retained at San Antonio. D

The three copies of above referred to letter were furnished to SA [redacted] by INS Investigator [redacted] on 7/30/57. U

b6
b7C

Photostat Sent CIA via Division 1-8-57

BLAYLOCK

3 - Bureau (65-64538)(Encl. - 1)(RM)
2 - New York (65-17275)(Encl. - 1)(RM)
1 - San Antonio(65-1594)
PJB/mbd
(6)

SE 5 65-64538-258

RECORDED - 40

EX-126

5 AUG 2 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
R 3 DEC 15 1960

Mr. Belmont

C.C. Litrents

ESP SEC

59 AUG 12 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1,6)
DATE 02-01-2010

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

F B I

Date: 7/17/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tavel

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "MARK", ET AL
ESP-R

ReNYairtel to Bureau 7/11/57, which requested Bureau permission to contact the [redacted] and Bureau airtel to New York 7/15/57, which granted Bureau permission to contact same.

b7D

There is being enclosed herewith an original and five copies of a blank memo concerning captioned matter.

[redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

(C)

(C)

[redacted]

CLASSIFIED BY 1259 ... 11-14-78
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 3
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE

KELLY

Bureau (65-64538) (RM) (ENC 6)
New York (65-17275)

EX 105 65-64538-260

b1

I:ab

RECORDED - 94 JUL 18 1957

Mr. Belmont

ENCLOSURE

59 AUG 18 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF CLASSIFICATION DATE 3-7-79

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECRET

United States Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
New York, New York
July 17, 1957

Re: Unknown Subject, with aliases: "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel "Milt", "Milton"

Among material obtained during search of subject's studio, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, on June 29, 1957, was a travel brochure from Thomas Cook and Son, Incorporated, a travel agency, entitled "Cook's 1954 Sunshine Tours of Mexico". Handwritten in pencil on the brochure was the address of 6-8 West 51st Street.

In addition there were also located several thirty five millimeter Kodak color slides depicting an aerial view of what may be the Rio Grande River and other aerial views of the ground. b6 b7C b7D

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF declassification DATE 3-7-79 LAS/WR

COPIES DESTROYED R 31 DEC 15 1960

DECLASSIFIED BY 4913 ON 8/4/78

SECRET

65-64538-260

ENCLOSURE

ALL FBI INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 05-20-2010 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/cls

Department of Justice

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

GIR 11

Duplicates

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE
WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 7, 1957

Acting Attorney General William P. Rogers announced that a Federal Grand Jury sitting in Brooklyn, New York, today indicted Rudolf Ivanovich Abel on charges of conspiracy to commit espionage as a member of a Soviet espionage ring.

The three-count indictment charges Abel with conspiring, during the period of 1948 to present, to obtain and transmit to the Soviet Union information relating to the national defense of the United States, as well as with conspiring to act within the United States as an agent of the Soviet Union without prior notification to the Secretary of State.

The indictment also names Reino Hayhanen, Aleksandr Nikhailovich Korotkov, Mikhail Svirin and Vitali G. Pavlov as co-conspirators but not as co-defendants.

In connection with his alleged espionage activities in the United States, Abel has used pseudonyms of "Mark", Martin Collins and Emil R. Goldfus, under the latter name of which he still rents a one-room studio in the building located at 252 Fulton Street in Brooklyn.

Assistant Attorney General William F. Tompkins, head of the Internal Security Division of the Department of Justice said that as a result of confidential information received by the Federal Bureau of Investigation an individual known only as "Mark" was identified as a person using the name of Emil R. Goldfus, with a studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn.

65-64538-261
NOT RECORDED
7 AUG 8 1957

EX 105

INDEXED-27

57 AUG 14 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

Following further investigation by the FBI, Goldfus was arrested on June 21, 1957 in a New York City Hotel where he was registered under the name of Martin Collins. Such arrest was made by officers of the Immigration and Naturalization Service of the Department of Justice on the basis of an alien warrant charging that Goldfus was in the United States in violation of the Immigration laws and was liable to be taken into custody under Section 242 of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

Following this arrest, Goldfus was held at the alien detention facility at McAllen, Texas, where, represented by counsel, he was given a hearing on June 27, 1957. During the course of this hearing, Goldfus admitted that his true identity was Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, that he was not a citizen of the United States, that he was a national of the USSR, and that he was born in Moscow on July 2, 1902.

As a result of the evidence adduced at this hearing, it was found that Abel failed to notify the Attorney General of his address during January 1956 and during January 1957 in compliance with the provisions of Section 265 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and that he had not established that such failure was reasonably excusable or was not willful. On the basis of this finding it was ordered that Abel be deported from the United States in the manner provided by law. Since that time he has been making efforts to secure the necessary travel documents to return to the USSR.

The Grand Jury action today in indicting Abel for violation of the espionage statutes will, however, prevent his departure from the United States pending the outcome of the criminal charges.

Evidence of Abel's espionage activities in the United States on behalf of the Soviet Union was presented to a Grand Jury under the supervision of Mr. Tompkins and United States Attorney Leonard P. Moore assisted by Kevin T. Maroney, James F. Featherstone and Anthony R. Palermo of the Internal Security Division.

SECRET

United States Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation

New York, New York
July 31, 1957

CONFIDENTIAL

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP(S) OF declassification
DATE 10/27/78 JJP/rss

RE: Unknown Subject, with aliases: "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, Andrew Kayotis, "Milt", Milton

A source of the New York Office advised in June, 1957, that among items located in the subject's studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, were the following:

One leather case for eyeglasses on which was printed Mexico Optical Co., Independencia 18, Tel. 12-2653, Mexico, I.D.F.

Pants bearing the label Casa Rionda and what appears to be the initials C.D.F.

Among material obtained during a search of the subject's studio on June 29, 1957, was a travel brochure from Thomas Cooke and Son, a travel agency, entitled "Cooke's 1954 Sunshine Tours of Mexico."

The subject has been in the United States for approximately nine years inasmuch as he stated that he entered this country in about November, 1948, from Montreal, Canada. During the major portion of his tenure in the United States he has operated under the name EMIL R. GOLDFUS.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP(S) OF declass
DATE 8/23/78 any

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 JJP/Brh
ON 11-14-78

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

DECLASSIFIED BY 4913
ON 8/4/78

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP(S) OF declassification
DATE 3-7-79

1259 2
JJP/rss 10/14/78

SECRET

ENCLOSURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FD-36 (Rev- 3-13-56)
EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1,6)
DATE 02-01-2010

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

FBI

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Date: 7/31/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES

DATE

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "MARK", ET AL
ESP-R

CLASSIFIED BY 63 Rabbitt
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 3
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE
11-14-76

On 6/6/57, [redacted] advised that among the subject's effects from his studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, were the following items: (U)

One leather case for eyeglasses on which was printed Mexico Optical Co., Independencia 18, Tel. I2-2653, Mexico, I.D.F. (U)

Pants bearing the label Casa Rionda and what appears to be the initials C.D.F. (U)

As the Bureau is aware, investigation in this matter indicates that the subject has probably visited Mexico during his stay in the United States. (U)

(C) [redacted]

There is being enclosed herewith an original and five copies of a blank memorandum concerning the above. (U)

(C) The blank memorandum is being classified secret in view of the sensitive nature of this investigation. (U)

RECORDED KELLY

65-64538-362

2 - Bureau (65-64538) (Encs. 6) (RM) EX-161
1 - New York (65-17275)

JR:ab
5)

6 ENCLOSURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Mr. Belmont
Classified by 4913
Exempt from GDS, Category 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

ESP SEC

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES

DATE 3-2-76

Approved: Sent M Per

Special Agent in Charge

71 AUG 16 1957

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. Belmont

cc - Belmont
Branigan
Moore
Lee

DATE: August 1, 1957

FROM : W. A. Branigan

SUBJECT: MORRIS COHEN
ESPIONAGE - R

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

At the arrest of "Mark" by INS on 6-21-57 he had a package wrapped in brown paper containing $4,000. In the flap of this package were 2 photographs, one of a man and one of a woman bearing names Morris and Shirley, respectively. Written on the back of the woman's photo was: "How are Joann's murders?" Signed "Shirley" On the back of the man's photo was: "Have you taken a trip to Frisco since we last saw you?" Signed "Morris" On interview, "Mark" claimed these were a married couple he met in a park in New York in 1949 and he claimed he knew them only as Shirley and Morris and did not know their last names. He said he associated with them for about 4 months. New York Office at first identified this couple as Maurice and Shirley Del Bourgo; however, later investigation reflected this was an incorrect identification.

At the time of his arrest, "Mark" had in his possession 2 safe-deposit keys for a box in the Manufacturers Trust Company, 1151 Third Avenue, New York City. This box was rented in the name of [redacted] A search warrant was obtained and the safe-deposit box opened and located in it was $15,000 wrapped in 4 bundles similar to the one located in "Mark's" hotel room. Our New York Office interviewed [redacted] and he advised he knew "Mark" as "Milt," a person he met in 1952 while sketching in the park. [redacted] refused to discuss the safe-deposit box rented in his name.

b6
b7C

On 7-8-57 [redacted] mother of [redacted] stated her son stated he had been taking care of a storage bill for Lona Cohen for a number of years and Milt had given him $100 to defray this expense. She described Cohen as a former domestic in the [redacted] family who practically raised her children. On 7-9-57 [redacted] was reinterviewed after she had talked with her son and she said he told her he had got $100 from a friend for renting safe-deposit box for him, and he did not know the contents of the box. She stated any further interview of [redacted] would have to be conducted in the presence of the family attorney. The photographs of Shirley and Morris were shown to [redacted] and she identified Shirley as Lona Cohen and claimed she did not know the identity of the male.

b6
b7C

Bufiles reflect Morris Cohen is subject of SM-C case opened in 1953 on a statement by Morris Cohen's former sister-in-law that he was a radical communist and had CP meetings in his home. Investigation reflects Morris and Lona Cohen allegedly moved to California in about 1952 or 1953. All efforts to locate the Cohens from 1953 until the case was closed in 1956 were negative.

65-64538-V

NOT RECORDED
102 AUG 13 1957

Enclosure Sent 8-2-57
100-406659
JPL:jdb (5)

ORIGINAL FILED

emorandum to Mr. Belmont
e: Morris Cohen
0-406659

b6
b7C

OBSERVATIONS:

It would appear the association between "Mark" and [redacted] is more than the casual relationship both individuals have claimed. The paying of $100 to [redacted] to rent a safe-deposit box would tend to indicate that [redacted] knew the use of this box was important to "Mark;" the use of the box by "Mark" to conceal $15,000 indicates he placed considerable trust in [redacted]. The fact that "Mark" had 2 photographs in the $4,000 package in his hotel room would indicate a connection between these individuals and the money. It is possible this money was to be turned over to them through a cutout and the writing on the back of each was part of a parole to be used for identification purposes. The disappearance of the Cohens in 1952 or 1953 might indicate they became a part of "Mark's" network at that time and left New York City to take up residence in another part of the state or the country to further the business of the network. The fact that "Shirley" has been identified as a former domestic in the [redacted] household indicates a much stronger connection between [redacted] and "Mark" than either has admitted.

ACTION:

There is attached for your approval a letter to the Field instructing that the instant case be given prompt and expeditious attention.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

Belmont
Branigan
D.E. Moore
Lee

SAC, New York (10-103389) August 2, 1957

Director, FBI (100-406659)

MORRIS COHEN
ESPIONAGE - A
65-64523-

Reurairtel 7-26-57.

A review of the investigation conducted to date reflects that Morris and Lona Cohen could possibly be important persons in the espionage operation of "Mark." The fact that the pictures were included in a package of money found in "Mark's" possession at the time of his arrest would tend to indicate a connection between these persons and that money. The possibility must be considered that this money was to be delivered to the Cohens through a cutout who was being furnished with their photographs and the writing on the backs of these photographs could possibly be a parole for the identification of the cutout.

"Mark" has stated he knew the Cohens in 1949 but denied that he saw them since that time. It would appear more than a coincidence that "Mark" became friendly with [redacted] for whose family Lona Cohen worked and then paid [redacted] to hire a safe-deposit box to conceal $15,000. It must be kept in mind that "Mark" needed [redacted] to obtain access to this box even though he retained the keys since his description did not fit that of [redacted] and, therefore, he would have difficulty gaining access to the box. Because of the above fact, it is obvious that "Mark" felt he could trust [redacted] as a custodian of this money.

b6
b7C

It is noted Morris Cohen has been receiving a monthly disability check from the Veterans Administration since 1947 although he has not been

cc - 2 - Newark (100-39327)
cc - 2 - Washington Field (100-28897)
cc - 1 - Los Angeles (100-52289)

JPL:jdb
(12)

NOTE: Cover memo, same caption, from Branigan to Belmont was prepared by JPL:jdb 8-1-57 in connection this outgoing mail.

COMM - FBI
AUG 2 1957
MAILED 31

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

Mail Room

60 AUG 16 1957

ORIGINAL FILED IN 65-64523

called in for a physical examination since that time. These checks have been sent to his parents' address where they are turned over to Abner Cohen, brother of Morris Cohen. WFO has been requested to obtain a record of these checks including Photostats of the endorsements. New York should attempt to obtain known handwriting specimens of Cohen in order that a comparison may be made with any endorsements on the Government checks to determine if Cohen is actually cashing these checks.

Both WFO and New York should make inquiry of the Veterans Administration concerning when Cohen is due to have a physical examination to determine whether or not his disability payments should be continued.

It is noted from a review of the instant file at Bureau that subject obtained Passport Number 366691 on 2-11-37 for a proposed 3- or 4-month trip to France to visit relatives. The file also reflects Passport Number 59859 was issued to the subject on 5-12-47 for a proposed 2-month trip to France and Belgium. This passport included his wife, Leontina Cohen. WFO should check the records of the Passport Division, Department of State, and obtain all background information concerning these passports and any other passport Cohen may have obtained. Photographs of Cohen and his wife as well as handwriting samples should be obtained.

Newark should determine the banking facilities used by Abner Isador Cohen, brother of the subject, to determine if he is depositing the subject's Veterans Administration checks to his account and determine if he is sending any money to his brother, Morris.

One copy of this letter is being furnished to the Los Angeles Office in view of the investigation requested of that office by New York airtel on 7-25-57. This investigation must be given prompt and vigorous attention and all possible leads should be covered in order to locate Cohen.

SECRET

- Litrento
Liaison
D.E. Moore

RECORDED - 83

65-64538 - 263

EX-160

VIA LIAISON

Date: August 5, 1957

To: [redacted]

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

b2

Subject: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, with aliases
"Mark"
Emil R. Goldfus
Martin Collins
Rudolf Ivanovich Abel
"Milt"
"Milton"
ESPIONAGE - R

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 1/28/95 BY SP7 cic/sem C.A. #88-1826

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF declass DATE 8/23/78 amj

[redacted] there are enclosed herewith photographs of the 7 pieces of personal correspondence found in the frames of soft film among "Mark's" effects at the time of his arrest by Immigration and Naturalization Service. U

b2

DECLASSIFIED BY ON

With respect to the item mentioned in paragraph 2 of your memorandum, we are endeavoring to determine whether this message was written by Reino Hayhanen and you will be advised of the results of our investigation in that regard. U

With regard to paragraph number 3 of your memorandum, checks have been conducted of the various airlines and we have been unable to

NOTE: This is classified Secret as it pertains to a current Soviet espionage operation & to afford maximum protection to this info.

APL:jdb
(6)

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

55 AUG 24 1957

SECRET

b2

[redacted]

establish the name under which "Mark" traveled to Europe in 1955. We have also checked manifests for ships arriving in New York City on January 27 and 28, 1956, in an effort to verify "Mark's" return to the United States from his Moscow trip with negative results. In the event we develop any additional information concerning these phases of the investigation, you will be advised. U (u)

Enclosures (7)

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ FBI

Date: 8/3/57

Transmit the following message via AIR TEL

AIR MAIL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND BUREAU OFFICES ADVISED BY LIAISON SECTION DATED 8-7-57

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

RE: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was, "MARK", ET AL;
ESPIONAGE - R

Re Bureau airtel, dated 7/30/57.

[redacted] O. D., Optometrist, McAllen, Texas, examined four pairs of glasses owned by subject on 8/2/57. He was unable to advise whether any of these glasses were made in Mexico but did furnish SA [redacted] with the following prescriptions of the four pairs of glasses: b6 b7C

1. Half lens bifocal glasses, plus 2.25 add
   Right: plus 50 cylinder, axis 50
   Left: plus 50 cylinder, axis 120

2. Single vision
   Right: plus 2.25 sphere, plus 50 cylinder, axis 50
   Left: plus 2.25 sphere, plus 50 cylinder, axis 50

3. Imported frame (France)
   Right: plus 50 sphere
   Left: plus 50 sphere
   plus 2.00 add

4. Plano Calobar Sunglasses by American Optical Company. (No Prescription)

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1980

Classified by 4913 8/4/78
Exempt from GDS Category 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ b2

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 SSS/tak
ON 11-14-78

RECORDED - 83 65-64538-264

Mrs. Belmont
BLAYLOCK EX-160

3 - Bureau (AM) (RM)
1 - NY (65-17275) (RM) (AM) (INFO)
1 - SA
EFG/qt
(5)

AIR TEL

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

55 AUG 14 1957

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE [redacted]-2009

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

cc - Branigan
Broden

TO : W. A. BRANIGAN

DATE: August 6, 1957

FROM : C. V. BRODEN

SECRET

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: KEY
ESPIONAGE - R

Instant case was opened on 6-14-54 on the basis of the following [redacted] information attributed to a source who had furnished reliable information in the past. b7D

[redacted]

(U)

Investigation has been conducted in an attempt to identify the illegal but without success due to the paucity of the information. It is now believed that the subject of the "Fincase," Emil R. Goldfus, wa. "Mark," is the illegal resident in this case. In 1951 "Mark" opened a checking account giving 2 references who attested to his reliability. In February, 1951, "Mark" leased a studio for his cover as a photographer. Reino Hayhanen, informant in the "Fincase" has no information that "Mark" utilized a photographic studio prior to 1951. This may possibly refer to the information that the unknown illegal in 1951 had succeeded in legalizing himself. It is noted that the [redacted] b7D

[redacted] Hayhanen has also stated the Soviets had intended to furnish "Mark" with a radio operator but there had been a delay in accomplishing this. It is known "Mark" had a radio capable of picking up broadcasts from Russia and he also had a schedule setting forth the exact times the transmissions would be made. On the basis of the information furnished by Hayhanen, it was possible to decipher the message in the hollowed-out nickel and there appears to be little doubt that the message was intended for Hayhanen.

(U)

65-62747

CVB:jdb
(3)

65-64538
NOT RECORDED
102 AUG 9 1957

17 AUG 8 1957

SECRET

Classified by 4913
Exempt from GDS, Category
Date of Declassification Indefinite

8/4/78

59 AUG 13 1957

ORIGINAL FILED IN 65-62747

~~SECRET~~

Memorandum to Mr. Branigan
Re: Key
65-62747

RECOMMENDATION:

As it appears that "Mark" is possibly identical with the unknown illegal, it is recommended that this case be closed. It is also noted that probably no definite identification of the illegal could ever be effected due to the paucity of the known facts in this case. (U)

CB

SECRET

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 7 1957

TELETYPE

URGENT 8-7-57 11-53 PM JJA

TO DIRECTOR 10, AND SAN ANTONIO

FROM SAC NEW YORK 5P

UNSUB, WAS. "MARK", ET AL, ESP-R. AT TEN FIFTY AM, AUGUST SEVEN INSTANT, ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL WILLIAM F. TOMPKINS, ADVISED FEDERAL GRAND JURY SITTING IN EDNY RETURNED A TRUE BILL INDICTMENT AT TEN FORTY EIGHT AM AGAINST RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, AKA. AT ELEVEN ZERO THREE AM, TOMPKINS ADVISED A WARRANT FOR ARREST OF RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL HAD BEEN ORDERED BY FEDERAL JUDGE AT TEN FIFTY FIVE AM AUGUST SEVEN INSTANT. AT ELEVEN FORTY FIVE AM DEPARTMENTAL ATTORNEY PALERMO FURNISHED ORIGINAL WARRANT OF ARREST SIGNED BY FEDERAL COURT CLERK AND ADVISED THIS WARRANT HAD BEEN SIGNED AT ELEVEN FORTY AM AND HAD BEEN PROPERLY ENTERED UPON RECORDS OF COURT. THIS WARRANT WAS NUMBER FOUR FIVE ZERO NINE FOUR AND CHARGED THAT RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL VIOLATED TITLE EIGHTEEN US CODE SECTIONS SEVEN NINE FOUR /C/ SEVEN NINE THREE, NINE FIVE ONE AND THREE SEVEN ONE. ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL TOMPKINS HELD A PRESS CONFERENCE IN OFFICE, EDNY, WHICH LASTED APPROXIMATELY TWO HOURS. AT THIS TIME REPRESENTATIVES OF PRESS, TV STATIONS AND MAGAZINES WERE PRESENT. PHOTOGRAPH AND TELEVISION MOVIES WERE TAKEN OF TOMPKINS POINTING OUT OF THE WINDOW OF USA MOORE-S

END PAGE ONE

EX-160
RECORDED - 83
65-64538-265
21 AUG 12 1957

55 AUG 14 1957

Mr. Belmont

OFFICE AT TWO FIVE TWO FULTON STREET ACROSS THE WAY. TOMPKINS CONTINUED TO BE INTERVIEWED BY PRESS THROUGHOUT DAY AND MORE REPORTERS SCHEDULED FOR INTERVIEW ON MORNING OF EIGHT EIGHT NEXT. TOMPKINS LATER ADVISED THAT DURING PRESS INTERVIEW A MALE REPORTER, NAME AND PAPER UNKNOWN, ASKED HIM IF MAIN GOVERNMENT WITNESS WAS NOT A LIEUTENANT COLONEL WHO HAD DEFECTED. TOMPKINS ADVISED THIS REPORTER THAT HE WAS IN NO POSITION TO COMMENT ABOUT GRAND JURY WITNESSES WHERE UPON THE REPORTER STATED, [redacted] THEN YOU DON-T DENY THIS [redacted]. TOMPKINS ADVISED REPORTER HE WOULD NEITHER DENY NOR CONFIRM THIS ITEM AND AGAIN STATED HE WAS IN NO POSITION TO DISCUSS ANY WITNESSES. TOMPKINS ADVISED REPORTER PROBABLY SURMISED THIS FROM READING FROM THE INDICTMENT OR ELSE INTERVIEWED ONE OF THE GRAND JURORS. TOMPKINS ADVISED HE ALSO LEARNED FROM [redacted] b2 [redacted] TOMPKINS

END PAGE TWO

ALSO ADVISED HE HAD CALLED USA WILKIE IN HOUSTON, TEXAS, AND GENERAL SWING OF INS AND ADVISED THEM OF SITUATION. WILKIE TOLD TOMPKINS HE WAS RECOMMENDING NO BAIL FOR SUBJECT. ORIGINAL WARRANT AND ONE CARBON COPY ALONG WITH CERTIFIED COPY OF INDICTMENT MAILED BY DEPARTMENT TO USA IN HOUSTON. HARRY MAC MULLIN ADVISED REPRESENTATIVES OF PRESS AND TELEVISION CAME TO TWO FIVE TWO FULTON STREET, PHOTOGRAPHED LOBBY AND OUTSIDE DOOR OF STUDIO BELONGING TO "MARK" AND REQUESTED MAC MULLIN LET THEM INSIDE STUDIO. MAC MULLIN CONTACTED LANDLORD AND WAS INSTRUCTED TO LET NO ONE INSIDE STUDIO WHICH INSTRUCTIONS HE REPEATED TO REPRESENTATIVES OF PRESS. MAC MULLINS STATED HE TOLD REPRESENTATIVES OF PRESS NOTHING OF HIS PREVIOUS CONTACTS WITH BUREAU AND ADVISED THEM ONLY THAT HE HAD SEEN GOLDFUS AS A TENANT IN THE PAST. REPORTER, NAME UNKNOWN, FROM NY JOURNAL AMERICAN CALLED DEPARTMENTAL ATTORNEY JAMES FEATHERSTONE AND ADVISED HE HAD CONDUCTED INVESTIGATION AT TWO FIVE TWO FULTON STREET AND THAT TWO INDIVEDUALS,

END PAGE THREE

b6
b7C

ONE DAVID LEVINE, THE OTHER [redacted], HAD MATERIAL BELONGING TO GOLDFUS IN THEIR POSSESSION WHICH THEY WERE HOLDING FOR HIM. LEVINE SUBJECT OF RELATED FINCASE WILL BE MENTIONED LATER. REGARDING [redacted], THIS REPORTER STATED [redacted] HAD STUDIO KNOWN AS VOUGE STUDIOS ON SIXTH FLOOR, TWO FIVE TWO FULTON STREET AND FELIX HOLDING FILM FOR GOLDFUS. INDICES NYO NEGATIVE VOUGE STUDIOS AND SEVERAL REFERENCES TO [redacted] LOCATED BUT UNABLE TO BE IDENTIFIED ON BASIS OF AVAILABLE INFO. THESE REFERENCES NOT DEROGATORY ENOUGH TO PRECLUDE INTERVIEW OF [redacted]. NYO RECOMMENDS [redacted] BE INTERVIEWED REGARDING THIS MATTER AND WILL INTERVIEW [redacted] IN PM OF EIGHT EIGHT NEXT. UACB. IN REGARD TO DAVID LEVINE, MENTIONED ABOVE, ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL TOMPKINS ADVISED A MR. LITMAN /PH/ CALLED HIM AND ADVISED HE WAS LEVINE-S ATTORNEY AND BECAUSE OF NEWS IN AFTERNOON PAPERS HE WOULD COME TO SEE TOMPKINS ON EIGHT EIGHT NEXT WITH LEVINE. TOMPKINS AGREED. IMPLICATION BEING THAT LEVINE HAS INFORMATION TO GIVE. TOMPKINS

END PAGE FOUR

ADVISED HE IMMEDIATELY WILL ADVISE BUREAU AGENTS OF RESULTS OF INTERVIEW WITH LEVINE AND ATTORNEY AND IF LEVINE WISHES TO TURN OVER ANY OF GOLDFUS POSSESSIONS, HE WILL ACCEPT. TOMPKINS ADVISED LATE IN PM THAT HE HAD JUST HEARD THAT SUBJECT WAIVED REMOVAL HEARING IN TEXAS.

BUREAU WILL BE KEPT ADVISED OF ALL DEVELOPMENTS IN THIS MATTER.

END AND ACK PLS U

NY R 10 WA LO

CC: MR. BELMONT
AND SUPERVISOR Litrento
DOM. INTEL. DIVISION

4-22 (Rev. 12-17-56)

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Records Branch

Aug. 8, 1957

- ☐ Name Check Unit - Room 6523
- ☐ Service Unit - Room 6524
- ☐ Forward to File Review
- ☐ Attention [redacted]
- ☐ Return to Sabrenda 1734
  Supervisor Room Ext.

Type of References Requested:
- ☐ Regular Request (Analytical Search)
- ☑ All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
- ☐ Subversive References Only
- ☐ Nonsubversive References Only
- ☐ Main _____ References Only

Type of Search Requested:
- ☐ Restricted to Locality of _____
- ☑ Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
- ☐ Buildup ☐ Variations
- ☐ Check for Alphabetical Loyalty Form

b6
b7C

Subject [redacted]
Birthdate & Place
Address

Localities

R# _____ Date 8-8 Searcher Initials lb/dm

FILE NUMBER SERIAL

NT [redacted]
NR
NI

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

4-22 (Rev. 12-17-56)

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Records Branch

Aug 8, 1957

- [ ] Name Check Unit - Room 6523
- [ ] Service Unit - Room 6524
- [ ] Forward to [redacted]
- [ ] Attention [redacted]
- [ ] Return to Zitrello 1734
  Supervisor Room Ext.

b6
b7C

Type of References Requested:

- [ ] Regular Request (Analytical Search)
- [x] All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
- [ ] Subversive References Only
- [ ] Nonsubversive References Only
- [ ] Main _____ References Only

Type of Search Requested:

- [x] Restricted to Locality of NYC
- [ ] Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
- [ ] Buildup [ ] Variations
- [ ] Check for Alphabetical Loyalty Form

Subject Vogue Studios
Birthdate & Place
Address

Localities

R# _____ Date 8/8 Searcher Initials lb/dm

FILE NUMBER	SERIAL
	NR
	Vogue Studio (var.)
NR	~~71-1788-130~~ [illegible]
NR	~~71-1866-17~~ [illegible]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
~~DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 02-02-2010

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

~~SECRET~~

WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
August 7, 1957

b6
b7C

(U) [redacted] C

A confidential source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised he learned on August 7, 1957, [redacted] contacted Andrei M. Ledovsky at the Russian Embassy and inquired if Ledovsky had heard of the arrest of a Russian officer in New York City by the "United States Federal Police." S

b6
b7C

(U) Ledovsky alleged he was unfamiliar with the incident and inquired regarding the name of the Russian officer. When the Russian officer was identified to Ledovsky as Rudolph Ivanovich Abel, Ledovsky denied knowing anything about such individual. S

(U) The current "Diplomatic List," published by the United States Department of State, reflects that Andrei M. Ledovski is a Counselor at the Embassy of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. S RUSSIA

(U) This memorandum is loaned to you by the Federal Bureau of Investigation and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned. (U)

~~APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF~~ Class
DATE 8/23/78 amf

~~CLASSIFIED BY~~ 1259 [illegible]
~~EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY~~ 2,3
~~DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE~~
11-14-78 8/4/78

~~Classified by~~ 4913
~~Exempt from GDS Category~~ 2,3
~~Date of Declassification Indefinite~~

~~APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF~~ Classification
DATE 3-7-79 GAJ/KR

~~SECRET~~

65-64539-266

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENCLOSURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Tretter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

AIRTEL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) 8/7/57

FROM: SAC, WFO (65-7465)

UNSUB; was. "Mark," et al
ESP - R
(OO:NY)

Classification 3-7-79 [illegible]

(U) Enclosed for the Bureau are five copies of a blank memo captioned [redacted]" dated 8/7/57. b6 b7C

The confidential source referred to in the enclosed blank memo is [redacted] who furnished the info on 8/7/57. b2

(U) The Bureau and NY Office are aware that despite the denial of LEDOVSKY, the Russian Embassy is cognizant of the arrest in NY and subsequent detention of RUDOLPH IVANOVICH ABEL by INS officials in Texas.

In addition to the info set forth in attached memo [redacted] (possibly [redacted] advised LEDOVSKY that [redacted] was in NY and LEDOVSKY requested that [redacted] call him upon his return to Washington. b6 b7C

Blank memo classified confidential because it reflects investigative coverage of an official foreign establishment.

CLASSIFIED BY 1259 [illegible]
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2,3
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE
11-14-78

4 - Bureau (ENCLS 5)
1 - 65-64521
3 - New York (65-17275) (ENCLS 3)
1 - 65-17259
2 - WFO
1 - 65-7457
CPN:rcs
(9)

RECORDED - 83
INDEXED - 83
EX-160
31 AUG 19 1957

ENCLOSURE

cc Encl. CIA; State via liaison
AAC - Tompkins via hand
8-8-57

AIRTEL

SECRET MATERIAL ATTACHED

CONFIDENTIAL

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

5 AUG 14 1957

Classified by [illegible] 8/4/78
Exempt from GDS, Category 2,3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF Class
DATE 8/23/78

UNRECORDED COPY FILED

FD-36 (Rev- 3-13-56)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

FBI

Date: 8/8/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

REGISTERED MAIL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "Mark," Et Al
ESP - R

ReNY phone call to Bureau, 8/8/57.

On 8/8/57 [redacted] Federal Communications Commission (FCC), NYC, contacted NYO in response to the recent article appearing on the arrest of the subject in the "New York Times" issue dated 8/8/57, column 2, page 10. U

[redacted] pointed out that he wanted it definitely understood that he was making no inquiries concerning this case as such, but the aforementioned "New York Times" article indicated the statement that "the group also was said to have sought a site in Poughkeepsie, New York, for a short wave radio setup." U

[redacted] stated he felt he would undoubtedly receive inquiries from FCC Headquarters in Washington regarding this, particularly concerning any expected monitoring that FCC would be expected to do in and around Poughkeepsie, New York. He pointed out that in order to intelligently answer as to what monitoring in the above specific area FCC would be required to do, he would like to know if monitoring was going to be requested by the Bureau of FCC at this time. U

3 - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

65-64538-267

RECORDED - 83

16 AUG 19 1957

JJO:jen
(5)

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

EX-160

Mr. Belmont

ESP/SEC

cc Brannigan

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

55 AUG 14 1957

FD-36 (Rev- 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

[redacted] was subsequently contacted on 8/8/57 by NYO and advised that there is no indication at this time that FCC will be requested to conduct any monitoring in and about Poughkeepsie, New York.

b6
b7C

[redacted] expressed appreciation for being advised in this matter.

KELLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc bsw/dk/tlw

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. [illegible]
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 8/8/57

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64566)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17285)

UNSUB, was: "Mark",
ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

ReNYairtel, 8/7/57, captioned, "[redacted] ESPIONAGE - R and [redacted] ESPIONAGE - R", Bufile 65-64566, reflecting unidentified male as [redacted] [redacted].

[redacted] will be interviewed 8/9/57, for information regarding his association with the subject. NYO indices negative re [redacted].

KELLY

b6
b7C

RECORDED - 83 65-64538-268

EX-160 16 AUG 10 1957

3 - Bureau (65-64566) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17285)

RGM :cmn
(5)

ESP SEC

Mr. Belmont

55 AUG 14 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 65-64566-1

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

INDEXED - 83

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 8/8/57

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "Mark," Et Al
ESPIONAGE - R

On 8/8/57 at 2:22 p.m. [redacted] b6 b7C having a studio on the 6th floor of the Ovington Building, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, advised that he had seen EMIL GOLDFUS in the building three or four years ago and had met him in the elevator; although he had not spoken to him until this spring, when GOLDFUS came to his studio.

[redacted] remarked that GOLDFUS was friendly and that GOLDFUS had stated that his business was "high class radio mechanics." GOLDFUS further had told [redacted] that he was retired and was running short of money and would have to seek work shortly. GOLDFUS also stated to [redacted] that he had taken up painting approximately two years ago.

[redacted] advised that GOLDFUS had taken him to his studio some time early this spring to look at his artistic work, and [redacted] recalls that he saw some of GOLDFUS' work and various photographs. [redacted] stated that he gave GOLDFUS some miscellaneous advise on painting and suggested to GOLDFUS that he do a self-portrait painting by the use of a mirror.

(3) - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

(5) 64538-269

RECORDED - 83
INDEXED - 83

16 AUG 1957

EHM:jen
(5)

EX-160

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

Mr. Belmont

ESP SEC

55 AUG 14 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated that he last saw GOLDFUS about May, 1957, and that GOLDFUS had complained of a bad sinus condition and had stated that he was going out west to a dry climate. [redacted] could not recall the last date on which he had seen GOLDFUS but stated that "one day he was just gone."

[redacted] advised that he had visited GOLDFUS' studio on four or five occasions; however, he did not have a key to this studio. [redacted] stated that GOLDFUS had not given him any paintings, containers, or other material, and, in fact, stated that GOLDFUS had given him nothing.

[redacted] recalled that the conversations between GOLDFUS and him pertained entirely to the weather or painting, in which he and GOLDFUS were mutually interested.

[redacted] advised that there was absolutely nothing in his present studio which had in the past belonged to GOLDFUS and that there was nothing in the studio which is the property of GOLDFUS now.

[redacted] stated that his relationship with GOLDFUS was purely casual and remarked that he had no idea of what kind of man GOLDFUS was and that the events which happened yesterday were a shock to him inasmuch as he thought that GOLDFUS was an amiable, quiet, and peaceful man.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

b6
b7C

[redacted] advised that he knew GOLDFUS only by the name of EMIL GOLDFUS and recalled that GOLDFUS had stated to him that he resided in a hotel in town. He stated he was not aware of the true nature of GOLDFUS.

[redacted] advised that he believes that [redacted], an [redacted] who shares his present studio, was in the GOLDFUS studio once. He stated he recalls seeing no one else in the GOLDFUS studio and that he was never there alone.

[redacted] stated that on the occasions when he did visit the studio, he found the place in a mess; that it contained two windows with no skylight; was very narrow; and that the walls were lined with various paintings. He recalls seeing some photographic equipment there as well as some mechanical equipment. [redacted] stated that he never at any time observed a radio or heard a radio in the GOLDFUS studio.

[redacted] advised that GOLDFUS had visited his studio, which was previously located on the 4th floor of the Ovington Building, on several occasions and that at this time the conversations consisted of advise concerning GOLDFUS' amateur painting.

[redacted] stated that he was presently using the storeroom which MARK had on the 5th floor of the Ovington Building and further stated that he started using this storeroom after August 1, 1957, at the invitation of Mr. DAVID LEVINE.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

[redacted] stated that he became aware that this storeroom had been previously used by GOLDFUS and that to this date one side of the storeroom, which has several shelves, is occupied by GOLDFUS' equipment. [redacted] advised that LEVINE has moved out of this storeroom with the exception of a couple of tables and possibly a couch, and the equipment presently in the storeroom belongs mainly to GOLDFUS; however, [redacted] has some equipment therein. [redacted] stated that from his observation of the equipment stored by GOLDFUS in the storeroom, it appears that there are suitcases and boxes of miscellaneous material therein. [redacted] advised that he did not observe any of GOLDFUS' paintings in this storeroom.

b6
b7C

[redacted] advised that he has been granted permission to use this storeroom and that he has a key to this storeroom. He stated that he would gladly allow interviewing agents to go into the storeroom to view GOLDFUS' belongings.

[redacted] advised that he was not in any way aware of any espionage activities on the part of GOLDFUS; that he was not suspicious of any activities; and that if he had been, he would have notified the authorities.

[redacted] stated that his relationship with GOLDFUS was that of two friendly bachelors discussing things of mutual interest, primarily painting. [redacted] did recall that at one time GOLDFUS permitted him to borrow a book which pertained to abstract philosophy, which he returned in three days.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

[redacted] also advised that GOLDFUS had not mentioned any girlfriends of his to him and had not mentioned any trips in the United States or abroad to him.

[redacted] stated that he and GOLDFUS discussed religion at one time and that he got the impression that GOLDFUS was a member of a Lutheran Church; however, [redacted] stated that GOLDFUS did not appear to fit the church-going type.

[redacted] advised that he does some photography but only to a limited extent. He stated that he primarily photographed his own paintings in order that he could maintain a record on them and that it has been some years since he actually engaged in extensive photography. [redacted] advised that he did have some photographic equipment.

b6
b7C

[redacted] was advised of the jurisdiction of the FBI in matters pertaining to the internal security of the US as well as to the serious nature of furnishing false information to the FBI or withholding information from the FBI.

[redacted] stated that he was aware of the above and stated that if in the future he recalled any information which may be pertinent to this investigation, he would promptly notify the NYO.

KELLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 9 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 8-9-57 3-06 PM MTB

TO DIRECTOR 4

FROM SAC NEW YORK 1P

UNSUB, WAS [redacted] "O. MARK [redacted]TE, ET AL, ESPIONAGE DASH R. USA JAMES FEATHERSTONE ADVISED SUBJECT ARRAIGNED INSTANT DATE BEFORE JUDGE MATTHEW J. ABRUZZO, U.S.D.C., EDNY. SUBJECT SAID HE DID NOT WANT TO PLEAD TO THE INDICTMENT AT THIS TIME AND JUDGE ENTERED PLEA OF NOT GUILTY FOR SUBJECT. SUBJECT GIVEN UNTIL TUESDAY NEXT, AUGUST THIRTEENTH NEXT, TO RETAIN ATTORNEY. SUBJECT TO APPEAR IN COURT AUGUST THIRTEEN NEXT AT TWELVE NOON. SUBJECT REFUSED BAIL BY JUDGE. INS FILED DETAINER ON SUBJECT. FEATHERSTONE ADVISED INTERVIEW OF SUBJECT BY BUREAU AGENT WOULD BE UNDESIRABLE AT THIS TIME.

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

EX-160 RECORDED - 83 65-64538-271

~~CORR. LAST LINE WORDS 7 AND 8 SHOULD BE "AGENTS WOULD"~~

END Mr. Belmont
5 AUG 14 1957
NY R 4 WA JS

cc: MR. BELMONT AND SUPERVISOR DOM. INTEL. DIVISION

21 AUG 12 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 8 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

RELAY

URGENT 8-8-57 11-45 AM CST RC

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, NEW YORK

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO 1 P

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, WAS. "MARK" ESPIONAGE DASH R. USA

MALCOLM R. WILKEY ADVISED ORDER OF REMOVAL SIGNED BY JUDGE

ALLEN B. HANNAY, U. S. DISTRICT JUDGE, HOUSTON, TEXAS, ON

EIGHT SEVEN LAST. [redacted],

EDINBURG, TEXAS, ADVISED TODAY THAT SUBJECT HAS BEEN TAKEN

FROM HIDALGO COUNTY JAIL, EDINBURG, TEXAS, IN CUSTODY OF

[redacted] FOR TRANSPORT TO HOUSTON,

TEXAS. [redacted] STATED SUBJECT TO BE TRANSPORTED FROM

HOUSTON, TEXAS., TO NEW YORK CITY BY AIRPLANE THIS AFTERNOON.

END ACK PLS FOR RELAY

1-46 PM OK FBI WA SH

TU DISCV

b6
b7C

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

RECORDED - 83 65-64538-270

EX-160 21 AUG 12 1957

Mr. Belmont

L B J

55 AUG 14 1957

cc: Mr. Edwards

Report Form
FD-263 (5-2-55)

SECRET

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
CLEVELAND	NEW YORK	8/9/57	7/2,3,5,26/57

TITLE OF CASE

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa: "Mark", An Illegal Soviet Intelligence Agent in New York City

REPORT MADE BY [redacted]

TYPED BY rmr

CHARACTER OF CASE

ESPIONAGE - R

b6
b7C

SYNOPSIS:

Court records, Cuyahoga County, Cleveland, Ohio, reflect LOUIS VALEIKA arrived Port of Baltimore, Maryland, United States, 8/15/12 and was naturalized U. S. citizen in Common Pleas Court, Cleveland, 4/30/25, naturalization number 2171101. Records further reflect VALEIKA born 3/25/94 Jeneskelis, Lithuania, Russia, and listed foreign residence of Russia. Cleveland indices and local city directories back to 1943; Cleveland Police Department files, and Cleveland INS files all negative regarding VALEIKA.

- RUC -

7-1

DETAILS:

AT CLEVELAND, OHIO

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF declass
DATE 8/23/78 amf

APPROVED Host

SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

COPIES MADE:

5 - Bureau (RM)
3 - New York (RM)
1 - San Antonio (Info) (RM)
1 - Cleveland (65-3074)

65-64538-272

17 AUG 12 1957

RECORDED - 73
INDEXED - 73
EX 105

AGENCY aaG, Tompkins hyR/s 0-6
REG. REC'D
DATE FORW. 8-19-57
HOW FORW.
BY

DECLASSIFIED BY 4413
ON 8/4/78

ESP. SEC.

55 AUG 23 1957

PROPERTY OF FBI—This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

5①7788R

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1955—O—362788

SECRET

CV 65-3074

Source: ELIZABETH BERTRAM
Deputy Clerk
Cuyahoga County Court
Cleveland, Ohio

Source, on July 2, 1957, furnished Cuyahoga County Court records reflecting VALEIKA filed a Certificate of Arrival for Naturalization Purposes with Office of Commissioner, Baltimore, Maryland, November 3, 1924, under the name LUDWIG WALEYKO. It was further noted VALEIKA arrived at the Port of Baltimore, August 15, 1912, by the vessel "KOLN." The records further reflect that a Declaration of Intention was filed under the name LOUIS VALEIKA in Common Pleas Court, Cleveland, November 30, 1918, reflecting that VALEIKA is white, male, 5'10", 180 pounds, brown hair, blue eyes, born in Janeskelis, Lithuania, Russia, March 25, 1894, and at the time was unmarried. He immigrated to the United States from Breman, Germany, and his last foreign residence was listed as Russia. The records reflect VALEIKA moved to Cleveland August 16, 1912, and was admitted to U. S. citizenship April 20, 1924, in Common Pleas Court, Cleveland, and was assigned Certificate of Naturalization Number 2171101.

b6
b7C

Source: [redacted]
Investigator
Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS)
600 Standard Building
Cleveland, Ohio

Source advised on July 2, 1957, that INS files, Cleveland, contained no information identifiable with LOUIS VALEIKA.

Source: Cleveland Police Department
2100 Payne Avenue
Cleveland, Ohio

The following individuals connected with the Cleveland, Ohio, Police Department, advised SE [redacted] on July 2, 1957, that the files of their respective departments contain no information identifiable with LOUIS VALEIKA:

SECRET

CV 65-3074

[redacted] - Record Room

[redacted] - Identification Bureau

[redacted] - Bureau of Special Investigation

b6
b7C

OTHER INVESTIGATION

The Cleveland indices regarding VALEIKA are negative.

The Cleveland City Directories back to 1943 failed to list an address for LOUIS VALEIKA or any other person whose last name is VALEIKA.

- RUC -

4

SECRET

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: August 9, 1957

FROM : SAC, CLEVELAND (65-3074)

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa: "Mark",
An Illegal Soviet Intelligence
Agent in New York City
ESPIONAGE - R
(OO: New York)

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are five copies of the report of SA [redacted], dated 8/9/57, at Cleveland. b6 b7C

Enclosed for New York are three copies of above report.

One information copy of this report is being furnished the San Antonio Office in view of instructions set forth in referenced New York teletype 7/1/57.

No copies of this report are being designated to outside agencies.

ADMINISTRATIVE

This report is classified "~~Secret~~" due to instructions contained in referenced New York airtel to the Bureau, 7/11/57, to the effect that information arising out of this investigation is not to be disseminated in other investigation reports or communications and that investigation is to be conducted immediately and in an extremely discreet manner.

REFERENCES

Detroit airtel to Bureau, 6/27/57.
New York teletype to Bureau, Detroit, Cleveland, 7/1/57.
Cleveland teletype to Bureau and New York, 7/3/57.
Detroit teletype to Bureau, New York and San Antonio, 7/2/57.
Cleveland airtel to Little Rock, 7/11/57.
Report of SA [redacted] 7/9/57, Little Rock. b6 b7C
New York airtel to Bureau, 7/11/57.

2 - Bureau (Encls. 5) (RM)
3 - New York (Encls. 3) (RM)
1 - San Antonio (Encls. 1) (RM) (Info)
1 - Cleveland
SMC:rmr

ENCLOSURE 65-64538-273

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

55 AUG 23 1957

RECORDED - 73

12 AUG 12 1957

ESP SEC.

4-3 (Rev. 1-25-57)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-10-2009

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

DECODED COPY

~~SECRET~~

☐ Airgram ☒ Cablegram

DECODE OF CODED CABLE NUMBER 480 DATED AUGUST 8, 1957, AT LONDON, ENGLAND. RECEIVED VIA THE STATE DEPARTMENT.

COLONEL RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, ESPIONAGE-R. ALL LONDON NEWSPAPERS FEATURE ARREST OF SUBJECT ON AUGUST 7 LAST AND SUMMARIZE INDICTMENT. [redacted] HAS BEEN IN CONTACT WITH LEGAT, EXPRESSED GREAT INTEREST IN CASE AND ASKED TO BE ADVISED OF ANY DETAILS BUREAU IN POSITION TO FURNISH AT THIS TIME. (S)

(U)

JOHN A. CIMPERMAN

RECEIVED: 8-8-57 11:32 AM HJT

b7D

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

EX 105
RECORDED-18 65-64538-274

Cable to London
8-9-57
JPL: jdb

AUG 13 1957

~~SECRET~~

"ORIG: DIRECTOR"
cc: Mr. Belmont
cc: Mr. Levis

~~Classified by 4913 8/4/28~~
~~Exempt from GDS, Category~~
~~Date of Declassification Indefinite~~

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE [illegible]0-2009

cc - D.E. [illegible]re
Lee

~~SECRET~~

CABLE
~~DEFERRED~~ ENCODE
urgent

August 9, 1957

65-64538-274

RECORDED-18

LEGAT, LONDON

UNSUB QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE ETC., ESPIONAGE - R. REURCABLE AUGUST EIGHT LAST CAPTIONED QUOTE COLONEL RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, ESPIONAGE - R UNQUOTE. SUMMARY OF INFORMATION FURNISHED [redacted] HERE AUGUST SEVEN LAST. COPY OF SUMMARY FORWARDED YOUR OFFICE.

b7D

(U)

HOOVER

NR. 172

ENC. 2151-2155 BY

CK. 2232-2238 BY

APPROVED BY

TYPED BY

FILED BY

65-64538
JPL:jdb
(5)

cc - Foreign Liaison Unit.

b7D

NOTE: The office of [redacted] furnished with a memo summarizing instant case and brochure entitled: "Soviet 'Illegal' Espionage in the United States (Code Name - Fincase)" on 8-7-57 prior to return of indictment. Copy of memo forwarded to Legat, London.

(U)

(U)

This cable is being sent through State Dept. at no cost to the Bu.

(U)

~~SECRET~~

Classified by 4413 8/14/18
Exempt from GDS, Category 1
Date of Declassification Indefinite

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

59 AUG 15

Teletype Unit

Sent this cable 8-9-57 7:22 PM

FOR RELAY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 9 1957

TELETYPE

INDEXED-18

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

DEFERRED 8-9-57 ALK

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND FBI, NEW YORK

FROM SAC, SAN FRANCISCO 2-53PM PDST 1 PG.

b6
b7C

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, WAS., QUOTE MARK END QUOTE, RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, ET AL ESPIONAGE DASH R. [redacted] AKA., [redacted], [redacted], KNOWN TO REDDING PD AND SHASTA COUNTY SO AS A CHRONIC COMPLAINANT AND CONSIDERED MENTALLY UNBALANCED. HAS MADE NUMEROUS ALLEGATIONS TO SO, NONE OF WHICH HAVE BEEN VERIFIED. STATED ON MAY TWENTY FOUR, NINETEEN FIFTY FOUR THAT QUOTE PEOPLE WERE AFTER HER, AS SHE HAD TURNED THEM IN AS COMMUNISTS END QUOTE. NEIGHBOR STATED [redacted] WAS NOT RATIONAL IN ACTIONS AND NEIGHBORS IN AREA WOULD HAVE NOTHING TO DO WITH HER. STATED [redacted] AND HUSBAND LIVED ALONE AT [redacted] AND [redacted] MOTHER UNKNOWN IN THAT AREA. UNKNOWN WOMAN BELIEVED TO BE [redacted] WAS IN PORCH OF RESIDENCE AT [redacted] WHEN SPECIAL AGENT APPROACHED IN AUTO AND DISAPPEARED IN HOUSE. UNKNOWN WOMAN DID NOT ANSWER KNOCK ON DOOR. NEIGHBOR STATED THIS WAS A USUAL OCCURANCE. NO FURTHER ACTION BEING TAKEN IN THIS MATTER BY SAN FRANCISCO DIVISION DUE TO NATURE OF MATTER. 65-64538-275

END AND ACK PLS

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

RECORDED-18
INDEXED-18
AUG 13 1957

WA 5-55 PM OK FBI WA AW

TU DISC

59 AUG 15 1957

M

Mr. Belmont

Released to NY - Au

cc Branigan

CC Mr Litrento

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. Belmont

DATE: August 9, 1957

FROM : L. H. Martin

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

b6
b7C

SUBJECT: **FINCASE**
ESPIONAGE - R

RUDOLPH IVANOVICH

[redacted] New York Office, called last evening, 8/8/57, and said the U.S. Attorney's Office in New York had advised that subject Abel would arrive in New York City tonight, exact time not known. It is expected that he will be arraigned at 10:30 A.M., today, 8/9/57.

65-61538-V
NOT RECORDED
102 AUG 14 1957

cc: Mr. Belmont
Mr. Moore
Mr. Litrento
Mr. Martin

8 AUG 13 1957

LHM:mpp
(5)

59 AUG 15 1957

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

F B I

Date: 8/7/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

REGISTERED

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (65-4155)

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa. Mark;
ET AL
ESP - R
OO - NEW YORK

Re Detroit airtels to Bureau, 7/22,30/57.

[redacted] furnished SA [redacted] on 8/5/57 the following information:

[redacted] recalled that ANDREW KAYOTIS, a Lithuanian, worked for him as an armature winder for a short period of time, possibly six months, sometime during the 1930's or early 1940's, at the [redacted] then located at 111th and South Michigan Avenue, Chicago.

KAYOTIS had been working for [redacted] of Grand Rapids, Michigan and one day [redacted] brought KAYOTIS to [redacted] shop and introduced him. [redacted] employed KAYOTIS for a few months on a contract basis for each item produced.

b6
b7C

[redacted] described KAYOTIS as a "terrific" armature winder, but said KAYOTIS was quite peculiar, possibly a little mentally unbalanced; was restless and did not remain long. [redacted] has not heard from KAYOTIS since and has no info whatsoever concerning his present whereabouts. [redacted] cannot recall anything that would have a bearing on KAYOTIS' sympathy at the time. [redacted] described KAYOTIS as a "long wolf" and said he could furnish no info concerning associates or family background of KAYOTIS.

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

65-64538-276

3 - Bureau
1 - Detroit (65-2808)(Info)
1 - New York (65-17275)
1 - Chicago (
JRO:mer
(6)

RECORDED - 64

AUG 12 1957

EX 100

59 AUG 15 1957

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

ESP. REC.

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CG 65-4155

Records, Western Electric Company, Cicero, Illinois, reflect ANDREW KAYOTIS, born 10/10/96, employed 6/11/23 to 8/25/23. Resigned because "not enough money". Satisfactory work record as drill press operator. Personnel folder destroyed in 1931 and no further employment data available. Report follows: U

HOSTETTER

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

cc - Shaneyfelt
D.E. Moore
Litrento

August 12, 1957

Airtel

SAC, New York (65-17259)
-2- San Antonio

FINCASE
ESPIONAGE - R

ReBuairtel 8-2-57 requesting San Antonio to secure the original message represented by photograph number 17 of the material taken from "Mark" at the time of his arrest by INS. San Antonio was requested to forward this message to FBI Laboratory for examination and comparison with Hayhanen's address book to determine if same came from Hayhanen's address book.

Attention of San Antonio and New York is now directed to photograph number 18 of above material, the legible part of which appears to state that the writer will wait in London 2 or 3 days "while your message arrives." New York is requested to secure the original of this message for forwarding to the Laboratory for examination to determine if same came from Hayhanen's address book.

HOOVER

65-64521

cc - 65-64538 (Unsub "Mark" etc)

APL:jdb
(9)

65-64538-
NOT RECORDED
112 AUG 14 1957

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

Mail Room
59 AUG 15 1957

YELLOW
DUPLICATE
AUG 12 1957
MAILED

ORIGINAL FILED IN

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Parsons

~~TOP SECRET~~

DATE: August 8, 1957

FROM : C. F. Downing

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1)
DATE 12-10-2009

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman ✓
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was., "Mark" Emil R. Goldfus.
Martin Collins
ESPIONAGE - R

(S)

[redacted] b1

(S)

(S)

(S)

ACTION:

For information.

~~TOP SECRET~~

Document downgrade to ~~Secret~~ on 7/16/09 uc/Baw 60324

EX 105

RECORDED - 64

65-64538-277

HEHEN/va
(5)

21 AUG 12 1957

59 AUG 16 1957

Classified by 49/3 8/4/78
Exempt from GDS, Category 2
Date of Declassification Indefinite

ESPIONAGE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc ba[redacted]/dk/tlw

FBI

CARBON COPY [redacted]

DATE: 8/8/57

TRANSMIT THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE VIA AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Clegg
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17259) (Sub B)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64521)

SUBJECT: FINCASE
ESPIONAGE - R

plw

In reporting indictment of "MARK" on 8/7/57 in EDNY, "New York Times" 8/8/57, describes REINO HAYHANEN as follows: U

".... a trained Communist espionage agent. He spent six years in this country. After his return to Europe he reportedly defected to the free world and was flown back to this country. Yesterday he went before the Grand Jury in Brooklyn. Presumably he will be a key witness against ABEL." (MARK) U

In view of above, reports submitted hereafter in this and related cases, except those now in dictation, will not protect HAYHANEN'S identity by a T symbol, but will describe him as a defected Soviet intelligence agent, UACB. U

KELLY

(3) - Bureau (65-64521) (RM)
1 - Albany (info) (RM)
1 - Baltimore (info) (RM)
1 - Boston (info) (RM)
1 - Buffalo (info) (RM)
1 - Butte (info) (RM)
1 - Chicago (info) (RM)
1 - Denver (info) (RM)
1 - Detroit (info) (RM)
1 - Los Angeles (65-6484) (info) (RM)
1 - Newark (65-4902) (info) (RM)
1 - Phoenix (info) (RM)
1 - Portland (65-1899) (info) (RM)
1 - San Antonio (info) (RM)
1 - San Francisco (info) (RM)
1 - St. Louis (info) (RM)
1 - Seattle (info) (RM)
1 - Washington Field (65-7457) (info) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275) (Sub E)
1 - New York (65-17259) (Sub B)

65-64538-
NOT RECORDED
102 AUG 15 1957

ORIGINAL FILED IN 65-64521-553

Mr. Belmont

JGW:EN
(23) AUG 16 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

1734

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. L. V. Boardman 8/13/57

DATE: August 8, 1957

FROM : Mr. A. H. Belmont

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: FINCASE
ESPIONAGE - R

The above-mentioned case which is predicated upon the revelations of Reino Hayhanen, defected illegal Soviet intelligence agent, is presently being presented before a grand jury in the Eastern District of New York (Brooklyn). An indictment is expected to be handed up tomorrow 8-7-57 charging "Mark," Hayhanen's Soviet espionage superior, with violation of Subsection A, Section 794, Title 18, (espionage conspiracy) which carries the death penalty; violation of Subsection C, Section 793, Title 18, and with violation of Section 951, Title 18 (acting as an agent of a foreign principal without registering with the Secretary of State).

We have been keeping General Cutler up to date on developments in this case in accordance with his request. We previously furnished to him and the Attorney General a booklet showing photographs of bolts, etc., which we had up to that time. The attached booklet is far more complete and presents a very interesting picture of developments in this case. As the indictment may come out tomorrow we recommend we have liaison personally furnish this booklet to General Cutler and retrieve the other copy. We feel that General Cutler will undoubtedly show this to the President.

We also feel that as this case will be made public and the proposed indictment goes into great detail we should furnish copies of this booklet to ACSI, OSI, ONI, State Department and CIA. As the Attorney General is out of town we should furnish his copy to the Deputy Attorney General. It is further suggested that we furnish a copy to the Vice President.

RECOMMENDATION:

If you agree with the above, we will hand deliver the copy to General Cutler to replace the booklet he now has and the remainder will be delivered by cover letter.

AUG 14 1957

Enclosure
65-64521
cc - Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Moore
Mr. Litrento

AHB:APL:jdb:jdd
(5)

65-64521-1
NOT RECORDED
12 AUG 15 1957

ORIGINAL FILED IN 65-64521

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

FBI

Date: 8/7/57

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)
ATT: D. E. MOORE
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

UNSUB, was: "Mark"
ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

Enclosed are two copies of an indictment filed with the US District Court, EDNY. This indictment entitled, "UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, v. RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark" and also known as Martin Collins and Emil R Goldfus, Defendant.

A Photostat of this indictment is being maintained in the NYO.

KELLY

1 cc furnished Gro. Oakley, REHP 8-9-57

2 ENCLOSURE 4

RECORDED - 4

65-64538-275

3 - Bureau (65-64538)(Encs.2) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

AUG 8 1957

EX. 116

JUR:cmn
(5)

Mr. Belmont

cc. Intrents

EX. 116

D.E. Moore

ESP SEC

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

71 AUG 19 1957

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-10-2009

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

[redacted]

(8)

65-64553-273

ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

EASTERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

- -X:

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, :

-v- :

No. _____

RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as :
"Mark" and also known as Martin Collins
and Emil R. Goldfus, :

Defendant, :

- -X:

The Grand Jury charges:

COUNT ONE

1. That from in or about 1948 and continuously thereafter up to and including the date of the filing of this indictment, in the Eastern District of New York; in Moscow, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics; and elsewhere, RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark" and also known as Martin Collins and Emil R. Goldfus, the defendant herein, unlawfully, wilfully and knowingly did conspire and agree with Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic"; Mikhail Svirin; Vitali G. Pavlov; and Aleksandr Mikhailovich Korotkov, co-conspirators but not defendants herein, and with divers other persons to the Grand Jury unknown, to violate Subsection (a) of Section 794, Title 18, United States Code, in that they did unlawfully, wilfully, and knowingly conspire and agree to communicate, deliver and transmit to a foreign Government, to wit, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, and representatives and agents thereof, directly and indirectly, documents, writings, photographs, photographic negatives, plans, maps, models, notes, instruments, appliances and information relating to the national defense of the United States of America, and particularly information relating to arms, equipment and disposition of United States Armed Forces, and information relating to the atomic energy program of the United States, with intent and reason to believe that the said documents, writings,

photographs, photographic negatives, plans, maps, models, notes, instruments, appliances and information would be used to the advantage of a foreign nation, to wit, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

2. It was a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and his co-conspirators would collect and obtain, and attempt to collect and obtain and would aid and induce divers other persons to the Grand Jury unknown, to collect and obtain information relating to the national defense of the United States of America, with intent and reason to believe that the said information would be used to the advantage of the said foreign nation, to wit, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

3. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and certain of the co-conspirators, including Aleksandr Mikhailovich Korotkov and Mikhail Svirin, being representatives, agents and employees of the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, would by personal contact, communications and other means to the Grand Jury unknown, both directly and indirectly, employ, supervise, pay and maintain the defendant and other co-conspirators for the purpose of communicating, delivering and transmitting information relating to the national defense of the United States to the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

4. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would activate and attempt to activate as agents within the United States certain members of the United States Armed Forces who were in a position to acquire information relating to the national defense of the United States, and would communicate, deliver and transmit, and would aid and induce each other and divers other persons to the Grand Jury unknown, to communicate, deliver and transmit information relating to the national defense of the United States to the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

5. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would use short wave radios to receive instructions issued by said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and to send information to the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

6. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would fashion "containers" from bolts, nails, coins, batteries, pencils, cuff links, earrings and the like, by hollowing out concealed chambers in such devices suitable to secrete therein microfilm, microdot and other secret messages.

7. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the said defendant and his co-conspirators would communicate with each other by enclosing messages in said "containers" and depositing said "containers" in pre-arranged "drop" points in Prospect Park in Brooklyn, New York, in Fort Tryon Park in New York City, and at other places in the Eastern District of New York and elsewhere.

8. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the said defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would receive from the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and its agents, officers and employees large sums of money with which to carry on their illegal activities within the United States, some of which money would thereupon be stored for future use by burying it in the ground in certain places in the Eastern District of New York and elsewhere.

9. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and certain of his co-conspirators, including Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", would assume, on instruction of the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the identities of certain United States citizens, both living and deceased, and would use birth certificates and passports in the name of such United States citizens, and would communicate with each other and other agents, officers and employees of the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics through the use of numerical and other types of secret codes, and would adopt other and further means to conceal the existence and purpose of said conspiracy.

10. It was further a part of said conspiracy that defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would, in the event of war between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, set up clandestine radio transmitting and receiving posts for the purpose of continuing to furnish the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics with information relating to the national defense of the United States, and would engage in acts of sabotage against the United States.

In pursuance and furtherance of said conspiracy and to effect the object thereof the defendant and his co-conspirators did commit, among others, in the Eastern District of New York and elsewhere, the following:

OVERT ACTS

1. In or about the year 1948 RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark" and also known as Emil R. Goldfus and Martin Collins, the defendant herein, did enter the United States at an unknown point along the Canadian-United States border.

2. In or about the summer of 1952 at the headquarters of the Committee of Information (known as the KI) in Moscow, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, did meet with Vitali G. Pavlov, a co-conspirator herein.

3. In or about the summer of 1952 at the headquarters of the Committee of Information (known as the KI) in Moscow, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, did meet with Mikhail Svirin, a co-conspirator herein.

4. On or about October 21, 1952, in New York City, Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, did disembark from the liner "Queen Mary."

5. In or about October 1952, Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, did go to Central Park in Manhattan, New York City, and did leave a signal in the vicinity of the restaurant known as the Tavern-on-the-Green.

6. In or about 1952, Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, did go to the vicinity of Prospect Park in Brooklyn within the Eastern District of New York.

7. In or about November 1952, Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, did go to Fort Tryon Park in New York City and did leave a message.

8. In or about December 1952, Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, did meet and confer with Mikhail Svirin, a co-conspirator herein, in the vicinity of Prospect Park in Brooklyn within the Eastern District of New York.

9. In or about the summer of 1953, Mikhail Svirin, a co-conspirator herein, did meet and confer with Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, in the vicinity of Prospect Park in Brooklyn, within the Eastern District of New York, and did give to Hayhanen a package of soft film.

10. On or about December 17, 1953, the defendant RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark" and also known as Emil R. Goldfus and Martin Collins, did rent a studio consisting of one room on the fifth floor of the building located at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, within the Eastern District of New York.

11. In or about August or September 1954, the defendant RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark" and also known as Emil R. Goldfus and Martin Collins, did meet with Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, in the vicinity of the Keith's RKO theater, Flushing, Long Island, within the Eastern District of New York.

12. In or about the summer of 1954 the defendant RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark" and also known as Emil R. Goldfus and Martin Collins, and Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, did go by automobile to the vicinity of New Hyde Park, Long Island, within the Eastern District of New York.

13. In or about March or April 1955, the defendant RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark" and also known as Emil R. Goldfus and Martin Collins, and Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, did proceed by automobile from New York City to Atlantic City, New Jersey.

14. In or about the spring of 1955, Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, did proceed by automobile from New York City to the vicinity of Quincy, Massachusetts, at the direction

of defendant RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark" and also known as Emil R. Goldfus and Martin Collins.

15. In or about December, 1954 or January, 1955 Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, did proceed by rail transportation from New York to Salida, Colorado, at the direction of the defendant RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark" and also known as Emil Goldfus and Martin Collins.

16. In or about the spring of 1955, the defendant RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark" and also known as Emil R. Goldfus and Martin Collins, and Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, did proceed from New York City to the vicinity of Poughkeepsie, New York, for the purpose of locating a suitable site for a short-wave radio.

17. In or about the spring of 1955, the defendant RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark" and also known as Emil R. Goldfus and Martin Collins, in the vicinity of 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, within the Eastern District of New York, did give a short-wave radio to Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein.

18. In or about 1955 the defendant RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark" and also known as Emil R. Goldfus and Martin Collins, did bring a coded message to Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, and did request him to decipher said message.

19. In or about February 1957, the defendant RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark", and also known as Emil R. Goldfus and Martin Collins, did meet and confer with Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, in the vicinity of Prospect Park, Brooklyn, within the Eastern District of New York, and did then and there give to Hayhanen a birth certificate and two hundred dollars in United States currency.

(In violation of 18 U.S.C. 794(c))

COUNT TWO

The Grand Jury further charges;

1. That from in or about 1948 and continuously thereafter and up to and including the date of the filing of this indictment, in the Eastern District of New York, in Moscow, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics; and elsewhere, RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark", and also known as Martin Collins and Emil R. Goldfus, the defendant herein, unlawfully, wilfully and knowingly did conspire and agree with Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic"; Mikhail Svirin; Vitali G. Pavlov; and Aleksandr Mikhailovich Korotkov, co-conspirators but not defendants herein, and with divers other persons to the Grand Jury unknown, to violate Subsection (c) of Section 793, Title 18, United States Code, in the manner and by the means hereinafter set forth.

2. It was a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and his co-conspirators would, for the purpose of obtaining information respecting the national defense of the United States of America, receive and obtain and attempt to receive and obtain documents, writings, photographs, photographic negatives, plans, maps, models, instruments, appliances, and notes, of things connected with the national defense of the United States, knowing and having reason to believe at the time of said agreement to receive and obtain said documents, writings, photographs, photographic negatives, plans, maps, models, instruments, appliances, and notes of things connected with the national defense, that said material would be obtained, taken, made and disposed of contrary to the provisions of Chapter 37, Title 18, United States Code, in that they would be delivered and transmitted, directly and indirectly, to a foreign Government, to wit, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and to representatives, officers, agents and employees of the said Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, and the said defendant intending and having reason to believe that the said documents, writings, photographs, photographic negatives, plans, maps, models, instruments, appliances and notes of things relating to the national defense of the United States of America, would be used to the advantage of a foreign nation, to wit, the said Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

3. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the said defendant and his co-conspirators would make contact with persons to the Grand Jury unknown, who were resident in the United States, and at places to the Grand Jury unknown, and who, by reason of their employment, position or otherwise, were acquainted and familiar with and were in possession of or had access to information relating to the national defense of the United States of America.

4. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would activate and attempt to activate as agents within the United States certain members of the United States Armed Forces who were in a position to acquire information relating to the national defense of the United States, and would communicate, deliver and transmit, and would aid and induce each other and divers other persons to the Grand Jury unknown, to communicate, deliver and transmit information relating to the national defense of the United States to the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

5. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would use short wave radios to receive instructions issued by said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and to send information to the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

6. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would fashion "containers" from bolts, nails, coins, batteries, pencils, cuff links, earrings, and the like, by hollowing out concealed chambers in such devices suitable to secrete therein microfilm, microdot and other secret messages.

7. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the said defendant and his co-conspirators would communicate with each other by enclosing messages in said "containers" and depositing said "containers" in pre-arranged "drop" points in Prospect Park in Brooklyn, New York, in Fort Tryon Park in New York City, and at other places in the Eastern District of New York and elsewhere.

8. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the said defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would receive from the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and its agents, officers and employees large sums of money with which to carry on their illegal activities within the United States, some of which money would thereupon be stored for future use by burying it in the ground in certain places in the Eastern District of New York and elsewhere.

9. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and certain of his co-conspirators, including Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", would assume, on instruction of the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the identities of certain United States citizens, both living and deceased, and would use birth certificates and passports in the name of such United States citizens, and would communicate with each other and other agents, officers and employees of the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics through the use of numerical and other types of secret codes, and would adopt other and further means to conceal the existence of said conspiracy.

10. It was further a part of said conspiracy that defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would, in the event of war between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, set up clandestine radio transmitting and receiving posts for the purpose of continuing to furnish the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics with information relating to the national defense of the United States, and would engage in acts of sabotage against the United States.

OVERT ACTS

In pursuance and furtherance of said conspiracy and to effect the object thereof, the defendant and his co-conspirators did commit, among others, within the Eastern District of New York and elsewhere, the overt acts as alleged and set forth under Count One of this indictment, all of which overt acts are hereby re-alleged by the Grand Jury.

(Section 793, Title 18, United States Code).

COUNT THREE

The Grand Jury further charges:

1. That throughout the entire period from in or about 1948 and up to and including the date of the filing of this indictment, the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, through its representatives, agents and employees, maintained within the United States and other parts of the world, a system and organization for the purpose of obtaining, collecting and receiving information and material from the United States of a military, commercial, industrial and political nature, and in connection therewith, recruited, induced, engaged and maintained the defendant and co-conspirators hereinafter named and divers other persons to the Grand Jury unknown, as agents, representatives and employees to obtain, coll ct and receive such information and material for the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

2. That from in or about 1948 and continuously thereafter up to and including the date of the filing of this indictment in the Eastern District of New York; in Moscow, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics; and elsewhere, RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark" and also known as Martin Collins and Emil R. Goldfus, the defendant herein, unlawfully, wilfully and knowingly did conspire and agree with the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, and with agents, officers, and employees of the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, including Aleksandr Mikhailovich Korotkov, Vitali G. Pavlov, Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", co-conspirators but not defendants herein, and with divers other persons to the Grand Jury unknown, to commit an offense against the United States of America, to wit, to violate Section 951, Title 18, United States Code, in the manner and by the means hereinafter set forth.

3. It was a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", and other co-conspirators to the Grand Jury unknown, none of whom were included among the accredited diplomatic or consular officers or attaches of the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics or of any foreign government,

would,within the United States, and without prior notification to the Secretary of State, act as agents of the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, and would, as such agents, obtain, collect, and receive information and material of a military, industrial and political nature, and as such agents would communicate and deliver said information and material to other co-conspirators for transmission to the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. It was also a part of the said conspiracy that co-conspirators residing outside the United States would direct, aid and assist the defendant and certain co-conspirators as aforesaid to act as such agents within the United States and would receive and transmit the said information and material to the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

4. It was further a part of the said conspiracy that the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and its officers, agents and employees would employ, supervise and maintain the defendant and Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", within the United States as such agents of the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics for the purpose of obtaining, collecting, receiving, transmitting and communicating information and material of a military, commercial, industrial and political nature.

5. It was further a part of the said conspiracy that the defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would receive sums of money and other valuable considerations from the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, its officers, agents and employees, in return for acting as said agents of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics within the United States for the purpose of obtaining, collecting, receiving, transmitting and communicating information, material, messages and instructions on behalf and for the use and advantage of the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

6. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the said defendant and his co-conspirators would use false and fictitious names, coded communications, and would resort to other means to the Grand Jury unknown to conceal the existence and purpose of said conspiracy.

OVERT ACTS

In pursuance and furtherance of said conspiracy and to effect the object thereof, the defendant and his co-conspirators did commit, among others, within the Eastern District of New York and elsewhere, the overt acts as alleged and set forth under Count I of this indictment, all of which overt acts are hereby realleged by the Grand Jury.

(In violation of Section 371, Title 18, United States Code)

FOREMAN

WILLIAM F. TOMPKINS
ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL

LEONARD P. MOORE
UNITED STATES ATTORNEY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

R 9

8-9-57

Airtel

SACs San Francisco
New York

UNSUB, WAS., "HARK",
RUDOLPH IVANOVICH ABEL
ESPIONAGE - R

ReSFtel 8-8-57.

Fingerprints taken 6-21-57 by U. S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, New York City, of Martin Collins, wa. Emil R. Goldfus, residing at 4 East 28th Street, New York City, compared with those of Roland Abbiate, FBI number 1435510, and found to be not identical.

Hoover

1 - A. P. Litrento - 1734 (sent direct)

MLB
(8)

RECORDED - 37

65-64538-277

EX-116

AUG 13 1957

MAILED 2
AUG 9 1957
COMM-FBI

Mail Room

AUG 16 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

4538

nsub, wa "MARK," etc.

SAC, New York (65-17259)

August 9, 1957

Director, FBI (65-64521)

FINCASE

Reurairtel 7/31/57, and Bureau airtel 8/3/57, regarding the furnishing of certain items of evidence described in urairtel for Grand Jury on 8/6/57.

The following evidence was personally delivered to your office by SA Frederick E. Webb on 8/6/57:

FINCASE - Bureau file 65-64521

Q15 Eyebolt and small piece of paper with typed message.
Q13 Birth Certificate.
Q24 Metal screw container and microfilm message.
Q27 and Q28 Two small battery containers.
Q30 and Q31 Two screw containers.

MARK CASE - Bureau file 65-64538

Q18 Pencil container.
Q19 through Q36 Eighteen pieces of microfilm found in pencil container, Q18.
128 photographs of subjects possessions recovered by INS at the time of subject's arrest.
Q1 Jefferson Nickel container, Bureau file 65-63381.

The above items were turned over to SA Joseph F. Phelan of the New York Office on 8/6/57.

1 - New York (65-17275) SUB A ("MARK")
1 - New York (65-17263) (RHODES)
1 - New York (65-16387) (JEFFERSON NICKEL)

65-64538

NOT RECORDED
102 AUG 14 1957

YELLOW DUPLICATE
AUG 9 - 1957
MAILED

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

59 AUG 15 1957

MAIL ROOM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc-baw/dk/tlw

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

8/7/57

AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64521)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17259)

SUBJECT: FINCASE
ESP - R

Assistant Attorney General WILLIAM F. TOMPKINS advised Federal Grand Jury, EDNY, returned True Bill indictment against "MARK", 10:48 a.m. instant date. TOMPKINS advised warrant of arrest ordered at 10:55 a.m., which was properly entered on records of the court. TOMPKINS held press conference which lasted approximately two hours.

DAVID LEVINE, subject of related FINCASE case, contacted TOMPKINS through his attorney and asked to see TOMPKINS, 8/8/57. TOMPKINS will advise NYO of results of this interview.

Info developed that a [redacted] has some material of GOLDFUS. UACB, he will be interviewed afternoon, 8/8/57.

b6
b7C

Re: [redacted]

Bu permission requested to reinterview [redacted]

3 - Bureau (65-64521)(RM)
1 - San Antonio (Info.)(RM)
1 - Washington Field (Info.)(RM)
1 - New York (65-17259)

FSP:jen
(7)

65-64538-
NOT RECORDED
102 AUG 14 1957

ORIGINAL FILED IN 65-64521-548

60 AUG 16 1957

NY 65-17259

RE: [redacted]

[redacted] interviewed 8/7/57 at their residence, [redacted] and were cooperative during interview.

[redacted] identified photo taken by "MARK" in which was depicted an unidentified male and themselves. [redacted] stated unidentified male was [redacted] a free-lance artist illustrator who presently resides [redacted] stated [redacted] was a personal acquaintance of his whom he introduced to "MARK", whom he knew as EMIL R. GOLDFUS.

b6
b7C

Recommendation re interview of [redacted] being separately submitted.

RE: [redacted]

HACB, NYO will attempt to recontact and interview [redacted] afternoon 8/8/57.

RE: [redacted]

Duplicate of message which was placed in Brand's Bar and which was from [redacted] to HAYHANEN removed on 8/6/57.

KELLY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED -
DATE 12-[illegible]-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

SUBJECT: FINCASE
ESPIONAGE - R

Tele. Room
Trotter
Nease
Holloman
Gandy

At 10:56 a.m., August 7, 1957, ASAC Simon, New York Office, advised that Assistant Attorney General Tompkins had informed that the official return had been made on the indictment against subject "Mark" and that he was going to the Judge to seek the warrant.

At 11:11 a.m., Simon advised that the warrant had been ordered by the Judge and that Tompkins was starting to hold a press conference. He said the Clerk of the Court was having a little trouble getting the warrant typed up, in view of the press interest in the indictment.

I told ASAC Simon to insure that Tompkins had notified Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) so that INS would release the subject to our Agents in McAllen, Texas; further, as soon as the warrant is signed by the Judge, San Antonio should be instructed to take the subject into custody and proceed with the necessary arrangements for the hearing before the U. S. Commissioner. Simon said that the New York Agent will arrive in Brownsville, Texas, by plane at 12:10 p.m. our time today and thereafter will be driven to McAllen. I told Simon not to wait for the NY Agent's arrival, but to have the San Antonio Agents proceed with the pickup, and the NY Agent would be there in plenty of time for the arraignment, which will take place in Edinburg, Texas, eight miles from McAllen. Simon said that the U. S. Commissioner at Edinburg is J. C. Hall.

I told Simon to again caution San Antonio that this man "Mark" was an important subject and to take all security precautions. I further told him that San Antonio and the Agents were to make no comment to the press.

The Agents in McAllen will call the Bureau as soon as they have subject "Mark" in custody.

AHB:LL (6)
cc--Mr. Boardman
cc--Mr. Nichols
cc--Mr. Belmont
cc--Mr. Mohr
cc--Mr. Intrento

55 AUG 19 1957

0 AUG 13 1957

66-64538-1

NOT RECORDED
145 AUG 15 1957

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 65-64538

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-10-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

CONFIDENTIAL

AUG 8 1957

TELETYPE

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Miss Gandy

b7D

DEFERRED 8-8-57 6-35 PM PDST LWS

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC NEW YORK

FROM SAC SAN FRANCISCO 1 P

USNUB, WAS., QUOTE MARK END QUOTE, RUDOLPH IVANOVICH ABEL, ESPIONAGE DASH R. [redacted], ESTABLISHED SOURCE OF INFO [redacted] TODAY ADVISED PRESS PHOTOS OF ABEL CLOSELY RESEMBLE ROLAND ABBIATE. [redacted] POSITIVELY IDENTIFIED SOVIET INTELLIGENCE ALBUM PHOTO OF ABBIATE AS ABBIATE KNOWN TO HER. COULD NOT MAKE POSITIVE IDENTIFICATION OF ARREST PHOTOS OF ABEL TAKEN JUNE TWENTY ONE, LAST. [redacted] STATED MET ABBIATE MAY NINETEEN THIRTYFIVE, WHEN HE OPERATED PETIT PARIS RESTAURANT, BELGRADE, YUGOSLAVIA. IN SEPTEMBER NINETEEN THIRTYFIVE, HE TOLD HER HIS TRUE NAME WAS ROMAN IVANOVICH PETROVSKY, BORN NINETEEN ZERO THREE, RUSSIA, TRAINED FOUR YEARS SOVIET INTELLIGENCE SCHOOL, HAD LEFT EYE REMOVED SURGICALLY FOR PURPOSE CONCEALING MICRO-FILM. SHE LAST SAW HIM BELGRADE, DECEMBER THIRTYFIVE. HE WROTE HER FROM CONSTANTINOPLE AND SHANGHAI LATE THIRTYFIVE. SHE READ IN PRESS, THIRTY SEVEN, HE WAS ACCUSED OF MURDER OF SOVIET AGENT, ZURICH, SWITZERLAND. IN NINETEEN FORTYTHREE, SHE RECEIVED MESSAGE IN BELGARDE HE WAS BACK IN COUNTRY BUT HE DID NOT CONTACT HER. SHE DESCRIBED HIM AS MEDIUM HEIGHT PAREN PROBABLY SHORTER THAN FIVE FEET TEN INCHES END PAREN, SLENDER BUILD SLOPING SHOULDERS. SUGGEST FINGERPRINTS OF ABEL BE COMPARED WITH KNOWN CLASSIFICATION OF ABBIATE, IF NOT ALREADY DONE.

END

9-38 PM OK FBI WA AW

TU DSO

RECORDED - 36 65-64538-280

14 AUG 13 1957

Mr. Belmont

Mr. Trotter

CONFIDENTIAL

Relayed to my Em

Classified by 4913
Exempt from GDS, Category 2,3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

04 AUG 19 1957

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-394572

4-3 (Rev. 1-25-57)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-10-2009

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

DECODED COPY

☐ Airgram ☒ Cablegram

CONFIDENTIAL

DECODE OF CODED CABLE NUMBER 135 DATED AUGUST 9, 1957, AT ROME, ITALY. RECEIVED VIA THE STATE DEPARTMENT.

URGENT

Rudolph Ivanovich Abel

RUDOLPH ABEL ESPIONAGE-R. [redacted] WITH ALIAS [redacted], DEPORTED FROM UNITED STATES 1951 RESIDES FLORENCE, ITALY, ADVISED CONSULATE FLORENCE TODAY HE WAS CONNECTED WITH SUBJECT IN 1949 AND CAN FURNISH INFORMATION RE ABEL'S ACTIVITIES. CONSULATE FLORENCE ADVISED [redacted] WOULD RECONTACT HIM MONDAY AUGUST 12. LEGAL ATTACHE DEPARTING ROME AUGUST 11 EN ROUTE MILAN, VERONA AND FLORENCE. SUCABLE BACKGROUND AND INSTRUCTIONS RE ABOVE INDIVIDUAL.

(U) (U)

ARMAND A. CAMMAROTA

RECEIVED: 8-9-57 3:13 PM HJT

b6
b7C

cable to Rome 8/9/57

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 15 1960

65-64538-281

RECORDED - 94

8 AUG 13 1957

INEDXED - 94

EX. 116

55 AUG 19 1957

ESP. SEC.

cc: Mr. Belmont
cc: Mr. Ferris
"Orig: The Director"

8/4/78

CONFIDENTIAL

Classified by 4913
Exempt from ... 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: August 11, 1957

FROM : [redacted] b6 b7C

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: [redacted]
MISCELLANEOUS - INFORMATION CONCERNING
Rudolph Abel

By referral from the Director's Office, the writer took a telephone call from [redacted], at 6:35 p.m., 8-10-57. [redacted] said he had just read in the newspaper that the Government may have to drop the Abel spy case until action is taken to protect FBI files. He said that he is a former soldier and that it would not be right for Abel to go free.

[redacted] had difficulty in enunciating his words and possibly had been drinking. He could not be identified in Bureau files.

RECOMMENDATION:

None. For information.

1 - Mr. Belmont
Mr. Holloman
[redacted]

ESY:med
(4)

65-64538-282

RECORDED-29

INDEXED-29

23 AUG 13 1957

EX.-116

CRIM. REC.

57 AUG 19 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-1[illegible]009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

TO MR. L. V. BOARDMAN

DATE August 6, 1957

FROM MR. A. H. BELMONT

SUBJECT: FINCASE
ESPIONAGE - R

b3 FRCP Rule 6e
b6
b7C

At 3:15 p.m., August 6, 1957, Supervisor [redacted] called from New York to advise that Special Agents [redacted] and [redacted] (Laboratory) had testified before the Grand Jury, as well as [redacted] is now back before the Grand Jury.

b6
b7C

Supervisor [redacted] said that from information picked up by our Agents, it appears testimony will end tonight and that a true bill will probably be returned about 10:30 a.m. or 11:00 a.m. tomorrow (August 7). [redacted] said that [redacted] Departmental attorneys plan to call Immigration and Naturalization Service in Texas as soon as the indictment is returned, to notify them of the indictment, and thereafter mail a copy of the warrant against "Mark."

b2

I asked [redacted] where the press release is going to be made and he said the Agents understood it was to be made by the Department. [redacted] stressed that the Agents had not been asking questions, but this was information they had overheard.

b6
b7C

I told [redacted] that New York should contact the Departmental attorneys in New York and point out we assume there would be a warrant returned simultaneous with the indictment and that Bureau Agents would take "Mark" into custody in Texas and bring him before the U. S. Commissioner; that there was a possibility "Mark" might make some

AHB:LL
(7)
cc--Mr. Boardman
cc--Mr. Nichols
cc--Mr. Belmont
cc--Mr. Branigan
cc--Mr. Litrento
cc--Mr. Papich

NOT RECORDED
145 AUG 15 1957

8 AUG 1[illegible]

56 AUG 21 1957

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

Re: FINCASE, ESPIONAGE - R

statement of value upon being confronted with this arrest, which was of far more serious import than the Immigration charge. I told [redacted] to also find out whether the U. S. Attorney in Texas would represent the Department at the hearing before the Commissioner. [redacted] was instructed that if the Agents are going to make the arrest, one of the New York Agents who has been interviewing "Mark" should fly down to Texas and make the arrest together with an Agent from the San Antonio Office.

b6
b7C

ACTION:

New York was instructed to call back promptly after this matter was discussed with the Department. Ltys.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

EASTERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,	:	
-v-	:	
RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark" and also known as "Martin Collins" and "Emil R. Goldfus,"	:	No. _____
Defendant,	:	

The Grand Jury charges:

COUNT ONE

1. That from in or about 1948 and continuously thereafter up to and including the date of the filing of this indictment, in the Eastern District of New York, and elsewhere, in Moscow, U.S.S.R., RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark" and also known as Martin Collins and Emil R. Goldfus, the defendant herein, unlawfully, wilfully and knowingly did conspire and agree with Reino Hayhanen, also known Eugene N. Maki, Mikhail Svirin, Vitali G. Pavlov, Aleksandr Mikhailovich Korotkov, "Asko," a Finnish sailor whose full and complete name is otherwise unknown to the Grand Jury, co-conspirators but not defendants herein, and with divers other persons to the Grand Jury unknown, to violate Subsection (a) of Section 794, Title 18, United States Code, in that they did unlawfully, wilfully, and knowingly conspire and agree to communicate, deliver and transmit to a foreign Government, to wit, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, and representatives and agents thereof, directly and indirectly, documents, writings, photographs, photographic negatives, plans, maps, models, notes, instruments, appliances and information relating to the national defense of the United States of America, and particularly information relating to arms, equipment and disposition of United States Armed Forces, and information relating to the atomic energy program of the United States, with intent and reason to believe that the said documents, writings, ...phs, photographic negatives, plans, maps, models, notes, ...liances and information would be used to the advanta... to wit, the Union of Soviet Socialist Repub...

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

NOT REC...
14[illegible] AU...

2. It was a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and his co-conspirators would collect and obtain, and attempt to collect and obtain and would aid and induce divers other persons to the Grand Jury unknown, to collect and obtain information relating to the national defense of the United States of America, with intent and reason to believe that the said information would be used to the advantage of the said foreign nation, to wit, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

3. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and certain of the co-conspirators, including Aleksandr Mikhailovich Korotkov and Mikhail Svirin, being representatives, agents and employees of the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, would by personal contact, communications and other means to the Grand Jury unknown, both directly and indirectly, employ, supervise, pay and maintain the defendant and other co-conspirators for the purpose of communicating, delivering and transmitting information relating to the national defense of the United States to the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

4. That it was further a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would activate and attempt to activate as agents within the United States certain members of the United States Armed Forces who were in a position to acquire information relating to the national defense of the United States, and would communicate, deliver and transmit, and would aid and induce each other and divers other persons to the Grand Jury unknown, to communicate, deliver and transmit information relating to the national defense of the United States to the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

5. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would use short wave radios to receive instructions issued by said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and to send information to the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

6. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would fashion "containers" from bolts, nails, coins, batteries, pencils, cuff links, earrings and the like, by

hollowing out concealed chambers in such devices suitable to secrete therein microfilm, microdot and other secret messages.

7. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the said defendant and his co-conspirators would communicate with each other by enclosing messages in said "containers" and depositing said "containers" in pre-arranged "drop" points in Prospect Park in Brooklyn, New York, in Fort Tryon Park in Manhattan, New York and at other places in the Eastern District of New York and elsewhere.

8. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the said defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would receive from the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and its agents, officers and employees large sums of money with which to carry on their illegal activities within the United States, some of ~~such~~ which money would thereupon be stored for future use by burying it in the ground in certain places in the Eastern District of New York and elsewhere.

9. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and certain of his co-conspirators, including Reino Hayhanen, also known as Eugene N. Maki, would assume, on instruction of the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the ~~activities~~ identities of certain United States citizens, both living and deceased, and would use birth certificates and passports in the name of such United States citizens, and would communicate with each other and other agents, officers and employees of the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics through the use of numerical and other types of secret codes, and would adopt other and further means to conceal the existence and purpose of said conspiracy.

10. It was further a part of said conspiracy that defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would, in the event of war between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, set up clandestine radio transmitting and receiving posts for the purpose of continuing to furnish the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics with information relating to the national defense of the United States, and would engage in acts of sabotage against the United States.

In pursuance and furtherance of said conspiracy and to effect the object thereof, the defendant and his co-conspirators did commit, among others, in the Eastern District of New York and elsewhere the following:

OVERT ACTS

In pursuance and furtherance of said conspiracy and to effect the object thereto the defendant and his co-conspirators did commit, among others, in the Eastern District of New York and elsewhere, the following:

OVERT ACTS

(1) In or about the year 1948 Rudolph Ivanovitch Abel, also known as "Mark" and also known as Emil R. Goldfus and Martin Collins, the defendant herein, did enter the United States at an unknown point along the Canadian-United States border.

(2) In or about the year 1952 at the headquarters of the Committee of Information (known as the KI) in Moscow, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Reino Hayhanen, also known as Eugene N. Maki, a co-conspirator herein, did meet with Vitali G. Pavlov, a co-conspirator herein.

(3) In or about the year 1952 at the headquarters of the Committee of Information, ~~xxxx~~ (known as the KI) in Moscow, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Reino Hayhanen, also known as Eugene N. Maki, a co-conspirator herein, did meet with Mikhail Svirin, a co-conspirator herein.

(4) On or about October 21, 1952, in New York City, Reino Hayhanen, also known as Eugene N. Maki, a co-conspirator herein, did disembark from the liner "Queen Mary."

(5) In or about October 1952, Reino Hayhanen, also known as Eugene N. Maki, a co-conspirator herein, did go to Central Park in Manhattan, New York City, and did leave a signal in the vicinity of the restaurant known as the Tavern-on-the-Green

(6) In or about 1952, Reino Hayhanen, also known as Eugene N. Maki, a co-conspirator herein, did go to the vicinity of Prospect Park in Brooklyn within the Eastern District of New York.

(7) In or about November 1952, Reino Hayhanen, also known as Eugene N. Maki, a co-conspirator herein, did go to Fort ~~Triumph~~ TRYON Park in New York City and did leave a message.

(8) In or about December 1952, Reino Hayhanen, also known as Eugene N. Maki, a co-conspirator herein, did meet and confer with Mik-

hail Svirin, a co-conspirator herein, in the vicinity of Prospect Park in Brooklyn within the Eastern District of New York.

(9) In or about June 1953, Mikhail Svirin, a co-conspirator herein, did meet and confer with Reino Hayhanen, also known as Eugene N. Maki, a co-conspirator herein, in the vicinity of Prospect Park in Brooklyn, within the Eastern District of New York, and did give to Hayhanen a package of soft film.

(10) On or about December 17, 1953, the defendant Rudolph Ivanovitch Abel, also known as "Mark" and also known as Emil R. Goldfus and Martin Collins, did rent a studio consisting of one room on the fifth floor of the building located at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, within the Eastern District of New York.

(11) In or about August or September 1954, the defendant Rudolph Ivanovitch Abel, also known as "Mark" and also known as Emil R. Goldfus and Martin Collins, did meet with Reino Hayhanen, also known as Eugene N. Maki, a co-conspirator herein, in the vicinity of the Keith's RKO theater, Flushing, Long Island, within the Eastern District of New York.

(12) In or about the summer of 1954 the defendant Rudolph Ivanovitch Abel, also known as "Mark" and also known as Emil R. Goldfus and Martin Collins, and Reino Hayhanen, also known as Eugene N. Maki, a co-conspirator herein, did go by automobile to the vicinity of New Hyde Park, Long Island, within the Eastern District of New York.

(13) In or about March or April 1955, the defendant Rudolph Ivanovitch Abel, also known as "Mark" and also known as Emil R. Goldfus and Martin Collins, and Reino Hayhanen, also known as Eugene N. Maki, a co-conspirator herein, did proceed by automobile to Atlantic City, New Jersey.

(14) In or about the spring of 1955, Reino Hayhanen, also known as Eugene N. Maki, a co-conspirator herein, did proceed by automobile to the vicinity of Quincy, Massachusetts, at the direction of the defendant Rudolph Ivanovitch Abel, also known as "Mark" and also known as Emil R. Goldfus and Martin Collins.

(15) In or about the year 1954 Reino Hayhanen, also known as Eugene N. Maki, a co-conspirator herein, did proceed by rail transportation from New York to Salida, Colorado, at the direction of the defendant Rudolph Ivanovitch Abel, also known as "Mark" and also known as Emil R. Goldfus and Martin Collins.

(16) In or about May 1955, the defendant Rudolph Ivanovitch Abel, also known as "Mark" and also known as Emil R. Goldfus and Martin Collins, did meet and confer with Reino Hayhanen, also known as Eugene N. Maki, a co-conspirator herein, in the vicinity of 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn, within the Eastern District of New York.

(17) In or about the defendant Rudolph Ivanovitch Abel, also known as "Mark" and also known as Emil R. Goldfus and Martin Collins, did bring a coded message to Reino Hayhanen, also known as Eugene N. Maki, a co-conspirator herein, and did request him to decipher said message.

(18) In or about February 1957, the defendant Rudolph Ivanovitch Abel, also known as "Mark" and also known as Emil R. Goldfus and Martin Collins, did meet and confer with Reino Hayhanen, also known as Eugene N. Maki, a co-conspirator herein, in the vicinity of Prospect Park, Brooklyn, within the Eastern District of New York, and did then and there give to Hayhanen a birth certificate and ($200.00) two hundred dollars in United States currency.

(In violation of 18 U.S.C. 794(c))

COUNT TWO

The Grand Jury further charges :

1. That from in or about 1948 and continuously thereafter and up to and including the date of the filing of this indictment, in the Eastern District of New York, in Moscow, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics; and elsewhere, RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark", and also known as Martin Collins and Emil R. Goldfus, the defendant herein, unlawfully, wilfully and knowingly did conspire and agree with Reino Hayhanen, also known as Eugene N. Maki, Mikhail Svirin, Vitali G. Pavlov, Aleksandr Mikhailovich Korotkov, "Asko," a Finnish sailor whose fule and complete name is otherwise unknown to the Grand Jury, co-conspirators but not defendants herein, and with divers other persons to the Grand Jury unknown, to violate Subsection (c) of Section 793, Title 18, United States Code, in the manner and b y the means hereinafter set forth.

2. It was a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and his co-conspirators would, for the purpose of obtaining information respecting the national defense of the United States of America, receive and obtain and attempt to receive and obtain documents, writings, photographs, photographic negatives, plans, maps, models, instruments, appliances and notes, of things connected with the national defense of the United States, knowing and having reason to believe at the time of said agreement to receive and obtain said documents, writings, photographs, photographic negatives, plans, maps, models, instruments, appliances, and notes of things connected with the National defense, that said material would be obtained, taken, made and disposed of contrary to the provisions of Chapter 37, Title 18, United States Code, in that they would be ~~[illegible]~~ delivered and transmitted, directly and indirectly, to a foreign Government, to wit, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and to representatives, officers, agents and employees of the said Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, and the said defendant intending and having reason to believe that the said documents, writings, photographs, photographic negatives, plans, maps, models, instruments, appliances and notes of things relatin to the national defense of the United States of America, would be used to the advantage of a foreign nation, to wit, the said Union of Soviet

Socialist Republics.

3. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the said defendant and his co-conspirators would make contact with persons to the Grand Jury unknown, who were resident in the United States, and at places to the Grand Jury unknown, and who, by reason of their employment, position or otherwise, were acquainted and familiar with and were in possession of or had access to information relating to the national defense of the United States of America.

4. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would activate and attempt to activate as agents within the United States certain members of the United States Armed Forces who were in a position to acquire information relating to the national defense of the United States, and would communicate, deliver and transmit, and would aid and induce each other and divers other persons to the Grand Jury unknown, to communicate, deliver and transmit information relating to the national defense of the United States to the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

5. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would use short wave radios to receive instructions issued by said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and to send information to the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

6. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would fashion "containers" from bolts, nails, coins, batteries, pencils, cuff links, earrings, and the like, by hollowing out concealed chambers in such devices suitable to secrete therein microfilm, microdot and other secret messages.

7. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the said defendant and his co-conspirators would communicate with each other by enclosing messages in said "containers" and depositing said "containers" in pre-arranged "drop" points in Prospect Park in Brooklyn, New York, in Fort Tryon Park in Manhattan, New York and at other places in the Eastern District of New York and elsewhere.

8. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the said defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would receive from the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and its agents, officers and employees large sums of money with which to carry on their illegal activities within the United States, some of which money would thereupon be stored for future use by burying it in the ground in certain places in the Eastern District of New York and elsewhere.

9. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and certain of his co-conspirators, including Reino Hayhanen, also known as Eugene N. Maki, would assume, on instruction of the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the identities of certain United States citizens, both living and deceased, and would use birth certificates and passports in the name of such United States citizens, and would communicate with each other and other agents, officers and employees of the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics through the use of numerical and other types of secret codes, and would adopt other and further means to conceal the existence of said conspiracy.

10. It was further a part of said conspiracy that defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would, in the event of war between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, set up clandestine radio transmitting and receiving posts for the purpose of continuing to furnish the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics with information relating to the national defense of the United States, and would engage in acts of sabotage against the United States.

In pursuance and furtherance of said conspiracy and to effect the object thereof, the defendant and his co-conspirators did commit, among others, within the Eastern District of New York and elsewhere, the overt acts as alleged and set forth under Count One of this indictment, all of which overt acts are hereby re-alleged by the Grand Jury. (Section 793, Title 18, United States Code).

COUNT THREE

The Grand Jury further charges:

1. That throughout the entire period from in or about 1948 and up to and including the date of the filing of this indictment, the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, through its representatives, agents and employees, maintained within the United States and other parts of the world, a system and organization for the purpose of obtaining, collecting and receiving information and material from the United States of a military, commercial, industrial and political nature, and in connection therewith, recruited, induced, engaged and maintained the defendants and co-conspirators hereinafter named and divers other persons to the Grand Jury unknown, as agents, representatives and employees to obtain, collect and receive such information and material for the said government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

2. That from in or about 1948 and continuously thereafter up to and including the date of the filing of this indictment in the Eastern District of New York; in Moscow, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics; and elsewhere, RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark" and also known as Martin Collins and Emil R. Goldfus, the defendant herein, unlawfully, wilfully and knowingly did conspire and agree with the government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, and with agents, officers and employees of the said government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, including Aleksandr Mikhailovich Korotkov, Vitali G. Pavlov, Reino Hayhanen, also known as Eugene N. Maki, and "Asco," a Finnish sailor whose full and complete name is otherwise unknown to the Grand Jury, co-conspirators but not defendants herein, and with divers other persons to the Grand Jury unknown, to commit an offense against the United States of America, to wit, to violate Section 951, Title 18, United States Code, in the meanner and by the means hereinafter set forth.

3. It was a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and Reino Hayhanen, also known as Eugene N. Maki, and other co-conspirators, to the grand jury unknown, none of whom were included among the accredited diplomatic or consular officers or attaches of the said government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics or of any oreign government,

would, within the United States, and without prior notification to the Secretary of State, act as agents of the said government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, and would, as such agents, obtain, collect and receive information and material of a military, industrial and political nature, and as such agents would communicate and deliver said information and material to other co-conspirators for transmission to the said government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, it was a part of the said conspiracy that co-conspirators residing outside the United States would direct, aid and assist the defendant and certain co-conspirators as aforesaid to act as such agents within the United States and would receive and transmit the said information and material to the said government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

4. It was further a part of the said conspiracy that the said government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and its officers, agents and employees would employ, supervise and maintain the defendant and Reino Hayhanen, also known as Eugene N. Maki, within the United States as such agents of the said government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics for the purpose of obtaining, collecting, receiving, transmitting and communicating information and material of a military, commercial, industrial and political nature.

5. It was further a part of the said conspiracy that the defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would receive sums of money and other valuable considerations from the government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, its officers, agents and employees, in return for acting as said agents of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics within the United States for the purpose of obtaining, collecting, receiving, transmitting and communicating information, material, messages and instructions on behalf and for the use and advantage of the said government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

6. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the said defendant would use false and fictitious names, coded communications, and would resort to other means to the Grand Jury unknown to conceal the existence and purpose of said conspiracy.

OVERT ACTS

in pursuance and furtherance of said conspiracy and to effect the object thereof, the defendant and his co-conspirators did commit, among others, within the Eastern District of New York and elsewhere, the overt acts as alleged and set forth under Count I of this indictment, all of which overt acts are hereby realleged by the Grand Jury. (In violation of Section 371, Title 18, United States Code)

U

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 13 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. [illegible]
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy
BRANIGAN

URGENT 8-13-57 5-06 PM RM

TO DIRECTOR, FBI 1 AND SAC, NEW YORK 2

FROM SAC, NEWARK 3P

UNSUB, WAS. ~~QUOTE~~ MARK ~~UNQUOTE~~, ET AL, ESPIONAGE DASH R.

RE N.Y. TEL TO BUREAU AND NEWARK EIGHT TWELVE. [redacted] ADVISED

AUG. TWELVE HE HAS SEEN NUMBER PHOTOS OF MARK APPEARING IN NEWSPAPERS AND SINCE FIRST OBSERVING THEM FELT THEY WERE FAMILAR AND GOOD LIKENESS OF SOMEONE HE HAD SEEN. [redacted] UNABLE TO RECALL WHO THIS PERSON MAY BE OR WHERE HE MAY HAVE SEEN HIM. APPROXIMATELY ELEVEN P.M. AUG. TEN [redacted] TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED INTERVIEWEE INQUIRING IF INTERVIEWEE HAD RECOGNIZED NEWSPAPER PHOTOS OF MARK. [redacted] TOLD SON PHOTOS SIMILAR TO PERSON HE RECALLED SEEING WORKING ON RADIO ANTENNA ERECTED BY [redacted] NEIGHBOR, [redacted] FATHER AND SON EXCHANGE VISITS TO EACH OTHER-S HOMES AT ABOVE ADDRESSES AND LUNCH TOGETHER IN NYC. [redacted] FEELS THEY MAY HAVE SEEN PERSON SIMILAR TO MARK-S PHOTOGRAPH IN ANY ONE OF ABOVE THREE PLACES. [redacted] RESIDES WITH WIFE, [redacted] AND FOUR DAUGHTERS, IS NATIVE OF THE AREA AND RESIDENT AT PRESENT ADDRESS APPROXIMATELY FOUR YEARS. END PAGE ONE.. CORRECT TIME 5-06 PM

RECORDED - 37 65-64-1-283

14 AUG 15 1957

Mr. Belmont

b6
b7C

PAGE TWO...

[redacted] NATIVE OF N.C. [redacted] FAMILY NOT FRIENDLY WITH [redacted] FAMILY OR WITH MANY OTHER NEIGHBORS. [redacted] IS RADIO HAM OPERATING RADIO STATION WITH CALL LETTERS [redacted]. APPROXIMATELY TWO YEARS AGO [redacted] BEGAN ERECTING APPROXIMATELY SIXTY FOOT RADIO TOWER AT HOME. TOWER BUILT PRINCIPALLY WITH HELP OVER WEEK ENDS OF UNKNOWN VISITORS. TOWER CONSTRUCTED OVER PERIOD OF APPROXIMATELY ONE YEAR. [redacted] SOMETIMES HEARS [redacted] BROADCASTING WHILE LISTENING TO TV CHANNEL TWO. FREQUENTLY ON FRIDAY NIGHTS [redacted] IS HEARD CALLING STATIONS IN CHINA AND JAPAN. [redacted] EMPLOYED [redacted], [redacted] AND WIFE MEMBERS CIVIL AIR PATROL, FRIDAY EVENING, AUG. NINE, [redacted] INTERVIEWED AS GUEST ON PROGRAM OF STATION WLJK, ASBURY PARK, N.J. THEN STATED HE HAD BEEN PILOT FOR NAVAL AIR PATROL AND WAS A ~~QUOTE~~ "MASTER MENTALIST" ~~UNQUOTE~~ ALLEGING HE HAS PROFESSIONALLY PERFORMED AS MIND READER BUT NOT IN THE LOCAL AREA OF RESIDENCE. [redacted] EMPLOYED REPAIR DEPARTMENT, [redacted] BROADWAY, NYC. [redacted] EMPLOYED MAIL DEPT., [redacted] NO RECORD OF [redacted] WITH MIDDLETOWN, N.J. PD

END PAGE TWO...

b6
b7C

PAGE THREE...

OR IDENTIFICATION BUREAU, MONMOUTH COUNTY, FREEHOLD, N.J.

CREDIT BUREAU OF OCEAN-MONMOUTH COUNTIES, ASBURY PARK, N.J.,

HAD NO DERROGATORY INFORMATION CONCERNING [redacted]. NEWARK

REQUESTS BUREAU AUTHORITY TO INTERVIEW [redacted] AND SUGGEST N.Y.

CONSIDER INTERVIEW OF [redacted].

END...

ACK PLS

WA NK R 1 WA JS

NY NK R 2 NY JJA

TU DISC

b6
b7C

COPY M.R. BERMONT
~~AND SUPERVISOR~~
DOM. INTEL. DIVISION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

August 14, 195

Lee
D.E. Moore
Airtel

SAC, Newark

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was.
"Mark" etc.
ESPIONAGE - R

RECORDED - 37 65-64538-283

Reurtel 8-13-57 requesting authority to interview [redacted]. Bufiles fail to reflect any identifiable derogatory information concerning [redacted]. You are authorized to interview him to determine if "Mark" assisted him in the construction of his radio tower. The Bureau should be advised of any pertinent developments.

b6
b7C

EX. 116

HOOVER

65-64538

cc - 1 - New York (65-17275)

JPL:jdb
(6)

NOTE: Newark advised by re tel that [redacted], advised he has observed photographs of "Mark" in the newspaper and after consultation with his father who resides in Brooklyn, New York, contends that "Mark" may be identical with a person who assisted one of his neighbors, [redacted] in the construction of a radio antenna for his home. [redacted] is a ham radio operator who about 2 years ago began building a 60-foot radio tower at his home. [redacted] described as not being friendly with the [redacted] family or with many other neighbors. This tower was built with help of over weekends of unknown visitors. Newark requested authority to interview [redacted].

b6
b7C

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Ne

MAILED 6
AUG 14 1957
COMM-FBI

Mail Room

(-12-55)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
SAN ANTONIO	NEW YORK	7/31/57	6/22-30; 7/1-12; 14-20/57

TITLE OF CASE

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, with aliases "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, "Milt", "Milton" Andrew Kayotis

REPORT MADE [redacted] lmj TYPED BY b6 b7C

CHARACTER OF CASE

ESPIONAGE - R

SYNOPSIS:

S-E-C-R-E-T

Limited information furnished by subject concerning acquaintances, activities and background during interviews at INS Detention Facility, McAllen, Texas, since 6/22/57, set forth. Subject continues to refuse to cooperate during interview.

- P -

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ... SLIP(S) ... DATE Declass 8/21/78 GSK/SMS

EXP. PROC.

8-19-57
41

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

1-cc retained by Detroit

S-E-C-R-E-T

DECLASSIFIED BY 4913 ON 8/1/78

35

APPROVED | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

COPIES MADE:

5 - Bureau (65-64538) RM, AM
3 - New York (65-17275) RM AM
1 - Washington Field (65-7465)(info.) RM AM
2 - San Antonio (65-1594)

65-64538-284

RECORDED

20 AUG 1 1957

INDEXED - 57

EX-132

COPIES DESTROYED

R 31 DEC 16 1960

AGENCY Cia via Liaison
REQ. REC'D aaC Tompkins via hand
DATE FORW. 8-5-57
HOW FORW.
BY JPL

55 AUG 19 1957

ESP. SEC

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

PROPERTY OF FBI.—This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—60637-4

SA 65-1594

DETAILS:

On June 24, 1957, at the Immigration and Naturalization Service Detention Facility, McAllen, Texas, subject signed a sworn statement with what he claims to be his true name, "RUDOLF I. ABEL". In this statement, which was in the English language, he indicates his full name as RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, and his place of birth as Moscow, Russia, on July 2, 1902. This statement reflects that subject has never been a citizen of any other country than Russia, and his parents have never been citizens or residents of the United States.

His marital status is reflected as married, and he states that his family is not and has never been in the United States. According to this statement, he entered the United States about November 15, 1948, at an unknown point via train from Montreal, Canada, to New York. At this time, he utilized a U. S. passport in the name of ANDREW KAYOTIS, which he claims to have purchased in Europe and destroyed after his arrival in the United States. Subject claims to have come to New York City to live permanently.

In this sworn statement subject indicates that he never entered the United States prior to November 15, 1948, and has never been absent from the United States since his arrival. He further claims that he was never refused admission to the United States, and was never deported from the United States. According to the statement, subject has never been arrested and he has never complied with the Registration and Address Report requirements of the Immigration and Nationality Act. He does not possess a Social Security Number and has never been a member of any organization. Subject claims he is able and willing to depart from the United States at his own expense.

The above-mentioned statement reflects subject's occupation as teacher. His parents' names are listed as IVAN ABEL (IVANOVICH), born Moscow, Russia, and LUBOW KARNEEVA, born Saratov, Russia. Subject's last foreign address is listed as Nikitsky Boulevard, Moscow, and the date on which he last left this address is May of 1948.

Foreign schools which subject attended are reflected on this statement as elementary school, 1910-1916, and high school, 1916-1920, in Moscow.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

SA 65-1594

Subject, when interviewed on June 22, 1957, was asked if he had given any thought to cooperating with the FBI, and his answer was, "No." He was asked to furnish a reason for his decision not to cooperate, and he replied, "It is not in my personal interest to cooperate with the FBI."

During this interview, subject was asked questions concerning his background, such as date and place of birth, and how long he had been away from his family, but he refused to furnish responsive answers to these questions.

When asked if he ever filed a federal or state income tax return in the United States, and whether he ever registered for the Draft under the Selective Service laws, subject replied, "No", concerning income tax returns, and said he would not answer with respect to Selective Service. In response to questions, subject said that he is a photographer and that he learned photography by just picking it up.

Subject said he had used the name MARTIN COLLINS for a period of approximately two months, and, prior to that time, he used the name of GOLDFUS. He said at this time he preferred to use the name "GOLDFUS", and, when asked to furnish a reason for changing his name, subject said he had no good reason, and added that he was beginning to feel the need for a "change". Subject refused to furnish his true name and would not respond with a responsive answer when asked if, in fact, GOLDFUS and COLLINS were not his true names. Subject would not say how long he had used the name of GOLDFUS.

Interview with UNSUB., was. "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel File #65-1594
"Mill", "Milton"
on 6/22/57 at Immigration and Naturalization Service

Detention Facility, McAllen, Texas

by Special Agents [redacted] b6 b7C

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

In response to inquiry, subject advised that he resided at the Hotel Latham in New York City for several weeks under the name of MARTIN COLLINS, and, prior to residing there, he lived at the Plaza Hotel in Daytona Beach, Florida, for several weeks under the same name. Before his stay at the Plaza Hotel, he used the name of GOLDFUS. Prior to leaving New York City for Florida, he resided at the Broadway Central Hotel in New York City, and at the Benjamin Franklin Hotel in New York City. He said he also resided at the Embassy Hotel in New York City at one time, as well as other hotels, but he was unable to recall the names of these hotels or the specific locations of these hotels. Subject said that in approximately 1950, he took a studio apartment at 23 Riverside Drive in New York City, and lived there until 1952 or 1953. After leaving this address, he moved to a rooming house at 160 Hicks Street, Brooklyn, New York, and lived there until about the latter part of 1955.

At the time he moved to the Brooklyn address, subject leased an art studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, on which he continues to pay rent.

Subject mentioned that he, at one time, resided at the Beacon Hotel, but, after a moment's thought, said he was mistaken, and that he used to go to the Beacon Theatre in New York City, which was located near one of the hotels where he stayed.

When asked how many of the forty-eight states he had visited, subject replied that he had visited New York, Florida, Texas now, New Jersey, Connecticut, and California. Subject said his reason for his travelling to these states was "mainly touristic". He claims that he travelled to these states by bus and train, and said he cannot drive a car and has never owned a car.

Subject said that he has a savings account at the East River Savings Bank, 96th Street and Amsterdam Avenue, New York City, which account was opened approximately six or seven weeks ago. He claims to have

approximately $1,400.00 in the account at the present time, but refused to discuss his reason for accumulating this sum of money in a savings account. Subject said he also had $1,100.00 on his person as of that moment. He claims that he always carries large sums of money, and that the largest sum of money which he ever carried on his person was $5,000.00 or $6,000.00. He refused to say how he accumulated these large sums of money.

A very slight accent was detected in subject's speech and he said that it was a Scottish accent which he acquired from listening to people while riding the Fifth Avenue bus in New York City. He denied that he ever resided in Scotland.

When asked questions pertaining to Soviet Intelligence Service, subject refused to furnish a reply, and said he cannot understand why the question of the Soviet Intelligence Service was raised during the interview.

Subject said he obtains his income from savings, but remained silent when asked how he obtained his savings. Subject said that his rent on his studio at 252 Fulton Street, New York City, is $55.00 monthly, and his average monthly costs for living quarters is $60.00 to $70.00. When asked to furnish the name of one individual who could substantiate the fact that he earns such a sum of money each month, subject said he could not furnish the name of anyone person.

Subject said that he has never voted in the United States. When asked to relate information as to what he liked about the United States, subject said "technology, state of industry, and a fair deal of good living for a lot of people," but added that some people do not have a good living. When asked if he spoke the Russian language, subject said that the questioning always comes back to Russia, and subject said he would not answer the question.

Concerning his schooling, subject first said that he never attended any schools, and then added that he attended high school.

In response to questions, subject said he speaks French, German, and a little of the language spoken in one of the Scandinavian countries. He said that although he cannot carry on a lengthy discourse in any one of the above languages, he feels that he can "get by". From a proficiency standpoint, subject said he speaks French better than German.

Subject refused to furnish any information concerning his ancestry.

While being questioned concerning the places in New York where he visited, subject was asked if he ever visited in the Bear Mountain State Park. He said he visited Bear Mountain State Park at least once every year and, on one occasion during 1952 or 1953, he visited Bear Mountain State Park for three days during which time he "tramped" all over the place. When informed that interviewing agents were aware that he liked to spend time in Prospect Park, Brooklyn, New York, subject said he liked to walk through Prospect Park, as well as Central Park, Fort Tryon Park and Inwood Park. He added that he also liked to go to these parks to do his paintings and sketches.

Subject refused to answer questions concerning the places where he obtained the birth certificates in the names of MARTIN COLLINS and EMIL GOLDFUS. He was asked a series of questions about these two birth certificates, but refused to furnish any answers.

When asked where he had his false teeth made, subject said he was referred to a dentist by a friend of his. He explained that this friend lived at 23 Riverside Drive, New York City, when he, subject, lived there. The dentist was a Dr. DAUB, Union City, New Jersey. Subject said that the doctor's office is located on Hudson Boulevard near 18th Street, Union City, New Jersey, and that Dr. DAUB was a friend of the individual who gave him the recommendation.

When asked to furnish the names of people with whom he is acquainted at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, subject mentioned [redacted] at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.

b6
b7C

Subject said that [redacted] helped him with his painting and sketching and he developed somewhat of a friendship with [redacted] as a result of their mutual interest in art.

Subject said he is also acquainted with a [redacted] at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. and that [redacted] is a [redacted] According to subject, [redacted] formerly owned [redacted]

In addition to these two individuals, subject said he met other artists at 252 Fulton Street, but is unable to recall their names. He said that these people are both men and women.

In response to inquiry about the personal equipment which he has in his studio, subject said that he has a "fair amount" which he considers to have personal value. This includes paintings, photographs, photographic equipment and various tools which he used to make photographic equipment. Subject said that the rent on his studio is paid to the end of June 1957, and subject added that it will be necessary for him to make arrangements to have the materials removed from 252 Fulton Street and placed in storage.

Subject said he never used the services of an accountant in connection with his studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, N. Y., and he never had need for the services of an attorney. He said he owns no property in the United States.

Subject, when asked where he obtained the Hallicrafter radio which was observed in his hotel room by interviewing agents during the morning of June 21, 1957, said he purchased the radio while in Daytona Beach, Florida, for the sum of $49.00. Subject described this as a cheap radio set. Subject was asked to explain why he needed a lengthy piece of wire to operate this radio, and subject claimed that there was too much local interference and it was necessary for him to use the wire as an antenna to receive a good signal. He said he used the radio mostly to listen to broadcasts from foreign countries and that he received these broadcasts from England, France, Belgium, and Japan. Subject said that the wire which he used as an antenna did not work very well.

When asked where his passport was, subject claimed he does not have one. In response to inquiry concerning the way in which he entered and departed from the United States during 1955, subject replied that a person does not need a passport to get into Canada. He was then asked if he had gone to Canada, and replied he did not say he was anywhere when he mentioned that an individual can get into Canada without a passport.

He refused to answer when asked if he had been to Canada and Mexico, and replied, "No", when asked whether he had travelled to Sweden, Norway, Finland and Germany. Immediately thereafter, he was asked if he had ever travelled to South America, and replied, "I can say that I was not there". Subject would not answer questions as to whether he had travelled to Russia, Turkey, England and China.

When asked where he acquired his knowledge of French, subject replied, "in school", but refused to say where he attended school. Subject also refused to furnish information concerning his salary and the source of his salary.

During this interview, subject was orally advised that while any statement he made could be used against him, interviewing agents were mainly interested in his cooperation. Subject asked if he had any rights and it was pointed out to subject that he was in the custody of the Immigration and Naturalization Service, and, accordingly, he should confer with Immigration officials regarding this matter.

Subject also asked during this interview if he had the right not to answer questions which he was being asked and it was pointed out to subject that he had not been answering questions and that no pressure had been used to make him answer. Subject was told that he did not have to talk to agents. Subject agreed no pressure had been used by interviewing agents, but said that the organization which the agents represented constituted pressure.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

SA 65-1594

When interviewed on this date, subject said that he used to spend his days painting and that he normally went to his studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, every day, including Sundays. On week days, subject said he might go to one of the museums in New York City or to the Park to sketch. He said he has been going to his studio on a daily basis since he rented it, and that sometimes some of his neighbors would come into his studio to talk. He mentioned [redacted] as two of these people who would drop into his studio. According to subject, these people and "MAC", the superintendent at 252 Fulton Street, knew him as GOLDFUS. b6 b7C

DAVID LEVINE, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Subject said that DAVE LEVINE is another one of his neighbors at 252 Fulton Street. Subject said that LEVINE is an artist and has a studio at this address. He and three or four other artists, including subject, would get together once in a while and share the use of a model. A friend of [redacted] named [redacted] was one of the people who would join them. Subject said they obtained models from the Models Guild or American Models Guild in New York City. LEVINE would arrange for the models and the minimum price paid for the models was $6.00 for three hours. Subject said they used [redacted] studio because it was larger than subject's. Subject said they never used nude models and he never used his studio for any other purpose than reading or playing the radio in addition to his painting. He said he never slept in his studio.

Interview with UNSUB., was. "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel File # 65-1594 on 6/23/57 at Immigration and Naturalization Service Detention Facility, McAllen, Texas

by Special Agents [redacted] b6 b7C

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

Subject said he had a larger Hallicrafter radio in his studio than the one which he had in his hotel room at the Hotel Latham. Subject said he received shortwave stations very well, and said he listened to BBC and Armed Services stations overseas. Subject complained about commercials on local radio stations, and, when asked if he listened to Radio Moscow, he said "never on purpose" but he has heard it when tuning his dial.

Subject, when asked if he had any girl friends, replied, "Yes", but when asked to furnish their names, he replied, "No". He was asked why he furnished the names of persons with whom he was associated at 252 Fulton, whereas he would not furnish the names of his girl friends. Subject explained that the FBI would find out the names of the people at 252 Fulton Street anyway, but he did not want to subject his girl friends to inquiry.

With respect to his rent at 252 Fulton Street, subject said that he once had a checking account at the National City Bank, Broadway at 96th Street, New York City, when he lived at 23 Riverside Drive, but that he never used this checking account to pay his rent. Subject said he always paid his rent in cash to "MAC", the superintendent.

Subject refused to answer a series of questions relating to his connection to the USSR. Concerning his refusal to answer these questions, it was pointed out to subject that he was in difficulty with both the Soviets and the U. S. Government. This elicited a comment from subject that "the question is which wolf is preferable; for me it's the only possible stand. What would you do if you were in a position such as mine?"

Subject then responded to a series of questions concerning his savings, employment, arrival in the United States, birth, nationality, citizenship, passport, and family with "No answer".

Subject said that the only time he had a telephone was while he was residing at 23 Riverside Drive in New York City. He said he has never had a driver's license and cannot drive an automobile. He travelled to Florida on the Seaboard or Atlantic Coast Line Railroad but does not remember which one.

With regard to his photographic work, subject said he does his own developing and printing and he taught himself about photographic work by reading books and talking to people who knew photographic work. Subject said his interest in photography extends back thirty years and that among the people to whom he talked concerning photography were persons in the Peerless Camera Shop, Kodak, Willooghby's (phonetic), and Camera Craft, all in New York City. Subject said he purchased most of his supplies at Camera Craft.

Subject said he is not giving any thought to cooperating with the FBI, and that his mind is made up.

When asked to sign a consent to search his premises at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, subject refused, but said he realizes that a search warrant will probably be issued under which these premises can be searched, but that regardless of this, he would not consent. Subject said, "This comes under the heading of no cooperation."

When asked if he had been to any other dentists in the United States other than Dr. DAUB, subject replied, "Yes", but refused to identify these other dentists.

Subject was again asked if he was a citizen of the United States, to which he replied, "No answer".

When the statement was made, "From that I assume you are not a citizen of the United States", subject replied, "Go ahead, that could be inferred."

Subject refused to furnish a "Yes" or "No" answer when confronted with the statement, "Colonel, you mean to tell us you are not a Soviet Agent in the United States?", but he replied, "That's my attitude, my opinion." He said that nothing is vital at this point in his career and refused to say whether he had used any other names besides EMIL R. GOLDFUS and MARTIN COLLINS.

When asked what cities he visited in California, subject said San Francisco, but immediately thereafter said, "That was an error; no answer." He was then asked if the answer was an error or it was an error for him to have answered the question, but he did not reply.

Concerning his drinking habits, subject said he usually drinks a light wine, whiskey and soda, or a whiskey sour in the summer, but that he does not drink very often.

When asked if he knew what the NKVD, NKGB, MGB and MVD were, subject said "No answer". This was followed with an inquiry as to whether subject had any idea what interviewing agents were talking about, and he said, "I suppose you're talking about the Soviet Security people."

Subject was asked if he knew what "a drop" was or if he had any "drops". He replied, "No answer". When asked if he knew what a "signal area" was, subject said, "That's a place where you leave a signal or make a signal," and said that he knew this from interpreting the term "signal area". He said he did not have any signal areas.

When questioned concerning his purchase of clothing, subject said he once purchased a pair of slacks at Payton's on Madison or Lexington Avenue above 57th Street in New York City.

According to subject, all his travelling in the United States was by bus and train, and when asked if he ever travelled by car, subject said, "No answer". When asked what conclusion was to be drawn from such a response, subject said, "Whatever you like."

Subject was questioned concerning two vaccination scars which appeared on his left arm. He said he received a vaccination about two months ago from the resident doctor at the Hotel Latham in New York City, and he gave this doctor the name of MARTIN COLLINS.

During this interview, subject was orally advised of his right to an attorney, and was told to consult Immigration and Naturalization officials in whose custody he was being retained.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

SA 65-1594

During interview on the morning of June 25, 1957, subject was asked numerous questions concerning his background, activities in the United States, source of income and questions concerning his use of various type containers, code, microdots, microfilm and soft film, but his only response to these questions was "No comment", "No answer", or, "Why should I?"

Subject was asked, "What is your age?" among these questions, but, in spite of efforts to obtain an answer to this one question, subject absolutely refused, and said, "I have given a statement to Immigration authorities and I will stand on that."

Subject was also interviewed during the afternoon of June 25, 1957, but refused to furnish any information about himself or his activities.

Interview with UNSUB., was. "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel "Milt", "Milton File # 65-1594 on 6/25/57 at Immigration and Naturalization Service Detention Facility, McAllen, Texas by Special Agents [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

SA 65-1594

Subject, when interviewed on this date, advised that he is continuing to adhere to his decision not to cooperate with the U. S. Government.

Subject was asked if a message found in his possessions concerning "London" indicated he was planning to leave the United States, but he refused to answer this question.

Subject was asked about the names [redacted]; DAVE [redacted]; SHELLEY [redacted] and [redacted] and [redacted] which were found in his possession at the Hotel Latham, New York City on June 21, 1957 by Immigration and Naturalization Service. Subject advised that the aforementioned names referred to are [redacted] DAVID [redacted] LEVINE; [redacted] and [redacted]. According to subject, [redacted] and DAVID LEVINE are two artists who also maintain studios at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, where he, subject, maintains a studio. He said that the [redacted] are also artists whom he met through [redacted]

b6
b7C

Subject said that the [redacted] live in downtown Brooklyn, New York, possibly on Pacific Street, and the LEVINES live on Remsen in Brooklyn. According

---

Interview with UNSUB., was. "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, "Milt", "Milton" File # 65-1594 on 6/26/57 at Immigration and Naturalization Service Detention Facility, McAllen, Texas by Special Agents [redacted]

b6
b7C

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

to subject, the [redacted] used to live on Remsen Street, but subject is not certain as to their residence at the present time. He said that the [redacted] reside on either [redacted] in Brooklyn, New York. Although subject visited the homes of each of the above-mentioned individuals on a number of occasions, he said that he cannot recall the house or apartment numbers in which they resided. He claimed that his relationship with these individuals was social and came about as a result of their mutual interest in art. He described these people as friends, and nothing else.

b6
b7C

Subject said that he met [redacted] for the first time in about 1954 shortly after moving into his studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York. He said their friendship developed as a result of their mutual interest in art. [redacted] helped subject with his art work and, through [redacted] subject met the [redacted] LEVINES and [redacted].

Subject was asked if the political views of these people coincided with his, to which he replied, "All were very critical", and added that regardless of political leanings, his attitude toward them and friendship with them would not have been different as the basis for their friendship was mainly art. When asked if he had made known his political views to these friends, subject said he had sympathized with their political views on many occasions, but that when he was in their company their main discussion was art and not politics.

Subject said that recently he received a sketchbook as a gift from these individuals when he told them that he was going to Florida to see if he could get a cure for his sinus condition. When he received this sketchbook there was a note and the first names of these people on the flysheet of the sketchbook.

Subject was asked about a piece of paper found in his possessions on which the notation, "HARV" and "100" appears. In response to inquiry, subject said

b6
b7C

that "HARV" is not identical to [redacted]
Subject expressed the belief that this refers to a clothing store where he purchased clothing, but claimed he could not remember the name of the store. When asked if he had purchased $100.00 worth of clothing, subject said, "Yes".

Subject was shown a photograph of what appeared to be a coded message in five-digit groups, the original of which had been found in his possessions at the Hotel Latham on June 21, 1957, by Immigration and Naturalization Service investigators. Subject said he had nothing to say relative to this when asked questions about it.

Subject was then reminded that he had previously informed interviewing agents that he received a smallpox vaccination about two months ago and he was asked if he had made reservations to leave the United States. He replied, "No", and when asked if he was making plans to leave the United States, he refused to comment.

Subject was then asked to identify an individual named "VICTOR", which name appeared on a paper found in subject's possessions but he refused to answer. He was asked if VICTOR was identical to the individual referred to as "VIK" in a message found in his possessions, but subject refused to answer any questions concerning these names. He also refused to explain a notation appearing on a piece of paper found in his possessions concerning, "rent, 4.20". He said, "No answer", when asked if this represented rent for a safety deposit box. Another notation appearing on a piece of paper found in his possessions was, "self, 35.00", but he refused to explain the meaning of this notation.

Subject was asked about two photographs on the back of which were written, "How are JOANN's murders?", and signed, "SHIRLEY", and on the back of the other photograph was written, "Have you taken a trip to Frisco since we last saw you?", and signed "MORRIS". Concerning

the one about "JOANN's murders", subject said this was a joke as SHIRLEY knew he liked to read detective stories. Relative to the note about the trip to "Frisco", subject said that in the summer of 1949, he told SHIRLEY and MORRIS that he was planning to go to San Francisco during the summer of 1949, but that he never made this trip.

When asked to identify SHIRLEY and MORRIS further, subject first answered, "No comment", but subsequent questions elicited information from subject concerning them. Subject said that SHIRLEY and MORRIS are a married couple who he met in Central Park, New York City, shortly after arriving in the United States. He said he cannot recall their surname as he met them a long time ago. He said that he met them in 1949 and his relationship with them lasted for about four months. He was in their company approximately twelve times during that period.

When the weather was good he usually met them in Central Park, and when it was bad, he usually met them in one of the museums in New York City. On occasions, he would have lunch or dinner with them in a New York restaurant. Subject said that MORRIS was employed as a salesman; however, he does not recall the place of MORRIS' employment, and he is not sure, but believes that SHIRLEY was unemployed. He said that he has not seen these two individuals since 1949, but believed they lived in Manhattan, New York City, although he does not know their address. His conversations with these poeple concerned literature and art.

Subject identified the two photographs on which the aforementioned notes were written as being photographs of SHIRLEY and MORRIS. He said he thinks these are the only photographs given to him by anyone in the United States, which is probably the reason that he kept them. Subject is not sure, but thinks he gave SHIRLEY and MORRIS a photograph of himself.

Subject was shown two photographs of graph paper, one of which he described as a graph which he must have prepared, but claimed not to know the significance of at the present time. The other he described as a graph concerning the deviation from the standard in a photography emulsion.

He was then shown a photograph of a pen which he said appears to be an ordinary pen for drawing. The original of these items were found among his possessions at the Hotel Latham on June 21, 1957.

Subject was then shown a photograph of a pencil from which eighteen frames of soft film were removed from a cavity thereof. Subject was asked questions based on this pencil, but replied to all questions, "No comment".

Subject was then shown a photograph of a lens which was found among his possessions and he described it as a 10 or 12-power lens which he used as a magnifier to study the grain structure in photographic film. When asked if it was used in working with soft film and microdots, subject answered, "No comment".

Subject was then asked to explain the significance of a notation appearing on a card as follows:

"176 Lex Av Bowery News"

A photograph of the above was shown to him. Subject explained that about two weeks ago he saw an individual at the art exhibit in Washington Square, New York City, whom he thought would make a likely art subject. On this occasion, this individual was selling the Bowery News, and when subject talked to him, he told this individual that he thought he would be a good art subject. This individual introduced himself to subject as [redacted]. He said that [redacted] claimed to be an employee of the Bowery News, and told subject that he could get in touch with him at 176 Lexington Avenue, New York City, which is the address of the Bowery News.

b6
b7C

Subject was questioned about his wife and daughter, but to all questions, subject replied, "No comment".

Concerning his refusal to cooperate, subject said that "there are many reasons which prompt his refusal to cooperate, even though he is confronted with a death sentence."

He said that he feels he could not live within himself if he were a "rat". In this regard, subject advised that perhaps "turncoat would be a better word."

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

SA 65-1594

During interview on June 29, 1957, subject advised that his true name is RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL and that he was born on July 2, 1902, at Moscow, Russia. He attended elementary school and high school in Russia between 1910 and approximately 1920. Beyond that, he is a self-educated man, and has never attended college. Prior to the time he left Russia, he always resided in Moscow. He has done electro-mechanical engineering work, but is not a graduate engineer.

His last address in Russia was 12 Nikitsky Boulevard, Moscow. Subject claimed he does not know his family's present address.

Subject said he plays the guitar.

Subject said he was an English teacher in the Soviet Union and his English-teaching career started in 1924, when the whole Soviet system was up-side down as a result of the revolution. In order to teach he merely had to pass an examination. Subject refused to reveal when his teaching career ended, and, when pressed with declarative statements indicating knowledge of his career in the Soviet Intelligence Service, subject said, "No comment".

Interview with UNSUB., was. "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, "Milt", "Milton"

File # 65-1594 on 6/29/57 at Immigration and Naturalization Service Detention Facility, McAllen, Texas by

Special Agents [redacted] b6 b7C

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

Subject said that between 1920 and 1924, he did odd jobs of a clerical and technical nature.

When asked because of his name he might have German background, subject said that in all probability this was true, but he does not know for sure. He admitted his father, IVANOVICH ABEL, and mother, LUBOW KARNEEVA, were both born in Russia.

Subject refused to answer any additional questions concerning his background.

Subject's attention was called to letters found in his personal possessions which he had received from his wife and daughter. He was asked to explain a comment in a letter dated February 1956, in which his wife said it was almost three months since he left. Subject was asked how he reconciled this with a statement he made to Immigration and Naturalization Service that he never left the United States after his arrival here in 1948. Subject stoically refused to comment.

During subsequent portions of this interview, subject refused to answer all questions which were posed to him and when asked for the reason why he did not feel he could cooperate with the Bureau, subject, after giving the matter some thought, said "integrity". He was asked to elaborate on this, but refused to do so, saying it was a very complicated matter and he could not discuss it.

FEDERAL BURREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

SA 65-1594

Subject, when interviewed on June 30, 1957, was asked a series of questions regarding his background and activities. He was not responsive to these questions and in practically all instances would say either, "No answer", or "No comment".

Concerning his reason for refusing to answer any questions, subject said that it is a matter of "integrity" and "a standard of morals".

When his reason for refusal to cooperate was further explored, subject said it is "integral, complicated and interwoven", and in order for him to explain a "part of the whole", it would be an "admission of a sort".

Subject refused to elaborate any further.

Subject steadfastly refused to cooperate and did not furnish any additional information on this date.

Interview with UNSUB., was. "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, "Milt", "Milton" File #65-1594 on 6/30/57, at Immigration and Naturalization Service Detention Facility, McAllen, Texas by Special Agents [redacted]

b6
b7C

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

SA 65-1594

During interview with subject on July 1, 1957, he was asked why he had opened the door to his hotel room in New York at the time FBI Agents knocked and asked admittance on June 21, 1957. Added to this question was the comment that aside from the material found in his room which he had previously refused to discuss, Agents wondered why he had opened the door when he had so much money in the room. Concerning the money, subject said he had for years carried fairly large sums of money and that no one had ever tried to harm him in any way, and that he did not think of it. As to the other material, subject said that had the FBI called at any other time, they would not have found the material in his room. Subject said that he brought the material into his room to work on it the night before. He said that he spent a sleepless night and had just fallen into a sound sleep and the element of surprise caught him off-guard.

Subject said he would not have had the material in his room two hours later as he would by then have sent it out. Subject used the expression "sent it out", and not "take it out". Subject then volunteered the statement that he does not think the FBI knows where he ordinarily kept the things which were found in his room.

Interview with UNSUB., was. "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, "Milt", "Milton" File # 65-1594 on 7/1/57, at Immigration and Naturalization Service Detention Facility, McAllen, Texas by Special Agents [redacted] and CLAY ZACHRY, JR.

b6
b7C

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

When asked if he thought his arrest had been caused by his own carelessness, subject replied that he had not yet reached a conclusion as to that, but the fact that the FBI had caught him with embarrassing material in his room was his own fault and caused by his own carelessness.

The remark was made to subject that it is easy to "Monday-morning quarterback," and he was asked what he thought the reaction of the "Monday-morning quarterbacks" in Moscow would be to his carelessness should he return to Russia, and he was also asked if they would not take a dim view of it. Subject responded by commenting that this would be inevitable; however, he had never been one to back off from his responsibility or his mistakes.

Subject refused to be cooperative during this interview.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

SA 65-1594

b6
b7C

On this date, subject advised that his position concerning cooperation with the FBI had not changed.

Subject was asked if he were acquainted with [redacted] Born in [redacted] Approx [redacted] Subject replied in the affirmative and after describing [redacted] as "just a friend", subject explained that he first met [redacted] during the fall of 1951 or 1952, in Central Park, New York City. Their meeting was casual and during this meeting they learned of each other's interest in art, which proved to be the basis for their continued association. [redacted]

Subject advised that during his first meeti with [redacted] he introduced himself as "EMIL", but [redacted] misunderstood him and referred to him as "MILT". As their friendship developed, [redacted] also referred to subject as "MILTON". Subject never saw any occasion to correct this misunderstanding and [redacted] always referred to him as either "MILT" or "MILTON". During subject's early meetings with [redacted], he knew [redacted] only as [redacted].

During subject's first meeting with [redacted] they made arrangements to meet in Central Park at a subsequent date. Shortly after subject met [redacted] he also met [redacted] who was usually in the company of [redacted]. Subject met

---

Interview with UNSUB., was. "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, "Milt", "Milton" File #65-1594 on 7/2/57, at Immigration and Naturalization Service Detention Facility, McAllen, Texas by

b6
b7C

Special Agents [redacted]

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

with [redacted] at least once every two weeks and sometimes more often. While together, they would always make arrangements as to where and when they would meet again. During their meetings, they would have dinner, attend a show, and then usually take a stroll through one of the parks or streets of New York City. b6 b7C

Subject attributed their prolonged friendship to their mutual interest in art and literature.

In the course of his friendship with [redacted] and [redacted] subject became aware of certain background information concerning them. He advised that [redacted]

Subject said that [redacted] father operates some sort of manufacturing plant and is supposed to be wealthy. Because of political differences, [redacted] does not reside with his parents.

When subject first became acquainted with [redacted] he was a student at New York University, but is presently attending Columbia University Teachers' College. He resides in a small apartment at [redacted].

Subject described [redacted] as follows:

Age [redacted]
Height
Weight
Build
Hair

According to subject, [redacted] was born in [redacted] and attended high school there. Upon graduation from high school, she came to New York City to study for a teaching career and attended Columbia University Teachers' College. Subject [redacted]

is of the opinion that [redacted] is presently employed in the office of [redacted] Subject recalls [redacted] residence as being on [redacted] New York City near the Cathedral of St. John the Devine and he believes she may still be living there. b6 b7C

According to subject, she resides either at a rooming house or a hotel. Subject said he visited her at the aforementioned place on more than one occasion while in the company of [redacted].

Subject described [redacted] as follows:

Age
Height
Weight
Hair
Eyes

[redacted]

He further described her as being rather attractive.

Subject said that [redacted] did not participate in political discussions. It is subject's impression that she wanted to be independent and was opposed to marriage as she felt it would conflict with her teaching career.

Subject claimed that even though he had an association with [redacted] for six or seven years, he never told them his last name, nor did he ever tell them where he lived. Subject claimed that on occasion both [redacted] would become inquisitive regarding his name and background, but he succeeded in evading these questions by changing the subject matter.

While [redacted] was in the [redacted] during [redacted] visited his studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, at least once, but not more than two times. Subject said he never told [redacted] about his studio, and he claims that neither [redacted] ever visited any of his residences.

Subject said he has never been intimate with [redacted] although he gained the distinct impression that [redacted] had been. b6 b7C

Subject said that [redacted] was contemplating marriage with [redacted] prior to going into the Army, but [redacted] apparently did not want to be married.

While [redacted] was in the [redacted] subject received one or two notes from [redacted] through [redacted]. Subject said he sent a Christmas gift to [redacted] while he was in the [redacted] at an address which he obtained from [redacted]. Subject recalled that [redacted] told him that he was assigned to the [redacted] while with the [redacted] in Japan. Prior to entering the Armed Services, [redacted] attended New York University, and, upon separation from the Army, attended Columbia University. In addition to this, [redacted] had some sort of an office job with the [redacted] earning what subject believed to be a salary of $60.00 or $70.00 per week.

Subject claimed he never gave [redacted] any money, although [redacted] would borrow small sums of money from subject at various times. The largest sum of money [redacted] ever borrowed was $50.00, according to subject, and subject said that [redacted] always repaid these loans.

According to subject, [redacted] would, on occasions, borrow small sums of money from him, usually in the amount of $10.00 or $15.00. These loans were always promptly repaid by [redacted] according to subject. Subject maintains that he never gave any money to [redacted] except in the form of a loan.

Subject recalled that prior to the time [redacted] went into the [redacted] he met [redacted] and [redacted] in Easton, Pennsylvania. [redacted] and [redacted] had made arrangements to spend a long week-end with [redacted] parents in Easton, and, prior to their departure from New York City, asked subject to come to Easton for a day or so. Subject

agreed to do this and made the trip to Easton alone, travelling by train from Pennsylvania Railroad Station in New York City. Upon arrival in Easton, he was met by [redacted]. They decided to spend the day doing some sketching and drawing, and, while enroute to a mountain ridge outside of Easton, they stopped at [redacted] home for a brief moment. While at [redacted] home, subject met [redacted] mother. b6 b7C

After leaving [redacted] home, subject stated they went to the mountain ridge and did some drawing and sketching for several hours. Subject returned to New York City the same day, travelling by train, and [redacted] stayed in Easton for another day or two and then returned to New York City.

Subject advised that his only reason for making the above-described trip was to do drawing and sketching work. He claimed he made two or three trips with [redacted] to Bear Mountain, New York, for the same purpose, and said they would travel to and from Bear Mountain by bus.

According to subject, he never made any other trips while in the company of [redacted] or [redacted].

Subject said that the last time he saw [redacted] was approximately three months ago in [redacted] apartment, [redacted]. On this occasion, subject told [redacted] he was going away for a couple of months and requested [redacted] to keep some money for him. Subject told [redacted] that he wanted the money to be kept in a safety deposit box and asked [redacted] to rent a safety deposit box in his, [redacted] name. Subject could not remember what explanation he gave [redacted] for failing to use his own name, but feels sure that he gave him some explanation.

[redacted] agreed to rent this safety deposit box and after he made arrangements for the rental, subject accompanied [redacted] to the safety deposit box at which time subject placed four packages of currency in the box. This safety deposit box was located at the Manufacturers Trust Company on Third Avenue, New York City. Subject claims that the four packages of currency were wrapped in brown paper, and totalled a sum of $15,000.00. He does not believe he told [redacted] how much money was being placed in the box. b6 b7C

After the currency was deposited in the safety deposit box, [redacted] turned over the keys to the box to subject. These keys were among his personal possessions at the Hotel Latham on June 21, 1957, according to subject.

At the time he took possession of the keys, subject told [redacted] that there was a remote possibility that he might have to send someone else to obtain the money. If such were to occur, subject told [redacted] that he would either send a letter to [redacted] explaining that he was sending someone to obtain the money or explaining that the person who contacts [redacted] would be in possession of the keys to the safety deposit box, or he would give this person a letter of introduction along with the keys, in which letter he, subject, would request [redacted] to follow instructions for turning over the money to this person. Subject said he did not go into great detail with [redacted] regarding this point.

When subject was asked why he had placed so much trust and confidence in [redacted], he said that he considered it risky, but trusted [redacted] because his family is quite rich. Subject said he had been building [redacted] to the point of getting him a safety deposit box all during their association by telling [redacted] that he had money. Subject said he was taking advantage of [redacted] by getting him to rent the safety deposit box in his name. Prior to the time that subject requested [redacted] to rent the safety deposit box, subject maintained a safety deposit box at the East River Savings Bank, 96th and Amsterdam Avenue, New York City, for a period of about two years.

According to subject, the only other request he ever made of [redacted] was a request for [redacted] to store some of his paintings in the storage space which [redacted] has at [redacted] agreed to do this and subject presumes that his paintings are still stored there. According to subject, the storage place is located in the basement of the apartment building where [redacted] lives. b6 b7C

[redacted] never knew subject's residence or studio addresses and subject maintains that in the event he ever wanted to get in touch with [redacted] he would call either [redacted] from a public telephone and make his intentions known. On occasion, he would go to [redacted] apartment unannounced with the hope of finding [redacted] there. According to subject, [redacted] address and telephone number are listed in the New York City Telephone Directory.

Subject refused to answer questions as to how he obtained the money which he requested [redacted] to place in the safety deposit box and also refused to answer questions with respect to what he intended to do with the money.

Subject, when asked, "Was [redacted] one of your agents?" replied, "I didn't see any way he could become an agent; I didn't see any potential there as he was preparing himself for a teaching career."

B. Approx [redacted]

Subject advised that [redacted] is a friend of his with whom he became acquainted when he resided at [redacted] is the individual who recommended him to [redacted] in Union City, New Jersey. Subject said that [redacted] and his wife, [redacted] moved to [redacted] shortly after he did. At the time the [redacted] moved into the building, subject helped them to carry their personal belongings to their apartment and, as a result, their friendship developed. Subject said that the [redacted] occupied the front apartment on the first floor of these premises, while he had the rear apartment on the same floor. [redacted]

B. Approx [redacted]

Signature and address

According to subject, [redacted] are commercial artists. [redacted] was a free-lance writer during the time subject lived at Riverside Drive. Subject said that his friendship with the [redacted] resulted from their mutual interest in art. He said he has not seen the [redacted] since he moved from Riverside Drive during the latter part of 1953; however, he learned from [redacted] that the [redacted] had a child sometime after this. According to subject, the [redacted] knew him as EMIL GOLDFUS.

b6
b7C

Subject described [redacted] as follows:

Age
Height
Weight
Hair
Build

[redacted]

He described [redacted] as follows:

Age
Height
Build

Hair

[redacted]

Another acquaintance of subject was [redacted] (phonetic), a self-employed artist. Subject said he met [redacted] through the [redacted] and that [redacted] and the [redacted] were friendly because of their mutual interest in art. Subject said he was living on Riverside Drive, New York City, when he first met [redacted].

Tex.

B. Approx [redacted]

According to subject, he used to visit [redacted] apartment on Spring Street, New York City, NY between Lafayette Street and a street which he cannot remember. Subject last visited [redacted] apartment approximately three years ago.

According to subject, he had a chance meeting with [redacted] about three weeks ago in Washington Square Park while viewing the art exhibit there. Subject described [redacted] as a Texan who settled in New York City after being discharged from the Army about 1945. [redacted] mentioned to subject that he performed drafting work while in the Army. He said that [redacted] knows him as EMIL GOLDFUS and subject presumes that [redacted] continues to reside in his Spring Street apartment. Subject recalled that [redacted] studied art at the Art Students' League in New York City, and Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, New York. b6 b7C

Subject described [redacted] as follows:

Age
Height
Weight
Hair

[redacted]

Subject said [redacted] is married and has a son named [redacted] who was approximately [redacted] of age.

Subject said that none of the above-mentioned people were agents of his, but refused to answer any other questions about his background and activities which he was asked on this date.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

SA 65-1594

Subject, during this interview, said that he could not see any profit for himself in cooperating with the FBI; that the "pros" outweigh the "cons" with respect to his present position.

Subject was asked if he knew ROY ADAIR RHODES and he replied, "No, not that way; I don't know the name." U.S. U.S.S.R

He said he does not remember anyone by that name and never knew of such a person as ROY ADAIR RHODES. Subject was asked if he was not supposed to contact a man who compromised at the U. S. Embassy in Moscow, to which he replied, "No." He was asked if RHODES was not a Soviet Agent, and replied, "You say so, I don't know."

Attempts were made to refresh subject's memory with respect to RHODES, but he said the name ROY ADAIR RHODES meant nothing to him.

Subject was asked if he was ever given orders to locate a ROY ADAIR RHODES who was assigned to the U. S. Embassy in Moscow. He said, "I received no instructions."

Subject was asked several other questions

Interview with UNSUB., was, "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, "Milt", "Milton"

File # 65-1594 on 7/3/57, at Immigration and Naturalization Service Detention Facility, McAllen, Texas by

Special Agents [redacted] b6 b7C

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

concerning RHODES, such as whether RHODES was not given to subject as an agent by Moscow and whether he was not told that RHODES had promised to work for the Soviets in this country. Subject replied, "No" to all of these questions. Subject stated that at no time in the past did he read or hear the name ROY ADAIR RHODES, and he does not have any knowledge of such an individual.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

SA 65-1594

Subject's interview on this date was initiated with an inquiry concerning ROY ADAIR RHODES, but subject again said he could not remember a name like RHODES.

Subject was then asked questions concerning [redacted]. He was asked if he were sure [redacted] was not one of his agents, and he replied, "Quite sure". b6 b7C

He was asked if [redacted] was an agent, and he replied, "No". When asked if he could have developed her into an agent, he replied, "Never thought of it". Subject was asked if he ever entertained the thought of recruiting [redacted] as an agent, but he replied, "Never".

The statement was made to subject that "[redacted] actions would certainly indicate that he is an agent", to which subject replied, "I don't know what his actions are that make you think that, but there is no basis for it". Subject was asked why he contacted [redacted] as he would an agent, and he replied, "I didn't see anything strange in the way I met him and went around with him."

Subject was then asked, "You used to have pre-arranged meetings. Isn't that the way you handle agents?" Subject replied, "It was a standing arrangement. There was nothing furtive or secret about it."

Interview with UNSUB., was. "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, "Milt", "Milton"

File # 65-1594 on 7/4/57, at Immigration and Naturalization Service Detention Facility, McAllen, Texas by

Special Agents [redacted] b6 b7C

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

To a comment to the effect both never knew subject's last name, subject said, "That doesn't mean anything." When asked why he did not tell [redacted] his last name, subject said, "No point in doing so."

Subject was asked, "Isn't that the way you handle an agent?", and replied, "It might be, but not in this case." Subject was asked why he used a wrong first name and if the first name he used in his association with [redacted] was a code name, to which subject replied, "No".

The question, "MILT was your code name with him, wasn't it?" was posed to subject concerning [redacted] and his response was "No". When asked where [redacted] was recruited, subject replied, "He was never recruited. He was never an agent as far as I know. All he was to me was a good friend."

When subject was asked why he had used the same codename for [redacted], he replied, "Because they work together, for goodness' sakes; I always met them together." b6 b7C

In the course of this interview, subject was asked, "You used a code name in dealing with [redacted]. Did he know where your studio was?"; "Did he know where your residence was? Did he know your right name? And you want us to believe he is not an agent? Isn't that the way you handle agents?", his reply was, "All I can say is he isn't."

When asked what [redacted] shortcomings were as far as being an agent, subject replied, "He was no agent".

Subject was asked many other questions concerning his relationship with [redacted], none of which he answered with resulting information which would clarify this relationship.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

SA 65-1594

Subject, when interviewed on this date, continued to be uncooperative and refused to answer all questions concerning his activities. He still denied that he was ever acquainted with or heard the name ROY RHODES. He claimed that [redacted] was just a friend of his. b6 b7C

U.S. U.S.S.R

Interview with UNSUB., was. "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, "Milt", "Milton" File # 65-1594 on 7/5/57, at Immigration and Naturalization Service Detention Facility, McAllen, Texas by Special Agents [redacted] b6 b7C

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

SA 65-1594

During this interview, subject was asked about SHIRLEY and MORRIS Del BOURGO. He said he was not familiar with the last name Del BOURGO, but pointed out he never knew the last name of SHIRLEY and MORRIS.

Subject said it was his impression that he met SHIRLEY and MORRIS in Central Park, New York City, but said it might have been another park since it was such a long time ago. During his short association of a few months' duration, subject said he never visited the home of SHIRLEY and MORRIS and they never visited his residence. Subject said he just can't remember when he met SHIRLEY and MORRIS as it was a long time ago, 1949 or 1950. He said that SHIRLEY and MORRIS knew that he had just come to New York so they suggested that they meet subject and show him the town. Subject said that he, SHIRLEY and MORRIS went together to the Museum of Modern Art, Museum of Natural History and places of that kind. According to subject, the only names they exchanged were their given names, SHIRLEY, MORRIS and EMIL.

Subject said that it was his impression that MORRIS and SHIRLEY were going away somewhere. He said it is his recollection that they were going to be busy or something like that, and, even though the three of them had a date for a month after their last meeting, they, MORRIS and SHIRLEY, never showed up, and subject

Interview with UNSUB., was. "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, "Milt", "Milton"

File # 65-1594 on 7/6/57, at Immigration and Naturalization Service Detention Facility, McAllen, Texas by

Special Agents [redacted] b6 b7C

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

never did see them again. Subject said that MORRIS and SHIRLEY gave him snapshots of themselves as just a friendly gesture, and he feels there was nothing wrong in their doing this.

It was subject's impression that MORRIS was a salesman. He said while MORRIS and SHIRLEY were in his company, they did not talk about occupations but spent their time talking about things they saw. Subject did not think MORRIS and SHIRLEY were artists and said that at the time he knew them he was not particularly interested in art himself. Subject does not know if MORRIS and SHIRLEY were born and reared in New York, but he believed they lived in New York for some time. When asked if he ever used them in his espionage work, subject said, "No". He also said, "No" when he was asked if he ever considered them as agents. He also said "No" when asked, "Not even on a long-term basis?"

Subject was next asked if he had given any thought to the individual named ROY ADAIR RHODES. He said he could not remember the name at all. When asked if he could remember the code name, "QUEBEC", subject said, "No". He was again asked if he ever heard the name "QUEBEC", and he said that he heard of the town named, "QUEBEC". wq Loc

Some facts surrounding the code name, "QUEBEC" were brought to subject's attention but subject still said he could not remember the name. When asked if he had ever heard the name "QUEBEC" in connection with espionage work, he answered, "No".

Subject was next asked if he knew "VIK". He said, "No". Subject was told he receives messages about these people, denies any knowledge of these people, and, yet, he wants the FBI to believe that [redacted] is not an agent. Subject said, "He's not an agent." b6 b7C

To further questions concerning "VIK", subject said, "I'm not saying", and, "I'm not saying anything." To other questions concerning "VIK", he replied, "No comment".

Subject was asked if he ever heard the name, "ESTERN", and, again, said "No".

When asked what other individuals had keys to his studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, he said that only the superintendent of the premises at 252 Fulton Street and DAVE LEVINE had keys to the studio in addition to himself. He said that LEVINE was at liberty to borrow his painting equipment from the studio.

Subject was asked a series of questions regarding ANDREW KAYOTIS. Subject had advised officials of Immigration and Naturalization Service he traveled to the United States on a U. S. Passport in the name of ANDREW KAYOTIS. These questions elicited the fact that subject never met KAYOTIS and does not know what happened to him. He obtained the U. S. Passport in the name of ANDREW KAYOTIS from a "guy" he met in a restaurant in Copenhagen, Denmark. He does not recall the name of the restaurant, but it is located near the "Quay" where the fishing boats come into Copenhagen.

Subject claimed that upon arrival in Copenhagen he was looking around for the possibility of getting a passport so he went to bars and restaurants near the port where a lot of people spoke English. After making inquiry about the possibility of obtaining a passport, he "finally came up with a guy who said he could help". He met with this "guy" three or four times and on one of these occasions furnished this "guy" a photograph of himself. Subject paid this person $1,000.00 in U. S. currency for the U. S. Passport, which was in the name of ANDREW KAYOTIS. Subject's photograph was attached to the Passport at the time he received it during August 1948.

Subject said he did not know if the seller of the document was ANDREW KAYOTIS. He thinks that the address on the passport indicated that KAYOTIS lived in Detroit, Michigan. Subject does not believe that the individual who sold him the passport is a Russian as this person spoke English with a Scandinavian accent.

Subject stated he was in Copenhagen three or four weeks and that he came to Copenhagen from Poland. He was in Poland for one or one and one-half months, and, prior to that, he lived in Russia.

According to subject, it was fairly easy for him to sneak across the border from Russia to Poland. Subject remained silent when asked what name he was using at the time he left Russia for Poland. When pressed for an answer to this question, subject said, "I'm just wondering if I should reply to that or not. I don't want to get a guy into trouble. I better not reply to that."

He was asked how he could get a person into trouble and replied that he used this individual's "documents". Subject described this person as being a "Pole" of Russian origin and stated he paid him $100.00 in U. S. currency for his "documents". Subject claims he purchased these "documents" while in Brest Litovsk, Russia.

When asked if he left Russia on his own, and how he came into possession of so much American currency, subject answered, "No comment", and, "No answer".

Subject said that when he left Copenhagen, he went to Paris, France, where he purchased a ticket on a ship for travel to Quebec, Canada. This ticket was purchased in the name of ANDREW KAYOTIS. Subject believed he bought this ticket at the Cunard Agency in Paris. His stay in Paris lasted about a month, and he left there about October 1948. He arrived in Quebec near the end of October 1948, and left Quebec the same day he arrived and proceeded to Montreal, Canada. He remained in Montreal for about two weeks and then travelled by train to New York City. Subject believed he arrived in New York City about November 20, 1948. His first residence in New York City was at one of the hotels, however, he cannot recall the name of the hotel.

Subject's reply was "No comment", when asked how much money he brought into the United States and what his purpose was in coming to the United States.

This same reply was received when subject was asked if he had any contact with Soviet nationals while in New York City. However, he replied, "No" when asked if he had any contact with Soviet nationals in Copenhagen, Poland, Paris, Quebec and Montreal.

Subject remained silent when asked to explain his possession of so much U. S. currency, the messages which were found in his possession and containers for concealing messages.

SA 65-1594

During this interview, subject was asked questions relating to his suspected espionage activities, none of which he answered. When asked if he could tell what he was doing in 1930, subject replied, "No, sir". He said he has not changed his position and that he does not give any thought to cooperating with the FBI any more.

During this interview, subject was reminded that he had a right to an attorney and he said that he understood this. He was asked if there was anything he did not understand, but he offered no response. He was then asked if he understood that anything he said could be used in a court of law against him. Subject said, "That is not my understanding; this is the first time you told me."

He was told to be sure he understood it and he commented that his lawyer told him that he did not have to answer any questions.

Interview with UNSUB., was. "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, "Milt", "Milton" File # 65-1594 on 7/7/57, at Immigration and Naturalization Service Detention Facility, McAllen, Texas, by

Special Agents [redacted] b6 b7C

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

SA 65-1594

During interview on this date, subject sat silently for the most part, and was surly and uncooperative.

Subject was asked what name he used when he first came into the United States and he replied, "GOLDFUS". He was then asked, "Is that the name that fits into your legend?", and answered, "That's the name I used." He was then asked if he used the full name of GOLDFUS but replied, "No answer."

During this interview, subject was asked if he had looked at the list of items taken from his studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, during the legal search of those premises. Subject said he found some of the items on this list amusing, and when asked what items were amusing, he referred to a coffee can with a tape on it and said there was coffee in the can. He was then asked, "Were the containers humorous?", and he replied, "Anything can be used as a container."

When asked what he used containers such as flashlight batteries and screws for, he said, "Amusement".

Interview with UNSUB., was, "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, "Milt", "Milton" File # 65-1594 on 7/8/57, at Immigration and Naturalization Service Detention Facility, McAllen, Texas, by

Special Agents [redacted] b6 b7C

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

SA 65-1594

Subject, during this interview, was wholly uncooperative and remained silent during most of the interview.

During this interview subject was asked, "Did you ever use LEVINE directly or indirectly in your espionage work?" Subject replied, "Oh, no. LEVINE was just a good friend in the sense that he was an artist."

To the statement, "In other words, he had no connection whatsoever with your espionage work?", subject replied, "No connection with me except as an artist."

These questions pertained to DAVE LEVINE, a fellow tenant of subject at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York.

Subject was also asked, "Did you ever earn any money legitimately in this country?", and answered "In one case I made a piece of apparatus for Camera Craft". In response to inquiry, subject said he made an apparatus for making four prints on one sheet of film, which he described as a registry board. He said he was paid $200.00 for this but the materials cost him about $150.00. When asked if this was the only money which he made in this country legitimately, subject said, "That's the only money I earned in

Interview with UNSUB., was. "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, "Milt", "Milton" File # 65-1594 on 7/9/57, at Immigration and Naturalization Service Detention Facility, McAllen, Texas, by

Special Agents [redacted] b6 b7C

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

this country by making and selling things." When asked how he made the rest of his money, subject said he brought it with him. He replied, "No answer" when asked how much money he brought in with him and where he brought it from.

Subject replied, "Yes", when asked if his baggage was inspected when he brought the money in, and, "No", when asked if they found the money. He said the money was in his pockets and when asked if he told the Customs Inspectors about it, subject said, "They didn't ask me", and, "No answer" when asked how much money he had.

Subject was asked if he did not tell Immigration and Naturalization Service officials that he had $46,000.00, and he replied, "Yes, I told INS I had $46,000.00".

He was then asked, "Is that how much money you had?", and he said, "No answer".

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

SA 65-1594

During interview on this date, subject was asked to identify M. HOFFMAN, 917 Third Avenue, New York City, and said he had no idea. After a moment of thought, subject said that M. HOFFMAN, 917 Third Avenue is the name and address of a second-hand antique shop which he passed late one night. He said he jotted down the address of this shop with the intention of returning there during the daytime. Subject claimed as he was looking in the window of the antique shop he noted that some of the jewelry work of Faberge was in the shop and, for this reason, he wanted to return there during the day. Subject said he never returned to the shop and cannot recall specifically when he made the notation of M. HOFFMAN, 917 Third Avenue, New York City.

He believed that he did this approximately three or five months ago. When asked if he had intention of talking about matters involving espionage activities, subject said, "I'm not going to talk period."

Subject was made aware that the FBI learned that he told acquaintances that during the summer of 1955 he made a trip out West during which time he suffered a heart attack and was confined in a hospital.

Interview with UNSUB., was. "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, "Milt", "Milton" File #65-1594 on 7/10/57, at Immigration and Naturalization Service Detention Facility, McAllen, Texas, by

Special Agents [redacted] b6 b7C

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

SA 65-1594

During interview on this date, subject was shown photographs of some items found among his personal effects at the Hotel Latham, New York City, on June 21, 1957.

One of the photographs was of the following message:

"'Balmora', Avenida Oberon. Sp.m.Display left of entrance. I. 'Is this an interesting picture?' L. 'Yes. Do you wish to see it, Mr. Brandt?' L smokes pipe and has red book in left hand."

When asked if he had ever seen the original of this message before, subject answered, "Yeah", and when asked where he saw it, he said, "It was in my papers". When asked where it was typewritten, he replied, "I typed it." When asked, "Where did you type it?", he replied, "I don't remember". He said, "I don't remember that either, not so very long ago", when asked when he typed it.

He refused to answer numerous other questions based on this message.

Interview with UNSUB., was. "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, "Milt", "Milton" File # 65-1594 on 7/11/57, at Immigration and Naturalization Service Detention Facility, McAllen, Texas, by

Special Agents [redacted] b6 b7C

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

Subject said, "That was just a story." When asked why he used such a story, subject said, "Just to get people off my neck." When asked if he had been gone for eight months, he said, "No, it was less than that." To specific questions, subject said he was away for five months, and left about August 1955, and returned in January 1956, shortly after the New Year. Subject was asked where he had been and he replied, "In the states". When asked where in the states he had been, subject said, "No comment." He also said, "No comment" when asked if the above period of time was the time he spent in Russia. He also was reminded that in one of the letters from his wife, dated February 1956, she commented that it was three months since she last saw him. He refused to answer questions concerning his wife and how he travelled to the USSR in August 1955.

Subject was asked if he was familiar with BARRY's BAR and BRAND's BAR in Brooklyn, New York, and he said, "Yeah, 4th Avenue in Brooklyn". When asked if he had ever gone to either of these bars, he said, "Yes, I was there". When asked which of these bars he had been in he claimed he could not remember, but said he was probably in both of them. He replied, "No purpose" when asked the purpose of his visit to these bars. He was asked to explain the significance of the notations and sketches which he had made in a notebook regarding BARRY's BAR and BRAND's BAR, but answered, "They don't mean anything". When asked why he made the notes and sketches, he said, "No comment". When asked if he used BARRY's BAR and BRAND's BAR as "drop areas", he said, "No comment".

Subject was then shown the following message in photographic form:

"Mr. VLADINEC, P. O. Box 348. M-w-K-S. USSR. Sign 'ARTHUR'. W. MERKULOW, Poste Restante, M-a, USSR (Russia). Sign 'JACK'."

Subject refused to answer all questions based on this message, except when asked if he had ever seen the message before and who typed it. He replied, "Yes, among my papers", and, "I did".

Subject was then shown a photographic copy of a message, portions of which read as follows:

"I BOUGHT A MESSAGE TO NEXT SHIP-QUEEN ELISAB. FOR NEXT THURSDAY - 1.31. TODAY I COULD NOT COME BECAUSE 3 MEN ARE TAILING ME."

Again, subject said,"Yes, I saw it," and, "It was among my papers", when asked questions concerning this message, but he did not make any replies, other than these except to say that he had no idea who printed the message.

Subject again answered with, "Yeah", and, "In my papers", when asked if he had ever seen the following message before and where:

"In Mex.: Signed, 'T' on pole opposite #191 CHIHNAAHVA (Chihvahan) St (Fonolita Roma), using side of pole towards roadway. Set on SUN, TUES, THUR. Meet on MON, WED, FRI at 3 pm movie 'Balmora'."

He refused to answer all of the questions based on this message.

Subject was then shown the following message in photographic form:

"EMANUEL VON STILLFRIED-RATIENIS, NIEN ILL. BEATRIEGASSE 3/22 AUSTRIA. FROM: ARMAND POLLAK (BAD GASTEIN)" Ger

He refused to answer any questions except as he had done with respect to the other messages by admitting he had seen this message before in his papers.

Subject was then shown a photograph of a note on which was written, "BARRY's BAR" and "BRAND's BAR", as well as a photograph of a note on which was written, "Lavatory" and a diagram. Based on this note, subject was asked if he had ever seen it before and he replied, "Yes, they were in my notebook." He was asked if he drew the diagram and did the writing and replied, "Yes". When asked when, he said, "Over a year ago". When asked what the significance of this note was he replied, "No significance". When asked if that was where he put messages, he replied, "Never put any messages there or anything like that."

He was asked, "What does all this mean to you? Why all the peculiar diagrams and notations?" He replied, "I'm not saying anything." When asked, "Do you know what these mean to you?", he said, "I have no desire to discuss it."

When shown a photograph of what appears to be a code message in five-digit groups and asked if he ever saw it before, subject said, "Yes, in my papers". When asked who wrote it, he said, "I did."

Subject was then shown a photograph of a piece of graph paper on which there appears Russian writing. When asked if he had ever seen it before, he said, "Yeah, it was in my papers."

He answered no further questions about this piece of paper.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

SA 65-1594

When interviewed on this date, subject was shown a photograph of a young girl and man in a woodland scene and a young girl with a scarf on her head in a woodland scene. Subject recognized the individuals in these photographs as [redacted] who were neighbors of his at [redacted].

Subject said the photographs were taken in 1951 or 1952. The photograph of [redacted] was taken at Bear Mountain, New York, according to the subject, and the one of [redacted] was taken somewhere in New Jersey. Subject said on both of these occasions he and the [redacted] had just gone on a trip for the day. He said that the [redacted] knew him by the name EMIL GOLDFUS. When asked if he ever considered using these people as agents, subject replied, "No, they were just good friends and neighbors." [redacted] B. Approx [redacted]

b6
b7C

Subject was shown a photograph of a postcard addressed to him at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, which was signed, [redacted]. This postcard is dated July 30, 1954, at Athol, Massachusetts, and the correspondence side of the card reflects the following: [redacted]

N.Y.
fa

Interview with UNSUB., was. "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, "Milt", "Milton" File # 65-1594 on 7/17/57, at Immigration and Naturalization Service Detention Facility, McAllen, Texas, by Special Agents [redacted]

b6
b7C

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

"Hello Emile: I had to take a rest, and this is the place. Beautiful beautiful country. Will tell you all about it when I see you. I hope you're well. [redacted]"

As subject was looking at the photograph of this postcard, he was asked, "Who is [redacted]?" Subject replied, "An old friend". When asked to furnish her full name, subject said "[redacted]".

Further questions concerning [redacted] resulted in subject furnishing the following information:

[redacted] entertainer and musician whom he met for the first time about 1950 while she was entertaining in one of the "joints", located on 52nd Street, New York City. Subject talked to [redacted] when he saw her at above-referred to place, and, as a result, somewhat of a friendship developed between them. [redacted] subject met, and he considered her a good musician. [redacted] plays the piano. Subject went fishing with [redacted] and some of her friends in a party boat on two occasions. [redacted] visited subject's apartment at 23 Riverside Drive, New York City, on several occasions. Subject visited [redacted] apartment, which was located in the vicinity of East 163rd Street, Bronx, New York, on several occasions. He cannot recall exact address of her residence, but it is near the 163rd Street or 165th Street Subway Station of the 3rd Avenue Elevator in the Bronx.

b6
b7C

After [redacted] left her employment at the 52nd Street New York City Club, she entertained for approximately two years at a bar located on 41st Street just off the corner of 2nd Avenue, New York City. Subject recalls the name of this bar as being [redacted]. Subject visited [redacted] at the above-referred to club on several occasions.

[redacted] came to subject's residence, 23 Riverside Drive, New York City, during which time he made photographs of [redacted] for display purposes in connection with her act as an entertainer. [redacted]

was married but either divorced or separated at time subject associated with her. Subject claims [redacted] is her maiden name. He does not recall her married name, although he once heard it. Subject said [redacted] husband was "constantly messing around with radios" and [redacted] "didn't like to have all this stuff cluttering the kitchen."

According to subject, above was one of the reasons [redacted] separated from her husband. Subject advised he cannot be certain, but believes [redacted] husband was employed in the field of radio.

Subject last saw [redacted] approximately in 1954. During subject's association with [redacted] he would see her about twice a month on some occasions and then would not see her for six months. Subject would contact her by either calling her at her apartment or the club where she was working. On occasions, subject would "stop in on her" unannounced.

Subject claims he was never intimate with [redacted]. Subject gave her money on occasions when he learned that she was out of work, although she never asked him for money. Subject was asked if [redacted] was one of his agents and he said no. When asked if he ever entertained the thought of using [redacted] as an intelligence agent, subject said no.

b6
b7C

Subject believed [redacted] came to New York City from Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. He recalled that she was raised in an orphanage. He believed she learned music while at the orphanage and later studied at the Julliard School of Music in New York City for about a year.

Subject described [redacted] as follows:

[redacted]

Subject was asked, "Did she play any part in your espionage work?" He answered, "No, she was just a friend". In response to the question, "Did you ever consider her as a recruit for intelligence work?" he replied, "No". He also replied, "No" when asked, "Did she know about your espionage activities?"

Subject was asked to identify a friend of his whom [redacted] said was employed as a waitress at Greenwich Village. He was told that [redacted] said he had shown her a nude photograph of this woman. Subject said he recalled the photograph and that sometime after he showed the photograph to [redacted] she mentioned she saw the model working as a waitress in Greenwich Village, New York City. Subject said he cannot be certain that the waitress was identical with the model because subject never saw the model after using her for his art work. b6 b7C

C. APPROX 1952 - 1953

Subject thinks the model's first name was [redacted], but he does not remember her last name. He obtained her name, address, and telephone number from her calling card which was displayed on the bulletin board of one of the New York City art stores. Subject said that it s a common practice among some models to leave their calling cards in art stores. He claimed that after making a notation of this model's name, address, and telephone number, he called her and she visited his studio in Brooklyn, New York, where she posed for him. Subject recalled he used her services on two occasions during late 1952 or early 1953, and that on each occasion she was at his studio approximately one hour. He said that this is the extent of his association with this model.

While subject cannot recall this model's name, he remembers she emigrated to the United States from Germany with her parents prior to World War II, and she spoke English with a heavy German accent. Subject described the model as being a German-Jew.

Subject does not know if this model worked for a modeling agency, but assumes that she did. He believed she lived alone somewhere in the vicinity of Columbus Circle, New York City. He recalled that the model mentioned she had worked as a waitress somewhere in Connecticut during the summer months.

Subject described this model as follows:



b6
b7C

Subject was shown a photograph of a map of New York State and Long Island which was found in his studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, on June 29, 1957, during a legal search of these premises. There was a pencil circle appearing around Alfred and Alfred Station on this map, and he was asked to explain the significance of this marking. Subject said, "No idea. No idea at all." Then he was asked if Albert or Albert Station meant anything to him, and he shook his head to indicate, "No". He was asked if he made the circle mark which appears on the original of the photo and he said, "I doubt it." When further questioned as to who made the circle on the map, subject said he doesn't know why, where, when, how or by whom it was placed there.

Subject was then shown a photograph of the same map on which there appear pencil marks around various towns and other markings in New York State and Connecticut. He was asked to explain the significance of these pencil marks and markings and said, "I think I recollect I made those sometime ago traveling around this part of the state."

When asked what means of travel he used, subject said "buses". Subject was asked what Peekskill, New York, meant to him, and said, "I don't recollect. Maybe I went through Peekskill. I was in Peekskill several times."

Subject was asked what Fishkill, New York meant to him, and he said, "It's probably a place I've been to or thought of going or something like that."

When asked about Cold Spring, New York, subject said, "Same thing".

He was asked if he remembers being in any of the places in New York and Connecticut which were marked on the photographs of the map and he said, "I might have passed through them. I don't know. I probably would never recognize them again."

He was asked if he was ever in Middletown, New York, and he said, "I don't recollect." With regard to Goshen, New York, he said, "They have race horses there. It's near Middletown, New York, I believe."

On this occasion, subject was asked if he did not tell Immigration and Naturalization Service that he brought $46,000.00 with him from Russia. His reply was, "Yeah, I think I mentioned that sum". In response to questions about this money, subject furnished the following information piece-meal concerning this money:

He said he found it in an area near Minsk in 1948. He replied in the affirmative when asked if that was all the money he had in this country. He said, "No, I couldn't have said that", when asked if he did not tell Immigration and Naturalization Service that he found the money prior to World War II. He accounted for the fact that most of the bills in the $15,000.00, which was located in a safety deposit box in the name of [redacted] were of a 1950 series by saying he changed them. He explained that the bills he had were $100.00 bills so he kept changing them at various times for smaller bills. He said he did this at various banks in New York and that he changed some in Montreal, Canada, when he arrived there. He said that the largest amount he changed at one time was two bills, but then corrected himself to say that he thought he changed $600.00 or $700.00 once but that he usually changed a $100.00 bill or two. b6 b7C

When asked where he kept all this money, he said "in various places". When asked where, he said, "I used to hide it." He said he used to hide it in Van Cortland Park, New York City, and then he got a safety deposit box and kept it there the last couple of years. He said this safety deposit box was located at the East River Savings Bank in New York City, and he kept his money there starting in 1955 or 1956.

When asked where he had his money in Van Cortland Park, subject said, "Close by the highway there, the Sawmill River, perhaps a hundred yards away. I changed the places. It's an extension of the West Side Highway".

In order to keep the money from deteriorating, subject said he had a brass box which was waterproof. He said he never left any marking to designate the spot where he left the money, but he knew where it was. When asked if he measured the distance from a tree or something he said, "Yeah, something like that, two steps or something." He said he changed the spot about every six months and that he changed the spot all-told four or five times.

Subject said he probably could locate the spot if taken there. When asked if the money was in Van Cortland Park all the time, subject said, "Yeah. Usually I'd move it about fifty feet away, that's all." To the question, "In other words, you moved it four or five times before you put it in the safe deposit box?" subject answered, "Yeah".

He said he first hid the money in 1949, and that he hid it on his person from the time he arrived in New York City until the time he hid it. He said the money was not too bulky and that he just had it wrapped up in brown paper in his coat.

Subject said he was unable to furnish the exact location where he buried the money. He said the brass box in which he buried it was approximately 8" x 3½" or 4" x 2½", but that, "I don't remember the exact size; anyway, the bills fit in easily."

Subject said he took the brass box apart and threw it away in the trash. He said he guesses some of this brass went into the trash at 252 Fulton Street, and that he used some of the brass.

Subject said he used a knife or a spoon to bury the money and buried the money about five or six inches, depending upon the terrain. He said he did not

have any money buried at the present time, and he did not keep his money in banks as he was afraid that if he came in with a big hunk of money like that people would start asking questions.

He was asked how often he dug the money up to get living expenses, and he replied, "Oh, not too often; I'd take a thousand or two." He said that probably no one saw him bury the money because it would have disappeared. He said he selected Van Cortland Park because it was the nearest and wildest park he could get to easily. He said that he tried Central Park in New York City, but that it was too populated. He said he buried money in Central Park once but did not keep it there but a couple of days as he was scared somebody would find it. He said this was the first time he buried the money. Subject said he also buried money in Inwood Park, which is a continuation of Fort Tryon Park in New York City.

Subject said that his next hiding place after Central Park was up in Van Cortland Park. Subject was asked, "Colonel, wasn't this in connection with your espionage activities?" and he said, "What?" The statement was then made, "This hiding money in the park so that you wouldn't be detected", and he said, "No comment". When asked, "Isn't that the reason you didn't want to be detected?" subject offered no response.

When asked how much money he had buried at one time, subject said, "Somewhat over $40,000.00, I guess."

He answered, "Yes", when asked if the $46,000.00 with which he entered the United States was the only money that he had since arriving here.

To the question, "Did you have any other hiding spots other than Van Cortland Park, Central Park, and Inwood Park?", subject replied, "Those are about all." He was then asked, "You say those are about all, are there any others?", and he replied, "No". He was then asked, "You're sure now; there seems to be some doubt?" He said 'No doubt".

He said he obtained the bills that were in the safety deposit box in the name of [redacted] from different banks but he did not remember from which ones. He offered no response when asked where he obtained the bills from that he changed for the bills in [redacted] safety deposit box.

b6
b7C

When asked to furnish the specific spots in which he buried money in Van Cortland Park, subject said, "In the neighborhood of highway - south of the highway - there's a little stream or some lakes there." He said he could not furnish any more specific information than that.

Concerning the spot in Central Park where he buried money, he said it"wasn't far from that weather tower." He said, "There's a big tower near 72nd Street, no, near 69th Street. No, that's wrong, it's about halfway across the 81st Street crossing. There shouldn't be any traces of it there."

When asked, "Traces of what?", he said, "Of where I buried it." He said he buried the money in Central Park in 1949 in the spring or early summer. He said he only left the money there for a few days and then tried another spot farther along the same road toward Fifth Avenue. He said it may have been ten to fifteen yards farther along the road. He said he left the money in this spot for a few days and then buried it in Van Cortland Park after first carrying it with him for a while. He said he may have carried this money a month or two.

When asked if he always buried his money in the same general area in Van Cortland Park, subject said he spread it around on the east side of the park. Subject said he did not remember when he took the money to Inwood Park, that he may have had it buried in Van Cortland Park six months or less before he moved it there. When asked where he buried the money in Inwood Park, he said, "Well, that's sort of a hilly park and it was buried on a hillside near the path. There's a playing field on the east side of the park and it was on the other side."

Subject agreed that he meant his money was buried on the west side of the park.

Subject said he used four or five spots in Inwood Park, always burying it pretty much in the same general area.

When asked where he had the money after taking it out of Inwood Park for the last time, he said he did not remember. However, he said he later took the money back to Van Cortland Park. He said he did not remember what he did with the money between the time he left Inwood Park and the time he went back to Van Cortland Park. When asked when he left Inwood Park for the last time, subject said, "It's a long time ago. I don't remember. '52, '53 perhaps, maybe earlier. I switched around a lot."

He said he believes the last time he had hidden his money by burying it was in 1954 or 1955. When asked how much money he had then, subject said, "24 or 25 thousand perhaps. Probably more, 26, 27 thousand."

When it was suggested that subject had only spent $6,000.00 from 1955 to the present time, he said, "No, it must be a little more than that."

When it was suggested that from 1948 to the present time he had only spent $21,000.00, subject said, "More than that, I spent roughly $25,000.00".

To a comment concerning the fact that this was not even $3,000.00 a year, subject said, "Yeah, something like that." When asked how he could afford to buy all his photographic equipment, he said he did not spend much on food and he did not spend much on clothes, although he bought fairly expensive things which lasted a long time.

It was suggested to subject that it could be shown where he spent over $3,000.00 a year, and when he was asked where he obtained the money he said, "That's an average sum. Sometimes I spent a lot less."

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

SA 65-1594

All maps mentioned with respect to interview on the subject on this date were obtained from his studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, June 29, 1957.

Subject was shown a Texaco touring map of New York State and Long Island on which there appeared a pencil circle around Alfred and Alfred Station. He said that these places mean nothing to him, and that he had "no idea" how these places were circled. When asked again why these places were circled, he said, "I'll be damn if I know, I got some of these maps from other people." When asked who the other people were, he said, "I've had these maps so long I don't remember."

When asked about Rondout Reservoir near which there were notations on a map shown to subject he said, "I think I was up there four or five years ago and took some photographs, I don't remember." When asked how he got up there, subject said, "By bus, and then I had to walk."

Subject was shown a Texaco touring map of the Metropolitan New York area and a Sinclair map of New York and Metropolitan New York City. He was asked about a pencil dot which appeared on Kirby Street on City Island, New York. He said, "Might be a fly speck. I don't know. I've never even been

---

Interview with UNSUB., was. "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, "Milt", "Milton" File #65-1594 on 7/19/57, at Immigration and Naturalization Service Detention Facility, McAllen, Texas, by

Special Agents [redacted] b6 b7C

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

"on City Island." He casually denied any knowledge of an ink line drawn on Highway Number 11 from Ottawa, Canada, in the direction of Moniwaki, Canada on this map. Subject was asked about pencil notations appearing on a Hagstrom map of Brooklyn, New York, in the vicinity of Avenue K, Avenue L, Avenue M and Avenue N two blocks east of Ocean Avenue, Brooklyn, New York. Subject said he might have been looking for a place to live, but he doesn't remember.

Subject was shown a Premier Street map of Chicago, Illinois, and asked about pencil lines which appeared to have been drawn through 1,000-1,199, Zone 40, and 2,800-3,199, Zone 14 under Sheridan Road, North. Subject said he had no knowledge of these markings and said that he had never been to Chicago, but was thinking of going there.

He was shown another portion of this map which included four railway stations in Chicago, Illinois, around which there were ink markings. Subject said that these meant nothing to him, but that he may have been looking at this map, which includes Chicago railway stations, in connection with a story he was reading.

When shown a Sinclair map of Westchester and Putnam Counties, New York, and asked about numbered notations appearing thereon, he said that might be mileages, but he doesn't know.

Subject said that none of these maps have any significance, but he may have made some notations on these maps in connection with contemplated trips. He said that he did this on occasion and then went to the bus terminal to see if there was a bus running there. Subject said he did not see much of the state and was trying to figure out how to get around. He said that was such a long time ago that he cannot remember any more.

When asked if he had ever been to New Hyde Park, Long Island, subject said he could not recall, but he may have been. When shown a Sinclair map of

Long Island subject said he had been to Belmont Race Track. When asked when, he said, "That's a long time ago, 1951 or 1952, maybe later."

Subject then said, "I don't know when you ask me things I did four or five years ago, maybe I was in the place."

Subject was asked to name the places he visited outside of New York City. He named Bear Mountain, New York, Peekskill, New York, Trenton, New Jersey, and Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. When asked if he visited any other places, subject said, "That's about all I can recollect."

Subject was asked if he were ever in Atlantic City, New Jersey, and he said, "Yes, I think I was there once. I took a bus ride there once." As to when he was there, subject said, "A long time ago." He was asked if he knew anybody down there and he replied, "No, I just went down to see it. It was a little higher class resort town than Coney Island."

Subject was shown a map of New Jersey, which was not obtained from his studio on which a circle appeared around the area of Mays Landing and Egg Harbor City. Subject said he did not know, when asked, if the circled area meant anything to him. He said, "I think a lot of these places marked on the map are places I intended to see."

Subject was shown six aerial photographs which were obtained during the legal search of his studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York. He was asked to explain the significance of them, as well as the area depicted in the photographs. Subject said he took the photographs from an airplane while travelling to San Francisco about 1951 or 1952. He said that the area depicted in the photographs is somewhere in the vicinity of Rocky Mountains, but he does not recall the exact location. He said he took these photographs from the window of an airplane for the purpose of possibly making postcards from them. However, the photographs did not come out very well, and, for this reason, he abandoned any thought of using them as postcards.

Subject said he made the plane trip to the West Coast of the United States during either the spring or fall of 1951 or 1952. He said it was just a pleasure trip to see the West Coast. Enroute to San Francisco, his first stop on the West Coast, the plane on which he was travelling, made a stop at Chicago, Illinois. He was in Chicago several hours only.

Upon arrival in San Francisco, California, subject said he stayed at a small hotel, the name of which he cannot recall. He claims he stayed in San Francisco for two days and then travelled to Los Angeles to see what that city looked like. While in Los Angeles, he lived at a hotel located near the Airline's terminal.

Subject said that after several days' stay in Los Angeles, he returned to New York.

According to subject, he made the trip to California alone. He said he was unable to recall the name of the airline on which he travelled and said he did not patronize any specific airline. He claimed he did not make any contacts while in San Francisco and Los Angeles, nor did he make any friends while in these cities.

When subject was asked if this was the only time he ever visited San Francisco or Los Angeles, California, he replied in the affirmative.

Subject was reminded that he had said during a piror interview that he never made the trip to San Francisco, California, which "SHIRLEY" and "MORRIS" (SHIRLEY and MORRIS del BOURGO) expected him to make. Subject said he did not make the trip which they expected him to make. In this connection, he explained he met SHIRLEY and MORRIS during 1949 and it was during his brief acquaintance with them he was contemplating a trip to the West Coast of the United States. He said he last saw SHIRLEY and MORRIS in 1949, and that the above-referred to trip was made by him about 1951 or 1952.

Morris Kona Cohen

Subject was asked where he was living when SHIRLEY and MORRIS gave him photographs of themselves. He said he believed he was living on 99th Street in New York City, just east of Broadway, which was one of the first residences he had after his arrival in New York City. Subject said he was unable to recall the number of this residence.

He said that the photographs of SHIRLEY and MORRIS were handed to him personally by either SHIRLEY or MORRIS. When asked why SHIRLEY and MORRIS had both written a question on the reverse side of their photographs, subject said he was rather surprised himself when he noted the questions appearing thereon. He said that SHIRLEY and MORRIS told him that it was something which would permit him to remember them.

Subject was asked why he kept the photographs of SHIRLEY and MORRIS if he had not seen them since 1949. Subject said it was purely accidental and explained that a few months ago he was cleaning out some of his papers in his studio when he came across the photographs of SHIRLEY and MORRIS. He said he kept these photographs at that time "for no reason at all".

B Approx. [redacted]

Subject was next asked if he knew [redacted] Initially, this name meant nothing to subject, but, after it was repeated, he said that [redacted] is an artist whom he met for the first time in Washington Square, New York City, shortly before he was arrested on June 21, 1957. Subject said that [redacted] had some of her paintings displayed at the recent art exhibit in Washington Square, and he engaged her in conversation regarding her work. [redacted] furnished subject her card which reflected the address of her studio and she requested subject to make photographs of some of her paintings which were too large to carry to Washington Square. Subject said he did not commit himself in this regard, and that he explained the problems of illumination to [redacted] and told her that he did not have the necessary equipment to photograph the paintings.

b6
b7C

Subject does not recall the address of [redacted] studio. He said [redacted] mentioned that it was a combination studio and apartment which she was sharing with someone else. Subject believed that this studio and apartment is located on 57th Street, New York City, but said he did not visit it.

According to subject, he talked to [redacted] on several occasions at the art exhibit. He said he met her for the first time approximately two weeks prior to his arrest and that his discussions with her concerned art and her troubles. Subject understood that [redacted] was having financial difficulties at the present time. He further understood that she was married but is now either separated or divorced and that her father was a lawyer. Subject said she studied at the Art Students' League and also studied art privately for some time. b6 b7C

Subject is not certain whether he furnished his name to [redacted], but thinks she may know him as "EMIL".

Subject described [redacted] as follows:

[redacted]

Subject said [redacted] appears to be over thirty years of age, and he believes her hair is dyed.

When asked if he thought his wife and daughter would realize something has happened to him as a result of their not hearing from him in the recent past, subject merely shrugged his shoulders. Subject also shrugged his shoulders when asked what would happen to his wife and daughter when the Soviets learned that he blundered his assignment in the United States.

When subject was asked what the distinction is between "SHIRLEY", "MORRIS", [redacted] and others, about whom he has felt free to talk, and people like "QUEBEC", "VIK", "JACK", and "ARTHUR", about whom he says nothing, subject replied, "No comment." b6 b7C

During this interview, subject said in a very firm manner, "I do not have to answer your questions. I do not want you to come to see me any more; I do not want to talk to you."

During the early part of this interview on July 19, 1957, subject expressed his determination not to cooperate with the FBI.

- P -

NDARD FORM NO. 64

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-[illegible]

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) RM, AM DATE: 7/31/57

FROM : SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

SUBJECT: UNSUB., was. "Mark", etc.
ESPIONAGE - R

3516

Enclosed herewith are five copies of the report of SA [redacted] dated 7/31/57, at San Antonio, Texas, captioned as above. (U)

b6
b7C

ADMINISTRATIVE

This report is being classified "~~SECRET~~" due to the sensitive nature of this investigation. (U)

The Bureau has instructed that information arising out of this investigation is not to be disseminated in other investigative reports or other communications without prior Bureau authority. (U)

A copy of this report is being furnished to WFO inasmuch as they are conducting investigation in this matter, and because of their interest in investigations relating to Soviet nationals. (U)

LEADS

SAN ANTONIO

AT McALLEN, TEXAS

Will continue interviews with subject. (U)

REFERENCE

Report of SA [redacted] 7/13/57, at New York (U)

2 - Bureau (encl. - 5) RM, AM
2 - New York (65-17275)(encl. - 3) AM, RM
1 - WFO (65-7465)(encl. - 1) AM, RM
1 - SA
EFG/lmj
(6)

65-64538-285

RECORDED - 7

EX-132

20 AUG 15 1957

5 ENCLOSURES

EX-132

55 AUG 19 1957

Litreto

ESP-SEC

Report Form
FD-72 (6-12-56)

SECRET

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

CONFIDENTIAL

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
NEW YORK	NEW YORK	7/23/57	6/19,21,25;7/8-23/57 5/22;

TITLE OF CASE "CHANGED" CONFIDENTIAL

UNKNOWN SUBJECT; was: "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, Andrew Kayotis, "Milt", "Milton"

REPORT MADE BY [redacted]

TYPED BY b6 b7C pos/mm

CHARACTER OF CASE

ESPIONAGE - R

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF DATE 3-7-57

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF DATE

Classification 1B2178 JSPlcs

Declassified and Extracted

SYNOPSIS:

Background information concerning subject obtained during interview with [redacted] Birth certificates in names of MARTIN COLLINS and EMIL ROBERT GOLDFUS in subject's possession at time of arrest checked at Health Department, New York City. This agency has no record on birth of MARTIN COLLINS and the number on this birth certificate found to have been issued to another person. Record of birth certificate on GOLDFUS located, however, death record reflects death of GOLDFUS at age two months. Information set out concerning business establishments frequented by subject. Subject received smallpox vaccination 5/21/57 and advised physician he was planning trip to Europe. Subject disclosed he entered US on passport bearing name ANDREW KAYOTIS. Information set out concerning subject's radio schedule and use of containers.

Dissemination delayed until corrected page received from [redacted]

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF DATE 8-7-57 G-SK

COPIES DESTROYED
R 81 DEC 16 1960

- P

Classified by 1259
Exempt from GDS, Category 2
Date of Declassification Indefinite
JSPlcs 10/11/78

APPROVED

SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

65-64538-246

SE 5

COPIES MADE:
(5) - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
2 - San Antonio (65-1594) (RM)
2 - Washington Field (65-7465) (RM)
3 - New York (65-17275)

1-cc retained by Litreats

8-15

18 JUL 26 1957

RECORDED - 4

INDEXED - 4

CLASSIFIED BY 1259
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE

11-14-78 ES

CONFIDENTIAL

AGENCY CIA, via liaison
REG. NO'D aac Campbell via hand
DATE FORW. 8-7-57
HOW FORW'D
BY

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED BY SP2 AMW/mlt 5/18/77 320,930

DEC 21 1977

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED BY

ON

PROPERTY OF FBI.—This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—60687-4

NY 65-17275

DETAILS:

The title of this case is being marked "Changed" to add the name ANDREW KAYOTIS. The subject stated he used a passport bearing this name to enter the United States from Canada in 1948.

At the time of the arrest of the subject on June 21, 1957, on an Alien Warrant in New York City by Immigration and Naturalization Service officials, New York City, he had in his possession two keys bearing tags marked "2508", a small key with a tag marked "safety deposit key" and an envelope indicating that these keys were for safe deposit boxes at the Manufacturers Trust Company. These safety deposit keys were subsequently found to fit safe deposit box number 2508 at the Manufacturers Trust Bank, 1511 Third Avenue, New York City.

T-1, a defected illegal Soviet intelligence agent, advised in May 1957 that he knew "MARK" as a full colonel in the Soviet State Security Service.

b6
b7C

[redacted] a search warrant was issued by United States District Judge SIDNEY SUGARMAN, Southern District of New York, to search safe deposit box number 2508, located at Manufacturers Trust Company, 1511 Third Avenue, New York, New York, which box is in the name of [redacted]

The search warrant was executed on July 3, 1957, in the presence of [redacted] Manufacturers Trust Company, [redacted] Manufacturers Trust Company, and [redacted] Special Agents of the New York Office of the FBI.

When the safe deposit box was opened, it contained four brown paper wrapped packages which were found to contain a total of $15,000 in currency. The name "MILTON" appeared on each of the four packages.

FD-302 (6-8-57)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

On July 2, 1957, [redacted] was interviewed by SAS [redacted] at which time the following transpired:

[redacted] was told by interviewing agents that his cooperation in a matter of great importance to the security of the United States was being solicited. He agreed to cooperate to the best of his ability at which point agents showed [redacted] a series of photographs, some of which had to do with "MARK" (previously described in this report). [redacted] readily identified a photograph of "MARK" sitting in Washington Square, New York City, and made the following comment: "Yes, that's Milt. In fact, he is sitting on a park bench in Central Park where I met him." Interviewing agents did not disclose anything concerning "MARK's" identity at this point but pressed [redacted] for any other names by which he knew MILT. [redacted] said he only knew this individual as MILT, noting that they had first met in 1952 when [redacted] was sketching while sitting on a bench in Central Park.

b6
b7C

Interview With [redacted] File # NY 65-17275
on 7/2 and 3/57 at New York City
by Special Agents [redacted]

Property of FBI-This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

MILT commented with regard to [redacted] sketching and a somewhat friendly relationship ensued based on, as [redacted] phrased it, their interest in art. [redacted] made the following observations concerning MILT: MILT likes music, painting, photography and sculpture. [redacted] was of the opinion MILT had no family; that is to say parents, brothers or sisters. [redacted] was of the opinion MILT was not married. He noted MILT spoke English very well and commented that in 1952 MILT spoke with what [redacted] described as a "Bostonian accent."

After first meeting MILT, [redacted] stated that they met roughly once a month until [redacted] entered the [redacted] During the time [redacted] was in the [redacted] he noted he had neither heard from MILT nor had he, [redacted] written MILT. In fact, he noted he did not know even then, nor does he know now, MILT's last name. He further noted that he had never known where MILT resided, nor did he know where MILT was employed. [redacted] had the impression that MILT had a photography business.

b6
b7C

[redacted] when questioned concerning MILT, emphasized that he had never heard from MILT while in the service. He noted MILT might have secured his address from [redacted], subsequently mentioned in this report.

After [redacted] release from the [redacted] (honorable discharge), [redacted] he noted that roughly six months after his release, MILT contacted him, possibly by telephone, to the best of his recollection, at the residence of [redacted] parents, [redacted] From this point onward, [redacted] estimates that he saw MILT at least once a week or thereabouts and on some occasions, more frequently. He noted that never during their relationship did he discover MILT's last name nor did he ever know how to contact MILT. He said all contacts were made by MILT and these contacts had to do with painting, music, and the arts.

He described MILT as being able to play a guitar and said MILT had brought said guitar to [redacted] apartment where MILT had played guitar music. In addition, [redacted] noted MILT had taken him to SEGOVIA concerts in New York City. (SEGOVIA is a world famous guitarist). MILT was last in [redacted] apartment approximately five months ago, according to [redacted] and [redacted] commented he had not seen MILT since approximately March, 1957.

b6
b7C

[redacted] was asked specifically if the names of EMIL GOLDFUS and MARTIN COLLINS meant anything whatsoever to him, and he replied in the negative. He was further asked if he felt MILT was an American. He stated that he did. [redacted] was asked if any members of his family, particularly [redacted] knew MILT and he replied in the negative. He was asked if MILT had ever been to the residence of [redacted] parents, and he said no.

[redacted] was asked pointedly if he had ever, under any conditions whatsoever, received

any money from MILT and he said no. At this point, as at other times, [redacted] was apprised of the gravity of this investigation and was told that he should search his memory and conscience carefully. [redacted] was also reminded of the meaning of the word perjury and he still stated he had never received any money from MILT.

With regard to the degree of relationship between himself and MILT, he was asked if MILT had ever offered him any money whatsoever for "doing any favors" or for absolutely any reason at all. [redacted] replied in the negative to all questions having to do with the receipt of money by himself from MILT.

[redacted] was asked if he had ever met any friends of MILT and he commented that he had not. He further noted he had never been to any of MILT's residences nor did he know anything about MILT's employments at any time during their relationship.

b6
b7C

Information Re [redacted] Born [redacted]

[redacted] was asked if the name [redacted] meant anything to him in connection with his studies at [redacted]. He said yes, this was a family whose daughter, [redacted] was a girl friend of his in 1952, and he noted he had met [redacted] while they both were attending [redacted]. He described [redacted] as an art student who was approximately [redacted] years of age in 1952. She was an only child and her father, [redacted] for [redacted]. He described their address as being [redacted]. He commented he had spent Christmas and Easter vacations at the [redacted] home.

[redacted]

[redacted] noted that subsequent to his return from the service, he had learned from [redacted] that MILT had taken her out to dinner and to theatres while [redacted] was in the [redacted] noted that he feels that anything he may have heard concerning MILT while in the Service, he learned from [redacted] He denied having received any mail from MILT and commented that he, [redacted] had not written MILT.

[redacted] advised that he, [redacted] and MILT all did art studies in the Bear Mountain State Park, in Bear Mountain, New York, and travelled to and from this location via bus. [redacted] was specifically asked if he had a car or drove and he commented no. He also noted that MILT could not drive nor did he have a car. [redacted] pointed out MILT had once said to him, "Why don't you get a car?" [redacted] replied, "Why don't you get one?" [redacted] was also asked if [redacted] had a car and he replied in the negative.

b6
b7C

[redacted] is now employed by [redacted] New York City, in a night job. During the day, she is pursuing further art studies at [redacted] furnished her current address as being [redacted] between Broadway and Amsterdam Avenue, New York City.

With regard to the subject of art, [redacted] was asked if he knew of any incidents in which MILT had used nude female models for purposes of photography and/or painting and [redacted] replied in the negative. [redacted] was also asked if he had furnished MILT with the names of any models who posed in the nude and he again replied in the negative. [redacted] was asked if he ever used nude models in his art work

and he replied that he had done so on rare occasions in the past, usually employing a female art student from the Art Students League, New York City.

b6
b7C

[redacted] was asked why he did not live with his parents and he advised that inasmuch as he paints and needs quiet and a bit of room, plus the fact that he nails scaffolding to the walls, he has maintained his own apartment. He commented his present apartment only costs him $25 a month and he will be moving within a day or two to a new apartment at [redacted] which will rent for $23.70.

No reference whatsoever was made by interviewing agents to the subject of [redacted] financial status and [redacted] offered no information re same.

Shortly after inception of the interview with [redacted], interviewing agents asked that he sign

a consent to search his premises. He vacillated back and forth and finally commented. "You know, I listen to the radio program 'FBI in Peace and War' and I don't think I ought to sign this unless I see someone." [redacted] was asked why he should object to a search of his premises when he had indicated he was anxious to cooperate with the FBI, and he noted that he thought he had better talk to someone about this. After further general conversation, he said he might contact an attorney, but would definitely have to think about it.

When [redacted] made his remark concerning his having been asked to sign a consent to search his premises, he was told that he was free to make any decision he desired. It was pointed out to him, however, by interviewing agents, that the relationship between himself and MILT was one which he chose of his own volition, and interviewing agents were attempting to determine the full extent of that relationship. b6 b7C

Interview of [redacted] on July 3, 1957

On July 3, 1957, at 9:00 a.m., SA [redacted] telephonically contacted [redacted] at [redacted] residence to indicate that SAS [redacted] would see [redacted] shortly, as agreed upon during interview with [redacted] on July 2, 1957. [redacted] was agreeable and cordial, stating that he would be at home when the agents arrived.

At approximately 9:30 a.m., SAS [redacted] and [redacted] entered [redacted] apartment and were cordially

received. Agents noted that there were no remaining items of furniture or personal effects in the apartment, inasmuch as [redacted] apparently had completed his moving job to his new apartment, [redacted]. He was asked concerning this and noted that he had spent several hours the previous evening moving to his apartment.

[redacted] finances were then brought up in connection with [redacted] attendance at school. Agents asked [redacted] if going to school represented a difficult task financially for him, and he said he received $110.00 subsistence monthly from the Veterans Administration and pointed out that his mother paid certain of his tuition bills. He was then asked if he maintained any bank accounts in New York City, and he replied that he had a savings account at Manhattan Savings, 86th Street and Lexington Avenue, New York City. He was then asked if he had a safe deposit box in New York City, to which he replied no. He was asked this question again and replied in the negative once more.

(Interviewing agents noted at this point that [redacted] apparently was very "shaken up" at this point and actually appeared to nod his head affirmatively while answering no.) He was asked fully five times whether he had a safe deposit box in New York City, to which he replied no.

He then was specifically asked if he had a safe deposit box, number 2508, at the Manufacturers Trust Company Branch at 1511 Third Avenue, and at this point [redacted] said the following: "I have thought this over and I've decided I don't want to talk about this or anything concerning MILT, unless it's done in the proper manner." (Interviewing agents asked [redacted] what, in his opinion, constituted the proper manner when he had

b6
b7C

indicated on July 2, 1957, that he wished to cooperate with the FBI in this matter.)

[redacted] replied, "I don't want to answer any more questions about anything." Agents, at this point, reminded [redacted] that on July 2, 1957, he had answered no conservatively 15 to 20 times when asked if MILT had ever given him any money or had ever asked him to "do anything" for him. Agents also reminded [redacted] that the subject of perjury and his understanding of the meaning of the word were mentioned to him on July 2, 1957. Agents further indicated to [redacted] that the matter concerning which he was being interviewed was a matter involving the security of the United States and transcended personal matters. [redacted] replied he simply did not want to talk about anything concerning MILT or matters which he had freely discussed the day before. In fact, he pointed out he regretted having told the agents what he had on the previous day. At this point, interviewing agents terminated the interview and reminded [redacted] that it was conceivable that they might desire to speak to him again in the near future. [redacted] commented that he would be available.

b6
b7C

FD 302 (6-8-57) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

INTERVIEW OF [redacted] JULY 3, 1957

[redacted], previously mentioned in this report as a [redacted] was interviewed on July 3, 1957, by SAS [redacted], at which time the following transpired:

b6
b7C

Interview With [redacted] File # NY 65-17275
on 7/3 and 6/57 at New York City
by Special Agents [redacted]

Property of FBI-This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

[redacted] advised she was born [redacted]. She stated that after [redacted]

In the summer of 1951, she stated she moved from [redacted] to a room in an apartment building located at [redacted] the address of which she did not recall. She advised that sometime in 1952, [redacted] brought an individual to her apartment and introduced him as "MILT." [redacted] identified photographs of "MARK" as being identical with MILT. She stated that thereafter, she, MILT and [redacted] would get together on weekends for art discussions and at other times would go to parks to sketch or paint. She stated that although she and MILT became good friends, he never disclosed his true name to her or provided any information regarding his former activities, occupation, or the like.

b6
b7C

Pressed for the reason as to why she was unconcerned regarding MILT's identity, occupation, and associates, she related that she is an individualist who takes people on face value and as such she does not particularly care what the individual is as long as he suits her norms for a good companion. It is to be noted that [redacted] advised that she is an atheist who believes that right and wrong concern only the individual. Along with this principle [redacted] stated she believes in free love and practiced same. She further stated that she did not read newspapers or concern herself with politics or current events as these were not relative to her way of life.

She further advised that she, MILT and [redacted] on many occasions visited Central Park, Van Cortlandt Park, Fort Tryon Park, Bronx Park Zoo, Coney Island, Pelham Bay Park, Bronx, and at on at least two occasions went to Bear Mountain Park by a bus. She stated that on these occasions the three of them sketched or painted. In addition, she advised that MILT took many color photographs with a Leica Camera of a scenic nature.

In this regard, she stated that MILT took photographs of herself and [redacted] one of which she made available to interviewing agents. She stated that at no time did MILT ever permit them to take a picture of him.

She related that during the spring of 1953, she moved from [redacted]. The address of this location she does not remember. She related that on all occasions when she met MILT he was always in the company of [redacted]. She related that they would meet in her apartment, [redacted] apartment, or at a location mutually agreed upon by them. She added that she never knew where MILT resided nor would he ever invite her to his residence.

b6
b7C

[redacted] further related that sometime in 1953, she and [redacted] planned to spend a couple of weeks at her parents' home in Easton, Pennsylvania. She stated that before she and [redacted] left on this trip, she extended an invitation to MILT to come to Easton, Pennsylvania, to visit them. While in Easton, Pennsylvania, she stated she received a telephone call from MILT advising her that he would visit them the next day. She stated that MILT arrived in Easton, Pennsylvania, by train the [redacted] following day and met her parents, [redacted]

[redacted]. She stated that inasmuch as she did not know MILT's full name, she, on the spur of the moment, introduced him as MILT BLACKSTONE to her parents.

b6
b7C

She added that she graduated from [redacted] obtaining a Bachelor of Arts Degree in the Fine Arts.

[redacted] advised that during the period [redacted] was in the [redacted] she met MILT nearly every weekend. During this period they would generally paint, or sketch in the aforementioned parks, discuss art and her studies at Columbia University. She stated that she considered MILT a good mathematician as he helped her with her lessons in drafting and three point perspective drawing. In addition, she stated that MILT took her to movies, museums and on other occasions visited her in her apartment, and, on almost every occasion, he would buy her either lunch or dinner.

[redacted] advised that on two occasions she visited MILT's studio in Brooklyn. She described the studio as being a one room affair with a sink. On one of these occasions she stated MILT casually introduced her to two artists who also had studios in the building. She stated that she could not recall the names of these men, however, when the names [redacted] and DAVID LEVINE were suggested, she stated that these very well could be the two men she met. She related that the purpose of her visit to MILT's studio was to view some of MILT's paintings which were too large to be carried to her apartment.

It is noted that [redacted] and DAVID LEVINE are artists who have studios at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, where MILT ("MARK") also maintained a studio, according to the subject.

She further advised that while [redacted] was in service, she corresponded with him and, on some occasions, she showed [redacted] letters to MILT. In 1955, she related [redacted] sent a Christmas card to MILT through a letter addressed to her. She related that in Christmas of 1955, MILT sent [redacted] a fruit cake and she stated she was of the opinion MILT sent it directly to [redacted] rather than through herself. She added that she believes she gave [redacted] address in Tokyo, Japan, to MILT on this occasion.

b6
b7C

In addition, she stated that she recalled that sometime while [redacted] was in the [redacted] MILT showed her two colored photographs he had taken of a woman. She recalled that the photographs were of a nude and she was certain that the nude was not a professional model. Sometime after seeing the above photographs, she saw a waitress in a restaurant in the Greenwich Village area who was identical with the nude. She added that she related this to MILT and he informed her that he had hired this girl to pose for him but was greatly disappointed as the figure of the girl dressed was deceiving, as she had a very poor figure for nude photography.

She advised that in the spring of 1954, she moved from 115th Street to [redacted] and from there to her present address, [redacted]. She added that MILT visited her at each of these addresses.

[redacted] recalled that after [redacted] was separated from the [redacted] she, MILT, and [redacted] again revisited the previously mentioned parks where they sketched and painted. She recalled that on one occasion she hired a model who regularly posed for students at Columbia University. She stated

that the model posed nude for the three of them at [redacted] apartment on two or three weekends. She stated that they split the cost of the model between them. She added that she does not recall the name of this model and further stated that this model and her husband have since departed New York City.

[redacted] recalls that in August, 1956, she was [redacted] for a three day period and, during this time, she was visited by MILT. On this occasion, MILT briefly met one [redacted] a dental student who now resides at [redacted]. In this regard, she stated that she is certain that MILT would not recall this individual as they met for only a few minutes while each was visiting her in the hospital. With regard to [redacted] stated that after [redacted] entered the United States Army, she began going more or less steady with [redacted] until [redacted] returned from the service.

b6
b7C

[redacted] further advised that during the end of 1956, [redacted] started going steady with another girl and as a result of this, she, MILT and [redacted] more or less drifted apart. She stated that she last met and conversed with MILT in the early part of 1957. On this occasion, MILT told her that he was going to Florida as his sinus condition was giving him trouble.

She stated that she last saw MILT two or three weeks ago walking in Washington Square Park, however, inasmuch as he did not see her, they did not meet.

[redacted] stated that she considered MILT to be an American, as he spoke good English. She

further advised that she believed that MILT was not married as he never mentioned any family ties or parental ties. [redacted] added that she recalled that MILT knew some French, German, and Swedish and occasionally greeted her in Swedish. She further stated she believed MILT to possibly be of Swedish extraction. She further recalled that on one occasion MILT mentioned having been in Europe and in particular, in France and Sweden on a hiking trip when he was a young man and because of this, [redacted] stated she believed that MILT may have been in the United States Army in World War I.

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated that MILT never asked her to obtain any type of information concerning the security of the United States. She stated that MILT never made any type of amorous advances towards her whatsoever, and added that he appeared to be a very moral individual as he did not condone the amoral actions of a girlfriend of hers which she related to him.

With regard to [redacted] association with MILT, she stated that she believed that theirs was a friendship developed from a mutual interest in art. She stated that she is positive that MILT and [redacted] never entered into any type of business agreement and added that she is of the opinion that MILT never asked [redacted] to obtain any information which would relate to the security of the United States.

The names "MARK", EMIL R. GOLDFUS and MARTIN-COLLINS (also used by "MARK") were unknown to [redacted] stated that she never met any other acquaintances of MILT other than DAVID LEVINE and [redacted] She added that she never introduced MILT to any individual other than [redacted] In addition,

she stated that she never saw any other individual in MILT's company while she, MILT, and [redacted] were together.

Interview of [redacted]
on July 6, 1957

[redacted] was reinterviewed on July 6, 1957, by SAS [redacted] readily identified photographs of [redacted] as being one of two individuals to whom she was introduced by MILT at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York. [redacted] was unable to identify a photograph of DAVID LEVINE.

b6
b7C

[redacted] advised that the nude model used by MILT for photographic purposes at 252 Fulton Street was seen by her approximately one year ago at one of the "Cafe Expresso" restaurants on Mc Dougal Street, New York City. [redacted] could furnish no further information regarding identity of model.

[redacted] furnished substantially the same information re her association with MILT as was set forth earlier in this report under the caption Interview of [redacted] on July 3, 1957. [redacted] was again asked if she knew MILT by any name other than MILT. The names MARTIN COLLINS and EMIL R. GOLDFUS were mentioned to her but meant nothing to [redacted]. She repeated that she knew MILT only as MILT. She presumed that he was an American, unmarried, had no relatives, and operated a photographic studio. She noted she had been to his studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York; but did not think it peculiar that she had not determined MILT's last name either at that time or at any subsequent time.

[redacted] commented that she, MILT and [redacted] had shared a common interest in painting and the arts but that subsequent to [redacted] return from the service, she began to tire of this relationship inasmuch as she was unable to mix socially with other people. She explained this by saying each and every Saturday night was devoted to being with MILT and [redacted] and usually on Saturdays they would draw or sketch together. In connection with her relationship with [redacted] prior to and subsequent to his release from service, she made the following observations. She had been intimate with [redacted] prior to his entering into the service and had, on occasions, posed nude for him in his apartment. She had also posed fully dressed for MILT and denied ever posing in the nude for him. She stated that she had not been intimate with [redacted] since his return from the service but had continued seeing him and MILT until the previously referred to comment on her part concerning being tired of their relationship.

b6
b7C

[redacted] was asked if MILT had ever given her sums of money or gifts of any sort during their relationship. She noted he had given her certain art books and also certain items of costume jewelry. [redacted] readily made the costume jewelry available to the interviewing agents. She stated that MILT had never asked her to do anything in the nature of securing any information for him nor had he made any comments about how she might be of assistance to him in any way.

With regard to [redacted] noted that he and she are still "friends" but she no longer cared for him as she once did prior to their breaking up. She noted that [redacted] is now going

with a girl named [redacted] also an art student at [redacted] and [redacted] will soon be going on a European tour as part of her [redacted] studies. [redacted] advised that she understands that [redacted] is living with [redacted] and has been for the past month. [redacted] was asked if, in [redacted] absence from this country, she [redacted] would resume her relationship with [redacted] and she said no. However, she stated that in all probability [redacted] will be in her summer art class at [redacted] which begins Monday, July 8, 1957. [redacted] was asked if, in her opinion, [redacted] might know MILT and she stated she doubted this.

Results of Interview of [redacted] on July 8, 1957

[redacted] was reinterviewed on July 8, 1957 by SAS [redacted] at which time the following transpired:

[redacted] was extremely hostile to the previously noted agents, stating that they were imposing upon her and had no right to interview her. [redacted] advised that she had been giving this matter thought over the weekend, and stated her summer school schedule at [redacted] was very heavy.

[redacted] sat sketching during interview, and answered questions put to her in a negative manner for the most part. [redacted] did state that she talked to [redacted] this date for approximately five minutes after class at [redacted] NYC. She said she had not discussed previous interviews (July 3, 1957 and July 6, 1957) with [redacted]. In these interviews, it is noted she furnished information concerning the relationship which existed between MILT, [redacted] and herself.

b6
b7C

When asked about her uncooperative attitude, [redacted] stated she was not in the mood to discuss the matter further, and requested agents to leave her apartment. Agents left her apartment immediately.

It will be noted that costume jewelry voluntarily furnished by [redacted] on July 6, 1957, to SAS [redacted] was returned to [redacted] on July 8, 1957.

b6
b7C

SA [redacted] specifically asked [redacted] to check the costume jewelry items, whereupon she laughed, "I trust you." SA [redacted] insisted that she check the jewelry which [redacted] did, commenting, "It's all here."

Birth Certificate Data

On June 21, 1957, Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) Supervisory Investigators [redacted] and [redacted] 70 Columbus Avenue, New York City, made available to SAS [redacted] the personal possessions of MARTIN COLLINS, which were obtained by these officials through a legal search conducted at the time of his arrest by INS at the Latham Hotel, Room 839, New York City, on June 21, 1957. b6 b7C

Among the subject's possessions was one copy of a Certificate of Birth, number 32024, issued by the Department of Health, Bureau of Records and Statistics, City of New York. This certificate was filed in the Borough of Manhattan on July 15, 1897, and reflects the birth of MARTIN COLLINS on July 2, 1897. This certificate was contained in COLLINS' pocket secretary, in a brown leather zipper brief case.

Another item located was one Photostat of a Certificate and Record of Birth number 33318, issued by the City of New York on August 5, 1903. This certificate reflected the birth of EMIL ROBERT GOLDFUS in New York City, on August 2, 1902, the father's name is listed as EMIL GOLDFUS, born in Germany, and the mother as HELEN TRAUTWEIN, born in Germany.

N.Y.

b6
b7C

On June 25, 1957, SA [redacted] interviewed [redacted] Manhattan, Department of Health, City of New York. Mr. STERN furnished the following information concerning the birth certificate for a MARTIN COLLINS, alleged to have been born July 2, 1897, in Manhattan, whose birth record is listed as 32024, recorded on July 15, 1897. The files of the Department of Health reflect that certificate number 32024 does not agree with the name of MARTIN COLLINS, but bears the name ESTHER WOHMAN. A further check reflects that there is no record on file for a MARTIN COLLINS.

Born N.Y.

Indices of the New York Office contain no record of ESTHER WOHMAN.

On June 25, 1957, [redacted] advised SA [redacted] that the records of the Department of Health, City of New York, reflect Certificate and Record of Birth number 33318 was issued by the City of New York on August 5, 1903, reflecting the birth of EMIL ROBERT GOLDFUS on August 2, 1902; the father's name is listed as EMIL GOLDFUS, born in Germany, and the mother HELEN TRAUTWEIN, born in Germany.

It is noted that the date of birth is reflected as August 2, 1902; however, the date of the report on birth certificate number 33318 is listed as August 5, 1903, indicating that possibly the date of birth should be August 2, 1903, rather than August 2, 1902.

[redacted] advised SA [redacted] that 1903 Certificate and Record of Death number 29220 reflects the death of EMIL GOLDFUSS at the age of two months, seven days; the parents are listed as EMIL GOLDFUSS, born Posen, Germany, and the mother, HELEN TRAUTWEIN, born Witten, Germany.

NY 65-17275

On June 19, 1957, Sheriff THOMAS DARBY of the Sullivan County Sheriff's Office, Monticello, New York, advised SA HAROLD V. CATES that EMIL GOLDFUSS was arrested on a drunk charge, and was sentenced on May 26, 1957 to thirty days, and with good behavior, is due to be released June 22, 1957.

At the time of his arrest, according to DARBY, GOLDFUSS gave his address as Pleasantville, New York, in care of his sister EMILY ~~KAZORCK~~, Hobby Street, Pleasantville, New York.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

On June 21, 1957, EMILY KAZORCK, 31 Hobby Street, Pleasantville, New York, advised SA JAMES E. GORDON that her father is EMIL ADOLPH GOLDFUSS, born Germany, date not known, and her mother, HELEN or LENA, usually called LENA GOLDFUSS, nee TRAUTWEIN, born on January 8, 1878. She stated that she is the oldest child in the GOLDFUSS family, and was born in New York City, on May 27, 1894. She recalled that fifteen years ago, her mother told her a brother named EMIL was born, but lived only about one year. Another brother, the present EMIL ROBERT GOLDFUSS was born subsequently, and was named after the deceased child. MRS EMIL ADOLPH GOLDFUSS

Mrs. KAZORCK stated that the present EMIL ROBERT GOLDFUSS, her brother, will be 54 years old, October, 1957.

Interview with EMILY KAZORCK File # 65-17275

on 6/21/57 at Pleasantville, NY

by Special Agent JAMES E. GORDON

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

NY 65-17275

Business Establishments And Contacts

On May 18, 1957, and May 22, 1957, T-2 advised that among the subjects possessions were pieces of paper reflecting the word "Centre" telephone TR 4-6300; Stanford, 43 West 32nd Street, telephone LO 3-1480; and Sherman Square, EN 2-8400.

The current New York Telephone Directory reflected that telephone number TR 4-6300 was utilized by the Centre Hotel at 249 West 80th Street, LO 3-1480 utilized by the Stanford Hotel located at 43 West 32nd Street and telephone number EN 2-8400 is utilized by the Sherman Square Hotel at the corner of 75th Street and Broadway, New York City.

The following men were interviewed by SA [redacted] on 7/15/57 as to any knowledge of the subject and were exhibited photographs of the subject with negative results: Hotel registers were also negative.

Centre Hotel
Stanford Hotel
Sherman Square

[redacted]

b6
b7C

On May 22, 1957, T-2 advised that among the subject's possessions was a receipt reflecting [redacted]

On July 15, 1957, SA [redacted] interviewed [redacted] and he advised that the names ABEL, COLLINS, GOLDFUS, coupled with the subject's photographs "does not ring a bell with me at all". [redacted] further advised that most of his business is done on a cash basis and that he has no personal contact with his customers, and further, could add no information regarding the individual depicted in the photograph.

T- 2 advised on May 18, 1957, that among the subject's effects was a micrometer manufactured by the L.S. Starrett Company, Athol, Massachusetts. EV

On July 15, 1957, [redacted] L.S. Starrett Company, 53 Park Place, New York City, advised SA GERALD C. HOLLAND that the company does not sell its products directly to individuals. He said that their equipment can be purchased in any one of hundreds of hardware stores as well as pawn broker's and junk shops in the New York City metropolitan area. He further advised that a person writing to the company for information would be advised to contact a firm handling their products.

[redacted] said that a search of his records reflected no reference to the subject under his name or any of his known aliases. He stated that he did not recognize the photograph of the subject as being that of anyone who had visited the office. b6 b7C

At the time of the subject's arrest by the Immigration and Naturalization Service on June 21, 1957, he had in his possession sales slip number 04247 from Peyton Limited, Madison Avenue and 58th Street, New York City, dated June 5, 1957, and made out to MARTIN COLLINS, 4 East 28th Street, Latham Hotel, Room 839, for two pair of trousers, in the amount of $60.77.

On July 15, 1957, [redacted] Peyton Limited, Madison Avenue and 58th Street, New York City, advised SA GERALD C. HOLLAND that his records indicate that the subject had made no other purchases at that store under his name or any of his known aliases. He stated that the pants were paid for in cash, as there was no notation in his records that a check was used. [redacted] advised that he did not recognize the subject's photograph.

WKS:jb

NY 65-17275

T-2 advised on May 22, 1957, that among items of clothing found in the studio of EMIL R. GOLDFUS, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, were garments bearing the laundry marks Number 1240 and FUS.

On May 22, 1957, SAS [redacted] and [redacted] contacted [redacted] Police Laboratory, New York City Police Department, 72 Popular Street, Brooklyn, New York, who furnished information concerning laundry marks and dry cleaning numbers pertaining to items located in GOLDFUS' studio. b6 b7C

One of the cleaners using dry cleaning mark 1240 was listed as Commercial Cleaners, 260 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York. One of the laundries using the mark FUS was listed as S. B. Rolf, Heights Hand Laundry, 105 Henry Street, Brooklyn, New York.

On July 11, 1957, [redacted] the Heights Hand Laundry, 105 Henry Street, Brooklyn, New York, advised SA [redacted] that she recognized photographs of "MARK" exhibited to her as being pictures of a customer of hers. [redacted] stated that the unknown subject was a very infrequent customer of hers and she could not recall his name without prompting. After hearing the name "GOLDFUS", [redacted] conceded that it might be the customer's name, but that she could not be sure. She was unable to furnish any information concerning any activities of "GOLDFUS", nor could she furnish the names of any friends or acquaintances of his.

The only incident or conversation concerning "GOLDFUS" which [redacted] was able to recall was about a year ago "GOLDFUS" had requested her to obtain for him some pieces of cardboard similar to the ones used by laundries in folding a clean shirt. One side of these cardboards are white and "GOLDFUS" said he wanted them to sketch upon. [redacted] said she had obtained about 250 of these cardboards for "GOLDFUS", and he had paid her for them in cash. [redacted] said that the only reason she recalled the transaction is that her husband had complained to her that "GOLDFUS" was not that good a customer that she need do favors for him.

b6
b7C

[redacted] of the Heights Hand Laundry advised SA [redacted] on July 11, 1957, that the picture of "MARK" was of a former customer. He did not know subject's name but recalled that his laundry mark was "FUS". [redacted] said that the subject came into the laundry very seldom and he was unable to furnish any further details. He said that "GOLDFUS" had not been in for at least six months.

On July 11, 1957, it was observed by SA [redacted] that the premises at 260 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, which had formerly been the site of a laundry and dry cleaning business, were now vacant.

NY 65-17275

T-1 advised in June, 1957, that the subject did business with Patterson Brothers Hardware, 15 Park Row, New York City.

On July 18, 1957, SA [redacted] interviewed [redacted] Patterson Brothers Hardware, at 15 Park Row, New York City. [redacted] checked the account with reference to the names of GOLDFUS, COLLINS, and ABEL, with negative results. [redacted] further advised that he did not recognize the photograph exhibited to him.

b6
b7C

NY 65-17275

T-2 advised on May 22, 1957, that a prism with the name of [redacted] was among the possessions of the subject.

On July 18, 1957, SA [redacted] interviewed [redacted] Scientific and Laboratory Apparatus, 61 Reade Street, New York 7, New York.

[redacted] advised that he does not recognize the photograph of the subject and that his records were negative as to the names of GOLDFUS, COLLINS and ABEL. He further advised that all of his customers are cash customers and that buying a prism is very common in his business.

b6
b7C

NY 65-17275

T-2 advised on May 22, 1957, that the label of one of subject's shirts was from Browning and King Company, 45 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

On July 18, 1957, SA [redacted] interviewed [redacted] Browning and King Company, 45 Fifth Avenue, as to information concerning the subject. [redacted] checked the accounts for the store with reference to the names of GOLDFUS, ABEL, and COLLINS. [redacted] produced an account for E. R. GOLDFUS which reflected the purchase of three pair of slacks at the cost of $70.00. The records further reflected that the slacks were delivered to E. R. GOLDFUS on November 5, 1956, at the Benjamin Franklin Hotel, West 99th Street, New York City. [redacted] said that he did not recognize the photograph of the subject.

b6
b7C

On June 28, 1957, Judge WALTER BRUCHHAUSEN, United States District Court, Eastern District of New York issued a search warrant for the premises located at Room 505, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, rented and occupied by EMIL R. GOLDFUS, also known as MARTIN COLLINS.

On June 29, 1957, this search warrant was executed and the above premises searched.

Among the items found, was a bottle of Diethylene Oxide, sold by Amend Drug Company 117 East 24th Street, New York, New York.

[redacted] Amend Drug Company advised SA [redacted] on July 11, 1957, that Diethylene Oxide is a solvent for oils, dyes, many organic and in-organic compounds. [redacted] was shown photographs of the subject and was advised of the names ABEL, COLLINS and GOLDFUS. [redacted] stated that most of his customers are cash customers and that he did not recall any of the names given or recognize the photograph exhibited to him. He further advised that he did not know his customers on a personal basis and could add no further information concerning the subject. b6 b7C

Search of subject's studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, on June 29, 1957, reflected a Kodachrome transparency which showed the Stuyvesant Curiosity Shop, located at street address 48 of an unknown street.

On July 15, 1957, [redacted] and [redacted] the Stuyvesant Curiosity Shop, 48 Third Avenue, New York City, advised SA GERALD C. HOLLAND that they did not recognize either the subject's picture or that of their store which appeared in the transparency. They stated that they were not aware that it had been taken and no one had tried to sell them a picture of their store. They said that the picture of the store was taken over three years ago, because of the changes in the signs appearing in the picture compared to the ones now displayed.

b6
b7C

[redacted] said that he buys hundreds of different items at auctions, such as knives, cameras, tools, guns, etc. He also said he does not have accounts.

[redacted] said that they did not recognize the subject's name or any of his aliases.

T-1 advised in May, 1957, that the subject told him that he purchased chemicals for secret inks from Fisher Scientific Company on the West Side of New York.

On July 11, 1957, SA [redacted] contacted [redacted] Fisher Scientific Company, 633 Greenwich Street, New York, New York. [redacted] advised that all of his customer's purchases are made by cash and he does not recall anyone by the name of GOLDFUS, COLLINS or ABEL and did not recognize the photographs of the subject exhibited to him.

b6
b7C

NY 65-17275

Miscellaneous

Subsequent to the arrest of the subject in Room 839, at the Latham Hotel, New York City, on June 21, 1957, and after the room had reverted to the custody of the hotel, [redacted] signed a consent to search Room 839. The room was searched on June 21, 1957, by SAS JAMES P. KEHOE, [redacted] and THOMAS J. GREEN.

Among the items located during this search was a yellow wooden pencil.

The FBI Laboratory examined this pencil and found it had a removable top and a cavity which contained 18 microfilm negatives. Upon development and enlargement of this film, it was found to contain a radio receiving schedule in the Russian language, and several pieces of personal correspondence in both Russian and English. One of these letters in the English language bore the salutation, "Dear Dad," and was signed [redacted] February 20, 1956." This letter contained a sentence, "It's almost three months since you went away."

b6
b7C

On July 8, 1957, [redacted] Embassy Hotel, Broadway and 70th Street, New York City, made available to SA [redacted] registration card number J8133, dated January 28, 1956, reflecting that E. R. GOLDFUS, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, registered as a guest at this hotel on January 28, 1956, and was assigned to Room 313.

On July 17, 1957, [redacted] Records Section, Immigration and Naturalization Service, 70 Columbus Avenue, New York City, made available to SAS [redacted] and GERALD C. HOLLAND passenger manifests for ships arriving in New York City on January 27 and 28, 1956. A review of these manifests failed to locate any record for a passenger using the name of EMIL GOLDFUS, MARTIN COLLINS, ANDREW KAYOTIS or RUDOLF I. ABEL.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

Subsequent to the subject's arrest on June 21, 1957, a search of the subject's possessions was made at the Immigration and Naturalization Headquarters, 270 Columbus Avenue, New York City. Among the items located was an International Certificate of Vaccination or Revaccination against smallpox for MARTIN COLLINS on May 21, 1957 by [redacted].

On July 10, 1957 SA [redacted] interviewed [redacted] at Latham Hotel, 4 East 28th Street, New York City. [redacted] advised that he vaccinated one MARTIN COLLINS on May 21, 1957. He further added that COLLINS told him that he, COLLINS, was planning to go to Europe, but did not mention any dates as to when he was leaving. He continued that COLLINS did not mention any of the countries he was going to visit or any further information about his trip to Europe. [redacted] stated he had no further information concerning COLLINS.

b6
b7C

Interview with [redacted] File # 65-17275

on July 10, 1957 at Latham Hotel, 4 East 28th Street, NYC

by Special Agent [redacted]

On July 9, 1957, a photograph of the subject was exhibited to T-3, a self admitted former Soviet Intelligence officer. (U)

T-3 added that he did not recognize the photograph and was not familiar with any of the subject's aliases. (U)

On July 3, 1957, the subject advised SA [redacted] that he obtained a passport in the name of ANDREW KAYOTIS from a person in Copenhagen, Denmark. The subject stated he used this passport to travel via ship to Canada and subsequently departed Montreal, Canada by train for New York City. The subject advised this travel was performed in about November 1948.

b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

On July 11, 1957, T-4 advised that [redacted]

b7D

The above information made available by T-4 is not to be made public except upon the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum.

Interview with T-4 File # 65-17275

on 7/11/57 at New York City

by Special Agent _____

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

T-1 advised on May 30,1957 that MARK received messages by radio and that there were two different schedules for receiving messages. T-1 stated that one schedule was twice a week on Tuesday and Friday and the other schedule was three times a week on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday. T-1 stated that he does not know which schedule is presently in use.

According to T-1, Moscow repeated the messages two or three times a week to make certain that MARK received them and that MARK told him that after he received these messages, he acknowledged them by sending a short signal with a key used in conjunction with the receiving set in some manner. T-1 said that this signal was in Morse Code.

T-1 advised that MARK would receive short messages between 9:00 and 11:00 A.M. but no later than noon.

T-1 advised that MARK cannot transmit messages by radio since his radio is not powerful enough. MARK, according to T-1, reported that he would need a fifteen to two thousand kilowatt plant to send messages.

On June 4, 1957, T-1 stated that MARK reported if he had a radio station, he would send messages by first putting the message on tape in order to send it rapidly. T-1 stated that MARK explained that the

---

Interview with T-1 File # 65-17275

on 5/30/57,6/4/57 at New York City

by Special Agent

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

receiver of the message could slow it down for transcription. T-1 stated that MARK told him that in this way detection can be avoided when transmitting.

According to T-1, MARK told him that when he was in Moscow in 1955, he asked for a small powerful radio for both transmitting and receiving, however, he did not receive this radio, according to the informant.

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

On May 14, 1957, T-1 stated that MARK told him he was making magnetic containers himself and that he has the tools for making them. T-1 stated that MARK displayed to him cufflinks and women's earrings that can carry microdots.

T-1 stated that MARK also displayed to him a Hide-a-Key magnet which MARK stated he was using to transmit messages. This device is approximately two and a half inches long and one and a half inches wide. T-1 stated that some of the containers which are subsequently made magnetic, can be purchased in the Woolworth Stores.

T-1 in describing magnetic containers, advised that he and MARK would buy kitchen attachments that could be hung on a wall for the purpose of hanging knives. The informant explained that a magnet is located inside of these fixtures and that there is approximately one eighth of an inch of spring between the magnet and the aluminum cover of the fixture. T-1 stated that in this space it was possible to place a thin paper message or even soft film.

-P-

Interview with T-1 File # 65-17275

on 5/14/57 at New York City

by Special Agent

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

United States Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation

New York, New York
July 23, 1957

Re: Unknown Subject; with aliases "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, Andrew Kayotis, "Milt", "Milton" Espionage - Russia

Reference is made to the report of Special Agent [redacted] at New York, dated and captioned as above. b6 b7C

T symbols contained in referenced report are characterized as follows:

T-2 is in a position to furnish reliable information concerning Emil R. Goldfus.

T-4 is in a position to furnish reliable information [redacted] b7D

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SERIAL OF declassification
DATE 3-7-79 [illegible]

C/A via Liaison
aaG, Tompkins via hand
8-7-57
BY JPL/rot

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 [illegible]
ON 11-14-79

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

65-64536-987

ENCLOSURE

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1)
DATE 12-16-2009

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

OFFICE MEMORANDUM UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) Date: JUL 23 1957

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275) ~~SECRET~~ Secret

SUBJECT: "CHANGED"
UNSUB; was: "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, Andrew Kayotis, "Milt", "Milton"
ESP-R

Enclosed are five copies of the report of SA [redacted] dated and captioned as above. Two copies each of this report are being furnished the San Antonio and Washington Field Offices. A copy of a letterhead form characterizing informants accompanies each copy of the report.

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

INFORMANTS

Identity of Source	Date of Activity And/or Description of Information	Date Received	Agent to whom Furnished	File # where Located
T-1 REINO HAYHANEN	"MARK" has rank of colonel			65-17275-133
	"MARK" bought chemicals at Fisher Scientific, NYC			65-17275-157
	"MARK" did business with Patterson Brothers Hardware, NYC			65-17275-213
	"MARK's" radio schedule			65-17275-174 p. 4,5 196 p. 2

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

(2-Bureau (65-64538) (Encs. 10) (RM)
2-San Antonio (65-1594) (Encs. 4) (RM)
2-WFO (65-7465) (Encs. 4) (RM)
2-NY (65-17275)

JUR:jb
(8)

18 ~~JUL 26~~ 1957

ENCLOSURE

RECORDED - 4

EX 105

55 AUG 21 1957

~~55 AUG 20 1957~~

~~SECRET~~ Secret

ESP SEC

CLASSIFIED BY 1257 GDS, CATEGORY 2 EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2 DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE 11-14-78

Classified by [redacted] Exempt from GDS Date of Declassification Indefinite 8/13/93

Amended to Insert Initials 7-1

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF 8-1-57

b6
b7C

NY 65-17275

INFORMANTS (CONT'D)

Identity of Source	Date of Activity and/or Description of Information	Date Received	Agent to whom Furnished	File # where Located
	"MARK's" containers			65-17275-152 p 3, 4
T-2 [redacted]	5/18/57	5/18/57		b2
	5/22/57	5/22/57		
(U) T-3 [redacted]	7/9/57			65-17275-455 b2 b7D
T-4 [redacted]				65-17275-464 b7D

Careful consideration has been given to each source concealed and T symbols were utilized in the report only in those instances where the identities of the sources must be concealed.

~~SECRET~~

JUR:msb
(1)

NY 65-17275

This report is being classified ~~secret~~ due to the sensitive nature of the investigation.

The Bureau has instructed that information arising out of this investigation is not to be disseminated in other investigative reports or communications without prior Bureau authority.

The Bureau has further instructed that all investigations in this matter be conducted immediately.

The Bureau by letter dated June 24, 1957, advised that the three District Offices in New York City of Internal Revenue Service failed to reflect any Federal Income Tax forms in the name of EMIL R. GOLDFUS.

By letter dated June 27, 1957, the Bureau was requested to give consideration to having the name MARTIN COLLINS searched through the records of the Internal Revenue Service to ascertain if the subject filed a Federal Income Tax return under that name.

During the conduct of this investigation, it was determined that subject maintained savings accounts, checking accounts and safe deposit boxes in various banks in Manhattan and Brooklyn.

As the Bureau is aware, all banks in the vicinity of the areas in which the subject has resided have been checked for an account under the subject's various aliases. Inasmuch as this is negative investigation, it is not being included in the details of the report.

Following are the names of the banks that have been canvassed:

Vicinity, 216 West 99th Street, New York City:

Chemical Corn Exchange Bank,
Broadway and 102nd Street, New York City;

The First National City Bank of New York,
Broadway and 96th Street, New York City.

Vicinity, 23 Riverside Drive, New York City,
and the Embassy Hotel, 150 W. 70th St., New York City;

Chemical Corn Exchange Bank,
72nd Street and Columbus Avenue, New York City;

The First National City Bank of New York,
72nd Street and Broadway, New York City;

Central Savings Bank,
73rd and Broadway, New York City;

Chemical Corn Exchange Bank,
65th and Broadway, New York City;

Chemical Corn Exchange Bank,
81st and Columbus Avenue, New York City.

Vicinity, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York:

Brooklyn Savings Bank,
300 Fulton Street, Brooklyn;

Manufacturers Trust,
Corner Clinton and Montague Streets, Brooklyn;

First National City,
181-183 Montague Street, Brooklyn;

Chase Manhattan,
185 Montague Street, Brooklyn;

Bankers Trust Company,
209 Montague Street, Brooklyn;

Industrial Bank of Commerce,
Corner Court and Remsen Streets, Brooklyn;

Chemical Corn Exchange,
Corner Court and Joralem Street, Brooklyn;

South Brooklyn Savings Bank,
Corner of Atlantic and Court, Brooklyn;

Brooklyn Federal Savings and Loan,
91 Court Street, Brooklyn;

Kings County Trust Company,
342 Fulton Street, Brooklyn;

Manufacturers Trust Company,
356 Fulton Street, Brooklyn;

Fulton Savings Bank,
395 Jay Street, Brooklyn;

Atlantic Savings and Loan,
160 Remsen Street, Brooklyn;

Liberty Savings and Loan,
175 Joralemon Street, Brooklyn;

Equitable Savings and Loan,
Corner Adams and Willoughby, Brooklyn;

First National City Bank of New York,
Corner Willoughby and Jay.

NY 65-17275

A slip of paper in the subject's possession at the time of his arrest on June 21, 1957, contained information which appears to describe a "meet" area in Mexico City.

[redacted]

b1

Bureau teletype, dated July 1, 1957, advised "MARK's" possession of Sperry Number 14-3 Guidance Receiver probably violates espionage statutes.

As the Bureau is aware, Sperry Gyroscope Company, Great Neck, Long Island, has inspected this item and advised that component parts in possession of the New York Office are considered "junk".

Washington Field Office by airtel, dated July 11, 1957, advised that the above item was exhibited to Lieutenant [redacted], BUAER Navy Department, Washington, D.C., who advised that no part of receiver in its present condition would be considered classified. Lieutenant [redacted] further stated that pieces such as the one in the possession of the New York Office could be found on junk heaps throughout the country.

b6
b7C

NY 65-17275

ADMINISTRATIVE CONT'D

Concerning the EMIL ROBERT GOLDFUSS mentioned in the details of the report, who was at the time of the subject's arrest incarcerated in the Sullivan County Jail, Monticello, New York, it has been determined that this individual has FBI number 922031 and is not identical with the subject. U

New York report in instant matter dated 6/13/57 requested WFO to check Central Office, INS files for information pertaining to HELEN or ELLEN TRAUTWEIN who was listed by the subject in applications for bank accounts as his mother. U

On 6/25/57, a representative of INS furnished SE [redacted] with a copy of a microfilm record pertaining to one [redacted] who entered the United States on non-immigrant visa number 404 on 10/17/50. U b6 b7C

Background information obtained on the above individual indicates that she is not identical with the HELEN TRAUTWEIN concerning whom interviews were conducted in Pleasantville, New York, as set out in the details of this report. U

The New York Office is conducting separate investigations on all individuals known to have associated with the subject. Details of the subject's association with these individuals is being reported in detail in the individual case file. U

NY 65-17275

The subject advised that he arrived in the United States in 1948 from Montreal, Canada, by train, and at the time of entry, possessed passport in the name of ANDREW KAYOTIS. INS, New York City, has advised that Canadian border arrivals are maintained by INS, St. Albans, Vermont. The Albany Office was requested by airtel to the Bureau dated July 11, 1957, to check INS records, St. Albans, ~~New York~~ VERMONT, for arrival record in name of ANDREW KAYOTIS, EMIL R. GOLDFUS, MARTIN COLLINS and RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL. U

Subject advised that he purchased a passport in the name of ANDREW KAYOTIS in Copenhagen, Denmark, and boarded a ship in France, which he believed to be the "S. S. Georgic," bound for Canada. He stated on arrival in October or November, 1948, he went from Quebec, to Montreal, thence to New York City by train. U

The Bureau requested INS records, New York City, be checked for arrivals of the vessel "S. S. Georgic." U

On July 10, 1957, INS records, New York City, were checked under the subject's aliases and no record was located. It was further determined that the "S. S. Georgic" did not enter New York harbor during the years 1946 through 1949. The vessel's first arrival in New York was May 15, 1950. /U

A search of the subject's studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, on June 29, 1957, reflected several maps containing various markings in ink and pencil. One of these was a Texaco map which reflected a pencil dot, marking a location on Kirby Street, City Island, New York.

On July 15, 1957, SA THOMAS J. GREEN examined the area of Kirby Street, City Island, New York. This is a two way street approximately 100 yards long, running north east to southwest direction between King Avenue and Pelham Bay, Long Island Sound.

This street is in the residential area of City Island, and there are nine houses on the block, two of which use a King Avenue address inasmuch as they are on corner lots. All the homes on the block appear to be lived in.

The following addresses are on the southside of the street:

416 King Avenue
210 Kirby Street
212 Kirby Street
220 Kirby Street
224 Kirby Street
228 Kirby Street.

The latter address is a building under construction that appears as if it will be a club house of some type.

NY 65-17275

The following addresses are on the northside of Kirby Street:

440 King Avenue
211 Kirby Street
215 Kirby Street
225 Kirby Street

The residence at [redacted] had a name plate reflecting one [redacted]

b6
b7C

The address 225 Kirby Street is a two-story brick house next to a boat yard, the yard being located on Pelham Bay. This yard has a six foot solid cement wall around it on two sides with the house occupying and forming one corner of the yard. This fence is about twenty feet long on the Kirby Street side and ends with a wooden gate to the boat yard, with a boat yard house located on the other side of the gate.

The east end of the street is a dead end and ends at the water's edge. The remains of old pilings are located at the end and a small beach is southeast of this area.

A search of the cement wall, pilings, and stone dead end markers, was conducted without locating anything of interest to this matter.

Nothing of significance was observed at this time in the above described area.

NY 65-17275

LEADS

NEW YORK

At New York, New York

* 1. Will, upon the resumption of interviews with REINO HAYHANEN, question him concerning the identity of members of the subject's espionage apparatus.

* 2. Will coordinate this investigation with other investigations being conducted in conjunction with the "FINCASE" (Bufile 65-64521).

REFERENCE

Report of SA [redacted] dated 7/13/57, New York.

b6
b7C

U

LEADS

SAN ANTONIO

At San Antonio, Texas

1* Will report results of interviews with subject to date and will through liaison with INS report developments in regard to subject's status with INS at Mc Allen, Texas.

2* Will interview subject and attempt to ascertain the identity of individuals operating in the subject's espionage apparatus.

3* Will attempt to develop additional background data concerning the subject's activities and personal history.

WASHINGTON FIELD

At Washington, D.C.

1* Will contact the Treasury Department, Washington, D.C., for any information available concerning RUDOLPH ABEL.

It should be noted that Chase Manhattan Bank, NYC, advised the US Treasury Department had placed a stop notice with this bank against one RUDOLPH ABEL, 26 Rue de la Petiniere, Paris 8, France.

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1392800-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 18
Page 12 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 22 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 23 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 24 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 25 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 26 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 27 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 29 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 30 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 31 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 32 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 75 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 203 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 204 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 205 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 206 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 207 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 208 ~ Referral/Direct;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date: 8/13/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

UNSUB, was., "Mark" ET AL
ESP - R

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 4-29-81 BY

ReNYairtel, 8/9/57, captioned "DAVID LEVINE, wa., ESP - R," (Bufile 100-366916).

Reairtel set forth results of "informal look" on 8/9/57, at subject's property located in storeroom at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, NY. Inspection of property was carried out under instructions of Departmental Attorney JAMES FEATHERSTONE after he had discussed the matter earlier with AAG TOMPKINS.

Among other things, reairtel advised that notebooks, bolts, screws, tie bars and cuff links were observed among subject's property.

This property may have some evidentiary value inasmuch as it closely resembles subject's property obtained during search of subject's studio on 6/21/57.

Reairtel further advised that at completion of "informal look" 8/9/57, FEATHERSTONE was contacted by telephone on same date and appraised of the results. FEATHERSTONE stated that he would inform AAG TOMPKINS of the results and that a decision regarding this matter would be furnished the NYO.

To date the NYO has received no information from TOMPKINS in this connection.

On the morning of 8/13/57, Agents of the NYO went in person to TOMPKINS' OFFICE to obtain his decision regarding subject's

(3) - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
1 - NY 65-17275

65-64538-288

RECORDED - 36

AUG 14 1957

LJD:jn
(5)

EX 105

Mr. Belmont

55 AUG 19

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

property in the storeroom, but were advised that TOMPKINS was not in and was not expected to be in this date.

NY closely following this matter and Bureau will be advised of further developments

KELLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev- 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

FBI

Date: 8/13/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "Mark," Et Al
ESP - R

On 8/13/57 JAMES FEATHERSTONE, Departmental Attorney, advised SA JAMES P. KEHOE that the subject had showed up for arraignment in the United States District Court, EDNY, without counsel and requested a week's stay in the arraignment for the purpose of obtaining counsel. The judge did not grant this week's stay but gave subject until 11 a.m. Friday, 8/16/57, to appear for arraignment with counsel; and the judge then read to him a section of the law advising him that if he showed up on Friday without counsel, the judge would appoint counsel to defend him.

FEATHERSTONE advised that subject stated he would appear with counsel and that JOHN ABT had told him he would assist him in obtaining counsel. FEATHERSTONE added an aside at this point that newspaper men in the court had stated that ABT had stated he would not assist subject in obtaining counsel.

FEATHERSTONE further advised that the Departmental Attorneys had advised the judge that they would make available to the subject money to employ counsel for his defense and that this money would come fromthe funds belonging to the subject which had been seized and were now in the custody of the US Government.

Departmental Attorney ANTHONY PALERMO advised that the US Marshal told him that the subject had requested some money from the Marshal from the funds held by the US Government.

(3) - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

JPK:jen
(5)

RECORDED - 36

65-64538-289

14 AUG 14 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

EX 105

ESP SEC

Mr. Belmont

cc Mr. Tolson

55 AUG 19 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev- 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

The subject stated he had no money to purchase cigarettes, and the Marshal inquired of PALERMO if it would be permissible to make available to the subject through the warden the sum of $15 from his seized funds. PALERMO stated the Department had no objection to this and requested that the Bureau advise if $15 could be made available fromthe $15,000 located in the safe deposit vault.

PALERMO further stated as an aside that while in open court the subject had requested a postponement to obtain counsel and then stated to the judge that he had a second request to make. Subject then stated that nobody had bothered to show him or give him a copy of the indictment and he wanted one. He was then given a copy of the indictment. PALERMO stated that this statement on the part of the subject seemed to be a "very dramatic action" on his part, which caused a flurry of excitement among the members of the press present on this occasion.

PALERMO was advised by SA J.J.O'BRIEN during the afternoon of 8/13/57 that the money in the possession of the Bureau was obtained on the basis of a court order from a safety deposit box in another individual's name and, therefore, cannot be released to the subject. This information was given to PALERMO per Bureau instructions.

KELLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

8/8/57

AIRTEL

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-366916)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-97498)

SUBJECT: DAVID LEVINE, wa
ESP - R

On 8/8/57, Assistant to the AG WILLIAM TOMPKINS, telephonically advised NYO that he had received a telephone call from DAVID SCRIBNER, Attorney for DAVID LEVINE. TOMPKINS stated that SCRIBNER desired to confer with the USA regarding his client and his relationship with EMIL R. GOLDFUS. An appointment was set for SCRIBNER and LEVINE on the afternoon of 8/8/57. TOMPKINS was furnished information concerning one DAVID SCRIBNER obtained from the files of the NYO. It is not known whether this SCRIBNER is identical to the DAVID SCRIBNER mentioned above. The DAVID SCRIBNER mentioned in the files of the NYO is reported to have been employed as General Counsel for the UE until at least early 1956. He reportedly resides in Brooklyn, and was identified in testimony before the HCUA on 12/14/55 as a member of a group of lawyers composing a cell of the CP in Manhattan, from late 1935 or early 1936 until late 1936. This SCRIBNER is reported to have been known as a CP member in 1948. Info re SCRIBNER furnished to TOMPKINS telephonically and confirmed by let to him, 8/8/57.

On the afternoon of 8/8/57, TOMPKINS advised the NYO that SCRIBNER and LEVINE had appeared before the USA at which time they desired to furnish all information in their possession. LEVINE agreed to furnish this information to the FBI.

3 - Bureau (100-366916) (RM)
1 - New Haven (INFO) (RM)
1 - New York (100-97498)

LJD:plk (#17-3)
(6)

65-64538

NOT RECORDED
102 AUG 14 1957

71 AUG 15 1957

ORIGINAL-DIRECTOR

INITIALS ON ORIGINAL

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-366916-39

Subject appeared at NYO for interview on 8/8/57 and related the following information re EMIL R. GOLDFUS:

He has known EMIL R. GOLDFUS by that name only, for approximately 1½ years and that he met GOLDFUS through [redacted] an artist friend who rents a studio [redacted] at 252 Fulton St., Brklyn, NY.

b6
b7C

His contacts with GOLDFUS were limited to 252 Fulton St., with the exception of one occasion in the spring of 1957, when GOLDFUS visited his home along with other of subject's artist friends. His association with GOLDFUS concerned discussion of art, music, and casual comments concerning current events.

GOLDFUS did not express himself politically and did not arouse any suspicions of an intelligence or espionage nature, on his part, and to the best of his knowledge, on the part of any of their mutual acquaintances.

He knew nothing of GOLDFUS' background or life away from the studio other than; that he was reared by an aunt and uncle and had what he considered to be a Scotch accent; that approximately one year ago, according to GOLDFUS, GOLDFUS made an extended trip for the purpose of selling photographic equipment; that in the spring of 1957, GOLDFUS left for a vacation which was prompted by his chronic sinus condition; that just prior to departing on this vacation, GOLDFUS gave him a key to a store room which they shared, and a key to GOLDFUS' studio, requesting that subject look after his belongings; that upon GOLDFUS' return, GOLDFUS intended to set up accommodations elsewhere for the development of a color dye transfer printing method.

Subject stated that the only items he has removed from the storo room which he shared with GOLDFUS was approximately 18 cartons of Christmas cards on about July 4, 1957. He said these cards are the property of [redacted] and himself, [redacted]. He said he had removed nothing of GOLDFUS'. U

b6
b7C

About 7/30/57, subject received a letter from GOLDFUS granting him power of attorney to dispose of GOLDFUS' possessions at 252 Fulton St. in any way subject sees fit. Included in the letter was $35.00 in cash which GOLDFUS requested be paid to MAC (HARRY MAC MULLIN) for August rent for studio. Subject stated, however, that he is refusing this power of attorney and intends to so notify GOLDFUS through his (subject's) attorney. Subject voluntarily furnished to the NYO, the letter authorizing power of attorney, a personal letter from GOLDFUS, the $35.00 in cash sent by GOLDFUS, and the two keys. (Receipt furnished). U

Concerning the storage space, subject stated there are a number of GOLDFUS' possessions there which he estimates to consist of several cartons, two or three suitcases, and a table. Subject stated that he and GOLDFUS each paid half of the rent for this storage space and that since it appears GOLDFUS will not return to 252 Fulton St., he plans to give up this space inasmuch as he does not wish to pay the full rental and he does not require all this space. He said that during GOLDFUS' absence, he gave [redacted] a tenant at this address, a key to the storage room and permission to use the space. U

Subject offered complete cooperation to the Bureau in this matter and offered to furnish GOLDFUS' possessions to the NYO, stating he wanted no part of them. U

It is to be noted that since subject has refused the power of attorney, the question arose of him being in a legal position to offer them to the Bureau and in order not to jeopardize the investigation, the question was presented telephonically to Assistant AG TOMPKINS.

TOMPKINS said he would consider the legal aspects and so notify the NYO, 8/9/57. Subject agreed to be available 8/9/57 for further discussion of this matter.

Subject advised that he and his family are temporarily residing at Easton Rd., Westport, Conn., the home of his parents, and would remain there until approximately the end of August, when he plans to return to NYC.

KELLY

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. L. V. Boardman

DATE: August 6, 1957

FROM : Mr. A. H. Belmont

Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: FINCASE
ESPIONAGE - R

At 5:20 p.m., August 6, Supervisor [redacted] of New York advised AAG Tompkins had agreed that our Agents should arrest "Mark" in Texas and thereafter take him for prompt arraignment. Tompkins stated the indictment would be returned some time between 10 a.m. and noon tomorrow. Tompkins will telegraph the warrant down to Texas immediately after the indictment. Tompkins is arranging for a U. S. Attorney (USA) in Texas to handle the arraignment and will advise us the name of the USA.

b6
b7C

I told [redacted] our Agents should get down to Texas at once as previously instructed. As soon as the indictment is returned and the warrant is prepared New York is to telephonically advise our Agent whereupon the Agent will take custody of "Mark" and proceed to get him arraigned promptly through the USA. The Agent is to question "Mark" insofar as possible bearing in mind the prompt arraignment. Inasmuch as Mr. Nichols desired prompt advice as to the time of the arraignment and the name of the U. S. Commissioner, [redacted] was instructed to have the Agent call the Bureau as soon as he takes custody of "Mark" as to time of the arraignment and the name of the U.S. Commissioner. [redacted] was told he should arrange through the Department attorneys to see that INS is aware they are to turn "Mark" over to our Agents.

Tompkins stated that our Agents were excellent witnesses and that Hayhanen was an excellent witness.

65-64538-1
NOT RECORDED
102 AUG 14 1957

You will be kept advised of developments.

ADDENDUM (3 p.m. 8/7/57 SBD:hmm): Since the indictment has been returned and since Assistant Attorney General Tompkins was to talk to General Swing of INS, Liaison Agent [redacted] was instructed to briefly inform Mario Noto of INS of the developments today and to point out that we wanted to be sure Noto knew what had transpired. This was done since Noto had been most cooperative when it was decided to have INS take "Mark" into custody. [redacted] did this and Noto indicated Department had been briefing INS, in fact, [redacted] had just talked to Noto about the arrangements for our Agents to take "Mark" into custody.

b6
b7C

cc - Mr. Boardman
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Branigan
Mr. Moore
Mr. Litrento

AHB:jdd
(7)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Litrento
ESPIONAGE

ORIGINAL FILED IN 65-64538

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1,6)
DATE 02-04-2010

Tics: Mr. Litrento [redacted]

August 12, 1957

AIRTEL

b6
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

81132

SAC, San Francisco

ROLAND JACQUES CLAUDE ABBIATE, aka.
INTERNAL SECURITY - R

Reurtel 8/8/57 entitled "Unsub, was 'Mark,'
Rudolph Ivanovich Abel; Esp.-R."

[redacted]

b1

HOOVER

575

65-64538 (Unsub, wa. "Mark")

APPROPRIATE ~~AGENCIES~~
Classification
DATE 3-7-79 DLC

[redacted]

65-64538-V

NOT RECORDED
145 AUG 15 1957

~~CLASSIFIED BY 1259 AJP/Pal~~
~~EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2,3~~
~~DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE~~
11-18-79

YELLOW
DUPLICATE
AUG 1 [illegible] 1957
MAILED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CLASSIFIED BY 1259 AJP/gas~~
~~EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2,3~~
~~DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE 8/7/78~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

257

~~SECRET~~

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 100-394575-80

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2011

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date: 8/13/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB: was., "MARK," ET AL
ESP - R

ReBuairtel, 8/12/57, to San Antonio and NY, captioned "Fincase," requesting NY obtain original message reflected in photograph #18, the legible portion of which appears to state the writer will wait in London two or three days, "while your message arrives," and requesting this message be forwarded to the FBI Lab for examination to determine if the message came from HAYHANEN's address book.

This was photograph #18 forwarded to the San Antonio Office on 6/22/57 by the NYO.

The above referred to message was located among the subject's possessions at the time of his arrest by INS on 6/21/57, and his possessions are still in the custody of INS, McAllen, Texas.

San Antonio is, therefore, requested to forward it to the FBI Lab. No further action contemplated by the NYO UACB.

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

KELLY

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

(4) - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
(1 - 56-64521)
2 - San Antonio (65-1594)
1 - New York (65-17259)
1 - New York (65-17275)

RECORDED - 36
EX 105

65-64538-290
AUG 14 1957

CSF:gmg (#17-3)
(9)

Mr. Belmont

55 AUG 19 1957

ESP-SEC

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

Report Form
FD-72 (5-12-55)

SECRET

SECRET

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
NEW YORK	NEW YORK	7/30/57	5/21, 23;6/7,20-25,26,29; 7/2,10,17,25,26/57

TITLE OF CASE

UNSUB, was: "MARK", ET AL

REPORT MADE BY [redacted]

TYPED BY cxd b6 b7C

CHARACTER OF CASE

ESPIONAGE - R

ST
BP

SYNOPSIS:

Results of FBI Laboratory examinations of material in subject's hotel room and photographic studio set out. Member of subject's espionage apparatus furnished data concerning preparation and use of microdots and soft film.

- P -

DETAILS:

T-1, a defected illegal Soviet intelligence agent, advised in May, 1957, that his espionage superior in New York City was known to him only as "MARK" and that "MARK" maintained a photographic studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York.

1-cc retained by Litrento for ref.

EXP. PROC.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF declass

APPROVED

SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DATE 8/29/78 amy

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

COPIES MADE:
5 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
1 - San Antonio (65-1594) (Info) (RM)
1 - Washington Field (65-7465) (Info) (RM)
3 - New York (65-17275)

65-64538 29

RECORDED - 43

INDEXED - 43

18 AUG 16 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Litrento

ESP/SEC

AGENCY CIA, via Liaison
REC. REC'D AAG - Tompkins via hand
DATE FORW. 8-2-57
HOW FORW.
BY JPL/mt

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 JJP/gns
ON 8/3/78

SECRET

PROPERTY OF FBI — This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

63 AUG 23 1957

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—60637-4

On May 14, 1957, [redacted] the Delroy Realty Company, which company manages the property at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, advised SAS [redacted] that EMIL GOLDFUS maintains a studio on the fifth floor at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York.

b6
b7C

SEARCH OF SUBJECT'S POSSESSIONS INCIDENT TO ARREST ON JUNE 21, 1957

On June 21, 1957, the subject as MARTIN COLLINS was arrested in his room number 839 at the Latham Hotel, 4 East 28th Street, New York City, on an alien warrant by Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) Supervisory Investigators [redacted].

At the conclusion of the interrogation and search of COLLIN's room by the INS officials, COLLINS was taken into custody by INS and transported to INS Headquarters, 70 Columbus Avenue, New York City, together with his personal effects, and subsequently, on the same date was flown to the INS Detention Facility, Mc Allen, Texas.

Subsequent to the arrest of the subject at the Latham Hotel and after the room had reverted to the custody of the hotel, [redacted] Latham Hotel, signed a consent to search room 839 which had formerly been occupied by the subject. The room was searched on June 21, 1957, by SAS JAMES P. KEHOE, [redacted] and THOMAS J. GREEN.

On June 21, 1957, INS Supervisory Investigators [redacted] 70 Columbus Avenue, New York City, made available to SAS [redacted] and [redacted] the personal possessions of

MARTIN COLLINS which were obtained by these officials through a legal search conducted at the time of his arrest.

The following items obtained during the above searches have been examined by the FBI Laboratory:

Q5 Copy of "Scientific American Magazine" for May, 1957.
Q6 Paper-bound book "Three Plays" by SEAN O'CASEY, St. Martin's Library.
Q7 Paper-bound book "The Penguin Hoyle" by ALBERT H. MOOREHEAD and GEOFFREY MONT-SMITH, Penguin Books, Inc.
Q8 Paper-bound book "Death by Moonlight" by MICHAEL INNES, Avon Publications, Inc.
Q9 Paper-bound book "Science News 43" edited by ARCHIE and NAN CLOW, Penguin Books, Inc.
Q10 Paper-bound book "Aesthetics and History" by BERNARD BERENSON, Doubleday Andr Books.
Q11 Paper-bound book "Great Essays in Science" edited by MARTIN GARDNER, Pocket Library.
Q12 Paper-bound book "The Ribald Reader" edited by A. M. KRICH, Dell Publishing Company.
Q13 Paper-bound book "Nights of Love and Laughter" by HENRY MILLER, Signet Book.
Q14 Paper-bound book "A Time to Love and a Time to Die" by ERICH MARIA REMARQUE, Popular Giant.
Q15 A yellow pencil stub marked "COSMOS* A. N. C.* S5046, No. 2."
Q16 A yellow pencil stub marked "SMOS * A. N. C.* S5046, No. 2."
Q17 A yellow pencil stub marked "..A. N. C.* S5046, No. 2," with removable top and hollowed-out cavity.
Q18 A yellow pencil stub marked "...elvet - 3357, No. 2,". removable top, and containing a small stick with paper winding in hollowed-out cavity.

Concerning Item Q18, it was found to contain 18 microfilm negatives each approximately 5/8" by 15/16."

Development and enlargement of the 18 microfilm negatives reflected one frame to be a January to December, 1957, radio receiving schedule in the Russian language. Translation of this schedule disclosed that it reflected the dates and times as well as alternate date, times and kilocycles.

The following is a translated copy of the schedule.

JANUARY - DECEMBER, 1957

DATA OF THE CENTER

MONTHS (?)	BASIC SESSIONS			
	Days of Work	Time of Beginning of Transmission GMT	Frequency Kilocycles	Signal (Call Signs)
January	Wed. Sat.	1600/1700	19420/16860	POK
February	Tues. Thurs.	1730/1830	19870/17230	KFD

	Days of Work	Time of Beginning of Transmission GMT	Frequency Kilocycles	Signal (Call Signs)
March	Mon. Thurs.	1930/2030	19750/17580	TSJ
April	Thurs. Sat.	2000/2100	19630/16750	FXD
May	Mon. Thurs.	2100/2200	19050/17540	LKD
June	Thurs. Sat.	2100/2200	19260/16540	GOM
July	Mon. Sat.	2100/2200	19370/17120	SOJ
August	Mon. Sat.	2000/2100	18950/16230	NWN
September	Mon. Wed.	1900/2000	19550/17500	RAO
October	Mon. Wed.	1900/2000	19800/17180	HDA
November	Mon. Fri.	1730/1830	19690/17520	MWC
December	Tues. Fri.	1600/1700	19140/16950	LOV

ALTERNATE (RESERVE) SESSIONS

	Days of Work	Time of Beginning of Transmission GMT	Frequency Kilocycles	Signal (Call Signs)
January	Thurs. Sunday	0300/0400	10250/12310	NMC
February	Wed. Fri.	0200/0300	10060/12130	BKV
March	Tues. Fri.	0130/0230	12480/14420	LCO
April	Fri. Sunday	0300/0400	12140/14550	MAG
May	Tues. Fri.	0330/0430	15670/13430	NJV
June	Fri. Sun.	0330/0430	14860/13220	EKA
July	Tues. Sun.	0500/0600	14520/13050	TKP
August	Tues. Sun.	0530/0630	15650/14440	HMN
September	Tues. Thurs.	0200/0300	13250/11560	WVA
October	Tues. Thurs.	0300/0400	13940/12370	YKF

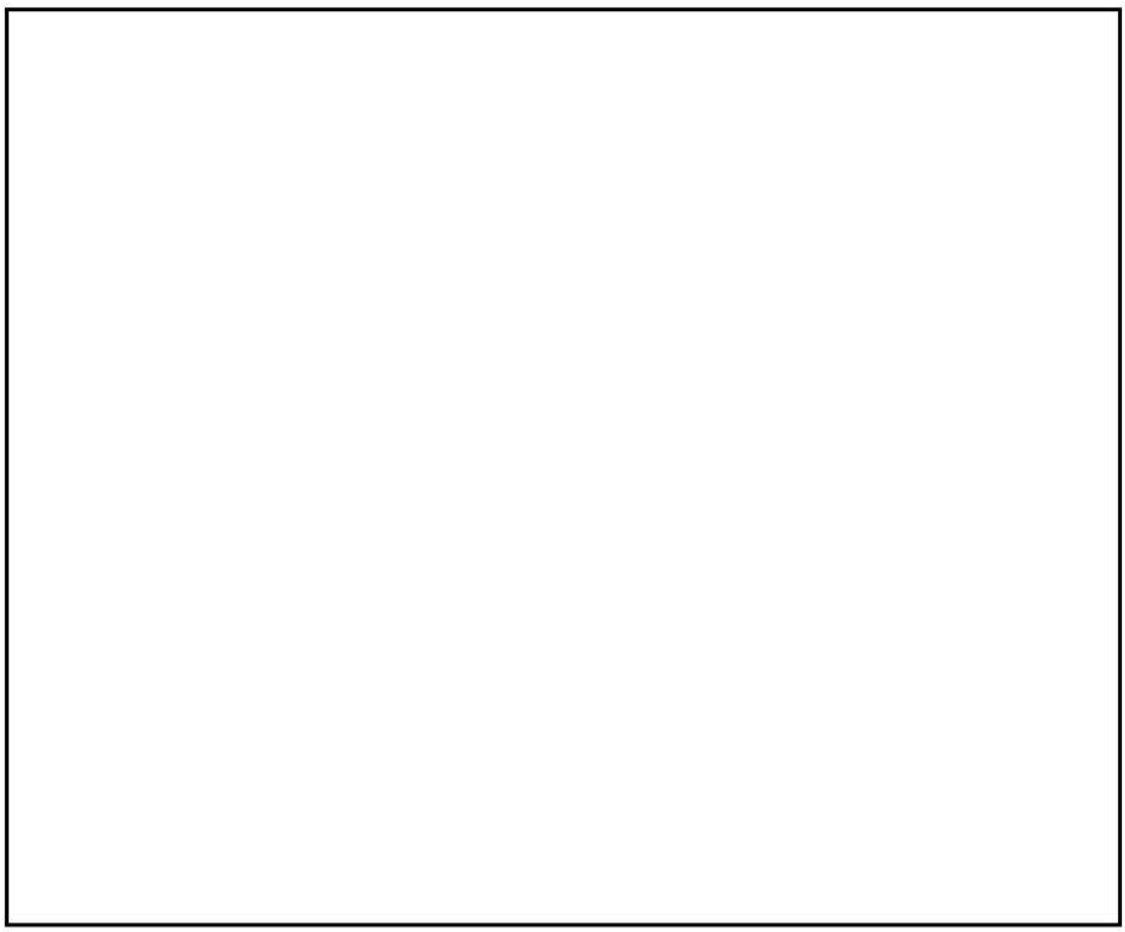
	Days of Work	Time of Beginning of Transmission GMT	Frequency Kilocycles	Signal (Call Signs)
November	Tues. Sat.	0300/0400	11250/12740	LRN
December	Wed. Sat.	0400/0500	11020/12860	SMZ

NOTES: 1. Order of transmission remains without change in accordance with the present program of one sided contact.
2. In alternate session of contact /0200 GMT-0600 GMT/ is carried out only repeated transmission of radiogram, transmitted for the 1st time in earlier basic session of contact /1600 GMT-2100 GMT/.

Examination reflected that two frames contained seven pieces of personal correspondence. Four of these were in the Russian language and the following is an English translation of these letters.

[redacted]

b6
b7C



b6
b7C

Three of these letters were in the English language and the following are copies of these letters.



The aforementioned microfilm negatives have been designated Q19 through Q36 by the FBI Laboratory.

The FBI Laboratory advised that specimens Q5 through Q14 and Q19 through Q36 were examined with nothing of cryptographic significance noted.

Concerning the microfilm negatives Q19 through Q36, the FBI Laboratory advises they are single-frame enclosures (18 x 24 mm) on 35 mm film from which all or most of the sprocket hole edges have been trimmed and from which the film base has been removed or dissolved.

Two of the pencils, Q15 and Q16, were found to have no cavities for the concealment of messages. The other two, Q17 and Q18 do have cavities which were prepared by cutting off the eraser tops and drilling holes approximately 3/16" in diameter from the tops of the pencils. The hole in Q17 is approximately 1½" deep and that in Q18 is approximately 2" deep. New eraser tops have been prepared for these pencils from additional pencils with plunger ends, the same diameter as the holes in the pencils so that the tops will remain in place.

A photograph of a piece of graph paper containing six lines of longhand Russian writing which was in the subject's possession at the time of his arrest was furnished the FBI Laboratory.

The FBI Laboratory advised that this photograph #89 bears a message written in Russian which reads as follows in English:

"A month and a half have passed from the moment of the disappearance of VIK in East Berlin and nothing is known (of his fate). I assume that you undertook the measures for a search. It is possible

"that we may not know for a long time yet. Question is: How long should we wait? I am not optimistic."

Concerning the above, it is noted that T-1 has advised that VIK is a code name utilized by him.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

PREPARATION AND USE OF MICRODOTS

On May 23, 1957, T-1 furnished the following information concerning the preparation and use of microdots:

He advised that microdots were being used to some extent in Russian intelligence operations. He stated that he received in Finland a microdot from his superiors before coming to the United States. This microdot contained instructions and was furnished to him in a coin container. He recalled receiving only one other microdot during his operations in the United States from a Soviet official. He received this microdot in a coin container while living at his Bergen Street residence during the latter part of 1955 while "MARK" was in Moscow. To the best of his recollection, this contained a request for information regarding the progress in the setting up of his photographic shop.

He said that he made messages for transmission on microdots on only one occasion. This was to make microdots of three ciphered telegrams given to him by his principal "MARK." He stated that he made the microdots of this material and furnished them to "MARK" but does not know whether "MARK" used them or not. He further stated that he had done some practice work in making microdots on an experimental basis but did not use any of these microdots in his activities. The last microdots he made were while residing on Rogers Avenue

INTERVIEW WITH T-1 FILE NO. 65-17275

ON 5/23/57 AT New York City

BY SPECIAL AGENT _____

in Brooklyn, New York. He stated that he made these microdots in his apartment, usually working in the bathroom. He stated that microdots are used by both officials and agents.

He stated that he got two lenses for making microdots from "MARK" and subsequently returned one to "MARK" at his request. One of the microdot lenses was a microscope lens mounted in a focusing barrel and another was an 8 mm motion picture camera lens. He stated that the microdots made by "MARK" were much better than the ones he was able to make. He further stated that "MARK" gave him assistance in the way of instructions to help him in the preparation of these microdots. He further stated that he always worked by himself when actually making the microdots and had no help from anyone during the actual making of the dots.

He stated that his training in Moscow regarding the making of microdots consisted of the making of dots using an Exakta camera and photographing the message written on smoked glass. The message would be written on smoked glass of a size determined by the length of the message and the smoked glass photographed with the Exakta camera with transmitted lighting at a distance of about two to three feet. The resulting microdots would be 3 mm by 4 or 5 mm. He stated that he did not use that method because it was not as effective as the method using a reduced 35 mm negative and a microdot lens which process will be subsequently described. He further stated that "MARK" did not like this smoked glass process of making microdots. He further stated that similar microdots made in Russia were made on a special film of Russian manufacture which he recalled as being 17D film, but could not recall the film speed and was very uncertain regarding this film. He recalled that it was probably about the speed of plus dash x film.

He stated that his photographic training in

Moscow was given to him while working with the MGB in Tallin, Estonia. He stated that his full time was not devoted to this training since he had other duties with the MGB but spent as much as two to five hours a day on photographic matters. For the most part he took photographs of scenes and friends around Tallin and developed and processed his own pictures. Some of his training involved the photographing of documents and he had some training with the Minox camera. He stated that the equipment used for photographing documents consisted of a baseboard with an upright stand to which was mounted the camera and lights. Since this was not a particularly portable outfit he found in his own operations in the United States that the Exakta camera was a more practical camera for document photography because it had reflex focusing and a magnifier on the ground glass. He stated that his training in photography lasted about two to three weeks. He stated that he had a 135 mm telephoto lens for his Exakta camera.

He believed that "MARK" had two Leica cameras, one of which was a model M3 which he purchased last year and for which he purchased a telephoto lens and view finder at a cost of $150 to $200. He believed the telephoto lens was about 150 mm or 200 mm in focal length. He further stated that "MARK" may have a Minox but he did not know for sure.

The following is the procedure used in making microdots he explained:

The messages to be transmitted is first photographed on 35 mm film. This is normally done on micro-file film to give maximum contrast and developed in a common developer such as D-11 or DK-50. The message is normally photographed using the full area of the 35 mm frame. This negative is then placed in a projector which has had the lens removed. From one to three or four sheets of diffusion paper are placed between the light source and the film to make the

lighting more uniform. The microdot lens or camera is placed approximately 1½ to 3 feet from the negative, depending on the size of the microdot desired. The image is focused at the film plane of the microdot camera or lens by using a tubular miscoscope. He stated that in some of his experiments he merely made various exposures at different points of focus until he arrived at the one that was clearest. After focusing, the exposure was made on the film and the film processed. He stated that the exposures were approximately eight to ten seconds when using stripping film. However, "MARK" furnished him with several 100 foot rolls of 35 mm [illegible] Eastman Kodak Spectrographic film, type 649, for use in making microdots. He advised that "MARK" said this particular film was excellent for making microdots. He was extremely confused about the process for preparing microdots on stripping film. He stated that he recalled the exact process but he believed that the stripping film was first placed in plain hypo after which it was thoroughly washed. He thought that thereafter potassium bromide was used to make the film sensitive and that a chemical which he called "Amidopyrene" was used for either fixing or developing the microdot. He stated that the microdots made on stripping film were developed in a weak or diluted solution of Microdol which is a commercial developer made by Eastman Kodak Company.

He stated that the finished microdots were approximately ½ by 2 mm in size. He stated that the use of the projector as a light source in making microdots was explained to him by "MARK" and was used by "MARK" to the best of his knowledge. He further stated that the microdots which he had made himself were made by using an enlarger as a light source. He stated that since the enlarger was in a vertical position, it required that he get down under the enlarger baseboard in order to do the focusing. He stated he found this extremely difficult.

Regarding the transmission of microdots, he

stated that they were sent in numerous ways, but that when a microdot was sent it was always necessary to send a message revealing the place of concealment to the receiver. He stated that one of the concealments used by "MARK" was to place the microdot in the binding of a popular magazine such as the "Ladies Home Journal" or "Good Housekeeping." He stated that these magzines were stapled from front to back prior to gluing the cover on and that "MARK" would remove the cover and take out one of the staples and insert the microdots between designated pages in the area directly under the staple between the staple holes. The magazine would then be restapled, closed and the cover reglued on. He stated that normally "MARK" would send the magazine to a Paris address, but he did not know anything about these transmissions, as to when they were sent or the address to which they were sent. He never observed "MARK" mailing any of these magazines. He stated that one of the magazines containing microdots which "MARK" sent to Paris was never received by the contact in Paris. The whereabouts of that magazine is not known. He stated that "MARK" prefers to send his messages using secret ink and has on occasion sent postcards which contained secret ink messages. "MARK" was not satisfied with the secret ink formula furnished him by his superiors and developed his own formula. He stated that he has had no training whatsoever in the use of secret inks and has never used them.

He stated that a more common method for transmitting messages was the use of "soft film." He stated that this was a simpler process and involves the photographing of the message on 35 mm film using approximately 1/3 to 1/4 of the 35 mm frame area after which the negative is processed and the backing dissolved off leaving only the emulsion which can be rolled up to a very small size. The length of the message and type of container controls the size of the soft film message. He stated that the chemical "Dioxane" was used for dissolving the film backing from the emulsion. He

stated that he used the Exakta camera in making his soft film messages. He stated that the containers used for transmitting soft film messages would usually be items that would be convenient to carry in an agent's pocket.

SEARCH OF SUBJECT'S STUDIO AT 252 FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK

On June 28, 1957, Judge WALTER BRUCHHAUSEN, United States District Court, Eastern District of New York, issued a search warrant for the premises located at Room 505, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, rented and occupied by EMIL R. GOLDFUS, also known as Martin Collins.

On June 29, 1957, this search warrant was executed and the above premises searched by SAS JOSEPH F. PHELAN, [redacted] and JAMES P. KEHOE.

b6
b7C

Items obtained during the search which appeared to have some significance were processed by the FBI Laboratory and the following results obtained:

SPECIMEN	DESCRIPTION
Q41	One Sucrets box containing miscellaneous metal and polished wood pieces.
Q42	One Sucrets box containing miscellaneous metal pieces, including a small sterling silver disc container.
Q43	Cassette of 20 exposure roll of Ektachrome film.
Q44	Yellow film can with cassette of 20 exposure Kodachrome film.
Q45	"Promicrol" box containing miscellaneous drills.

SPECIMEN	DESCRIPTION
Q46	Shaving brush with yellow handle.
Q47	Shaving brush with white handle.
Q48	Watchmaker's screw plate and tools in wooden box.
Q49	Metal container with drills, HUOT.
Q50	Lufkin Screw Pitch Gage.
Q51	Cassette of 20 exposure roll Ektachrome film.
Q52	3 pages of coordinate paper containing hand-writing, on a clip board.
Q53	Book, "Murder On The Side."
Q54	Book, "The Last Party."
Q55	Hollowed-out, screw cap Eveready battery container.
Q56	Brown envelope, "G. Schirmer," containing coordinate paper, pamphlets, etc.
Q57	Book, "Numbers, The Language of Science."
Q58	Metal box and capsule box (7-2-X) of miscellaneous

SPECIMEN	DESCRIPTION
	drills, bolts, screws, etc., and one small container. (Metal box contains New York items 7-2-A5 and 7-2-A3, a machined rod and a jeweler's drill.)
Q59	Unfinished lead tubes.
Q60	Ever-Ready shaving brush.
Q61	Starrett micrometer and Monolux magnifier.
Q62	Envelope of pamphlets, including "Multiplier Phototube Characteristics," handdrawn electronic diagram on back page.
Q63	Handwritten notes and diagrams, beginning "Electronic Integrators for Process Control."
Q64	Book, "Elements of Symbolic Logic."
Q65	Book, "Cryptanalysis" by GAINES.
Q66	Sucrets box containing Triangle Crown Taps, miscellaneous rivets, etc.
Q67	Standard Tool Company envelope containing handwritten numerical notations.

SPECIMEN	DESCRIPTION
Q68	Two large brass cylindrical containers.
Q69	Morse Twist Drill and Machine Company box of Hand Taps.
Q70	A HENSOLDT Microscope, Model "TAMI" (Made in Wetziar, Germany).
Q71	Anchor clasp envelope containing numerous pages of handwritten notes and drawings.
Q72	Booklet, "Silver for the Craftsman."
Q73	Book, "The Journey of Simon McGeever."
Q74	Book, "The Continental OP."
Q75	Four Magnagrip magnets.
Q76	Bottle partly filled and labeled "Diethylene Oxide."
Q77	Box of miscellaneous radio parts and two cuff links that have containers.
Q78	Electronic tubes and one piece of small brass tubing.

SPECIMEN	DESCRIPTION
Q79.	Goerz Series III No. 2, seven inch lens No. 120191.
Q80	Xenar f 3.5 No. 1061860 5 cm. lens and filter adapter, with supplementary lens.
Q81	Leica box with Leica BOOWU stand and a lens.
Q82	Book, "The Mathematics of Circuit Analysis."
Q83	Book, "Numerical Calculus."
Q84	Book, "Statistical Methods."
Q85	A container which has the appearance of a large nail.
Q86	Two glass containers, one with an orange-colored powder.
Q87	A brass container.
Q88	A piece of brass tubing.
Q89	Brown bag containing electronic tubes
Q90	Dictionary, "Petit Dictionnaire Francais."
Q91	Book, "A Shroud for Mr. Bundy."

Results of examination:

The three rolls of color film, Q43, Q44 and Q51 have been processed. There were no exposures on any of this film.

Several containers suitable for the concealment of messages reproduced on microfilm, or for the concealment of messages prepared with a typewriter, or by other means on small pieces of thin paper were found among the evidence submitted to the Laboratory. These containers consist of the following:

Q42-Contained within the Sucrets box, Q42, is a small disc-shaped container, approximately 7/16" in diameter and 1/8" thick. The two parts of this container slide apart. This item appears to be a part of an unfinished piece of jewelry such as an earring or a tie clasp. Nothing of significance was noted as a result of the examination of other miscellaneous uncompleted jewelry items in Q42.

Q45-This specimen is a small brass cylindrical container approximately ½" in diameter and 2" long with a friction cap. This container has in it some small drills, but could be used to conceal microfilm and similar messages.

Q55-This is a container which has the outward appearance of an ordinary Eveready flash light battery (size D). The lead case of a battery has been hollowed out and fitted with a thin gauge brass tube, threaded to accept the threads of a brass cap which in turn has been fitted to the original top of the battery. This is a relatively large container which could be used to conceal a large number of microfilm messages.

Q58-There was found with the other items included in specimen Q58 a small cylindrical container

which could be used for the concealment of microfilm messages. This container consists of a brass cylindrical piece which fits inside a second brass cylindrical piece forming the container.

Q68-This specimen consisted of two rather large brass cylindrical containers each fitted with a threaded cap. These containers could have been used to conceal a large number of microfilm or similar messages.

Q77-With the miscellaneous radio parts in this specimen there were two sterling silver cuff links, both of which were found to consist of disc-shaped containers mounted to the basic parts of the cuff links. One is approximately 11/16" in diameter by 1/16" thick and the other approximately 3/4" in diameter by 3/32" thick. The lid of one of these containers can be removed by sliding it from the remainder. The lid of the other one was threaded to fit the threads in the other part. These containers could be used to conceal microfilm and similar messages.

Q85-This item is a container which has the outward appearance of a large nail. The cap is threaded to fit the threads within the cylindrical cavity of the lower part. Specimen Q85 could be used to conceal messages.

Q87-This is a small brass cylindrical container similar to the brass container described above as specimen Q45, but specimen Q87 is approximately 1 3/4" long with a threaded cap to which there is attached a small slotted rod approximately 1½" long. The purpose of this slotted rod may have been to attach

a strip of 35mm film bearing microfilm messages so that the film could be wound around the spindle and then inserted in the container. A message prepared on a strip of paper could be similarly concealed in this container.

Q59-Insofar as the Laboratory has been able to determine, unfinished lead tubes such as Q59 are a rather uncommon item for an individual to have in his possession. Such tubes could readily serve as containers for concealing microfilm and other messages.

Q75-One of the magnagrip magnets had been disassembled and two thin pieces of cardboard inserted in the cavity under the magnet. The cardboard backing had been replaced with the printing turned in. Microfilm messages could readily be concealed between the two thin pieces of cardboard that had been inserted under the magnet and there does not appear to be any other good reason for the insertion of such pieces of cardboard. The other three magnagrip magnets did not appear to have been altered.

Specimen Q60 has a hollow handle and could readily be fitted with a container for microfilm. It is noted that the handle of this brush had been loosened from the bristle portion.

The shaving brushes, Q64 and Q47, appear under X-ray examination to have hollow handles.

Brush Q47, has a rubber band around the bristles and some foreign substance on the ends of the bristles so that it appears this brush has been used as a duster.

The small microscopes, Q61 and Q70, are of sufficient power for reading microdots. The Hensoldt microscope, specimen Q70, has relatively good optics, but the optics of the Monolux magnifier are not very good.

The Leica BOOWU unit, Q81, is a Leica camera accessory which consists of four adjustable legs that attach to one of three rings which make possible adapting the Leica camera to three different fixed focuses. This stand is ordinarily used for copying documents and other work where a fixed focus is an advantage. One adapter is included which has a bayonet mounting or fitting for a camera. The three rings of the BOOWU unit already have thread fittings for the camera and for the lens. It is pointed out that a bayonet fitting is the type required for the newest model M3 Leica camera.

Included in the box with the BOOWU stand is a 4 inch serial #758096, Goerz Apochromat Artar f 9.5 lens with a ring for mounting this lens to a lens board. This is a high quality copying lens that could be used with various cameras such as a Speed Graphic camera and could also be used with an enlarger.

Specimen Q60 is a 5 centimeter Schneider-Kreuznach serial #1061860 Xenar f 3.5 lens. This lens is made with a bayonet-type mounting, but is fitted with an adapter for a screw-type mounting. With this adapter, this lens will fit the above BOOWU stand, Q81. This lens is also fitted with a Kodak Series VI Adapter Ring $1\frac{1}{4}$" - 31.5 mm. and a Series VI Telek Lens 2. Without the Telek Lens attachment, the Xenar lens could be used as a normal lens with a Leica or other 35 mm. camera and used with the BOOWU stand and a Leica camera

could be used to copy documents. The Telek Lens attachment has the effect of increasing the focal length of the lens with which this attachment is used. This attachment is useful in producing a more pleasing perspective in portraiture work as well as producing telephoto effects. When this attachment is used, focusing must be done on a ground glass.

Specimen Q79 is an old lens as evidenced by the diaphragm calibrations in the "US" (or Uniform Scale) system. This is a 7" serial #120191 Goerz Double-Anastigmat Series III No. 2 lens. A single element of this lens can be used as a 14" lens. This is a type of lens that could be used for copying work.

Specimen Q41 consists of what appears to be miscellaneous uncompleted jewelry items. Nothing of significance was noted as a result of the examination of any of these items.

The liquid in specimen Q76 is, as the label indicates, diethylene oxide. This chemical could successfully dissolve a film base leaving undisturbed the exposed and developed emulsion layer.

The red substance in the glass vials, Q86, is barium lithol, a pigment dye for use in mixing colors for painting.

None of the cavities in the jewelry submitted were made by any of the tools listed.

The articles containing the cavities reflect that the person who made them is an excellent machinist. Many of the articles have been made on a lathe such as that used by jewelers.

Specimens Q56, Q62, Q63, Q77, Q78 and Q89 were examined from the electronics standpoint and nothing of intelligence significance was found.

Specimen Q62 included a pamphlet entitled "RCA Power and Gas Tubes," form PG-101, which had pencil marks on Page 3 opposite four transmitting type tubes (304th, 806, 833A and 851), indicating an interest in short wave transmitters having a power of about 1,000 watts. It is also noted that the graph paper having electron tube types beside circles appears to be a chassis layout for construction of an electronic device using a light source. This might be a densitometer for use in photography or a similar device having to do with the measurement of light levels.

Specimen Q78 consisted of a box of used subminiature tubes (12 each CK-5702 heater-type pentode radio frequency amplifiers, 4 each CK-5703 heater-type triode UHF oscillators, and 2 each S-5647 heater-type UHF diodes). These tubes could be used in an AC powered radio receiver, but nothing else was found which indicates that this particular application was made. Q89 consisted of eight common receiving type tubes and a carton for a General Electric "Precision Lamp for Optical Devices." The lamp would be useful in a densitometer as well as other optical devices.

Specimens Q52, Q53, Q54, Q57, Q64, Q65, Q67, Q71, Q73, Q74, Q82, Q83, Q84, Q90 and Q91 were examined for cryptographic significance with negative results.

SEARCH OF SAFE DEPOSIT BOX, EAST RIVER SAVINGS BANK, JUNE 28, 1957

On June 28, 1957, KEVAN MARONEY, Departmental Attorney, arranged to have a search warrant issued for safe deposit box C272 rented in the name of EMIL R. GOLDFUS, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, at the East River Savings Bank, 96th Street and Amsterdam Avenue, New York City. This warrant was signed by Federal Judge EDMUND L. PALMIERI, Southern District of New York.

On June 28, 1957, the above search warrant was executed by SA [redacted] and safe deposit box C272 was opened in the presence of bank officials at the East River Savings Bank. The safe deposit box was found to contain a magazine entitled "The Reporter," issue of February 7, 1957.

b6
b7C

The FBI Laboratory advised that specimen Q40, a magazine entitled "The Reporter," dated February 7, 1957, was examined for concealed, invisible and microdot messages but none was found. The FBI Laboratory further advised that Q40 was examined with nothing of a cryptographic significance noted.

The fingerprint examination was also conducted by the FBI Laboratory and it was determined that no latent impressions of value were developed.

MISCELLANEOUS

Subsequent to the subject's arrest on June 21, 1957, in New York City, INS officials at the INS Detention Facility, Mc Allen, Texas, obtained from the subject a white metal tie clasp, 2½" long by 1¼" wide by 3/16" thick. This tie clasp was set with laminated wood in three colors - brown, yellow and black.

Concerning the above tie clasp, the FBI Laboratory advised that this tie clasp was opened and found to have a cavity in the wood portion of the clasp measuring approximately 1/8" by 7/32" by 1 13/16" long. This cavity was found to be empty when opened.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

On May 16, 1957, T-2 advised that [redacted]

b7D

Information from T-2 is not to be made public except during the usual proceeding following the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum.

INTERVIEW WITH T-2 FILE # NY 65-17275

ON 5/16/57 AT New York City

BY SPECIAL AGENT

On May 21, 1957, [redacted] for the building at 23 Riverside Drive, New York City, advised SAS ROBERT J. MCKENNAN and MULDROW B. MILLS that EMIL R. GOLDFUS had previously rented studio 1B at 23 Riverside Drive. [redacted] furnished a file pertaining to GOLDFUS' rental which contained a lease and allied papers, one of which was a typewritten letter dated September 14, 1953, addressed to Mr. [redacted] bearing the signature E. R. GOLDFUS.

b6
b7C

A search of the residence of T-1, previously mentioned, on May 12 and 13, 1957, reflected a typewritten pamplet entitled "Color Photography, Separation Negatives" and a typewritten pamphlet entitled "Use of Vacuum Board for Making Matrich." T-1 stated on May 18, 1957, these pamphlets were prepared by his espionage superior "MARK."

The FBI Laboratory advised that the typewriter used to prepare the letter to [redacted] (KC9) was also the typewriter used to prepare the pamphlets "Color Photography, Separation Negatives," (Q49) and "Use of Vacuum Board for Making Matrich," (Q50).

- P -

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) DATE: JUL 30 1957

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "MARK", ET AL
ESP. - R

b6
b7C

Enclosed are five copies of the report of SA [redacted] dated and captioned as above. One copy each of this report is being furnished the San Antonio and Washington Field Offices for information purposes. A copy of a letterhead form characterizing informants accompanies each copy of the report.

INFORMANTS

CLASSIFIED BY 1259 SP/LBR
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 3
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE
11-15-78

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF 8-1-57 DATE

IDENTITY OF SOURCE	DATE OF ACTIVITY OR DESCRIPTION OF INFORMATION	FILE NO. WHERE LOCATED
T-1 REINO HAYHANEN	"MARK" is T-1's espionage superior and has studio at 252 Fulton St., Bklyn, NY	65-17275-1 P. 2 -139 P. 2
	T-1's code name is VIK	65-17275-128
	Preparation and use of microdots	65-17259-D-26
	Pamphlet, "Color Photography, Separation Negatives" preparation by "MARK"	65-17259-24 P. 4

RECORDED - 43 65-64538-2921

2 - Bureau (65-64538) (Encs. 10) (RM)
1 - San Antonio (65-1594) (Encs. 2) (RM)
1 - Washington Field (65-7465) (Encs. 2) (RM)
2 - New York (65-17275)

18 AUG 1 1957

JUR:cxd
(6)

CONFIDENTIAL

Classified by 1259 SP/LBR
Exempt from GDS, Category 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite
8/31/78

10 ENCLOSURE

62 AUG 23 1957

INFORMANTS CONT'D

IDENTITY OF SOURCE	DATE OF ACTIVITY OR DESCRIPTION OF INFORMATION	FILE NO. WHERE LOCATED
T-2		65-17275-135

b6
b7C
b7D

U

Careful consideration has been given to each source concealed and T symbols were utilized in the report only in those instances where the identities of the sources must be concealed. U

ADMINISTRATIVE

This report is being classified ~~Secret~~ due to the sensitive nature of the investigation. U

The Bureau has instructed that information arising out of this investigation is not to be disseminated in other investigative reports or communications without prior Bureau authority. The Bureau has further instructed that all investigations in this matter must be conducted immediately.

U

Laboratory report dated 7/12/57, which reflects the results of examination of items located among the subject's possessions at the time of his arrest on 6/21/57 lists an item identified as Q37. U

Information concerning this item has not been set out in the details inasmuch as the Laboratory has advised it appears to be a coded message which will require further examination. U

b2

As the Bureau is aware, [redacted] on 5/18/57, 5/22/57 and 6/6/57 furnished numerous photographs of items contained in the studio and storeroom rented by the subject at 252 Fulton St., Bklyn, NY, the comments of the FBI Lab concerning this material are not being set out in the details due to the nature of the source. These photographs have been designated Qc1 and Qc2 by the FBI Lab. (S) U

Lab comments concerning these photographs have been furnished by letters dated 5/31/57 and 6/5/57. (S) U

The following is being set out concerning item Q69 which is contained in lab report dated 6/20/57 captioned "FINCASE; ESP. - R," Bufile 65-17259; Q69 is a Sperry 14-3 Guidance Receiver which was designed for use in the model XAAM-N-2 Missile SPARROW 1. U

As the Bureau is aware, the above item was furnished to Special Agents of the NYO by [redacted]

b7D

[redacted] U

Bureau tel dated 7/1/57 advised the subject's possession of the above item probably violates espionage statutes. U

Inquiry at Sperry Gyroscope Company, Great Neck, NY, has revealed that instant Guidance Receiver# was manufactured at this plant. Engineering officials at Sperry have inspected this item and advised that the component parts in possession of the NYO are considered "junk."

WFO by airtel dated 7/11/57 advised that the above item was exhibited to [redacted] BUAER, Navy Department, Washington, D.C., who advised that no part of the receiver in its present condition would be considered classified. [redacted] further stated that pieces such as the one in the possession of the NYO could be found on junk heaps throughout the country.

b6
b7C

As the Bureau is aware, the NYO has submitted to the FBI Lab for document examination the following guest registration cards from the hotels where subject resided in ~~in~~ NYC.

The FBI Lab has advised that it has furnished the following results of their examination of these registration cards:

Qc3 — Photograph of a guest registration card in the name of E. R. GOLDFUS of the Benjamin Franklin Hotel, 222 W. 77th St., NYC?

Qc4 — Photograph of a guest registration card in the name of MARTIN COLLINS from the Hotel Latham, 4 E. 28th St., NYC.

Qc38 — Two photographs of a guest registration card of the Broadway Central Hotel, 673 Broadway, NYC, in the name of MARTIN COLLINS.

Qc39 — Registration card of the Daytona Plaza Hotel, Daytona Beach, Florida, in the name of MARTIN COLLINS. (Submitted by Miami by airtel 6/27/57).

The FBI Lab advised that the handwriting and handprinting on the hotel registration cards Qc3, Qc4, Qc38 and Qc39 have been compared with specimens submitted in the FINCASE and in the "MARK" case which have been described as bearing the purported known handwriting and handprinting of the subject in the "MARK" case and on this basis, it has been concluded that the subject prepared the questioned handwriting and handprinting on these hotel registration cards.

The FBI Lab report, which is dated 7/15/57, goes on to state that the purported known handwriting is contained in the "MARK" case on photographs which were furnished by [redacted] (Qc1 and Qc2). b2

For the above reason, the results of this document examination are not being included in the details of the report.

In addition, referenced lab report goes on to state that most, if not all, of the purported known specimenss described above are of the type that would be difficult to authenticate in court. Therefore, prior to a request for

any testimony relative to the above conclusion, the known specimens that are to be used in any prosecutive action should be specified so that an additional comparison can be made to determine whether the above conclusion can be based on such specimens.

The NYO by letter 7/23/57, captioned "FINCASE; ESP. - R" requested that the fingerprint impressions of "MARK" which were taken at the time of his arrest by inspectors of INS, NYC, on 6/21/57, at which time he used the name of MARTIN COLLINS, be compared with any latent prints developed in the Fincase, instant case or any of the related cases which have arisen as a result of information furnished by T-1.

LEADS

SAN ANTONIO (INFO)

A copy of this report is being furnished the San Antonio Office inasmuch as subject is presently incarcerated by INS at Mc Allen, Texas, and information in the details may possibly be of assistance in the interrogation of the subject by Bureau agents.

WASHINGTON FIELD (INFO)

A copy of this report is being furnished the WFO due to the interest of the WFO in investigations relating to Soviet Nationals.

(U)

NEW YORK

At New York, New York

Will, upon receipt of results of examination

NY 65-17275

LEADS CONT'D

performed by the FBI Lab on material obtained during searches of the subject's possessions, incorporate this information in report form.

REFERENCE:

Report of SA [redacted], 7/23/57, at NY.

b6
b7C

United States Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
New York, New York

July 30, 1957

Re: Unknown Subject, with alias:
"Mark", ET AL
Espionage - R

Reference is made to report of Special Agent [redacted] at New York, dated and captioned as above. b6 b7C

T symbols contained in referenced report are characterized as follows:

T-2 is [redacted] b7D

1-cc retained by Libreuto

CIA, via Liaison
AAG, Tompkins via hand
8-2-57
NEW YORK
BY JPL/wt

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP (S) OF declass
DATE 8/23/78 [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259
ON 8/31/78 JJP/[illegible]

[redacted]

65-64538-292

ENCLOSURE

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

~~TOP SECRET~~

TO : Mr. PARSONS

FROM : C. F. DOWNING

~~TOP SECRET~~

DATE: August 8, 1957

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1)
DATE 12-16-2009

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was, "Mark" Emil R. Goldfus
Martin Collins
ESPIONAGE - R

[redacted]

b1

RECOMME[redacted] information.

b1

65-64538

Document downgraded to ~~Secret~~ on 4/3/08 by UC/Baw 60324

HEN:en
(7)

~~TOP SECRET~~
RECORDED 96 65-64538-293
EX-126

AUG 16 1957

~~TOP SECRET~~

55 AUG 21 1957

CLASSIFIED BY 1254 OIP/gns
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY ~~2~~ 2,3
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE ~~8/3/78~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-18-2009

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Nichols

DATE: August 15, 1957

FROM : M. A. Jones

SUBJECT: WILLIAM ROGERS

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

We checked yesterday and determined through NBC the Rogers interview was going to be on the program "Life in the World" at 7:45 p. m. over NBC. The program was monitored but the Rogers statement was not carried.

Rudolf Ivanovich

The program dealt with the Abel case. There were interviews with members of the NBC staff in New York who got an early break on the news, beating everybody else by 21 minutes.

The program then discussed how Life Magazine planned to handle the Abel story and how a Life reporter and photographer got in the apartment house in New York. There was also a tape recording of various individuals who knew Abel, including the superintendent of the building, the waitress who served him his drinks, and his neighbors. None of them suspected that he was a spy.

65-64538-1

NOT RECORDED
76 AUG. 19 1957

ECK:grs:nl
(3)

16 AUG 16 1957

TIME REC.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

60 AUG 21 1957

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 62-73026-

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1)
DATE 12-16-2009

~~SECRET~~
~~SECRET~~

ison
Moore

CLASSIFIED BY SP7 CLC/ALW
DECLASSIFY ON: OADR

65-64538

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

VIA LIAISON

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP (S) OF classification
DATE 8/29/78

Date: August 8, 1957

To: [redacted]

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP (S) OF classification
DATE 8/29/78

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, with aliases
"Mark"
Emil R. Goldfus
Martin Collins
Rudolf Ivanovich Abel
"Milt"
"Milton"
ESPIONAGE - R

CLASSIFIED BY 1259 JDP/BRK
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2,3
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE 11-15-78

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

~~CLASSIFIED BY 1259 JDP/~~
~~EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2,3~~
~~DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE 8/3/78~~

Reference is made to the report of Special Agent [redacted] made at New York July 13, 1957, a copy of which has been furnished to you. You will note that this report contains a list of items which were in the subject's possession at the time of his arrest. Item 27 of this list which appears on page 27 of this report states that "Mark" had in his possession one eyeglass case bearing the name "Mexico Optical Company, Independencia 18, Mexico 1, D.F., telephone 12-26-53."

b6
b7C

RECEIVED

LEGAT
11 AUG 12
COMM-FBI

EX-126 RECORDED - 96

cc - 1 - Mexico City

cc - 1 - Foreign Liaison Unit

65-64538-

NOTE: This is being classified Secret as it pertains to a current Soviet espionage operation & to afford maximum protection to this info.

JPL:jdb
(8)

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

55 AUG 21 1957

~~SECRET~~
~~SECRET~~

SEE NOTE PAGE 2.

~~SECRET~~

Director

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

Subject had in his possession 4 pairs of glasses. We have had these glasses examined and following are the prescriptions of these glasses:

"1. Half lens bifocal glasses, plus 2.25 add
Right: plus 50 cylinder, axis 50
Left: plus 50 cylinder, axis 120

"2. Single vision

Right: plus 2.25 sphere, plus 50 cylinder, axis 50
Left: plus 2.25 sphere, plus 50 cylinder, axis 50

"3. Imported frame (France)
Right: plus 50 sphere
Left: plus 50 sphere
plus 2.00 add

"4. Plano Calobar Sunglasses by American Optical Company. (No Prescription)"

(S) [redacted]

b1

NOTE: "Mark" has denied to INS that he was ever outside the U.S. since his arrival here in 1948. He also had in his possession when arrested notes which appeared to be arrangements for a meet in Mexico City. [redacted]

(S) [redacted]

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

4-22 (Rev. 8-13-56)

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Records Branch

8/9, 1958

- ☐ Name Check Unit - Room 6523
- ☐ Service Unit - Room 6524
- ☐ Forward to File Review
- ☐ Attention _____
- ☐ Return to A. P. Litrento 1734 ~~3005~~
  Supervisor Room Ext.

Type of References Requested:

- ☐ Regular Request (Analytical Search)
- ☑ All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
- ☐ Subversive References Only
- ☐ Nonsubversive References Only
- ☐ Main _____ References Only

Type of Search Requested:

- ☐ Restricted to Locality of _____
- ☑ Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
- ☐ Buildup ☐ Variations
- ☐ Check for Alphabetical Loyalty Form

b6
b7C

Subject [redacted]
Birthdate & Place _____
Address DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM: FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
Localities DATE 12-16-2009

R# _____ Date 8-9 Searcher Initials JW

FILE NUMBER	SERIAL
NR	
[redacted]	
NR	
[redacted]	
~~26-146308~~	(LA, MISS)
~~26-143337~~	(MISS, TEX, LA)
[redacted]	
NR	

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

INDEXED - 96

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 8 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 8-8-57 5-47 PM CST RC

TO DIRECTOR, FBI, AND SACS, SAN FRANCISCO AND NEW YORK

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO 2 P

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, WAS., "MARK", RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, ET AL.

ESPIONAGE DASH R. [redacted] AT EDINBURG, TEXAS, RECEIVED LONG-DISTANCE TELEPHONE CALL THIS DATE FROM [redacted] STATING THAT SHE AND HER MOTHER HAVE SEEN SUBJECT-S PICTURE IN NEWS RELEASES AND THAT HER MOTHER IS OF THE OPINION THAT SUBJECT IS IDENTICAL WITH [redacted] WHO YEARS AGO DESERTED HIS WIFE AND SEVERAL CHILDREN IN CALIFORNIA. [redacted] WAS ATTEMPTING TO GET IN TOUCH WITH ABEL IN BEHALF OF HER MOTHER. SAN FRANCISCO REFER TO NEWS ITEMS OF AUGUST SEVEN LAST SHOWING THAT ABEL WAS ARRESTED IN MC ALLEN, TEXAS, ON BENCH WARRANT OBTAINED PURSUANT TO AN INDICTMENT IN BROOKLYN ON AUGUST SEVEN LAST CHARGING SUBJECT WITH ESPIONAGE. SUBJECT PRESENTLY EN ROUTE TO NEW YORK CITY

END PAGE ONE

b6
b7C

RECORDED - 96
INDEXED - 96

65-64538-295

Mr. Belmont

EX-128

10 AUG 16 1957

55 AUG 21 1957

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

PAGE TWO

IN CUSTODY OF U. S. MARSHAL. ALL PRIOR INVESTIGATION

INDICATES THAT [redacted] MOTHER-S STATEMENT IS IN ERROR

AND THAT SUBJECT IS A NATIVE AND CITIZEN OF RUSSIA.

SAN FRANCISCO CONTACT [redacted] AND INTERVIEW

HER AND HER MOTHER IN DETAIL AND SUTEL TO BUREAU AND NEW YORK.

END ACK PLS

WA 7-52 PM OK FBI WA EW

SF OK FBI SF ALK

NY OK FBI NY JJA

O TU DISCV

b6
b7C

4-3 (Rev. 1-25-57)

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

DECODED COPY

☐ **Airgram** ☒ **Cablegram**

DECODE OF CODED CABLE NUMBER 63 FROM [redacted] b7D

(U) [redacted] DATED AUGUST 12, 1957. RECEIVED VIA RCA. (S)

REF YOUR 65-64538 OF 2ND JULY. RUDOLPH IVANOVITCH ABEL. PHOTOGRAPHS, NAME AND ALIAS OF ABEL UNKNOWN TO BOTH PETROVS.

(U) REGRET DELAY. LETTER FOLLOWS. (S)

b6
b7C

(U) [redacted] (S)

RECEIVED: 8-12-57 5:47 AM ECD

Send Ltr. to NO when it arrives

65-64538

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

RECORDED - 96 65-64538-296

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

EX-126

16 AUG 16 1957

cc: Mr. Belmont
cc: Mr. Ferris
"ORIG: DIRECTOR"

~~CLASSIFIED BY~~ 1259 GJP/gms
~~EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY~~ 1
~~DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE~~ 8/3/78

55 AUG 21 1957

~~SECRET~~

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

E.C.D.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

INDEXED - 96

AUG 12 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

BRANIGAN

b6
b7C

URGENT 8-12-57 9-20PM EJM

TO DIRECTOR 3 1 AND SAC, NEWARK 1

FROM SAC, NEW YORK 1 P

UNSUB, WAS. - QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE, ET AL, ESP DASH R. [redacted] [redacted] SEVENTY FIRST SQUAD, BROOKLYN, ADVISED THIS DATE THAT [redacted] HAS A NEIGHBOR RESIDING AT [redacted] WHO IS AN ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN OR AN ENGINEER. [redacted] TOLD [redacted] THAT THE NEIGHBOR, A QUOTE HAM RADIO UNQUOTE OPERATOR, LAST FALL ERECTED A THIRTY FOOT RADIO ANTENNA ON HIS HOUSE WITH THE AID OF FRIENDS. [redacted] UPON SEEING THE PICTURE OF THE SUBJECT IN THE NEWSPAPERS, STATED THE SUBJECT RESEMBLED AN INDIVIDUAL WHO AIDED HIS NEIGHBOR IN ERECTING THE RADIO TOWER. [redacted] STATED HE IS CONFIDENT THAT [redacted] WOULD NOT OBJECT TO INTERVIEW BY FBI. NEWARK ADVISED OF ABOVE THIS DATE AND REQUESTED TO IMMEDIATELY INTERVIEW [redacted] IN DETAIL, DISPLAY PHOTOGRAPHS OF SUBJECT, DEVELOP INFO RE THE NEIGHBOR AND MAKE RECOMMENDATIONS TO BUREAU RE INTERVIEW OF THIS INDIVIDUAL. NEWARK SUTEL RESULTS BUREAU, NEW YORK.

END AND ACK PLS

WA 1/4 NY R 3 WA RG

NK NY R 1 NK JOS

TU DISC

RECORDED - 96
INDEXED - 96

Mr. Belmont

65-64538-297

16 AUG 16 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
K 34 DEC 16 1960

55 AUG 21 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 13 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

BRANIGAN

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

URGENT 8-13-57 4-23 PM MTR

TO DIRECTOR 2 AND SAC ALBANY

FROM SAC NEW YORK 1P

UNSUB, WAS QUOTE MARK, UNQUOTE ET AL, ESP-R. NYO IN RECEIPT OF LETTER THIS DATE ADDRESSED TO QUOTE COLONEL IVANOVICH ABEL, MASTER RUSSIAN SPY, IN CUSTODY OF FEDERAL POLICE, NEW YORK CITY, NY END QUOTE THIS LETTER WAS POSTMARKED AUGUST TEN LAST AT NINE PM, SYRACUSE, NEW YORK, AND BEARS RETURN ADDRESS QUOTE [redacted] END QUOTE INDICES OF NYO REFLECT NO INFORMATION IDENTIFIABLE WITH THIS INDIVIDUAL. FOR INFO OF ALBANY OFFICE, COL. RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL IS SUBJECT OF IMPORTANT ESPIONAGE CASE IN NYO AND ALBANY IS IN RECEIPT OF PREVIOUS COMMUNICATIONS IN THIS MATTER CAPTIONED AS ABOVE. THE SUBJECT HAS BEEN INDICTED AND IS PRESENTLY INCARCERATED IN NYC. ALBANY OFFICE IS REQUESTED TO CONDUCT IMMEDIATE INVESTIGATION TO IDENTIFY [redacted] AND SUTEL RESULTS BUREAU AND NY. NYO HAS DETERMINED ALL INGOING AND OUTGOING COMMUNICATIONS AT FED. HOUSE OF DET., NYC, REVIEWED BY DET. PERS. NYO WILL FORWARD THIS LET TO SUBJ AND WILL CONTACT WARDENS OFFICE IN ATTEMPT TO ASCERTAIN CONTENTS OF LET. END AND ACK

NY R 2 WA CS

TU DISC

b6
b7C

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

RECORDED - 96
INDEXED - 96

65-64538-299

10 AUG 16 1957

EX-126

CC: MR. LIFRENTO

55 AUG 21 1957

Mr. Belmont

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 13 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 8-13-57 9-07 PM JJA

TO DIRECTOR 4, AND SAN ANTONIO

FROM SAC NEW YORK 1P

UNSUB, WAS QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE, ET AL, ESP-R. DEPARTMENTAL ATTORNEYS THIS DATE RAISED QUESTION OF AVAILABILITY OF PERSONAL EFFECTS AND MONEY OF SUBJECT WHICH WAS IN POSSESSION OF INS, MC ALLEN, TEXAS. SA REQUESTED EIGHT SEVEN LAST TO PREPARE INVENTORY OF SUBJECT-S PERSONAL EFFECTS AND FORWARD LIST TO NYO FOR USE DEPARTMENTAL ATTORNEYS IN DECIDING ITEMS TO BE USED AS EVIDENCE. SUBJECT HAS INDICATED DESIRE TO HAVE MONEY LOCATED WITH HIS BELONGINGS FOR INCIDENTAL PERSONAL EXPENSES. SA EXPEDITE SUBMISSION OF REQUESTED INVENTORY INASMUCH AS STRONG POSSIBILITY SUBJECT-S BELONGINGS WILL BE DISPATCHED TO USM BROOKLYN, NY, AT REQUEST OF DEPARTMENTAL ATTORNEYS.

END AND ACK PLS

WA NY R 4 WA RG

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

Mr. Belmont

RECORDED - 96
EX-128

65-64538-300

10 AUG 16 1957

55 AUG 21 1957

cc Mr Litrento

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

cc - Branigan
Lee

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. Belmont

DATE: 8/14/57

FROM : W. A. Branigan

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa. "Mark"
ESPIONAGE - R

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

On 8/13/57 Departmental Attorney Kevin Maroney advised Inspector D. E. Moore that the arraigning judge had inquired of the U.S. Attorney's office, Eastern District of NY, if the Government will place any claim against the money taken from the subject. Maroney advised the Department plans on advising the judge the Government does not intend to place any hold on the approximately $6,000 found in the subject's possession when arrested but has not made any decision about the $15,000 in the safe-deposit box and he wants to withhold judgment on the $15,000 to determine if the Treasury Department may possibly be able to make some claim against this money.

When arrested on 6/21/57 by INS, "Mark" had a package containing $4,000 in his room and under flap of package were photos of man and woman. On back of woman's photo was: "How are Joann's murders?" and signed "Shirley." On back of man's photo was: "Have you taken a trip to Frisco since we last saw you?" signed "Morris." "Mark" claimed these were photos of a married couple known to him only as Shirley and Morris. He said he met them in a NY park in 1949 and associated with them for four months.

"Mark" also had two keys for safe-deposit box at Manufacturers Trust Company, 1151 3rd Avenue, NYC, which box was rented in name of [redacted]. Box opened pursuant to search warrant and contained four bundles of money, totaling $15,000. [redacted] claimed he met subject in 1952 and knew him only as "Milt." He denied any knowledge of espionage activities and refused to discuss the safe-deposit box.

[redacted] on interview identified the photo of Shirley as Lona Cohen, former domestic in her home who practically raised her children. Lona Cohen is married to one Morris Cohen, who is subject of SM - C case in NYO opened in 1953 as result of statements by Cohen's former sister-in-law that he was a radical communist and had CP meetings in his home. Cohen has been identified as the man in the photo contained in the package. Investigation showed the Cohens disappeared in 1950, allegedly to move to California; however, they have not been located to date.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 1/23/85 BY SP6 Bjamle 245,147 + 245,148

NRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-406659

b6
b7C

EX-126 RECORDED - 96 65-64538-301

65-64538
cc - 100-406659 (Morris Cohen; Lona Cohen, was.)
cc - Belmont
D. E. Moore
JPL:blb (6)
Enclosure

10 AUG 16 1957

55 AUG 22 1957

8-14-57

Memorandum for A. H. Belmont
Re: Unknown Subject, wa. "Mark"
Bufile: 65-64538

[redacted] is [redacted] who also knows "Mark." On interview she admitted knowing subject since 1952 only as "Milt" and denied any knowledge of espionage. When first interviewed, she furnished above information, but on later interviews, has been uncooperative.

By airtel 8/12/57 captioned [redacted] Espionage - R," NY recommends that the Bureau recommend to the Department that [redacted] be subpoenaed to appear before a Federal Grand Jury.

ACTION:

1. There is attached for your approval a letter to AAG Tompkins, pointing out that the $4,000 found in a package in subject's hotel room at the time of his arrest may have been earmarked for delivery to one of his agents by "Mark" and that he may wish to consider the $4,000 of evidentiary value in this case.

b6
b7C

2. The attached letter also sets forth the facts concerning the relationship existing among Morris Cohen, Lona Cohen, [redacted] and the subject and suggests the Department may wish to consider issuing a subpoena to bring both [redacted] before a Federal Grand Jury for questioning.

SECRET

cc - Belmont
D. E. Moore
Lee

Assistant Attorney General
William F. Tompkins

August 14, 1957

Director, FBI

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, with aliases
"Mark"
Emil R. Goldfus
Martin Collins
Rudolf Ivanovich Abel
"Milt"
ESPIONAGE - R

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 JJP/gns
ON 8/3/78
SP6-Bja/mde 1/23/55
245,147 + 245,148

Reference is made to telephone conversation between Departmental Attorney Kevin Maroney and Inspector D. E. Moore of this Bureau on August 13, 1957. Mr. Maroney advised that the arraigning judge has indicated that if Abel has not secured an attorney by August 16, the court will appoint an attorney. Mr. Maroney also advised that the judge has inquired of the office of the United States Attorney, Eastern District of New York, as to whether the Government will place any claim against the money taken from Abel. Approximately $6,000 was found in the possession of the subject when he was arrested June 21, 1957, and $15,000 was found in the safe-deposit box rented by [redacted] for the subject. Mr. Maroney advised the Department plans on advising the judge the Government does not intend to place any hold on the approximately $6,000 in the subject's possession when arrested but has not made any decision with regard to the $15,000. Mr. Maroney stated he wanted to withhold any decision with regard to the $15,000 to determine if the Treasury Department may possibly be able to make some claim with regard to this money.

Your attention is directed to the fact that $4,000 of the money in subject's possession at the time of his arrest was in a separate package and under the flap of the paper in which this money was wrapped were found two photographs. These photographs were of a man and a woman. Written on the back of the woman's photograph was: "How are Joann's murders?" and signed "Shirley." On the back of the man's photograph was: "Have you taken a trip to Frisco since we last saw you?" and signed "Morris." On interview "Mark" claimed these were

65-64538 RECORD

65-64538-392

cc - 100-40665

s Cohen; Lona Cohen, was.

JPL:jdb:blb

55 AUG 21 1957

SECRET

AUG 16 1957

SEE NOTE LAST PAGE.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF DATE 8/29/78

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP DATE 3-7-78 declassification

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

b6
b7C

Assistant Attorney General
William F. Tompkins

photographs of a married couple he had met in a park in New York City in 1949. He claimed to know them only as Shirley and Morris and did not know their last names. He claimed to have associated with them for about four months.

At the time of his arrest "Mark" had in his possession two keys for a safe-deposit box in the Manufacturers Trust Company, 1151 Third Avenue, New York City, which box was rented in the name of [redacted] A search warrant was obtained and the safe-deposit box was opened and located in it was $15,000 wrapped in four bundles similar to the one located in "Mark's" hotel room. During an interview of [redacted] on July 8, 1957, she stated [redacted] had been taking care of a storage bill for one Lona Cohen for a number of years and that "Milt" (name by which "Mark" was known to [redacted]) had given him $100 to defray this expense. She described Lona Cohen as a former domestic in the Winston family who had practically raised her children. [redacted] was reinterviewed the following day. She stated she had spoken with [redacted] and he told her he had received the $100 from a friend for renting a safe-deposit box for him and he did not know the contents of the box. During a later interview, the photographs of Shirley and Morris were displayed to [redacted] and she identified Shirley as Lona Cohen, the former domestic in her house, and she claimed she did not know the identity of the man.

b6
b7C

A review of our files reflects that Morris Cohen is the subject of a Security Matter - C investigation which originated in 1953 upon receipt of information that he was a radical communist and had held Communist Party meetings in his home. Investigation has reflected that Morris Cohen, the subject of this investigation, is the husband of Lona Cohen and is identical with the male whose picture was located in the package of money. Investigation has also developed that Morris and Lona Cohen left

Assistant Attorney General
William F. Tompkins

New York City suddenly sometime in 1950, allegedly to travel to California. No trace of either of these persons has been developed since that time. Inquiry made of both the families of Morris and Lona Cohen has been negative. Vigorous investigation is being conducted to locate these persons.

The including of two photographs in a package of $4,000 might indicate this money was earmarked for these two individuals and the writing on the backs of the photographs could possibly be a parole for a meeting with them by "Mark" or one of his agents. You will recall that during an interview of "Mark" by Agents of this Bureau on July 1, 1957, he was asked concerning the material that was located in his hotel room at the time of his arrest. Our Agents asked "Mark" why he had opened the door to the room when he had so much money in the room. Concerning the money, "Mark" stated he had for years carried fairly large sums of money and no one had ever tried to harm him in any way. As to the other material, "Mark" said that had the FBI called at any other time it would not have found the material in his room. "Mark" said he had brought the material into his room to work on it the night before. He said he would not have had the material in his room two hours later as he would have by then sent it out. Thus, the possibility exists this money had been prepared by "Mark" for delivery to the Cohens or to one of his agents. In view of the above, you may wish to consider the $4,000 of evidentiary value in this case.

On August 12, 1957, Agents of our New York Office attempted to reinterview [redacted] and he advised the Agents he would definitely not talk to them without his attorney's being present. You may wish to consider issuing a subpoena to bring [redacted] before a Federal Grand Jury and have him questioned concerning his associations and relations with the subject of this case and with Morris and Lona Cohen.

b6
b7C

Assistant Attorney General
William F. Tompkins

[redacted] has admitted an association with the subject but has become uncooperative in recent attempts to interview her. You may also wish to consider issuing a subpoena to bring her before a Federal Grand Jury for questioning about her association with the subject. U

For your information, there is enclosed one copy each of six reports prepared in the case captioned "Morris Cohen, Security Matter - C." U

The above information is furnished to you for your information. U

b6
b7C

Enclosures (6)

NOTE: This is classified ~~Secret~~ as it pertains to a current Soviet espionage operation and to afford maximum protection to this info. U

The reports furnished to AAG Tompkins above are as follows:

Report of SA Leon B. Lake, Jr.
dated 11/12/53 at New York.

Report of SA James J. Johnston
dated 2/26/54 at New York.

Report of SA [redacted]
dated 12/28/54 at New York.

Report of SA Thomas M. Murphy
dated 2/7/55 at New Haven, Conn. U

NOTE CONTINUED ON PAGE 5.

Assistant Attorney General
William F. Tompkins

NOTE:

b6
b7C

Report of SA [redacted]
dated 2/16/55 at New York.

Report of SA Etheridge Foote Kent
dated 4/15/55 at Newark, N.J.

All above reports captioned "Morris Cohen, SM - C."
Cover memo Branigan to Belmont re UNSUB, aka. "Mark",
Espionage - R, prepared by JPL:blb 8/14/57 in connection
with this outgoing letter.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

INDEXED - 96

AUG 14 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

BRANIGAN

URGENT 8/14/57 3-29---. WFC

TO DIRECTOR 1 AND SAC ALBANY

FROM SAC NEW YORK 2 P

UNSUB. WAS, "MARK" ET AL, ESPIONAGE-R. RE NY TELETYPE TO BUREAU AND ALBANY AUGUST THIRTEEN LAST ADVISING NYO IN POSSESSION OF LETTER ADDRESSED TO SUBJECT FROM [redacted] [redacted] ABOVE LETTER FURNISHED TO [redacted] [redacted], FEDERAL HOUSE OF DETENTION, AUGUST THIRTEEN LAST. HE ADVISED SUBJECT, TO RECIEVE AND SEND MAIL, MUST SIGN A FORM GIVING DETENTION PERSONNEL AUTHORITY TO CENSOR ALL MAIL. RECORDS WERE LOCKED UP FOR THE DAY AND [redacted] UNABLE TO ADVISE IF SUBJECT HAD EXECUTED THIS FORM. [redacted] TELEPHONICALLY ADVISED THIS DATE SUBJECT HAD GIVEN PERMISSION TO HAVE HIS MAIL CENSORED. HE SAID ABOVE MENTIONED LETTER CONTAINED ONLY PHOTOGRAPH OF SUBJECT CLIPPED FROM NEWSPAPER IN WHICH SUBJECT-S HAT BAND AND SHIRT FRONT HAD BEEN COLORED RED WITH A CRAYON. ALSO PRINTED AT THE BOTTOM OF THE PICTURE WAS "THE HOT SEAT IS WAITING FOR YOU, BUM." IN VIEW OF THE FOREGOING,

b6
b7C

END PAGE ONE

RECORDED - 96
INDEXED - 96

65-64538 303

EX-126

Mr. Belmont

AUG 16 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
R31 DEC 16 1960

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

55 AUG 21 1957

b6
b7C

ALBANY REQUESTED TO CONDUCT NO FURTHER INVESTIGATION TO IDENTIFY [redacted]
[redacted]. FOR INFO OF BUREAU, [redacted] HAS ADVISED HE WILL ON
A CONFIDENTIAL BASIS FURNISH NYO CONTENTS OF ALL MAIL SUBJECT
SENDS AND RECEIVES.

~~CORRECTIONS LINE SIX PAGE ONE SHD BE RECEIVED IN STEAD OF RECIEVED~~
~~TIME SHD RA READ AS 3-29 PM~~

END AND ACK

NY R 1 WA RG

TU DISC

cc Mr. Litrento

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 14 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 8-14-57 11-45 AM JEC

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, NEW YORK

FROM SAC, ALBANY 1P

UNSUB, WA. QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE, ET AL. ESP DASH R. RE NEW YORK TEL AUGUST THIRTEEN LAST. FIFTYSIX SYRACUSE, NY DIRECTORY INCLUDING DE WITT, NY SHOWS NO SUCH STREET AS HAWTHORNE DRIVE IN EITHER SYRACUSE OR DE WITT, NY, AND NO [redacted] ON HAWTHORNE ST., SYRACUSE, NY. NY TELEPHONE DIRECTORY LISTS NO [redacted] ON HAWTHORNE ST., SYRACUSE, OR IN DE WITT, NY. [redacted] ADVISED NO HAWTHORNE DRIVE IN DE WITT OR FAYETTEVILLE, NY, ACCORDING TO DE WITT SUBSTATION OF SYRACUSE, NY POST OFFICE. FIFTYSIX SYRACUSE DIRECTORY SHOWS HAWTHORNED ST., SYRACUSE, HAS NO FIVE HUNDRED BLOCK. [redacted] SYRACUSE, NY CREDIT BUREAU, STATES NO RECORD OF [redacted] ON HAWTHORNED ST., SYRACUSE, AND NO [redacted], DE WITT OR SYRACUSE ON RECORD. RUC.

~~CORR LINE TEN WD FOUR NAME S~~ [redacted]

END AND ACK IN ORD PLS

WA 11-47AM OK FBI WA DE

NY OK FBI NY WFC

TU SOCVM

RECORDED - 96

65-64538-304

COPIES DESTROYED

INDEXED - 96

10 AUG 16 1957

Mr. Belmont

K 31 DEC 16 1960

EX-126

55 AUG 21 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

b6
b7C

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 14 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy
BRANIGAN

URGENT 8-14-57 10-50 PM JJA

TO DIRECTOR 6, AND SAC NEWARK 1

FROM SAC NEW YORK 1P

UNSUB, WAS, "MARK", ET AL. ESP-R. RE NK TEL TO BUREAU AND NY EIGHT THIRTEEN FIFTYSEVEN CONCERNING [redacted] INTERVIEWED AT US LINES, ONE BROADWAY, NYC, THIS DATE, ADVISED THAT OF SEVERAL PHOTOS OF MARK EXHIBITED TO HIM, PHOTO OF SUBJECT WITH HAT ON RESEMBLED PERSON HE OBSERVED HELPING [redacted] ERECT RADIO TOWER. HOWEVER, THE PHOTOS WITHOUT A HAT DID NOT RESEMBLE THE SUBJECT. ABOVE BEING FURNISHED FOR INFO OF NK IN EVENT BUREAU AUTHORIZES INTERVIEW OF [redacted]

END AND ACK PLS

NY R 6 WA CS

NY R 1 NK TS

TU DISC

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

Mr. Belmont

RECORDED - 96
INDEXED - 96

65-64558-305

55 AUG 21 1957

EX-126

NO AUG 16 1957

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 14 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Walters
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

RELAY

URGENT 8-14-57 10-04 AM CST RC

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, NEW YORK CITY

FROM, SAC SAN ANTONIO 1 P

UNUSB, WA., QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE, ET AL, ESP-R. RE TEL FROM NEW YORK TO BUREAU AND SAN ANTONIO DATED AUG. THIRTEEN LAST ASKING SAN ANTONIO TO EXPEDITE SUBMISSION OF INVENTORY OF MARKS BELONGINGS FOR DISCUSSION WITH US ATTORNEY, NEW YORK. LIST OBTAINED FROM [redacted] INS DETENTION FACILITY, MC ALLEN, TEXAS, ON AUGUST EIGHT LAST AND WAS TAKEN TO NEW YORK ON AUGUST NINE BY SA JOSEPH F. PHELAN. IT IS POINTED OUT THAT THESE POSSESSIONS WERE SEIZED BY INS, NY. TO PROTECT CHAIN OF POSSESSION OF EVIDENCE, SUGGEST NYO CONSIDER HAVING DEPT. REQUEST INS, MC ALLEN, TO FORWARD ALL ITEMS TO INS, NY, WHERE IT WOULD THEN BE AVAILABLE.

TIME SHD BE 10-04

END ACK PLS FOR RELAY AND TWO MESSAGES

12-10PM OK FBI WA DE FOR 2 AND RELAYS

COPIES DESTROYED
TU DISCV R 31 DEC 16 1960

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN~~ OTHERWISE

RECORDED - 96
EX. - 126

65- 64538-306

16 AUG 16 1957

cc: Mr. Intrento

55 AUG 21 1957

Mr. Belmont

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

[redacted] SECRET GR 1

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM: FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE DATE [redacted]-16-2009

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI SECRET DATE: August 9, 1957

FROM : Legal Attache, London (65-946)

SUBJECT: COLONEL RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL,
ESPIONAGE - R

CLASSIFIED BY 1259 JDP/Mk
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 3
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE
11-14-18

(U) Remycable 8/8/57. U

[redacted] b7D

(U) [redacted] He states he would be most grateful for any information regarding instant case which the Bureau may be able to release at this time. (S)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

JPO:ic
-P-
(6)

RECORDED-18 65-64538 307

13 AUG 19 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
31 DEC 16 1960

CLASSIFIED BY 1259 JDP/Mk
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 3
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE

130

ESP SEC

58 SEP 9 1957

SECRET

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 8/15/57

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa: "MARK," ET AL
ESP - R

ReBu airtel to NY 8/13/57 concerning observation of 20 boxes of material belonging to "MARK" and the fact that a small black notebook contained the following notation: "Stanford 43 W 32; LO 3-1480; and get off at Inn left on road to picnic ground, right to parking lot, right on lot 200 paces, 50 yards right."

Previous investigation has disclosed that the Stanford Hotel is located at 43 W. 32nd St., NYC, and utilizes NY Telephone No. LO 3-1480. A check of hotel records fails to reflect residence by the subject at this hotel.

Regarding the remainder of the notation, Agents who interviewed REINO HAYHANEN have advised they believe this description to be of the place where "MARK" buried money in Van Cortlandt Park. Agents advised this description does not in any way fit the description of the place where the money was buried in Bear Mountain State Park.

KELLY

65-64538-308

RECORDED - 40

21

AUG 16 1957

(4) - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
(1 - 100-366916)
1 - New York (100-97498)
1 - New York (65-17275)

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

CSF:mm
(7)

ESP. REC.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Sent _____ M Per _____

55 AUG 22 1957

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

FBI

Date: 8/16/57

Transmit the following in AIRTEL
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was; "MARK" ET AL
ESP - R

ReBuairtel 8/15/57 in captioned matter.

Re communication authorized NYO to interview ELTON M. WILSON.

Attempts to contact WILSON by NYO on 8/16/57 disclosed WILSON unavailable for interview until evening Monday, 8/19/57. Attempt will be made to interview WILSON evening of 8/19/57 and Bureau will be advised of developments.

KELLY

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

RECORDED - 40

65-64535-309

EX-107

AUG 21 1957

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

RJB:plk (#17-3)
(5)

Mr. Belmont

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

ESP - SEC.

55 AUG 22 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (65-64538) DATE: August 16, 1957

FROM : SAC, Detroit (65-2808)

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa. "Mark"; Et Al.
ESPIONAGE - R

Rerep SA [redacted] Detroit, dated and captioned as above. Enclosed herewith are five copies of referenced report, and five copies of a blank memorandum pertaining to the reliability of the Informants concealed in referenced report.

b6
b7C

INFORMANTS

Identity of Source	Date of Activity Or Description of Information	Date Received	Agent to Whom Furnished	File No. Where Located
T-1. [redacted]	Contact regarding ANDREW KAYOTIS & LOUIS VALEIKA		[redacted]	This report
T-2, [redacted]			[redacted]	This report
T-3. [redacted] Mich. (Request)			JOHN F. SULLIVAN	100-19572-1

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

b6
b7C
b7D

b6
b7C
b7D

~~INDEXED - 14~~

RECORDED - 14 65-64538-310

24 AUG 21 1957

EX. - 116

ESP/SEC.

10 ENCLOSURE

EX. - 116

2-Bureau (Encls. 10)(REGISTERED)
3-New York (Encls. 6)(65-17275) (REGISTERED)
1-San Antonio (Encls. 2) (REGISTERED)
(For information)
1-Detroit
EJR/lh
(7)

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

59 AUG 28 1957

Identity of Source	Date of Activity Or Description of Information	Date Received	Agent to Whom Furnished	File No. Where Located
T-4, [redacted] (Request)	Negative contact re ANDREW KAYOTIS & LOUIS VALEIKA		[redacted]	This report
T-5, [redacted] Postal Inspector's Office, Federal Building, Detroit	Negative contact re change of address re ANDREW KAYOTIS & LOUIS VALEIKA		[redacted]	This report
	Negative contacts re ANDREW KAYOTIS and/or LOUIS VALEIKA			
[redacted]	6/27/57		[redacted]	This report
	7/1/57		"	" "
	"		"	" "
	6/28/57		JOSEPH HYBLE	" "
	7/11/57 (LOUIS VALEIKA)		[redacted]	" "
	Lithuanian Sources contacted negatively re ANDREW KAYOTIS			
[redacted] (Request)			[redacted]	This report
[redacted] (Request)			[redacted]	This report

b2 b6 b7C b7D

b6 b7C b7D

Characterization on Appendix

[redacted] Characterization of Michigan Committee for Protection of Foreign Born

b2
b7D

ADMINISTRATIVE

Careful consideration has been given to each source concealed in this report and T symbols were utilized only where the identities of the sources must be concealed.

This report is being classified ~~"Secret"~~ in conformity with prior Bureau instructions.

Information contained in referenced report is not to be disseminated in either investigative report or communications outside the Bureau without prior Bureau authorization.

Pretext interview of FRANK GUSTAITIS, 9515 Cardoni, Detroit, was conducted by SA [redacted], July 3, 1957. Pretext utilized was that Agents, no name, were representatives of bank (no name) and were making inquiries regarding the dormant account of ANDREW KAYOTIS.

Pretext telephone interview, July 2, 1957, of [redacted], was conducted by SA [redacted]. Pretext utilized was representative of Bank of Detroit making inquiry re dormant bank account of LOUIS VALEIKA.

b6
b7C

Credit checks at the Merchants Credit Bureau and the Michigan Merchants Credit Association were conducted for IC [redacted].

Detroit indices contained no information identifiable with ANDREW KAYOTIS.

LOUIS VALEIKA, 2702 23rd Street, Detroit, Michigan, was reportedly a subscriber to "Sviesa." New York by airtel, August 1, 1957, advised that the date subscription list of "Sviesa" was furnished and year of subscription are not available. New York pointed out that this list was apparently furnished by [redacted] Brooklyn Post Office, Brooklyn, New York. In view of the fact that the definite date list was furnished and year of subscription are not available, coupled with the fact that VALEIKA reportedly died at Hot Springs, Arkansas, December 20, 1952 (according to New York), this information is not being set forth in referenced report. b6 b7C

[redacted] (conceal identity), Bureau of Internal Revenue, Treasury Department, Federal Building, Detroit, advised SA [redacted] August 6, 1957, that an extensive review of that agency's files was made from 1916 to date regarding information concerning ANDREW KAYOTIS and LOUIS VALEIKA. [redacted] noted that her files contained no record of the afore-mentioned individuals. b6 b7C

For the information of the Bureau, a deposition was taken from [redacted] by the INS regarding ANDREW KAYOTIS prior to the latter's naturalization in 1930. Available sources failed to disclose the current whereabouts of [redacted]. b6 b7C

LEAD

SAN ANTONIO

A copy of this report is being designated for the San Antonio Division for informational purposes in view of the fact that Subject is reportedly incarcerated by INS in that division.

REFERENCES

Bureau teletype, 7/3/57.

NY teletype, 7/1/57.

NY airtels, 7/11/57 and 8/1/57.

Cleveland teletype, 7/3/57.

WFO teletype, 6/24/57.

WFO airtel, 6/27/57.

Chicago airtel, 7/18/57.

Detroit teletypes, 7/2/57 and 7/5/57.

Detroit airtels, 6/26/57, 7/2/57, 7/5/57, 7/22/57 and 7/30/57.

U

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-200[illegible]

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

DE 65-2808

Detroit, Michigan

August 16, 1957

Re: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa. "Mark";
Et Al.
ESPIONAGE - R

Reference is made to the report of Special Agent [redacted] dated and captioned as above.

b6
b7C

The Confidential Informants as referred to in referenced report have furnished reliable information in the past.

U

1-cc to CIA via Liaison
1-cc to AAG. Tompkins by R/S 0-6
8-23-57
J.P.L./rt

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

65-64538-310

ENCLOSURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FD-72
(3-9-54)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FORM No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT NEW YORK

REPORT MADE AT	DATE WHEN MADE	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE	REPORT MADE BY
DETROIT	8/16/57	6/26,27,28;7/1-3,5,8,25,26,30,31;8/1,2,9/57	1h

b6
b7C

TITLE	CHARACTER OF CASE
UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa. "Mark"; Et Al.	ESPIONAGE - R

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Subject reportedly utilized passport under the name ANDREW KAYOTIS to enter U. S. from Canada in 1948. KAYOTIS born 10/10/95, Lithuania, entered U. S., 1916, naturalized Grand Rapids, Mich., 12/30/30. KAYOTIS reportedly returned to Lithuania, 1947, and individuals, Detroit, who recalled KAYOTIS described him as being "mentally unbalanced." LOUIS VALEIKA, identifying witness on KAYOTIS' passport application, reportedly died, Hot Springs, Ark.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) CE DATE 3-27-79

- RUC -

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS ~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS ~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 JJP/gms
ON 8/3/78

R/S 025 to Detroit
cets N.Y
SA
Re: Reclassify rept.

AGENCY CIA via Liaison
REQ. RECD. aac, Tompkins by R/S 0-6
DATE FORW. 8-23-57
HOW FORW.
BY

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF Declass
DATE 8/29/78 amg

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPROVED AND FORWARDED:	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
		65-164538-311 RECORDED - 14

COPIES OF THIS REPORT
5-Bureau (65-64538) (REG.)
3-New York (65-17275) (REG.)
1-San Antonio (REG.)
(For information)
1-Detroit (65-2808)

24 AUG 21 1957

INDEXED - 14

DISPATCHED

PROPERTY OF FBI—This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

59 AUG 28 1957

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DE 65-2808

DETAILS: At Detroit, Michigan

The Communist Party, USA (CP), the American Committee for Protection of Foreign Born (ACPFB), the Civil Rights Congress (CRC), and the American Lithuanian Workers Literary Society have been designated by the Attorney General of the United States pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

A characterization of the Michigan Committee for Protection of Foreign Born (MCPFB) is set forth on the Appendix Page of this report.

The Subject reportedly entered the United States from Canada in 1948 in possession of a passport under the name ANDREW KAYOTIS.

The files of the Passport Office, State Department, Washington, D. C., noted that a passport application under the name of ANDREW KAYOTIS reflected that the latter individual had been issued Passport No. 93604 on July 15, 1947, Wayne County, Michigan. The passport application indicated that ANDREW KAYOTIS declared his birth at Salakas, Tarasai, Lithuania, October 10, 1895. He immigrated to the United States on October 29, 1916, and resided at the time of the application at 9515 Cardoni Avenue, Detroit, Michigan. KAYOTIS stated that his father, GEORGE KAYOTIS, who is deceased, was born in Lithuania. According to the application, KAYOTIS was naturalized as a citizen of the United States at Grand Rapids, Michigan, December 30, 1930. KAYOTIS indicated he would leave the United States on September 1, 1947, and travel to England and Poland to visit relatives. He stated that he intended to return to the United States within three years.

The passport application, which contained a photograph of KAYOTIS, described the latter individual as five feet, eight inches in height; brown hair and blue eyes; occupation, electrician. The identifying witness to the application was one LOUIS VALEIKA, 2702 23rd Street, Detroit, who swore he had known KAYOTIS for ten years.

Ohio

final

B, 4-15-1893 Lithuania

DE 65-2808

ANDREW KAYOTIS

[redacted] Investigative Section, Ford Motor Company, on June 28, 1957, made available an employment card which noted that ANDREW KAYOTIS, Russian nationality (first papers), 2221 Russell Street, Detroit, aged 23, single, was hired as an assembler on May 16, 1919. The card further noted that KAYOTIS "quit," April 5, 1923, "absent ten days"; he was rehired December 23, 1923, and terminated employment January 19, 1924. [redacted] advised that a review of Ford Motor Company records failed to disclose any subsequent employment of KAYOTIS by that firm. b6 b7C

Ford Motor Company records described KAYOTIS as 165 pounds; five feet, eight inches in height; poor vision, right eye; herniotomy (right), 1914. Residences were indicated as 507 Cardoni (1920), 9859 Russell (1923), and 9552 Russell (1923). It was indicated that KAYOTIS had been previously employed by Morgan and Wright (now U. S. Rubber Company), Detroit.

[redacted] Labor Relations Department, U. S. Rubber Company, Detroit, on July 8, 1957, advised that KAYOTIS had terminated employment with the Morgan and Wright firm, October 17, 1923. KAYOTIS was reportedly employed for a three-month period by the Western Electric Company, Chicago, Illinois (dates not indicated) prior to his employment by Morgan and Wright.

T-1, who is in possession of background and employment data of individuals residing in the Michigan area, advised on July 1, 1957, that he has no record of ANDREW KAYOTIS.

T-2 on June 28, 1957, advised that [redacted]

[redacted] b7D

[redacted] b7D

Information furnished by T-2, as noted above, will not be made public except in the usual proceedings following the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum.

A review of the available Polk's Detroit City Directories (1935, 1936, 1938-1941, 1953, 1954, and 1956) at the Detroit Public Library on June 27, 1957, disclosed no listing under the name ANDREW KAYOTIS.

The 1935, 1938-1941, and 1954 Polk's City Directories list FRANK GUSTAITIS as a resident of 9515 Cardoni, Detroit. CP member 1950

On July 3, 1957, FRANK GUSTAITIS, 9515 Cardoni, was interviewed under pretext by SAs [redacted] and [redacted]. b6 b7C GUSTAITIS indicated that ANDREW KAYOTIS had resided with the former for a short period of time prior to 1947 when KAYOTIS left the United States for Lithuania. According to GUSTAITIS, KAYOTIS could not obtain a passport for entry into Lithuania because of State Department restrictions; therefore, he reportedly traveled to Poland thinking that he could enter Lithuania from that country. GUSTAITIS advised KAYOTIS has not returned to this country and his current whereabouts is unknown to him. In addition, GUSTAITIS informed that KAYOTIS had been employed by a small factory (name unknown), which was located on the east side of Detroit. Continuing, GUSTAITIS stated that KAYOTIS' brother, name unknown, who was mentally ill, had been hospitalized in the Pontiac, Michigan, State Mental Hospital.

T-3 on October 16, 1950, advised that FRANK GUSTAITIS had stated to the Informant in July of that year that he (GUSTAITIS) was a member of the CP in Detroit, Michigan.

FRANK GUSTAITIS was interviewed by SAs [redacted] on August 19, 1954. GUSTAITIS stated that he was acquainted with the CRC and the MCPFB and has received many invitations to attend various picnics and banquets and to attend other such functions. GUSTAITIS stated that the organizations sent him letters requesting financial contributions and his cooperation in selling tickets, and that he has rendered such help on those occasions. b6 b7C

GUSTAITIS further advised he has been active and has been an officer in the American Lithuanian Workers Literary Society which he described as an organization where he could obtain books written in the Lithuanian language. He stated he has had no formal education, and that by reading such books, he was able to learn of the writings by Lithuanian authors. According to GUSTAITIS, since he knew so little of the English language, he found his friends in these Lithuanian language groups and helped the organizations as he was able, both by performing various tasks and financial aid, but knew of no political activity in these groups.

WILLIAM GUMBRIS, 2008 Hubbard, Detroit, Mich. on July 3, 1957, advised SAs [redacted] that both he and KAYOTIS were natives of the same area in Lithuania (Salakas Pastas Zarasu Apskritis); however, he did not know KAYOTIS in that country. According to GUMBRIS, both he and KAYOTIS entered the United States in approximately 1913. KAYOTIS had two older brothers residing in the United States, MICHAEL KAYOTIS, who died in the Pontiac Mental Hospital in the 1920s or 1930s, and PETER (oldest brother), who returned to Lithuania during the approximate period, 1920 or 1930. Continuing, GUMBRIS noted that KAYOTIS also had a cousin, CHARLEY BIKULCIS, who also had been a resident in the United States, but had returned to Lithuania many years ago. GUMBRIS indicated that he occasionally writes to and receives letters from BIKULCIS in Lithuania, but the latter has never mentioned ANDREW KAYOTIS. b6 b7C

KAYOTIS, according to GUMBRIS, resided for a period of time with FRANK GUSTAITIS, and he had heard from the latter that KAYOTIS had departed from the

United States in approximately 1947 to go to Sweden and from that country, to enter Lithuania.

According to GUMBRIS, he believed KAYOTIS, who was never married, was fairly well educated (possibly high school) and was interested in musical and choral affairs in Detroit which were sponsored by various Lithuanian groups during the 1920s and 1930s. These unrecalled Lithuanian groups, according to GUMBRIS, are no longer in existence. During the later years, GUMBRIS believed that KAYOTIS was in poor health and suffered from "feeble-mindedness" and was "mentally disturbed."

Continuing, GUMBRIS indicated that although he had not seen KAYOTIS for a few years before the latter's immigration to Europe, he believed KAYOTIS would have written to him over the past few years in the event he was still alive.

GUMBRIS said that to the best of his recollection, KAYOTIS resided for a period of time (residence and employment unknown) in Chicago, Illinois, during the 1920s and 1930s. GUMBRIS knew of no CP or other subversive activity on the part of KAYOTIS.

[redacted] also known as [redacted] advised SAs [redacted] that they also recalled KAYOTIS as a friend of WILLIAM GUMBRIS. They indicated that they had heard from unrecalled sources that KAYOTIS had returned to Lithuania; however, they possessed no pertinent information regarding KAYOTIS' current whereabouts or past activities and friends in the Detroit area. [redacted] possessed no information regarding KAYOTIS which would be against the best interests of the United States.

b6
b7C

PETER PESLIS, 4836 West Vernor, operator of a photography shop at that address, was interviewed July 5, 1957, by SAs [redacted]. PESLIS, when displayed a picture of KAYOTIS (obtained from passport application), advised that he had taken the

afore-mentioned picture in approximately 1947, at which time KAYOTIS was desirous of returning to Lithuania. PESLIS stated that KAYOTIS, who was born in Lithuania, was not considered by him as a friend; however, he had known KAYOTIS since approximately 1922. At the time KAYOTIS contacted him in approximately 1947, for a passport photograph, he, PESLIS, tried to dissuade him from returning to Lithuania. PESLIS stated that he considered KAYOTIS a "mental case" inasmuch as the latter made the statement to him "all milk is poisoned," in addition to many other unrecalled "foolish" statements.

Continuing, PESLIS stated that KAYOTIS during the 1920s participated in church activities by playing the organ and singing in the choir; however, the priest who was pastor of the church is deceased, and this church is now located in an area of Detroit which is no longer inhabited by Lithuanian groups. It was also PESLIS' recollection that KAYOTIS had been employed as an electrician in a small shop, name unknown, and, in addition, had been a resident of Chicago, Illinois, for a period of time. PESLIS stated that he had no recollection of being contacted by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) with respect to KAYOTIS' application for naturalization as a United States citizen.

PESLIS also advised that he had heard from unrecalled sources that subsequent to KAYOTIS' return to Europe, the latter had written a letter to the Lithuanian Club located on Vernor Highway, Detroit; however, he could not specifically recall the contents of such letter.

PESLIS possessed no unfavorable information pertinent to security regarding ANDREW KAYOTIS.

[redacted] was interviewed by SAs [redacted], July 5, 1957. [redacted] informed that she was not a friend of ANDREW KAYOTIS but had been casually acquainted with him during the 1930s. She stated that she had heard from unrecalled sources that KAYOTIS had returned to Lithuania and it was her opinion that this individual was "mentally unbalanced." To her recollection, KAYOTIS was in poor

b6
b7C

physical health and had no steady employment during the period she was acquainted with him. As she recalled, KAYOTIS, because of his poor physical condition, could not obtain work with larger manufacturing corporations because of their strict physical requirements.

[redacted] advised that KAYOTIS reportedly resided in Chicago, Illinois, and Grand Rapids, Michigan, and that his employment and activity in those respective cities were not known to her. It was her recollection that she had heard from unrecalled sources that KAYOTIS' two brothers, names unrecalled, were also suffering from "mental conditions." b6 b7C

[redacted] possessed no information which would indicate that KAYOTIS had been a member of the CP or had been interested in any organizations or activities detrimental to the best interests of the United States.

[redacted] (Detroit Lithuanian Club), was interviewed in the Lithuanian language through [redacted] employee, by SAs [redacted]. [redacted] stated that ANDREW KAYOTIS had left the United States in 1947 to return to Lithuania by way of Switzerland and Poland. It was [redacted] recollection that KAYOTIS was in bad physical health and in his estimation was "mentally off." Immediately prior to KAYOTIS' departure from the United States, he reportedly won $2,200 in a "crap game." Continuing, [redacted] stated the the club had received a letter two or three years after KAYOTIS' return to Lithuania, at which time he was reportedly in a hospital and was requesting members of the club to send him shoes and clothing. [redacted] stated that neither the club nor other Lithuanians residing in the Detroit area, to his knowledge, have received any subsequent communication from KAYOTIS. It is his belief that KAYOTIS is deceased.

[redacted] on July 25, 1957, advised that they knew ANDREW KAYOTIS for a period of eight or ten years from 1930 to 1940. They stated that KAYOTIS had been Director of the Lithuanian Dramatic Chorus, Detroit, for approximately six months during the 1930s; this organization disbanded in either

1941 or 1942. It was their recollection that KAYOTIS originally came to the Detroit area from Chicago, Illinois, and to their recollection, while residing in the Detroit area, was never regularly employed. Continuing, [redacted] stated that KAYOTIS reportedly returned to Lithuania several years ago, and that the latter had written a letter to Detroit in approximately 1950. The [redacted] were not aware of the recipient of the letter or its contents. [redacted] advised, to the best of their recollection, KAYOTIS was in poor physical health and, in their estimation, was "mentally unbalanced."

b6
b7C

The individuals noted above, who were acquainted with ANDREW KAYOTIS, were not aware that he has returned to the United States subsequent to his departure from this country in 1947.

T-4 on June 28, 1957, advised that ANDREW KAYOTIS had never had any business transactions with the National Bank of Detroit.

T-5 on June 26, 1957, advised that ANDREW KAYOTIS listed no change of address from 9515 Cardoni, Detroit, Michigan.

[redacted] Immigration and Naturalization Service, 3770 East Jefferson, advised on June 26, 1957, that her files contained no information identifiable with ANDREW KAYOTIS.

[redacted] Clerk, Detroit City Election Commission, City-County Building, advised on June 26, 1957, that according to his files, ANDREW KAYOTIS had never been listed as a voter in the city of Detroit.

The Clerk of the United States District Court, Detroit, Michigan, acts as an agent for the United States State Department regarding the issuance of passports. These records are not maintained since they are transmitted to the State Department, Washington, D. C.

The files of the Secretary of State, Lansing, Michigan, reviewed July 1, 1957, failed to reflect that a driver's license had been issued to ANDREW KAYOTIS.

[redacted] Detroit Board of Health, City-County Building, on June 26, 1957, advised that he made a search of all death records in the city of Detroit from the years, 1947 to 1957, which failed to reflect a death notification regarding one ANDREW KAYOTIS.

[redacted], Subversive Squad, Detroit Police Department, advised on July 1, 1957, that his files contained no information identifiable with ANDREW KAYOTIS.

[redacted] Detroit Police Department, and [redacted] Wayne County Sheriff's Office, advised SE [redacted] on June 26, 1957, that their respective files contained no information identifiable with ANDREW KAYOTIS. b6 b7C

[redacted], Michigan Merchants Credit Association, and [redacted] Merchants Credit Bureau, advised on June 28, 1957, and June 26, 1957, respectively, that their files contained no information concerning ANDREW KAYOTIS.

Other Confidential Informants, who are cognizant of some CP activity in the Detroit area and/or acquainted with Lithuanian residents in the Detroit area, advised in June and July, 1957, that ANDREW KAYOTIS was unknown to them.

At Grand Rapids, Michigan

The following investigation was conducted by SA [redacted]:

On July 2, 1957, at the office of the Clerk of the United States District Court, examination was made of the naturalization record of ANDREW KAYOTIS.

Such record showed a Certificate of Arrival issued by INS indicating that ANDREJ KAYUTIA entered the United States at the Port of Detroit on October 13, 1916, via Canadian Pacific Railroad.

The record also contained a Declaration of Intention dated May 23, 1927, containing the following information:

Name	ANDREW KAYOTIS
Age	31 (Born 10/10/95)
Occupation	Electrician
Race	White
Complexion	Fair
Height	5' 8"
Hair	Brown
Eyes	Blue
Scars and marks	Scar right side chin
Place of birth	Salakis, Lithuania
Residence	13187 McDougall, Detroit
Entry	Entered U. S. from Libau via St. Johns, Canada, via Canadian Pacific Railroad
Last place of foreign residence	St. Johns, Canada
Marital status	Not married
Residence	Detroit, Wayne County, Michigan, since 10/29/16

This petition had been filed originally at Detroit on May 23, 1927.

The record also contained a Petition for Citizenship by ANDREW KAYOTIS, 1463 Alpine, N. W., Grand Rapids, Michigan. KAYOTIS indicated that his occupation was electrician; that he had lived continuously in the United States since October 31, 1916, and that he had lived in Kent County (Grand Rapids), Michigan, since June 1, 1927.

Depositions were taken from MICHAEL GRAKEWIEZUS, Carpenter, 9562 Cardoni, Detroit, and PETER PESLIS, Photographer, 4836 West Vernor, Detroit, as to acquaintance

with KAYOTIS in the period from July 1, 1925, to June, 1927.

PESLIS in his deposition stated that he was a photographer residing at 4836 West Vernor, Detroit, aged 34, born Lithuania, and naturalized at Detroit on April 30, 1928. PESLIS stated that in June, 1925, KAYOTIS "came to live in the house over my shop at 9501 Cardoni" and that he saw him thereafter almost daily until KAYOTIS moved from Wayne County in June, 1927. PESLIS stated that KAYOTIS had not been outside the United States during the period of acquaintance; that he was of good moral character and not an anarchist or polygamist. The deposition was taken before JAMES J. ROACH, Naturalization Examiner at Detroit, on August 23, 1930.

MICHAEL GRAKEWIEZUS in his deposition stated that he was a carpenter residing at 9562 Cardoni, Detroit; that he was 45 years of age, born in Lithuania, and naturalized at St. Louis, Illinois, on September 27, 1912. He stated that he had known ANDREW KAYOTIS since June, 1925, and had first met him at the Detroit Lithuanian Club and saw him about once a week thereafter until KAYOTIS moved from Detroit in June, 1927. GRAKEWIEZUS made similar declarations as to the good character of KAYOTIS and the deposition was taken before Examiner ROACH on August 23, 1930.

The record further disclosed that ANDREW KAYOTIS was admitted to American citizenship in the United States District Court, Grand Rapids, on December 30, 1930.

b6
b7C

On July 2, 1957, [redacted] Merchants Service Bureau, advised that no credit information as to ANDREW KAYOTIS is on file with that bureau.

Examination of the Grand Rapids City Directory for the year 1930 showed no listing for KAYOTIS. However, the 1932 edition of the directory indicates that ANDREW J. KAYOTIS (no wife shown), was employed as a motor winder by the Kirkhoff Electric Company, and that he resided at 1560 Boradway, N. W., Grand Rapids.

KAYOTIS was not listed in the 1933 City Directory and no further listing for him was observed until the edition of 1943-1944 which lists ANDRES KAYOTAS (no wife shown), who was employed as a winder by the Johnson Auto Electric Service. The residence address given was 215 North Division, Grand Rapids; however, the street address section of the directory indicated that 215 North Division was the business address of the Johnson Auto Electric Service.

Examination has been made of each of the Grand Rapids City Directories published from 1945 to date, from which it appeared that KAYOTIS has not been listed since the 1943-1944 edition.

On July 8, 1957, Mr. FRED JOHNSON, owner, Johnson Auto Electric, 1618 Madison, S. E., Grand Rapids, advised that he had known ANDREW KAYOTIS since 1928 when he originally gave him employment as an armature winder in his shop. Mr. JOHNSON stated that KAYOTIS was a good man at his trade but that he did not like to remain long in one place, and that he had rotated around between Chicago, Grand Rapids and Detroit. In Chicago, he worked at various times for JOHN GOULD, 10119 Calumet Avenue, Chicago. He also worked on a number of different occasions for JOHNSON, but no record is now available as to the periods of his employment. JOHNSON has not seen KAYOTIS in about ten years and, according to his statement, has not heard of him since about 1947 when he heard that he was then living in Detroit.

Mr. JOHNSON stated that KAYOTIS was a man of peculiar actions and that he claimed to have little knowledge of the English language. However, when it suited his mood, according to JOHNSON, KAYOTIS could make himself clearly understood in the English language. Some people, according to JOHNSON, remarked to him that KAYOTIS seemed to be mentally unbalanced. However, according to JOHNSON, it was his opinion that KAYOTIS was standoffish, impatient and irritable, but not irrational. JOHNSON stated that KAYOTIS was believed to be unmarried, that he had no known relatives in the United States, that he was a "lone wolf" who kept to himself, that he would

work for a few weeks or months and then be gone with little notice or explanation, and that after a lapse of time he would return and go to work again in the same fashion.

At the Kirkhoff Electric Company, 2450 Buchanan, S. W., Grand Rapids, on July 8, 1957, [redacted] Personnel Department, advised that a search of the existing records of the company showed no record of ANDREW KAYOTIS. [redacted] a long-time employee of the same company, was also interviewed but had no recollection of KAYOTIS. b6 b7C

On July 9, 1957, [redacted] advised that she had moved to the neighborhood recently and had no information as to ANDREW KAYOTIS.

On July 9, 1957, Mr. JOSEPH GURSKAS, 1459 Alpine, N. W., Grand Rapids, advised that he had lived at that address for 35 years and that as of 1930, Mr. and Mrs. FRANK A. LITTLE, both now deceased, operated a boarding house at 1463 Alpine, N. W., and had nine boarders. Mr. GURSKAS stated that he remembers ANDREW KAYOTIS as having been one of the boarders, but stated he had little acquaintance with him.

KONSTANT KAZLAUSKAS, 819 Norbert, N. W., Grand Rapids, on July 9, 1957, advised that Mr. and Mrs. FRANK A. LITTLE, previously referred to, were Lithuanians and that they operated a boarding house of their fellow countrymen at 1463 Alpine, N. W., for a number of years. Mr. KAZLAUSKAS stated that he clearly recalls ANDREW KAYOTIS from the period of about 1930 when he and KAYOTIS were boarders at the LITTLE home. KAZLAUSKAS stated that KAYOTIS was a single man who had no relatives in the United States, but who had relatives in Lithuania. He stated that KAYOTIS was definitely "a little nuts," and that he had no friends because he "talked silly" and could not carry on an intelligent and coherent conversation in either the Lithuanian or English language.

KAZLAUSKAS also stated that KAYOTIS would not work steady, and that because he was unreliable, it became more difficult for him to get work, and that unemployment

caused him to become increasingly discouraged, morose, brooding and mentally unstable. His one social talent, according to KAZLAUSKAS, was that he was a proficient piano player and at one time was the accompanist for the Lithuanian Art Chorus, a singing group connected with the Sons and Daughters of Lithuania Aid Society.

KAYOTIS, according to KAZLAUSKAS, often neglected everything else in order to play cards and depended as much on his card winnings as on work to meet his expenses. KAZLAUSKAS stated that KAYOTIS, when he was in Grand Rapids, spent most of his time in card games at the Sons and Daughters of Lithuania Aid Society. KAZLAUSKAS stated that he does not recall having seen KAYOTIS in the last twenty years, but that he heard that soon after World War II, he had some big winnings in cards at Detroit and used the money to obtain one way passage to Lithuania. KAZLAUSKAS has received no information subsequent to the report that KAYOTIS had returned to Lithuania.

When questioned as to whether or not KAYOTIS had been a Communist, KAZLAUSKAS answered that KAYOTIS was "too nuts and too silly" to have any serious ideas and that, so far as known to him, he had never expressed any interest in Communism.

On July 9, 1957, [redacted] advised that Mr. and Mrs. ANTHONY RAIL, former owners of the property, are deceased. [redacted] stated that it had been the practice of Mr. and Mrs. RAIL to furnish room and board to other Lithuanians, that he had known a number of their boarders, but had no recollection of ANDREW KAYOTIS. [redacted] stated that he knew of no one else who might have any recollection of one of the RAIL boarders during the period of 1932.

b6
b7C

On July 9, 1957, [redacted] Identification officer, Grand Rapids Police Department, advised that no information as to ANDREW KAYOTIS is contained in the files of that department.

A confidential Informant cognizant of some CP activity in the Grand Rapids, Michigan, area advised in July, 1957, he was not acquainted with ANDREW KAYOTIS and possessed no information concerning him.

At Detroit, Michigan

LOUIS VALEIKA

The passport application executed by ANDREW KAYOTIS during July, 1947, contained an affidavit of identifying witness by one LOUIS VALEIKA, 2702 23rd Street, Detroit, who claimed to have known KAYOTIS for ten years.

A review of the available Polk's City of Detroit Directories for the years 1935, 1936, 1938-1941, and 1953-1954 contained no listing for LOUIS VALEIKA, other than the 1940 Directory which noted that VALEIKA then resided at 2702 23rd Street, Detroit.

[redacted] Investigative Section, Ford Motor Company, on June 28, 1957, advised that LUIS VALEIKA, 10224 Russell, aged 34, Lithuanian, A-C (American citizenship ?), was hired on June 21, 1928, at the Highland Park Branch of the firm as a furnace operator. Previous employment was noted as the Cleveland City Hospital, Cleveland, Ohio. VALEIKA was intermittently employed until September 22, 1932. Addresses were noted as 9593 Cardoni, Detroit (1929), and 10237 Russell (1930-1931).

mich

b6
b7C

[redacted] informed that the firm's records note no subsequent employment.

[redacted] Clerk, City of Detroit Election Commission, City-County Building, advised on June 26, 1957, that according to his records, LOUIS VALEIKA, born Lithuania, was naturalized April 30, 1925, C. P. (Common Pleas ?) Court, Cleveland, Ohio, under Naturalization Certificate No. 2171101. Original registration was made in 1936 and indicated that VALEIKA last voted November 7, 1944. VALEIKA was canceled as of January 28, 1947, as a "nonvoter."

4-5-1893

Lithuania

The files of the Secretary of State, Lansing, Michigan, reviewed July 1, 1957, noted that LOUIS VALEIKA, 2702 23rd Street, Detroit, born April 15, 1893, was issued driver's license R1695883, which expired December 10, 1950; record clear.

T-1, who is in possession of some personal background and employment information of individuals residing in the Michigan area, advised on July 1, 1957, that LOUIS VALEIKA, 2702 23rd Street, Detroit, Social Security No. 374-10-2749, born April 15, 1893, Lithuanian; father, ADAM; mother, EVA YOURGITIS, had been employed by the Meado Products Company, possibly in 1936. T-1 possessed no additional pertinent information regarding VALEIKA.

[redacted] Star Tool and Die Company, 2703 23rd Street, advised that the Meado Products Company had been formerly operated by their father. [redacted] informed that a review of the Meado records failed to disclose prior employment on the part of LOUIS VALEIKA. Neither she nor [redacted] could recall LOUIS VALEIKA.

b6
b7C

T-5, on June 26, 1957, advised that LOUIS VALEIKA had listed no change of address from 2702 23rd Street, Detroit.

On June 27, 1957, [redacted] Detroit Board of Health, City-County Building, advised that a review of death records from 1947 to 1957 failed to disclose a death record under the name LOUIS VALEIKA.

A pretext interview on July 2, 1957, of an individual who identified herself as [redacted] disclosed that LOUIS VALEIKA had previously resided at 2702 23rd Street for several years. [redacted] indicated that LOUIS VALEIKA reportedly died at Hot Springs, Arkansas, three or four years previously. It was her recollection that LOUIS VALEIKA had a niece (name unrecalled) residing in Hot Springs, and that VALEIKA had a brother (first name unknown) who resided in the Cleveland, Ohio, area.

[redacted] Subversive Squad, Detroit Police Department, on July 1, 1957, advised that he had no record under the name LOUIS VALEIKA.

Other Confidential Informants cognizant of some CP activity in the Detroit area advised in June and July, 1957, that LOUIS VALEIKA was unknown to them.

[redacted] Wayne County Sheriff's Office, on June 26, 1957, informed SE [redacted] that her files contained no information identifiable with LOUIS VALEIKA.

[redacted], Detroit Police Department, advised SE [redacted] on June 26, 1957, that, according to his records, LOUIS VALEIKA, 9593 Cardoni, aged 34 (1928), born Lithuania, employed Ford Motor Company, was arrested November 18, 1928, on the charge of "frequenting a gaming house"; dismissed November 19, 1928. b6 b7C

[redacted] also advised that LOUIS VALEIKA, 2702 23rd Street, born Lithuania, aged 52 (1945), was picked up by the Detroit Police Department on May 10, 1945, for investigation - gambling; discharged May 10, 1945.

[redacted] on June 26, 1957, informed SE [redacted] that the afore-mentioned arrests regarding LOUIS VALEIKA relate to one person on the basis of his comparison of right thumb prints, which were available at the time of arrest.

[redacted] Merchants Credit Bureau, and [redacted] Michigan Merchants Credit Association, advised on June 26, 1957, and June 28, 1957, respectively, that their files contained no information identifiable with LOUIS VALEIKA.

DE 65-2808

APPENDIX

MICHIGAN COMMITTEE FOR
PROTECTION OF FOREIGN BORN (MCPFB)

A Source on December 5, 1956, advised that the MCPFB is the Michigan affiliate of the American Committee for Protection of Foreign Born (ACPFB).

The ACPFB has been designated by the Attorney General of the United States pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

- RUC -

Report Form
FD-72 (5-12-55)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

SECRET

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
CHICAGO	NEW YORK	8-19-57	6/26; 7/12,15-17,22,26; 8/5-7/57

TITLE OF CASE

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, Was.,
"Mark", ET AL

REPORT MADE BY

TYPED BY b6 mam b7C

CHARACTER OF CASE

ESPIONAGE-R

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF declassification DATE 3-7-79 DLC

SYNOPSIS:

The address 3640 W. Wilson Avenue, Chicago, given by MARTIN COLLINS when registering at Broadway Central Hotel, New York City for 1957, determined to be fictitious. ANDREW KAYOTIS employed by JOHN GOULD, 10119 South Calumet, Chicago, as armature winder for about 6 months during late 1930s or early 1940s. GOULD has no information re whereabouts or associates of KAYOTIS. KAYOTIS employed by Western Electric Co., Cicero, Ill., 6/11/23 to 8/25/23 as drill press operator. Lithuanian sources. not acquainted with KAYOTIS. Arrest, credit and INS records contain no information regarding KAYOTIS.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

- RUC -

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

DETAILS:

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 JJP/grs
ON 8/3/78

B

MARTIN COLLINS

Records of the Broadway Central Hotel, 673 Broadway, New York City, checked on June 26, 1957,

APPROVED

SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

COPIES MADE:

5 - Bureau (65-64538) (REGISTERED)
3 - New York)65-17275) (REGISTERED)
1 - Chicago (65-4155)

65-64538-312

12 AUG 21 1957

RECORDED - 23
INDEXED - 23

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF declass DATE 8/23/78 amf

EX 105

AGENCY AAO, Tompkins
REQ. REC'D
DATE FORW. 8-26-57
HOW FORW. R/S 0-6
BY JPL/rt

ESP/SEC.

SECRET

PROPERTY OF FBI.—This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

59 AUG 27 1957

N.Y. ILL.

reflect that when MARTIN COLLINS registered at this hotel on April 19, 1957, in Room 347, he gave as his prior address, 3640 West Wilson Avenue, Chicago.

On June 26, 1957, SA [redacted] determined through observation that the address 3640 West Wilson Avenue, is fictitious. The buildings on the North or even side of the 3600 block of West Wilson Avenue, consist of a large synagogue and adjoining children's playground. The only entrance on the North side of the street in the entire block is at 3614 West Wilson Avenue, an apartment entrance. None of the names on the mail boxes in the apartment entrance appeared to be of interest to this matter.

b6
b7C

The South or uneven side of West Wilson Avenue consists of the backyards and sides of several dwellings which do not face on Wilson Avenue. No hotels are located anywhere in the general area of this neighborhood.

ANDREW KAYOTIS MICH. ILL.

The following investigation was conducted concerning ANDREW KAYOTIS, whose passport reportedly was utilized by the unknown subject in this case, with alias, "Mark" to enter this country in 1948. KAYOTIS reportedly resided in the Detroit area in 1916 to 1947.

Mr. FRED JOHNSON, owner, Johnson Auto Electric, 1618 Madison S.E., Grand Rapids, Michigan, advised SA [redacted] on July 8, 1957 that KAYOTIS at one time was employed by JOHN GOULD, 10119 South Calumet, Chicago.

JOHN GOULD, 10119 South Calumet, Chicago, was interviewed by SA [redacted] on August 5 and 7, 1957. Mr. GOULD now operates a food store at 352 West 63rd Street, Chicago, but for many years during the 1930s and 1940s operated an electric shop at various addresses on the far South Side of the Chicago. GOULD is no longer able to operate his electric shop as he recently suffered a stroke.

b6
b7C

JOHN GOULD recalled that ANDREW KAYOTIS, a Lithuanian, then about 40 or 45 years of age, worked for him in his electric shop, then located at 111th and South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, as an armature winder for a short period of time, possibly six months sometime during the late 1930s or early 1940s.

GOULD recalled that KAYOTIS had been working for Mr. F. JOHNSON of Grand Rapids and that one day, JOHNSON brought KAYOTIS by GOULD's electric shop and introduced him. GOULD employed KAYOTIS for a few months on a contract basis for each item produced.

GOULD described KAYOTIS as a "terrific" armature winder but said KAYOTIS was rather peculiar, possibly a little mentally unbalanced, he was restless and did not remain long. KAYOTIS was then living in some rooming house and Mr. GOULD recalled that KAYOTIS was endeavoring to live as cheaply as possibly and mostly ate salami sandwiches. GOULD has not heard from KAYOTIS since and has no information concerning his present whereabouts. He described KAYOTIS as a "lone wolf", and said he could furnish no information concerning associates or family background of KAYOTIS and could not suggest anyone who could. GOULD said he cannot recall anything that occurred during his brief association

with KAYOTIS that would have a bearing on the sympathies of KAYOTIS at the time.

Western Electric Company

The records of Morgan and Wright, now U.S. Rubber Company, Detroit, Michigan, reflect previous employment of KAYOTIS at Western Electric Company, Chicago, Illinois.

On August 6, 1957, [redacted] Employment Service, Western Electric Company, 22nd and Cicero, Cicero, Illinois, advised SA [redacted] that ANDREW KAYOTIS, 4724 13th Street, Cicero, Illinois, born October 10, 1896, was employed by this company from June 11, 1923 until August 25, 1923. KAYOTIS reason for resigning was "Not enough money." KAYOTIS' employment record as a drill press operator was satisfactory.

[redacted] said the personnel folder of KAYOTIS was destroyed in 1931 and that no further employment data or other information concerning him is available.

b6
b7C

Miscellaneous

At the Cicero, Illinois Police Department, [redacted] advised SA [redacted] on August 6, 1957, he could locate no information concerning KAYOTIS.

At the Credit Bureau of Cicero-Berwyn, [redacted], Clerk, advised SA [redacted] on the same date, she could locate no record concerning KAYOTIS.

The records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS), Chicago, checked on July 22, 1957, by [redacted]

SECRET

records of the Chicago Police Department, checked on July 26, 1957 and records of the Chicago Credit Bureau, Incorporated, checked on July 12, 1957, all contain no information concerning KAYOTIS.

Lithuanian sources, who have been well-acquainted with Lithuanian activities in the Chicago area over a long period of time, were contacted and all advised that they were never acquainted with and never heard of an ANDREW KAYOTIS in the Chicago area.

- RUC -

SECRET

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2008

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Tolson

DATE: August 7, 1957

FROM : L. B. Nichols

65-64538

SUBJECT: RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

I am attaching hereto a copy of the indictment which Fred Mullen released to the press at approximately 11:15 this morning. Mullen was informed by Foley at 11:10 that the indictment had been returned. Mimeographed copies were promptly delivered to Mullen by Foley and promptly given out. Mullen asked for photographs which I took around to him, along with three pictures of the items used to conceal messages. Mullen asked Tompkins in my presence about releasing these pictures. Tompkins stated the pictures could not be released because they are evidentiary. Mullen in a caustic manner thanked Tompkins for his cooperation and told Tompkins that he was tired of being spun around; that Tompkins' actions and the way he handled this situation were absolutely uncalled for. Mullen was quite vindictive.

I told ASAC Simon of New York in response to press inquiries we should say we are sorry we cannot be of any assistance as this is a matter being handled personally by Tompkins. Since Simon was going to talk to San Antonio, I told him to tell San Antonio if they get press inquiries they could state arraignment would be before Commissioner J. C. Hall at Edinburg sometime around 1:30 or 2:00; however, it was not possible to state the exact time.

I have instructed my office in the event of press inquiries we should state we are sorry we cannot help; that this is a matter Mr. Tompkins is handling.

Mullen told me he is going to try to figure out a way to also put the bee on Tompkins.

RECORDED - 4

65-64538-313

21 AUG 21 1957

4 ENCLOSURE

cc - Mr. Boardman, with copy of enclosure
cc - Mr. Belmont, with copy of enclosure
cc - Mr. Jones, with copy of enclosure

LBN:rm
(5)

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

55 AUG 23 1957

SENT DIRECTOR 8/7/57

This doesn't surprise me at all - in fact I told Nichols Tompkins would find a way to do it.

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 77-57761-1

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

65-60358-313

15

ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-16-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

EASTERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

- -X:

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, :

-v- :

No. _____

RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as :
"Mark" and also known as Martin Collins
and Emil R. Goldfus, :

Defendant, :

- -X:

The Grand Jury charges:

COUNT ONE

1. That from in or about 1948 and continuously thereafter up to and including the date of the filing of this indictment, in the Eastern District of New York; in Moscow, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics; and elsewhere, RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark" and also known as Martin Collins and Emil R. Goldfus, the defendant herein, unlawfully, wilfully and knowingly did conspire and agree with Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic"; Mikhail Svirin; Vitali G. Pavlov; and Aleksandr Mikhailovich Korotkov, co-conspirators but not defendants herein, and with divers other persons to the Grand Jury unknown, to violate Subsection (a) of Section 794, Title 18, United States Code, in that they did unlawfully, wilfully, and knowingly conspire and agree to communicate, deliver and transmit to a foreign Government, to wit, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, and representatives and agents thereof, directly and indirectly, documents, writings, photographs, photographic negatives, plans, maps, models, notes, instruments, appliances and information relating to the national defense of the United States of America, and particularly information relating to arms, equipment and disposition of United States Armed Forces, and information relating to the atomic energy program of the United States, with intent and reason to believe that the said documents, writings,

65-64538-313

ENCLOSURE

photographs, photographic negatives, plans, maps, models, notes, instruments, appliances and information would be used to the advantage of a foreign nation, to wit, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

2. It was a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and his co-conspirators would collect and obtain, and attempt to collect and obtain and would aid and induce divers other persons to the Grand Jury unknown, to collect and obtain information relating to the national defense of the United States of America, with intent and reason to believe that the said information would be used to the advantage of the said foreign nation, to wit, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

3. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and certain of the co-conspirators, including Aleksandr Mikhailovich Korotkov and Mikhail Svirin, being representatives, agents and employees of the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, would by personal contact, communications and other means to the Grand Jury unknown, both directly and indirectly, employ, supervise, pay and maintain the defendant and other co-conspirators for the purpose of communicating, delivering and transmitting information relating to the national defense of the United States to the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

4. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would activate and attempt to activate as agents within the United States certain members of the United States Armed Forces who were in a position to acquire information relating to the national defense of the United States, and would communicate, deliver and transmit, and would aid and induce each other and divers other persons to the Grand Jury unknown, to communicate, deliver and transmit information relating to the national defense of the United States to the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

5. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would use short wave radios to receive instructions issued by said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and to send information to the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

6. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would fashion "containers" from bolts, nails, coins, batteries, pencils, cuff links, earrings and the like, by hollowing out concealed chambers in such devices suitable to secrete therein microfilm, microdot and other secret messages.

7. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the said defendant and his co-conspirators would communicate with each other by enclosing messages in said "containers" and depositing said "containers" in pre-arranged "drop" points in Prospect Park in Brooklyn, New York, in Fort Tryon Park in New York City, and at other places in the Eastern District of New York and elsewhere.

8. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the said defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would receive from the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and its agents, officers and employees large sums of money with which to carry on their illegal activities within the United States, some of which money would thereupon be stored for future use by burying it in the ground in certain places in the Eastern District of New York and elsewhere.

9. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and certain of his co-conspirators, including Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", would assume, on instruction of the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the identities of certain United States citizens, both living and deceased, and would use birth certificates and passports in the name of such United States citizens, and would communicate with each other and other agents, officers and employees of the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics through the use of numerical and other types of secret codes, and would adopt other and further means to conceal the existence and purpose of said conspiracy.

10. It was further a part of said conspiracy that defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would, in the event of war between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, set up clandestine radio transmitting and receiving posts for the purpose of continuing to furnish the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics with information relating to the national defense of the United States, and would engage in acts of sabotage against the United States.

In pursuance and furtherance of said conspiracy and to effect the object thereof the defendant and his co-conspirators did commit, among others, in the Eastern District of New York and elsewhere, the following:

OVERT ACTS

1. In or about the year 1948 RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark" and also known as Emil R. Goldfus and Martin Collins, the defendant herein, did enter the United States at an unknown point along the Canadian-United States border.

2. In or about the summer of 1952 at the headquarters of the Committee of Information (known as the KI) in Moscow, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, did meet with Vitali G. Pavlov, a co-conspirator herein.

3. In or about the summer of 1952 at the headquarters of the Committee of Information (known as the KI) in Moscow, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, did meet with Mikhail Svirin, a co-conspirator herein.

4. On or about October 21, 1952, in New York City, Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, did disembark from the liner "Queen Mary."

5. In or about October 1952, Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, did go to Central Park in Manhattan, New York City, and did leave a signal in the vicinity of the restaurant known as the Tavern-on-the-Green.

6. In or about 1952, Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, did go to the vicinity of Prospect Park in Brooklyn within the Eastern District of New York.

7. In or about November 1952, Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, did go to Fort Tryon Park in New York City and did leave a message.

8. In or about December 1952, Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, did meet and confer with Mikhail Svirin, a co-conspirator herein, in the vicinity of Prospect Park in Brooklyn within the Eastern District of New York.

9. In or about the summer of 1953, Mikhail Svirin, a co-conspirator herein, did meet and confer with Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, in the vicinity of Prospect Park in Brooklyn, within the Eastern District of New York, and did give to Hayhanen a package of soft film.

10. On or about December 17, 1953, the defendant RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark" and also known as Emil R. Goldfus and Martin Collins, did rent a studio consisting of one room on the fifth floor of the building located at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, within the Eastern District of New York.

11. In or about August or September 1954, the defendant RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark" and also known as Emil R. Goldfus and Martin Collins, did meet with Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, in the vicinity of the Keith's RKO theater, Flushing, Long Island, within the Eastern District of New York.

12. In or about the summer of 1954 the defendant RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark" and also known as Emil R. Goldfus and Martin Collins, and Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, did go by automobile to the vicinity of New Hyde Park, Long Island, within the Eastern District of New York.

13. In or about March or April 1955, the defendant RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark" and also known as Emil R. Goldfus and Martin Collins, and Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, did proceed by automobile from New York City to Atlantic City, New Jersey.

14. In or about the spring of 1955, Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, did proceed by automobile from New York City to the vicinity of Quincy, Massachusetts, at the direction

of defendant RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark" and also known as Emil R. Goldfus and Martin Collins.

15. In or about December, 1954 or January, 1955 Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, did proceed by rail transportation from New York to Salida, Colorado, at the direction of the defendant RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark" and also known as Emil Goldfus and Martin Collins.

16. In or about the spring of 1955, the defendant RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark" and also known as Emil R. Goldfus and Martin Collins, and Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, did proceed from New York City to the vicinity of Poughkeepsie, New York, for the purpose of locating a suitable site for a short-wave radio.

17. In or about the spring of 1955, the defendant RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark" and also known as Emil R. Goldfus and Martin Collins, in the vicinity of 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, within the Eastern District of New York, did give a short-wave radio to Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein.

18. In or about 1955 the defendant RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark" and also known as Emil R. Goldfus and Martin Collins, did bring a coded message to Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, and did request him to decipher said message.

19. In or about February 1957, the defendant RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark", and also known as Emil R. Goldfus and Martin Collins, did meet and confer with Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", a co-conspirator herein, in the vicinity of Prospect Park, Brooklyn, within the Eastern District of New York, and did then and there give to Hayhanen a birth certificate and two hundred dollars in United States currency.

(In violation of 18 U.S.C. 794(c))

COUNT TWO

The Grand Jury further charges;

1. That from in or about 1948 and continuously thereafter and up to and including the date of the filing of this indictment, in the Eastern District of New York, in Moscow, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics; and elsewhere, RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark", and also known as Martin Collins and Emil R. Goldfus, the defendant herein, unlawfully, wilfully and knowingly did conspire and agree with Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic"; Mikhail Svirin; Vitali G. Pavlov; and Aleksandr Mikhailovich Korotkov, co-conspirators but not defendants herein, and with divers other persons to the Grand Jury unknown, to violate Subsection (c) of Section 793, Title 18, United States Code, in the manner and by the means hereinafter set forth.

2. It was a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and his co-conspirators would, for the purpose of obtaining information respecting the national defense of the United States of America, receive and obtain and attempt to receive and obtain documents, writings, photographs, photographic negatives, plans, maps, models, instruments, appliances, and notes, of things connected with the national defense of the United States, knowing and having reason to believe at the time of said agreement to receive and obtain said documents, writings, photographs, photographic negatives, plans, maps, models, instruments, appliances, and notes of things connected with the national defense, that said material would be obtained, taken, made and disposed of contrary to the provisions of Chapter 37, Title 18, United States Code, in that they would be delivered and transmitted, directly and indirectly, to a foreign Government, to wit, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and to representatives, officers, agents and employees of the said Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, and the said defendant intending and having reason to believe that the said documents, writings, photographs, photographic negatives, plans, maps, models, instruments, appliances and notes of things relating to the national defense of the United States of America, would be used to the advantage of a foreign nation, to wit, the said Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

3. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the said defendant and his co-conspirators would make contact with persons to the Grand Jury unknown, who were resident in the United States, and at places to the Grand Jury unknown, and who, by reason of their employment, position or otherwise, were acquainted and familiar with and were in possession of or had access to information relating to the national defense of the United States of America.

4. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would activate and attempt to activate as agents within the United States certain members of the United States Armed Forces who were in a position to acquire information relating to the national defense of the United States, and would communicate, deliver and transmit, and would aid and induce each other and divers other persons to the Grand Jury unknown, to communicate, deliver and transmit information relating to the national defense of the United States to the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

5. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would use short wave radios to receive instructions issued by said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and to send information to the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

6. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would fashion "containers" from bolts, nails, coins, batteries, pencils, cuff links, earrings, and the like, by hollowing out concealed chambers in such devices suitable to secrete therein microfilm, microdot and other secret messages.

7. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the said defendant and his co-conspirators would communicate with each other by enclosing messages in said "containers" and depositing said "containers" in pre-arranged "drop" points in Prospect Park in Brooklyn, New York, in Fort Tryon Park in New York City, and at other places in the Eastern District of New York and elsewhere.

8. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the said defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would receive from the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and its agents, officers and employees large sums of money with which to carry on their illegal activities within the United States, some of which money would thereupon be stored for future use by burying it in the ground in certain places in the Eastern District of New York and elsewhere.

9. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and certain of his co-conspirators, including Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", would assume, on instruction of the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the identities of certain United States citizens, both living and deceased, and would use birth certificates and passports in the name of such United States citizens; and would communicate with each other and other agents, officers and employees of the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics through the use of numerical and other types of secret codes, and would adopt other and further means to conceal the existence of said conspiracy.

10. It was further a part of said conspiracy that defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would, in the event of war between the United States and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, set up clandestine radio transmitting and receiving posts for the purpose of continuing to furnish the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics with information relating to the national defense of the United States, and would engage in acts of sabotage against the United States.

OVERT ACTS

In pursuance and furtherance of said conspiracy and to effect the object thereof, the defendant and his co-conspirators did commit, among others, within the Eastern District of New York and elsewhere, the overt acts as alleged and set forth under Count One of this indictment, all of which overt acts are hereby re-alleged by the Grand Jury.

(Section 793, Title 18, United States Code).

COUNT THREE

The Grand Jury further charges:

1. That throughout the entire period from in or about 1948 and up to and including the date of the filing of this indictment, the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, through its representatives, agents and employees, maintained within the United States and other parts of the world, a system and organization for the purpose of obtaining, collecting and receiving information and material from the United States of a military, commercial, industrial and political nature, and in connection therewith, recruited, induced, engaged and maintained the defendant and co-conspirators hereinafter named and divers other persons to the Grand Jury unknown, as agents, representatives and employees to obtain, coll ct and receive such information and material for the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

2. That from in or about 1948 and continuously thereafter up to and including the date of the filing of this indictment in the Eastern District of New York; in Moscow, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics; and elsewhere, RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "Mark" and also known as Martin Collins and Emil R. Goldfus, the defendant herein, unlawfully, wilfully and knowingly did conspire and agree with the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, and with agents, officers, and employees of the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, including Aleksandr Mikhailovich Korotkov, Vitali G. Pavlov, Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", co-conspirators but not defendants herein, and with divers other persons to the Grand Jury unknown, to commit an offense against the United States of America, to wit, to violate Section 951, Title 18, United States Code, in the manner and by the means hereinafter set forth.

3. It was a part of said conspiracy that the defendant and Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", and other co-conspirators to the Grand Jury unknown, none of whom were included among the accredited diplomatic or consular officers or attaches of the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics or of any foreign government,

would,within the United States, and without prior notification to the Secretary of State, act as agents of the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, and would, as such agents, obtain, collect, and receive information and material of a military, industrial and political nature, and as such agents would communicate and deliver said information and material to other co-conspirators for transmission to the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. It was also a part of the said conspiracy that co-conspirators residing outside the United States would direct, aid and assist the defendant and certain co-conspirators as aforesaid to act as such agents within the United States and would receive and transmit the said information and material to the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

4. It was further a part of the said conspiracy that the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and its officers, agents and employees would employ, supervise and maintain the defendant and Reino Hayhanen, also known as "Vic", within the United States as such agents of the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics for the purpose of obtaining, collecting, receiving, transmitting and communicating information and material of a military, commercial, industrial and political nature.

5. It was further a part of the said conspiracy that the defendant and certain of his co-conspirators would receive sums of money and other valuable considerations from the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, its officers, agents and employees, in return for acting as said agents of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics within the United States for the purpose of obtaining, collecting, receiving, transmitting and communicating information, material, messages and instructions on behalf and for the use and advantage of the said Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

6. It was further a part of said conspiracy that the said defendant and his co-conspirators would use false and fictitious names, coded communications, and would resort to other means to the Grand Jury unknown to conceal the existence and purpose of said conspiracy.

OVERT ACTS

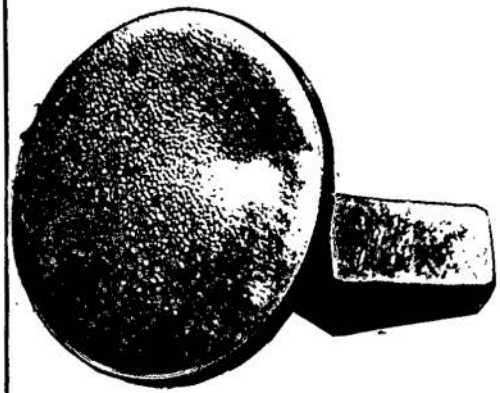
In pursuance and furtherance of said conspiracy and to effect the object thereof, the defendant and his co-conspirators did commit, among others, within the Eastern District of New York and elsewhere, the overt acts as alleged and set forth under Count I of this indictment, all of which overt acts are hereby realleged by the Grand Jury. (In violation of Section 371, Title 18, United States Code)

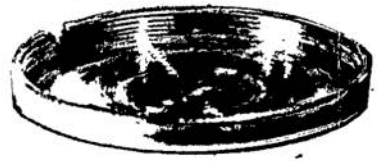
FOREMAN

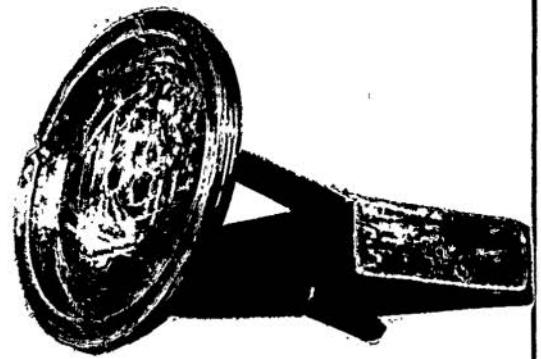
WILLIAM F. TOMPKINS
ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL

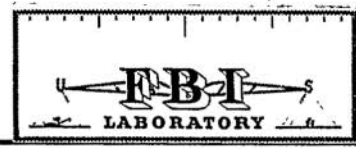
LEONARD P, MOORE
UNITED STATES ATTORNEY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-16-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw



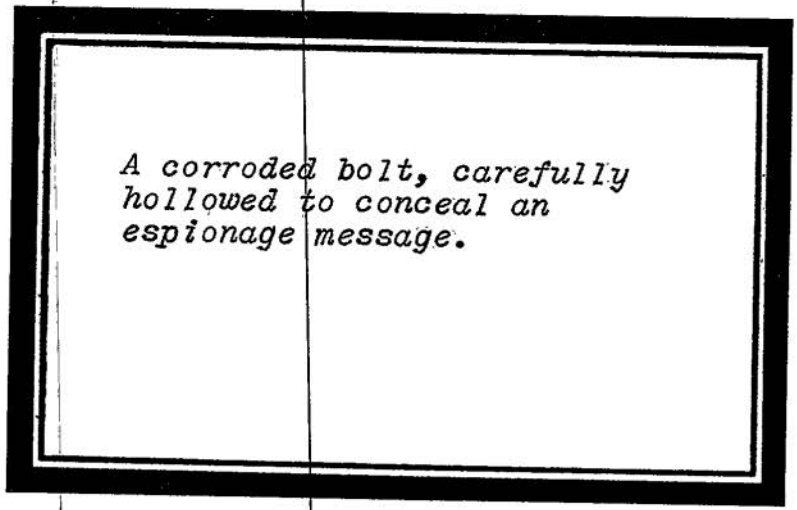




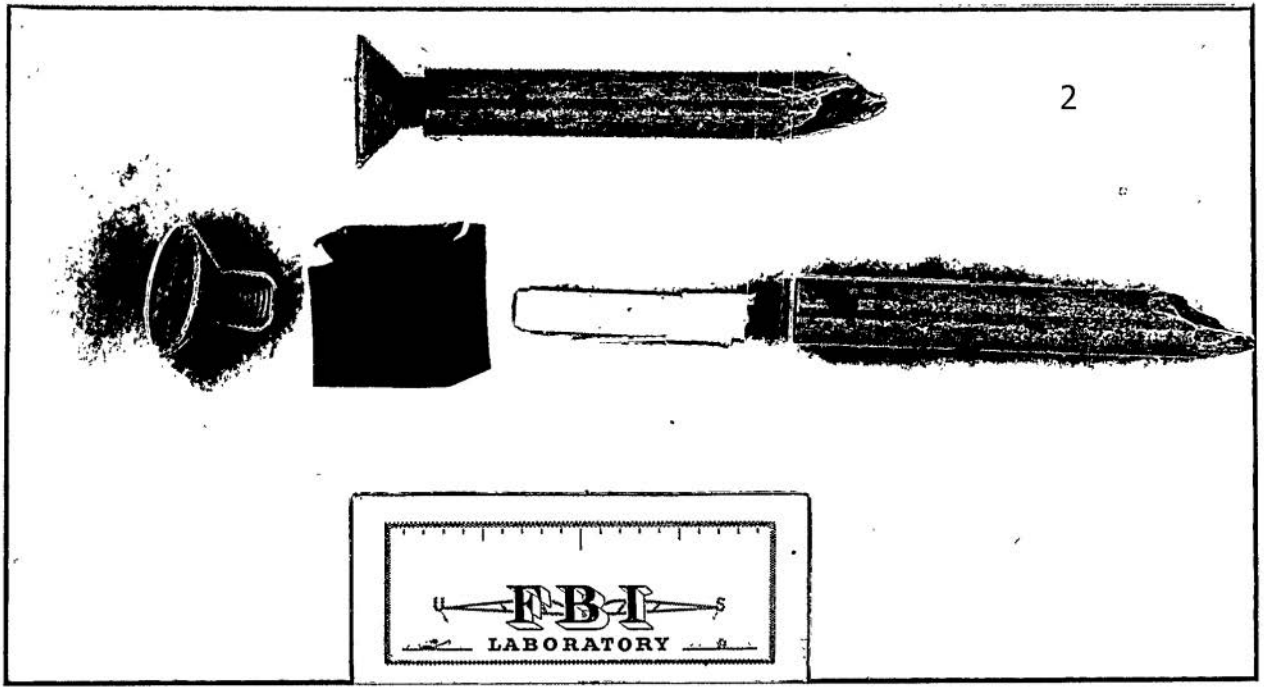


ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-16-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

65-61538-313

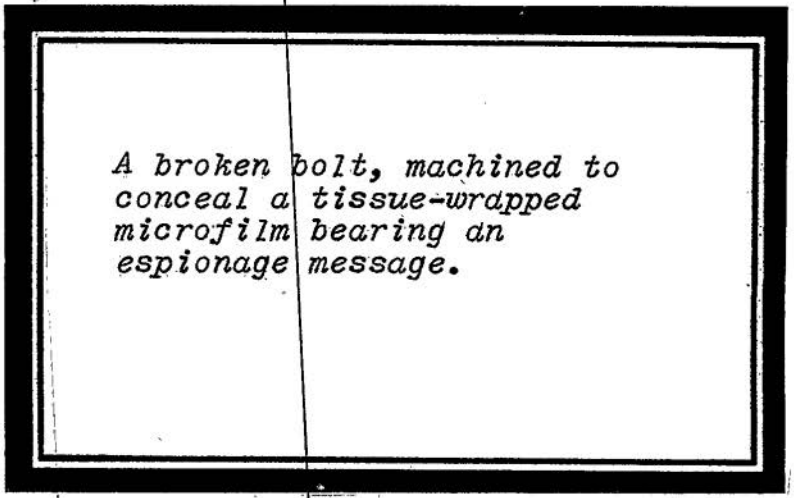


A corroded bolt, carefully hollowed to conceal an espionage message.


2
FBI
LABORATORY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-16-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

65-64335-313



A broken bolt, machined to conceal a tissue-wrapped microfilm bearing an espionage message.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Tolson

DATE: August 8, 1957

FROM : L. B. Nichols

SUBJECT: RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

For future reference, at 10:15 a. m. on the morning of August 7, Fred Mullen informed me that he still could not get a copy of the indictment. I told him that this was indeed strange as we had gotten a mimeographed copy from the Internal Security Division yesterday. Mullen stated that he had been told on 8/6/57 that they were not to release anything from the Internal Security Division. He stated that he had talked to Bill Rogers who had stated that Tompkins' actions were awful and that he, Rogers, didn't know what you could do "with a guy like that."

Mullen has talked to Foley and Davitt but has been given the run-around. He then tried to get hold of Tompkins but could not reach him. At 10:55 when I received word from Mr. Belmont that the indictment had been returned, I informed Mullen of this information and also told him that our agents had overheard a Departmental attorney make the statement that the story would be leaked out of Washington. This, of course, further infuriated Mullen.

At 11:10 a. m. when I learned that Tompkins was then holding a press conference, I called Mullen. He was explosive. A few minutes later Mullen told me that shortly after 11:10 a. m. Foley came to his office with mimeographed copies of the indictment and that he rushed it to the press and was hoping to beat Tompkins yet. However, in view of the President's press conference then being handled on the wire Mullen's efforts were futile and the story broke out of New York.

I then took the pictures around to Mullen of Abel, Svirin, and I also had 3 pictures of the cuff links, a nail and the hollowed out screw. While I was in his office, and incidentally Don Whitehead was also in his office, Tompkins called Mullen. Mullen opened the conversation by thanking Tompkins for his cooperation and stated that his spirit of cooperation was a wonderful example of what cooperation should not be. He then blasted Tompkins for the spot that he put him in. He mentioned he was getting inquiries for the pictures

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

LBN:hpf
(4)
Enclosure
cc - Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont

2 ENCLOSURE

RECORDED - 4
INDEXED - 4

65-64538-3/4

AUG 16 1957

SENT DIRECTOR
8/8/57

59 AUG 26 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

and he had the 3 pictures of the nail, screw and cuff links. Tompkins stated that these could not be released as they were evidence. Mullen stated he couldn't quite follow this but, of course, would be governed by Tompkins. Mullen was quite nasty in his comments to Tompkins and Whitehead, of course, took it all in.

Later in the afternoon, Mullen told me that he had told Rogers that Tompkins' performance was shameful; that the Bureau had done the work and no mention was made of the Bureau; and that he felt it was incumbent on Rogers to make a prompt statement commending the Bureau. He stated that he had written out a draft which he read to me and which was commendatory indeed. Mullen stated that he could not get to see Rogers until 4:45 p.m. I told Mullen that we appreciated his attitude but that we could stand on our own feet and that we didn't want Rogers going out of his way to commend us in a case such as this; that if Rogers had anything to say he should have said it in the release, which Mullen put out around noon, rather than the manner in which it was written.

Mullen stated he knew this; that this release was prepared by Tompkins' office; and that he simply didn't have time to go over it and was getting calls so he rushed it right on out. I told Mullen that we simply did not want Rogers to put out such a release as it would then be seized upon by the outside as it indicated there was dissension in the Department. I stated that after all we should stand on our own record and let Tompkins stand on his, that is what little there was left.

Later in the afternoon, Mullen stated that he had talked to Tompkins again and that he had told Tompkins his grandstand operation was doing him no good and the Department no good. Tompkins agreed that it should be a team operation and stated he was more than generous in his praise of the Bureau. Mullen told him no one would know this from the press comments. Tompkins pointed out that conditions were chaotic in New York. Mullen stated that was why good releases should have been put out in Washington.

In the course of the conversation, Tompkins stated that the case was broken by a defector. I told him that it was true that Hayhenen had defected and had furnished some information, but that agents who had worked day and night for weeks certainly won't feel very kindly toward Tompkins and won't feel like giving him the time of day if they were to hear what Tompkins had said.

Memo to Mr. Tolson
RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL

Mullen stated he agreed and said that he was so ashamed of the whole operation but there was wasn't much more he could say. He was thoroughly fed up and stated this was a perfect illustration of why he would like to get out of the Department. I told him I certainly felt sorry for him when the rug was pulled out from under him as it was in this case; that after all, he was supposed to control public relations.

He stated the next time he talked to Tompkins he was going to ask him if he got rolled in Paris too. Mullen stated he had received information that [redacted] after leaving London, had gone to Paris and had "got rolled for $500 by some dame." He stated he believed this was pretty accurate. b6 b7C

In connection with the United Press stories, one dispatch from Texas quoted SAC Leonard Blaylock of San Antonio as stating that Abel could waive removal and demand a hearing and then be given one in order to be removed. I called Blaylock on the telephone and told him that we had issued instructions that no comment was to be made other than to advise the press of the time and place of the hearing. He stated this was exactly what he did; that the United Press had asked as to the nature of a hearing and what would happen if Abel denied to waive removal. Blaylock stated that he had merely replied by stating that Abel could either waive removal or could request a hearing.

A copy of the press release prepared by the Internal Security Division, which Mullen did put out, is attached for future reference. I think it was rather apparent to the press what was taking place. To illustrate, Dave Brinkley of NBC called me late in the afternoon and stated that he knew we had done the work and he was wondering if we would care to say anything for television. I told him that we wouldn't. He stated that he would not pursue the matter further.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-16-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

Department of Justice

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE
WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 7, 1957

Acting Attorney General William P. Rogers announced that a Federal Grand Jury sitting in Brooklyn, New York, today indicted Rudolf Ivanovich Abel on charges of conspiracy to commit espionage as a member of a Soviet espionage ring.

The three-count indictment charges Abel with conspiring, during the period of 1948 to present, to obtain and transmit to the Soviet Union information relating to the national defense of the United States, as well as with conspiring to act within the United States as an agent of the Soviet Union without prior notification to the Secretary of State.

The indictment also names Reino Hayhanen, Aleksandr Nikhailovich Korotkov, Mikhail Svirin and Vitali G. Pavlov as co-conspirators but not as co-defendants.

NOT RECORDED
141 SEP 6 1957

In connection with his alleged espionage activities in the United States, Abel has used pseudonyms of "Mark", Martin Collins and Emil R. Goldfus, under the latter name of which he still rents a one-room studio in the building located at 252 Fulton Street in Brooklyn.

Assistant Attorney General William F. Tompkins, head of the Internal Security Division of the Department of Justice said that as a result of confidential information received by the Federal Bureau of Investigation an individual known only as "Mark" was identified as a person using the name of Emil R. Goldfus, with a studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn.

RECORDED 150 AUG 16 1957

ENCLOSURE

SENT DIRECTOR
8/7/57

55 SEP 11 1957

65-64538-314

Following further investigation by the FBI, Goldfus was arrested on June 21, 1957 in a New York City Hotel where he was registered under the name of Martin Collins. Such arrest was made by officers of the Immigration and Naturalization Service of the Department of Justice on the basis of an alien warrant charging that Goldfus was in the United States in violation of the Immigration laws and was liable to be taken into custody under Section 242 of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

Following this arrest, Goldfus was held at the alien detention facility at McAllen, Texas, where, represented by counsel, he was given a hearing on June 27, 1957. During the course of this hearing, Goldfus admitted that his true identity was Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, that he was not a citizen of the United States, that he was a national of the USSR, and that he was born in Moscow on July 2, 1902.

As a result of the evidence adduced at this hearing, it was found that Abel failed to notify the Attorney General of his address during January 1956 and during January 1957 in compliance with the provisions of Section 265 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and that he had not established that such failure was reasonably excusable or was not willful. On the basis of this finding it was ordered that Abel be deported from the United States in the manner provided by law. Since that time he has been making efforts to secure the necessary travel documents to return to the USSR.

The Grand Jury action today in indicting Abel for violation of the espionage statutes will, however, prevent his departure from the United States pending the outcome of the criminal charges.

Evidence of Abel's espionage activities in the United States on behalf of the Soviet Union was presented to a Grand Jury under the supervision of Mr. Tompkins and United States Attorney Leonard P. Moore assisted by Kevin T. Maroney, James F. Featherstone and Anthony R. Palermo of the Internal Security Division. + all the King's men!

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. Tolson

DATE: 8-9-57

FROM : L. B. Nichols

SUBJECT: RUDOLF ABEL, et al
ESPIONAGE - R

65-64538 C1-1

Rudolph Abel

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

I am setting forth the following random items for future reference.

Fred Mullen continues to express his disgust of Tompkins, and he also told me around noon 8-8-57 that he had received a call from a spokesman from the New York Federal Court press corps protesting Tompkins' action. The protest was based on the fact that Tompkins would not see a roomful of reporters who had been waiting to see him and then a reporter of "Time" magazine walked in and Tompkins and the reporter walked out the back door and Tompkins could not be found. This, said the New York press, was favoritism. Mullen stated he called Tompkins' office, that he had no intention of calling Tompkins, and he told Tompkins' office to get word to Tompkins that the least he could do was to be civil and impartial with the press.

Mullen also told me General Swing came to his office around noon. Swing stated he did not want anyone to accuse his service of not giving proper credit, that the development in the spy case was a 100% FBI operation. Swing wanted it made clear that the Immigration Service did nothing but cooperate with the FBI.

Mullen stated he had talked to NBC who had a reporter present at Tompkins' press conference on 8-7-57. The reporter stated that Tompkins did not mention the FBI a single time, although Tompkins had told Mullen on the afternoon of 8-7-57 that he had made favorable comment about the FBI.

EA 07 INDEXED SE 15 RECORDED - 4 65-64538-315

ASAC Simon called me at 1:30 p.m. 8-8-57 and stated that Tompkins had walked into the room where one of the Agents was doing some work in the courthouse for the Eastern District. Tompkins was accompanied by Hillman of "Time" magazine. Tompkins told Hillman, "We only present the facts to the grand jury - these are the men who actually did the work." Hillman then asked the Agent for a comment and the Agent declined any comment and referred Hillman to Mr. Tompkins. Simon told me that this indicated Tompkins was trying to make amends. I told Simon to be certain that the New York Office was coldly polite in any contacts with Tompkins, that he had shown his true colors. Earlier Simon had told me that Billings of "Life"

cc - Mr. Boardman
cc - Mr. Belmont
cc - Mr. Rosen

LBN:nl (5)

SENT DIRECTOR 8/9/57

See index

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 77-57601-1

55 AUG 23 1957

magazine had contacted him and related that when he talked to Tompkins on 8-7-57 Tompkins had a big file in front of him that had several pictures in it, that he believed this contained photographs of materials seized in Abel's studio and he wanted copies of the photographs. Simon referred Billings to Tompkins. Billings stated this was strange as Tompkins had told him to take it up with the New York Office. I told Simon he should tell Billings that Tompkins had the file and we could not help him. Both United Press and International News Service have asked for pictures of Hayhanen. They were also referred to Tompkins.

Roger Stewart of Scripps-Howard Papers, N.Y. called me and stated he had been looking over the various news stories on the spy case and that inconsistencies are beginning to crop up in stories purporting to quote Tompkins of the Department. He stated as an illustration in the "New York Times" story Tompkins stated that Abel entered the United States from Canada on November 5, 1948, he was arrested on June 21, 1957, and had been under investigation for about a year, that the arrest was made by the Immigration and Naturalization Service and the inference was that Immigration and Naturalization Service picked him up on a deportation warrant and it was at that point that the FBI stepped in. Roger wondered if there was a feud between Immigration and Naturalization and the FBI. I told him we could not be of any help to him as Tompkins was handling this matter. I told Roger, whom I have known very well for a long time, that for his own guidance we had developed the case and Immigration and Naturalization had arrested Abel as a matter of courtesy under the Immigration laws. He stated this certainly made a lot of sense. He thought that a very sloppy job was being done in furnishing the facts of the case. I told him this, of course, was a matter up to Tompkins.

Mullen told me he went to the press club for lunch and he was deluged with inqueries all of which he answered by stating Tompkins was handling the matter and could be reached either in New York or at his home in Maplewood, New Jersey.

I hope some of our people will at last realize what a maverick Tompkins is.

FD-72 (5-12-55)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

S E C R E T

b6
b7C

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
MIAMI	NEW YORK	AUG 19 1957	6/19,21,27; 8/8/57

TITLE OF CASE	REPORT MADE BY	TYPED BY
UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa, "Mark" - An Illegal Soviet Intelligence Agent in New York City		EHD:lew

CHARACTER OF CASE

ESPIONAGE - R

SYNOPSIS:

Records of the Daytona Plaza Hotel, Daytona Beach, Florida, disclosed one MARTIN COLLINS, NYC, registered at Daytona Plaza Hotel 4/28/57 and remained until 5/17/57. No record of any local or long distance telephone calls made by COLLINS from hotel. No unusual activities noted during COLLINS' stay. Photo of COLLINS identified by maid and bellboys at Daytona Plaza Hotel. Registration card obtained and forwarded to FBI Lab.

DETAILS:

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES - RUC -
[illegible] ROUTING
SLIP(S) OF declassification DLC
DATE 3-7-79

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Diss. held in abeyance until amended page received

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 JJP/gns
ON 8/3/78

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF declass
DATE 8/23/78 amf

APPROVED C.W. SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

COPIES MADE:

5 - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)
3 - New York (65-17275) (RM)
1 - Miami (65-2747)

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

65- 64538- 3116 RECORDED-56

INDEXED-56

24 AUG 21 1957

E 4 07

55 SEP 6 1957

S E C R E T

ESP SEC.

AGENCY A.A.G. Tompkins
REQ. REC'D
DATE FORW. 9-24-57
HOW FORW. by E/SO-6
BY JPL

PROPERTY OF FBI.—This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

FD-302 (6-8-57)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

[redacted] Daytona Plaza Hotel, Seabreeze Boulevard and North Atlantic Avenue, Daytona Beach, Florida, searched the guest register of the hotel and located registration card #8954 in the name of MARTIN COLLINS, which disclosed that COLLINS had been a guest at the hotel from April 28, 1957, through May 17, 1957.

[redacted] furnished registration card #8954, in the name of MARTIN COLLINS, which listed his address as "Beacon Hotel, Bdwy & 77th, N. Y., N. Y." This card was subsequently forwarded to the FBI Laboratory, Washington, D. C., for appropriate examination.

[redacted] also made available account card #25407 in the name of MARTIN COLLINS. This card carried the account from April 28 through May 4, 1957. Account card #25753, in COLLINS' name, dated May 5, 1957, disclosed payment on account by COLLINS of $82.96.

Account card #25773, covering the period May 5 through May 11, 1957, disclosed payment of $82.01.

Account card #26099, covering the period from May 12 through May 17, 1957, reflected payment of $58.15.

[redacted] advised that a further search of the records of the Daytona Plaza Hotel failed to disclose any charges to the account of COLLINS for local or long distance telephone calls, and only a nominal sum was charged to COLLINS' account for laundry and tailor service.

According to [redacted] COLLINS was a continuous guest at the hotel from April 28 through May 17, 1957. COLLINS left no forwarding address. [redacted] advised that COLLINS resided in Room 405 during his stay at the hotel.

Interview with [redacted] File # 65-2747

Daytona Plaza Hotel

on 6/19/57 at " " " , Daytona Beach, Fla.

by Special Agent [redacted]

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

FD-302 (6-8-57)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

[redacted] of the Daytona Plaza Hotel, advised that she recalled MARTIN COLLINS as a guest in Room 405 for a period of approximately three weeks. As [redacted] recalled, COLLINS resided alone, and to her knowledge, he had no guests visit him in the room. [redacted] said she observed COLLINS on numerous occasions leaving his room with a camera thrown over his shoulder; and on several occasions, [redacted] observed COLLINS on the roof of the Daytona Plaza Hotel, at which time he was apparently taking pictures of the city.

According to [redacted], COLLINS spent much of his time in his hotel room reading detective novels, which he later gave to [redacted]. When checking out, COLLINS left a $10.00 tip for [redacted].

On June 21, 1957, a photograph of MARTIN COLLINS, taken on June 16, 1957, at New York City, was exhibited to [redacted], and she identified this photograph as being identical with the person whom she knew as MARTIN COLLINS and who resided in Room 405 at the Daytona Plaza Hotel during part of April - May, 1957.

b6
b7C

Interview with [redacted] Daytona Plaza Hotel File # 65-2747

on 6/19/57 6/21/57 at Daytona Plaza Hotel, Daytona Beach, Fla.

by Special Agent [redacted]

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

FD-302 (6-8-57)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

[redacted] Daytona Plaza Hotel, when first interviewed was unable to recall COLLINS specifically as being a previous guest at the hotel.

On June 21, 1957, a photograph of MARTIN COLLINS, taken at New York City on June 16, 1957, was exhibited to [redacted] and he identified this photograph as being an individual whom he recognized as being a previous guest at the hotel. [redacted] could not specifically recall this guest by name.

b6
b7C

Interview with [redacted] File # 65-2747

on 6/19/57 at Daytona Plaza Hotel, Daytona Beach, Fla.
6/21/57 " " " " " "

by Special Agent [redacted]

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

FD-302 (6-8-57)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

[redacted] Daytona Plaza Hotel, who resides [redacted] advised that she recalls an individual residing in Room 405 for a period of several weeks, but whom she never saw and whom she did not know by name. However, she said that on several occasions during the night, she would hear loud noises within Room 405, and it appeared to her that the occupant of this room was possibly having a nightmare and was talking and yelling in his sleep, indicating that he was possibly afraid of something or somebody.

[redacted] was unable to identify the photograph of MARTIN COLLINS, as she did not at any time observe him in person.

b6
b7C

Interview with [redacted] File # 65-2747

on 6/19/57 at Daytona Plaza Hotel " " ", Daytona Beach, Fla.

by Special Agent [redacted]

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

FD-302 (6-8-57)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

[redacted] employed at the Daytona Plaza Hotel, identified the photograph of MARTIN COLLINS as being an individual whom he had checked into the hotel on April 28, 1957, and whom he again assisted in checking out of the hotel on May 17, 1957.

[redacted] recalled that COLLINS on occasions carried a camera in a carrying case slung over his shoulder; and to the best of his, [redacted], recollection, COLLINS spent much of his time sitting in the hotel lobby reading twenty-five cent detective novels, some of which he gave personally to [redacted] during the period of his stay in the hotel.

b6
b7C

Interview with [redacted] File # 65-2747

on 6/21/57 at Daytona Plaza Hotel " " " , Daytona Beach, Fla.

by Special Agent [redacted]

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

FD-302 (6-8-57)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

[redacted] Daytona Plaza Hotel, was exhibited a photograph of MARTIN COLLINS, and he recalls COLLINS as being a previous guest at the hotel and one with whom he, [redacted] had very little conversation. [redacted] advised he was on the desk during the daytime during COLLINS' entire stay at the hotel; and from observation of COLLINS, there was no indication to [redacted] that COLLINS was recuperating from any type of accident and he did not appear to be physically disabled in any manner. About the only thing that [redacted] can recall is that COLLINS, when he registered, indicated a desire to remain in the hotel for a three-week period, and there was some question as to whether or not the hotel could accommodate him for that period of time.

b6
b7C

7.

Interview with [redacted] File # 65-2747

on 6/21/57 at Daytona Plaza Hotel " " " , Daytona Beach, Fla.

by Special Agent [redacted]

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

It is to be noted that REINO HAYHANEN, a defected Soviet intelligence agent, identified the subject as his superior in New York City during the period 1954 to February, 1957. HAYHANEN advised "MARK" operated a photographic studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York.

It is further noted that [redacted] 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, identified a photograph of the subject as being identical with [redacted] one EMIL R. GOLDFUS. b6 b7C

It is to be noted that subject as E. R. GOLDFUS, registered at the Benjamin Franklin Hotel, 222 West 77th Street, New York City, and remained continuously in this hotel as a guest from September 28, 1956 until April 17, 1957.

Subject, as MARTIN COLLINS, registered on May 18, 1957, at the Latham Hotel, 4 East 28th Street, New York City, giving his address as Plaza Hotel, Daytona Beach, Florida.

Subject, as MARTIN COLLINS, registered at the Daytona Plaza Hotel, Daytona Beach, Florida, on April 28, 1957, and gave his address as Beacon Hotel, Broadway and 77th Street, New York City, and resided continuously at this hotel from April 28, 1957 until May 17, 1957.

The photograph of MARTIN COLLINS, Latham Hotel, New York City, is the photograph which was identified by the witnesses at the Daytona Plaza Hotel, Daytona Beach, Florida, previously set forth in this report.

- R U C -

ENCLOSURE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

T[illegible]: Lee

SAC, Miami (65-2747) August 30, 1957

Director, FBI (65-64538)

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa, "Mark" -
An Illegal Soviet Intelligence
Agent in New York City
ESP - R

LIT/NW

Rerep SA [redacted] made at Miami 8-19-57.

Rerep sets forth information concerning subject's activities while in Daytona Beach, Florida, using the aliases of Martin Collins; however, it fails to show that Collins is identical with the unknown subject. You should submit an additional page including information showing that Collins is identical with the subject, as well as a documentation of the subject. For your information, the Bureau does not feel the instant report should be classified and the classification of ~~"Secret"~~ has been removed from Bureau copies. The ~~"Secret"~~ classification should be deleted from copies in your office.

cc - 1 - New York (65-17275)

NOTE: The failure to indicate that Collins was identical with "Mark" is not believed to be an error but a matter of opinion of the reporting agent setting forth only those facts which occurred in Daytona Beach.

0-1-9-13-67

JPL:mhf

(5)

MAILED 9
AUG 30 1957
COMM-FBI

RECORDED - 36

65-64538-317

19 SEP 3 1957

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAILROOM

SEP 6 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ DATE: AUG 19 1957

DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, MIAMI (65-2747)

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa, "Mark" - An Illegal Soviet Intelligence Agent in New York City
ESPIONAGE - R

APPROPRIATE ~~AGENCIES~~
~~AND~~ [illegible]
ADVISED [illegible]
SLIP(S) OF Classification
DATE 3-7-79 DLC

Enclosed is report of Special Agent [redacted] Miami, dated AUG 19 1957

b6
b7C

ADMINISTRATIVE

This report is classified "~~Secret~~" because it concerns a Soviet Intelligence operation and has a double agent potential.

(U)

REFERENCES

New York airtels to Bureau and Miami dated June 17 and 20, 1957.
Miami teletypes to Bureau and New York dated June 19 and 21, 1957.
Miami airtel to Bureau and New York dated June 27, 1957.

2 - Bureau (Encls.-5) (RM)
3 - New York (65-17275) (Encls.-3) (RM)
1 - Miami
EHD:lew
(6)

~~CLASSIFIED BY~~ 1259 [illegible] 11-15-78
~~EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY~~ 2
~~DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE~~

RECORDED-56 65-64538-317

5 ENCLOSURE

Let to Miami
8-30-57
JPL:mkg

E N 37

64 AUG 21 1957

ESP. SEC.

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 19 1957

TELETYPE

GIR 1

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 8/19/57 3-06 PM WFC

TO DIRECTOR 2

FROM SAC, NEW YORK

UNSUB, WAS, "MARK", ET AL. ESP- R. ROOM FIVE ZERO NINE AT TWO FIVE TWO FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN, NY, WAS SEARCHED BY SAS OF THE FBI ON AUGUST SEVENTEEN, ONE NINE FIVE SEVEN UNDER AUTHORITY OF A SEARCH WARRANT ISSUED ON AUGUST SIXTEEN, ONE NINE FIVE SEVEN. ON AUGUST NINETEEN, ONE NINE FIVE SEVEN, ORIGINAL COPIES OF THE SEARCH WARRANT, DAVID LEVINE S AFFIDAVIT AND SA [redacted] AFFIDAVIT WERE RETURNED TO USC E. E. FAY, ROOM THREE ONE ONE, TWO ONE FIVE MONTAGUE STREET, BROOKLYN, NY, AT ELEVEN AM. DEPARTMENTAL ATTORNEY JAMES FEATHERSTONE ADVISED THAT NO INFORMATION REGARDING IDENTITY OF POSSIBLE ATTORNEY SUBJECT IS AVAILABLE. THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE BUREAU.

END AND ACKNY R 2 WA CS

TU DISC

b6
b7C

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

EX-105

65-64538-318

RECORDED-82

9 AUG 21 1957

Mr. Belmont

60 AUG 23 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

cc: Mr. Litrento

Laboratory Transmittal Form
7-72

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

Bufile 65-64538

FBI LABORATORY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: FBI, San Antonio (65-1594)

Date: August 29, 1957

MARK

Re: FINCASE
ESPIONAGE-R

John Edgar Hoover, Director

FBI File No. 65-64521
Lab. No. D-259449 LT

Examination requested by: San Antonio

Reference: Letter 8/9/57

Examination requested: Document

Remarks:

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

With reference to the attempt to match the page, Q74, with the small diary book, Q10, it would be advisable for the New York Office to attempt to obtain a small diary book like Q10 with all of the pages intact so that it could be determined whether Q74 corresponds exactly with respect to the printing, spacing, et cetera to the corresponding page missing from Q10. Specimen Q10 is a small black covered diary book approximately 4" by 2½" in size. On the outside of the front cover in gold lettering is the following name, address and telephone number "KA-ZAH TAVLEN, 301 Peshine Ave., Newark, N. J. BI-3-9247." Inside the front cover is a calendar for 1956, followed by a page which shows "Copyright 1954 Ray A. Geiger." This page is followed by a page for identification data and additional pages setting forth information regarding postal rates, population of cities and other data. These pages are followed by additional pages having several spaces for each day of the year 1956. A photograph of the front cover of this book is attached to the copies of this report for the New York Office as an aid in obtaining a book like Q10.

Enclosure
2 - New York (65-17259) Enclosures (3)
Page 1

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAIL ROOM

FEW:JAF (9)

DUPLICATE
AUG 30 1957
MAILED

65-64538
NOT RECORDED
102 SEP 4 1957

Continued next page

55 SEP 6 1957

MR. LITT

ORIGINAL FILED IN 65-64521-630

With respect to the hand printing on specimen Q74, it is suggested that specimens in upper case hand printing comparable with the wording on Q74 be obtained from REINO HAYHANEN if the New York Office has an opportunity to obtain such specimens in the future. It is suggested that these specimens be on separate slips of paper the same approximate size as Q74 and that some be prepared with a crayon pencil similar to that which was used to prepare the hand printing on Q74. It is pointed out that the hand printing on Q74 appears to have been prepared with a green colored crayon pencil. A photograph of Q74 is attached to copies of this report for the New York Office for use in obtaining any such specimens.

7-1b

REPORT of the

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-16-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

FBI LABORATORY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: FBI, San Antonio

Re: FINCASE
ESPIONAGE-R

Date: August 29, 1957
FBI File No. 65-64521
Lab. No. D-259449 ET

Specimens received from FBI, San Antonio 8/13/57:

Q74 Note on page torn from a small 1956 diary bearing hand printed message beginning "AS YOU TOLD ME..." and ending on the reverse side "....WHILE YOUR MESSAGE ARRIVES TO P." (Photographs of this note are listed as photographs 17 and 18 in this case)

RESULTS OF EXAMINATION:

Specimen Q74 was found to be similar in all respects to the pages in the small diary, specimen Q10. These similarities include the size of the page, the colors and spacing of the lines, the style, size and color of the printing and the gold gilded edge of the page. The remaining part of the sheet from which specimen Q74 would have been torn is missing from specimen Q10. The edges of Q74 have been worn to such an extent that the markings of the knife used to cut this sheet are missing.

The hand printing on specimen Q74 could not be identified with any of the known or questioned hand printing available to the Laboratory in the FINCASE or in the "Mark" case.

Specimen Q74 has been retained.

FEW:JAF (9)

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAIL ROOM

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

GIR 1

August 12, 1957

Mr. Ogden R. Reid
President and Publisher
New York Herald Tribune
230 West 41st Street
New York, New York

Dear Brownie:

I was indeed pleased to read your editorial comments under the caption, "The Moral of the Abel Case," which appeared in today's New York Herald Tribune.

Your good words in support of legislation to protect the confidential nature of FBI files mean a great deal to all of us, and it is most encouraging to know that you recognize the problems confronting this Bureau as a result of the recent United States Supreme Court decision in the Jencks case. Certainly, the futility of attempting to appease every defendant brought to trial by revealing our raw files is becoming more apparent daily. It is most reassuring to my associates and me to know that our responsible and staunch journalist friends feel correctional measures are necessary.

With kind personal regards,

Sincerely,

cc - New York

SENT TO THE DIRECTOR FOR SIGNATURE AND MAILING 8-12-57

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

FBI

AUG 12 2 48 PM '57
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

NOTE: Editorial ticklers reflect very cordial relations with Mr. Reid.

CBF:agp
(6)

RECORDED-41 65-64528-319

ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

AUG 22 1957

MAIL ROOM

52 AUG 27 1957

0-19 (Rev. 9-7-56)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-16-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

The Moral of the Abel Case /2

The case of Col. Rudolf Ivanovich Abel points a moral for Congress and the American people.

This may well be one of the most important trials for alleged espionage that has ever come before an American court. Colonel Abel is charged with being a high officer in the Soviet secret police. If the charges are sustained, he would constitute a direct link between the Kremlin and spying within the United States.

But he comes before the bar at a time when the law concerning the relation between the investigative methods and material of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the presentation of government cases in which the F. B. I. is in any way involved is in a state of great confusion. The suggestion has even been made that the case might have to be dropped, in preference to the disclosure of the means whereby Colonel Abel was tracked down and such additional information as the court might call upon the F. B. I. to disclose.

Matters may never come to this pass in this particular case. But they have done so in other government prosecutions. At least six have been abandoned by the Justice Department since the Supreme Court ruling on the Jencks case on June 3; others have been dismissed by the courts because of the government's reluctance to produce F. B. I. reports and one F. B. I. agent has been fined $1,000 for taking the same attitude.

It is fair to say that no one can predict with any accuracy precisely how a trial judge will interpret the majority opinion in the Jencks case. Some have continued to follow the old practice of studying the files in secret and allowing those distinctly relevant to the defense to be produced in court. Others have taken Justice Brennan's words, in the majority opinion, very literally: "The burden is the government's, not to be shifted to the trial judge, to decide whether the public prejudice of allowing the crime to go unpunished is greater than that attendant upon the possible disclosure of state secrets and other confidential information in the government's possession"

A broad interpretation of this phrase could lead, as Justice Clark predicted in his dissent, to "a Roman holiday for rummaging through confidential information as well as vital national secrets."

In matters like the Abel case, concerning top-level espionage, such "rummaging" could be disastrous.

The Supreme Court states what the law is. Congress writes the law, and can only be overruled when in conflict with the Constitution. Congress, therefore, has the power and the obligation to clarify the law under which the F. B. I. and the courts operate. Measures to do so have been drawn up and approved by the Judiciary Committees of both House and Senate.

Representative Celler, Democrat and chairman of the House committee, requested the Rules Committee, nearly a month ago, to bring the bill to the floor. Now, however, with the whole question at crisis point, he has said: "I'm not withdrawing that request, but I'm not pushing it. I think it's well to delay in this matter, let the dust settle on Supreme Court decisions."

Fortunately, a number of his Republican colleagues do not propose to let the settling dust befog the Abel case. They are pressing for urgent action; Representative Keating, the author of the House bill to allow judges to rule on the admissibility of F. B. I. files, has said: "I can think of no legislation in Congress where the need is more urgent." Minority leader Joseph Martin said: "The Democratic leadership determines what legislation we shall consider. They, and they only, will be held responsible if this vital legislation is not passed."

The nation therefore looks to the Democrats to do their duty. Mr. Celler should press his request; Mr. Howard W. Smith, chairman of the Rules Committee, should heed it, and Mr. McCormack, the majority leader, should see to it that both act as the country expects. There is no time for further delay.

(4)

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

Wash. Post and Times Herald
Wash. News
Wash. Star
N. Y. Herald Tribune /2
N. Y. Journal-American
N. Y. Mirror
N. Y. Daily News
N. Y. Times
Daily Worker
The Worker
New Leader

Date AUG 12 1957

Let to Reid (one) 8-12-57 CBF.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 8/20/57

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)
ATTENTION: FBI LABORATORY

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "Mark," Et Al
ESP - R

259902

Room 509 at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, was searched by SAS of the FBI on 8/17/57 under authority of a search warrant.

On 8/20/57 SAS FREDERICK E. WEBB and PAUL A. NAPIER of Bureau, personally carried the following items from this search to the Bureau Laboratory for examination.

Box	
4-6	2 cassettes Kodachrome 35 mm film, 1 Super XX and 1 Plus X.
4-25	Bound notebook bearing handwriting.
4-30	Set "Greenfield Screw Plate".
4-31	Piece of paper bearing handwriting.
8-28	(part) One pamphlet entitled "The Ratio Detector, RCA report No. LB 710."

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Bufile 65-64538 copies encls. retained in Lab. 8-23-57

4 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
(1- FBI Laboratory)
1 - New York (65-17275)

RECORDED - 83

65-64538
65-64538-320
23

17 AUG 21 1957

FSD:jen
(6)

Mr. Parsons

cc Fitre. to Lab. rpt. 9/18/57

SEP 25 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

9-7-B Swank cuff link.

9-10 Tobe Deutschmann Corp.
radio part.

9-11 7 tube radio part.

12-9 (part) Top from small flash light battery.

12-19 Sheet of paper bearing handwriting.

12-39 Small looseleaf notebook bearing handwritten notes.

12-48 Eleven typewritten (carbon copy) yellow sheets, top one entitled "That You Cannot Mix Art And Politics."

Box 13 Cardboard box labeled "William 1, Meil.
1 brass container with slotted spindle attached to cap.
1 threaded bolt with head removed and threaded point cut off.
1 threaded bolt with head removed and threaded point end off - not on bolt.

Box 14 Contained in Kodak Photographic Notebook in booklet on Color-Separation Negatives between pages 6 and 7, three pieces of paper bearing typed coded messages in five digit groups.

Kodak Photo Notebook containing handwritten notes.

U

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

Small looseleaf notebook bearing handwritten notes.

Stiff back black looseleaf notebook containing handwritten notes.

Box 18 — Small brass container without lid.

Containers

4-7 — Cuff link.

4-8 — Two tie clips.

9-7a — Tie clip.

12-50 — Small brass container.

12-51 — 3½ inch screw.

12-52 — Screw with bent mutilated point.

In addition, there was carried to the Bureau Item Q-27 of Fincase (NY file 65-17259, BUfile 65-64521), which is a small AIRAM battery container.

KELLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. Belmont

DATE: August 16, 1957

FROM : W. A. Branigan

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT; was.
"Mark" etc.
ESPIONAGE - R

By letter dated 8-15-57 Maurice M. Glasser, 42 Laurens Street, Charleston, South Carolina, wrote the Director, enclosing a copy of a letter he had written to District Judge Matthew T. Abruzzo, Eastern District of New York, requesting that he be appointed one of the defense attorneys for the subject. Glasser requested the Director to do what he could to get him this appointment.

Bufiles reflect Glasser is an eccentric who has been writing letters to the Director and the Charlotte Office since 1938 volunteering his services to assist the Bureau in various types of investigations. He claims to be a lawyer, inventor and engineer. His letters are of a rambling and incoherent nature. An appropriate notation concerning his correspondence has been made in Crime Records Section.

ACTION:

In view of Glasser's past correspondence, no acknowledgment of this letter is deemed necessary or advisable.

65-64538
JPL:jdb
(7)
cc - Belmont
Nichols
Branigan
D.E. Moore
Lee

RECORDED-29
EX-126
65-64538-324
8 AUG 21 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

5-

59 AUG 26 1957

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 65-37690-1

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

- Lee
D.E. Moore

August 15, 1957

Airtel

SAC, New York (65-17275)

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was.
"Mark" etc.
ESPIONAGE - R
65-64538-322
Reurtel 8-14-57.

RECORDED-29

EX-131

Bufiles fail to reflect any identifiable derogatory information concerning Elton M. Wilson. You are authorized to interview him for any information he has concerning the subject and to attempt to identify the writer of the anonymous letter. Bufiles also fail to reflect any identifiable information concerning Rudy Nathan.

HOOVER

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

65-64538.

JPL:jdb
(5)

NOTE: [redacted] staff writer, "New York World Telegram," made available a letter written 8-10-57 and postmarked 8-13-57. Letter signed "X-GI" and stated writer knew Rudolf Abel as Rudy Nathan. Claimed he knew Nathan as a result of working in post office as temporary employee and that one Elton Wilson, clerk, Foreign Post Office, introduced the writer to Nathan. Alleges Wilson passed foreign letters to Nathan in apartment on 83rd Street. Writer claims Nathan sent him to Arizona to "do a job there." Writer says Wilson had him meet [redacted] at Corona, New York, and Wilson's Hawaiian wife. Claims Wilson had private cab. Letter is irrational in content and form. Elton M. Wilson is retired New York postal employee who retired 3-31-53. Presently resides Corona, Long Island. Wilson employed U.S. Post Office 1917 to 1953. Record with U.S. Post Office very clear. New York requests authority to interview Wilson. Believed advisable to do so to clarify the facts set forth in the anonymous letter.

b6
b7C

COMM-FBI
AUG 15 1957
MAILED 19

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

69 AUG 27 1957

Mail Room

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 14 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 8-14-57 11-47 PM JJA

TO DIRECTOR 7 AND SACS ST LOUIS AND ALBANY

FROM SAC NEW YORK 4P

UNSUB, WAS, QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE, ET AL. ESP-R. ON EIGHT FOURTEEN FIFTYSEVEN, [redacted] STAFF WRITER, QUOTE NEW YORK WORLD TELEGRAM UNQUOTE /A NY NEWSPAPER/, MADE AVAILABLE TO NYO A LETTER WRITTEN EIGHT TEN FIFTYSEVEN, AND POSTMARKED EIGHT THIRTEEN, FIFTYSEVEN IN BROOKLYN, NY. LETTER FROM AN ANONYMOUS WRITER SIGNED QUOTE AN X-GI UNQUOTE, IN THE MAIN HAD TO DO WITH THE FACT THAT WRITER KNEW RUDOLF ABEL AS RUDY NATHAN. WRITER CLAIMED HE KNEW NATHAN AS RESULT OF WORKING IN A POST OFFICE AS A TEMPORARY EMPLOYEE. WRITER CLAIMED ONE ELTON WILSON WHOM HE DESCRIBED AS A CLERK IN THE QUOTE FOREIGN POST OFFICE UNQUOTE, INTRODUCED WRITER TO NATHAN. WILSON ALLEGEDLY PASSED FOREIGN LETTERS TO NATHAN IN AN APPARTMENT ON EIGHTY THIRD ST. WRITER CLAIMS NATHAN SENT HIM TO ARIZONA QUOTE TO DO A JOB THERE UNQUOTE. WRITER STATES WILSON HAD HIM MEET [redacted] AT CORONA, LI, NY, ALSO WILSONS HAWAIIAN WIFE. WILSON ALLEGEDLY HAD PRIVATE CAB AND ANONYMOUS WRITER

END PAGE ONE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

b6
b7C

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

RECORDED-29
INDEXED-29

65-64538-329

EX-131

21 AUG 23 1957

Mr. Belmont

cc Branigan

"Airtel to New York 8-15-57 JPL:jdb"

CLAIMS HE /WRITER/ RODE IN BACK OF CAB TO LOOK LIKE A FARE.

LETTER FOR MOST PART, IS RATHER IRRATIONAL IN CONTENT AND FORM.

[redacted] GENERAL PO, NYC, ADVISED ON EIGHT FOURTEEN FIFTYSEVEN, THAT ONE ELTON M. ~~WILSON~~ ELTON WILSON RETIRED FROM NY PO /MORGAN ANNEX, KNOWN AS A FOREIGN STATION TO THE PO DEPT./ ON THREE THIRTYONE FIFTYTHREE. WILSON-S DOB 12-21-1892 TWELVE TWENTYTWO EIGHTEEN NINETYTWO AND WAS SIXTYONE YEARS OLD ON RETIRING. RESIDENCE ADDRESS AT RETIREMENT, ONE ZERO FOUR SIX THREE THIRTYEIGHT AVE., CORONA, LI, NY, [redacted] DESCRIBED WILSON AS A REGULAR CLERK, WHO BEGAN PO EMPLOYMENT TWELVE TWENTY SEVENTEEN. [redacted] ADVISED WILSONS FILE NOW IN ST LOUIS, MO., AT FEDERAL RECORDS CENTER INASMUCH AS RECORDS OF RETIRED EMPLOYEES KEPT ONLY ONE YEAR SUBSEQUENT TO RETIREMENT DATE. WILSONS RECORD CLEAR ACCORDING TO STEWART, WITH EXCEPTION OF FACT HE LOST PO BADGE THREE TIMES IN TWENTYONE, TWENTYTHREE, AND TWENTYSEVEN. /STEWART DESCRIBED LOSSES AS "NOT SERIOUS"/ AND POINTED OUT WILSONS RECORD "VERY CLEAR". RECORDS OF HACK OWNERS BUREAU

b6
b7C

U

NYC, AND RECORDS OF HACK DRIVERS BUREAU,
NYC /TWO SEPARATE BUREAUS IN NYC FOR TAXICABS/ FAILED TO REFLECT
ANY RECORD FOR AN ELTON M. WILSON EITHER AS A HACK OWNER OR HACK
DRIVER, FROM FORTYEIGHT TO FIFTYSEVEN. / IT IS NOTED "MARK" FIRST
ARRIVED IN US IN FORTYEIGHT./ POSSIBILITY EXISTS THAT WILSON COULD
HAVE BEEN A "PRIVATE RENTAL OWNER" AND THESE RECORDS FOR HACK DRIVERS
ARE MAINTAINED IN ALBANY, NY. A PRETEXT TELEPHONE CALL TO RESIDENCE
OF ELTON M. WILSON LISTED IN FIFTYSEVEN - FIFTYEIGHT TELE-
PHONE DIRECTORY FOR QUEENS, AT ONE ZERO FOUR SIXTYTHREE THIRTY-
EIGHTH AVE., CORONA, DISCLOSED THE FOLLOWING.... MRS. WILSON
ANSWERED THE TELEPHONE AND IN A VERY IRATE VOICE, TOLD AGENT THAT SHE
DID NOT WISH TO TALK CONCERNING MR. WILSON. AGENT EXPLAINED THAT HE
WAS ATTEMPTING TO DETERMINE WHETHER ELTON M. WILSON WAS THE SAME
MR. WILSON BY WHOM A SERIES OF UNPAID TRAFFIC VIOLATIONS IN NYC HAD
BEEN IGNORED. MRS. WILSON VERY ANGRILY STATED SHE WAS ILL AND
COULD NOT ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING HER HUSBAND WHO WORKED
DAYS AND WAS HOME ONLY AT NIGHT. WHEN ASKED SPECIFICALLY IF
END PAGE THREE

IF MR. WILSON HAD EVER BEEN A HACK DRIVER, SHE SAID QUOTE HE DROVE A CAB, BUT THAT WAS YEARS AGO. UNQUOTE INASMUCH AS MRS. WILSON WAS OBVIOUSLY EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED AND CLAIMED TO BE OUT OF A SICK BED, SHE ANGRILY SAID SHE HAD NOTHING MORE TO SAY AND TERMINATED THE CONVERSATION. ST LOUIS REQUESTED TO CHECK RECORDS, FEDERAL

RECORDS CENTER AND SUTEL RESULTS IMMEDIATELY RE ELTON M. WILSON TO BUREAU AND NYO. ALBANY CHECK MVB RECORDS FOR LISTING AS HACK OWNER OR DRIVER UNDER PRIVATE RENTAL OWNER CATEGORY AND SUTEL RESULTS. NYO REQUESTS BUREAU AUTHORITY TO INTERVIEW ELTON M. WILSON AT EARLIEST OPPORTUNITY, UNDER SUITABLE PRETEXT IN ORDER TO IDENTIFY UNKNOWN WRITER OF ABOVE ANNONYMOUS LETTER. NYO INDICES CONTAIN NO DEROGATORY INFO IDENTIFIABLE WITH EITHER ELTON M. WILSON OR RUDY NATHAN.

END AND ACK PLS

NY R 7 WA JG

cc To M. Litrento

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 15 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 8-15-57 12-13 PM MSC

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, NEW YORK

FROM SAC, ST. LOUIS

UNSUB, WAS. QUOTE O MARK UNQUOTE, ET AL. ESP-R. RE NY TELETYPE AUGUST FIFTEEN INSTANT. RECORDS FRC, SLMO, REFLECT ELTON MATHEWSON WILSON APPOINTED CLERK NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN, NINETEEN SEVENTEEN, WITH P. O. DEPT., NEW YORK, N. Y., EXACT STATION NOT SHOWN. RECORD DATED APRIL THRITEEN, NINETEEN TWENTYSEVEN, SHOWS LOCATION VARICK STREET ANNEX. FIRST INDICATION OF MORGAN ANNEX, FOREIGN Section LOCATION, APPEARS ON RECORD DATED NOVEMBER TWENTYSEVEN, NINETEEN FORTYFOUR, FROM WHICH HE RETIRED ON MARCH THIRTYONE, NINETEEN FIFTYTHREE, AS CLERK. RECORDS DATED OCTOBER ONE, NINETEEN THIRTYFIVE, AND JULY FIVE, NINETEEN THIRTYEIGHT, SHOW POSITION THAT OF SPECIAL CLERK. ON APRIL THIRTEEN, NINETEEN TWENTYSEVEN, RECEIVED ONE HUNDRED DEMERITS FOR LOSS OF P. O. BADGE. RACE, COLORED,., WIFE, LUETTE AMELIA WILSON, NEE CHICHESTER, BORN MAY TWENTYNINE, EIGHTEEN NINETYSIX, SAVANNAH, GA.

END PAGE ONE

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

~~CORR LINE 6 AFTER FROEIGN INSERT SECTION -- FOREIGN SECTION LOCATION~~

65-64538-323

Mr. Belmont

59 AUG 27 1957

RECORDED-29

61 AUG 23 1957

EX-131

cc-

EDUCATION, EIGHT YEARS COMMON SCHOOL. ADDRESS, ONE SERO FOUR SIX THREE, THIRTY EIGHT AVENUE, CORONA, NEW YORK, NO MILITARY SERVICE. BORN DECEMBER TWENTYTWO, EIGHTEEN NINETYTWO, DECEMBER TWENTYTWO, EIGHTEEN NINETYTHREE, SAVANNAH, GEORGIA. INDIVIDUAL-S NAMES APPEARING IN FILE - HAROLD RIEGELMAN, ACTING POSTMASTER, JULY SEVEN, FIFTYTHREE - AQUILINE F. WEIERICH, SUPERINTENDENT, MORGAN STATION, APRIL, FIFTYTHREE - J. H. SHEEHAN, GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT, OF MAILS, MARCH, FIFTYTHREE - L. J. PAREN INITIALS PARTIALLY ILLEGIBLE END PAREN GILLIN, SUPERINTENDENT, NOVEMBER, FORTYFOUR - ISIDORE KIHE PAREN AS IT APPEARS, LAST NAME PARTIALLY ILLEGIBLE END PAREN, GENERAL FORMAN OF MORGAN STATION, AUGUST, FORTYSIX - T. C. WALTER, SUPERINTENDENT, VARICK ST. STATION, APRIL, TWENTYSEVEN - P. A. MC GURTY, SUPERINTENDENT OF MAILS, APRIL, TWENTYSEVEN - THOMAS F. MURPHY, JR., ASST. SUPT. OF MAILS, JULY, FORTYONE.

END AND ACK V

WA 1-21 PM OK FBI WA JHM

NY OK FBI NY WFC

FD

SC DISC

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

AUG 15 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

URGENT 8-15-57 2-31 PM ECD

TO DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, NEW YORK

FROM ALBANY, SAC 2 P

RE- UNSUB, WAS, QUOTE O MARK UNQUOTE, ET AL. ESP-R. RE NY TEL AUG. FIFTEEN FIFTYSEVEN. NYSMVB ALBANY ADVISES NO PARTICULAR FILE FOR QUOTE PRIVATE RENTAL OWNERS UNQUOTE. ALL FILE SEARCH REFLECTED THAT A NINETEEN THIRTYEIGHT OLDSMOBILE SEDAN OWNED BY ELTON M. WILSON, ONE ZERO FOUR SIX THREE THIRTYEIGTH AVENUE, CORONA, LONG ISLAND, AND DRIVEN BY [redacted] b6 b7C [redacted] COLLIDED WITH A PARKED CAR ON AUG. TWENTYEIGHT, FORTYSIX, AS A RESULT OF WHICH WILSON-S REGISTRATION WAS SUSPENDED PENDING PROOF OF FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY. MARCH THREE FORTYSEVEN HE WAS INSURED BY PROVIDENCE WASHINGTON INSURANCE CO., ONE ZERO SEVEN WILLIAMS STREET, NYC, THE VEHICLE BEING A THIRTYSIX OLDSMOBILE SEDAN, MN F DASH SIX TWO ZERO THREE EIGHT FIVE. THIS CAR SUBSEQUENTLY INSURED BY HARTFORD ACCIDENT AND INDEMNITY CO. HARTFORD TRANSFERRED INSURANCE FROM THIS CAR TO ANOTHER THIRTYSIX OLDSMOBILE SEDAN MN L DASH TWO TWO SIX NINE NINE ONE, FEB. TWENTYEIGHT FIFTYTWO. THIS CAR WAS REGISTERED IN FIFTYTWO AS

EX-131 RECORDED-29 65-64538324

21 AUG 23 1957

Mr. Belmont

59 AUG 27 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

PAGE TWO

QL DASH SEVEN TWO THREE TWO, AND THIS IS THE LAST REGISTRATION IN FILE. ALL CURRENT LICENSES, BOTH VEHICLE AND OPERATOR, SHOULD BE IN FILE AT NYSMVB, NYC. WILSON DRIVING FIFTYSIX BUICK SEDAN, MN ONE SIX NINE EIGHT SEVEN TWO SEVEN FOUR, WITH MRS. WILSON AS PASSENGER, COLLIDED ON AUG, TWENTYTHREE FIFTYSIX WITH VEHICLE DRIVEN BY [redacted] AT FOCH BLVD AND ONE FORTYSECOND STREET. ACCIDENT INVESTIGATED BY [redacted] SHIELD [redacted] ONE HUNDRED THIRD PRECINCT. WILSON CURRENTLY INSURED WITH GLENS FALLS INSURANCE CO, ONE SISTY ONE WILLIAMS STREET, NYC AND HIS FIFTYSEVEN CAR REGISTRATION IS C DASH NINE THOUSAND. WITH REGARD TO POSSIBILITY WILSON ~~2034-53$~~ operated CAR AS PRIVATE RENTAL OWNER, MVB ALBANY SUGGESTS CONTACT [redacted] AT THE BONDING SECTION, NYMVB, NYC INASMUCH AS SUCH AN OWNER WOULD HAVE TO BE BONDED. RUC

b6
b7C

END

CORR ~~FIRST WD THIRD LAST LINE S H BE~~ L OPERATED

-~~8~~11

2-38 PM OK FBI WA SH

NY OK FBI NY WFC

DIST

cc. Mr. Litents

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 16 1957

TELETYPE

INDEXED-29

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

URGENT 8-16-57 6-50 PM MTR

TO DIRECTOR 3 AND SAC CLEVELAND

FROM SAC NEW YORK

UNSUB, WAS QUOTE MARK, UNQUOTE ET AL, ESP-R. ON EIGHT SIXTEEN FIFTY-SEVEN [redacted] ADVISED FROM NEWSPAPER PHOTOS OF SUBJECT THAT SUBJECT IDENTICAL TO INDIVIDUAL WHO APPEARED AT OFFICES OF L. E. GOLDMAN COMPANY, SEVEN ZERO ONE SIX EUCLID AVENUE, CLEVELAND, OHIO, ON OR ABOUT SIX THIRTY FIFTYTHREE. AT THIS TIME HE TOLD [redacted] THEN EMPLOYED AS [redacted] OF THIS COMPANY, IN BROKEN ENGLISH, THAT HE WAS FROM NY AND HAD URGENT BUSINESS WITH [redacted] AND [redacted] NOT PRESENT AT OFFICE AT THIS TIME BUT THIS INDIVIDUAL TELEPHONICALLY CONTACTED [redacted] FROM THE GOLDMAN OFFICE IN A FOREIGN TONGUE. [redacted] STATED HER SOLE PURPOSE IN CONTACTING THE FBI WAS TO RELATE THE ABOVE. HOWEVER, SHE FURNISHED BACKGROUND INFO ON HERSELF AND SEVERAL OTHER INDIVIDUALS IN CLEVELAND AREA, WHOM SHE BELIEVES TO BE SUBVERSIVES. [redacted] IS PROFESSEDLY ANTI-SEMETIC. [redacted] UNABLE TO IDENTIFY SUBJECT WITH INDIVIDUAL IN QUESTION FROM NYO PHOTOS OF SUBJECT DISPLAYED TO HER AND COULD NOT RECALL THE NAME USED BY INDIVIDUAL

b6
b7C

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

END PAGE ONE

RECORDED-29 65-64538-325
INDEXED-29
21 AUG 23 1957

EX-131

59 AUG 27 1957

Mr. Belmont

b6
b7C

PAGE TWO

IN QUESTION. ALIASES OF SUBJ WERE ~~BIT~~ NOT FAMILIAR TO HER. LETTER FOLLOW WITH NAMES OF INDIVIDUALS MENTIONED ABOVE AND NON-SPECIFIC DATA CONCERNIN THESE INDIVIDUALS IN THE CLEVELAND AREA FURNISHED BY [redacted] CLEVELAND CHECK INDICES ON [redacted] AND [redacted] AND FURNISH NYO WITH ALL PERTINENT INFO. NY INVESTIGATION TO DATE DOES NOT REVEAL SUBJECT EVER IN CLEVELAND AREA.

END AND ACK

CORR PAGE 2 LINE 1 7 WORDS SHLD BE NOT

NY R 3 WA EW

TU DISC

CC: MR. LITRENTO

b6
b7C

PAGE TWO

WARRANT LEFT IN ROOM FIVE ZERO NINE, COPY OF SEARCH WARRANT AND INVENTORY FURNISHED TO [redacted]. INVENTORY SIGNED BY PRIOR AND SA [redacted] AS OBSERVERS, AND BY SA [redacted] AS SEARCHING AGENT. DEPARTMENTAL ATTORNEYS FEATHERSTONE AND ANTHONY PALERMO VISITED STOREROOM FOR APPROXIMATELY TWENTY MUNUTES DURING SEARCH, HOWEVER, NEITHER FEATHERSTONE, PALERMO NOR PRIOR PARTICIPATED IN THE SEARCH. ITEMS OBTAINED DURING THE SEARCH IN THE FIELD OF POSSIBLE CONTAINERS CONSIST OF TWO LARGE FLAT HEAD HOLLOWED OUT WOOD SCREWS WITH REMOVABLE HEADS, ONE CONTAINING A SMALL EMPTY BRASS CYLINDER.,, THREE TIE CLASPS, ONE SILVER CUFF LINK WITH REMOVABLE CAP., FOUR GLASS CURTAIN HOLDBACKS WITH REMOVABLE SCREWS. IN THE FIELD OF PHOTOGRAPHY SEVERAL ROLLS OF THIRTYFIVE MM FILM, BOTH COLOR AND BLACK AND WHITE.,, ONE CAMERA WITH CASE, SERIAL NUMBER M SIX NINE ONE TWO ONE WITH DOGMAR FIVE AND ONE HALF

END PAGE TWO

U

INCH F. FORTYFIVE NUMBER SEVEN SIX ZERO THREE FIVE EIGHT LENS AND FILTER., ONE PHOTE ENLARGER.,, DEVELOPING CHEMICALS AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT. IN THE FIELD OF TOOLS ONE SIX INCH ATLAS BACK GEARED SCREW CUTTING LATHE ., ONE THIRD HORSEPOWER ELECTRIC MOTOR., ONE BOX BELIEVED TO CONTAIN DIACRO TWELVE INCH CUTTING SHEARS., ONE DIACRO TWELVE INCH BRAKE A LARGE QUANTITY OF MACHINE TOOLS . IN THE FIELD OF RADIO. ELECTRONIC TUBES, WIRE, AND MISCELLANEOUS RADIO PARTS. MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS CONSIST OF NUMBEROUS TECHNICAL BOOKS ON PHOTOGRAPHY AND HIGHER MATH., MAPS., PAMPHLETS AND A NOTEBOOK CONTAINING RENT RECEIPTS AND RECEIPTS FOR CASH PURCHASES AT VARIOUS HARDWARE, PHOTOGRAPHIC AND CHEMICAL CONCERNS IN NYC. ELEVEN TYPEWRITTEN SHEETS CONSISTING OF PAGES ONE EIGHTY THROUGH TWO ZERO TWO, CHAPTER SEVEN, OF DUNHAM, BARROWS, QUOTE MAN AGAINST MYTH ENQUOTE, LITTLE BROWN AND COMPANY, BOSTON, NINETEEN FORTYEIGHT. SEVERAL OF THESE SHEETS CONTAIN UNDERLINED WORDS. SEARCHING AGENTS

ADVISE THE SEARCH WAS CONDUCTED ON A VERY SELECTIVE BASIS AND ONLY ABOUT TWENTYFIVE PER CENT OF THE ITEMS CONTAINED IN THE STOREROOM WERE TAKEN. THE ABOVE IS FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE BUREAU.

CORR

LINE 3 PG 3 FIRST WORD SHD BE MISCELLANEOUS

LINE 15 PG 3 LAST WORD SHD BE LITTLE

END AND ACK PLS

5-17 PM OK FBI WA EW

TU DISC

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

INDEXED-29

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 8/17/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, CLEVELAND (65-3074)

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa., "Mark"
An Illegal Soviet Intelligence
Agent in New York City;
ESPIONAGE - R
(OO: New York)

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

Re NY tel to Bureau and Cleveland 8/16/57.

On the basis of the available information, CV indices are negative re [redacted].

For info of the Bureau and NY, in response to an item appearing in "Cleveland News" 8/10/57 carrying photo of Col. RUDOLPH INANOVICH ABEL, three CV residents have advised that this photo of ABEL is believed identical with an individual seen in CV approximately October, 1956, as follows:

[redacted] Richman Brothers Clothing (men's store), CV, advised 8/15/57 he is reasonably certain photo of ABEL is identical to individual to whom he sold 2 suits and top coat described as: (1) blue suit, unfinished worsted, 39 long; (2) bankers gray worsted suit, 39 long; and (3) top coat, velvet cellar, probably gray, all bearing Richman Bros. label. He stated Richman Bros. suits are further identifiable by numbers approximately ¼" in gold figures indicating size and range of suits, which appears in breast or hip pockets.

b6
b7C

[redacted] described unsub as WM, approximately 55 yrs., 175-180 lbs., 5'10½", gray hair balding on top, shabbily kept, sharp features, low crown hat, foreign accent but used reasonably good English. Unsub was accompanied by WF, 5'6", stocky build, fair complexion, hair in bun brownish cast, heavy foreign accent. [redacted] unable to furnish further info.

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

RECORDED-29
INDEXED-29

65-64538-327

3 - Bureau (RM)
3 - New York (RM)
1 - Cleveland

20 AUG 23 1957

EX-131

SMC:das
(7)

Approved: H.O. H.
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ Per _____

ESP SEC.

59 AUG 27 1957

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CV 65-3074

[redacted] Industrial Relations Dept., Fisher Body Corp., 140th and Coit Rd., CV, advised 8/15/57 two employees of instant company, [redacted] and [redacted], both reported they saw a suspicious individual in Oct., 1956, loitering near lobby of plant, who bears strong resemblance to photo of ABEL. [redacted] stated both these employees had seen this person at the same time, commented re his suspicious actions, and noted that it was in Oct., 1956. Both employees unavailable for interview 8/15/57. Investigation continuing and this case being afforded expeditious attention.

b6
b7C

HAWKINS

END.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : L. V. Boardman 8/19/57

cc - Boardman
Belmont
Nichols
D. E. Moore
Litrento

DATE: August 13, 1957

FROM : A. H. Belmont

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa.
"Mark" etc.
ESPIONAGE - R

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

An article appeared in the "New York Journal American" for 8-8-57 which states that a former Soviet agent who defected to the West loomed as the key witness against subject. The witness was identified as Reino Hayhanen, former lieutenant colonel in the Soviet State Security Police. The article also sets forth some of the items located in the hotel room of subject at the time of his arrest on 6-21-57 by Immigration and Naturalization Service. The Director asked: "How & thru whom did all this get out?"

The indictment in this case which was made public revealed the identities of the four coconspirators as Reino Hayhanen, Aleksandr M. Korotkov, Mikhail Svirin and Vitaly G. Pavlov. Newspaper accounts of the press conference of AAG Tompkins state that Tompkins revealed that one of the four coconspirators had been a lieutenant colonel under Abel and that this coconspirator defected to the West and would be a principal witness against his former boss. Tompkins refused to name this individual at that time. ("New York Herald Tribune" 8-8-57)

The "New York Herald Tribune" of 8-8-57 indicates how the press was able to pick out Hayhanen as the defector. The article points out that the other three coconspirators have been in the Soviet Union for some time, thus leaving Hayhanen as the most likely Government witness. The article further points out that in all but two of the nineteen overt acts set forth in the indictment Hayhanen is named as a participant indicating that the information could have only come from him or from "Mark." Thus from Tompkins' revelations at his press conference plus the deductions of the press from the contents of the indictment it appears to have been a simple matter for the press to determine that Hayhanen is to be the principal witness in this case.

Concerning the items located in the hotel room of subject which have been publicized, it should be noted that these items were attached to the application for a search warrant to search the studio of "Mark." The search warrant was granted by the court and the search conducted on 6-29-57. Upon the return of the indictment, the press apparently checked the court records in this case which contained the search warrant and all the material attached thereto including exhibits, which records are public, and in this way the press was able to publicize these items.

65-64538-328

RECORDED - 7

21 AUG 23 1957

65-64538-
APL:jdb (6)

SENT DIRECTOR 8/14/57

59 AUG 27 1957

EX-113

Memorandum to Mr. Boardman
Re: Unsub, wa. "Mark" etc.
65-64538

In connection with the above, Mr. Nichols' memo of 8-13-57 points out that he called to the attention of Deputy Attorney General Rogers the fact that Hayhanen has been pinpointed in this matter and that this should not have been given out; further, that the information obtained by the press from the material and exhibits attached to the search warrant should have been sealed since it gave out entirely too much information. As stated in Mr. Nichols' memo, no memorandum is being sent to the Department since no purpose would be served by precipitating a paper war.

ACTION:

For your information.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

FBI

Date: 8/14/57

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont ✓
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT : UNSUB, was: "MARK", ET AL
ESP-R

On 8/7/57, the date of the subject's arrest, at INS Detention Facility, McAllen, Texas, photographs were taken of the subject at the resident agency in McAllen, Texas.

Enclosed for the completion of Bureau's files are two copies each of three of the aforementioned photographs.

Copies of these photographs are being maintained in exhibit section of instant file at the NYO.

KELLY

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (Encs. 6) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

JUR:ab
(5)

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

6 ENCLOSURE

EX 116

RECORDED - 7

65-64538-329

20 AUG 23 1957

Mr. Belmont

cc - Liberto

INDEXED - 7

EX. 116

ESP. REC.

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

59 AUG 27

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

ENCLOSURES TO THE BUREAU

BUFILE 65-64538

NEW YORK 65-17275

SIX (6) TWO COPIES EACH OF THREE PHOTOGRAPHS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

COPIES DESTROYED
n 31 DEC 16 1960

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

65-14524 329

ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-16-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

No.

NAME RUDOLF I. ABEL

ALIASES

RESIDENCE

AGE 55 HEIGHT 5'11"

WEIGHT 160 BUILD SLIGHT

HAIR GRAY EYES GRAY

COLOR COMPLEX

BORN 7/24/02

OCCUPATION

REMARKS

PHOTO TAKEN 8/7/57

65-64538-329



65-14/5 38-399



No. 00

NAME RUDOLF I. ABEL

ALIASES

RESIDENCE

AGE 55 HEIGHT 5'11"

WEIGHT 160 BUILD SLIGHT

HAIR GRAY EYES GRAY

COLOR W COMPLEX

BORN 7/2/02

OCCUPATION

REMARKS

PHOTO TAKEN

8/7/57

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-16-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw


2

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-16-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

No.

NAME RUDOLF I. ABEL

ALIASES

RESIDENCE

AGE 55 HEIGHT 5' 11"

WEIGHT 160 BUILD SLIGHT

HAIR GRAY EYES GRAY

COLOR W COMPLEX

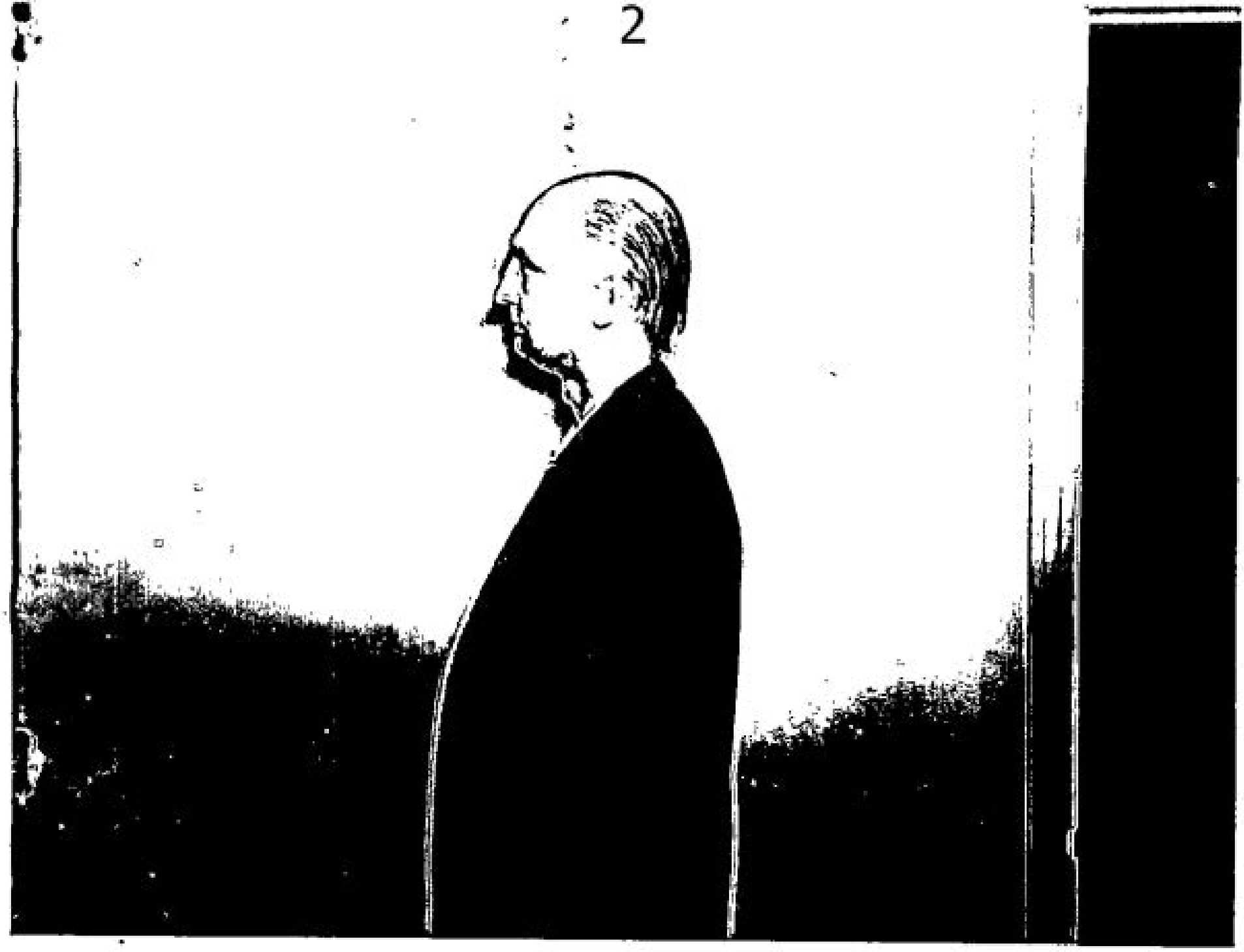
BORN 7/2/02

OCCUPATION

REMARKS

PHOTO TAKEN 5/7/57

65-64538-329



STANDARD FORM NO. 64

~~TOP SECRET~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO: MR. PARSONS

~~TOP SECRET~~

DATE: August 15, 1957

FROM: C. F. DOWNING

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1)
DATE 12-16-2009

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was.,
"Mark" Emil R. Goldfus
Martin Collins
ESPIONAGE - R

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont ✓
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

[redacted] b1

ACTION:

For information. U

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

~~CLASSIFIED BY~~ 1259 JDP/gms
~~EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY~~ 2,3
~~DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE~~ 8/3/78

IWN:va
(6)

Document downgraded to ~~Secret~~ on 4/2/08 by UCL Baw 60324.

~~TOP SECRET~~

EX-116

RECORDED - 7

65-64538-330

21 AUG 23 1957

~~TOP SECRET~~

59 AUG 27 1957

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 8/19/57

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "Mark," Et Al
ESP - R

Referral/Direct

There ~~is~~ are being enclosed herewith for the Bureau and WFO Photostats of [redacted] The above documents were found during a search of a storeroom, Room 509, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, NY, which was utilized in part by the subject to store his effects.

WFO is requested to contact the Patent Office, US Department of Commerce, to determine the significance of enclosed Photostats. In addition WFO is also requested to determine if the Department of Commerce has any information pertaining to the subject under his various aliases.

The Bureau has advised that this case should be handled as a special and all leads must be expeditiously handled.

KELLY

ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

3 - Bureau (65-64538)(Enc.1)(RM)
2 - Washington Field (65-7465)(Enc.1)(RM)
1 - New York (65-17275 Sub D)
1 - New York (65-17275)

65-64538-331
23

JTM:jen
(8)

RECORDED - 17 AUG 20 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

EX.-110

ESP

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

59 AUG 27 1957

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

6

ENCLOSURE

65-64538-331

FD-36 (Rev- 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 8/20/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

SUBJECT: UNSUB: wa: "MARK"; ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

Judge MATTHEW ABRUZZIO, USDC, EDNY, afternoon of instant date appointed JAMES B. DONOVAN to represent ABEL in his forthcoming trial.

Brooklyn Bar Association issued a press release, a copy of which will be furnished to the Bureau by subsequent communication.

This press release briefly reflects that DONOVAN is a member of the law firm of Williams & Donovan, 161 William Street, NYC, and Washington, D.C.; that he is a member of the bars of the State of New York, District of Columbia, and the Supreme Court of the United States. In 1942, he left private practice and was Associate General Counsel, U.S. Office of Scientific Research and Development. In 1943, he was commissioned in the U.S. Navy and was on the personal staff of Major General WILLIAM J. DONOVAN (not related), Director of OSS. In 1945, he accompanied the late ROBERT H. JACKSON to London and negotiated treaty between England, France and Russia for prosecution of Axis War Criminals. He later served as Assistant Prosecutor at the principal trial at Nurenburg in charge of visual evidence such as enemy motion pictures. He is a retired Commander in Naval Reserve, member of the Brooklyn Bar Association and has held various offices in American and New York State Bar Association.

DONOVAN is a graduate of Fordham College, Harvard Law School and is trustee of Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, member of Governing Committee, Brooklyn Museum and Secretary, Municipal Art Commission, City of New York. Indices NYO contain no identifiable derogatory info re DONOVAN.

For info.

RECORDED - 7

65-64538-332

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

KELLY

EX-116

17 AUG 23 1957

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

FSP:EN
(4)

50 AUG 27

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

ESP. SEC.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 20 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

b6
b7C

URGENT 8-20-57 10-45 PM EJM

TO DIRECTOR 9 AND SAC, NEW HAVEN

FROM SAC, NEW YORK 1 P

UNSUB, WAS. "MARK", ET AL, ESP - R. IN LATE AFTERNOON OF EIGHT BRANIGAN TWENTY INSTANT, JAMES FEATHERSTONE, DEPARTMENTAL ATTORNEY, ADVISED INFO RECEIVED BY HIM THAT ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY IN NEW YORK RECEIVED LETTER FROM A WOMAN IN BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT, STATING THIS WOMAN HAD INFO CONCERNING ABEL SPY CASE. WOMAN IDENTIFIED BY FEATHERSTONE AS [redacted]

[redacted] SHE HAS NO TELEPHONE AND INDICATED IN LETTER SHE WAS SAVING TIME FROM TWELVE NOON TO FOUR PM EIGHT TWENTY INSTATN TO BE INTERVIEWED. [redacted]

IDENTIFIED BY FEATHERSTONE AS DA IN POSSESSION OF LETTER. ARRANGEMENTS MADE TO OBTAIN LETTER FROM [redacted] DURING MORNING OF EIGHT TWENTY ONE NEXT AS HE WAS NOT AVAILABLE TO FURNISH LETTER THIS DATE. NEW HAVEN IDENTIFY [redacted] AND THEREAFTER INTERVIEW HER CONCERNING THIS INVESTIGATION AND IMMEDIATELY ADVISE BUREAU AND NYO OF RESULTS.

END AND ACK

NY R 9 WA RG

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

DISC

EX-116

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

RECORDED - 7

Mr. Belmont

65-64538-333

AUG 23 1957

59 AUG 27 1957

cc Mr Litrento

4-44 (Rev. 3-20-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

INDEXED-7

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

DECODED COPY

XXX **Radio** ☐ **Teletype**

DEFERRED 8-22-57

TO DIRECTOR AND SAC, NEW YORK

FROM SAC, NEW HAVEN 221511

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, WA. QUOTE MARK UNQUOTE, ET AL, ESPIONAGE-R.
RE NY TEL TO NH AUGUST 20, 1957. [redacted] WAS
CONTACTED AUGUST 21, 1957 AT WHICH TIME SHE TOLD LENGTHY
STORIES OF HER EXPERIENCE WHILE RESIDING NYC. SHE TOLD OF HOW
CATHOLICS WERE PERSECUTING HER, HOW NEIGHBORS FED HER SPANISH
FLY IN DRINKS AND HOW SHE WAS COMMITTED TO THE BELLVUE HOSPITAL
FOR MENTAL TREATMENT. SHE SAID SHE HAD A BOY FRIEND WHO, PRIOR
TO HIS PASSING AWAY, INFORMED HER THAT SHE WOULD BE THE BENEFI-
CIARY OF THE CONTENTS OF HIS SAFETY DEPOSIT BOX AND SINCE HE
PASSED AWAY IN 1949, SHE HAS NEVER RECEIVED ANY SUCH MONEY.
SHE WENT INTO LENGTHY DISSERTATION OF SUBJECT'S NOT ANYWAY
CONNECTED WITH MATTER IN QUESTION, HOWEVER, SHE BELIEVED THAT
THE MONEY DISCOVERED BY THE FBI AGENTS THAT BELONGED TO ABLE
COULD POSSIBLY BE MONEY PROMISED HER BY HER FORMER BOY FRIEND.
[redacted] IS APPARENTLY SUFFERING FROM MENTAL INSTABILITY AND
THE INFO FURNISHED BY HER WAS NOT PERTINENT TO INSTANT CASE.
RUC.

b6
b7C

INDEXED - 7 RECORDED - 7

FK - 116

RECEIVED: 12:01 PM RADIO

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

12:30 PM CODING UNIT HJT

65-64538-334

AUG 23 1957

Mr. Belmont

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

59 AUG 27

If the intelligence contained in the above message is to be disseminated outside the Bureau, it is suggested that it be suitably paraphrased in order to protect the Bureau's cryptographic systems.

FD-36 (Rev- 3-13-56)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM: FBI
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

Date: 8/20/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was; "MARK", ET AL
ESP - R

ReNYtel, 8/14/57; Albany tel, 8/15/57; St. Louis tel, 8/15/57; and Buairtel, 8/15/57 all in captioned matter.

ReBu communication authorized NYO to interview ELTON M. WILSON for any information he might have concerning "MARK" and to attempt to identify the writer of the anonymous letter referred to in NYtel, 8/14/57.

On 8/19/57, ELTON M. WILSON was interviewed by SAS LAWRENCE MC WILLIAMS and [redacted], at which time the following transpired:

b6
b7C

WILSON furnished precisely the same background information concerning himself as was furnished to the Bureau in all previously referenced communications in this matter. He described himself as a retired Post Office employee, the date of his retirement being 3/31/53. He noted that he had spent the last 34 years of his life in Corona (Queens County), NY, and had been on the Republican County Committee in Corona for some 30 years.

WILSON stated that he has [redacted]:

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

[redacted]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

He described [redacted]

RECORDED - 7 65-64538-335

(3) - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)
RJB:plk (#17-3)
(5)

INDEXED - 7

17 AUG 21 1957

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

59 AUG 27 1957

ESP SEC.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

[redacted]

b6
b7C

WILSON described [redacted]

[redacted]. WILSON stated that subsequent to his retirement from the Post Office, he had driven what he described as a "private taxi" from April to October, 1953. He left this form of employment because he described himself as being "too nervous" to drive a cab and then worked at what he termed, a political job with Civil Defense at 124 E. 28th St., NYC for two and a half years. Late in 1956, WILSON worked for Macy's Department Store in a LI branch and early in 1957, secured employment with the Blythe and Company Securities Firm at 160 Broadway, NYC. He presently is employed there in the mailroom. WILSON was shown several photographs of "MARK" by interviewing agents and was asked if these photographs meant anything to him or if he knew the individual depicted. He stated that he did not know the man, but he recalled having seen photographs and stories about this individual in a newspaper recently. WILSON was absolutely certain of the fact that he had never met this man, and stated that he definitely did not know this man by any name whatsoever, much less as RUDY NATHAN.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

At this point in the interview, WILSON was asked pertinent questions with regard to the facts involved in the anonymous letter referred to in NYtel, 8/14/57, and he was amazed at the facts in the letter as they pertained to him. He stated that certain facts in the letter concerning him would be known only to people who knew him rather well, but he could not understand certain facts in the letter, namely the comment that he, WILSON, had introduced the anonymous writer of the letter to RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, whom the anonymous letter writer came to know as RUDY NATHAN.

WILSON stated that he had worked as a clerk in the Morgan Annex Post Office in NYC, where approximately 200 to 250 employees work, and it would be impossible to recall or to pinpoint temporary employees in the group. He stated that he felt he had no enemies to speak of and that he did not know anyone who had an "ax to grind" with him.

WILSON was further surprised by the reference in the anonymous letter to a boat for [redacted]. He did interviewing agents that as a matter of fact, [redacted] had bought a new boat in August, 1956, as a result of the following circumstance:

b6
b7C

A rather well-to-do sister of WILSON had died leaving a sum of $5000 each for four of her nephews and nieces. [redacted] had used a certain sum of his money with which to buy a boat. WILSON stated to the best of his knowledge, the boat has cost [redacted] approximately $2100 or $2300.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

Interviewing agents wished to point out that throughout the interview, ELTON M. WILSON was highly cooperative and stated to interviewing agents that it was his desire as a retired US Government employee who was very proud of his country, to do everything he could to assist in this matter. He stated he was mystified by the anonymous letter and could only conclude that who ever had written it knew quite a bit about him. He was puzzled with regard to naming anyone who might conceivably have done this, but finally concluded that the one person who was capable of doing something of this sort was a nephew, ROBERT ALSTON MC NICHOLS.

WILSON described MC NICHOLS as the son of his (WILSON's) aged sister, Mrs. WILHEMINA MC NICHOLS, 222 E. 87th St., NYC. WILSON described ROBERT ALSTON MC NICHOLS as being 46 years old, divorced, a graduate of Hampton Univ., and an ex-GI. WILSON stated he did not like to talk about people, but characterized MC NICHOLS as a boy who had "no respect whatsoever for his mother." WILSON said with some emotion, that he (WILSON) had absolutely no respect for any man who would spit in the face of his mother, as he knows MC NICHOLS has done.

WILSON was unable to furnish any information as to MC NICHOLS' current employment, but did furnish as previously noted, the residence address and telephone number for MC NICHOLS in NYC.

NYO proposes to contact MC NICHOLS with regard to the foregoing matter to ascertain whether or not he wrote the foregoing anonymous letter, and to admonish him with regard to doing anything similar again. WILSON told interviewing agents that he would attempt in his own way, to try to dredge up any information from his memory which might bear on this matter, but he said he honestly

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

felt that he has no enemies at work, in the neighborhood, or among his former postal employee cohorts; in fact, he stated quite proudly that when he had retired from the postal service, his fellow employees had contributed to a purse of several hundred dollars in war bonds for him, and that the Superintendent of Mail at the Morgan Annex had presented this purse to WILSON before the employees of the Annex. He told interviewing agents he was very proud of his postal record. U

For info the following description of ELTON M. WILSON is set forth as a result of observation and interview on 8/19/57: U

Name	ELTON M. WILSON
DOB	12/22/92
POB	Savannah, Ga.
Marital Status	Married
Wife	LUETTE AMELIA WILSON
DOB	5/29/96
Residence	10463 38th Ave. Corona, LI, NY
Height	5' 6" to 5' 7"
Weight	155
Race	Negro
Hair	Gray
Characteristics	Light color; could easily pass as white person
Employment	Mail clerk Blythe and Company 160 Broadway, NYC
Family composition	

b6
b7C

U

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

As pointed out earlier in this communication, NYO will attempt to interview ROBERT ALSTON MC NICHOLS at earlies opportunity with regard to foregoing matter. In the event MC NICHOLS hasfound to be the writer of the anonymous communication, he will be admonished.

It is being brought to the Bureau's attention that who ever wrote the communication (whether MC NICHOLS or not) evidently desired to place WILSON in a "bad light". WILSON denies emphatically, as pointed out earlier in this communication, ever having known "MARK" as RUDY NATHAN or of ever having met "MARK" while employed as a clerk in the foreign post office.

Above for Bureau's info.

Results of interview of MC NICHOLS will be furnished upon completion of that interview.

KELLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

Report Form
FD-72 (5-[illegible]-55)

SECRET

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-16-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

SECRET

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
NEW YORK	NEW YORK	8/9/57	7/17,18, 25,26,29,30,31;8/1,2,4-7 /57

TITLE OF CASE

UNSUB, was: "MARK", ET AL

REPORT MADE BY

TYPED BY b6 ab b7C

CHARACTER OF CASE

ESPIONAGE - R

SYNOPSIS:

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF DATE Classification 10/27/78 JJP/ES

CLASSIFIED BY 1259 JJP/Brk
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2,3
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE 11-15-78

Former acquaintances advise subject interested in photography and radio. Information set out concerning business establishments visited by subject. Former Soviet intelligence official furnished information concerning individual possibly identical with subject.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF DATE Classification 3-7-79 DLC

- P -

DETAILS: ~~APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF~~ declass ~~DATE~~ 8/23/78 amf ~~DECLASSIFIED BY~~ 1259 JJP/ers ~~ON~~ 8/3/78

ACQUAINTANCES OF SUBJECT

1 cc retained by Litherito on 1734

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

APPROVED

SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

COPIES MADE:

5 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
1 - San Antonio (65-1594) (Info) (RM)
1 - Washington Field (65-7465) (Info) (RM)
3 - New York (65-17275)

65-64538-336

RECORDED - 37
INDEXED - 37

16 AUG 13 1957

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ EX-126

AAG, Tompkins by R/S 0-6
REQ. REC'D
DATE FORW. 8-16-57
HOW FORW.
BY

SECRET

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ESPIONAGE

Classified by 1259
Exempt from GDS, Category 2
Date of Declassification Indefinite
JJP/es 10/14/78

55 SEP 4 1957

PROPERTY OF FBI.—This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—60637-4

FD-302 (6-8-57) FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

b6
b7C

[redacted] was shown a photograph of UNKNOWN SUBJECT, with alias "MARK", Et Al. [redacted] stated this photograph was identical to an individual known to him as EMIL GOLDFUS who formerly resided in an apartment owned by [redacted] Mrs. ETHEL HEDEMAN, at 216 West 99th Street, New York City.

HEDEMAN [redacted] had a spare room in her apartment which she rented and that GOLDFUS rented a room in [redacted] apartment at the above address for approximately two years which he believed was during the period 1948-1949. He believed GOLDFUS rented the room as a result of an advertisement which [redacted] had placed in a newspaper. [redacted] was specifically asked if he could recall the exact period of time which GOLDFUS resided at [redacted] apartment, but he was unable to approximate the month GOLDFUS arrived or the time GOLDFUS ceased residing in [redacted] apartment. He stated he considered GOLDFUS to be a perfect gentleman, as he was a well spoken and well mannered individual, who never caused any trouble whatsoever while he resided at [redacted] apartment.

He related he considered GOLDFUS to be an unusual individual as GOLDFUS did not have any means of visible support nor did he work. In this regard he stated that although GOLDFUS never directly told him how he was able to exist without employment, GOLDFUS, he said, left the impression that he had in the past, received a large sum of money for inventing something in the field of electronics. He related that GOLDFUS

Interview With [redacted] File # 65-17275
on 7/25/57 at New York City
by Special Agents [redacted]

Property of FBI-This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

in conversation mentioned he was well acquainted with electronic computors, such as the type manufactured by International Business Machines, and the Remington Rand Corporation.

In addition, [redacted] related that GOLDFUS in conversation mentioned he had sufficient money so that he did not have to work and for this reason he, GOLDFUS, could utilize all of his time in the pursuit of photography. [redacted] related GOLDFUS had partitioned a part of the room he occupied into sort of a photographic studio where he experimented with photography and developed photographs. He said while GOLDFUS resided in [redacted] apartment, he developed a three stage color development technique. In this regard, he stated he watched GOLDFUS work on photography in the latter's room on many occasions. He stated GOLDFUS had many photographs in color of fruit, trees, bushes, and other general outdoor scenic views on which he would then attempt to bring out the vivid colors in the photograph by using the three stage color process.

b6
b7C

[redacted] further stated GOLDFUS was an astute student of mathematics; that on many occasions he saw GOLDFUS working on what he considered to be high mathematical equations and that GOLDFUS had numerous books on mathematics in his room.

[redacted] related that aside from clothes, books, photographic equipment, the only other article he could recall in GOLDFUS' room was a short wave receiving set (a gray metal encased radio of the Hallicrafters type), the make and model which was unknown to him. He added he never heard GOLDFUS receiving any foreign broadcast on this set but stated he, [redacted] on occasion in GOLDFUS' presence, tuned in to foreign broadcasts. He added this radio receiver was not equipped with earphones.

In addition, he stated GOLDFUS never mentioned any specific former employment, place of birth, relatives, acquaintances, residences, or as a matter of fact, anything specific about his past life. He added that GOLDFUS never left a name or address of any individual with either he or [redacted] who could be notified in the event GOLDFUS ever took sick or died.

He stated GOLDFUS spent most of his time taking pictures in parks in New York City or in his room either developing pictures or reading. He said GOLDFUS ate his meals out but usually returned to the apartment in the early evening hours, and the only occasion he could recall that GOLDFUS was absent was one weekend when GOLDFUS packed some photographic equipment and said he was going to Connecticut to take pictures.

b6
b7C

[redacted] further advised that GOLDFUS never discussed politics, world events, and did not engage in controversial type discussions such as race or religion. He added GOLDFUS could speak several foreign languages, but when asked if GOLDFUS actually conversed or read in foreign languages, [redacted] replied in the negative and stated that GOLDFUS must have mentioned he could speak several foreign languages. [redacted] related that he believed that among the foreign languages that he believed GOLDFUS could speak were Japanese and German. With regard to GOLDFUS' nationality, he stated that he never considered GOLDFUS' origin but assumed he was an American by either birth or naturalization. He added that GOLDFUS spoke perfect English but on occasions would use Scottish terminology such as "a wee bit" or some other similar type Scottish phraseology.

[redacted] further advised that GOLDFUS never received any mail or telephone calls at this address, however, he stated that he did recall that

on one or two occasions GOLDFUS did use [redacted] telephone to speak to a girl. [redacted] however, could not furnish any specific information concerning the nature of these phone calls.

When asked if he ever was a reference for GOLDFUS, [redacted] answered in the negative, however, when asked if a bank had ever inquired concerning GOLDFUS he stated that this might be so, but could not specifically recall the details of such inquiry.

[redacted] further stated that he never met any of GOLDFUS' acquaintances and stated the only individual other than his wife [redacted] and his mother, that he was aware of who knew GOLDFUS was [redacted] whom he introduced to GOLDFUS.

N.Y.

b6
b7C

Concerning [redacted] advised that [redacted] graduated from Columbia University in New York City in 1948 and that [redacted] resided at that time, at [redacted] but moved some time in 1952 to Baltimore, Maryland. He stated he believed [redacted] was employed by the [redacted] in Baltimore and believes that [redacted] mother is still residing at [redacted].

The current Manhattan Telephone Directory reflects a listing for [redacted].

N.Y.

In addition, he stated that [redacted] prior to meeting GOLDFUS, worked at an electronic firm in New York and, therefore, could discuss electronics with GOLDFUS. In this regard, he stated that [redacted] and

GOLDFUS on many occasions discussed this subject. He stated he believed that [redacted] could furnish more specific information concerning GOLDFUS' experiences in the electronics field and perhaps additional information concerning GOLDFUS as the two had become friends because of their mutual interest in electronics. U

[redacted] further advised that GOLDFUS vacated the room at [redacted] residence because he had purchased so much photographic equipment he had no room to utilize a place for living quarters. He stated GOLDFUS moved to 23 Riverside Drive to a large studio-type room where he had much larger quarters than he had at [redacted] residence. He added he visited GOLDFUS on several occasions at 23 Riverside Drive and that at some time in 1953, he had attempted to contact GOLDFUS at 23 Riverside Drive, but on this occasion was informed that GOLDFUS had moved and his address was unknown. U

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated that he has not seen GOLDFUS since about 1952 and has no information concerning his present whereabouts. U

[redacted] related that he recalled that on one occasion, GOLDFUS photographed both he and his wife although he, [redacted] never took any photographs of GOLDFUS. In addition, [redacted] recalled that in 1951 while GOLDFUS was residing at 23 Riverside Drive, he borrowed a camera which he believed was an Exacta type camera. J

[redacted] stated the reason he is unable to supply any specific information concerning GOLDFUS' background was that GOLDFUS in answer to his inquiries concerning the latter's background always evaded his questions and was a "master" in evasiveness. U

He stated inasmuch as [redacted] and because GOLDFUS was such a nice mannered individual, he never pressed or tried to become obnoxious in endeavoring to determine more information concerning GOLDFUS. He stated that he never saw any type document such as driver's license, social security or any other type identification pertaining to GOLDFUS' actual identity.

b6
b7C

W

7

FD-302 (6-8-57)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

On July 26, 1957, Mrs. ETHEL HEDEMAN, 216 West 99th Street, New York City, who is 66 years of age, was interviewed regarding her knowledge of EMIL R. GOLDFUS, who formerly resided at 216 West 99th Street, New York City, in an apartment owned by Mrs. HEDEMAN. U

On interview, Mrs. HEDEMAN readily identified a photograph of GOLDFUS as the person who resided at the above address. She related that GOLDFUS was very quiet; that he never made any trips and that he spent most of his time in his apartment working with photography and radio equipment. She stated GOLDFUS came to her as a result of a newspaper advertisement which she had placed in the New York City newspapers. U

Mrs. HEDEMAN recalled that at one time GOLDFUS received a letter which had been sent from Europe, the country of which she was unable to recall. In addition, she recalled receiving a telephone call from a woman named [redacted] (phonetic), who wished to get in touch with GOLDFUS. Mrs. HEDEMAN was unable to recall any further information regarding the telephone call or the letter. U

Mrs. HEDEMAN stated GOLDFUS left her apartment due to a desire for more space and that she heard from [redacted] that GOLDFUS moved to an address on Riverside Drive, New York City. She stated she has not seen or heard from GOLDFUS since the time he moved from her residence, six or seven years ago. U

b6
b7C

Interview With [redacted] File # 65-17275
on 7/26/57 at New York City
By Special Agents [redacted] U

Property of FBI-This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

NY 65-17275

On May 20, 1957, SAS ROBERT J. MC KENNAN and MULDROW B. MILLS interviewed [redacted] agent and general handyman for 216 West 99th Street, New York City. [redacted] stated that he collects rents from the tenants; however, he has no records concerning the tenants. He stated that the owner of the above-mentioned residence is [redacted] who lives at [redacted].

b6
b7C

On July 23, 1957, SA [redacted] interviewed [redacted] with reference to the names of GOLDFUS, ABEL and COLLINS. [redacted] advised that one of his tenants by the name of Mrs. HEDEMAN, of 216 West 99th Street, had one tenant subletting one of her rooms. [redacted] further advised that he has no further information regarding the tenant of Mrs. HEDEMAN but stated further information could be obtained from Mrs. HEDEMAN.

Business establishments

During a search of the residence of T-1, a defected illegal Soviet intelligence agent on May 12 and 13, 1957, two one hundred foot rolls of 35 millimeter Eastman Kodak Spectroscopic film, type 649GH were located. U

The Federal Bureau of Investigation Laboratory advised that the aforementioned film has an extremely high resolving power and is sometimes referred to as High Resolution or HR film (or plates). Because of the extremely high resolution of emulsion, it has been found to be particularly useful for preparing microdots and microfilm for espionage purposes. U

Records of Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, New York, reflect that five rolls of 35 millimeter by 100 feet EKC Spectroscopic film, type 649GH, was shipped from EKC Rochester to EKC store 1 West 39th Street, New York City, on or about January 14, 1953. The emulsion number for the five rolls was C-3-19899. store order number F7002; the invoice number B389932. U

T-3 advised on May 22, 1957, that a bill in the studio of EMIL R. GOLDFUS, room 505, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, reflects a cash purchase on May 4, 1951, by E. R. GOLDFUS for a lathe and attachments from the Reiner Machinery Corporation of 235 Canal Street, New York, New York. U

Subsequent to the arrest of the subject, room 839 at the Latham Hotel, New York City, on June 21, 1957, and after the room had reverted to the custody of the hotel, [redacted] signed a consent to search room 839. The room was searched on June 21, 1957, by SAS JAMES P. KEHOE, [redacted], and THOMAS J. GREEN, JR. U

b6
b7C

Among the items located during this search was a book entitled "Aesthetics and History". On the page next to the back cover of this book is written

"917 3 Av M. Hoffman".

On June 28, 1957, Judge WALTER BRUCHHAUSEN, United States District Court, Eastern District of New York, issued a search warrant for the premises at room 505, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, rented and occupied by EMIL R. GOLDFUS also known as MARTIN COLLINS.

On June 29, 1957, this search warrant was executed and the above premises searched by SA JOSEPH F. PHELAN, [redacted] and JAMES P. KEHOE.

b6
b7C

Among the items located during the search was a slip of paper bearing the following written notation "510 E. 11th HL Wild."

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

On July 18, 1957, [redacted] Eastman Kodak Store, 1 West 39th Street, New York City, advised that a photograph of "MARK" resembled a customer of several years past, but that he could not connect the face with a name.

[redacted] produced from the store records a carbon copy of a sales slip for January 29, 1953, which reflects the sale of five rolls 35 mm X 100 feet Spectroscopic Film, 649 GH, priced at $6.00 per roll, the purchase price being $30.00 plus 90¢ tax, the name and address of purchaser left blank. He stated that this sales slip was undoubtedly for the purchase of the same film as was ordered by the store on its Order Number F 7002 from Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, New York, on November 25, 1952, for "E.R. GOLDFUS." [redacted] stated that this film, which is not stocked by the store, is an unusual item for which there is very little demand. He added that although the store order to Rochester showed the minimum order as five rolls of film valued at $50.00, a professional discount of $4.00 per roll was given, making the amount only $30.00.

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated that E.R. GOLDFUS has never had an account at the store.

Interview with [redacted] File # 65-17275

on 7/18/57 at New York City

by Special Agent [redacted]

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

On July 18, 1957, [redacted] Eastman Kodak Store, 1 West 39th Street, New York City, advised that a photograph of "MARK" was familiar to him as a customer of past years but that he could not recall his name. He stated that the name E. R. GOLDFUS meant nothing to him.

U

b6
b7C

Interview with [redacted] File # 65-17275

on 7/18/57 at New York City

by Special Agent [redacted]

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

On July 18, 1957, [redacted] Eastman Kodak Store, 1 West 39th Street, New York City, advised that he recognized the sales slip of January 29, 1953, for five rolls of 35 mm X 100 feet Eastman Kodak Spectroscopic Film, Type 649 GH, as having been executed by him but said that he could not remember the transaction. After viewing photographs of "MARK", [redacted] said that to the best of his recollection he had never seen him. He added that the name E. R. GOLDFUS was unknown to him.

b6
b7C

Interview with [redacted] File # 65-17275

on 7/18/57 at New York City

by Special Agent [redacted]

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

On July 18, 1957, [redacted] Eastman Kodak Store, 1 West 39th Street, New York City, advised that a photograph of "MARK" was familiar to him as a customer of past years but that he could not recall his name. He stated that the name E. R. GOLDFUS meant nothing to him.

U

b6
b7C

Interview with [redacted] File # 65-17275

on 7/18/57 at New York City

by Special Agent [redacted]

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

On July 17, 1957, [redacted] Reiner Machinery Company, 42-01 Northern Boulevard, Long Island City, New York, was contacted by Special Agent [redacted] at which time he advised that he has no accounts under the names of EMIL R. GOLDFUS, MARTIN COLLINS or RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL. [redacted] and all his associates failed to recognize a photograph of subject which was shown to them. U

[redacted] advised that the Reiner Machinery Corporation at 42-01 Northern Boulevard, Long Island City, was formerly located at 235 Canal Street, New York City. U

b6
b7C

Interview with [redacted] File # 65-17275

on 7/17/57 at New York City

by Special Agent [redacted]

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

FD-302 (6-8-57)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

[redacted] advised upon interview he did not know EMIL GOLDFUS, MARTIN COLLINS, RUDOLF ABEL, ANDREW KAYOTIS or anyone referred to as "MARK", "MILT" or MILTON. [redacted] was shown photographs of "MARK", and he stated he did not recognize this individual as anyone with whom he had met or transacted business.

N.Y.

b6
b7C

Interview With [redacted] File # 65-12475
on 7/29/57 at New York City
By Special Agents [redacted]

Property of FBI-This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

[redacted] of the H.L. Wild Company, 510 East 11th Street, New York City, a firm dealing in supplies for amateur and professional wood-makers, advised on interview he did not know EMIL R. GOLDFUS, RUDOLF ABEL, MARTIN COLLINS or anyone using the name "MARK," "MILT," or "MILTON."

When shown photographs of "MARK," he stated to the best of his knowledge he had never met this individual or transacted any business with him.

b6
b7C

Interview with [redacted] File #65-17275

on 7/30/57 at New York City

by Special Agents [redacted]

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MISCELLANEOUS

On July 24, 1957, T-4, a former Soviet intelligence agent, upon being shown a photograph of "MARK", advised that he had no recollection of ever having seen the individual depicted. T-4 further stated that he does not recall the subject under the names "MARK", EMIL R. GOLDFUS, MARTIN COLLINS, (U) RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, ANDREW KAYOTIS, "MILT" or MILTON.

C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

On July 26, 1957, T-2, a former Soviet intelligence official, advised that the photograph of "MARK" looked vaguely familiar. T-2 stated that he believed that the man he had in mind had a mole between the size of a cent and a nickel on one side of his neck to the best of his recollection, spoke perfect English and was proficient to some degree in radio. T-2 pointed out that the photograph of MARK was apparently of recent origin and, it has been almost twenty years since he has seen the man he has in mind.

T-2 stated the following is his complete knowledge of this individual whose name he does not know.

In the summer of 1936 prior to living in Spain, T-2 had occasion to visit the offices of the First Division of the Foreign Intelligence Directorate of the NKVD, then headed by one [redacted]. This division deals with secret documents, forged passports, and maintains illegal communication with agents, etc. T-2 was then interested in NKVD personnel who were proficient in languages and in the course of discussing this subject with [redacted] during one of his visits to the First Division, the latter pointed to one of his workers who was occupied with radio equipment and stated that he spoke English better than Russian. T-2 stated that this man, who appeared to be about 28 or 29 then, could "float" anywhere in the world on an English or American passport and never be detected. [redacted] spoke of him as a man who had no foreign accent in English.

b6
b7C

T-2 stated this ability for a Russian was unusual and he speculated that he had been born or raised in England or the US. [redacted] mentioned that this man was married and that his wife didn't know any languages which was a handicap to him insofar as sending her out

---

Interview with T-2 File # 65-17275

on 7/26/57 at New York City

by Special Agent

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

with him. T-2 saw this man a few times in the office but has no recollection of talking to him. T-2 stated that after leaving for Spain, he never saw him again.

T-2 said the man as he recalled, was a radio specialist and part of his job was probably furnishing illegal radios to underground workers abroad. T-2 said he would have to know Morse Code and be able to transmit messages. It was T-2's recollection that the man was about 5' 9" and of medium build. T-2 said that he had absolutely no further knowledge of him. T-2 stated that, however, the above individual would now undoubtedly be a veteran officer of high rank. He said that if his family were not here, no cooperation could be expected from him and it would be just about impossible to get him to talk.

T-2 stated the only possibility he saw was a plan artistically conceived where a possible measure of freedom was presented to him, for example, getting him to cooperate or work for us, whereby he might consider the possibility to outwit us or escape. T-2 stated that a part of this plan would be, however, that he must show his sincerity and reveal the identity of one or two of his agents or part of his network. Once this was done then further information could eventually be drawn from him.

T-2 pointed out that there was a possibility that under the right circumstances, he might do this with the expectation of getting back to Russia eventually, however, he reiterated that the chances of his cooperating under the present circumstances would be very slight.

- P -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1392800-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 6
Page 46 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 58 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 59 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 211 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 246 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 247 ~ Referral/Direct;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

DATE: ~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.~~

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "MARK", ET AL
ESP-R

Enclosed are five copies of the report and five copies of a blank memo of SA [redacted] dated and captioned as above.

b6
b7C

A copy of this report and a blank memo are being furnished both the San Antonio and Washington Field Offices for information purposes.

~~CLASSIFIED BY 1259 EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2 3 DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE~~ 11-15-78

INFORMANTS

Identity of Source	Date of Activity And/or Description of Information	Date Received	Agent to whom Furnsihed	File Number where Located
T-1, REINO HAYHANEN			~~APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF~~ DATE 3-8-79	65-17275-87&88
T-2, [redacted]			~~APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S)~~ DATE 8-23-78	65-17275-541
T-3, [redacted]		5/22/57	5/22/57	
T-4 [redacted]			~~APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S)~~ DATE 12/27/78	65-17275-54

(U) Careful consideration has been given to the sources concealed and T symbols have been utilized in this report only in those instances where the identities of the sources must be concealed.

This report is being classified "~~secret~~" due to the sensitive nature of the investigation.

2 - Bureau (65-64538) (Encs. 10) (RM)
1 - San Antonio (65-1594) (Encs. 2) (Info) (RM)
1 - Washington Field (65-7465) (Encs. 2) (Info) (RM)
3 - New York (65-17275)

65-64538-331

JUR:ab
(7)

RECORDED 37 16 AUG 13 1957

ENCLOSURE

EX-126

55 SEP 4 1957

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Classified by 1259
Exempt from GDS, Category 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite
8/26/78

[redacted]

The Bureau has instructed that information arising out of this investigation is not to be disseminated in other investigative reports or communications without prior Bureau authority. U

The Bureau has further instructed that all investigations in this matter be conducted immediately. U

LEADS

SAN ANTONIO (INFO)

At San Antonio, Texas

A copy of this report is being furnished the San Antonio Office inasmuch as the subject is presently incarcerated by INS, McAllen, Texas, and information in the details may be of assistance in the interrogation of the subject by Bureau agents. U

WASHINGTON FIELD (INFO)

At Washington, D. C.

A copy of this report is being furnished WFO due to the interest of that office in investigation relating to Soviet Nationals. (C)

(U)

NEW YORK

At New York, New York

1. Will, upon resumption of interviews of REINO HAYHANEN, question him concerning identity of the members of subject's espionage apparatus. U

2. Will coordinate this investigation with other investigations being conducted in conjunction with the "Fincase", Bufile 65-64521. U

REFERENCE

Report of SA [redacted] dated 7/30/57. U

b6
b7C

SECRET

United States Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation

[redacted]

New York, New York
August 9, 1957

RE: Unknown Subject, with aliases: "MARK", And Others

Reference is made to the report of SA [redacted] at New York, dated and captioned as above.

b6
b7C

T-3, contained in referenced report, is in a position to furnish reliable information concerning EMIL R. GOLDFUS, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York.

This memorandum is loaned to you by the Federal Bureau of Investigation, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP(S) declassification
DATE 3-8-79 ANJ/ICR

1-cc retained by Retrieto

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259558/BK
ON 11-15-78

1-cc to AAG, Tompkins by R/S 0-6 - 8-16-57
J.P.L./rt

[redacted]

SECRET

65-64538-337

ENCLOSURE

[redacted]

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1)
DATE 12-17-2009

Ticklers: Mr. Lee
Mr. D. E. Moore
Liaison

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

VIA LIAISON

Delivered 8/23/57

Date: August 23, 1957

To: [redacted]

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

Referral/Consult

Subject: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, with aliases
"Mark"
Emil R. Goldfus
Martin Collins
Rudolf Ivanovich Abel
"Milt"
"Milton"
ESPIONAGE - R

CLASSIFIED BY SP7 cic/Acm
DECLASSIFY ON: OADR

[redacted]

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

Instructions have been issued to determine if "Mark" has a mark or deformity across the bridge of his nose as well as any other scar or deformity he may have. You will be advised of the results of this inquiry.

RECORDED - 78 65-64538-339

COMM - FBI
cc only
AUG 23 1957
MAILED 19

1 - New York

19 AUG 26 1957

Referral/Consult

JPL:lmc
(7)

NOTE: [redacted]

It is noted the photograph of subject taken by INS 3-21-57 appears as though subject has a scar on his nose; however, this may be a shadow as other photographs do not reflect this scar. New York instructed to furnish all info concerning scars and marks on the subject.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Classified by 12590 Exempt from GDS, Category 2,3
Date of Declassification Indefinite 11-15-78

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

50 AUG 28 1957

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~SECRET~~

Laboratory Transmittal Form
7-72

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

FBI LABORATORY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: FBI, New York (65-17275)

Date: September 18, 1957

Re: Unsub, was "Mark," et al.
ESP - R

J. Edgar Hoover
John Edgar Hoover, Director

FBI File No. 65-64538-338
Lab. No. D-259902 ET
D-260038 ET
E-76 EN
CR-11333 IA
PC-50149 EX

Examination requested by: New York

RECORDED - 21

Reference: Airtel 8/20/57 - Letter 8/21/57

Examination requested: Document - Photographic - Toolmark - Electronic - Cryptanalysis

Remarks:

Enclosure

FEW:PCC
(5)

MAILED 9
SEP 18 1957
COMM-FBI

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

71 SEP 25 1957
MAIL-ROOM ☑

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

MR. LITKEN-RM. 1734

7-1b

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

REPORT of the FBI LABORATORY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: FBI, New York

Re: Unsub, was "Mark," et al.
ESP - R

Date: September 18, 1957
FBI File No. 65-64538
Lab. No. D-259902 ET
D-260038 ET
E-76 EN
CR-11333 IA
PC-50149 EX

Specimens received from FBI, New York, 8/21/57

SPECIMEN	NEW YORK ITEM #	DESCRIPTION
Q97	4-6	Two Kodachrome cassettes of 35 mm. film, one Super XX and one Plus X.
Q98	8-28 (part)	One pamphlet entitled "The Ratio Detector," RCA report LB-710.
Q99	9-7-B	One "Swank" cuff link.
Q100	9-10	TOBE DEUTSCHMANN Corp. radio part.
Q101	9-11	Seven-tube radio part.
Q102	12-48	Eleven sheets of paper bearing a carbon copy of what appears to be an article entitled "THAT YOU CANNOT MIX ART AND POLITICS."

FROM BOX 13 - Cardboard box labeled "William 1, Meil."

Q103 One brass container with slotted spindle attached to cap.
Q104 Threaded bolt with head removed and threaded point cut off.
Q105 Threaded bolt with head removed and threaded point end off - nut on bolt.

FROM BOX 14

Q106 A coded message on two sections of paper bearing five-digit groups of typewritten numbers, smaller section having numbers beginning "10415 35479...," larger section having numbers beginning "85142 58957...," found in Kodak Photographic Notebook in booklet on Color-Separation Negatives between pages six and seven.

FROM BOX 18

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

Q107 Small brass container without lid.

SPECIMEN	NEW YORK ITEM #	DESCRIPTION
	Containers:	
Q108	4-7	Cuff link.
Q109	4-8	Two tie clasps.

 MAIL ROOM ☐ FEW:PCC (6)

Continued next page

SPECIMEN	NEW YORK ITEM #	DESCRIPTION
	Containers:	
Q110	9-7-A	Tie clasp.
Q111	12-50	Small Brass container.
Q112	12-51	Three-inch screw.
Q113	12-52	Screw with bent, mutilated end.
K2	4-25	Bound notebook bearing handwriting.
K3	4-30	Green box labeled "GREENFIELD SCREW PLATE" containing a set of tools.
K4	4-31	Piece of paper bearing hand printing.
K5	12-9 (part)	Top from small flashlight battery.

FROM BOX 14

K6 Kodak Photographic Notebook containing handwritten notes.
K7 Small black loose-leaf notebook containing handwritten notes.
K8 Stiff-back black loose-leaf notebook containing handwritten notes.

SPECIMEN	NEW YORK ITEM #	DESCRIPTION
K9	12-19	Crumpled sheet of white paper bearing handwriting in pencil beginning "I add..."
K10	12-39	Small loose-leaf notebook bearing handwritten notes.

Resubmitted in Bufile 65-64521, "FINCASE"

Q27 Small AIRAM battery container.

Resubmitted by FBI, New York, in Bufile 65-64521, "FINCASE," and received 8/23/57

Evidence from REINO HAYHANEN's house:

Q24 One container made to simulate the head portion of a large metal screw, but with the thread portion broken off.
Q28 A small container made to simulate a small battery (about the size and shape of a fluorescent starter) with an aluminum case and brass positive terminal, bearing no label.
Q30 A container made to simulate the head portion of a large metal screw with parts of a few threads remaining at the tip, but most of the threaded portion missing.

Continued next page

Q31 A container made to simulate the head portion of a large metal screw with all of the threaded portion broken off.

Resubmitted in Bufile 65-64538, "UNSUB, was "Mark," et al, ESP - R"

Evidence from 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.:

SPECIMEN	NEW YORK ITEM #	DESCRIPTION
Q42	1-5	One Sucrets box containing miscellaneous metal pieces, including a small sterling silver disc container.
Q55	1-55	Hollowed-out, screw cap Eveready battery container.
Q58	7-2 X	Capsule box containing two brass screws, three brass tubes and one nickel or chromium plated brass tube.
Q68	13-21	Two large brass cylindrical containers.
Q77	15-3a-3h	Box of miscellaneous radio parts and two cuff links that have containers.
Q85	16-16	A container which has the appearance of a large nail.
Q87	17-5	A brass container.

Results of Examination:

Several containers suitable for the concealment of messages reproduced on microfilm, or for the concealment of messages prepared with a typewriter, or by other means on small pieces of thin paper were found among the above-described evidence. These containers consist of the following:

Q103 This specimen is a small brass container with a friction fitting lid having a slotted spindle attached. This container is similar to specimen Q87 which was previously submitted, except that Q87 has a threaded lid. It is suggested that the purpose of the slotted spindle may have been to attach a strip of 35 mm. film bearing microfilm messages so that the film could be wound around the spindle and then inserted into the container. The message prepared on a strip of paper could be similarly concealed in this container.

Q107 A small brass cylindrical container without a lid.

Q108 This is a cuff link. The cap of this cuff

Continued next page

link is made for a friction fit. Specimen Q77, previously submitted, consisted of two other cuff link containers and one of these had a friction fitting lid.

Q109 This specimen consists of two tie clasps. One of these tie clasps has the outward appearance of a silver bar and the bar comes apart revealing a cavity within the bar. The other tie clasp has a cylindrical ornament, the end of which slips out exposing a hollow cylinder.

Q110 This specimen is a tie clasp with an inlaid wood ornament. The inlaid wood ornament comes out of the mounting. The ornament is hollowed out producing a space for the concealment of messages.

Q111 This is a small brass container fitted with a slotted screw cap.

Q112 This specimen is a large wood screw container. The cap of this screw is threaded to fit the threads within the cylindrical cavity of the upper part of the screw.

Q113 This is a large wood screw container with a removable cap which is similar in appearance to Q112 except for a broken point and a bent and mutilated end. The hollow part of the screw contains a small copper tube closed at one end.

Specimen Q99, a "Swank" cuff link, is not a container. Specimens Q104 and Q105 could not be related to any of the containers which have been found in this and in the FINCASE investigations.

With the exception of specimen Q27, none of the items listed above which could serve as concealment devices, bear threads which could have been produced with the taps and/or dies contained in K3. It is not possible to determine whether or not the 5/32" - 36 tap and die in K3 were used in making that portion of the "cap" which represents the "positive terminal" of the battery container, Q27.

Continued next page

For the most part the threads on these concealment devices appear to have been machined on a lathe or produced with specimen taps and/or dies.

Specimen K5 is a positive terminal from a small pen size battery. K5 is the same size as the top removed from the battery to make the battery container, Q27, and could have come from this original battery or from a similar battery. Specimen Q106 is a typewritten coded message which was discovered between pages six and seven of a booklet on color-separation negatives contained in a Kodak photographic notebook. This message has been prepared in two sections which appear to be of a size convenient for photography. One section consists of two pieces of paper held together with pressure sensitive tape. These two pieces of paper and the piece of paper used for the other section of the message were all from the same original piece of paper. This paper contains the watermark "HAMMERMILL BOND MADE IN USA."

It was not possible to identify the typewritten numerals which make up the coded message on Q106 with any other typewriting in this or in the FINCASE. The numerals on Q106 are the same style as the numerals on specimens Kc2, Q49 and Q50. The fact that only numerals are available on Q106 causes any comparison with other typewritten specimens to be necessarily limited. Any comparison was further limited by the fact that no particularly distinctive characteristics were noted in any of the numerals on Q106.

No solution could be effected for the coded message in Q106. It appears to be a one-time random keyed message for which the key is unavailable.

No indications were found that specimen Q102 was used as a cipher key text in this case.

Specimen Q98 consists of a pamphlet entitled "The Ratio Detector," report LB-710 dated May 26, 1947, covering technical basic principals of one type of FM Radio Detector which is presently in common use throughout the radio and television industry.

Specimen Q100 was found to be the major part of a high voltage power supply and of composite construction. Electron tubes were not in the tube sockets of this equipment when received for examination and the tube sockets were not marked to show the tube types to be used. The power supply was of such design that is should deliver approximately 2000 volts at two milliamperes.

Continued next page

It is possible that Q100 may have been designed for use as part of an electronic flash unit for use in photographic work.

Specimen Q101 contained a medium voltage power supply and other electronic circuits, all of composite construction. Electron tubes were not in the tube sockets of this equipment when received by the Laboratory examiner and the tube sockets were not marked to show the tube types to be used.

It is possible that Q101 may have been designed as part of an electronic flash unit for use in photographic work.

The Plus X and Super XX cassettes, Q97, were not loaded with any film. The two Kodachrome cassettes were loaded with color film, one with Anscocolor and one with Kodachrome, but neither of these rolls of film had been exposed.

Photographs of specimens K2 through K4 and K6 through K10 have been retained for possible future use as handwriting specimens.

The submitted evidence will be returned separately. Appropriate photographs have been retained.

A... ...ATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT ... AS SHOWN
OTHERWISE

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 11-10-2009

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)
ATT: FBI Laboratory

DATE: 8/21/57

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "MARK", ET AL
ESP-R

260033

Pursuant to instructions of SA FREDERICK WEBB of the FBI Laboratory, there is being forwarded under separate cover the following evidence which was obtained during the search of the residence of REINO HAYHANEN and during the search of the Street, Brooklyn, New York, the following items. of 252 Fulton

Evidence from REINO HAYHANEN's House

65-64521, Q 28
65-64521, Q 30 and 31
65-64521, Q 24, ~~contains the original RHODES message~~

Evidence from 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York

65-64538, Q 68
65-64538, Q 77
65-64538, Q 58
65-64538, Q42
65-64538, Q 55
65-64538, Q 87
65-64538, Q 85

The FBI Lab is requested to determine if the tap and die set obtained from the storeroom at 252 Fulton Street on 8/17/57, was utilized in the making of any of the above evidence.

As the FBI Lab is aware, other tools were found in both the subject's studio and in the storeroom at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, and the FBI Lab is requested to advise the NYO of the dimensions of other tools in the possession of the NYO which could have been utilized in the making of the enclosed evidence.

Upon receipt of the above information, the NYO will submit these tools to the Bureau for comparison purposes.

4 - Bureau (65-64538) (Encs. 11) (~~RRR-RM~~)
(1 - FBI Lab) RRR - with PRCE
1 - New York (65-17275)

JTM:ab
(5)

Copy + encls. retained in Lab. 8/26/57 [illegible]

EXP. PROC.

65-64538
65-64538-332
26
AUG 1957

RECORDED-18

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

RECEIVED

SEVEN

ESP SEC.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)
DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 11-10-2009

INDEXED - 7

FBI

Date: 8/9/57

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "MARK", ET AL
ESP-R

On 8/9/57, AUSA JAMES FEATHERSTONE telephonically advised SA LAWRENCE MC WILLIAMS that Assistant AG TOMPKINS received a letter this date from one [redacted] wherein she stated:

"Dear Sir:

"A matter of great importance that must be revealed to you awaits an appointment of utmost urgency".

Signed

Mr. FEATHERSTONE advised that Mr. TOMPKINS intends to take no action in this matter and will furnish aforementioned letter to FBI Agents on 8/10/57.

On 8/9/57, [redacted] was interviewed by SAS [redacted] and MC WILLIAMS. Upon arrival at [redacted] apartment, agents briefly introduced themselves following which [redacted] requested that they remain in the hall for a while. This period of time lasted

(3) - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

LM:ab
(5)

Mr. Belmont
cc Brannigan

INDEXED - 7
65-64538-340
RECORDED - 4
AUG 23 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

59 AUG 29 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

approximately five minutes following which they were invited into the apartment and insistently urged them to be seated in the front room. Immediately after entrance to front room, [redacted] disappeared behind a closed door in the rear of said apartment and did not again appear for approximately 12 minutes. On re-entering the front room it was noted [redacted] had changed her dress, applied makeup, and carried a bowl of fruit.

Upon a display of credentials and being informed that they had come to visit her in response to her letter to Assistant AG TOMPKINS, [redacted] replied "that means nothing to me". Further discussion elicited the fact that [redacted] did not trust the identification credentials of the agents stating that she has known Communists who have used said credentials. Attempts to pinpoint [redacted] statement in this regard ended in failure.

b6
b7C

When requested to check telephonically the FBI at the NYO as to their identification of interviewing agents, [redacted] refused. She also refused to even hint about what matter she wished to discuss with Assistant AG TOMPKINS but simply stated that only he could be trusted with the information.

When told that the FBI was the investigative branch of the Justice Department, [redacted] appeared unable to understand separation of the prospective branches; she also tossed in the Secret Servict branch of government as possibly being connected with Mr. TOMPKINS possession.

When all attempts to ascertain from [redacted] possible reasons for her desire to be personally interviewed

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

NY 65-17275

by Mr. TOMPKINS met with no avail, she did hint that the recent articles in the newspapers are connected with her intended topic of conversation.

[redacted] desired to know if Mr. TOMPKINS personally or his secretary had shown the agents her letter. When queried as to the reason behind such a question, [redacted] replied that she knows Communists in the Post Office are capable of opening and reading mail as also are secretaries to important people. In this matter she hinted that Mr. TOMPKINS was not aware of her letter inasmuch as it had been intercepted and the agents were frauds.

When queried as to whether she desired Mr. TOMPKINS to visit her at her residence or if she wished to have an appointment arranged for her at Mr. TOMPKINS office, she gave no direct reply stating she would prefer that Mr. TOMPKINS interview her at her residence. When asked as to how she could ascertain the true identity of Mr. TOMPKINS inasmuch as she did not believe the identities of interviewing agents and refused to even attempt to verify their true identities by a phone call to the NYO, she replied "He is a public figure besides I have seen his picture in the newspapers."

b6
b7C

During the aforementioned interview, [redacted] while giving the physical appearance of a rational individual, did not sound rational in her undue suspicions and refusal to even hint or discuss her reasons for her requested interview with TOMPKINS. She gave the definite appearance of an irrational individual who was unduly suspicious of all persons around her.

During conversation, [redacted] stated that for reasons not expressed, she has suffered intensely, mentally, spiritually, and physically. Interviewing agents noted that while she was making such statement, she was smiling in contrast to what agents believe to be the more

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

normal action of an individual who had actually suffered such torment. No promises were made to [redacted] concerning a possible interview with Mr. TOMPKINS.

[redacted] refused to give any of her background to interviewing agents stating she not only thought it not necessary but she was not sure as to their identity. She then informed the interviewing agents by stating "I have said all I am going to say gentlemen."

Upon leaving the residence, agents bidded [redacted] goodbye, in reply to which she stated, "Good Friday".

Interviewing agents are of the opinion that the mental health of [redacted] is not as normal as one would desire.

In view of the apparent mental state of [redacted], [redacted] and her inability and unwillingness to furnish any material of a concrete nature pertaining to this interview, the NYO contemplates no further interviews of [redacted]

KELLY

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

4-22 (Rev. 8-13-56)

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Records Branch

8/13, 1956

- [ ] Name Check Unit - Room 6523
- [ ] Service Unit - Room 6524
- [ ] Forward to File Review
- [ ] Attention _____
- [ ] Return to A. P. Litrento 1736 2005
  Supervisor Room Ext.

Type of References Requested:

- [ ] Regular Request (Analytical Search)
- [x] All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
- [ ] Subversive References Only
- [ ] Nonsubversive References Only
- [ ] Main _____ References Only

Type of Search Requested:

- [ ] Restricted to Locality of _____
- [x] Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
- [ ] Buildup [ ] Variations
- [ ] Check for Alphabetical Loyalty Form

Subject [redacted] b6 b7C
Birthdate & Place
Address [redacted]

Localities _____

R# _____ Date 8/13 Searcher Initials RD

FILE NUMBER SERIAL

MR

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
~~FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE~~
DATE 11-10-2009

INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 11-10-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

F B I

Date: 8/19/57

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT

Via AIRTEL

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: Mark, Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Andrew Kayotis, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, Milt, Milton
ESPIONAGE - R

UNSUB, wa: "Big Shot"; Soviet Agent and Associate of "Mark's", Reino Hayhanen's Superior
ESPIONAGE - R

b6
b7C

ReNYairtel to Bureau, 8/14/57, concerning interview with [redacted] aka: [redacted]

4 - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)
(1- Bufile 65-64571)
3 - Dallas (65-New) (RM)
3 - San Antonio (65-1594) (RM)
1 - NY 65-17271
1 - New York (65-17275)

CSF:cas (#17)
(13)

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 65-64571

65-64538-341

RECORDED 1
E.4.07

20 AUG 20 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

ESP. SEC.

59 AUG 28 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

REINO HAYHANEN, a defected illegal Soviet intelligence officer, advised that his Soviet espionage superior in NYC was known to him only as "MARK". Investigation by the NYO reflected "MARK" to have aliases as indicated above.

On 6/21/57, "MARK" was arrested by INS on alien warrant. He advised INS authorities he was a Soviet citizen illegally in the US, and that his true name was RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL. He has been indicted for conspiracy to commit espionage, and trial date has been set as 9/16/57.

In May, 1957, HAYHANEN advised agents of the NYO of the following information concerning unknown subject known as "BIG SHOT", which was learned from MARK through conversations with him:

"BIG SHOT" (slang expression) came to US from Moscow in 1953, and operated as an agent under the direction of MARK until possibly sometime in 1955. Approximately a year and a half after first arriving in the US, "BIG SHOT" was supposed to have visited Russia on home leave and upon returning to US, allegedly purchased a 1952 Buick in which he had an accident. As a result of this accident, "BIG SHOT" suffered a fractured arm and injured leg. He had to have a stainless steel or silver pin placed in his arm, which was removed several weeks after insertion. His leg injury was believed to be in the nature of chipped bones, as distinct from a definite break or fracture. Efforts by NYO to identify "BIG SHOT" have been negative to date.

b6
b7C

On 8/14/57, [redacted] 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn, NY, advised agents of the NYO that during 1956, he needed additional space for his laboratory at 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn, NY. He stated that through [redacted] he was introduced to EMIL

R. GOLDFUS, who also maintained a studio and storeroom at 252 Fulton St.

He advised that arrangements were made with GOLDFUS for him to share the storeroom rented by GOLDFUS, and he paid GOLDFUS $10 per month for the utilization of this space. [redacted] stated that to the best of his recollection, the storeroom space was used by him from approximately March, 1956 through November, 1956.

According to [redacted] during approximately five of the nine month span in 1956, he paid the entire rental on the storeroom at the request of GOLDFUS, when GOLDFUS advised him he would be on vacation in the western part of the US. [redacted] could not recall the exact dates that GOLDFUS was on vacation. However, he stated that upon the return of GOLDFUS to Brooklyn, GOLDFUS advised him he had been in an automobile accident in Texas. [redacted] believed the town in which the automobile accident occurred, as mentioned by GOLDFUS, was MacArthur, or some similar sounding name. He said GOLDFUS told him that due to the accident, he was in a hospital for approximately three months and was in a cast due to a back injury. Also, that while he was confined to the hospital, someone in the hospital stole $6000 from his belongings. [redacted] said GOLDFUS furnished no additional information concerning his trip.

b6
b7C

Review of the US Postal Guide reflects the following locations in Texas are phonetically similar to MacArthur:

Arthur City in Lamar County

McAdoo in Dickens County

McAllen in Hidalgo County

McCaulley in Fisher County

NY 65-17275

The Dallas and San Antonio Offices are requested to conduct appropriate investigation to ascertain whether "MARK" or "BIG SHOT" were involved in an automobile accident in Texas, as related by GOLDFUS to [redacted] and submit reports suitable for dissemination.

b6
b7C

It is noted the only information developed re "BIG SHOT" indicates he left US in 1955.

It is also noted investigation by NYO reflects MARK registered at Embassy Hotel, NYC, on 1/28/56, and hotel records indicate continuous residence there by him until 9/26/56. In addition, MARK was registered at the Benjamin Franklin Hotel, NYC, September 27 through the rest of 1956.

Even in view of the above, it is possible "MARK" and/or "BIG SHOT" were involved in an auto accident in Texas in 1956, and NYO deems investigation requested of Dallas and San Antonio Offices necessary, in view of importance of above cases.

For the information of the above offices, this is a matter related to the FINCASE, and the Bureau has advised that FINCASE and related matters should be handled as a special.

Information in this matter should not be incorporated into any communication for dissemination outside the Bureau without prior Bureau authority.

KELLY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE: 11-10-2009

RECORDED - 40
INDEXED - 40

65-64536-342

EX-107

August 19, 1957

123878

[redacted]

Dear [redacted]:

Your letter of August 11, 1957, has been received.

It was thoughtful of you to furnish me with your observations relative to recent decisions by the United States Supreme Court. Your interest in this matter is appreciated, and I want to thank you for writing.

b6
b7C

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover
Director

AUG 19 9 11 AM '57
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

NOTE: Bufiles relect that one [redacted] c/o Baggage Room, Broad Street Station, Richmond, Virginia, wrote the Director an undated letter in June, 1949, and made a nonspecific complaint alleging impersonation of an FBI employee against [redacted] The Richmond Office, upon interviewing [redacted] and his wife, determined that [redacted] was jealous of [redacted] who had been associating with [redacted]. The matter was closed without further investigation.

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

CBF:mrh
(3)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

MAILED 9
AUG 19 1957
COMM-FBI

63 AUG 28 1957

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 11-10-2009

[redacted]

b6
b7C

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nicholson
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

August II, 1957

Mr. J. Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau Of Investigation
Washington, D.C.

123879

Dear Sir.

I am one the many people who are disturbed by decision that Earl Warren and his so called court have made. I am only a working man in a small job, but the people with whom I work aren't morens or fools, and they to a man feel as I do.

As, Much as I feel about the school decision , I will give a Negro who his due and I actually heard one say to another, the United Supreme Court will turn him aloose and you know that is the opinion of the rest of us where I work. He was looking at a morning paper and reading about this man you all have just picked up as the King spy in this country.

I expect the same thing basing my opinion on the Judy Coplan case and the one where they turned a man loose recently, because he had been questioned before he was brought into court.

I relize that you may have no way of doing it but it would be a fi thing if you could take a survey of the way people feel about you fellows working a case only to have Earl Warrens Court turn them a loose by edict.

So I am hoping you people crossed all your T and dotted your I in bringing this R.J.O Abel in, because if you did not he is as good as on his way to his native Russia, that is the average mans opinion.

65-64534-342

RECORDED - 40

Sincerely yours

[redacted]

b6
b7C

8-19-57
(pml) C.B.F.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

EX 107

Copy to Earl Warren

~~EXP. PROC.~~
~~AUG 12 1957~~ 31

CRIME REC

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 11-10-2009

8/14/57

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

AIRTEL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17383)

SUBJECT: [redacted]
ESP - R

ReButelephone call, 8/9/57, authorizing interview of subject.

Subject interviewed this date by Agents, NYO. Subject advised since age of six he has collected stamps and for past year has concentrated on collection of Russian stamps.

During Dec., 1956, or Jan., 1957, he was member of Stamp Collection Exchange Club of Canada and Jarrngh, Sweden. Through club publications obtained name of [redacted] and this information utilized in attempt to obtain Russian stamps. Subject stated approximately two months later he received a letter from [redacted] referencing his letter with an enclosure of approximately two dozen Russian stamps. Subject stated that he answered this letter approximately three or four months ago, however, he has not received a reply as of this date.

Subject advised that he does not know any additional info re [redacted] Subject stated that if he can locate letter received from [redacted] he will furnish same to NYO. This letter will be furnished to FBI Lab for appropriate examination.

KELLY

(4) - Bureau (RM)
(1 - 65-64538)
1 - New York (65-17275)
1 - New York (65-17383)

JAB:plk (#17-3)
(7)

65-64538-U
NOT RECORDED
145 AUG 23 1957

INITIALS OF ORIGINATOR

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

52 AUG 27 1957

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 11-10-2009

cc - Lee
D.E. Moore

SAC, Washington Field (65-7465) August 15, 1957

Director, FBI (65-64538)-343

EX-110

RECORDED - 78

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was.
"Mark" etc.
ESPIONAGE - R

Reurlet 8-12-57.

You are instructed to check the male names appearing on manifests for flights from New York City to London and Paris between July 6 and July 15, 1955, against the records of the Passport office, Department of State, in an attempt to locate a record for subject having made such a flight. This should be done since it has not as yet been determined the name under which the subject left the United States on this trip. To reduce the amount of work necessary, you may restrict this check to male names of approximately the subject's age.

cc - 1 - New York (65-17275)

JPL:jdb
(6)

NOTE: Hayhanen originally advised that "Mark" went back to Russia in July, 1955. From interrogation it was developed that he probably left New York by air between July 6 and July 15, 1955. Check of the manifests failed to show this travel was performed by "Mark" under his correct name or any of his known aliases. During the investigation to locate "Mark" NYO obtained and made Photostats of all manifests for airline flights from New York to London and Paris between July 6 and 15, 1955.* WFO advised that these manifests covered 2600 names but by restricting the search to male names within the age limits of "Mark" it would materially reduce the amount of work necessary to check these names. When "Mark" was identified and located, NYO requested WFO to discontinue this phase of the investigation. WFO by letter of 8-12-57 advised it would destroy these manifests. It is believed desirable that the male names on these manifests of the approximate age of "Mark" be checked against passport records in an attempt to identify the name under which "Mark" traveled to Europe. If such an identification is made it will furnish us with another alias for "Mark" as well as another passport ~~obtain/by~~ obtained by him in a false name. It will also be another violation namely fraudulent use of passport.

*NYO requested WFO to check names on manifests against passport records.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN

COMM — FBI
AUG 1 1957
MAILED 25

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

AUG 29 1957
Mail Room

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 11-10-2009

FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) DATE: 8/12/57

FROM : SAC, WFO (65-7465)

SUBJECT: UNSUB was. "Mark", et al
ESPIONAGE - R
(OO:NY)

ReNYairtel to the Director dated 6/4/57 which enclosed for WFO photostats of airline manifests for all airplane flights departing New York City for London or Paris between the dates July 6, 1955, and July 15, 1955.

Referenced letter requested WFO to check all male names on the manifests against State Department and INS records, in an attempt to identify the subject of this case.

Inasmuch as the subject has been identified WFO will, unless advised to the contrary by the New York Office, destroy the above-mentioned photostats.

2-Bureau
2-New York (65-17275) (RM)
1-WFO

CPN:baf
(5)

A

RECORDED - 78 65-64538-343

EX-110

16 AUG 23 1957

let to WFO
cc - New York
8-15-57
JPL; jdb
1-d

ESP/SEC

...ION CONTAINED
...ELL IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 11-10-2000

August 23, 1957

Airtel

SAC, New York (65-17275) 123877

UNSUB, WAS "MARK," ET AL.
ESP-R

Reurlet August 21, 1957, furnishing the Laboratory with certain resubmissions of evidence from REINO HAYHANEN's house and from 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York. U

Relet states that specimen 65-64521, Q24, listed under the evidence from HAYHANEN's house "contains the original RHODES message." Specimen Q24 received in the Laboratory does not contain this microfilm message. This message was mounted between glass when originally located by the Laboratory and should still be in the New York Office mounted in this manner. You should make an immediate search to ascertain that this evidence is in the New York Office and advise the Bureau of the results of this search. Specimen Q24 as resubmitted to the Laboratory did contain within this container the rolled pieces of tissue paper within which the microfilm message was first located. U

65-64538

FEW:JAB (5)

NYC telephonically advised 8/23

COMM - FBI
AUG 23 1957
MAILED 19

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele Room
Holloman
Gandy

RECORDED - 7

65-64538-344

AUG 27 1957

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

59 AUG 29 1957

MAIL ROOM

(1) VMR. LITRANTO Rm. 1734 [illegible], Rm. 7338

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 11-10-2009

Report Form
FD-72 (5-12-55)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ C O N F I D E N T I A L

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
NEW YORK	NEW YORK	~~SECRET~~ 8/13/57	7/2,3;8/8,9,12,13/57

TITLE OF CASE

(P)

UNSUB, was: "Mark", ET AL

REPORT MADE BY | TYPED BY

mm

CHARACTER OF CASE

ESPIONAGE - R

CLASSIFIED BY 1259 ~~ESP/MARK~~
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2 3
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE
11-15-78

SYNOPSIS:

Subject indicted 8/7/57, US District Court, EDNY, and warrant for arrest issued charging him with conspiracy to transmit information relating to the national defense of the US to a foreign government in violation Title 18, USC, Section 794(c), 793, 951 and 371. Subject on arraignment 8/9/57 appeared without attorney and declined to plead. Judge entered plea of not guilty for subject, refused bail and instructed subject to appear in court 8/13/57. Keys in subject's possession found to fit safe deposit box which contained $15,000. A $20 bill from this currency determined to have been issued to Soviet Representative of USSR to UN, NYC.

(U)

- P -

7-1
1-2
4-2
2-2

1-cc retained by Litvento Rm 1734 for ret Declassified

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF ~~Classification~~ DATE 8-23-78

APPROVED | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

COPIES MADE:
(5) - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
1 - Washington Field (65-7465) (Info) (RM)
3 - New York (65-17275)

64538-345

SE-28

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF Classification DATE 3-8-79 1957

RECORDED - 64

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

~~SECRET~~

EX 105

ESP/SEC

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Tompkins by ltr 8-6

DECLASSIFIED BY
ON

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~

58 AUG 30 1957

Classified by 1259 ESP/ACD 8-11-78
Exempt from GDS, Category 2 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

FILED BY

PROPERTY OF FBI.—This report is loaned to you by the FBI and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—60637-4 ~~SECRET~~

NY 65-17275

DETAILS:

Records of the District Court of the United States for the Eastern District of New York, Brooklyn, New York, reflect that on August 7, 1957, a Federal Grand Jury sitting in the Eastern District of New York, returned a True Bill Indictment against RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, also known as "MARK," and also known as MARTIN COLLINS and EMIL R. GOLDFUS.

On August 7, 1957, a warrant for arrest of the subject was ordered by Federal Judge MATTHEW J. ABRUZZO, charging the subject with Conspiracy to transmit information relating to the national defense of the United States to a foreign government in violation of Title 18, United States Code, Sections 794 (c), 793, 951 and 371.

The warrant for arrest was executed on August 7, 1957, and the subject was arrested at Immigration and Naturalization Detention Facility, Mc Allen, Texas, by Special Agents of the FBI.

On August 7, 1957, subject was arraigned before United States Commissioner J. C. HALL, at Edinburg, Texas. The subject waived removal hearing to New York, and was committed to Hidalgo County Jail without bond in custody of the United States Marshal.

Order of Removal was signed by Judge ALLEN B. HANNAY, United States District Judge, Houston, Texas, on August 7, 1957. [redacted] Edinburg, Texas, advised that subject was transported from Houston, Texas, to New York City, on August 8, 1957.

b6
b7C

JAMES FEATHERSTONE, Attorney, United States Department of Justice, advised SA [redacted] on August 9, 1957, that the subject was arraigned on August 9, 1957, before Judge MATTHEW J. ABRUZZO, United States District Court, Eastern District of New York. According to FEATHERSTONE, the subject stated he did not want to

plead to the indictment at this time, whereupon Judge ABRUZZO entered a plea of not guilty for the subject. Subject appeared without attorney and was given until Tuesday, July 13, 1957, to retain an attorney. The subject was refused bail by Judge ABRUZZO and the Immigration and Naturalization Service filed a detainer on the subject.

At the time of the arrest of the subject, on June 21, 1957, on an Alien Warrant in New York City, by Immigration and Naturalization Service officials, New York City, he had in his possession two keys bearing tags marked "2508", a small key with a tag marked "safety deposit key" and an envelope indicating that these keys were for safe deposit boxes at the Manufacturers Trust Company. These safety deposit keys were subsequently found to fit safe deposit box number 2508 at the Manufacturers Trust Company, 1511 Third Avenue, New York City. U

On July 2, 1957, a search warrant was issued by United States District Judge SIDNEY SUGARMAN, Southern District of New York, to search safe deposit box 2508 located at the Manufacturers Trust Company, 1511 Third Avenue, New York, New York, which box is in the name of [redacted] U

The search warrant was executed on July 3, 1957, in the presence of [redacted] Manufacturers Trust Company, [redacted] Manufacturers Trust Company, and SAS [redacted] and [redacted] of the New York Office of the FBI. U

b6
b7C

When the safe deposit box was opened, it contained four paper wrapped packages which were found to contain a total of $15,000.00 in currency. The name "MILTON" appeared on each of the four packages. U

(U) Included in the above currency was a $20 Federal Reserve Note, Serial Number B20739337B, Series 1950A. (S)

T-1 advised on [redacted]

b7D

(U) [redacted] (S)

[redacted] b7D

(U) Information from T-1 is not to be made public except in the usual proceedings following the issuance of a subpoena duces tecum.

[redacted] was interviewed by SAS [redacted] on July 2 and 3, 1957, at which time he stated in part, that he was acquainted with the subject whom he knew only as "MILT". [redacted] maintained that his relationship with the subject was based on their interest in art. During the interviews, [redacted] declined to comment when asked if he rented safe deposit box number 2508 at the Manufacturers Trust Company, 1511 Third Avenue, New York City. b6 b7C

- P -

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 02-02-2010

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) DATE: AUG 13 1957

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ CONFIDENTIAL

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was, "MARK", ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

Enclosed are five copies of report of SA [redacted] at New York, dated and captioned as above. One copy of this report is being furnished Washington Field for information purposes. A copy of a blank memorandum, characterizing informants, accompanies each copy of the report.

b6
b7C

INFORMANT

Identity of Source	Date of Activity Or Description Of Information	Date Received	Agent to Whom Furnished	File No. Where Located
T-1 [redacted]				65-6315 S1892

(U)

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF classification DATE 8-23-78

b6
b7C
b7D

EXP. PROC.

Careful consideration has been given to the source concealed and a T symbol was utilized in this report only in that instance where the identity of the source must be concealed.

ADMINISTRATIVE

CLASSIFIED BY 1259 JJP/BRK
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2,3 11-15-78
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE

This report is being classified "CONFIDENTIAL" due to the sensitive nature of the investigation involving a Soviet espionage network in the US.

1-cc retained by Ditrento Rm 1734 for ref.

10 ENCLOSURE

RECORDED - 64

65-64538-346

2 - Bureau (65-64538) (Encs. 10) (RM)
1 - Washington Field (Encs. 2) (RM)
2 - New York (65-17275)

ES AUG 15 1957

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF classification DATE 3-8-79

Classified by 1259 JJP/ACP 8-11-78
Exempt from GDS, Category 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

JUR:blk
(5)

58 AUG 30 1957

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

ESP SEC

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN

ADMINISTRATIVE (CONT'D)

T-1, mentioned in the details of this report, is currently furnishing much valuable information to the NYO [redacted] on a highly confidential basis. Due to the extremely sensitive nature of this source, no dissemination of this report is being made to Departmental Attorneys or to the USA, EDNY, without prior Bureau authority in order not to jeopardize the relations of this source with the NYO. (U)

b7D

ADMINISTRATIVE (CONT'D.)

The Bureau has instructed that information arising out of this investigation is not to be disseminated in other investigative reports or communications without prior Bureau authority. The Bureau has also instructed that all investigations in this matter must be conducted immediately. U

The interviews of [redacted] conducted on July 2 and 3, 1957, were set forth in detail in report in instant investigation dated 7/23/57, at NY, pages 3 through 11. U

As the Bureau is aware, considerable newspaper publicity has accompanied the disclosure of the activities of "MARK." Much of the information appearing in the newspapers has not been accurate. Accordingly, the NYO is on a daily basis examining all news articles pertaining to the "FINCASE" and where discrepancies have been noted between the information reported and the actual facts, this information is being furnished to the Bureau by daily airtel captioned "FINCASE; ESPIONAGE-R" (Bufile 65-64521). U

LEADS

b6
b7C

WASHINGTON FIELD (INFO)

A copy of this report is being furnished the WFO due to the interest of that office in investigations relating to Soviet nationals. (U)

NEW YORK

At New York, New York

Will follow and report results of court proceedings instituted against the subject in the Eastern District of New York. U

REFERENCE

Report of SA [redacted] dated 8/9/57, at NY. U

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 02-02-2010

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
New York, New York

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

August 13, 1957

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unknown Subject: with aliases;
"Mark", ET AL

The T symbol contained in referenced report is characterized as follows:

(U) T-1 is in a position to furnish reliable information from [redacted] b7D

This is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

~~APPROPRIATE AGENCIES~~
~~FIELD OFFICES~~
~~ADVISED BY ROUTING~~
~~SLIP(S) OF~~ Classification
~~DATE~~ 3-8-79
OAJ/WR

aac.
1-cc to Tompkins, by P/S-0-6
8-16-57
gPf/rt

~~CLASSIFIED BY~~ 1259 ~~SJ~~ P/BRK
~~EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY~~ 2
~~DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE~~
11-15-78

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

65-64538-346

ENCLOSURE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-14-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 7 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

URGENT 8-7-57 6-25 PM CST JMV

TO DIRECTOR, FBI, AND SAC, NEW YORK

FROM SAC, SAN ANTONIO 1P

UNSUB, WAS., [redacted] "MARK" U[redacted], ET AL. ESP DASH R. SUBJECT ARRESTED AT INS DETENTION FACILITY, MC ALLEN, TEXAS, BY BUREAU AGENTS AT TWELVE ZERO FIVE P. M. THIS DATE. SUBJECT TAKEN TO MC ALLEN RESIDENT AGENCY AT TWELVE TWENTY P. M. WHERE HE WAS PHOTOGRAPHED AND FINGERPRINTED. SUBJECT DULY WARNED OF RIGHTS AT TIME OF ARREST. SUBJECT TAKEN FROM RESIDENT AGENCY AT TWELVE FIFTYSIX P. M. AND ARRIVED AT OFFICE OF USC J. C. HALL AT EDINBURG, TEXAS AT ONE THIRTEEN P. M. WHERE HE WAS IMMEDIATELY ARRAIGNED. SUBJECT WAIVED REMOVAL HEARING TO NEW YORK AND WAS COMMITTED TO HIDALGO COUNTY JAIL WITHOUT BOND IN CUSTODY OF USM. USA MALCOLM R. WILKEY, SDT, EXPEDITING REMOVAL OF SUBJECT TO NEW YORK. SUBJECT INTERVIEWED BY BUREAU AGENTS WHILE EN ROUTE FROM RA (Resident Agency) TO OFFICE OF USC AT WHICH TIME HE STATED THAT HE HAS NOT CHANGED HIS POSITION AND HE DOES NOT DESIRE TO COOPERATE WITH FBI. UACB, NYO SA J. F. PHELAN WILL DEPART FOR NEW YORK AFTER SUBJECT HAS DEPARTED.

65-64538-347X

COPIES DESTROYED
31 DEC 16 1960

RECORDED - 96

EX. - 126

END AND ACK FOR RELAY PLS

WA 8-29 PM OK FBI WA RG

55 AUG 21 1957

- -TU DISC

Relayed to NY

Mr. Belmont AUG 16 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT AS SHOWN

CC: MR. BELMONT AND SUPERVISOR DOM. INTEL. DIVISION

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

Ticklers: Mr. Lee
Mr. D. E. Moore

SAC, New York (65-17275) ~~SECRET~~ August 22, 1957

Director, FBI (65-64538)

~~SECRET~~

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was.
"Mark," etc.
ESPIONAGE - R
65-64538-349

Referral/Consult

RECORDED - 94

There is attached a copy of a memorandum dated 8-16-57 received from the [redacted] U

You are instructed to advise if the [redacted]

(U)

Enclosure

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP(S) OF Classification
DATE 3-8-79 [illegible]

~~CLASSIFIED BY 1259 JJP/MRK~~
~~EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2,3~~
~~DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE~~
11-15-78

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP(S) OF Classification
DATE 8-23-78

JPL: lmc lmc
(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN~~

WAB

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAILED 2
59 AUG 30 1957
COMM - FBI

~~SECRET~~

MAIL ROOM: ✓ RPL

~~Classified by 1259 JJP/MCR 8-11-78~~
~~Exempt from GDS, Category 2~~
Date of Declassification Indefinite

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
[illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 8/20/57

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17259)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "Mark," Et Al
ESP - R

Brad Tan

Litrepto

On 8/16/57 Mrs. EDNA WATERMAN of Waterman Realty Company, 215 Montague Street, Brooklyn, New York, and former agency for the building located at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, advised NYO that one [redacted] and [redacted] were artists living at 252 Fulton Street when the subject lived there and were believed to be friends with him.

NYO indices reflect no identifiable information with reference to [redacted].

b6
b7C

Mrs. WATERMAN is the mother of former Special Agent ORAN HOWARD WATERMAN reflected in NY file 116-108289.

N.Y.O. Will interview [redacted], UACB by close of business 8/23/57.

KELLY

Lead card made

3 - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

RGM:jen
(5)

65-64538-350

RECORDED-38

Mr. Belmont
cc Litrepto

EX - 131

12 AUG 27 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN~~

ESP. SEC.

Approved: 5 AUG 30 1957 Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

4-22 (Rev. 8-13-56)

Federal Bureau of [redacted]
Records Branch

_____, 1956

- ☐ Name Check Unit - Room 6523
- ☐ Service Unit - Room 6524
- ☐ Forward to File Review
- ☐ Attention _____
- ☐ Return to A. P. Litrento 1734
  Supervisor Room Ext.

Type of References Requested:
- ☐ Regular Request (Analytical Search)
- ☑ All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
- ☐ Subversive References Only
- ☐ Nonsubversive References Only
- ☐ Main _____ References Only

Type of Search Requested:
- ☐ Restricted to Locality of _____
- ☑ Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
- ☐ Buildup ☐ Variations
- ☐ Check for Alphabetical Loyalty Form

b6
b7C

Subject [redacted]
Birthdate & Place _____
Address _____

Localities _____

R# _____ Date 8/21 Searcher Initials ACO

FILE NUMBER	SERIAL
123-3418-14	
65-38130-4 pg. #4	
NY has above	
refs	

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
~~FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE~~
DATE 12-17-2009

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN~~

4-22 (Rev. 8-13-56)

Federal Bureau of [redacted]tion
Records Branch

_____, 1958

- [ ] Name Check Unit - Room 6523
- [ ] Service Unit - Room 6524
- [ ] Forward to File Review
- [ ] Attention _____
- [x] Return to A. P. Litrento 1730
  Supervisor Room Ext.

Type of References Requested:
- [ ] Regular Request (Analytical Search)
- [x] All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
- [ ] Subversive References Only
- [ ] Nonsubversive References Only
- [ ] Main _____ References Only

Type of Search Requested:
- [ ] Restricted to Locality of _____
- [x] Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
- [ ] Buildup [ ] Variations
- [ ] Check for Alphabetical Loyalty Form

b6
b7C

Subject [redacted]
Birthdate & Place _____
Address _____

Localities _____

R# _____ Date 8/21 Searcher Initials AKD

	FILE NUMBER	SERIAL
NI	49-6816	microfilm
NI	62-23170-147 p.#889	
	121-36969-2	
NI	46-27338-15	(Calif.)
NI	46-29719-1	"
NI	100-3-4-5696 p.#28	"
NI	46-27337-9	"

NY has

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN

file pull
file 8/22

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

FBI

Date: 8/21/57

Transmit the following in AIRTEL
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa: "Mark"; ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

Enclosed herewith for completion of Bureau files, are four photographs of "containers" located in Room 509 at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York on 8/17/57. Two of these photographs represent the containers in a closed position and two in an open position.

The New York Office is maintaining six of these photographs and the negatives.

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

KELLY

8-23-57
1 copy of each photo returned for preparation of exhibit. will be destroyed.
EMG

65-64538-351

4 ENCLOSURE
EX-110

EX-110

20 AUG 27 1957

RECORDED - 94

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (Encs 4) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

ESP SEC.

CSF:jeh
(5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Approved: AJK/8/Ho
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

69 AUG 30 1957

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

(4) ENCLOSURES TO THE BUREAU

Bufile (65-64538)
NY file (65-17275)

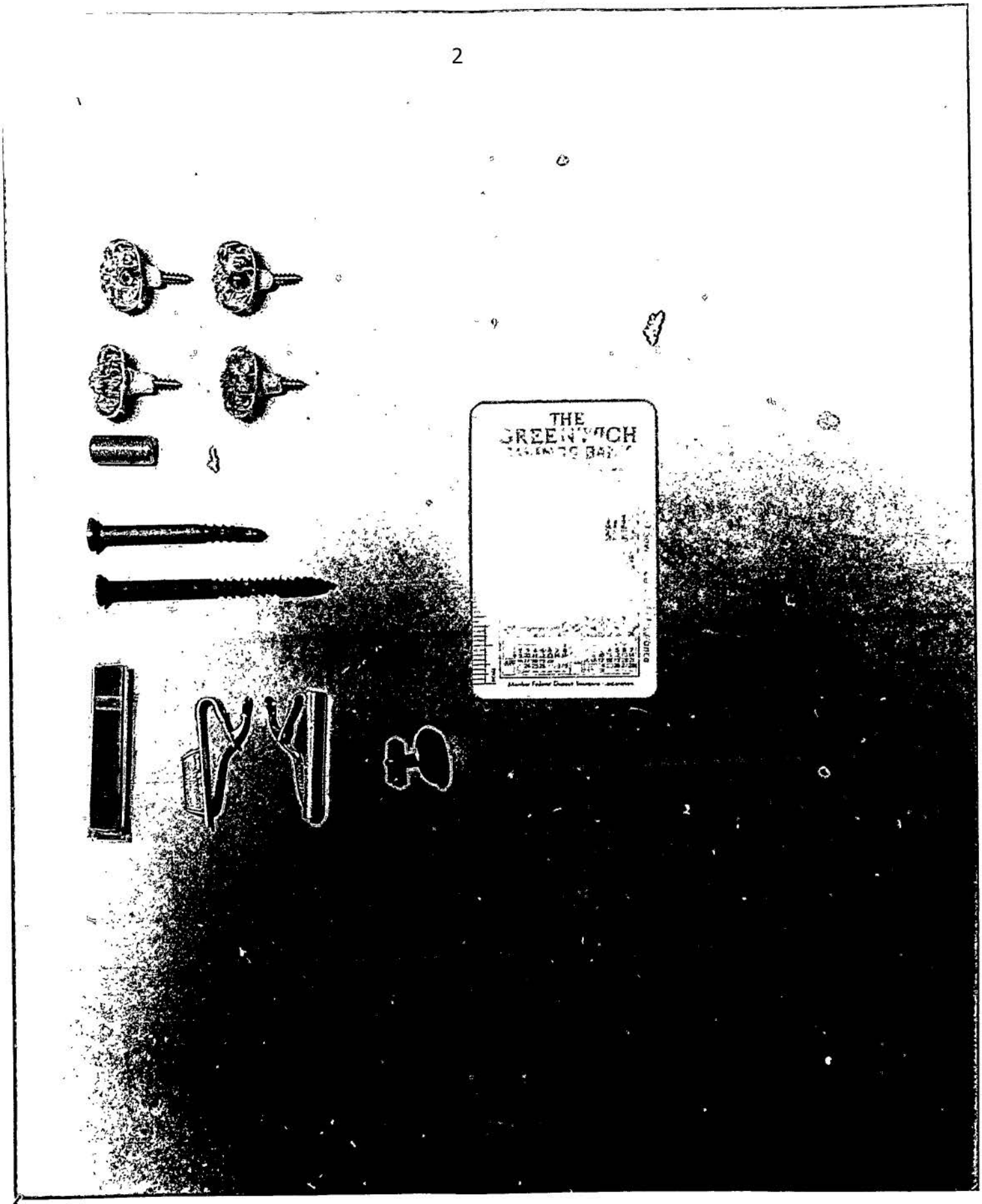
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

65-64538-351

ENCLOSURE


THE
GREENWICH

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 8/21/57

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "Mark," Et Al
ESP - R

On 8/21/57 Departmental Attorneys ANTHONY PALERMO and JAMES FEATHERSTONE telephonically contacted SA [redacted] and made a request for the identity of the SAS of the FBI who participated in a review of the possessions of RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, aka: Emil R. Goldfus, subsequent to his arrest by INS authorities on 6/21/57.

Departmental Attorneys advised that the reason for this request was in anticipation of a possible motion to suppress the evidence being made by ABEL's attorney, JAMES B. DONOVAN. They advised that so far they had not been informed of such a motion; however, they were attempting to be prepared in the event such a motion is filed.

The Departmental Attorneys stated that they were concerned over the search of the material at the time INS arrested ABEL at the Hotel Latham inasmuch as only a cursory search was made of these possessions in the hotel room and they were subsequently removed to INS Headquarters, where a more thorough review was made.

3 - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)
1 - New York (65-17275-D)
1 - New York (65-17275)

65-64538-352

EHM/DBW:jen
(6)

RECORDED-38

20 AUG 30 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

EX-131

Mr. Belmont
cc - Attorneys

ESP - REC.

59 AUG 30 1957

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Sent _____ M Per _____

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

Departmental Attorneys advised that they have interviewed INS Investigator [redacted] has indicated that he is confused regarding events pertaining to these possessions. Departmental Attorneys stated that they would like to determine when the search was made, where the search was made, and the complete circumstances surrounding the search. They pointed out that these facts would be necessary in the event a motion to suppress is made and affidavits had to be obtained to support the legality of the search.

On Instructions SA [redacted] advised Departmental Attorneys that SAS of the FBI merely reviewed the possessions of ABEL with the consent of INS authorities and that the control and the possession of these articles remained at all times within the control of INS inasmuch as they were the arresting agents and in order to preserve the chain of evidence, which would be necessary in the event of a trial.

b6
b7C

Concerning this review of subject's possessions at INS, it is noted that on 6/21/57, SAS [redacted] and [redacted], accompanied by [redacted] Special Inquiries, INS, and [redacted] Chief Investigator, INS, both Washington, D.C., traveled to the area of the Latham Hotel, New York City, where they waited until word was received that these two INS officials were to proceed to the Latham Hotel. Neither SA [redacted] nor [redacted] entered the Latham Hotel.

After subject was arrested by INS on 6/21/57 at the Latham Hotel, he and his possessions were transported by INS personnel in an INS car to INS Headquarters, 70 Columbus Avenue, New York City.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

NY 65-17275

SAS, upon arrival at INS Headquarters, proceeded to the office of WILLIAM FLAGG, Chief of Investigations Unit, and were subsequently taken to the 6th floor, where they entered a room. In this room were INS Investigators [redacted] and [redacted]. In this room were several suitcases, several briefcases, and a camera gadget bag. SAS were advised that these were the possessions of MARTIN COLLINS, which were obtained by these INS officials at the time of subject's arrest.

These possessions were made available to SAS of the FBI for a review in the INS building and while under control of INS. INS officials were in and out of the room during this review by SAS. At no time were these possessions in custody of the FBI, but entirely under control of INS.

b6
b7C

Certain items of interest to the FBI among [redacted] possessions were noted. These items were reported in the report of SA [redacted] dated 7/13/57 at New York under instant caption.

On 6/22/57 SAS [redacted] and WOODROW NEWPHER, FBI Laboratory, again reviewed COLLINS' possessions at INS.

On 6/24/57 SAS [redacted] accompanied by SAS NEWPHER and LYNDAL SHANEYFELT, went to INS Headquarters, where these possessions were again reviewed by the latter two SAS.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

On 6/24/57 INS, NYC, advised that subject's possessions were to be sent to Mc Allen, Texas, that date.

It is noted personnel at INS, Mc Allen, Texas, made an inventory of subject's possessions.

Departmental Attorney PALERMO was advised of this information.

This office is, of course, not in possession of information indicating how thoroughly arresting INS agents [redacted] inspected these possessions of "MARK" which were obtained at the time of "MARK's" arrest.

b6
b7C

It would appear from the foregoing that arresting INS officials did not conduct an inspection of subject's possessions as they should have and as a consequence, are not able to testify as to items contained in these possessions as the Departmental Attorneys desire.

Inasmuch as this material was in the legal possession of INS and the arrest was made by them, the responsibility for maintaining the chain of evidence rests entirely with them.

For information.

KELLY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE [redacted]-2009

FBI

Date: 8/22/57

Transmit the following in AIRTEL
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Boardman	
Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Parsons	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tamm	
Mr. Trotter	
Mr. Nease	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Holloman	
Miss Gandy	

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUBM was, "MARK", ET AL
ESP - R

ReNYtel, 8/20/57, captioned as above.

On 8/21/57, SA [redacted] contacted DA [redacted] 155 Leonard St, NYC, and procured original letter referred to in referenced communication.

Forwarded herewith for the Bureau and New Haven is one Photostat of the letter and envelope. For info, it is noted the letter was written Friday, 8/16/57 and mailed Saturday morning, 8/17/57 in Bridgeport, Conn. Said letter was missent to Brooklyn, NY.

Among what would appear to be errors, are the following:

Page 1	ABLE should be ABEL.
Page 2	Sourse should be source.
Page 3	Oppion should be opinion.
Page 3	Pretected should be protected.

New Haven proceed in accordance with instructions contained in reNYtel and immediately advise Bureau and NYO of results.

NYO maintaining original communication for inclusion in "MARK" casefile in NYO.

1 ENCLOSURE

65-64538-354

KELLY

EX-110

(3) - Bureau (65-64538) (Enc. 1) (RM)
1 - New Haven (Enc. 1) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)
RJB:plk (#17-3)
(6)

20 AUG 27 1957

RECORDED - 94

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

EX-110

ESP SEC

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

59 AUG 31

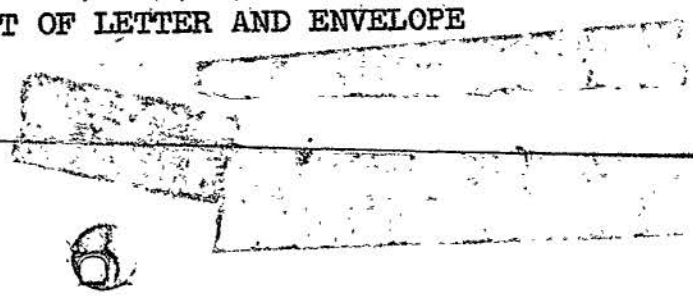
COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-17-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

ENCLOSURE TO BUREAU (1)

BUFILE 65- 64538
NYFILE 65- 17275

(2) UNSUB; WAS, "MARK" ET AL
ESP - R
PHOTOSTAT OF LETTER AND ENVELOPE



6

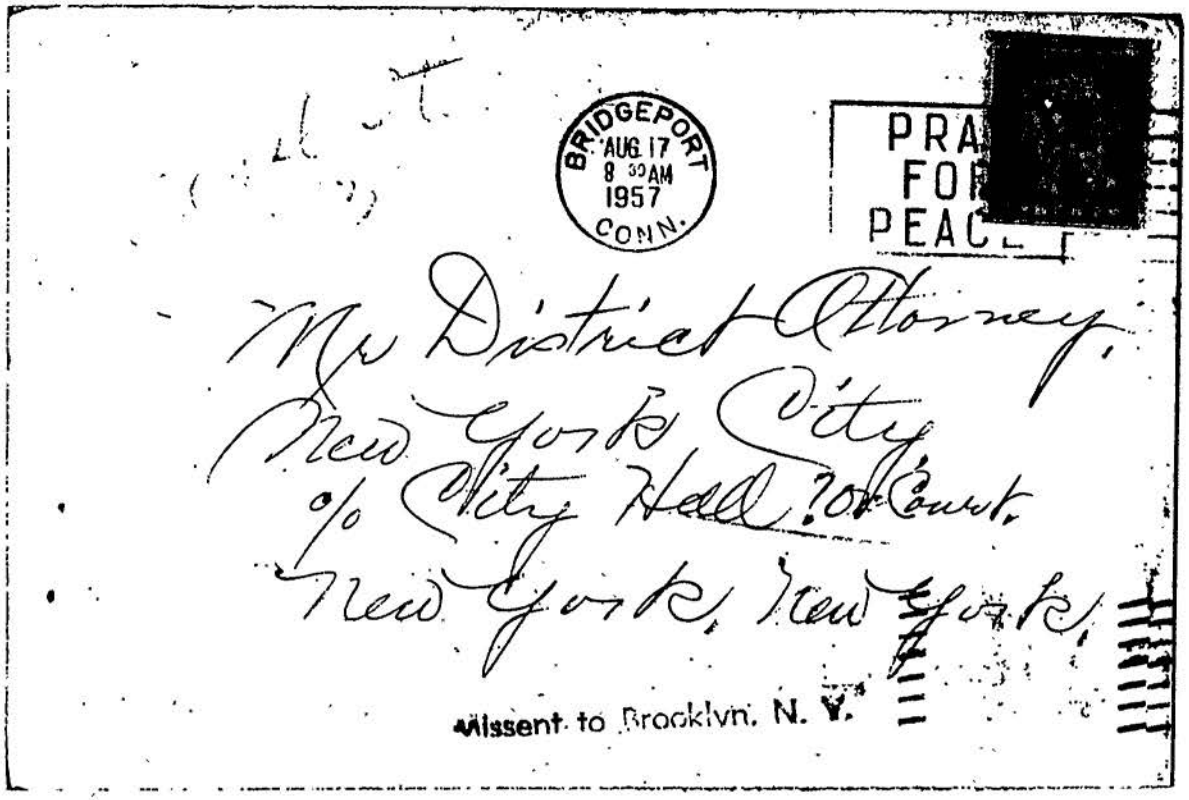
65-64538-354

BRIDGEPORT
AUG 17
8 30 AM
1957
CONN.

PRA[redacted]
FO[redacted]
PEAC[redacted]

Mr District Attorney,
New York City
c/o City Hall 70 Court.
New York, New York,

Missent to Brooklyn, N. Y.



3) posing as an Italian
artist but never
looked at him in
particular, but heard
quite a lot about him
as he used to frequent a
Rooming House on a
street where I lived.
A woman who was supposed
to be working for him in
Brooklyn used to drop quite
a few things that sounded very
Phoney to me and I formed
a very poor opinion of him.
I am anxious to tell this
story if I am protected
in all ways.
I have no phone
here as yet, but will
if usually knows, some
thing to throw light upon
these things.
This came under my
notice especially in
the summer of 1949
in New York City and
this may also clear
up the source of a lot
of the money he is
supposed to have.
I do not care to
write it but will give
a full and clear
story that is if my
name is not used.
I have seen this
person who was

August 16th 1957

To The District Attorney
New York City
c/o City Hall.

COMM. BUR.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

My dear Sir,

The more I ponder upon the fact I do may have very valuable information concerning The self styled Brooklyn Artist who turned out to be The Russian Spy Mr Able.

It seems common

Stay in all afternoon on Tuesday next from 12 to 4 P.M. If you care to send any other to whom I may tell the story at that time. If you can not do it then please inform me when you can see me thereafter and I'll do my best to fall in line with your time

Very truly Yours

[redacted]

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

FBI

Date: 8/22/57

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: Mark, Emil R.
Goldfus, Martin Collins,
Andrew Kayotis, Rudolf
Ivanovich Abel, Milt, Milton
ESP-R

On 8/17/57, search of Room 509 at 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn, NY, where the subject maintained storage space, disclosed a roll of brown gummed tape reflecting "William I. Meil, artist and drawing materials, school and stationery supplies, 1507 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa."

For the information of the Philadelphia Office, REINO HAYHANEN, a defected illegal Soviet intelligence agent, advised his espionage superior in NYC was known to him only as "MARK."

On 6/15/57, HAYHANEN identified a photo of captioned subject as "MARK."

On 6/21/57, the subject was arrested by INS, NYC, on Alien Warrant and on 8/7/57 was indicted by Federal Grand Jury, EDNY, for conspiracy to commit espionage and trial has been set for 9/16/57.

(3) - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
2 - Philadelphia (65-new) (Encs. 4) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

CSF:mm
(7)

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

RECORDED-38

65-64538-355

27 AUG 29 1957

EX-131

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275)

The Philadelphia Office is requested to ascertain nature of the above referred to firm and whether or not the firm ships artists' and stationery supplies to the NYC area. If the firm is engaged in purely retail sales, check records and exhibit photos of the subject for any available information concerning him. For this purpose 4 photos of the subject are enclosed.

This is a matter related to the FINCASE and the Bureau has advised that the FINCASE and related matters must be handled as a special.

Information in this matter should not be incorporated into a report or any communication for dissemination outside the Bureau without prior Bureau authority.

KELLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

F B I

Date: 8-22-57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, CLEVELAND (65-3074)

RE: UNSUB, wa., "Mark"
An Illegal Soviet Intelligence
Agent in New York City;
ESPIONAGE - R
OO: NY

Re CV airtel to Bureau and New York, 8-17-57, and NY teletype to Bureau, 8-16-57.

The CV City Directory, Telephone Directory, and Telephone Information Service have no address or telephone number for [redacted]. The CV Street Directory reflects [redacted] is an apartment building, and that Patrician Designs, telephone GL 1-7107, occupies Apt. 2. A pretext telephone call made to this number disclosed that it is no longer a working number.

b6
b7C

The CV City Directory reflects L. E. Goldman Co., CV, is a real estate concern managed by [redacted].

On 8-19-57, [redacted] was interviewed by SAs [redacted] at the Fisher Body Company where [redacted] has been employed for 24 years. He advised that he was reasonably certain that the individual he saw at #2 Lobby of Fisher Body Plant on two occasions in the late fall of 1956 was identical with the photograph of Colonel RUDOLPH INANOVICH ABEL which appeared in "CV News", 8-10-57. He said this individual visited the plant at approximately 3:00 p.m., on two occasions two or three days between visits and was observed walking up and down in front of #2 Lobby. He said this individual remained in the area approximately 30 minutes on each occasion.

65-64538-356

3 - Bureau (RM)
3 - New York (RM)
1 - Cleveland

SMC:ral
(7)

RECORDED-38

27 AUG 1957

Mr. Belmont

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

EX-131

30 AUG 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

COPIES DESTROYED
31 DEC 16 1960

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CV 65-3074

[redacted] advised further that on the second appearance of this individual at Fisher Body Plant he asked his friend [redacted] who arrives at work about 3:00 p.m., to observe this individual to see if he made any contacts or if he would attempt to enter the plant. He stated that when this photograph of Colonel ABEL appeared in the "CV News" [redacted] came to him and said, "Do you remember this guy? He is the person you asked me to observe several months ago in front of #2 Lobby." [redacted] stated further that he made a notation on his personal record of the fact that this individual was seen in the area and appeared to be of a suspicious nature. He stated, however, the record has since been destroyed and he is unable to recall the exact date of this incident. He said the last time he saw this individual he was standing on the corner of 140th Street and Coit Road across the street from the Union Hall.

b6
b7C

He described this unknown individual as white, male, at least 50 years, medium build, 150-165, approximately 5' 8", gray hair on temples, wearing "quilted type" low crown hat cocked on right side of head, solid color brown suit, white shirt, sloppy collar, tie, and walked very erect.

On 8-19-57, [redacted], a naturalized American of Hungarian descent, employed at the Fisher Body Plant since 1930, was interviewed by SAs [redacted] at his place of employment.

[redacted] advised that one day in the late fall approximately October, 1956, when he arrived at work at 3:00 p.m., [redacted] called his attention to an individual who was loitering in the area of #2 Lobby and requested him to take a good look at this individual and attempt to determine the nature of his activities. [redacted] stated he walked close to this person and observed him very closely twice while they were in the area, and he was positive that this person is identical to the photograph of Colonel RUDOLPH

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CV 65-3074

INANOVICH ABEL which appeared in "CV News", 8-10-57. [redacted] stated he remained in the area for approximately 30 minutes watching this unknown individual, and he noticed that this person was observing the lobby entrance and also very closely observing [redacted] who was in uniform. He said the individual lit a cigarette using a match and walked up and down in front of the lobby for approximately 30 minutes at times carrying his hands behind him and appearing very nervous. He said this individual departed about 3:30 p.m., walking slowly toward the intersection of 140th and Coit Road which is approximately one block from #2 Lobby. He said this individual was observed standing at the intersection of 140th and Coit Road across the street from the Union Hall and he was not observed boarding a bus, automobile, or any other type transportation. [redacted] stated he never saw this individual again. U

b6
b7C

[redacted] described this individual as a white, male, approximately 54, 5' 6", 155 lbs., sharp features, wearing brown suit, dark brown hat, clean shaven, gray hair around the temples. U

[redacted] stated he made a record of this incident recording the date etc., which he took to his home and which he will try to locate. He said as near as he could recall this incident happened in October or September of 1956. U

[redacted] Industrial Relations Department, Fisher Body Corp., CV, advised on 8-19-57, that both [redacted] and employee [redacted] are very reliable and have been with this company for a number of years. U

The CV files contain no information identifiable with [redacted].

RUC.

HAWKINS

U

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-[illegible]-2009

FBI

Date: 8/23/57

Transmit the following in AIRTEL
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YOKR (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was, "MARK", ET AL
ESP - R

ReNYairtel, 8/20/57, in captioned matter, setting forth interview of ELTON M. WILSON.

On 8/22/57, WILSON contacted SA [redacted] and advised he (WILSON) had thought considerably about the matter described in referenced communication and was still quite sure in his own mind the only logical person he could think of who would have written the anonymous communication concerning him was his nephew ROBERT ALSTON MC NICHOLS. WILSON noted he believed MC NICHOLS worked as a dispatcher for the Swift Messenger Service on Lexington Ave., in NYC.

b6
b7C

The 1957-1958 Manhattan Telephone Directory contains a listing for the Swift Messenger Service at 10 W. 47th St., NYC. (This location is just west of Fifth Ave., NYC).

On 8/22/57, SAS [redacted] determined through suitable pretext inquiry that said messenger service was located in one room and

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

65-64538-357

RECORDED-38

AUG 27 1957

RJB:plk (#1) (5)

Mr. Belmont

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

EX-131

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

59 AUG 30 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

was hardly the suitiable place to attempt to interview MC NICHOLS. In addition, it was noted that the dispatcher apparently was a white man, whereas MC NICHOLS is a Negro. Negro messengers were noted entering and leaving the room.

MC NICHOLS unavailable for interview at residence on 8/23/57, and NYO proposes interview with him during week of 8/26/57, at which time results of interview will be submitted to the Bureau.

KELLY

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED~~
~~HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN~~
~~OTHERWISE~~

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

August 22, 1957

Mr. Harry C. Slichter
Editor
Telegraph-Herald
Dubuque, Iowa

Dear Mr. Slichter:

I wanted to drop you this personal note of appreciation for the fine editorial, "Spies and the FBI," which appeared in the Telegraph-Herald on August 11, 1957.

Your generous comments concerning the work of the FBI in the matter involving Rudolf Ivanovich Abel are encouraging, and I want you to know that all of us in the FBI are grateful for your support of legislation to protect the confidential nature of our work. I certainly feel that congressional action is needed to clarify the various interpretations accorded the Supreme Court decision in the Jencks case and to prevent a wholesale raid on the investigative reports and records of this Bureau.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

EX-126

COMM-FBI
AUG 22 1957
MAILED 19

cc - Omaha

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

NOTE: Editorial ticklers reflect that letters for favorable editorials have been sent to Mr. Slichter in the past.

CBF:amg
(6)

MAIL ROOM

64 AUG 30 1957

RECORDED-18
EX-126
65-64531-358

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

14 AUG 27 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-17-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

Spies and the FBI

Rudolph Abel, accused master Russian spy, is the latest man caught in a network of espionage cases uncovered by the FBI. Abel and his four comrades named as co-conspirators, are said to be linked with the Sobles, netted a few months ago by the federal department. These arrests, along with a string of others, are the result of 10 years of undercover detective work.

Abel seemed docile enough for a man believed to be the manipulator of a spy mechanism of vast coverage. When arraigned, he had no lawyer handy—but indicated that one would appear.

His legal defense could be greatly strengthened by the Supreme Court's decision on FBI evidence. If he has a smart lawyer, who can find a way to demand examination of the FBI espionage files, he might get off the hook altogether. The FBI will certainly not open its records to Russian inspection. The Supreme Court gave the government the choice of revealing them when examination is properly demanded or abandoning the prosecution.

Congress has a dozen bills on the fire to correct this incredibly stupid situation, and perhaps a showdown in a critical case like this will stir congressmen into prompt action.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

August 21, 1957

Pam. 1

Mr. J. A. Meckstroth
Editor
Ohio State Journal
Columbus, Ohio

Dear Mr. Meckstroth: Rudolph Ivanovich Abel

I have had an occasion to read your editorial entitled "Abel Case Points Up Need Of Strong Protective Laws" which appeared in the Ohio State Journal on August 10, 1957.

Your generous comments concerning the work of this Bureau in the matter involving Rudolf Ivanovich Abel are indeed appreciated. It also is most encouraging to note that you feel there is an urgent need for Congressional action to protect the confidential nature of FBI files. Certainly, the over-all effectiveness of this Bureau, and all investigative agencies, will be greatly curtailed if the raw records and reports are made available to each and every defendant who desires to peruse them. I wish to thank you for your support in this matter.

Sincerely yours,
J. Edgar Hoover

cc - Cincinnati

EX-126

RECORDED-18

64528-359

18 AUG 27 1957

NOTE: Bufiles reflect limited past cordial correspondence with this newspapers and its officials. In 1951, when several top ranking communist fugitives disappeared, the paper was critical of the Bureau coverage of their activities; however, cordial relations were resumed in 1954.

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

ENCLOSURE

CBF:blh
(6)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

MAIL ROOM

63 SEP 4 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-17-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

MORE THAN CLOAK-AND-DAGGER

Abel Case Points Up Need Of Strong Protective Laws

IT OFTEN HAS BEEN SAID that truth is stranger than fiction. Anyone who has read Herbert Philbrick's "I Led Three Lives" or watched the television program based on its incidents of counter-espionage against the Communist conspiracy, easily sees a real-life parallel to those incidents in the FBI's uncovering of the alleged Soviet spy, Rudolph Ivanovich Abel.

Abel has been indicted by a federal grand jury for allegedly transmitting military and atomic secrets to Communist Russia, while masquerading as a mousy, inoffensive Brooklyn photographer artist.

Yet he was a colonel in the Soviet intelligence, with direct contacts with the Kremlin's spy apparatus. Within sight of the federal courthouse in Brooklyn, he operated a short wave radio which kept him in contact with Moscow.

Rudolf Abel operated a modest one-and-one-half-room studio for which he paid only $35 a month rent. He lived in a $4-a-day hotel room in Manhattan. He registered under one name at the hotel and was widely known in Brooklyn under another name—one he obtained from the birth certificate of a child long dead. "He was such a wonderful, gentle man," one of his acquaintances has said.

But behind his mask he allegedly operated for years as a high-ranking Red spy, linked to others who, in turn, have been involved in some of the free world's biggest post-war espionage scandals.

ACCORDING TO the government's case, bolstered by the testimony of another Red spy who is purported to have defected to the West, Abel transmitted tiny photographic films, bearing military and atomic secrets, in hollowed-out jewelry, coins and pencils which eventually reached the hands and eyes of his Kremlin masters.

It is further alleged his radio was set up to receive sabotage instructions in event of war.

All of this is cloak-and-dagger stuff in the best tradition of fiction. But in this case it is in the realm of a concrete federal case—an indictment by a grand jury apparently returned just in time to forestall Abel's possible deportation, which would have put him beyond the reach of U. S. trial.

And that brings to mind the case against the alleged spies recently indicted in the United States but currently residing in France, whence attempts are being made to extradite them.

And of other Russian spies who have confessed and were sentenced to prison Friday.

THE CASE OF Rudolph Ivanovich Abel involved much, much more than spine-tingling thrills to read about. Involved was the safety of the United States, the lives of perhaps tens of millions of Americans, and perhaps the survival of the West in its defense against the worldwide Communist conspiracy.

The Abel case serves to highlight the continued need of strong anti-espionage and conspiracy laws and an effective FBI, protected by law from having to open its files at random to accused persons lest valuable sources of undercover information be revealed to the Red spy network.

From the Abel case itself, one can see that a short-wave radio flash to Moscow could shift and change the Red appartus in this country overnight, if FBI files can be examined freely.

The Abel case demonstrates the need, too, of state and local anti-subversive laws, such as were outlawed by the Supreme Court in 1956. Who can question that local police, fortified by state laws, could be of service in uncovering such cases of espionage as the one turned up in the modest photographic studio in Brooklyn, operated by the little man who seemed "such a gentle" fellow?

CONGRESS SHOULD speed action on bills to protect the FBI files, so as to counteract as far as possible the recent Supreme Court decision opening them to perusal.

It also should pass legislation specifically granting the states authority to enact anti-subversive laws. Nearly all the states had them prior to May a year ago when the Supreme Court invalidated these in the Nelson case.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

[redacted]

b6
b7C

Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

OHIO STATE JOURNAL
COLUMBUS, OHIO

DATE 8/10/57

EDITION Home

PAGE Editorial

Title

File #

Author
Editor J. A. Meckstroth

Let. to Meckstroth (enc)
8-21-57
CBF

Meckstroth on press list 8-16-57

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

SEARCHED.....INDEXED.....
SERIALIZED.....FILED.....
AUG 12 1957
FBI - CINCINNATI

65-64532-359

ENCLOSURE

Laborat[illegible] Form
7-72

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

FBI LABORATORY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: FBI, New York (65-17275)

Date: September 12, 1957

Re: UNSUB; was "MARK"; ET AL
ESP - R

John Edgar Hoover, Director

RECORDED - 14

FBI File No. 65-64538-361
Lab. No. CR-11335 IA

EX-131

Examination requested by: New York

Reference: Letter 8/28/57

Examination requested: Cryptanalysis

Remarks: None

Enclosures (3) Registered Mail

ML:ejd
(7)

FBI
REC'D ESP

MAILED 5
SEP 12 1957
COMM-FBI

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

58 SEP 17 1957

MAIL ROOM

Brankgan

[illegible]TION CONTAINED
HE[illegible]IN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 08-17-2009

REPORT of the

FBI LABORATORY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: FBI, New York

Date: September 12, 1957
FBI File No. 65-64538
Lab. No. QC-11335 IA

Re: UNSUB; was "MARK"; ET AL
ESP - R

Specimens received from FBI, New York, date received: 8/30/57

Qc114 Photostat of envelope addressed to "DR. R. I. ABEL, 1244 KAPELITAS AVE. MOSCOW, RUSSIA, USSR," bearing return address [redacted] (SN) S-2 DIVISON, U33, EVERGLADES, 3 FPO NEW YORK, N. Y." with accompanying letter, dated 8/14/57 beginning "1452276 287654."

b6
b7C

Result of examination:

Specimen Qc114 has been examined cryptanalytically with no meaning being derived for the digital text. Although such a meaning may exist, due to the brevity and the nature of the material available, none has been determined.

Specimen Qc114 is being retained in the Laboratory Files.

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAIL ROOM

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED~~
~~HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN~~
~~OTHERWISE~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

STANDARD

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) DATE: 8/28/57
ATT: FBI LABORATORY, CRYPTANALYSIS SECTION

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB; was "MARK"; ET AL
ESP - R

~~260502~~

On 8/27/57, [redacted] Assistant Postal Inspector in charge of General Post Office, 33rd St. and 8th Ave., NYC, made available to SA [redacted] a letter which the Post Office had obtained from the Dead Letter Box.

Two photostats each of the envelope and letter are submitted as enclosures to this letter.

[redacted] advised that this letter was opened by mistake by a postal employee and for said reason the contents of this letter should be kept confidential and in no case should the addressor be made aware that this letter had been opened and the information from the letter made available by postal employees to the FBI.

NY Indices based on available information failed to reflect any identifiable information concerning [redacted]

The Cryptanalysis Section is requested to examine this letter for any significance.

In view of the circumstances under which this letter was obtained it is being left to the discretion of the Bureau as to whether this matter be brought to the attention of Naval authorities.

3 - Bureau (65-64538)(Enc. 2)
1 - Att: FBI Laboratory (Enc. 2)
1 - NY (65-17275)

COPIES DESTROYED

R 31 DEC 16 1960

65-64538-361

9-4 FBI

DBW:aeo
(4)

INDEXED-27

RECORDED-27

EX-131

ENCLOSURE

SEVEN

ESP/SEC.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

EXP. PROC.

b6
b7C

[redacted] AND SPECIMENS RETAINED IN LAB. FOR LAB. ACTION AND REPORT.

CR-11335 IA

Lab report to N.Y. with incls. 9-12-57 ML: cpl

ML/rev 9-4-57

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

0-19 (Rev. 9-7-56)

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

Ex-Soviet Agent Slated For Top Spy Trial Role



SIGNS WAIVER . . . Indicted Soviet spy Col. Rudolf Ivanovich Abel awaiting his return to New York at Edinburg, Tex. (Other Photos in Picture Section.) Wirephoto from AP.

Exposed Vast Ring

By DOUGLAS ANDERSON

A former Soviet agent who defected to the West today loomed as the key witness at the forthcoming espionage trial of the Russian colonel unmasked as head of the largest Red spy ring ever to operate in this country.

The witness was identified as Reino Hayhanen, a former lieutenant colonel in the Soviet State security police, who exposed the ring masterminded by Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, 55.

After fleeing from Russia, Hayhanen was flown back here and testified Tuesday before the Federal grand jury in Brooklyn which yesterday indicted Abel on charges that carry the death penalty.

WAIVES EXTRADITION

Hayhanen was indicted as co-conspirator, but not as co-defendant, along with Vitali G. Pavlov, Mikhail Svirin, and Aleksandr M. Korotkov.

Abel, a colonel in Russian intelligence who quietly posed as an artist in Brooklyn for nine years, was expected to be returned here today for arraignment on the spy charges.

He waived extradition at Edinburg, Tex., after being taken there from nearby McAllen detention camp for aliens where he was being held for deportation.

A thin, drab man with slumped shoulders, he bore little resemblance to the fic-

Turn to SPY, Page 6

Vern
Mohr
Brady for Lit[illegible]
How + Hum whom did all this get out?
Ade Tom
Memo Belmont to Boardman 8-13-57 APL:jdh

NOT RECORDED
141 SEP 3 1957

Wash. Post and Times Herald
Wash. News
Wash. Star
N. Y. Herald Tribune
N. Y. Journal-American
N. Y. Mirror
N. Y. Daily News
N. Y. Times
Daily Worker
The Worker
New Leader

62-116395-362

TO SEP 6 1957
Date AUG 8 1957

INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

SENT DIRECTOR 8/8/57

55 SEP 11 1957

RECORDED-45
EX-131

SENT DIRECTOR 8/14/57

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

United States Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Chicago 6, Illinois

August 19, 1957

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, Was.,
"Mark", LT AL
ESPIONAGE-R

Reference is made to the report of Special Agent [redacted] dated and captioned as above.

b6
b7C

Lithuanian sources who were contacted for information concerning KAYOTIS, have all furnished reliable information in the past.

W

~~INFORMATION CONTAINED~~
~~HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN~~
~~OTHERWISE~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-17-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

By DOUGLAS ANDERSON

Continued from First Page

tional portrait of a top-ranking Soviet spy specializing in atomic and military secrets.

He was dressed in blue shirt, baggy gray slacks and wrinkled jacket. A gray fringe is all that remains of his once-black hair.

At the building at 252 Fulton Brooklyn, where Abel occupied a fifth-floor one-room studio, a woman tenant said:

"He was a schnook—a nothing. He was a man without charm or color."

SHARP CONTRAST

This was in sharp contrast to the word picture painted by Asst. Atty. Gen. William F. Tompkins, in charge of the Justice Department's internal security division.

"Abel," he said, "was an expertly trained agent working for Russia as a secret agent for 30 years.

"He is a man of superior skills. He is believed responsible for devising hollowed-out pencils, cuff links and other articles used to conceal microfilm. He also made some of the secret radio equipment."

Abel's passion for anonymity disguised a cloak-and-dagger life outrivaling any movie thriller.

In Brooklyn he was known as a photographer skilled with the camera and an artist who painted "very well."

These innocent occupations, the indictment said, covered his real career as the superman of espionage in the United States.

MEETING PLACES

Indications that Hayhanen was the man who blew the whistle on Abel were contained in the indictments.

It tells of Hayhanen, also known as "Vic" coming to this country and meeting other spies near the Tavern-on-the-Green in Central Park, in Prospect Park, Ft. Tryon Park, under a Flushing, Queens, theatre marquee, in New Hyde Park, Atlantic City, Quincy, Mass., and Salida, Col.

Because Hayhanen was the only man present at all the meetings related to in the indictment, it is believed that only through him could Federal agents have learned of these secret spy parleys.

Authorities were believed to be holding Hayhanen under round-the-clock guard at a hideaway to prevent possible attempts by Soviet agents to assassinate him.

OTHERS IN RUSSIA

All three others named as co-conspirators in the indictment with Hayhanan, are believed to be in Russia.

Pavlov headed the Canadian spy ring exposed in 1945; Svirin was a member of the Soviet United Nations Delegation from August, 1954, until last November, and Korotkov earlier was named as co-conspirator in the Soble Spy ring which was broken up last January.

Tompkins said the Abel espionage ring was not connected with the one headed by Jack and Myra Soble, who pleaded guilty to spy charges and face sentencing tomorrow.

Abel was arrested last June 21 in his room at the Hotel Latham, at 4 E. 28th st. as an alien who entered the U. S. illegally from Canada.

He had $6,000 on him at the time.

Also found in his room were cryptic notes, codes and the birth certificates of Emil R. Golfus, a Manhattan infant who died in 1902.

It was under the name of Golfus that Abel had rented his Brooklyn studio. He also used the alias of Mark and Martin Collins.

Tompkins refused to discuss the source of "confidential information" received by the FBI which resulted in Abel's arrest.

However, he was picked up by officers of the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

ADMITTED IDENTITY

After being taken to the detention center in Texas, he admitted his true identity was Abel, that he was a national of the USSR, and was born in Moscow on July 2, 1950.

The Government said one of his missions was to enlist American servicemen who were in a "position to acquire information relating to the national defense of the United States."

The indictment also alleged he had a particular interest in data "relating to arms, equipment and disposition of the armed forces, and information relating to the atomic energy program."

FICTIONAL PATTERN

His activities as listed by the Government followed the fictional spy pattern — microfilmed secrets transmitted to Russia in hollowed out coins, pencils, bolts, cuff links and ear rings."

One of the notes found in Abel's hotel room said:

"I bought a ticket to the next shin—Queen Elisab—for next Thursday, 1:31 today—I could not come because three men are tailing me."

Another said:

"In mex-signal T on pole opposite No. 191 Chihuahua (Chihvahaa) st. (Fonolia Roma), using side of pole towards roadway. Sat. or Sun., Tues., Thurs. met on Mon., Wed., Fri at 3 p.m. Movie 'Balmora.'"

Still another of the cryptic notes said:

"Balmora Avenida Oberon 3 p. m. display left of entrance I. is this an interesting picture? yes. Do you wish to see it Mr. Brandt? L smokes pipe and has red book in left hand."

WRITTEN IN INK

Another said, "will w. . . in London 2-3 day while your message arrives. P."

All these were handwritten in ink.

A typewritten note read:

"Mr. Vladinec, P. O. Box 348, M-w, K-9, USSR. Sign 'arthur' W. Merkulow, Poste Restante, M-a, USSR. (Russia). Sign 'Jack.'"

Tompkins declined to say whether the FBI had broken this code, but did say:

"Abel and his ring had no knowledge we were following them. If they did they would have pulled out. Certainly they would have destroyed all evidence. We would have found nothing."

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

Director, FBI

August 14, 1957

SECRET

Legal Attache, London (65-946)

(U)

FINCASE
[ESPIONAGE - R] C

CLASSIFIED BY 1259 JJP/BRK
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 1,3
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE
11-16-28

Remylet 9 August 1957, captioned "Colonel RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, ESPIONAGE - R." (S) C

In accordance with the request of [redacted] as noted in referenced letter, a copy of [redacted] has been made available to [redacted] (S)

b7D

If available, the Bureau is requested to furnish a copy of the booklet captioned "Soviet 'Illegal' Espionage in the United States" for transmittal to [redacted] (S)

(U)

15-64538-V

NOT RECORDED
170 SEP 9 1957

JPO:ic
-P-
(6)

INITIALS ON ORIGINAL

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 65-64521-670

58 SEP 10 1957

Classified by 1259 JJP/ACR 8-3-78
Exempt from GDS, Category 1,3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

SECRET

Laboratory Transmittal Form
7-72

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

FBI LABORATORY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: FBI, New York (65-17276) ~~SECRET~~

Date: August 26, 1957

UNSUB. WAS. FLANK

~~SECRET~~

Re: [redacted]
ESP-R

J. Edgar Hoover
John Edgar Hoover, Director

b6
b7C

FBI File No. 65-64542
Lab. No. D-259256 BE

Examination requested by: New York

Reference: Airtel 8/9/57

Examination requested: Document

Remarks:

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP(S) OF Classification
DATE 3-8-79 [illegible]

(U) A representative photographic copy of K1 is being added to the National Security File for future reference (S)

Due to the limited nature of the typewriting on K1, it is suggested that additional specimens be obtained on the typewriter used to prepare K1 if this typewriter is available.

~~CLASSIFIED BY 1259 SIP/BRK~~
~~EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2~~
~~DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE~~
10-16-78

~~Classified by 1259 SIP/BRK 8-11-78~~
~~Exempt from GDS, Category 2~~
~~Date of Declassification Indefinite~~

Enclosure

65-64538

NOT RECORDED
101 AUG 28 1957

HLD:JS (6)

J.S.

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

YELLOW DUPLICATE
AUG 31 1957
MAILED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

MAIL ROOM

5 SEP 4 1957

ORIGINAL FILED IN

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

65-64538

REPORT of the FBI LABORATORY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: FBI, New York

Date: August 26, 1957
FBI File No. 65-64542
Lab. No. D-259256 BE

b6
b7C

Re: [redacted]
ESP-R

Specimens received from New York, August 10, 1957:

K1 Sheet of paper bearing the known typewriting taken from Remington Deluxe Noiseless typewriter #N 1128064.

Results of Examination:

The typewriting on K1 was not identified with any prior submissions of unidentified typewriting.

K1 is retained.

HLD:JS (7)

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holmes
Gandy

~~INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

MAIL ROOM

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 02-02-2010

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The American Embassy
August 13, 1957
Rome, Italy

To: Director, FBI

From: Legat, Rome (65-24)

Subject: FIN CASE
(U) ESPIONAGE - R

CLASSIFIED BY 1259 JJP/BRK
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 3
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE 11-16-78

(U) Re Rome cable 8/9/57 and Bucable same date instructing that [redacted] be interviewed for information in his possession re subject instant case.

[redacted] was interviewed at Florence, Italy, on 8/12/57, and after long talks became cooperative to a degree and supplied information concerning his Russian espionage apparatus contacts in the United States. Information supplied by him in this regard is being furnished the Bureau by separate letter.

(U) In connection with instant case, [redacted] stated that in 1949 he was living on 24th Avenue in Brooklyn, New York, with his wife and child. He advised that a number of contacts who had been part of the Russian espionage apparatus in New York called on him at this address. One day an individual, who identified himself as "Bill", came to the apartment and requested assistance in setting up a photographic studio in Brooklyn. [redacted] stated this individual spoke good English with possibly a Jewish accent, but otherwise completely American. [redacted] stated this individual informed him that he needed help in locating in Brooklyn because he had just arrived from Canada and was unacquainted with the city.

b6
b7C

[redacted] described "Bill" as 38-40 years of age (1949); 5' 6-7"; stocky build; chestnut hair, receding on sides of forehead; complexion - florid (ruddy); full jowled; mediocre dresser with American-style clothes.

(U) [redacted] stated "Bill" appeared at his apartment with a blond woman who was taller than he (about 5' 7 or 8"), very thin build; quite unattractive, and about 30-32 years of age (1949).

"Bill" returned at a later date alone with a Leica camera and took pictures of [redacted] who at that time was about nine years old. These pictures were later printed and enlarged by "Bill" and copies were furnished to [redacted] one of which is still in his wife's apartment in Brooklyn.

Classified by 1259 JJP/BRK
Exempt from GDS, Category 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

(U) SEP 5 1957

NOT RECORDED
170 AUG 28 1957

AAC:mpd (5)
4 - Bureau

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INITIALS ~~ON ORIGINAL~~

ORIGINAL COPY FILED

[redacted] stated that "Bill" called at his apartment on three separate occasions and that although both were aware of the other's identity as part of the Russian espionage apparatus, no conversations or other discussions concerning it were held between them. [redacted] stated he was expecting another visit from "Bill" but FBI Agents called at the apartment to see him and that "Bill" therefore never returned. He stated he has not seen him since. (U)

[redacted] stated that from photographs of ABEL which he has seen in the newspapers, he is almost convinced that this individual is identical with "Bill." He added, however, that he cannot be certain of his identification unless he could see a photograph of ABEL which was clearer than the ones which have been printed in the newspapers. (U)

b6
b7C

For the Bureau's information, [redacted] after he began talking, appeared friendly and cooperative. It is certain that he did not disclose all of his contacts with the Russians nor his activities while in the United States but he did furnish background as to how he was recruited by an individual named "PETERSON" at Los Angeles, California, in 1931. This "PETERSON" instructed him in many of the espionage techniques used by the Russians and in 1932 sent him to New York to meet a contact named "CARL", who [redacted] learned years later was identical with WHITTAKER CHAMBERS. [redacted] was in constant contact with WHITTAKER CHAMBERS from 1932 until 1936 when he left the United States to fight with the Loyalists in Spain. (U)

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 02-02-2010

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

DATE August 19, 1957

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (65-4155)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND [illegible]
ADVISED [illegible]
[illegible]
Classification
DATE 8-23-78

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, Was.,
"Mark", ET AL
ESPIONAGE-R

Attached hereto are five copies of the report of SA [redacted] together with five copies of a reliability memo, dated and captioned as above. U

No neighborhood inquiry was made at 4724 13th Street, Cicero, Illinois, in view of the short period of KAYOTIS' employment by Western Electric in Cicero 34 years ago. U

[redacted]

Referenced Chicago airtel to Bureau, dated June 27, 1957, indicates that current Chicago telephone directory contains a listing for one [redacted] and that Chicago should establish identification of this individual for elimination purposes. This now appears to be unnecessary in view of the identification and current incarceration of the subject in this case. As a matter of information, the [redacted] in 1942 had been employed as a [redacted] for nine years, by the Wabash Railroad in Chicago, according to records of the Illinois Bell Telephone Company, checked by [redacted] Security Department, on July 11, 1957. [redacted] in March,

b6
b7C

B

65-64538-3127

2 - Bureau (Encl. 10) (REGISTERED)
2 - New York (Encl. 6) (REGISTERED)
1 - Chicago

RECORDED - 23

JRO:mam
(5)

10 ENCLOSURE

Classified by 1259 [illegible] 8-11-78
Exempt from [illegible] Category
Date of Declassification Indefinite

EX 105

12 AUG 21 1957

INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

ESP SEC

59 AUG 27 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1954, also was employed by the [redacted] according to records of the Chicago Credit Bureau, Incorporated, checked on June 28, 1957.

ADMINISTRATIVE

In accordance with request of New York, in the FINCASE, this report is classified ~~Secret~~, and should not be disseminated outside the Bureau. b6 b7C

Investigative Clerk [redacted] checked INS records and IC [redacted] checked records of the Chicago Police Department and the Chicago Credit Bureau, Incorporated.

The following Lithuanian sources were contacted on the indicated dates and were unable to furnish any information concerning KAYOTIS: b2 b6 b7C b7D

Source	Contacted By	Date
[redacted]	SA [redacted]	7/15/57
[redacted]	SA [redacted]	7/16/57
(U) Panel source		
[redacted]	SA [redacted]	7/17/57
[redacted]	SA [redacted]	7/16/57
Source of Information [redacted]		
[redacted]	SA [redacted]	7/17/57
[redacted]	SA [redacted]	7/17/57

b6 b7C b7D b2 b6 b7C b7D b6 b7C b7D b2 b6 b7C b7D

CG 65-4155

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

REFERENCES

New York teletype to Director, dated 6/26/57.
Chicago airtel to Director, dated 6/27/57.
Detroit airtels to Director, dated 7/5,22,30/57.
Chicago airtel to Director, dated 8/7/57.

~~INFORMATION CONTAINED~~
~~HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN~~
~~OTHERWISE~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

Chicago 6, Illinois
August 19, 1957

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, Was.,
"Mark", ET AL
ESPIONAGE-R

Reference is made to the report of Special Agent [redacted], dated and captioned as above. b6 b7C

Lithuanian sources who were contacted for information concerning KAYOTIS, have all furnished reliable information in the past.

AGENCY aaG, Tompkins by P/S 0-6
REQ. REC'D
DATE FORW. 8-26-57
HOW FORW.
BY JPL/nt

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

65-64538-362X

~~65-64538-313~~

ENCLOSURE

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM: FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1) DATE 12-17-2009

C . Moore
son

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

65-64538

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

VIA LIAISON

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Date: September 6, 1957

To: [redacted]

Referral/Consult

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, with aliases
"Mark"
Emil R. Goldfus
Martin Collins
Rudolf Ivanovich Abel
"Milt"
ESPIONAGE - R

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF Classification DATE 3-8-79

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF Classification DATE 8-23-78

Referral/Consult

CLASSIFIED BY 1259 EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2 DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE 11-16-78

[redacted]

The prescriptions for these glasses were obtained from a doctor in McAllen, Texas, who examined the same. These glasses, if still available, will be rechecked in order to obtain the prescriptions and you will be advised of the results of this recheck.

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

CLASSIFIED BY SP7 CLC/ACM
DECLASSIFY ON: OADR

RECORDED - 12
EX-127

65-64538-36

SEP 6 1957

Tolson
Nichols

[redacted]

~~Confidential~~ because it pertains
...ge investigation.

Referral/Consult

-78

Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

Exempt from GDS, Category 2
Date of Declassification Indefinite

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

55 SEP 10 1957

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

INDEXED-30

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 8/29/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB: was "MARK," Et Al
ESPIONAGE - R

Re NY airtels, 8/20 and 23/57 in captioned matter.

B, 2-18-10 New York City mlg

Referenced communications had to do with an interview of ELTON M. WILSON on 8/19/57, and with attempts made by the NYO on 8/22 and 23/57 to contact and interview ROBERT ALSTON MC NICHOLS, the nephew of ELTON WILSON. NYO noted that MC NICHOLS would be interviewed during the week of 8/26/57.

MC NICHOLS was interviewed on 8/27/57 by SAS [redacted] at which time the following transpired:

b6
b7C

The interview was conducted by the interviewing agents with the inference that MC NICHOLS' name was involved in the anonymous communication which involved MC NICHOLS' uncle, ELTON M. WILSON. Interviewing agents obviously did not show MC NICHOLS the anonymous communication but told him that they were interested in any information he might have which could conceivably shed light on the writer of this communication which had indicated that his uncle had known RUDOLF ABEL as RUDY NATHAN. As has been pointed out, interviewing agents felt the best approach to MC NICHOLS was to infer that his name had been involved in the anonymous communication also and that for this reason, both his uncle and he were being contacted by this organization for any information they might have to offer concerning this matter.

RECORDED - 30 65-64538-364

(3) - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

INDEXED-30

RJB:mai
(5)

COPIES DESTROYED EX. - 137

17 AUG 30 1957

R 31 DEC 16 1960

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

55 SEP 10 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

ESP. SEC.

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

As noted in NY airtel 8/20/57, WILSON advised during interview (as reflected on page 4 of referenced airtel) that the one person who was capable of doing something of this sort was a nephew, ROBERT ALSTON MC NICHOLS. U

The interview produced the following results: U

MC NICHOLS was exhibited several photographs of "MARK" and he advised that he did not recognize this individual. He was further shown the Life magazine article in which the ABEL case was given national publicity and again stated that he did not know the individual depicted in the photographs as Colonel RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL. MC NICHOLS was asked pointedly if he ever knew an individual by the name of RUDY NATHAN, the name which the anonymous letter writer indicated was the name by which MC NICHOLS' uncle knew RUDOLF ABEL. MC NICHOLS again advised he did not know anyone by this name. U

MC NICHOLS was asked if he were a G.I. and he replied in the affirmative. He readily furnished background information subsequently set forth in this communication concerning himself. He stated that he had never been employed by the U.S. Post Office Department, especially as a temporary clerk. (The anonymous writer indicated that "he," the writer, had been employed in the Post Office as a temporary clerk with ELTON WILSON.) U

During the interview, MC NICHOLS advised that the only people he knew who might have "an axe to grind" with him were his mother and a neighbor in the apartment building. He launched into a tirade concerning how much he needed space in his apartment for himself and his growing boy (14 years of age) and described in some detail to agents how the whole situation was an unhealthy one. He further told interviewing agents that he did not get along well with his mother and made no secret of this fact. (Bureau's attention

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

is directed to WILSON's comments concerning his nephew on page 4 of re NY airtel, 8/20/57, specifically the reference to MC NICHOLS having spit in the face of his mother, according to WILSON).

MC NICHOLS was told by interviewing agents it hardly seemed likely his own mother would write a letter involving her own brother to whom she obviously was very much attached; in fact, MC NICHOLS was advised that it was the understanding of the agents that her brother, ELTON WILSON, was in full charge of funeral arrangements and managing a life insurance policy when Mrs. MC NICHOLS died. MC NICHOLS readily conceded this fact and said that he admitted it did not make much sense to consider his mother as the anonymous letter writer.

During the course of the interview, MC NICHOLS impressed interviewing agents as being a very glib, articulate individual whose honesty could be questioned. He was asked to provide handprinted specimens for interviewing agents and readily did so. Agents used sentences in the specimen similar to those in the anonymous communication, putting particular emphasis on certain letters, such as "Y" and "I" to attempt to reflect any similarity in the characteristics. An examination of the specimen provided by MC NICHOLS shows conclusively that the printing is dissimilar. (As shown later in this communication, MC NICHOLS is a college graduate and a literate individual; the letter appears to have been written by someone of low intelligence).

MC NICHOLS appeared to be genuinely surprised by the communication (or cleverly feigned surprise) and told agents he was mystified as to who would do a thing of this sort. He told agents that if he did have any concrete information bearing on this matter he would readily make same available to the NYO of the FBI but unfortunately he knew nothing.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

During the course of the interview, the following background material was obtained concerning MC NICHOLS, and his name is being indexed in the NYO in the event any similar situation arises in which his name might figure: U

Name	ROBERT ALSTON MC NICHOLS
Date of Birth	2/18/10 at NYC
Height	6'1"
Weight	160 pounds
Hair	Brown, curly
Characteristics	Wears mustache; wears glasses
Race	Negro - extremely light; passes for white person
Marital Status	Divorced
Children	Son, [redacted] (age 14)
Mother	Mrs. WILHEMINA MC NICHOLS - age approximately 76
Employment	Assistant Dispatcher, Quick Messenger Service, 420 Lexington Ave., NYC
Education	College graduate, Hampton University, Hampton, Virginia - graduated 1930, major in physical education

b6
b7C

It is of interest to note that during interview the subject of MC NICHOLS being a Negro was not raised by interviewing agents at any point and the disclosure that he was a Negro (known to interviewing agents prior to the interview) came about thus: U

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

MC NICHOLS was asked if he had attended college and he stated that he had not. He was asked pointedly by interviewing agents if he had ever attended Hampton University; he stated to interviewing agents, "Then you know I'm a Negro." Agents replied in the affirmative and MC NICHOLS shrugged and admitted having attended Hampton University and graduated there in 1933. He described to interviewing agents his feelings concerning Negroes and whites, none of which is being set forth in this communication as it is not deemed pertinent to the investigation. MC NICHOLS pointed out to interviewing agents (purpose unknown) that he has [redacted] who "passes for white" in [redacted]. MC NICHOLS also advised during course of interview he had [redacted] who resides in [redacted]. (For Bureau's information, ELTON WILSON during interview on 8/19/57, praised [redacted] highly but could not say the same for ROBERT MC NICHOLS.)

b6
b7C

During the interview, MC NICHOLS also furnished information to the effect that he was in the United States Army from 1943 to 1945 and received an honorable discharge. He claims to have had the following employments subsequent to Army service:

A. Proprietor of candy store at 200 East 87th Street, NYC.

B. AAA driving instructor.

C. Employee of American Cyanimide Division (Security Division), July, 1952 to March 2, 1957.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

MC NICHOLS stated during interview that he is highly interested in investigative matters and had followed recent publicity involving BORIS MORROS very closely. He described in great detail to interviewing agents a recent television program on which MORROS had appeared, "Face the Nation," on Sunday, 8/25/57.

It is of interest to note that MC NICHOLS claims the pressure of work is such that he has been unable to keep abreast of the ABEL case in newspapers and magazines; however, he was well acquainted with the BORIS MORROS matter. The two would appear to be contradictory.

MC NICHOLS also claims to have been employed at the National Broadcasting Company in NYC at one time as a relief telephone operator.

MC NICHOLS was asked if he ever had any mental trouble or if he had ever been in a mental institution and he stated that he had not. He was asked pointedly if he himself "had an axe to grind" with his uncle and he advised that he and his uncle were not "particularly fond" of each other because of the situation involving [redacted] but he stated he had definitely not written the letter. He was also asked if he had ever dictated this letter to a third party and given anyone a sum of money for having done so. He stated that he had not done this.

b6
b7C

At one point in the interview, MC NICHOLS advised that while in the Army he had worked at Oak Ridge, Tennessee, and had a security clearance. However, in view of his loquacious attitude and boasts concerning himself in general, interviewing agents feel he conceivably could have had a menial Army position as a guard or military policeman which MC NICHOLS would regard as "top security."

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

Before concluding the interview, (the entire purpose of which was to elicit MC NICHOLS' cooperation), interviewing agents advised MC NICHOLS that their sole purpose in attempting to locate the anonymous writer of this communication was to admonish the writer against doing things of this sort which reflected adversely on decent, loyal American citizens. He stated he appreciated this fact and interviewing agents pointedly told him that some damaging statements had been made concerning his uncle, ELTON WILSON, by this anonymous letter writer and that inasmuch as neither his uncle nor he himself (MC NICHOLS) could shed any light on the matter, interviewing agents considered the matter a closed one.

MC NICHOLS told interviewing agents that if he had any information whatever which would assist in this matter, he would gladly have given it to interviewing agents and he promised to call to the agents' attention any facts which might occur to him later having a bearing on this situation.

MC NICHOLS' Contacts NYO on 8/27/57 and 8/28/57

On 8/27/57, subsequent to the interview previously described, MC NICHOLS telephonically contacted the NYO to advise that he desired to speak to agents who had interviewed him on that date.

On 8/28/57, MC NICHOLS appeared at the NYO of the FBI just prior to 8:30 AM and was interviewed from approximately 8:30 AM to 9:00 AM, instant date. The interview was conducted by SAS LAWRENCE MC WILLIAMS and [redacted] at which time virtually all of the foregoing information was "rehashed" by MC NICHOLS and during which interview he stated that he was very disturbed about this matter and had been "unable to sleep all the previous night." He advised he still was baffled as to who

b6
b7C

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

would want to do such a thing and interviewing agents assured him that they were also. After stating that he would keep in touch with the NYO of the FBI concerning this matter if any additional ideas occur to him, MC NICHOLS left the NYO without adding anything material to his comments of the previous night.

Conclusions and Recommendations

NYO feels that the purpose of this investigation was served the evening of 8/19/57 when ELTON WILSON was interviewed and indicated that he definitely did not know a RUDOLF ABEL as RUDY NATHAN. In the opinion of the NYO, the investigation at that point indicated that ABEL was not known as RUDY NATHAN, in any event to ELTON WILSON. In view of WILSON's comments (mentioned in referenced NY airtel, 8/20/57) concerning MC NICHOLS, and it cannot be pointed out too strongly that he made these comments with the greatest reticence, the NYO felt that an interview of MC NICHOLS was justified.

It is the opinion of interviewing agents who have been in MC NICHOLS' company that he is a "smooth liar" and could very easily have caused the letter to be written involving his uncle and placing him in a "bad light."

Bureau's attention is directed to the fact that MC NICHOLS was repeatedly asked if he had written the letter or if he had had a hand in preparing and dictating the letter and in virtually every instance MC NICHOLS used the expression, "I swear to God, no."

In view of the foregoing information and because of the fact that the task of locating the anonymous writer of this communication would be a gigantic one, the NYO is considering this matter closed.

Copies of the original anonymous letter and specimens of MC NICHOLS' printing are being retained in the case file on "MARK" for future reference if needed.

KELLY

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN~~

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

FBI

Date: 8/29/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB: wa "MARK," ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

On 8/17/57, a search was made of room 509 at 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn, NY, which room was utilized for storage space by the subject and DAVID LEVINE. The search reflected a number of books among subject's effects which had been purchased at the Aberdeen Book Store.

[redacted] Aberdeen Book Store, 140 4th Ave., NYC, advised subject frequented his store on numerous occasions for last 8 or 9 years, purchasing mainly pocket editions of cultural reading material amounting to $10.00 to $50.00 per year, and often merely browsing around. Until about 5 years ago, subject accompanied usually by unknown man described as 5' 6½", 200 pounds, stocky build, dark complected, possibly Italian or South Russian extraction, jet black straight hair, giving impression of being dyed. Unknown man never purchased anything.

[redacted] advised subject was a "street habitual" and undoubtedly known to other book stores in area.

NYO will contact other book stores in area and exhibit photos of "MARK" and related subjects in attempt to identify unknown man.

It should be noted that the above-captioned description of unsub is quite similar to that of REINO HAYHANEN.

KELLY

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

RECORDED - 30
EX. - 137

65-64538-365

3 - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

PHD:mai/aeo
(5)

ESP. Unit

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

55 SEP 10 1957

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD [redacted] 12-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

FBI

Date: 8/30/57

Transmit the following in AIRTEL
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Walsh
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was; "Mark", ET AL
ESP - R

On 8/30/57, Departmental Attorney JAMES FEATHERSTONE advised that he had received a telephone call from the warden at the Federal House of Detention, 641 Washington St., NYC, to the effect that Attorney ARNOLD GUY FRAIMAN, the newly court appointed attorney for RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, desired to review ABEL's personal possessions which were being maintained at the Federal House of Detention. FEATHERSTONE indicated this call was placed to him in order to determine the Department of Justice's attitude toward permiting FRAIMAN to review these possessions. FEATHERSTONE advised that he had told warden at the Federal House of Detention, that Departmental Attorneys have no objection if FRAIMAN desired to look at the possessions. U

SA [redacted] furnished one copy of a blank memo setting forth the names of SAS and the info to which they could testify concerning physical surveillances of subject. U

b6
b7C

Departmental Attorney FEATHERSTONE, after consulting telephonically with Departmental Attorney KEVIN MARONEY, Washington, D.C., advised that FBI Agents did not talk with RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL at this time without specific consent of JAMES B. DONOVAN, Chief Attorney for ABEL. FEATHERSTONE stated that this was a matter to be taken up between Bureau officials and officials of the Department of Justice. U

(3) - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

RECORDED - 30 65-64538-366
EX. - 137
9-6

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

EHM:plk (#17-3)
(5)

cc Brannigan

55 SEP 10 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____

Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

FD-3[illegible] (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

FEATHERSTONE further advised that the Department will discuss the problem of introducing the radio schedule whichcwas recovered in the microfilm obtained from the hollowed out pencil container at the Hotel Latham on 6/21/57, with Inspector DONALD E. MOORE at the Bureau.

FEATHERSTONE requested that a comprehensive memo giving a detailed account of all the surveillances of the subject be prepared for review by Departmental Attorneys.

FEATHERSTONE indicated that this memo should have specific times, places, details, and events. He stated this memo would be used in conjunction with the aforementioned blank memo in order to determine what each Special Agent would be required to testify to.

NYO will prepare this memo and have it available for Departmental Attorneys when requested.

KELLY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

FBI

Date: 8/30/57

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Brokenaugh

TO: Director, FBI

FROM: SAC, Albany (65-2247)

UNSUB, was., Mark, Emil Goldfus
ESPIONAGE - R

Reference Newark airtel to Bureau 8/24/57.

On 8/29/57, Mr. THOMAS INGUI, Agent in Charge, CIC Detachment, Albany, New York, advised that he could locate no [redacted] at Camp Drum, New York. Mr. INGUI advised it would be difficult without other identifying data to locate this individual at Camp Drum, New York, particularly since various National Guard units are frequently coming in and out of Camp Drum, New York.

b6
b7C

Mr. INGUI advised that the New Jersey National Guard had been at Camp Drum for the past two weeks and were leaving Camp Drum on 8/30/57 to return to New Jersey.

It is suggested that the Newark Office attempt to identify [redacted] through the New Jersey National Guard. RUC

CC: 3 - Bureau (RM)
2 - Newark (65-4920)(RM)
1 - New York (Info)(RM)
1 - Albany (65-2247)

BCL:bar
(7)

RECORDED - 30 65-64538-367

EX. - 137

6 SEP 3 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

file card made

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

ESH:SEC

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

55 SEP 10 1957

(Rev. 12-13-56)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-17-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/rlw

FBI

Date: 8/30/57

Transmit the following in AIRTEL
(Type in plain text or code)

Via
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "Mark", ET AL
ESP - R

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

Enclosed herewith are six copies of blank memorandum concerning the label and the initials as well as one photograph of this item.

It is noted that a piece of light colored cloth reflecting the letter "M" appears to have been sewn into the label immediately to the left of the initials in such a way as to cover any letters which might precede the initials.

In this connection, it is suggested that the initials C possibly could be O and if the piece of light colored cloth were removed the label might read "Mexico D.F." (District Federale)

RECORDED - 30 EX. - 137

1 - cc Blank memo
1 - photograph
to CCA Cola Drawing
9-4-57

65-64538-364

11. ENCLOSURE

EX. - 137

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (~~Encs. 7~~) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

9-6
AUG 31 1957

CSF:plk
(5)

55 SEP 10 1957

ESP/SIO

[redacted]

Approved: Special Agent in Charge

Sent M Per

COPIES DESTROYED

R 31 DEC 16 1960

56 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

INS, NYC contacted 8/29/57 re possibility of re-examining this label and advised subject's effects being retained INS Detention Facility, 641 Washington St., NYC, but that the Dept. of Justice had instructed in order to maintain chain of evidence, that no one was to have access to subject's effects.

NYO will contact Departmental Attorneys, NYC, re possibility of having agents who observed this material at time of subject's arrest, 6/21/57, re-examine this label.

The enclosed blank memoranda are classified ~~"Confidential"~~ due to the sensitive nature of this investigation which involves the operation of a Soviet espionage ring.

KELLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

United States Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
New York, New York
August [redacted] 1957

CONFIDENTIAL

Re: Unknown Subject, with aliases:
"Mark", Et Al

Located among the effects of Emil R. Goldfus is a pair of trousers bearing the label "Casa Rionda" and the initials "CDF". The label was located on the waistband of the trousers and the initials appeared on the label. The initials appear on the right side of the label under the word "Rionda" and appear to be an integral part of the label. U

A piece of light cloth reflecting the letter M appears to have been sewn to the label immediately to the left of the initials in such a way as to cover any other letters which might precede the initials. U

It is not possible to re-examine the label at this time as subjects effects are in possession of another government agency. U

This memorandum is being loaned to you by the Federal Bureau of Investigation, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned. U

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISE BY ROUTING
SLIP(S) OF
Declassification
DATE 8-23-78

CLASSIFIED BY 1259 JOP/AKC
8-3-78

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

65-64538-364

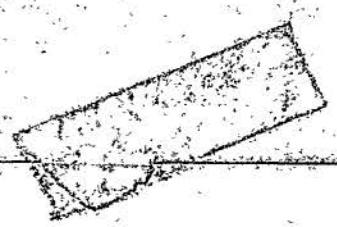
ENCLOSURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

(1)



COPIES DESTROYED
DEC 16 1960

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

65-64538-368

ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE TO THE BUREAU

Bufile 65-64538
NY file 65-17275

One (1) photo of
label in trousers


Rionda

Photo of label appearing in pair of trousers of E. R. Goldfus.

4


CASA
Rionda
S.D.F.

Photo of Label appearing in pair of trousers of E. R. Goldfus.

65-64538

6

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

FBI

Date: 9/3/57

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa: "MARK," ET AL
ESP-R

ReNYairtel 8/29/57 wherein was reflected that [redacted] Aberdeen Book Store, 140 4th Ave., NYC, advised that "MARK" frequented his store on numerous occasions for the past 8 or 9 years and that, until about 5 years ago, he had always been accompanied by an unknown individual.

Photographs of related subjects in the Fincase, as well as photographs of REINO HAYHANEN, were displayed to [redacted] and he was unable to identify any of these individuals as the individual who had accompanied "MARK" to the book store on the mentioned occasions.

[redacted] identified a photograph of HAYHANEN as appearing similar to an individual who had purchased books in this store between 8/1 & 10/57, however, he stated this was not identical with the individual who had accompanied the subject.

Photographs of other subjects exhibited to other book stores in the area of the Aberdeen Book Store with negative results.

(3) - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

PJD:mm(#17-3)
(5)

RECORDED - 30

65-64538-369

EX. - 137

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT AS SHOWN

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

NYO will interview HAYHANEN to determine if he ever entered the Aberdeen Book Store or has any knowledge of any individuals visiting this book store in the company of "MARK." U

Investigation continuing. U

KELLY U

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

8/26/57

AIRTEL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64521)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17259)

SUBJECT: FINCASE
ESPIONAGE - R

The enclosed, as pages of this communication, are newspaper articles which contain discrepancies relating to RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL. These discrepancies were located as a result of a review of NYC newspapers for 8/24/57, 8/25/57 and 8/26/57.

Each discrepancy is numbered in the several articles and the corresponding number appears in this communication related to the numbered paragraph where the discrepancy was discovered.

Under the articles listed below, the NYO was unable to attribute this information to any specific source.

INITIALS ON ORIGINAL

65-64538-
NOT RECORDED
170 SEP 9 1957

3 - Bureau (65-64521) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17259)

EJM:mai
(5)

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

58 SEP 10 1957

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 65-64521-676

NY 65-17259

"New York Herald Tribune", 8/24/57

Late City Edition

This edition contains an article on page 3 entitled "Accused Spy Abel Tells His Lawyer He Expects No Aid From Outside."

1. Page 3, column 2, paragraph 1, states "The prisoner, who has never admitted to the name under which he was indicted by a Federal Grand Jury---"

The above statement is inaccurate since ABEL when interviewed by INS, stated his true name was RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL.

2. Page 3, column 2, paragraph 2, states "Yesterday was the first time that anyone except Federal agents had been permitted to enter the room. Reporters and photographers got their first glimpse of the hideout from which the government says it has accumulated a large amount of evidence against Abel."

The above statement is inaccurate since a recent issue of Life magazine contained photographs of the studio at 252 Fulton Street which could only have been obtained by entering the studio.

3. Page 3, column 3, line 6, states "Investigators have said they are sure the pictures had no connection with his alleged spying activities."

The above statement is inaccurate since the NYO has made no statements relating to ABEL's paintings.

NY 65-17259

"New York Daily Mirror", 8/24/57

Final Edition

This edition contains an article on page 22 entitled "Admit Press to Spy's Flat."

1. Page 22, column 1, paragraph 1, states "The sealed door to the Brooklyn studio of accused Russian master spy Rudolf Ivanovich Abel was opened to the press for the first time yesterday and showed the Soviet Colonel was a man of many talents."

The above statement is inaccurate since a recent issue of Life magazine contained photographs of the studio at 252 Fulton Street which could only have been obtained by entering the studio.

U

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

The following NYC newspapers contained articles relating to ABEL on the pages indicated below. No inaccuracies were noted in these articles and as a consequence no copies of these articles are being submitted.

"New York Times," 8/24/57

Late City Edition, page 3, entitled "Abel's Paintings Assayed By Critic."

"New York Herald Tribune," 8/26/57

Late City Edition, page 4, entitled "Abel Prosecutor A 'Crime Buster.'"

It is noted that the "New York Daily News," the "New York Journal American," the "New York World Telegram and Sun," and the "New York Post" contain no articles relating to ABEL on 8/24/57.

The "New York Times," the "New York Herald Tribune," the "New York Daily Mirror," the "New York Daily News," the "New York Journal American," and the "New York Post" contained no articles relating to ABEL on 8/25/57.

The "New York Times," the "New York Daily News," the "New York Daily Mirror," the "New York World Telegram and Sun," the "New York Journal American," and the "New York Post" contained no article relating to ABEL on 8/26/57.

KELLY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

- 4 -

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE: 12-17-2009

FBI

Date: 9/3/57

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa: "MARK," ET AL
ESP-R

Departmental Attorney JAMES FEATHERSTONE, on 8/31/57, furnished the NYO a copy of a letter dated 8/27/57 written by JAMES B. DONOVAN, Attorney for RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, directed to LEONARD F. MOORE, US Attorney for the EDNY.

Instant letter indicated that DONOVAN had directed the moving by public van of ABEL's paintings, etc., from the premises at 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn, NY. DONOVAN indicated that he was arranging for the sale of certain photographic equipment of which ABEL authorized disposition.

DONOVAN indicated that the paintings and related materials have been stored in the Reilly Fireproof Warehouse, 491 Bergen St., Brooklyn 17, NY, in a room leased for $15 per month, the storage charges which would be paid by ABEL. DONOVAN indicated that access to this room could be had only by JAMES B. DONOVAN and USA, EDNY jointly and indicated that he be advised at any time any government representative who wished access to this room.

RECORDED - 30
EX. - 137

65-64538-370

SEP 6 1957

(3) - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

FSP:mm(#17-3)
(5)

COPIES DESTROYED
DEC 16 1960

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

ESP. SECT.

Mr. Belmont

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

b6
b7C

[redacted] 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn, NY, advised on 9/3/57 that the materials of EMIL R. GOLDFUS had been removed from both the studio and the storeroom located on the 5th floor at this address. [redacted] stated that he was not aware of the final destination of this material, however, noted that these 2 rooms no longer contain any material of GOLDFUS.

Above furnished for your information.

KELLY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Boardman
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

BRANIGAN

AIRTEL

To: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) 9/4/57

From: SAC, WFO (65-7465)

UNSUB; was.
"Mark," et al
ESP - R

Re NY airtel to Bureau dated 8/19/57, and WFO airtel to Bureau dated 7/23/57, in above caption. 1)

Referral/Direct

[redacted]

3 - Bureau
3 - New York (65-17275) (RM)
(1 - 65-17275 Sub D)
1 - WFO

RECORDED - 30

65-64538-371

10 SEP 6 1957

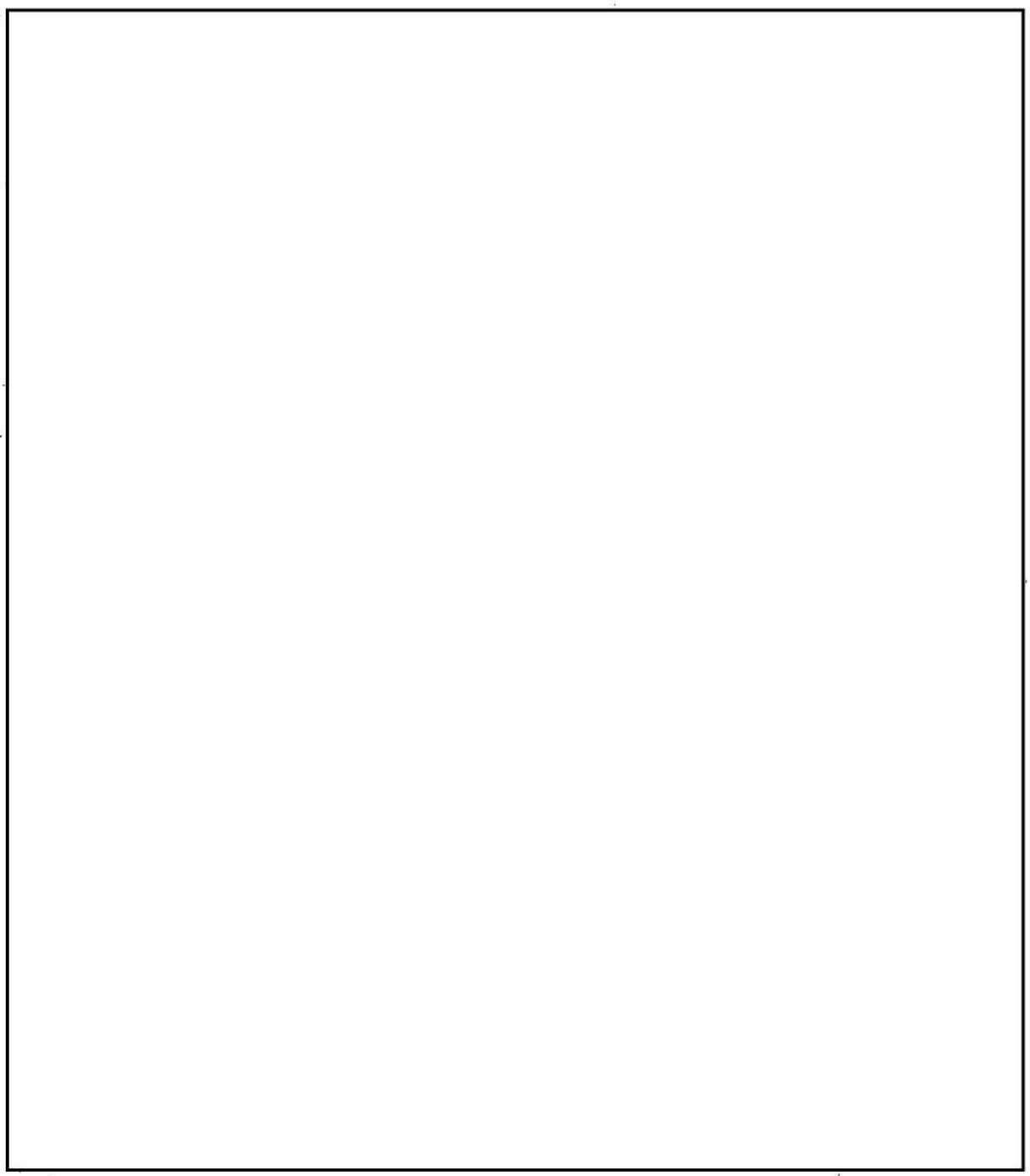
CWB:jah
(7)

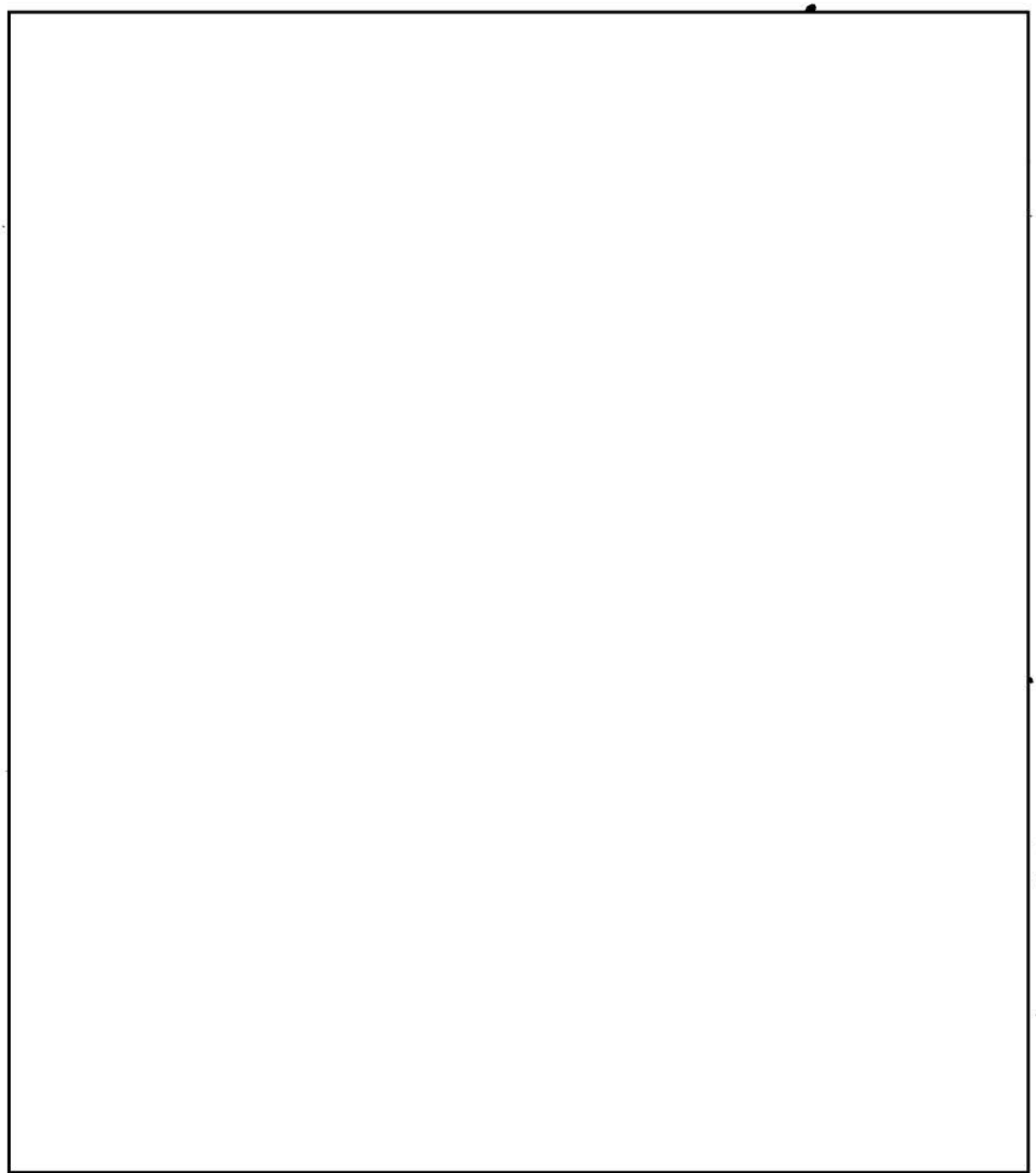
EX. - 137

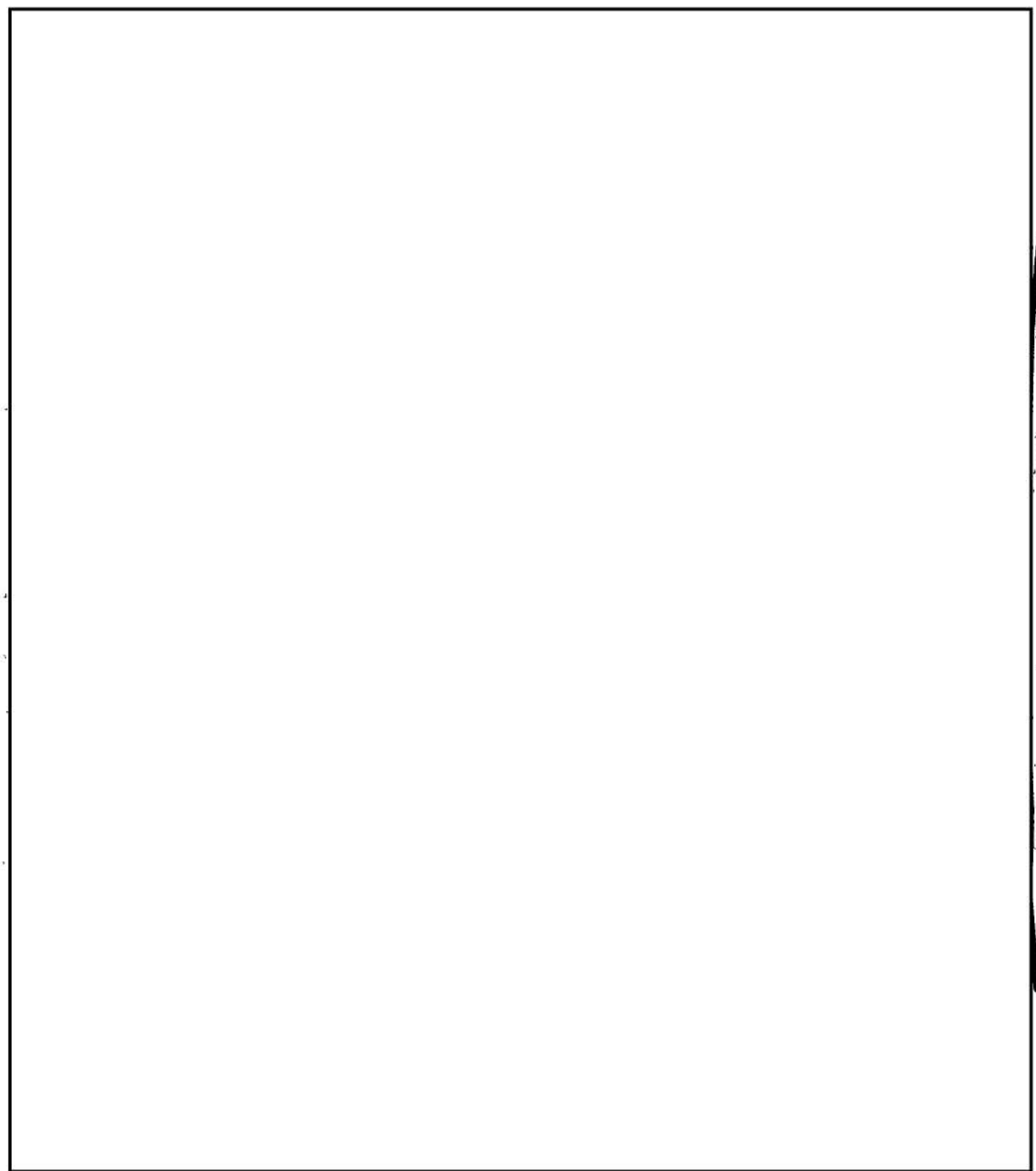
55 SEP 10 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1966

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE







[redacted]

Referenced WFO airtel to the Bureau dated 7/23/57 set out information received from [redacted] Foreign Assets Control, U. S. Treasury Department, which is essentially the same as that located in the files of the Commercial Intelligence Division, Bureau of Foreign Commerce, U. S. Department of Commerce, concerning one [redacted] and his brothers. U

b6
b7C

Referenced WFO airtel also set out names of two people in NYC who could definitely identify this [redacted] and furnish information concerning him. The NY Office was requested to show photographs of the subject to these people in order to determine if the subject could possibly be identical with this [redacted] U

Inasmuch as the information in the files of the Department of Commerce is identical with that already furnished by the Treasury Department concerning one [redacted] it is requested that the NY OFfice contact [redacted], as set out in referenced WFO airtel, to determine whether this individual is identical with the subject. U

The NY Office will also attempt to establish whether or not the subject is identical with the [redacted] mentioned above in the list of patentees at the U. S. Patent Office. b6 b7C

No further investigation on this phase of instant case will be conducted by WFO until results of investigation requested of NY Office in referenced WFO airtel are received. Photostats of Department of Commerce documents are being retained in the 1A of WFO file.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

The Attorney General August 19, 1957

Director, FBI

GIR 1

RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL
FICTITIOUS DECISION OF THE UNITED STATES
SUPREME COURT, AUGUST 8, 1987

Enclosed is a copy of a satirical article entitled "The 22 Trials of Mr. Abel" from the "Richmond News Leader," Richmond, Virginia, of August 8, 1957, which criticizes the United States Supreme Court. In view of the many facets of this facetious decision, I thought you would like to see it.

Enclosure

cc - Mr. William P. Rogers
Deputy Attorney General (Enclosure)

cc - The Solicitor General (Enclosure)

cc - Assistant Attorney General
Warren Olney III (Enclosure)

cc - Assistant Attorney General
W. Wilson White (Enclosure)

cc - Assistant Attorney General
William F. Tompkins (Enclosure)

RECORDED - 30
INDEXED - 30

65-64538-37

20 SEP 6 1957

AUG 19 4 42 PM '57
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

94-8-238-

GEM:pwl
(19)

COMM - FBI
AUG 20 1957
MAILED 19

EX-116

ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

51 SEP 10 1957

MAIL ROOM

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN
Autosearch

The 22 Trials of Mr. Abel

In The
Supreme Court of the United States
August 8, 1987

Abel vs. United States

Mr. Chief Justice WARREN delivered the opinion of the court.

The defendant in this case, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, was indicted for espionage by a grand jury in Brooklyn on August 7, 1957, almost precisely 30 years ago today. This is the twenty-second time his petitions have come before this Court, and we may begin by expressing our pleasure and, alas, our regrets also, that with today's opinion, this prolonged litigation comes finally to an end.

It will be recalled that at the defendant's first trial, a question was raised dealing with the circumstances of his arraignment. It appeared that he had been questioned for five hours and 55 minutes by agents of the FBI *prior* to arraignment, and that *after* his arraignment, a representative of the government, attempting to light a cigarette, had asked the defendant, "Got a match?" Because of our holding in the Mallory case, the defendant contended that he had been denied due process of law. We held, by a divided court, that six hours of questioning is too much, but 5 hours and 55 minutes is not too much, Justices Black and Douglas dissenting, and further that the question put to the defendant after his arraignment, though improper, was not prejudicial, Mr. Justice Frankfurter concurring in the result.

The contention next was raised that in the selection of the jury panel, the government had systematically discriminated against Communists. We upheld this objection, and the next three years were consumed in the choice of a jury.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-17-2009 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

The Richmond News Leader
Richmond, Virginia
August 8, 1957

JOHN J. KILPATRICK, Editor
CHARLES H. HAMILTON,
Managing Editor

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
~~HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN~~
~~OTHERWISE~~

SENT DIRECTOR
8-14-57

ENCLOSURE 65-64538-372

In 1961, at the time of defendant Abel's fourth trial, the government relied heavily upon the testimony of one Reino Hayhanen, a former Soviet spy, who gave evidence that he had been engaged in conspiracy with the defendant. Subsequent to the trial, it developed that Hayhanen once had given his age incorrectly upon a driver's license. In view of the grave doubt thus cast upon Hayhanen's credibility, we remanded the case for further proceedings not inconsistent with our equivocations.

It was in the seventh trial of Mr. Abel that the historic contest developed over the defendant's right of access to files of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. We held, Justices Clark and Harlan dissenting, that the defendant, under the Jencks case, was of course entitled to all files relating to espionage anywhere, Mr. Justice Frankfurter concurring in the result.

Several years passed before Mr. Abel came on again for trial. At this point, we were called upon to re-examine our opinion in *Yates, et al, vs. the United States,* for the defense advanced the novel contention that the espionage, if any, conducted by the defendant had been abstract and not active in its nature. Upon careful examination of the instructions of the trial court, we were compelled to agree that a clear distinction had not been drawn between espionage directed to overthrow on a Monday, and espionage directed to overthrow on some vague Thursday or Friday, as was the case here. Because it is imperative that the abstract be differentiated from the active, and that mere advocacy of revolution be distinguished from a concrete revolution of advocacy, we reversed, Mr. Justice Frankfurter concurring in the result. The opinion, if the court may express some modest pride, was widely applauded for the clarification it brought to an issue otherwise obscure.

Subsequent to this ruling, the defendant advanced the argument, at his fourteenth trial, that the entire Espionage Act was unconstitutional and void, in that Congress had failed to make the purpose of the act luminously clear in the investigations that preceded its enactment. We found it unnecessary to pass upon this meritorious position, however, because of our holding in 1974 that the defendant, Abel, was entitled to raise a defense of free speech. The guarantees of the First Amendment would be meaningless, we held, if they failed to protect the right of a Communist spy freely to write, publish, and transmit atomic secrets.

Further proceedings then were held, devoted chiefly to the defendant's assertion that he had been subjected to unreasonable search and seizure at the time of his original arrest in 1957. Our examination of this contention was delayed, however, by our ruling that the defendant was entitled to a free transcript of all appellate proceedings against him heretofore. In the course of preparing this transcript, which occupied a period of five years, it was noted that on two occasions the United States Attorney had commented critically upon the failure of defendant Abel to testify in his own behalf. This fatal error naturally made void all proceedings which had been had against the defendant. See Griswold, *The Fifth Amendment Today.* See also, generally, Myrdal, *An American Dilemma.*

The twenty-second trial of the defendant, begun last October, appears to have been conducted in complete conformity to the rulings of this Court over a period of three decades. Regrettably, Mr. Abel, once more was found guilty, but he now advances the argument, on appeal, that it is cruel and unusual punishment for him, at 85, to be subjected to such a continued ordeal. We embrace this position, and adopt the defendant's brief as the opinion of the Court. Let us say to the petitioner, Go free, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, go free! Justice has triumphed at last!

Mr. Justice Frankfurter, needless to say, concurs in the result.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

D

August 30, 1957

RECORDED - 23 65-64538-325

INDEXED - 23

[redacted]

b6
b7C

#217496
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10-9-85 BY [signature]

Dear [redacted]:

EX-116

Your letter of August 22, 1957, with enclosure, has been received, and I appreciate the interest which prompted your writing. My associates and I are always happy to receive suggestions and observations from the public regarding our activities.

Sincerely yours,

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover
Director

NOTE: Correspondent has written in the past to offer helpful suggestions in cases which the Bureau has investigated.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

RGE:gfs
(3)

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman

SEP 11 1957
MAIL ROOM

MAILED 9
AUG 30 1957
COMM-FBI

AUG 30 12 01 PM '57
REC'D-READING ROOM
FBI

[redacted]

123876

August 22, 1957.

Mr. John Edgar Hoover,
Federal Bureau of Investigation,
Washington, D. C.

[redacted]

Dear Sir:

It just occurred to me after reading the enclosed clipping concerning Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, accused spy for Russia that he may be hiding data in the paintings he now seems to be worried about.

It appears to me that the boys in your bureau should have a good look at those paintings. His "customers" may have information detrimental to our country which he could easily transmit via such paintings.

It also occurred to me that this man Morros (I believe that's his name) who recently disclosed (at least he was given wide publicity recently) that he worked for our side while apparently spying on us for Russia-- should be carefully guarded lest foul play befall him to keep him from testifying when needed!

Hope my suggestions-- once in a while-- ~~does~~ do not bore you people. I'm sure you think of everything-- but, there's always the wastepaper basket to file this in.

Respectfully yours,

[redacted]

1 ENCLOSURE

RECORDED - 23 65-645-3F-373

INDEXED - 23

16 SEP 5 1957

EX-116

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CRIME REC.

b6
b7C

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN



AP Photo

THEY MADE IT—Greta Anderson, Danish swimmer who finished first in English Channel swim from Cap Gris Nez to Dover yesterday, kisses Kenneth Wray, a Briton who was only other contestant of 24 to finish 22-mile swim.

Abel, Lawyer In 2-Hr. Talk

Russian Accused as Spy Worried About Art Works in Studio

NEW YORK (AP)—The accused Russain master spy, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, met his court-appointed lawyer for the first time yesterday and had a friendly two-hour conference.

Abel told James B. Donovan, former general counsel of the wartime Office of Strategic Services, he was worried about his property in the Brooklyn studio where he had posed as an artist.

Abel, accused of stealing U.S. atomic and military secrets for the Soviet Union during nine years, said he was particularly concerned over his paintings, which are still in the studio. Donovan volunteered to place them for safe-keeping in his own Brooklyn home.

Jail Session Avoided

The meeting—held in the Brooklyn Federal Court building—originally was to take place in the Federal House of Detention where Abel is being held. Federal Judge Matthew T. Abruzzo allowed Abel to meet his lawyer in the U.S. commissioner's chamber instead, presumably to place both men at ease.

If convicted in his trial scheduled to start Sept. 16, Abel 55, could get a death sentence.

Donovan, 41, has never practiced criminal law. He said his assistants are being decided on by the Brooklyn Bar Assn., subject to his approval.

#217,496
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10-9-85 BY SP2 MacPete

B. 1716
N.Y.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

65-64538-373

ENCLOSURE /

FD-36 (Rev- 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

FBI

Date: 8/19/57

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

REGISTERED MAIL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEWARK (65-4902)

UNSUB: was. "MARK", etc.
ESPIONAGE - R
OO: NEW YORK

RE: BuAirtel dated 8/14/57
Newark Tel dated 8/13/57

Referenced airtel authorized interview of [redacted] interviewed 8/16/57 by SA JAMES F. MARTIN and furnished the following.

b6
b7C

He is employed as [redacted] and travels throughout the U.S. in connection with his employment. His company sells radio antennae, among other related products, and, at the suggestion of his employer, he constructed a 60' tower on his property in Middletown. He began this tower about 18 months ago and completed it in approximately 6 months. He was assisted by two individuals, [redacted]

[redacted] viewed a group of photos of "MARK" and selected one as being an individual who is somewhat familiar to him. He first noticed this resemblance when "MARK's" photo appeared in the newspapers. He cannot recall the identity of this individual but stated he does not believe he is personally acquainted with him.

He has been interested in radio communications and has operated a "ham" station for most of his life. His present station operates on VHF and is restricted in range to approximately 100 miles. Although he receives numerous complaints from neighbors concerning interference with TV reception, he explained that his station is on a higher frequency and could not be received on TV chanels.

(3) - Bureau (REG. MAIL)
1 - New York (65-17275) (REG. MAIL)
1 - Newark
JFM:hds
(5)

RECORDED-18 65-64538-374

20 AUG 20 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

EX. - 107

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

ESP. SEC.

55 SEP 11 1957

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

_____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NK 65-4902

b6
b7C

[redacted] served in the US Navy during World War II and has resided in [redacted] all his life. His employment with [redacted] has included the sale and technical servicing of radio antennae, insulation materials, etc. His present contacts include General Electric Company, and Motorolo Inc., who utilize antennae in mobile radio equipment. He is active as a Radio Instructor in Civil Air Patrol, at Monmouth County Airport, N.J. and is affiliated with a group of 15 amateur radio fans in the Middletown, N.J. area.

Report follows.

BROWN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

F B I

Date: 8/24/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, NEWARK (65-4920)

UNSUB, was. Mark, Emil Goldfus
ESPIONAGE - R

ROBERT S. CONAHAY, Sand Spring Road, Fox Hollow Farm, Morristown, N.J., close personal friend of Governor MEYNER, advised on 8/24/57 he received a collect call 12:05 a.m. this date from a [redacted] Camp Drum, N.Y., who stated he discovered a Russian spy at the Camp who has operated there since Friday and was connected with the fellow who was picked up in New York last week. He stated that frankly he did not know who to call, as the General was not there. He appeared excited but did not appear to be intoxicated nor did he appear to be joking. He insisted CONAHAY inform Governor MEYNER immediately. At 12:15 a.m. CONAHAY received a call from a [redacted] who gave his number as Murray Hill 2-1234, of the "New York Telegram" who called to confirm the story. [redacted] stated he also received a call from [redacted].

b6
b7C

CONAHAY advised that after the call with [redacted] was completed he immediately called the operator and asked to have the connection made again. She informed him it was a pay booth at Camp Drum and connected him with this number. (CONAHAY did not call the number; however, this was a collect call and should be available at the N.J. Telephone Company.) The call came through Watertown, N.Y., which is located nearby Camp Drum. An individual answered the phone, and when CONAHAY asked to speak to [redacted], this individual stated he was not there at the present moment and he did not know when he expected him back. When asked whether this was the barracks, the individual stated it was not but that the phone was across the street, and he happened to hear it ringing and answered it. The voice of this individual did not appear to be the same as that of [redacted].

RECORDED-38

65-64538-375

17 AUG 27 1957

3 - Bureau (REGISTERED MAIL)
2 - New York (REGISTERED MAIL)
2 - Albany (REGISTERED MAIL)
1 - Newark
VEM:aas
(8)

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED~~
EXCEPT ~~WHERE~~ SHOWN OTHERWISE

55 SEP 11 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev- 3-13-56)

F B I

Date: 8/24/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

PAGE 2

NK 65-4920 *(Priority or Method of Mailing)*

[redacted] had identified himself stating he knew JIM DOBBINS, Ogdensburg, N.J. CONAHAY advised DOBBINS is a close personal friend of his who was running for N.J. State Senate from Sussex County. DOBBINS informed CONAHAY that it was possible he met someone by that name in the past but advised he was unable to recall the name at this time. CONAHAY called GROVER RICHMAN, Attorney General of N.J., and then notified the Newark Office of the FBI. He stated he did not recognize the voice of [redacted]. U

b6
b7C

It was noted that the N.J. National Guard was presently at Camp Drum; however, CONAHAY advised he did not know anyone in the National Guard who was presently at the Camp. He and Governor MEYNER are to visit Camp DRUM this coming Thursday. CONAHAY stated he had no reason to believe this was a practical joke and knew of no one who would commit such a joke. U

Albany is requested to attempt to locate a person by the name of [redacted] at Camp Drum, and the New York Office is requested to ascertain whether there is such a person as [redacted] at Murray Hill 2-1234 and, if so, to interview him for any information in his possession concerning the above. U

BROWN U

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

FBI

Date: 8/26/57

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: Mark, Emil R.
Goldfus, Martin Collins,
Rudolf Ivanovich Abel,
Milt, Milton
ESP-R

A search of Room 509 at 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn, NY, on 8/17/57, where the subject maintained storage space, reflected some of his effects were stored in a cardboard box which reflected the name and address "Ace Scientific Co., 810 Broadway."

Investigation by the NYO reflects no Ace Scientific Co. located NYC.

The Newark Office is requested to contact the Ace Scientific Supply Co., Inc., 1420 Linden Ave., Linden, N.J., check records and exhibit photos of the subject for any available info concerning him. Enclosed herewith for that purpose are 4 photos of the subject.

This matter is related to the FINCASE and the Bureau has advised that the FINCASE and related matters must be handled as a special.

Info in this matter should not be incorporated into any communication for dissemination outside the Bureau without prior Bureau authority.

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

KELLY

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
2 - Newark (Encs. 4) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

65-64538-376

CSF:mm
(7)

RECORDED-38
12 AUG 27 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

58 SEP 10 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE: 25X(1)
DATE 12-17-2009
FBI INFORMATION ONLY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

FBI

Date: 8/26/57

Transmit the following in ~~SECRET~~
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Sullivan
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "MARK", ET AL
ESP-R

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) Referral/Consult
Classification
DATE 8-24-78

[redacted]

Agents who have observed and interviewed the subject, advise there is no apparent scar, break, or deformity on the bridge of the subject's nose and it would, therefore, appear that these individuals are not identical. U

Enclosed are 6 copies of blank memo reflecting above info. Memo ~~Confidential~~ due to sensitive nature. U

KELLY

6 ENCLOSURE

EX-108

~~CLASSIFIED BY~~ 1259 JSP/BRK
~~EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY~~ 2,3
~~DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE~~
11-16-78

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (Encs. 6)(RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

CSF:ab [redacted]
(5)

Referral/Consult

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) Classification
65-64538-377

RECORDED-38 3-8-78 9-6

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

12 AUG 27 1957

EX-108

58 SEP 10 1957

Classified by 1259 JSP/BRK
Exempt from GDS, Category 2,3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

Approved: Sent M Per
Special Agent in Charge ~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ESP-SEC

United States Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
New York, New York
August 26, 1957

CONFIDENTIAL

Re: Unknown Subject, was:
"MARK," ET AL

Agents who have observed and interviewed Rudolf Ivanovich Abel advised there is no apparent scar, break or deformity on the bridge of his nose, and that the only visible scar or mark is a small, light colored scar on the back right side of his neck.

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 DJP/ACR
ON 2-3-78

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP(S) OF declassification
DATE 3-8-78 1259 DJP/ACR

BY

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

This is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

CONFIDENTIAL 65-64554-377

ENCLOSURE

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 8/27/57

AIRTEL

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (65-4155)

UNSUB; was. "Mark," ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

Re CG airtel 7/30/57, and NY airtel 8/2/57, enclosing for CG photograph of index section of Premier Map of CG obtained in search of subject's studio.

The inconsistences noted in CG airtel July 30 came about because CG had obtained for reference a current Premier Map which contained an index section having less detail than NY map number 4. CG map had under Sheridan Road listing merely the following notation: "N and W R14-Q11-6."

Concerning the 2 areas marked on the map, the 2800-3199 zone 14 was described in re CG airtel.

The area 1000-1199 zone 40 is a stretch of Sheridan Road running for 2 blocks East and West at 6400 North. This is an exclusive residential area near Lake Michigan which is substantially similar to the 2800-3199 area. The only pertinent feature of this area is that Sheridan Road at this point borders on the Campus of Loyola University.

No observations concerning the significance of these 2 areas are possible with available information. As previously indicated by NY the nature of the markings contained on the index section is such that they could be random or accidental and not necessarily refer to the above described areas.

- RUC -

HOSTETTER

3-Bureau (REGISTERED) (Air Mail)
1-New York (65-17275) (REGISTERED) (Air Mail)
1-Chicago
EWL:BMC
(5)

65-64538-376

COPIES DESTROYED

RECORDED-38

~~INFORMATION CONTAINED~~
~~HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN~~
~~OTHERWISE~~

EX-103

17 AUG 28 1957

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

58 SEP 10 1957

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Office Mem[illegible]dum • UNITED S[illegible] GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. PARSONS

DATE: August 27, 1957

FROM : C. F. DOWNING

~~TOP SECRET~~

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1)
DATE 12-17-2009

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont ✓
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was.,
"Mark" Emil R. Goldfus
Martin Collins
ESPIONAGE - R

(S)

[redacted]

(S) b1

[Per 60324 UC BAW/STP/TH]

For information.

HEN:en
(6)

~~Classified by 1259 JTP/ACR 8-3-78~~
~~Exempt from GDS, Category 2,3~~
~~Date of Declassification Indefinite~~

65-64538-379

RECORDED-38

EX-108

SEP 6 1957

58 SEP 10 1957

~~TOP SECRET~~

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Neare
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 8/27/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

CONFIDENTIAL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was "MARK," ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
SLIP(S) Classification
DATE 10/27/78 JJP/VSS

DEM

For the info of the Bureau it is noted the Departmental Attorneys have requested the names of Special Agents that participated in the surveillances of "MARK" or know him by sight.

Attached, in blank memorandum form, is a list of the plant and surveillance agents utilized in the fisurs of "MARK." Under each agent's name there is a generalization of what they say, set forth by date and time.

It is noted that none of these agents are conversant with [redacted].

None of these agents are being unfavorably recommended by the NYO as potential witnesses.

UACB 8/30/57 a copy of the attached blank memorandum will be provided the Departmental Attorneys through the NYO.

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 SSP/BRR
ON 11-16-78

The attached memorandum is marked "Confidential" as it pertains to a security investigation.

KELLY

Classified by 1259
Exempt from GDS, Category 2
Date of Declassification Indefinite
JJP/VSS 10/14/78

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP(S) Declassification
DATE 3-8-79

ENCLOSURE 18

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (Encs. 5) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

CAM:mai
(5)

RECORDED-18 65-64538-380

9-6
17 AUG 28 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

55 SEP 11 1957

[redacted]

ESP/SEC

CONFIDENTIAL

Approved: JJK/S/JJP
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

CONFIDENTIAL

United States Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation

New York, New York
August 27, 1957

Re: UNKNOWN SUBJECT: was Mark, Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, Andrew Kayotis, Milt, Milton.

The following information concerning Unknown Subject, with alias: MARK et al, was obtained through observation by Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. This information is set forth alphabetically by Agents names, and by date, in a general form. It is not meant to be detailed or specific.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP(S) OF ADG
DeClassified
DATE 8-23-78

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 JJP/RCC
ON 8-3-78

This communication is loaned to you by the Federal Bureau of Investigation, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

DESTROYED
DEC 16 1960

CONFIDENTIAL

65-64538-340

ENCLOSURE

b6
b7C

June 15, 1957

At 6:25 P.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed in vicinity of Latham Hotel, 4 East 28th Street, New York City. He was then observed riding a bus to Union Square.

At 6:46 P.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed in a cafe eating alone.

June 18, 1957

At 9:21 A.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed in vicinity of Latham Hotel. He then went to a cafeteria.

At 10:45 A.M., he was seen leaving a cigar store and, via bus, went to Washington Square Park.

At 3:20 P.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed in contact with an unidentified individual in Washington Square Park. Subsequently they left this park and walked to a restaurant, entering at 4:28 P.M.

June 19, 1957

From 9:15 A.M. to 11:05 A.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then went to a restaurant and was last observed on a bus.

At 12:47 P.M., he was observed leaving Central Park and getting on a bus.

b6
b7C

[redacted]

June 20, 1957

Unknown subject "Mark" was observed from 7:34 P.M. to 10:12 P.M., leaving a restaurant, visiting a bookshop, walking, in another restaurant, on a bus and entering the Latham Hotel.

WILLARD E. BASEMAN

June 16, 1957

Unknown subject "Mark" was observed at 10:20 A.M., in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then went to a drug store, a cafeteria and then back towards the hotel at 11:25 A.M.

At 11:46 A.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He went to Washington Square Park, where he sat for approximately two hours. Then he met an unidentified female and both of them then went to a restaurant. They left the restaurant and walked to a luncheonette. They then walked to a building and were observed talking at 4:14 P.M.

June 18, 1957

From 9:21 A.M. to 10:47 A.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel, a cafeteria, in a cigar store and then returned to the Latham.

At 10:56 A.M., he was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. Via bus, he went to Washington Square Park, then to a book store, a restaurant and back to Washington Square Park.

At 3:20 P.M., unknown subject "Mark" contacted an unidentified individual. They walked to an eating establishment, which they entered at 4:28 P.M.

June 19, 1957

From 9:15 A.M. to 1:40 A.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel, a restaurant, Madison Square Park, on a bus, in Central Park, on a bus, in a cigar store, a restaurant and into the Latham Hotel.

b6
b7C

[redacted]

June 15, 1957

At 9:40 A.M., unknown subject "Mark" departed from the Latham Hotel.

At 11:10 A.M., he was observed to enter the Latham Hotel.

June 16, 1957

At 10:18 A.M., unknown subject "Mark" observed leaving the Latham Hotel.

At 11:25 A.M., he returned to the hotel.

At 11:45 A.M., he was observed to leave the Latham Hotel.

June 17, 1957

At 9:20 A.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed to leave the Latham Hotel.

At 10:30 A.M., he returned to the hotel.

At 10:40 A.M., he left the hotel and went to a laundry and dime store.

At 3:32 P.M., he was observed getting off a bus and entering the Latham Hotel.

June 19, 1957

At 9:14 A.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed leaving the Latham Hotel.

At 1:40 P.M., he was observed entering the hotel.

June 20, 1957

At 9:02 A.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed leaving the Latham Hotel.

At 1:53 P.M., he was observed leaving the hotel.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

June 16, 1957

At 4:25 P.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed talking with an unidentified female on the street, then going to the park and later to the Latham Hotel, entering at 4:51 P.M., alone.

From 7:50 P.M. to 9:41 P.M., he was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then went, via bus, to a tavern, cigar store and soda fountain before returning to the Latham Hotel.

RONALD B. CARLSON

June 13, 1957

At 11:55 P.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed leaving 252 Fulton Street.

b6
b7C

[redacted]

June 20, 1957

At 9:05 A.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He proceeded to a cafeteria and then to a park.

At 11:29 A.M., he was observed departing from a tobacco store.

At 1:54 P.M., he was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then went to a restaurant and, via bus, to a park. Near the park, he conversed with an unidentified male who had an art exhibit there. He then returned to the vicinity of the Latham Hotel at 3:55 P.M.

b6
b7C

June 16, 1957

At 4:15 P.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed talking with an unidentified female on the street. He was also observed in a park and to return to the Latham Hotel, at 4:51 P.M., alone.

At 7:50 P.M., he was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then went to a tavern, a cigar store and a soda fountain before returning to the Latham Hotel, at 9:41 P.M.

b6
b7C

June 17, 1957

At 12:00 noon, unknown subject "Mark" was observed in a park. Subsequently he went to a restaurant, a bookshop and returned to the vicinity of the Latham Hotel by bus at 3:30 P.M.

June 19, 1957

At 12:47 P.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed leaving Central Park and boarding a bus.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

June 18, 1957

At 4:15 P.M., unknown subject "Mark" and an unidentified individual entered an eating establishment. They then left this place and went to a park. Subsequently they went to a cafeteria and left the cafeteria and walked together at 6:02 P.M.

At 6:23 P.M., these two individuals separated.

June 19, 1957

From 7:38 P.M., to 9:40 P.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel and, via bus, he went to a park. He then went to a restaurant, returned to the park and then, via bus, went to the Latham Hotel.

WILLIAM J. DAVIS

June 15, 1957

At 9:41 A.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then went to a cafeteria and subsequently returned to the vicinity of the Latham Hotel at 11:10 A.M.

June 16, 1957

At 10:00 A.M., unknown subject "Mark" observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then went to a drug store, a cafeteria and then back towards the Latham Hotel at 11:25 A.M.

At 11:46 A.M., he was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then boarded a south bound bus.

June 17, 1957

At 10:25 A.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel.

At 12:53 P.M., he was observed in the vicinity of a park. After being in the park for some time, he returned to the Latham Hotel via bus, at 3:30 P.M.

June 18, 1957

At 9:21 A.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then entered a cafeteria, a cigar store and then entered the Latham Hotel at 10:47 A.M.

At 10:56 A.M., he was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel.

At 12:57 P.M., he left a park and went to a book store and eating establishment and back to the park at 1:52 P.M.

At 3:20 P.M., he contacted an unidentified individual in the park.

At 4:18 P.M., they left the park and went to an eating establishment entering at 4:28 P.M.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

May 24, 1957

At 12:02 A.M., an unidentified individual was observed leaving 252 Fulton, Street, Brooklyn, New York. He took a subway from Brooklyn to Manhattan and got off the subway in Manhattan at 12:23 A.M.

June 15, 1957

At 11:05 A.M., unknown subject "Mark" left a cafeteria and entered the Latham Hotel at 11:10 A. M.

June 16, 1957

At 11:15 A.M. unknown subject "Mark" was observed leaving a cafeteria. He then walked toward the Latham Hotel. He was last seen at 11:25 A.M.

At 11:46 A. M. he was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel.

At 11:59 A. M. he was observed leaving a bus and walking to a park where he sat for approximately two hours. He met an unidentified female near the park and walked to a restaurant. Later they left and walked to a luncheonette. Upon leaving here, they walked to a building and were observed talking together at 4:14 P.M.

June 20, 1957

At 10:12 P.M., unknown subject "Mark" entered the Hotel Latham.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

June 15, 1957

At 6:25 P.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then went to Union Square via bus, went to a cafe, and then to Washington Square. He then walked to the Latham Hotel and entered 9:17 P.M.

June 17, 1957

At 11:50 A.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed in a park. Upon leaving the park, he went to the Latham Hotel via bus and entered at 3:30 P.M.

JOHN A. GALWAY

June 16, 1957

At 10:20 A. M, unknown subject "Mark" was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel.

At 11:59 A.M., he was observed to leave a bus and enter a park.

June 17, 1957

At 12:53 P. M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed in a park. Upon leaving the park, he boarded a bus at 3:12 P. M.

June 18, 1957

At 9:21 A. M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel.

At 11:02 A. M., he was observed boarding a bus and riding to a park.

At 4:18 P. M., unknown subject "Mark" and an unidentified individual left the park and went to an eating establishment entering at 4:28 P. M.

b6
b7C

[redacted]

June 15, 1957

At 9:40 A.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. Subsequently, he went to a cafeteria and returned to the hotel, entering at 11:10 A.M.

June 16, 1957

At 10:20 A.M, unknown subject "Mark" was seen in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then went to a drug store, a cafeteria, and then back toward the hotel at 11:25 A. M.

At 11:46 A.M., he was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He went to a park and remained there for approximately two hours. He then met an unidentified individual and both went to a restaurant. Upon leaving, they went to a luncheonette. They then walked to a building and were observed talking together at 4:14 P. M.

June 17, 1957

At 9:20 A.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He went to a restaurant and then returned to the hotel at 10:25 A.M.

At 10:42 A.M., he was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He went to a department store, a camera store, and to a park before returning to the hotel at 3:30 P.M.

June 19, 1957

At 9:15 A. M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. Subsequently, he went to a restaurant, a park, another park, a cigar store, a restaurant, and then returned to the Latham Hotel at 1:40 P.M.

b6
b7C

[redacted]

June 20, 1957

At 9:05 A.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He proceeded to a cafeteria, a park and a tobacco store, before returning to the Latham Hotel at 11:32 A.M.

At 1:54 P.M., he was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then went to a restaurant and a park. Near the park, he conversed with an unidentified individual who had an art exhibit there. He then returned to the vicinity of the Latham Hotel at 3:55 P. M.

NEIL D. HEINER, JR

May 23, 1957

At 10:45 P.M., a light went on in unknown subject "Mark's" studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York. An unidentified individual was observed moving about in the studio.

At 11:59 P.M., a man was observed putting on a hat and a coat.

May 24, 1957

At 12:01 A.M., an unidentified male was last seen in unknown subject "Mark's" studio as he turned out the lights.

June 13, 1957

At 10:00 P.M., a light was turned on in unknown subject "Mark's" studio, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York. An unidentified individual was observed moving about in the room.

At 11:50 P.M. a person was observed putting on a hat and thereafter turning out the light.

At 11:54 P.M., unknown subject, "Mark" was observed walking on a street.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

June 18, 1957

At 8:16 P.M., unknown subject "Mark" got on a bus in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel.

At 8:21 P.M., he was observed to enter a drug store. Very soon thereafter, he left this store and was last observed walking on a street at 8:22 P.M.

GERALD C. HOLLAND

June 14, 1957

At 11:52 P.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed entering a subway in Brooklyn and riding to Manhattan. He then walked to and entered the Latham Hotel entering at 12:21 A.M. (6-14-57).

FRANCIS G. HONAN

June 14, 1957

At 12:15 A.M., an unidentified man was observed leaving a subway and walking to the Latham Hotel entering at 12:21 A.M.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

June 20, 1957

At 10:16 A.M., unknown subject, "Mark" was observed to leave a cafeteria, visit a park and enter a tobacco store at 11:21 A.M.

At 1:54 P.M. he was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He went to a restaurant and left at 2:14 P.M.

b6
b7C

June 19, 1957

At 9:42 P.M., a shade in unknown subject "Mark's" Latham Hotel room, was pulled down.

At 11:59 P.M., the lights in the room were turned off.

June 20, 1957

At 5:00 P.M., unknown subject "Mark" removed some green wire from the windowsill of his hotel room. From 10:14 P.M. to 12 midnight, he was observed sitting in his room.

June 21, 1957

At 12:01 A.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed sitting in his hotel room.

At 1:00 A.M., the lights in this room were observed to go out.

b6
b7C

June 20, 1957

At 2:27 P.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed leaving a bus near a park. He then entered the park and subsequently conversed with an unidentified man who had an art exhibit near the park. This occurred at 3:35 P.M.

b6
b7C

June 18, 1957

At 9:21 A.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel.

At 10:36 A.M. he was seen leaving a cafeteria.

At 10:56 A.M. he was seen walking on a street and leaving a park. He entered a book store, an eating place, and then reentered the park. Subsequently, he met an unidentified individual and both left this park and walked to an eating establishment entering at 4:28 P.M.

June 19, 1957

At 9:15 A.M. unknown subject "Mark" was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then went to a restaurant and then to a park being last seen at 10:27 A.M.

b6
b7C

[redacted]

June 20, 1957

At 7:20 P.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed in the vicinity of the Times Square subway station. He subsequently went to a record shop, a restaurant, a book shop, another restaurant, and then returned to the Latham Hotel entering at 10:12 P.M.

b6
b7C

[redacted]

June 18, 1957

At 4:15 P.M., unknown subject "Mark" and an unidentified individual were observed in an eating establishment. Subsequently, they left and walked to a park and talked with one another. They then went to a cafeteria and subsequently walked together on various streets.

At 6:23 P.M. these two persons parted company.

June 19, 1957

At 7:38 P.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He went to a park, a restaurant and returned to the park and then went to the Latham Hotel, entering at 9:40 P.M.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

June 15, 1957

At 6:25 P.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. Via bus, he went to Union Square and entered a cafe at 6:46 P.M.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

June 17, 1957

At 9:25 A.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed eating in a cafeteria for approximately one hour.

June 19, 1957

At 9:11 A.M. a man believed to be unknown subject "Mark" was observed in his Latham Hotel room.

At 1:45 P.M. this same person came to the window placed a coil of green wire on a card on an open widnow sill. He pulled the curtain aside, set up anseasel and painted until 3:30 P.M. He then put the painting equipment away and closed the curtain.

June 20, 1957

At 8:54 A.M., unknown subject "Mark" came to the window of his Latham Hotel room and took in length of green wire which had been on the window sill.

b6 At 12:02 P.M., he came to the window and replaced a length of green wire on the window ledge.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

June 20, 1957

At 9:05 A.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then proceeded to a cafeteria and a park being last observed at 10:16 A.M.

At 2:27 P.M. he left a bus and entered a park. Near the park, he conversed with an unidentified man who had an art exhibit there.

At 3:43 P.M. he left this individual and boarded a bus.

WILLIAM J. MC DEVITT, JR.

June 16, 1957

At 9:18 P.M. unknown subject "Mark" was observed in the vicinity of 47th Street and Sixth Avenue.

LEONARD T. MC GUIRE

June 16, 1957

At 4:00 P.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed near a building with an unidentified female.

At 4:25 P.M., he departed alone from the area.

June 18, 1957

At 4:15 P.M., unknown subject "Mark" and an unidentified individual entered an eating establishment. Subsequently, they left this establishment and went to a park at 4:45 P.M.

At 6:02 P.M., they were observed walking together on a street.

At 6:23 P.M., they were observed to part company.

June 19, 1957

At 9:30 P.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed boarding a bus near a park.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

June 16, 1957

At 4:25 P.M., unknown subject "Mark" was observed in the vicinity of a park.

At 8:00 P.M., he was observed in the vicinity of Sixth Avenue and 47th Street. Then he went to a tavern, cigar store, and soda fountain, before he returned to the Latham Hotel at 9:41 P.M.

JOHN E. MULVANEY

6/14/57

At 11:52 PM (6/13/57) unsub Mark was observed walking in the vicinity of Clinton and Montague Streets in Brooklyn. He went via subway to the Latham Hotel, entering at 12:21 AM.

6/15/57

At 6:25 PM he was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then went to Union Square, a cafeteria, Washington Square, and returned to the vicinity of the Latham Hotel at 9:17 PM.

6/16/57

At 4:00 PM he was observed in the vicinity of Washington Square South with an unidentified female.

At 4:25 PM he left this area.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

6/15/57

At 9:40 AM unsub Mark was observed to leave the Latham Hotel.

At 11:10 AM he was observed to reenter the Latham Hotel.

6/16/57

At 10:18 AM he was observed to leave the Latham Hotel.

At 11:25 AM he returned to the hotel.

At 11:45 AM he was observed to depart from the Latham Hotel.

6/19/57

At 7:35 PM he was observed leaving the Latham Hotel.

At 9:40 PM he was observed entering the hotel.

6/20/57

At 3:55 PM he was observed getting off a bus, entering a laundry and then the Latham Hotel.

At 7:00 PM he was observed to leave the Latham Hotel.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

6/17/57

At 7:36 PM unsub Mark was observed leaving the Latham Hotel.

At 9:25 PM he was observed entering this hotel.

6/18/57

At 6:34 PM he was observed entering the Latham Hotel.

At 8:14 PM he was observed leaving the Latham Hotel.

At 9:34 PM he was observed entering the Latham Hotel.

6/21/57

At 12:01 AM he was observed sitting in his hotel room of the Latham Hotel.

At 1:00 AM the lights in this room were observed to go out.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

6/14/57

At 11:52 PM unsub Mark was observed walking in the vicinity of Clinton and Montague Streets, Brooklyn, New York. Via subway he went to the Latham Hotel entering at 12:21 AM. (6/14/57)

6/19/57

At 9:14 AM he was observed leaving the Latham Hotel.

At 1:40 PM he was observed entering the Latham Hotel.

6/20/57

At 9:02 AM he was observed leaving the Latham Hotel.

At 1:53 PM he was observed leaving the Latham Hotel.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

6/15/57

At 6:25 PM unsub Mark was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. Via bus he went to a cafeteria and then to Washington Square.

GERARD A. PONDO

6/16/57

At 7:50 PM unsub Mark was observed leaving the Latham Hotel.

At 9:41 PM he was observed entering the Latham Hotel.

6/17/57

At 7:36 PM he was observed leaving the Latham Hotel.

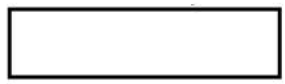
At 9:25 PM he entered this hotel.

6/18/57

At 6:34 PM he was observed entering the Latham Hotel.

At 8:14 PM he was observed leaving the Latham Hotel.

At 9:34 PM he entered the Latham Hotel.



b6
b7C

6/17/57

At 12:00 noon unsub Mark was observed in Washington Square Park. From this time until 3:30 PM he was observed in the park, in a restaurant, a book shop, and on a bus.

6/20/57

At 9:05 AM he was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then proceeded to a cafeteria, the park, a tobacco store and then returned to the Latham Hotel at 11:32 AM.

At 1:54 PM he was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then went to a restaurant, Washington Square Park by bus. Near the park he conversed with an unidentified male that had an art exhibit there. He then returned to the vicinity of the Latham Hotel at 3:55 PM.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

6/15/57

At 6:23 PM unsub Mark was observed leaving the Latham Hotel.

At 9:17 PM he was observed entering the Latham Hotel.

6/16/57

At 4:51 PM he was observed in the Latham Hotel.

At 7:50 PM he was observed leaving the Latham Hotel.

At 9:41 PM he was observed entering the Latham Hotel.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

6/20/57

At 2:27 PM unsub Mark was observed leaving a bus and entering Washington Square Park.

At 3:43 PM he left an art exhibit, boarded a bus and returned to the vicinity of the Latham Hotel arriving at 3:55 PM.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

6/18/57

At 9:36 PM lights were observed to go on in the hotel room of unsub Mark in the Latham Hotel. The identity of the person in the room could not be established as curtains and shades were drawn. It was ascertained that this person sat at a desk or writing table from 9:40 PM to 11:30 PM.

6/19/57

At 7:35 PM he was observed leaving the Latham Hotel.

At 9:40 PM he was observed entering the Latham Hotel.

6/20/57

At 3:55 PM he was observed to leave a bus, enter a laundry before entering the Latham Hotel.

At 7:00 PM he was observed leaving the Latham Hotel.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

6/16/57

At 10:00 AM unsub Mark was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then went to a drug store and a cafeteria and back towards the Latham Hotel at 11:25 AM.

At 11:46 AM he was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel and to board a south bound bus.

6/18/57

At 9:21 AM he was seen in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then went to a cafeteria, a cigar store and then returned to the Latham Hotel, entering at 10:47 AM.

At 10:56 AM he was seen in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel.

At 12:57 PM he left Washington Square and went to the book store and eating place and then back to Washington Square at 1:52 PM.

At 3:20 PM he contacted an unidentified individual in the park.

At 4:18 PM unsub Mark and this unidentified individual left the park and went to an eating establishment, entering at 4:28 PM.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

6/15/57

At 6:25 PM unsub Mark was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then went to Union Square, a cafeteria, Washington Square, and returned to the Latham Hotel at 9:17 PM.

6/17/57

At 12:53 PM he was observed in Washington Square Park. Subsequently he went to the Latham Hotel, arriving at 3:30 PM.

6/20/57

At 9:09 AM he was observed to enter a cafeteria, leave, and then go to the park at 10:16 AM.

At 2:14 PM he was observed leaving a restaurant and then went to Washington Square Park via bus. While at the park he conversed with an unidentified male that had an art exhibit near there and at 3:43 PM he left this person.

EUGENE I. SATHER

6/14/57

At 6:55 PM unsub Mark was observed leaving the Latham Hotel.

At 9:46 PM he was observed entering the Latham Hotel.

6/15/57

At 6:23 PM he was observed leaving the Latham Hotel.

At 9:17 PM he was observed entering the Latham Hotel.

6/19/57

From 11:52 PM to 12:57 AM lights were on in unsub Mark's Latham hotel room. Individual was observed seated at a desk or table but an identification could not be made as the curtains were drawn.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

6/18/57

At 6:01 PM unsub Mark and an unidentified individual were observed leaving a cafeteria and walking in the vicinity of Lafayette and Mulberry Streets, New York City.

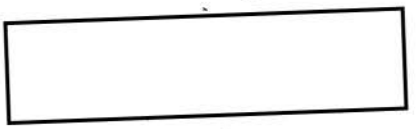
At 8:22 PM unsub Mark was observed leaving a drug store and walking west on West 32nd Street.

6/19/57

At 7:38 PM he was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then went to Washington Square Park, a restaurant, returned to the park and then taking a bus to the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He left the bus at 9:38 PM.

6/20/57

At 7:34 PM he was observed leaving a restaurant. He then went to a book shop, walked, a restaurant and via bus returned to the Latham Hotel entering at 10:12 PM.



b6
b7C

6/13/57

At 11:55 PM unsub Mark was observed leaving 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

6/17/57

At 12:00 noon unsub Mark was observed in Washington Square Park. He was observed subsequently in the park, a restaurant, a book shop, and then on a bus, the latter being at 3:30 PM.

6/20/57

At 9:05 AM he was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then went to a cafeteria, the park, a tobacco store before entering the Latham Hotel at 11:32 AM.

At 1:54 PM he was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He entered a restaurant at 1:55 PM.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

6/14/57

At 11:52 PM (6/13/57) unsub Mark was observed walking in the vicinity of Clinton Street and Montague Street, Brooklyn, New York. Via subway he went to the Latham Hotel, entering at 12:21 AM.

JOSEPH F. SPRINGER

6/15/57

At 9:41 AM unsub Mark was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then went to a restaurant and subsequently returned to the hotel at 11:10 AM.

6/16/57

At 10:20 AM he was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then went to a drug store, a cafeteria and then back towards the Latham Hotel at 11:25 AM.

At 11:46 AM he was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He went to Washington Square Park, where he sat for approximately two hours. Then he met an unidentified individual and they went together to the restaurant. Upon leaving here they walked to a luncheonette. They then walked to a building and were last observed talking together at 4:14 PM.

6/17/57

At 9:20 AM unsub observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then went to a restaurant, following which he returned to the Latham Hotel at 10:25 AM.

At 10:42 AM he was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. Subsequently, he went to a department store, a camera store, and then Washington Square Park, returning to the Latham Hotel at 3:30 PM.

6/18/57

At 9:21 AM he was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then went to a cafeteria and a book store and then returned to the vicinity of the Latham Hotel at 10:45 AM.

At 10:56 AM he was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel and via bus went to Washington Square Park. Subsequently, he went to a book store, an eating establishment and back to the park.

At 3:20 PM he contacted an unidentified individual and at 4:18 PM they left the park and walked to an eating establishment, entering at 4:28 PM.

b6
b7C

6/18/57

At 4:45 PM unsub Mark and an unidentified individual left an eating establishment and walked to Washington Square. Subsequently, they went to a cafeteria. Upon leaving the cafeteria they walked to the vicinity of Spring and Mulberry Streets where they separated at 6:20 PM. Unsub Mark then took a bus to the Latham Hotel, entering at 6:38 PM.

At 8:16 PM he was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then went to a drug store and at 8:22 PM left the drug store and was last seen walking west on West 32nd Street.

6/19/57

At 7:38 PM he was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He went to Washington Square Park, a restaurant, returned to the park and then via bus returned to the Latham Hotel at 9:40 PM.

6/20/57

At 7:20 PM he was observed in the subway station at Times Square. Subsequently, he went to a record shop, a restaurant, and then returned to his hotel at 10:12 PM.

b6
b7C

6/15/57

At 9:41 AM unsub Mark was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then went to a cafeteria and upon departing the cafeteria returned to the Latham Hotel, entering at 11:10 AM.

RUSSEL F. SULLIVAN

6/16/57

At 7:50 PM unsub Mark was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. Subsequently, he went to a tavern, a cigar store, a soda fountain, and then returned to the Latham Hotel at 9:41 PM.

6/18/57

At 4:45 PM unsub Mark and an unidentified individual left an eating establishment and walked to Washington Square. They then walked to a cafeteria and upon leaving the cafeteria, walked to Spring and Mulberry Streets where they separated at 6:20 PM. Unsub Mark then went to the Latham Hotel, entering at 6:38 PM.

At 8:16 PM he was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then walked to a drug store, and was last seen walking West on West 32nd Street.

6/19/57

At 7:38 PM he was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then went to Washington Square Park, a restaurant, and returned to the park. Subsequently, he went to the Latham Hotel at 9:40 PM.

6/20/57

At 7:02 PM he left the Latham Hotel and via subway went to Times Square. Subsequently, he went to a record shop, a restaurant, a book shop, and then a restaurant. He then returned to the Latham Hotel at 10:12 PM.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

6/19/57

From 11:38 AM to 12:45 PM unsub Mark was observed seated on a park bench in Central Park. He was last observed walking away.

0

6/20/57

At 9:05 AM he was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then went to a cafeteria, a park, a tobacco store, departing the latter at 11:21 AM.

At 1:54 PM he was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then went to a restaurant, Washington Square Park. Near the park he conversed with an unidentified male that had an art exhibit there. He returned to the vicinity of the Latham Hotel at 3:55 PM.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

6/17/57

At 9:20 AM unsub Mark was observed leaving the Latham Hotel.

At 10:30 AM he entered the Latham Hotel.

At 10:40 AM he left the Latham Hotel and went to a laundry and a dime store.

At 3:32 PM he left a bus and entered the Latham Hotel.

6/18/57

At 9:20 AM he left the Latham Hotel.

At 10:50 AM he entered the Latham Hotel.

At 10:58 AM he left the Latham Hotel.

6/19/57

At 9:15 AM he was observed in the vicinity of the Latham Hotel. He then went to a restaurant, Madison Square Park, and was last seen on a bus at 11:05 AM.

At 12:47 PM he was observed in the vicinity of Central Park. Via bus he went to a cigar store and was last seen in a restaurant at 1:27 PM.

V

[redacted]

b6
b7C

6/20/57

At 7:02 PM unsub Mark was observed leaving the Latham Hotel. Via subway he went to Times Square, and then went to a record shop, restaurant, a book store, a restaurant, and then returned to the Latham Hotel at 10:12 PM.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b6
b7C

6/20/57

At 7:34 PM unsub Mark was observed leaving a restaurant, then went to a book shop, another restaurant and returned to the Latham Hotel at 10:12 PM.

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 JTP/ACP
ON 8-3-78

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

FBI

Date: 8/28/57

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa: "Mark," ET AL
ESP-R

Re Cleveland airtel 8/22/57 advising that [redacted] believed they had seen the subject in approximately October, 1956, loitering near the area of No. 2 lobby of the Fisher Body Co.

Enclosed herewith for the Cleveland Office are 6 photos of the subject. Cleveland should expeditiously exhibit these photos to [redacted] and advise Bureau and New York of results.

This is a matter related to the Fincase and the Bureau has advised that the Fincase and related matters must be handled as a special.

Information in this matter should not be incorporated into any communication for dissemination outside the Bureau without prior Bureau authority.

KELLY

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
2 - Cleveland (65-3074) (Encs. 6) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

65 64538-381

CSF:mm(#17-3)
(7)

9-6
17 AUG 29 1957

RECORDED-38

EX-108

58 SEP 10 1957

ESP-SEC.

COPIES DESTROYED

R 31 DEC 16 1960

Approved: _____ Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

b6
b7C

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

Office Memorandum · UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) DATE: 8/29/57

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa: "MARK," ET AL
ESP-R

There is being enclosed herewith 4 copies of a blank memorandum setting forth a detailed list of material which was obtained during search of store room, Room 509, 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn, NY, on 8/17/57.

Departmental Attorney JAMES J. FEATHERSTONE has requested that 2 copies of the aforementioned list be furnished to the Department of Justice at SOG and Bureau is requested to furnish same at SOG.

2 cc Blank memo to AAG Tompkins
by R/S-0-6-9-3-57-J.P.L./ot.

The blank memo is being classified ~~confidential~~ as it pertains to the internal security of the United States.

EXP. PROC.

ENCLOSURE 27

2 - Bureau (65-64538)(Encs. 4)(RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

EX-131

JTM:mm
(3)

RECORDED - 27
INDEXED-27

65-64538-384

14 SEP 6 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

EX-131

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE~~

58 SEP 10 1957

[redacted]

ESP/SEC.

CONFIDENTIAL

United States Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
New York, New York
August 29, 1957

Re: Unknown Subject, with alias: "Mark," Et Al

On August 17, 1957, a search was made of Room 509, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, in which the subject stored a quantity of his personal effects. The following is a list of items obtained from the above search:

BOX 1

Item	Description
1-1*	Circular wooden disc
1-2*	10 cardboard sheets, 8" x 10½"
1-3	Metal and glass photographic plate
1-4*	Can of Copper Carbonate. Amend Drug and Chemical Co., Inc., New York, NY
1-5*	Can of Sodium Hydroxide, Eimer and Amend, New York
1-6*	Roll of asbestos tape
1-7	Atlas Motor, Atlas Press Co., Kalamozoo, Michigan

BOX 2

Item	Description
2-1	Frosted glass plate 8" x 8"
2-2	Metal frame

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 OOP/ALA
ON 8-3-78

65-64536-384

ENCLOSURE

Re: Unknown Subject

Item	Description
2-3	Frosted glass plate 5" x 4"
2-4	Aristo gold grid light
2-5	Two glass filters

BOX 3

Item	Description
3-1	Eastman Densitometer
3-2	Kodak paper gray scale

BOX 4

Item	Description
4-1	Application for social security
4-2	Flexible curve rule
4-3*	Kodak ektachrome
4-4*	Kodak ektachrome
4-5	Screws, bolts, etc., for easel
4-6	Four film containers with rolls of 35mm film
4-7	Cuff link container
4-8	Four tie clasps type objects, two of which are containers and 1 small brass cylinder
4-9	Four plastic type knobs all of which unscrew (possibly containers)
4-10	Disassembled mechanism in film container
4-11	Small wooden box containing miscellaneous items

Re: Unknown Subject

Item	Description
4-12*	Two pencils
4-13	Red box containing miscellaneous items
4-14	Book entitled "History" by V. Gordon Childe
4-15	8" circular protractor and copper disc
4-16*	Four cans of film
4-17*	Four cans of film
4-18	Box of assorted lenses and prisms
4-19*	Wood file
4-20*	Screw driver
4-21*	Tin snips
4-22*	Square (Stanley)
4-23*	Flat file
4-24	Kine exakta multiscope
4-25	8" x 10" notebook with numerous bills and receipts
4-26*	Five rolls 35mm film
4-27*	Two empty film containers, one dark room light bulb and one glass prism
4-28	Box of assorted prisms
4-29	Map of Los Angeles, Pasadena and San Gabriel Valley addition
4-30	Greenfield screw plate #A-1½

Re: Unknown Subject

Item	Description
4-31	Piece of paper containing six names and telephone numbers
4-32	Inside - outside micrometer.
4-33	Film holder and film
4-34	Container of film
4-35	Incident light adaptor
4-36	Plastic box of assorted screws and discs
4-37*	One roll gummed tape from William I. Meil, 1507 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

BOX 5

Item	Description
5-1	Aristo cold grid light

BOX 6

Item	Description
6-1	One camera serial number M 69121, case, film slides, double brush and Dogmar 5½ inches. F:45 number 760358 lens and filters.

BOX 7

Item	Description
7-1	One photo enlarger with attachments
7-2	One partial roll of developed film

Re: Unknown Subject

BOX 8

Item	Description
8-1	Cardboard box containing 14 electronic tubes
8-2	EICO Model 322 Signal Generator Serial Number A2877
8-3	70 miniature electronic tubes
8-4*	One box of Kodak sheet film
8-5	Westinghouse volt meter style 1159243A
8-6	Metal encased magnifying glass
8-7	Metal encased magnifying glass
8-8	Simpon microanpers meter (DC) model 29
8-9	Electro-Tech Equipment meter model 271
8-10	Box containing the following items:
8-10A	Electronic device with following marking: Crystal Research Laboratories Inc., Hartford, Conn. Type XL-11S Sr 3025-7
8-10B	4-1¼" flat head bolts with bushings
8-10C	3-35mm Kodak film cans (empty)
8-10D	9-35mm Ansco film cans (empty)
8-10E*	2-35mm Kodak film holders (empty)
8-10F*	1-35mm Kodak film holder with film
8-10G	Seven plastic boxes containing Hydrion Controls
8-10H	One packet of Kodak Direct Positive Film Redeveloper

Re: Unknown Subject

Item	Description
8-10-I	Two black rubber laboratory stoppers
8-10J	One spool of brown thread
8-10K	Five books of paper matches
8-10L	One flashlight type bulb
8-10M	One glass laboratory cross tube
8-10N	One Kodak Series VI lens hood
8-10O	One metal bushing with two brass attachments
8-10P	One small metal wrench
8-10Q	One small rubber plug
8-10R	Two sets of wheels sprocketed to 35mm
8-10S	One 35mm plastic takeup spool
8-10T*	Three used lead pencils
8-10U	Lincoln Warehouse Corp. tag with number 10650
8-10X	One plastic envelope containing screws and metal parts
8-11	Can containing small radio parts
8-12	Box containing miscellaneous radio parts
8-13	Assembly Products Inc. Micromperes meter, model 351
8-14*	One box Dupont Defender fine grain pan film
8-15	Premier Street Map of Chicago
8-16	Arrow Map of Boston

Re: Unknown Subject

Item	Description
8-17	Elson set tapes and dies number 1936 in black box
8-18	Zippo type cigarette lighter
8-19*	Red covered pencil
8-20*	Canon camera holder in leather case
8-21	Coil of black wire with two metal clamps
8-22	Large magnifying glass
8-23	Large magnifying glass
8-24	One ANW250 meter
8-25*	Sucrets box containing nuts and bolts
8-26*	Two sheets of Rabbitskin glue in cardboard
8-27	Box containing miscellaneous items
8-27A	Precision Variable Resistor
8-27B*	35mm film
8-27C*	35mm film
8-27D	Fairchild Corp. Precision Potentiometer
8-27E	Radio part
8-28	One photograph of girl, graph paper and technical papers

BOX 9

Item	Description
9-1*	Wooden slide rule in box

Re: Unknown Subject

Item	Description
9-2	Small black transformer
9-3*	Two extension cords
9-4	6.3 volt transformer with wires attached Stancor P-6309
9-5	Hagstroms map of New York City
9-6	One large unknown metal object with lense
9-7	Box containing miscellaneous items
9-7A	Tie clasp with wooden front (container)
9-7B	Gold cuff link
9-8	Box containing 5 type U5W Kemlite Electronic Flash lamps and 5 electronic tubes
9-10	Tobe Deutschmann Corp. radio part
9-11	One 7 tube radio part
9-12	Five electronic tubes

BOX 10

Item	Description
10-1*	27 jars of dry chemicals

BOX 11

Item	Description
11-1*	13 jars of chemicals

Re: Unknown Subject

BOX 12

Item	Description
12-1	One white box with two keys
12-2*	One box with masking tape marked Leica 35mm Printer
12-3*	One roll clear strip material wrapped in blue paper
12-4*	One roll wire
12-5*	One glass tube with oil and three bearings inside
12-6	One folder of 35mm slides
12-7	One book "How to Run a Lathe" 40th Edition
12-8*	One box Eagle Verithin Colored Pencils #731
12-9	One box assorted screws, bits, cog wheels, etc., in Kodak Sheet Film box
12-10	Kodak Sheet Film box containing screws, nuts, etc., and film negatives
12-11	One box "L" angles, washers, saw blade, springs, etc.
12-12	Package brass slide plates and slides
12-13	Box of assorted screws, springs, etc.
12-14	Box with screw driver handle, rivets, and radio condensers.
12-15	One box screws, bolts, nuts, wood plug, washers

Re: Unknown Subject

Item	Description
12-16	Box of screws, bearing, spring
12-17	Box containing mirror
12-18	Alumaweld Solder and Flux box containing Flux, solder, sandpaper, and a brush
12-19	One piece of paper containing writing
12-20*	Kodak Safety Film Type B, 10 Sheets 5" x 7"
12-21*	Two wood lead pencils
12-22	One piece graph paper
12-23	One glass cutter
12-24*	One box loose film
12-25*	Magazine "Schwann," March 1955 issue
12-26	One brass lamp
12-27	Box with three keys on ring
12-28*	Box with cigarette lighter
12-29	One mirror and several National Bureau of Standards Test Charts
12-30*	One bag light bulbs
12-31*	One Gralab Universal Timer model 168
12-32*	Bottle Acetoact - 2 - Chloroanilide
12-33*	Bottle Pheylenediamine number 394
12-34*	Two bottles citric acid, U.S.P.

Re: Unknown Subject

Item	Description
12-35*	Bottle acid Pyrogallic, N. F.
12-36*	Bottle, Potass Metabisulfite Merch.
12-37	Hand Torch
12-38	Black box containing lens, tube, other radio equipment
12-39	One black loose leaf notebook, small
12-40	Box containing one large lens
12-41*	One metal, black, box with lens, light and electric equipment
12-42	One box assorted nuts, bolts, screws, etc.
12-43	One box assorted nuts, bolts, screws, etc.
12-44	Hagstrom's Map of 50 mile radius, New York and official map of New Jersey
12-45*	One long screw
12-46	Box nuts, bolts, other metal objects
12-47	Four Sucrets boxes containing screws
12-48	Typewritten yellow pages
12-49	Box containing key
12-50	Small brass tube with screw caps
12-51	One wood screw
12-52	One wood screw

Re: Unknown Subject

BOX 13

Item	Description
13-1	One Atlas 6" Lathe with accessories

BOX 14

Item	Description
14-1	Black cover, three ring notebook containing writing, receipts, etc.
14-1A	One promisary note signed [redacted] and dated August 1, 1949
14-1B	One promisary note signed [redacted] and dated August 7, 1949
14-2	"The Extrapolation, Interpolation and Smoothing of Stationary Time Series with Engineering Applications" by Norbert Wiener
14-3	An "Outline of the Calculus" by Oakley
14-4	"Radio Engineering" by Sandeman
14-5	"Natural Color Processes" by Dunn
14-6	"Handbook of Chemistry and Physics," 31st Edition 1949
14-7	"Mathematical Logic" revised edition by Willard Van Orman Tuine
14-8	"Radar System Engineering" by Ridenour
14-9	"Higher Mathematics for Engineers and Physicists" I.S. and E.S. Sokolnifoff
14-10	"IES Lighting Handbook" First Edition
14-11	"Thermal Power from Nuclear Reaction" by Thompson Rodgers
14-12	"Photographic Emulsion Technique" by Baker

NOLOG b6 b7C

Re: Unknown Subject

Item	Description
14-13	"Fundamentals of Vacuum Tubes" by Eastman
14-14	"The Living Brain" by W. Grey Walter
14-15	Graph notebook number S5632
14-16	"Technical Manual," Sylvania Electronics Products
14-17	"History of Color Photography" by Joseph S. Friedman
14-18	"The Rise of New Physics" by A. D'Abro. Volumes I and II
14-19	"The Meaning of Realitivity" by Albert Einstein, Third Edition
14-20	"Multivibrators" Review Series number 166-7
14-21	"Electronic Instruments" by Greenwood - Holdam - Mac Roe
14-22	"The Theory of the Photographic Process" by C. E. Kenneth Mees
14-23	"Kodak Color Handbook" Materials, Processes, Techniques
14-24	"Kodak Graphic Arts Handbook"
14-25	Two "Kodak Photographic Notebook" for Material Supplementing the Kodak Reference Handbook
14-26	One small loose-leaf notebook number 2703, black cover containing various handwritten notes
14-27	"The Case of Sergeant Grischa" by Arnold Zweig

Re: Unknown Subject

Item	Description
14-28	"Henky's Twentieth Century Formulas Processes and Trade Secrets"
14-29	"Facts from Figures" by M. J. Moroney
14-30	"The World of Mathematics" by James R. Newman, Volumes I, II, III and IV
14-31	"Cybernetics or Control and Communication in the Animal and the Machine" by Norbert Wiener
14-32	"Loran" Pierce, McKenzie, Woodward
14-33	"The New Photo-Miniature," New Series number 2
14-34	"Instruction Manual," Dormeyer Power Tools
14-35	"Handbook of Industrial Electronic Circuits" by Markus and Zeluff
14-36	"The Principles of Optics" by Hardy and Perrin
14-37	"A New Manual of Logarithms" by Dr. Bruhns
14-38	Three large, black cover, loose-leaf notebooks
14-39	One cellophane envelope with three negatives
14-40	One cellophane envelope with seven negatives

BOX 15

Item	Description
15-1	One Diacro 12" shears

Re: Unknown Subject

BOX 16

Item	Description
16-1	One Diacro 12" brake

BOX 17

Item	Description
17-1	Two ignition transformers in Thorsarson box
17-2	Black metal box
17-3	Paper bag with three screws 4" long
17-4	Paper bag containing 16 tube shields and six tube sockets and 25,000 Ohm potentiometer
17-5	Paper bag with 1" bolts, nuts and washers
17-6	One Heinze blower number D-60056
17-7	One FA Smith blower
17-8	One Stancor C-2301 audio choke
17-9	One small motor - Lectro - Max
17-10	One Sola transformer Ser. # D-56951
17-11	One multi tap transformer
17-12	One small output transformer
17-13	One double transformer marked output - input
17-14	One transformer with motor and blower attached
17-15	One Bodine motor number 1359071
17-16	One double transformer

Re: Unknown Subject

Item	Description
17-17	One Trav-Electric converter
17-18	One GE condenser
17-19	One box of marking dies
17-20	One Travsoil transmitting capacitor
17-21	One choke
17-22	One small motor with propellor blade attached
17-23	One gear attachment
17-24	Four rolls of telephone wire and one roll of shielded wire
17-25	Two sheets of metal with drilled holes
17-26	One aluminum cylinder 5" long x 3" in diameter
17-27	Three hollow cylinders about 1 foot long
17-28	One fibre cylinder 5" long x 3" in diameter
17-29	Three potentiometers
17-30	Three electric cords
17-31	Two aluminum discs about 5" in diameter
17-32	Two immersible water heaters
17-33	Box containing two gears
17-34	One hollow rod about 1 foot long threaded at one end
17-35	Ten hollow rods, one full rod, and two strips of metal about one foot long

Re: Unknown Subject

Item	Description
17-36	One homemade object believed to be Range finder
17-37	Two belts and one wheel
17-38	One box containing wheel
17-39	Multi-connector, male and female jack with seven wires connected
17-40	Two empty Kodak Process thermometer boxes
17-41	One fibre plug 4" long
17-42	Three sheets of metal and one sheet of rubber and one sheet of sponge about 6X4 inches
17-43	One box side of black metal 12" x 5"
17-44	One hacksaw blade
17-45	One instruction sheet for use of ignition transformers
17-46	One booklet "Finishing School for Do It Yourself Folks."

BOX 18

Item	Description
18-1	6¼" solid brass pipe
18-2	6" x 1½" solid brass pipe
18-3	Metal moulding with cut 3¼" circle
18-4	6" metal backed sander
18-5	11" solid brass pointed pipe

Re: Unknown Subject'

Item	Description
18-6	Graduated pulley wheel
18-7*	Statecraft saw
18-8	Periscope tube prism lense
18-9	Enlarging lense
18-10	Metal plate wheel marked 365-S
18-11	Metal wheel marked Boeing 41-4181
18-12*	Gillette shaving case with empty holder
18-13	General drill grinding attachment number 825
18-14	4" metal clamp
18-14A	Disston cutt off saw
18-15	Crank handle
18-16*	Jig saw
18-17	Lath part marked M6-20-B
18-18	Box containing 4" chuck set and hollow head screw and wrench set
18-19*	9½" metal disc
18-20*	Wood plane
18-21*	Snapit night light
18-22	Palmaren metal clamp
18-23*	Wire brush
18-24	5" metal gear

Re: Unknown Subject

Item	Description
18-25	Metal pulley part number 9402-26
18-26	Metal part with two hinges marked 15-3
18-27	Small box containing Insuline nut and bolt
18-28	Plastic box containing nuts and bolts
18-29	Box containing Royal machine part
18-30	Lense mounted in black painted metal
18-31	Box containing Royal machine part
18-32	Pulley wheel
18-33	B & S saw part
18-34	Royal machine part
18-35	Miscellaneous type drills
18-36	Lense mounted in brass metal
18-37	6" metal tubing with large bolt
18-38	Radio part
18-39	Three metal clamps and two chucks
18-40	Meter glass and metal
18-41	Miscellaneous machine parts
18-42*	Solid metal disc
18-43	Miscellaneous pieces of metal wood and rubber
18-44*	Wrenches, screw driver and punch
18-45	Miscellaneous tools and metal wrapped in black paper
18-46	Small brass container without lid

CONFIDENTIAL

Re: Unknown Subject

Asterisk indicates items that have been examined and appear not to be relevant.

This is loaned to you by the Federal Bureau of Investigation and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

CONFIDENTIAL

cc - Litrent

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

INDEXED-21
RECORDED-21

65-64536-365

August 30, 1957

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EX-131

123873

[redacted]

England

b6
b7C

Dear [redacted]:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter. I appreciate your thoughtfulness in forwarding this information to me.

Sincerely yours,

John Edgar Hoover
Director

APL:jdb
(3)

NOTE: Bufiles have no info identifiable with writer of reflet. Reflet indicates [redacted] is British subject who immigrated to Canada in 1953. In view of recent publicity in Abel espionage case, he recalls that while on ship bringing him to Canada in 1953 there was a request over the public address system of the ship for a Mr. Abel to collect a radio cable. He thought possibly this might have some connection with our subject and is giving us this info for what it is worth. [redacted]

b6
b7C

b6
b7C
b7D

(U) [redacted]

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAILED 6
AUG 30 1957
COMM-FBI

58 SEP 10 1957
65-64536

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Classified by 1257 JJP/AKR 8-3-10
Exempt from GDS, Category
Date of Declassification Indefinite

Information Department.

F. B. I. Officer.

Washington. D.C.

U.S.A.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-27-2009

123874

EXP PROC.

AUG 28 1957

Gentlemen, RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL.

Having read an article in "Newsweek" regarding the arrest of a Mr Abel on charges of espionage in the U.S.A. I feel it my duty to pass on the information given here whether it may be of any value to you or not. I am a British subject and immigrated to Canada in 1953. I left Southampton England on June 29th on board the Greek-Liner ship "Columbia" and arrived at Wolfer Cove Quebec on July 10th. During the voyage there was a request over the P.A. system for a Mr Abel to collect a radio cable. This happened several times during the trip.

Having read in the "Newsweek" article that little is known as to how Mr Abel disposed of his information I wondered if there was a possibility if these messages had anything to do with it.

Should this information be of no value to you please accept it in the spirit in which I sent it.

Yours very truly

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

CONFIDENTIAL

Inlms to 6/30/57 APL: [illegible]

Classified by 1259 [illegible] 8-3-78
Exempt from GDS, Category
Date of Declassification Indefinite

(U)

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

b6
b7C

RECORDED - 27

65-64538 [redacted] 385

9-6

AUG 28 1957

8-30-57 APL: [illegible]

EX-131

ESD SEC.

-17-56)

Federal Bureau of In[redacted]
Records Bran[redacted]

8-28, 1957

- [ ] Name Check Unit - Room 6523
- [ ] Service Unit - Room 6524
- [ ] Forward to File Review
- [ ] Attention _____
- [x] Return to Litrento 1734
  Supervisor Room Ext.

Type of References Requested:

- [ ] Regular Request (Analytical Search)
- [x] All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
- [ ] Subversive References Only
- [ ] Nonsubversive References Only
- [ ] Main _____ References Only

123875

Type of Search Requested:

- [ ] Restricted to Locality of _____
- [x] Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
- [ ] Buildup [ ] Variations
- [ ] Check for Alphabetical Loyalty Form

b6
b7C

Subject [redacted]
Birthdate & Place _____
Address _____

Localities _____

R# _____ Date 8-28 Searcher Initials RKE

FILE NUMBER	SERIAL.
NT 62-0-A Washington Times Herald 4/18/45	
NT 100-358086-46 106	

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED~~
~~HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN~~
~~OTHERWISE~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

FD-192
(7-17-52)

BULKY EXHIBIT - INVENTORY OF PROPERTY ACQUIRED AS EVIDENCE

Bufile: NY Field Division

8/1/57 Date

Title and Character of Case: UNSUB, aka MARK
ESPIONAGE SUPERIOR OF REINO HAYHANEN
ESP-R

Date Property Acquired: 5/22/57

Source From Which Property Acquired: [redacted] b6 b7C b7D

Location of Property or Bulky Exhibit: Vault

Reason for Retention of Property and Efforts Made to Dispose of Same: Evidence and Information.

Description of Property or Exhibit and Identity of Agent Submitting Same: SA [redacted] Joseph Phelan b6 b7C

1 bag misc. items of aluminum, etc. obtained from [redacted] 5/22/57. b6 b7C b7D

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

65-64638-

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS ~~CLASSIFIED~~
EXCEPT ~~AS SHOWN~~
OTHERWISE

Field File #: 65-17275
-cc: 66-6649

55 AUG 19 1957

ESP-R SEC.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

OFFICE MEMORANDUM UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64534) DATE: 8/23/57

FROM : SAC, MINNEAPOLIS (65-1095)

SUBJECT: [redacted] was
ESPIONAGE - R

b6
b7C

yellow

MARK

Reference is made to Minneapolis report of SA [redacted] 8/23/57, attached.

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

A copy of this report is being sent to the Seattle Office for information in view of the fact that [redacted] a resident at [redacted] is a possible former classmate of [redacted] and a subsequent interview with her may be requested by the New York Office. No lead is currently being directed to the Seattle Office, which action is being left to the discretion of the New York Office in view of the nature of this matter and the fact that the Minneapolis Office is not in possession of complete details in this case. U

b6
b7C

The Minneapolis Office has no prior record in its Indices pertaining to [redacted]. U

To facilitate possible future handling in this matter, the Minneapolis Office is enclosing one copy of the following serials to the Seattle Office: U

Blind memorandum at Washington, D. C., dated 7/9/57, concerning [redacted]

Bureau letter to New York, 7/26/57.

New York airtel to Bureau, 7/31/57.

1 ENCLOSURE

4-Bureau (65-64534) (Enc. 7) (RM)
(1) 65-64538)
(1 65-64521)
4-New York (65-17262) (Enc.4) (RM)
(1 65-17275)
(1 65-17259)
1-Seattle (Enc.4) (RM)
2-Minneapolis (65-1095)
WPE:lw
(11)

65-64538-

NOT RECORDED
102 SEP 9 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

55 SEP 11 1957

ORIGINAL FILED IN 65-64534-99

Report Form FD-72 (5-12-55)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-[illegible]-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
MINNEAPOLIS	NEW YORK	8/23/57	8/14,19/57

TITLE OF CASE

[redacted], was

pks

O MARK

REPORT MADE BY [redacted] TYPED BY lw

b6
b7C

CHARACTER OF CASE

ESPIONAGE - R

SYNOPSIS:

[redacted], advised that while in Japan in 1953 and 1954, she was not asked by the Soviets or anyone else to cooperate in any way with them. She further stated that she was not corresponding or in personal contact with any Soviet Nationals, other than her mother. [redacted] does not know [redacted] but identified photo of [redacted] wife as a former classmate. She failed to identify photos of ABEL, HAYHANEN or [redacted]. U

b6
b7C

- RUC -

DETAILS:

[redacted] advised SA [redacted] on August 14, 1957, that while she was in Japan in 1953 and 1954, no Soviets, or anyone else, contacted her to solicit her political cooperation, nor has she been contacted prior or since that time in this respect. U

APPROVED SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

COPIES MADE:

7-Bureau (65-64534) (RM)
(1)65-64538)
(1 65-64521)
4-New York (65-17262) (RM)
(1 65-17275)
(1 65-17259)
1-Seattle (Info) (RM)
2-Minneapolis (65-1095)

65-64538-

NOT RECORDED
102 SEP 9 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

55 SEP 11 1957

ORIGINAL FILED IN 65-64534-98

PROPERTY OF FBI.—This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—60037-4

[redacted] stated that she does not know [redacted] and is not in contact personally, or through correspondence, with any Soviet Nationals, other than [redacted] Mrs. PHILIP SHVETS.

On this occasion, [redacted] identified [redacted] a former high school classmate in Yokohama and Tokyo, Japan. [redacted] stated she has not seen her since she left [redacted] school in Yokohama. She reported that she had heard that [redacted] had married a man from Russia, but did not know who he was. She revealed that she had heard from [redacted] Mrs. PHILIP SHVETS that [redacted] PAPASKOVIA DOMRACHEFF, and [redacted] left Japan in 1956 and are now living in Russia.

[redacted] was unable to identify photos of [redacted] REINO HAYHANEN or RUDOLPH ABEL.

She informed that another individual was known to her who was also a classmate of hers, who might possibly have some information concerning [redacted] or this matter, this person being identified as [redacted].

b6
b7C

- RUC -

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Laboratory Transmittal Form
7-72

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

FBI LABORATORY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: FBI, Chicago (65-0) Date: August 29, 1957

Re: Unauth USE OF HOLLOWED OUT 50 CENT COIN
[redacted] INFORMANT
ESPIONAGE - R

J. Edgar Hoover
John Edgar Hoover, Director

b6
b7C
b7D

FBI File No. ~~65-64477~~ 65-64538
Lab. No. EC-50080 EX

Examination requested by: Chicago

Reference: Letter 8/14/57

Examination requested: Toolmarks

Remarks:

The design of this coin differs from the coins examined in the "Finance, ESPIONAGE-R" Bufile 65-64521 and in the case entitled "Rudolf I. Abel, ESPIONAGE-R" Bufile 65-64538.

U

~~INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED~~
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
Enclosure OTHERWISE

65-64538-1

NOT RECORDED
62 SEP 4 1957

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

1 - 65-64521
1 - 65-64538
MEW/cs (7)

63 SEP 9 1957

MAIL ROOM

~~63 SEP 3 1957~~

YELLOW DUPLICATE
AUG 30 1957
MAILED

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

7-1b

REPORT of the FBI LABORATORY

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 12-17-2009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: FBI, Chicago

Date: August 29, 1957

Re: Unsub; ULL OF HOLLOWED OUT 50 CENT COIN [redacted] IMPORTANT EXTORTION - X

FBI File No. 65-64771

Lab. No. FC-50080 EX

b6
b7C
b7D

Specimens received

Q1 One "trick" fifty-cent piece

Results of Examination:

Specimen Q1 is a "trick" coin machined from two United States fifty-cent pieces and one British penny.

A cavity has been machined into the reverse side of a 1936 U. S. fifty-cent piece to accept the reverse side of a second U. S. fifty-cent piece to which has been soldered the obverse side of a copper 1938 British penny. The two pieces of coins which have been soldered together may be fitted into the cavity in the 1936 coin with either face exposed.

The source of this composite coin could not be established.

Specimen Q1 is being retained in the Bureau's file in this case.

~~INFORMATION CONTAINED~~
~~HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN~~
OTHERWISE

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman

1 - 65-64521
1 - 65-64538

MEW/cs (7)

MAIL ROOM

Director, FBI

65-64521

~~SECRET~~

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND ... OFFICES
AND ... ING
SLIP ... Declassification
DATE 10/27/78 JJP/ISS

FINCASE
ESPIONAGE - R

I have noted with mixed emotions Mr. Tompkins' memorandum of August 15, 1957, to you regarding the case involving Rudolf Ivanovich Abel. The fact remains that according to the article in the New York "Herald Tribune" dated August 13, 1957, the information in question was attributed to "sources close to the U. S. Attorney's office in Brooklyn." Inasmuch as the FBI has made no comment whatsoever concerning "a new method" of reporting, it is indeed puzzling to understand how this information reached the press.

With reference to the publication of data concerning witness Reino Hayhanen, I am unaware of the report emanating from Washington giving background data on Hayhanen which is mentioned by Mr. Tompkins. I do note that on August 8, 1957, Ralph Chapman wrote an article in the New York "Herald Tribune" containing one of the early accounts concerning the indictment of Abel on August 7, 1957, which article attributes the following statements to Mr. Tompkins:

> "One of the four had been a lieutenant colonel under Abel, that he had been in this country for six years during and after World War II, and then returned to Russia. At some later date he defected to the West and will be a principal witness against his former boss."

While the article states that Mr. Tompkins refused to name this witness, the conclusion is correctly drawn by Chapman that Hayhanen is the witness in view of the statement by Mr. Tompkins, coupled with the information appearing in the indictment.

With reference to Mr. Tompkins' statement concerning the "injection" of the Jencks decision into the Abel case, frankly, this appears to be an instance of inability

65-64521 NOTE: See memo Belmont to Boaraman, same caption, dated 8/16/57, APL:jdd.

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 ON 10/3/78 JJP/ISS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

65 SEP 11 1957

~~Classified by ... 8-11-78~~
~~Exempt from GDS, Category~~
~~Date of Declassification Indefinite~~

SENT DIRECT ... APPROVAL

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

~~SECRET~~

THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

to see the forest for the trees. Suffice it to say that the statements appearing in the press attributed to "sources close to the U. S. Attorney's office in Brooklyn" that the Jencks decision will have "only slight effect" on the evidence produced by the prosecution and that "FBI Agents have adopted a new method of reporting" do not appear to be necessarily accurate as applied to this case. For your information the initial reports prepared in this case reflecting intensive interviews with Hayhanen, not only by Bureau Agents but by Central Intelligence Agency, were prepared prior to any change in our reporting procedures effected by the Jencks decision. Therefore, the Jencks decision applies to this case in the same manner as in other cases wherein the varied interpretations by district courts have resulted in a demand for the production of Bureau reports in their entirety.

It does seem to me apparent that in an important case such as the Abel case, where everything which is said by the Government will be carefully scrutinized not only by the defense in this case but by the strong forces opposing our security programs throughout the country, it is imperative that statements by the Government be carefully screened and studied in advance and issued from a central point.

1 - Mr. William P. Rogers
Deputy Attorney General

1 - Assistant Attorney General
William F. Tompkins

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1392800-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 21
Page 108 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 118 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 119 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 245 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 274 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 275 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 276 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 277 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 278 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 279 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 280 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 281 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 282 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 283 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 284 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 285 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 286 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 287 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 288 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 289 ~ Referral/Direct;
Page 290 ~ Referral/Direct;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

cc - [illegible] 26re

September 5, 1957 AIRTEL

SAC, New York (65-17275)

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was
"Karl" etc.
ESPIONAGE - R

Reurlet 8-30-57. U

Submit to the Bureau in form suitable for dissemination copies of list of known expenses of the subject which you are to furnish departmental attorneys in New York 9-6-57. U

HOOVER

RECORDED - 27 65-64538 - 326

EX-105

JPL:jdb
(5)

NOTE: Departmental attorneys handling prosecution in New York have requested a list of the known expenses of the subject since his arrival in the United States and they apparently anticipate using it at the trial to rebutt the subject's story that he ~~d~~ lived on the $46,000 he allegedly found buried in the ground near Minsk, Russia. It is believed same list should be furnished to the Department for its assistance in trial preparation.

b

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Nolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trase
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sandy

Mail Room ✓

SEP 11 1957

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum · UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) DATE: 8/27/57

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB "MARK", was
ESP - R

The following is a list of expenses which "MARK" is known to have incurred during the time that he has been in the United States. These expenses are supported by receipts obtained by means of legal searches or through independent investigation.

Such a list is of necessity far from complete since it is not possible to determine each and every expense or the complete details of many known expenses incurred by the subject. Investigation to determine additional expenses is continuing.

It should be noted, for example, that a number of receipts for merchandise purchased by the subject were obtained during the search of the subject's storage space. These items are presently in the Bureau Laboratory for examination and, therefore, cannot be included herewith.

The Departmental attorneys who are handling the prosecution of the subject have requested a list of known expenses of the subject and UACB by 9/6/57, a list similar to the one set forth herewith, but including any additional expenses that are found, will be made available to them.

EX-PROC

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

2 - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)
1 - Bureau (65-64521)(RM)
1 - New York (65-17259)
2 - New York (65-17275)

65-64538-356

INDEXED-27
RECORDED-27

6 SEP 4 1957

EX-131

JJC:aeo
(6)

FBI
JUSTICE - FBI

ESP SEC.

It should be noted that the amount of money spent by the subject for food and entertainment of himself and others; travel expenses; complete expenses incurred in paying and operating his agents other than REINO HAYHANEN; carrying out other duties assigned to him by his Soviet superiors; complete medical expenses; and the correct price for a large amount of equipment and materials which "MARK" is known to have possessed, but the exact price of which is not known, cannot be determined.

In this regard, it is pointed out, that tools and hardware items as well as photographic equipment and supplies can be purchased for varying discounts in the New York City area. The price of these items often depends upon the frugality and persistence of the purchaser to get things at a lwer price. It, therefore, is not possible to approximate the price of the items or to use the accepted list price for these articles since it is not known at what discount he may have purchased them.

In a sworn statement made to INS at the time of his arrest, "MARK" claimed that he had $46,000.00 in American money when he arrived in the United States. He said that he received $200.00 for a photographic device which he invented and sold to Camera Craft Inc., 18 E. 42nd St., New York City. He claimed, however, that the materials to build this device cost him $150.00.

RENT

The subject resided for two years at 216 W. 99th St., New York City, where he paid $70.00 rent each month.

On 7/25/57, [redacted] advised SA [redacted] that he could not recall the exact dates of the subject's residence, but that it was two years.

b6
b7C

$1680.00

The subject resided at 23 Riverside Drive, from 1951 until 1953. His rent was $100.00 per month.

$3350.00

170 Hicks Street,
Brooklyn, New York,
12/6/53 to 6/24/55
Paid rent of $17.50 weekly

$1365.00

Embassy Hotel,
New York City,
During the following periods:
10/23/53 to 12/19/53, eight weeks;
1/28/56 to 9/16/56, 36 weeks.

Benjamin Franklin Hotel,
222 W. 77th St.,
New York City
9/28/56 to 4/17/57
Paid $16.00 per week for 29 weeks.

$ 464.00

Broadway Central Hotel,
673 Broadway,
New York City,
4/17/57 to 4/26/57, 7 days
Paid $6.30 per day

$ 44.10

Daytona Plaza Hotel,
Daytona Beach,
Florida
4/28/57 to 5/17/57
The total listed below includes $10.00 tip for the chambermaid and $3.60 for laundry and tailoring.

$ 236.72

Latham Hotel
28th St. and 5th Ave.,
New York City
5/18/57 to 6/21/57
Paid $4.20 per day

$ 147.00

252 Fulton Street
Rent for studio and storage
space from 1/1/54 to 8/1/57.

$2365.00

LINCOLN WAREHOUSE COMPANY

"MARK" stored a quantity of material at the Lincoln Warehouse Company, NYC, between 1953 and 1955. The charges made to him included hauling, wrapping, storage and insurance.

$ 564.72

MEDICAL EXPENSES

Among notes recovered at the time of the subject's arrest there was included one which was an undated list of expenses which included one item "Doctor and Medicine."

$ 95.00

[redacted] Union City, New Jersey, advised that he did some dental work for the subject which included the preparation of false teeth. He advised that the subject made all payments to him in cash.

b6
b7C

$ 329.00

EXPENSES IN CONNECTION WITH ESPIONAGE ACTIVITIES

REINO HAYHANEN advised that "MARK" buried $5,000 which he intended to give to HELEN SOBEL, wife of MORTON SOBEL, convicted espionage agent. HAYHANEN recovered the above money and converted it to his use. "MARK" told HAYHANEN that he had another $5,000 which he was going to give to HELEN SOBEL in addition to the $5,000 that was buried. It is not known, however, if he ever gave SOBEL the second $5,000.

$5000.00

REINO HAYHANEN advised that "MARK" gave him $1200 during 1957. In recounting the amount of money in salary and expenses which he received, HAYHANEN said that he was paid $500 per month and to the best of his recollection, approximately $12,000 of this money came from "MARK."

$13200.00

HAYHANEN learned from "MARK" that he had $20,000 which he was to provide to an agent known as "Big Shot" which was to be used in setting up a radio transmitting station. It is not known, however, that "MARK" actually made this expenditure.

LEGAL EXPENSES

"MARK" made payments totaling $500 to the legal firm of Stafford, Atlas and Spilman of Mc Allen, Texas, who represented him in immigration matters. It should be noted, however, that this sum came from the amount of money that "MARK" had in his possession at the time of his arrest and since this is being totaled elsewhere, the $500 will not be included since it would be repetitious and represent an inaccuracy.

U

BOOKS

The following is a list of books which were in the possession of the subject at the time of his arrest or were recovered during a legal search of his studio and storeroom. It merely represents the books in which an actual price was listed. There were many other books in his possession, however, the price of these is not known.

Kodak Color Handbook
This and similar handbooks consist of a special looseleaf binder with individual inserts printed by Eastman Kodak Company.

$ 5.00

Kodak Graphic Arts Handbook

$ 4.00

Kodak Reference Handbook

$ 5.00

Handbook of Chemistry and Physics

$ 6.00

Outline of Calculus

$ 1.25

The Rise of the New Physics, Volumes I and II

$ 3.90

Higher Mathematics for Engineers and Physicists

$ 5.50

The Theory of Photographic Process

$ 13.50

The Living Brain

$ 3.95

Natural Color Processes

$ 1.00

The Case of Sergeant Grischa

$ .50

Facts From Figures

$ 1.00

The Meaning of Relativity

$ 4.00

Radar System Engineering

$ 5.00

Multivibrators

$ .90

New Photominiature

$ .10

U

New Manual of Logarithms

$ 6.00

Formulas, Processes and Trade Secrets

$ 4.00

Handbook of Industrial Electronic Circuits

$ 6.63

Mathematical Logic

$ 4.75

Electronic Instruments

$ 9.18

Photographic Emulsion Technique

$ 3.00

Honore Daumier

$ 7.50

Leica Photography Book (Summer, 1953)

$ .25

RCA Power and Gas Tubes

$ .10

The Third Class Railway Carriage

$ .95

U

Electronic Flash Handbook

$ .35

Test of Resolution for the Photographer

$ .50

Nineteenth Century Art

$ 12.50

MISCELLANEOUS

The following are miscellaneous items which subject purchased while he was in the U.S.

G. Shirmer, Inc.,
3 E. 43rd St., NYC:

guitar	$200.00
bag	5.50
strings	2.25
tax	6.25

$ 214.00

Records of Browning King Clothing Co. reflected subject purchased three pairs of slacks at$29.95 each.

$ 89.85

Harvey Radio, Inc.
103 W. 43rd St., NYC,
10/17/49

5

1 Hallicrafter S-72	$79.95
1 RCA VSO 18	3.50
1 Telex Monoset	7.44
Tax	1.82

$ 92.71

Willoughby's,
110 W. 32nd St., NYC,
3/12/49

1 used 5.4 cm. Exakta F3.5 front

$ 22.95

Joseph Mayer Co.,
5 Union Square, NYC,
5/27/57

Artists materials

$ 202.00

Peyton Limited,
Madison Ave., at 58th St., NYC,
6/5/57

2 pairs of trousers at $29.50, $59.00,
tax, $1.77

$ 60.77

Preserber Men's Shoe Shop,
334 Madison Ave., NYC,
5/20/57

Shoes $21.95, tax $.66

$ 22.61

One sales slip was discovered from whihh the top had been removed. The date of sale and the exact store can therefore not readily be determined. This is number CC51762 and lists the following:

1 200 mm. telyt lens number 898786 with reflex housing $195, sales tax $5.85

$ 200.85

A similar undated sales slip, but which reflected that the purchaser resided or had a business in Brooklyn, NY, lists the following on sales slip number CC14841:

1 Leica model M3 number 782843, lens number 1303399, $349.50, sales tax $10.49

$ 359.99

Star Machinery Co.,
266 Centre St., NYC,
6/2/52

Machine tools

$ 257.50

New York Telephone Co.,
(deposit)

$ 15.00

Camera Craft, Inc.,
18 E. 42nd St., NYC,
10/3/56

$ 141.11

Other purchases made from this store were as follows:

$50.00	10/3/56
91.11	10/5/56
1000.00	date not known

Federal enlarger $37.50,
8 x 10 speed easel, $2.68,
100 sheets Kodabromide (outdated), $6.11,
2 Ace trap $2.70,
tax, $1.47

$ 50.46

One SVE Projector, $31.95, tax $96

$ 32.91

The subject was a good customer of this store but complete lists of purchases were not available.

Harrison Radio Co.,
Greenwich St., NYC

One used Hallicrafter radio

$ 173.96

Electrotech Co.,
308 Canal St., NYC,
8/14/53

One Weston meter $49.88, labor to convert same $6.50, tax $1.50

$ 57.88

4

Peerless, Inc.,
415 Lexington Ave., NYC
(camera shop) 3/19/54

One Eicor, Model 115, $79.50

One kit $3.00, tax $2.48

$ 84.98

Eastman Kodak Store,
1 W. 39th St., NYC,
1/30/53

Five rolls 35 mm. spectrographic film
at $6 per roll, $30, plus tax $.90

$ 30.90

[redacted] advised when interviewed that the subject gave her approximately $35 worth of books on art. It should be noted that he also gave her a quantity of jewelry and other small presents in addition to which he entertained her with luncheon dinner and motion pictures. However, these sums were unknown to her. She said that he gave $20 or $30 towards the purchase of a gas stove or refrigerator for [redacted]. However, she believed [redacted] may have paid this money back. Consequently, only the money for the books is being included.

b6
b7C

$ 35.00

Between the search of the subject's person and the searches of his studio, storeroom and hotel room, a number of lists were found which appeared to be inventory which he made to determine his expenses. These lists are not headed with any explanation or date, however, it should be noted that the search of his studio substantiated that he owned the things listed on these lists.

lathe six inch Atlas with tools chucks, etc.	$295.00
hand press	25.00
caliper gauges	30.00
micrometer	15.00
small tools	65.00
trap (16 x 20) 8	96.00
$ 526.00	

The following was an unheaded list which is self-explanatory. It should be noted that [redacted], borrowed $100 from the subject. He advised when interviewed that he never repaid this loan. [redacted] advised SAS of the FBI that the subject gave him $100 during 1957.

[redacted]	$100.00
	100.00
Box	20.00
Rent	100.00
TK	75.00
$ 295.00	

b6
b7C

It should be noted that $100 was subtracted from the above amount inasmuch as rents paid by the subject have already been included elsewhere in this memorandum.

Found at the time of the subject's arrest was a list of photographic equipment with prices. These materials included lenses and laboratory equipment and totaled $795.

$ 795.00

The subject loaned $200.00 to [redacted] a friend. [redacted] advised that she never repaid her debt to the subject.

$200.00

b6
b7C

Another unheaded list found in the subject's possession was as follows:

VICTOR	$35.00
SIL	5.00
Rent	4.20
Extras	1.50
Self	35.00
	$80.70

$ 76.50

It should be noted that $4.20 headed as rent was subtracted from this amount.

Another unheaded list similar to those mentioned above is as follows:

SDBA	$ 20.00
RWY	76.00
HOT	35.00
Taxis	5.00
REC	52.00
Rent	100.00
HAR	100.00
HOB	35.00
RWY	76.00
Extras	25.00
	$549.00

$100 rent is subtracted from the above amount.

$ 449.00

An undated list recovered as a result of a search of the subject's studio reflected the following:

objective and lens	$ 90.00	
doctor and medicine	95.00	(listed previously)
film	35.00	
recorder	85.00	
typewriter	40.00	
tools	50.00	

$ 395.00 (doctor subtracted)

On the same list appeared the following:

small items	$ 45.00
meetings	210.00
rent	700.00
	$1955.00

$700 of rent is being subtracted from the total.

$ 885.00

It should be noted that at the time the subject was arrested, he was in possession of $6090. In addition, it was determined that he had on deposit in the East River Savings Bank $1386.22.

$7476.22

It should be noted that the subject gave REINO HAYHANEN one 4 x 5 Omega Model D2 enlarger, one 5 x 7 studio camera with tripod, film holders, etc. He also gave him safe lights, trays, tanks and other dark room equipment in addition to supplies such as chemicals, film, paper, etc.

The above equipment is worth at least $1,000, however, it is not being included in the total since the sum that he paid for it is not known. Found in the subject's studio and workshop were artists materials, raw materials for radio and machine shop work, small tools, music books and approximately 26 12 inch long playing records. No value can be placed on these items.

It has been noted that "MARK" is a heavy smoker, smoking approximately 1½ packs of cigarettes a day. At an average cost of $.20 per pack over a nine year period, this luxury would total approximately $1,000.

The subject of necessity ate three meals per day and in many cases purchased food for his friends. A conservative total for a day's food would be $5. This would total approximately $1825 per year. This would total $16,425. During this period, the subject must have spent at least $400 on clothing. This is taking note of the fact that he does not appear very interested in being well clothed. It is impossible to estimate the amount of money which the subject spent for travel, toilet articles, laundry, as well as the expenses he must have incurred in operating his intelligence network.

REINO HAYHANEN advised that "MARK" was the recipient of funds for himself and his agents and that these funds were received from the Soviet Union.

The subject in addition to the money given as mentioned above, made a gift of a rotobroil to [redacted] and his wife and he gave a slide projector and typewriter to [redacted] The value of these items is not known. b6 b7C

HAYHANEN advised that "MARK" on one occasion placed $1,000 in a piece of pipe in a place he believed to be Van Cortlandt Park. He believed that he later recovered this money. It is not included since it is not known what he did with the money. HAYHANEN also stated that it was his understanding that "MARK" received $500 per month, plus $50 per month for expenses, all from the Soviet government while he was in the U.S. HAYHANEN advised that on one occasion "MARK" purchased two auto converters in lower Manhattan, possibly near Fulton and Greenwich Streets. The value of these was not known but he hoped to use them in connection with short wave radio equipment.

The following are totals of the items listed above:

Total money that the subject is known to have spent.

$35166.09

Money in the subject's possession when arrested.

$ 6090.00

Money on deposit in East River Savings Bank.

$ 1386.22

Money in safe deposit box rented [redacted] b6 b7C

$15000.00

$57642.31 Grand total

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

FBI

Date: 9/4/57

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)
ATT: FBI LABORATORY
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was; "MARK", ET AL
ESP - R

RE FBI Lab report to San Antonio, 8/29/57, captioned, "FINCASE. ESP-R" (Bufile 65-64521) (Lab # D-259449 ET), requesting the NYO to attempt to obtain a diary book similar to one obtained from REINO HAYHANEN.

The FBI Lab has furnished as an enclosure to rerep, a photo of the aforementioned diary and described the book as approximately 4"X2½" in size, bearing in gold letters on the outside front cover, the following name and telephone number:

KA-ZAM TAVERN
301 Pershine Ave.
Newark, New Jersey
BI-3-9240

Inside the front cover is a calendar for 1956, followed by a page which shows "Copyright 1954. RAY A. GEIGER." According to the FBI Lab, this page is followed by a page for identification data and additional pages setting forth info re postal rates, population of cities, and other data. These pages are followed by additional pages having several spaces for each day of the year, 1956.

RECORDED - 27
65-64538-388
EX-131
11 SEP 5 1957

(4) - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
(1 - FBI Laboratory)
2 - Newark (65-4902) (RM)
1 - San Antonio (INFO) (65-1594) RM
1 - New York (65-17275)

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

JURpik (#17-3)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

55 SEP 11 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

Unless info in the possession of the Newark Office dictates otherwise, the manager or proprietor of the Ka-zam Tavern, 301 Pershine Ave., Newark, NJ, should be contacted in an effort to obtain a diary similar to the one previously described. If none are available, the identity of the distributor of the diary should be obtained and efforts made to obtain one from this source for submission to the FBI Laboratory. U

The Bureau and NYO are to be advised by Newark immediately concerning the above inquiry.

U

KELLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

Report Form
FD-72 (5-12-55)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ CONFIDENTIAL

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
NEW YORK	NEW YORK	8/23/57	8/6,8,13-17,19-21/57

TITLE OF CASE

UNSUB, was: "Mark," Et Al.

REPORT MADE BY [redacted] **TYPED BY** jer b6 b7C

CHARACTER OF CASE

ESPIONAGE - R

SYNOPSIS:

Subject appeared before Judge MATTHEW J. ABRUZZO, 8/16/57, advised he had not obtained attorney, and requested court appoint counsel. On 8/20/57 Judge ABRUZZO appointed JAMES B. DONOVAN as counsel for subject. Results of interviews with [redacted] and DAVID LEVINE set forth. Copies of letters furnished by LEVINE set forth. INS, St. Albans, Vermont, advised records failed to reflect entry of the subject into US.

7-1
4-3,9,11,18
1-12
2-19
6-19

b6 b7C

- P -

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (COPIES DESTROYED DATE 3-31-77 per letter dated 4-27-77

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 JSP/BRR ON 11-16-78

~~DECLASSIFIED BY [redacted] ON~~

R 31 DEC 16 1960

APPROVED JJK SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

65-64538-389 SEP 5

RECORDED - 83
INDEXED - 83

9-6 AUG 27 1957

COPIES MADE:

(5) - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)

1 - Washington Field (65-7465)(Info.)(RM)

3 - New York (65-17275)

1-cc retained by Bureau

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AGENCY a&b-Simpson
REQ. REC'D
DATE FORW. 8-30-57
HOW FORW. by L/S 8-6
BY JPL

58 SEP 13 1957

Classified by 1259
Exempt from GDS, Category 2
Date of Declassification Indefinite

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF DATE 8/24/78 dedass

PROPERTY OF FBI.—This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—60637-4

JJPles 10/10/78

NY 65-17275

DETAILS:

On August 16, 1957, Mr. JAMES FEATHERSTONE, Attorney, United States Department of Justice, advised SA [redacted] that on that date the subject appeared before Judge MATTHEW J. ABRUZZO in Brooklyn, New York. The subject advised he had not obtained an attorney and requested the court assign counsel. Judge ABRUZZO stated he would ask the Bar Association to choose an attorney to represent the subject and to name an alternate. U

b6
b7C

On August 20, 1957, Mr. FEATHERSTONE advised SA [redacted] that on 8/20/57 Judge ABRUZZO appointed JAMES B. DONOVAN of the law firm of Watters and Donovan, 161 William Street, New York City, as the subject's counsel. U

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

On August 8, 1957, at 2:22 p. m., [redacted]

[redacted] advised SAS [redacted] that he had seen EMIL GOLDFUS in the building three or four years ago and had met him in the elevator; although he had not spoken to him until this spring, when GOLDFUS came to his studio.

[redacted] remarked that GOLDFUS was friendly and that GOLDFUS had stated that his business was "high class radio mechanics." GOLDFUS further had told [redacted] that he was retired and was running short of money and would have to seek work shortly. GOLDFUS also stated to [redacted] that he had taken up painting approximately two years ago.

[redacted] advised that GOLDFUS had taken him to his studio some time early this spring to look at his artistic work, and [redacted] recalls that he saw some of GOLDFUS' work and various photographs. [redacted] stated he gave GOLDFUS some miscellaneous advice on painting and suggested to GOLDFUS that he do a self-portrait painting by the use of a mirror.

[redacted] stated that he last saw GOLDFUS about May, 1957, and that GOLDFUS had complained of a bad sinus condition and had stated that he was going out West to a dry climate. [redacted] could not recall the last date on which he had seen GOLDFUS but stated that "one day he was just gone."

b6
b7C

Interview with [redacted] File #65-17275

on 8/8/57 at New York City

by Special Agents [redacted]

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

[redacted] advised that he had visited GOLDFUS' studio on four or five occasions; however, he did not have a key to this studio. [redacted] stated that GOLDFUS had not given him any paintings, containers, or other material and, in fact, stated that GOLDFUS had given him nothing.

[redacted] recalled that the conversations between GOLDFUS and him pertained entirely to the weather or to paintings or painting, in which he and GOLDFUS were mutually interested.

[redacted] advised that there was absolutely nothing in his present studio which had in the past belonged to GOLDFUS and that there was nothing in the studio which is the property of GOLDFUS now.

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated that his relationship with GOLDFUS was purely casual and remarked that he had no idea of what kind of man GOLDFUS was and that the events which happened yesterday (August 7, 1957) were a shock to him inasmuch as he thought that GOLDFUS was an amiable, quiet, and peaceful man.

[redacted] advised that he knew GOLDFUS only by the name of EMIL GOLDFUS and recalled that GOLDFUS had stated to him that he resided in a hotel in town. He stated he was not aware of the true nature of GOLDFUS.

[redacted] advised that he believes that [redacted] who shares his present studio, was in the GOLDFUS studio once. He stated he recalls seeing no one else in the GOLDFUS studio and that he was never there alone. [redacted] stated that on the occasions when he did visit the studio, he found the place in a mess; that it contained two windows with no skylight; was very narrow; and that the walls were lined with various paintings.

He recalls seeing some photographic equipment there as well as some mechanical equipment. [redacted] stated that he never at any time observed a radio or heard a radio in the GOLDFUS studio.

[redacted] advised that GOLDFUS had visited his studio, which was previously located on the fourth floor of the Ovington Building, on several occasions and that at this time the conversation consisted of advice concerning GOLDFUS' amateur painting.

[redacted] stated that he was presently using the storeroom which GOLDFUS had on the fifth floor of the Ovington Building and further stated that he started using this storeroom after August 1, 1957, at the invitation of Mr. DAVID LEVINE.

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated that he became aware that this storeroom had been previously used by GOLDFUS and that to this date, one side of the storeroom, which has several shelves, is occupied by GOLDFUS' equipment. [redacted] advised that LEVINE has moved out of this storeroom with the exception of a couple of tables and possibly a couch and that the equipment presently in the storeroom belongs mainly to GOLDFUS; however, [redacted] has some equipment therein.

[redacted] stated that from his observation of the equipment stored by GOLDFUS in the storeroom, it appears that there are suitcases and boxes of miscellaneous material therein. [redacted] advised that he did not observe any of GOLDFUS' paintings in this storeroom.

[redacted] advised that he was not in any way aware of any espionage activities on the part of GOLDFUS; that he was not suspicious of any activities; and that if he had been, he would have notified the authorities.

[redacted] stated that his relationship with GOLDFUS was that of two friendly bachelors discussing things of mutual concern, primarily painting.

[redacted] did recall that at one time GOLDFUS permitted him to borrow a book which pertained to abstract philosophy, which he returned in three days.

[redacted] also advised that GOLDFUS had not mentioned any girlfriends of his to him and had not mentioned any trips in the United States or abroad to him.

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated that he and GOLDFUS discussed religion at one time and that he got the impression that GOLDFUS was a member of a Lutheran Church; however, [redacted] stated that GOLDFUS did not appear to fit the church-going type.

[redacted] advised that he does some photography but only to a limited extent. He stated that he primarily photographed his own paintings in order that he could maintain a record on them and that it has been some years since he actually engaged in extensive photography. [redacted] advised that he did own some photographic equipment.

It is noted that on August 7, 1957, the subject was indicted in the Eastern District of New York for conspiring to commit espionage.

On June 6, 1957, T-1 advised that among the subject's effects was an eyeglass case inscribed thereon [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted] U

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

On August 15, 1957, SAS [redacted] interviewed [redacted]

[redacted] advised that the subject was fitted for reading glasses March 28, 1955, at which time he stated he had not had his eyes examined for three or four years.

On June 20, 1956, subject had his glasses converted into bifocals.

Subject returned on July 19, 1956, and was fitted for reading glasses and purchased a pair of sun glasses

[redacted] advised that the subject gave his date of birth as August 2, 1902, and his employment as an artist and photographer. [redacted] continued by stating that the subject listed his residence as 252 Fulton Street each time that he visited his office.

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated that his relationship with GOLDFUS was purely on a professional basis and that he had never had any contact with GOLDFUS outside of the office.

He further stated that he knew none of GOLDFUS' friends or acquaintances.

[redacted] could add no further information regarding GOLDFUS.

Interview with [redacted] File #65-17275

on 8/15/57 at New York City

by Special Agents [redacted]

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

[redacted] interviewed August 14, 1957, by SAS [redacted] advised that during 1956, he needed additional space for his [redacted] which he maintained at [redacted] stated that through Superintendent HARRY MAC MULLIN, he was introduced to EMIL R. GOLDFUS, who [redacted]

[redacted] stated that arrangements were made with GOLDFUS for him to share the storeroom rented by GOLDFUS. He paid GOLDFUS $10.00 per month for the utilization of this space. [redacted] stated that to the best of his recollection, the storeroom space was used by him for approximately nine months (March, 1956, through November, 1956).

b6
b7C

During approximately five of the nine-month span in 1956, [redacted] paid rental on the entire storeroom at the request of GOLDFUS, when GOLDFUS advised him [redacted] that he (GOLDFUS) would be on vacation in the western part of the United States. The exact dates that GOLDFUS was on vacation were not recalled by [redacted].

[redacted] stated that upon the return of GOLDFUS to Brooklyn, New York, he, GOLDFUS, advised that he had been in an auto accident in Texas. [redacted] believes the town in which auto accident occurred

---

Interview with [redacted] File # 65-17275

on 8/14/57 at New York City

by Special Agents [redacted]

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

as mentioned by GOLDFUS, was Mac Arthur or some similar sounding name. GOLDFUS also advised [redacted] that due to the accident, he, GOLDFUS, was in a hospital approximately three months in a cast due to back injury, and further that during the above confinement, someone in the hospital stole $6,000.00 from his belongings. [redacted] stated that GOLDFUS never furnished any additional information regarding his trip.

[redacted] stated that on several occasions he visited the storeroom shared by himself and GOLDFUS. During these visits, he observed that GOLDFUS had installed, and in operating condition, a volt meter and other electrical testing equipment. Also observed among the above articles, were flashlight batteries and sundry other articles which at that time meant little of nothing to [redacted]. b6 b7C

[redacted] advised that he is presently a specialist acting in the capacity of consultant for numerous firms in the United States regarding adhesives and plastics. He stated that his laboratory at 252 Fulton Street has been utilized by him in the past in the preparation of adhesives (similar to scotch tape, etc) and on several occasions, he recalled that GOLDFUS had borrowed some of the rubber compound adhesive used in the making of some adhesive tapes and plastic-covered masking tapes.

[redacted] stated that although GOLDFUS had visited his laboratory on several occasions, he was never invited into GOLDFUS' studio; although he recalls that both he and GOLDFUS had on one occasion expressed a mutual interest in photography and the connection of color separation to photography.

It was the opinion of [redacted] that GOLDFUS had an excellent knowledge and understanding of photography, color separation, and electronics. However, at no time was he able to engage in any lengthy conversations with GOLDFUS on the above subjects.

[redacted] advised that he had no knowledge of GOLDFUS' family, contacts, employments, or personal actions through their association at the Fulton Street address.

[redacted] stated that he last saw GOLDFUS in November or December, 1956, and that at no time was he ever suspicious of GOLDFUS or his activities during the period of their acquaintance. b6 b7C

[redacted] furnished two checks which he had made payable to GOLDFUS in payment of his rent for storage space at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York. [redacted] stated that by accident, the check dated November 10, 1956, was made payable to H. GOLDFUS.

It is to be noted that this check was endorsed H. GOLDFUS, pay to the order of [redacted] and endorsed by [redacted].

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

[redacted] advised SAS [redacted] on August 15, 1957 that he resides at [redacted] and is a [redacted].

[redacted] identified a photograph of RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL as an individual who was known to him as EMIL GOLDFUS. He stated that sometime either in late 1953 or early 1954, he was introduced to GOLDFUS by [redacted] an artist who maintains a studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York. He related that after the initial introduction to GOLDFUS, he thereafter met GOLDFUS on several occasions when either visiting [redacted] or DAVID LEVINE, [redacted] an artist who maintains a studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York.

He advised that he gradually came to know GOLDFUS through meeting him at 252 Fulton Street and thereafter stopped into GOLDFUS' studio to discuss art. He stated that he considered GOLDFUS to be a talented individual who had a keen interest in art, photography and music. In addition he stated that he considered GOLDFUS to be an American and recalled on one occasion that GOLDFUS mentioned he had been brought up by a Scottish aunt who lived in Boston, Massachusetts.

b6
b7C

[redacted] further advised that he recalled that GOLDFUS made a trip to California, he thought in 1956, and while there, suffered a heart attack. [redacted] could not recall if GOLDFUS mentioned the above trip or if he had heard same from [redacted] or

---

Interview with [redacted] File # 65-17275

on 8/15/57 at New York City

by Special Agents [redacted]

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

LEVINE. He added, however, that he believed that GOLDFUS was gone for at least four months while on the above trip.

[redacted] advised that GOLDFUS had no apparent employment and added that GOLDFUS gave the impression he had made a considerable amount of money in some type of business which now provided him with a suitable income, thus enabling him to pursue his art and photography hobbies.

[redacted] recalled that on one occasion he and GOLDFUS went to the Brownsville section of Brooklyn, where they both took photographs of people in a poor neighborhood. He stated that this was done so that later he could use these photographs as a basis for art paintings. He added that GOLDFUS developed these pictures for him in the latter's studio.

[redacted] further advised that in the early part of 1957, he and GOLDFUS did a portrait of a light-complected Negro model who was obtained by GOLDFUS through the Model Guild of America, a model agency, the name of which he had previously furnished to GOLDFUS.

b6
b7C

[redacted] also related that in the early part of 1957, he and GOLDFUS one afternoon painted portraits of each other at GOLDFUS' studio.

[redacted] further related that GOLDFUS visited his apartment, [redacted] on two [redacted] occasions; the first being the evening of the day they took photographs in the Brownsville section of Brooklyn, at which time he introduced GOLDFUS to his [redacted] the other occasion being late in 1956 or early 1957, when GOLDFUS again visited his residence to attend a party which was given in honor of [redacted]

[redacted] advised that GOLDFUS' studio was always in a cluttered condition with artist and photographic equipment. However, he stated that he never noticed anything unusual in the studio.

[redacted] stated that he last saw GOLDFUS in the spring of 1957, at which time GOLDFUS mentioned he was going to a dry climate, as his sinus condition was bothering him. He related that prior to this time, GOLDFUS had loaned him an Exacta camera, which he has never returned.

In addition he stated he borrowed $100.00 from GOLDFUS prior to the latter's trip, which he has never had the opportunity to repay.

b6
b7C

[redacted] advised that GOLDFUS never mentioned anything concerning his background, acquaintances, or past employment. He recalled, however, that GOLDFUS, in conversation, mentioned that in his younger life, he visited France and either Sweden or Norway.

In addition he stated that GOLDFUS never asked him to purchase any type of equipment, obtain a safety deposit box, or asked for any information pertaining to the security of the United States.

[redacted] stated that he knew of no other acquaintances of GOLDFUS other than [redacted] and LEVINE and added that the subject never mentioned any other individual, even by inference.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

On August 8, 1957, SAS [redacted] and [redacted] interviewed DAVID LEVINE, 140 Remsen Street, Brooklyn, New York.

DAVID LEVINE advised he knew the subject as EMIL R. GOLDFUS and had known him for approximately one and one-half years. He said he was introduced to GOLDFUS by [redacted]

LEVINE stated that his contacts with GOLDFUS were limited to 252 Fulton Street with the exception of one occasion in the spring of 1957, when GOLDFUS and a group of artist friends visited his home. He advised his association with GOLDFUS consisted of discussions of art and music and casual comments concerning current events.

LEVINE stated that GOLDFUS did not express himself on political subjects and did not arouse suspicion on his part or, to the best of his knowledge, on the part of any of their mutual acquaintances. b6 b7C

LEVINE said he knew nothing of the subject's background or life away from the studio other than that GOLDFUS had been reared by an aunt and uncle and had what he considered to be a Scotch accent.

LEVINE said that approximately a year ago, according to GOLDFUS, GOLDFUS made an extended trip for the purpose of selling photographic equipment. Also, that in the spring of 1957, GOLDFUS left for a vacation which was prompted by a chronic sinus condition. LEVINE advised that immediately prior to the time

---

Interview with Mr. DAVID LEVINE File #65-17275

on 8/8/57 at New York City

by Special Agents [redacted]

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

GOLDFUS departed on vacation, he gave him, LEVINE, a key to a storeroom which they shared and the key to his, GOLDFUS', studio, requesting that LEVINE look after his belongings. LEVINE said that upon GOLDFUS' return, he, GOLDFUS, intended to set up accommodations elsewhere for the development of a color dye transfer printing method.

LEVINE stated that about July 30, 1957, he received a letter from GOLDFUS granting him power of attorney to dispose of GOLDFUS' possessions at 252 Fulton Street in any way he saw fit. He said that included in the letter was $35.00 in cash which GOLDFUS requested be given to HARRY MAC MULLIN, Superintendent, 252 Fulton Street, for the August rent of his studio.

LEVINE made this letter available to the interviewing agents as well as a letter giving him power of attorney to dispose of the subject's effects.

LEVINE advised he and the subject shared storage space in Room 509 at 252 Fulton Street and that the room contained a number of the subject's possessions, consisting of several cartons, two or three suitcases, and a table. He said he and GOLDFUS each paid half of the rent for this storage space and that since it appears GOLDFUS will not return to 252 Fulton Street, he planned to give up this space as he did not wish to pay the full rental and does not require the entire space.

The following is a copy of the two letters made available to interviewing agents by DAVID LEVINE:

"Dear Dave,

"I am writing this to you in the hope that you will see your way to help me in the disposal of whatever remains in of mine in 252 Fulton St.

"The power of attorney is sufficient authority for you to dispose of things the way you see fit to do so. I have no specific desires except that you go through my paintings and preserve those you think worth keeping - until - if ever - I may be able to get them again. I have no objections to having you keep and use any materials you may find useful for yourself or the other friends of mine.

"If you find it possible to sell anything I would like you to pay yourself a sum that would repay you for your trouble.

"Should you decide to take this responsibility upon yourself - or refuse it (in which case, maybe you could suggest somebody else who would do it) I would appreciate an early reply to my lawyers:

Stafford, Atlas and Spilman
Post Office Box 1128
Mc Allen Texas
Attention of Mr. Schwarz

"My best regards to all of you.

"Sincerely yours,

"Emil R. Goldfus

"July 24th 1957

"P.S. Enclosed is $35. Please pay Mac for the next month's rent of the studio. This will give you time to do the job.

"Emil"

NY 65-17275

"THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

"THAT I, EMIL R. GOLDFUS, of Brooklyn, New York, have made, constituted and appointed and by these presents do make, constitute and appoint, DAVID LEVINE, of 140 Remsen Street, Brooklyn, New York, my true and lawful attorney for, on and in my name, place and stead to dispose of all my equipment, supplies, materials and whatsoever chattels I may own, in my art studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn 1, New York. Giving and granting unto my said attorney, full power and authority to do and perform all and every act and thing whatsoever required and necessary to be done in and about the premises, as fully to all intents and purposes, as I might or could do if personally present, and I hereby confirm whatsoever my said attorney may do by virtue hereof in the premises.

"IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand, this 24th day of July, A.D., 1957.

"E. R. GOLDFUS

"SIGNED AND DELIVERED in the presence of:

"John M. Bailey

"S.R. BARNETTE

"SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me, this 24th day of July, A.D., 1957, to certify which witness my hand and seal of office.

"Robert L. Schwarz
Notary Public in and for Hidalgo County, Texas"

CONFIDENTIAL

On June 24, 1957, the subject executed Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) Form I-217 at Mc Allen, Texas. This form was made available to SAS [redacted] on June 24, 1957, by [redacted] INS Investigator. CONFIDENTIAL

This form reflected that the subject entered the United States about November 15, 1948, via train from Canada, utilizing a United States passport in the name of ANDREW KAYOTIS.

b6
b7C

On July 11, 1957, [redacted] INS, 70 Columbus Avenue, New York City, advised SA [redacted] that records of all borderland arrivals in the United States from Canada are maintained by the INS at St. Albans, Vermont.

On July 18, 1957, [redacted] District Headquarters, INS, St. Albans, Vermont, advised a search of the records of District Headquarters failed to reflect any record for the subject under the names ANDREW KAYOTIS, EMIL R. GOLDFUS, MARTIN COLLINS, or RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) DATE: 8/23/57

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "Mark," Et Al
ESPIONAGE - R

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF Classification DATE 3-8-79

Enclosed are five copies of the report of SA [redacted] at New York, dated and captioned as above.

b6
b7C

One copy of this report is being furnished the WFO for information purposes.

A copy of a blank memorandum characterizing informants accompanies each copy of the report.

INFORMANT

Identity of Source	Date of Activity or Description of Information	Date Received
T-1. [redacted]	6/6/57	6/6/57

b2

Careful consideration has been given to the source concealed, and a T symbol was utilized in the report only in this instance where the identity of the source must be concealed.

~~CLASSIFIED BY~~ 1759 ~~EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY~~ 3 ~~DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE~~ 11-16-78

ADMINISTRATIVE

This report is being classified ~~confidential~~ due to the sensitive nature of this investigation, which involves the operation of a Soviet espionage network in the United States.

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.~~

2 - Bureau (65-64538)(Encs. 10)(RM)
1 - Washington Field (65-7465)(Encs. 2)(RM)
3 - New York (65-17275)

65-64538-390
9-6
AUG 27 1957

CSF:jen
(6)

Classified by 1259
Exempt from GDS, Category 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite
8/14/78

RECORDED - 83
EX. - 137

1-cc retained by Litrento

10 ENCLOSURE

EX. - 137

58 SEP 13 1957

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The Bureau has instructed that information arising out of this investigation is not to be disseminated in other investigative reports or communications without prior Bureau authority. The Bureau has also instructed that all investigations in this matter must be conducted immediately.

Regarding the appointment of JAMES B. DONOVAN as the subject's counsel, it is noted that this, as well as additional information concerning DONOVAN, was furnished the Bureau by phone and airtel on 8/20/57.

Concerning the 8/17/57 search of the subject's effects stored in Room 509 at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, it is noted that the Bureau has been advised of pertinent items located among these effects and photographs of containers located have been forwarded to the Bureau. However, this material is still being processed and any additional pertinent information will be promptly furnished to the Bureau.

The subject is presently incarcerated at the Federal House of Detention, 427 West Street, New York City.

[redacted] advised SA [redacted] that the subject had given permission to have his mail censored. [redacted] advised that he would, on a confidential basis, advise the NYO of the contents of any mail the subject may send or receive.

b6
b7C

At the time of interview with DAVID LEVINE on 8/8/57, LEVINE turned over to the interviewing agents the letter he had received from GOLDFUS giving him power of attorney to dispose of his possessions as he saw fit. LEVINE stated he was refusing to accept the power of attorney and also turned over to interviewing agents the $35 the subject had sent him to pay for one month's rent on Room 509 at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York.

On 8/19/57 Departmental Attorney JAMES FEATHERSTONE telephonically contacted the NYO and requested that the $35 and the letter bestowing power of attorney on LEVINE be returned to the subject. Consequently, on 8/20/57 the money and letter were turned over to [redacted], Federal House of Detention, 427 West Street, New York City. b6 b7C

Departmental Attorney FEATHERSTONE has requested that the NYO furnish him, prior to the date of subject's trial, as complete a list as possible of the subject's expenditures since he entered the United States in 1948. The NYO is now in the process of reviewing the files and compiling a list of known expenditures. It is expected that this list will be completed in approximately ten days. The NYO will not include in the compilation information obtained from [redacted]. b2

Regarding the statement made by the subject to [redacted] that he was involved in an automobile accident in Texas, it is noted that a lead was set out by airtel dated 8/19/57 for the Dallas and San Antonio offices to attempt to ascertain if the subject was involved in an automobile accident in Texas. b6 b7C

LEADS

WASHINGTON FIELD (Information)

One copy of this report is being furnished the WFO due to the interest of that office in investigations relating to Soviet Nationals.

(U) NEW YORK

At New York, New York

1. Will follow and report results of court proceedings instituted against the subject in the EDNY.

2. Will examine materials obtained 8/17/57 from Room 509 at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, for possible additional investigative leads.

3. Will await results of lead set out for San Antonio and Dallas Offices to ascertain if the subject was involved in an automobile accident in Texas.

REFERENCE:

Report of SA [redacted], 8/13/57, at New York.

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 01-27-2010 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to File No.

New York, New York
August 23, 1957

Re: Unknown Subject, with aliases: "Mark," Et Al

The T symbol contained in referenced report is characterized as follows: U

T-1, who is in a position to furnish reliable concerning the subject. U

This is loaned to you by the Federal Bureau of Investigation, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned. U

Ice retained by Litterato

AAG Tompkins
8-30-57
by R/S 0-6
J.P.L. /ur

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

65-64536-390

ENCLOSURE

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

8/14/57

AIRTEL

TO : BUREAU (65-64521)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17259)

SUBJECT: FINCASE
ESP. - R

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.~~

Re NY airtel 8/13/57, reflecting the results of a review of NYC newspapers.

The enclosed, as pages of this communication, are newspaper articles which contained discrepancies. These discrepancies were located as a result of a review of NYC newspapers for the afternoon of 8/13/57 and the morning papers of 8/14/57 pertaining to the indictment and arrest of RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL and events related thereto.

Each discrepancy is numbered in the several articles and a corresponding number appears in this communication related to the numbered paragraph where the discrepancy was discovered.

In the articles set out below showing the various discrepancies which appeared in the NYC newspapers on 8/13 and 14/57, the source, if determined, is set out in the article. Under the article listed below, where no source is reflected, the NYO was unable to attribute this information to any specific source:

3 - Bureau (65-64521) (RM)
1 - NY 65-17259

DJT:cxd (#17-0)
(5)

Mr. Belmont

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.~~

65-64538-

NOT RECORDED
1957

1734

55 SEP 17 1957

NY 65-17259

New York World Telegram and Sun, 8/13/57

7th Sports Edition

This edition contains an article on page 9 entitled "Red Spy Given Until Friday to Find Himself a Lawyer."

1. Page 9, column 2, paragraph 5 states "The Judge (Federal Judge MATTHEW T. ABRUZZO) Directed That $7500 Taken From Abel At The Time of His Arrest Be Returned So Abel Can Pay a Lawyer."

Actually, when ABEL was arrested, INS took custody of $6,090 which was located on ABEL's person and in his possessions.

NY 65-17259

The following afternoon newspapers of 8/13/57 contained articles re ABEL on the pages indicated below. No inaccuracies were noted in these articles and as a consequence no copies of these articles are being submitted:

"New York Post", 8/13/57

Night extra edition, page 30

"New York World Telegram and Sun," 8/13/57

Night edition, page 17

"New York Journal American," 8/13/57

Latest news edition, page 4

"New York Journal American," 8/13/57

7th Sports edition, page 3

"New York Daily News," 8/14/57, Four Star Edition

This edition contains an article on page 3 entitled "Hunt $50,000 Buried Here By Soviet Spy Ring Boss."

1. Page 3, paragraph 1 states "Colonel Rudolph Ivanovich Abel, 55, the Russian master spy, buried $50,000 in the New York area for use in financing his espionage ring and the FBI is engaged in a hunt for the treasure, a high official disclosed yesterday."

Investigation has not disclosed that ABEL buried $50,000 in the NY area. HAYHANEN has stated that ABEL buried $5,000 in Bear Mountain Park and $1,000 in Van Cortland Park, Bronx. HAYHANEN stated the $5,000 was subsequently given to HAYHANEN by ABEL for Mrs. SOBELL, wife of MORTON SOBELL, and the $1,000 was subsequently used by ABEL.

2. Page 3, paragraph 1 states in part that "Existence of the hoard sent from Moscow was disclosed ---."

This is not supported by facts known to date.

3. Page 3, column 2, paragraph 1 states in fact that "An additional $15,000 was recovered from a safe deposit box ABEL rented in the Manufacturers Trust Company branch at 1511 3rd Avenue under the name of ALAN WINSTON."

Actually, [redacted] rented the above box at the request of ABEL, according to information furnished by [redacted]. b6 b7C

4. Page 3, columns 2 and 3, paragraph 1 states in part "An official who requested his identity be withheld revealed that ABEL also buried $50,000.

Investigation has not disclosed that ABEL has buried $50,000 but actually a total of $6,000 which he subsequently recovered.

8/14/57

NY 65-17259

"New York Herald Tribune", 8/14/57

Late City Edition

This edition contains an article on page 1, section 2, entitled "The FBI Seeks Large Sums Abel Hid."

1. Page 1, section 2, paragraph 1, stated "FBI Agents fanned out over Manhattan, Brooklyn, Poughkeepsie and parts of Nassau County yesterday in a search for 'large sums of money' supposedly hidden by RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, alleged head of Soviet espionage in the US before his arrest by INS officers on June 21."

The above statement is false as the FBI is not presently attempting to locate "large sums of money" supposedly hidden by ABEL. The NYO has not developed information to the present indicating the existence of additional sums of money hidden by ABEL.

2. Page 1, section 2, paragraph 7, states in part, referring to the safe deposit box at Manufacturers Trust Company, wherein $15,000 belonging to ABEL was located that "ABEL had rented the box under the name of ALAN WINSTON."

The above safe deposit box was actually rented [redacted] and not ABEL. [redacted] rented the box upon the request of ABEL.

b6
b7C

3. Page 1, section 2, paragraph 9, states in part "....but the FBI activity made it appear that a substantial amount is yet to be found. One member of the prosecution staff said it would be wrong to suppose it was as much as 'a million dollars'."

The above is not supported by facts known to the NYO at the present time. The NYO has no information indicating the existence of additional sums of money hidden by ABEL.

4. Page 1, section 2, paragraph 10, states in part "....The search for caches of cash in and around the city seemed an obvious move. Its extension to Poughkeepsie is explained in the indictment....".

Actually, the FBI is not searching for any hidden sums of money in any location.

NY 65-17259

"New York Daily Mirror", 8/14/57

Five Star Final

This edition contains an article on page 2 entitled, "Almost $1,000,000 Buried." "FBI Gets Spy's Cash."

1. Page 2, paragraph 1 states "The FBI has recovered a major portion of a buried cache of almost $1,000,000 - some of which may be counterfeit - which was used by Russian spymaster RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL to finance his atomic military espionage operations, the "New York Mirror" learned exclusively yesterday."

Investigation to date has not developed any information that ABEL has hidden or buried any additional sums of money other than the $15,000 found in a safe deposit box belonging to ABEL.

2. Page 2, paragraph 3, states "ABEL and his agents buried their cash in Prospect Park, Brooklyn; Ft. Tryon Park, Manhattan; New Hyde Park, LI, in Poughkeepsie, and even Quincy, Mass."

The above is not supported by facts known to date.

3. Page 2, paragraphs 3 and 4, states "Some of the money may have been found in two trunks placed by ABEL, under the alias of EMIL R. GOLDFUS, in the Lincoln Storage Warehouse, at 69th St. and Third Ave. - the building now housing FBI Headquarters in New York."

Investigation has disclosed that at one time (1953-1955), ABEL did store certain of his possessions in the Lincoln Warehouse, however, investigation reflects that no trunks were among these possessions and the NYO

has no indications there was money in these possessions.

4. Page 1, paragraph 5, states in part, referring to HAYHANEN, "He reportedly defected after becoming incensed when ABEL turned him into a 'messenger boy and chauffeur' and handed him a paltry $200 to do his work."

HAYHANEN has stated he defected because he feared punishment, even death, if he returned to Russia. In addition, HAYHANEN claims he received $400 per month in salary, and $100 per month for expenses from the Soviet Government.

5. Page 6, (same article continued) states in part that "FEATHERSTONE (Special Assistant USA JAMES J. FEATHERSTONE) acknowledged 'additional money is involved' beside the $21,000, adding: 'some of it looks like it might have been buried'. 'Would you say it is as much as a million dollars?' he was asked. ANTHONY R. PALERMO, another Special Assistant United States Attorney associated with the case replied: 'Not quite that much'."

The NYO possesses no information to substantiate the above.

6. Page 6, paragraph 4, states in part that the "19 overt acts charged against ABEL - punishable by the death sentence - revealed that HAYHANEN was the No. 1 spymaster, etc."

HAYHANEN has stated he first arrived in the US in Oct., 1952. HAYHANEN did not search for ABEL until 1953, but was handled by [redacted] until he was turned over to ABEL in 1953. From HAYHANEN's statements

b6
b7C

When interviewed, there is no indication he dispensed hundreds of thousands of dollars for espionage work. Also, HAYHANEN did not defect in March, 1957, by going to the FBI, but rather by going to the US Embassy in Paris in May, 1957.

NY 65-17259

"New York Times", 8/14/57

Late City Edition

This edition contains an article on page 13, entitled "Spy Suspect Wins Delay On Lawyer."

1. Page 13, column 3, paragraph 4, stated in part that "A spokesman for the Lincoln Warehouse at 1195 Third Avenue, said last week that a shipment held under the name of EMIL R. GOLDFUS, an ABEL alias, had been stored nearly a year ago."

Investigation has determined that a shipment held under the name EMIL R. GOLDFUS at the Lincoln Warehouse, NYC, had been stored from 1953 to 1955, after which this shipment was delivered to the GOLDFUS studio at 252 Fulton St., B'klyn, NY.

The above is being submitted for info of Bureau.

KELLY

11

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F BI ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Date: 8/13/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-3-69)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-80641)

Classified by 1259 JJP/SGP
Exempt from GDS, Category 2
Date of Declassification Indefinite
8-3-78

CP, USA - ORGANIZATION
IS-C, CINAL

CLASSIFIED BY 1259 JJP/BRK
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE
11-16-78

On 8/8/57, JACK SHULMAN and his wife were observed in the car usually driven by SHULMAN, accompanied by PHIL BART and his wife. SHULMAN is the chauffeur and secretary of WILLIAM Z. FOSTER. The BARTS and SHULMANS were observed in each other's company from 5:32 PM on that date at which time they departed CP Headquarters, 23 West 26th Street, until 10:20 PM on that night at which time they
(U) parted. C

Set forth below is a review of information obtained from [redacted] on 8/8/57, which pertains to a conversation between PHIL BART and JACK SHULMAN
(U) on the evening they were together. C

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF Classification DATE 3-8-79

b2

5-Bureau (100-3-69) (Encs. 7) (RM)
(1-61-330) (WILLIAM Z. FOSTER)
(1-~~65-65438~~ 65-64538) (UNSUB, was: "Mark", espionage superior of REINO HAYHANEN in NYC)
3-Chicago (61-867) (CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT) (RM)
(1-100-18001) (FRED FINE)
(U) (1-100-) (CP, USA District Number 8 Organization)
6-New York (100-80641)
(1-100-89816) (FRED FINE) (#19)
(1-100-56579) PHIL BART) (12-11)
(1-100-111666) (JACK SHULMAN) (19)
(1-100-9365) (WILLIAM Z. FOSTER) (19)
(1-65-17275) (UNSUB, was: "Mark", espionage superior of REINO HAYHANEN in NYC) (17)

65-64538

~~65-65438~~

JDW:jb
(15)

58 SEP 18 1957

NOT RECORDED
160 AUG 21 1957

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INITIALS ON ORIGINAL

~~CC AUG 28 1957~~ SEP 16 1957

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 100-3-69-4608

AIRTEL

NY 100-80641

The informant stated that BART and SHULMAN discussed the recent news release pertaining to the indictment of one RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL accused of Soviet espionage. Concerning this matter, SHULMAN stated, "I think it's a plant; I think the whole thing is a phony; the guy's a stool pigeon." BART said, "----- they got a guy, they brought to this country already---brought him from Germany, a guy whose going to testify." BART said that they brought in a Finn, referring to the man who would testify. SHULMAN said that to his way of thinking the government invented the whole thing. SHULMAN said, "I don't think that this guy is a real spy." He said that he thought that the individual was probably a Soviet refugee, and that he "could have been a CIA agent working both sides of the street". He said that, "If he were a real spy, the story would have sounded a little straighter, but it sounds like a patch up business. This is the only guy so it sounds like a phony story..... he was picked up in Texas according to the first story by the Immigration Service because -- illegal entry, they were going to deport him. So then the FBI or CIA, or whoever it was, figured it out---we got the case on this guy and he will plead guilty and cooperate with us. So instead of deporting him ..... they will figure out a spy case; he will cooperate and confess so he will not get deported."

BART then said "He's cooperating." To this statement SHULMAN answered, "So they must have made a deal, we will give you good treatment, jail a little bit and then we won't deport you. Otherwise we will deport you to Russia---the Russians will shoot you

because you cooperated with us."

Later in this same conversation, SHULMAN and BART discussed the proposed move of the National Office, CP,USA from NYC to Chicago, Ill. BART asked SHULMAN what was new about the move to Chicago. SHULMAN answered,"They might not move" and he thought it cannot be done. SHULMAN indicated that the move has been partially completed and that there will be "sort of a dual center". BART remarked that CLAUDE(LIGHTFOOT)and FRED(FINE) are already in Chicago. SHULMAN said that he thought that there must be something wrong with the idea of moving to Chicago because it was the Right Wing that proposed it and for that reason there must be something wrong with it. He said that even CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT "who is heart and soul of the Right shakes his head, says he doesn't see how it can be done; he doesn't see the wisdom of it." BART said that Chicago is not prepared for the move. SHULMAN continued speaking of CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT and said, "He thinks it would be very difficult to work in Chicago, he doesn't recommend it. He has all kinds of reservations and he is part and parcel of the Right.....from a practical point of view, he says it can't be done; he's very skeptical about it." BART said that at this moment he does not think that the party is prepared for the move to Chicago.

Although the above conversation concerning ABEL and the proposed move of the CP to Chicago apparently sets forth personal opinions of BART

and SHULMAN, it is quite possible that this is the thinking of the CP, USA concerning these matters in view of the contacts BART and SHULMAN have with the National Leadership, CP, USA.

Enclosed herewith are seven copies of blank memorandum suitable for dissemination.

KELLY

4-22 (Rev. 8-13-56)

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Records Branch

8/30, 1958

- [ ] Name Check Unit - Room 6523
- [ ] Service Unit - Room 6524
- [ ] Forward to File Review
- [ ] Attention _____
- [ ] Return to A. P. Litrento 1784

Supervisor Room Ext.

Type of References Requested:

- [ ] Regular Request (Analytical Search)
- [x] All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
- [ ] Subversive References Only
- [ ] Nonsubversive References Only
- [ ] Main _____ References Only

Type of Search Requested:

- [ ] Restricted to Locality of _____
- [x] Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
- [ ] Buildup [ ] Variations
- [ ] Check for Alphabetical Loyalty Form

b6
Subject [redacted] b7C
Birthdate & Place _____
Address _____

Localities _____

R# _____ Date 8-30 Searcher Initials JW

FILE NUMBER	SERIAL
NR	

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED~~
~~HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED~~
DATE 01-27-2010 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

U

4-22 (Rev. 8-13-56)

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Records Branch

8/30, 1957

- [ ] Name Check Unit - Room 6523
- [ ] Service Unit - Room 6524
- [ ] Forward to File Review
- [ ] Attention _____
- [ ] Return to A. P. Litrento 1736 [redacted]
  Supervisor Room Ext.

Type of References Requested:

- [ ] Regular Request (Analytical Search)
- [x] All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
- [ ] Subversive References Only
- [ ] Nonsubversive References Only
- [ ] Main _____ References Only

Type of Search Requested:

- [ ] Restricted to Locality of _____
- [x] Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
- [ ] Buildup [ ] Variations
- [ ] Check for Alphabetical Loyalty Form

b6
b7C

Subject [redacted]
Birthdate & Place _____
Address _____

Localities _____

R# _____ Date 8-30 Searcher Initials [redacted]

FILE NUMBER SERIAL

NR

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
~~HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED~~
DATE 01-27-2010 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

INDEXED - 36

INDEXED - 36

FBI

Date: 8/28/57

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: Mark, Emil R.
Goldfus, Martin Collins,
Rudolf Ivanovich Abel,
Andrew Kayotis, Milt, Milton
ESP-R

Re Kansas City airtel to the Bureau and New York 8/23/57, captioned "COL. RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL" advising [redacted] had stated subject had been in Wichita, Kansas, as late as December, 1956, and contacted [redacted]

Enclosed herewith for the Kansas City Office are 6 photos of the subject. If no reason exists for not doing so, Kansas City should interview [redacted] and [redacted] and exhibit photos of the subject for any info they might be able to furnish concerning him and immediately forward results to Bureau and New York.

For the info of the Kansas City Office, this is a matter related to the Fincase and the Bureau has advised that Fincase and related matters must be handled as a special.

Information in this matter should not be incorporated into any communication for dissemination outside the Bureau without prior Bureau authority.

KELLY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

(3) - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)
2 - Kansas City (65-new) (Encs. 6) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

RECORDED - 36
65-64538-391
INDEXED - 36

CSF:mm(#17-3)
(7)

COPIES DESTROYED
EX-131
B 31 DEC 16 1960

5 SEP 11 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

FBI

Date: 8/29/57

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "MARK", ET AL
ESP-R

An article appearing in the "New York World Telegram and Sun" on instant date reflects that Judge MATTHEW T. ABRUZZO in Brooklyn Federal Court assigned ARNOLD GUY FRAIMAN of the Law Firm of Dewey, Valantine, Bushby, Palmer, and Wood, 40 Wall Street to assist Chief Trial Counsel JAMES P. DONOVAN in the defense of RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL. This article reflected that FRAIMAN was a graduate of Princeton and Columbia University Law School. U

A review of the Martindale Hubbell Law Directory reflected that one ARNOLD G. FRAIMAN, born 1925, graduated from Princeton University with an AB Degree and from Columbia University with an LLB Degree. He further served as an AUSA. This directory failed to reflect FRAIMAN as being associated with the above law firm of Dewey, Valantine, Bushby, Palmer, and Wood, however, the Bureau's attention is directed to the fact that this law firm contains as one of its members THOMAS E. DEWEY, former governor of NY State and presidential candidate. U

Indices of the NYO contain no derogatory info concerning FRAIMAN, however, it is noted that a case was noted for one ARNOLD GUY FRAIMAN dated 5/6/54, captioned "Departmental Applicant, Assistant United States Attorney, Southern District of New York", NY file 77-17624. U

RECORDED - 36 65-64538-392

Above is submitted for the information of the Bureau. U

EX-137

KELLY

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

FSP:ab

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Approved: Special Agent in Charge Sent M Per

55 SEP 11 1957

77-60682-1

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

The Attorney General

August 13, 1957

Director, FBI

Article

I am attaching hereto an item from the "New York Herald Tribune" for August 13, 1957, entitled "Abel Faces Court Today Still Without a Lawyer." You will notice that the story sets forth information purporting to come from "sources close to the U.S. Attorney's office in Brooklyn" relating that the Jencks decision was studied in advance of the case against Rudolf Abel; that the Jencks decision will have only a slight effect "on the evidence"; that "FBI agents have adopted 'a new method' of reporting"; and "the defense will learn nothing" about investigative and other techniques.

It seems presumptuous, indeed, for officials of the Department of Justice to obviously go out of their way, as was done in this instance, to deprecate the effect of the Jencks decision on the very eve of consideration of the bill in Congress. This, of course, is a matter for the Department to handle, but I would appreciate it if appropriate instructions could be issued to the United States Attorney's office in Brooklyn and to members of the prosecutive staff to refrain from making any further comment pertaining to the operations and techniques employed by the FBI without first of all checking with the Bureau.

We have declined to make any statement regarding our changed procedures because it would be highly improper to make such a statement. It is rather sickening to read accounts similar to those which have been appearing in the papers recently in connection with this case.

Enclosure

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

cc - Mr. William P. Rogers (with copy of enclosure)
Deputy Attorney General

cc - Assistant Attorney General (with copy of enclosure)
William F. Tompkins

SENT FROM D. O.
TIME 5:50 PM
DATE 8-13-57
BY

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

LBN:hpf
(9)

1 ENCLOSURE

cc - Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Rosen

RECORDED - 76
INDEXED - 76

65-64538-393

58 SEP 13 1957

SENT DIRECTOR
8-13-57

SEP 6 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 01-27-2010 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

Abel Faces Court Today Still Without a Lawyer

By Ralph Chapman

Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, accused spy for the Soviet Union, will be brought into United States District Court in Brooklyn for a hearing at noon today but, unless he is able to make some last-minute arrangement, he will have no lawyer to represent him.

The intelligence colonel, charged with conspiring to send information about United States armed forces to Moscow, sought to retain John J. Abt, 320 Broadway, an attorney for the Communist party, but Mr. Abt told him that it was "impossible" to take the case because of prior commitments. The two conferred for fifteen minutes yesterday at the Federal House of Detention, 427 West St., where Abel is being held without bail. Mr. Abt said later that he had not recommended any other lawyer but declined to give details of the coversation.

Abel had no other visitors yesterday nor did he seek to send word to anyone else, according to prison officials. It is believed that he chose Mr. Abt, whom he had never met, simply because he read about the lawyer's association with the Communist party. If he appears in court today without legal counsel, it is expected that Federal Judge Matthew T. Abruzzo will appoint a lawyer for him.

Purpose of this hearing was to settle the matter of bail and permit the defendant to enter a plea. An adjournment of a week or two is practically certain. Any lawyer selected will want time to study the indictment and talk to his client.

Abel apparently has plenty of money to pay counsel but does not know any lawyers and has no friends to advise him. Appointment of counsel by the court is usually for defendants without funds.

Further delay in the trial of the alleged espionage agent, who masqueraded as an artist for almost nine years before he was apprehended, will not be to the

Continued on page 11, column 1

File 5 [illegible]

NEW YORK HERALD TRIBUNE
August 13, 1957

Ltr. to AG
cc Rogers & Tompkins
8/13/57, LBN: [illegible]

65-64538-393

ENCLOSURE

Abel

(Continued from page one)

liking of the government. William F. Tompkins, Assistant Attorney General in hcarge of internal security, has been pressing for an early trial date. The prosecution seems confident that it has an open-and-shut case.

This confidence has not been shaken by the possibility that the defense woud invoke the so-called Jencks decision of the United States Supreme Court. That decision, handed down June 3, held that the defense is entitled to all government files, including those involving state secrets and F. B. I. reports, on government witnesses or defendants.

Sources close to the U. S. Attorney's office in Broklyn revealed yesterday that the Jencks decision was studied closely in advance of preparation of the case against Abel. As a result, its use by the defense will have "only slight effect" on the evidence produced by the prosecution. F. B. I. agents have adopted "a new method" of reporting and "the defense will learn nothing" about investigative and other techniques, these sources said.

Defector to Testify

Principal government witness will be Reino Hayhanen, described as a former lieutenant [illegible] in the Soviet intelligence service who defected to [illegible]. The prosecution contends that, under the Supreme Court ruling, it need produce only such files and report as may pertain to statements he may make on the witness stand.

In Washington yesterday there were continued efforts to get speedy passage of legislation to end confusion in the lower courts and protect F. B. I. and other secret files. Bills in the Senate and the House would give judges the right to say what portions of such files are relevant in a given case. After a bipartisan conference of Senators and Representatives of the Justice Department, Sen. Joseph C. O'Mahoney, D. Wyo., predicted passage of the measure in the upper house by the end of the week.

"I am confident it will speedily end the confusion and misunderstanding which have arisen from the many conflicting interpretations of the Supreme Court's Jencks decision," said the sponsor of the bill. "This is a situation which, if not promptly corrected, can seriously injure the ability of the Department of Justice to enforce criminal laws."

If it does pass the Senate, there is a good chance that the House will give its approval and drop its own bill.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE.
DATE 01-27-2010

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64521) DATE: 8/30/57

FROM: SAC, SAN FRANCISCO (65-5230)

SUBJECT: FINCASE
ESPIONAGE - R

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF Class DATE 8/30/57 Emp

Re New York Letter 7/11/57.

[redacted] Cash Department, Federal Reserve Bank (FRB), San Francisco, furnished the following information concerning the policy of the FRB in San Francisco regarding recording serial numbers of Federal Reserve notes issued:

1. No record is maintained reflecting the serial numbers of Federal Reserve notes under $500 which are issued to local banks.

2. In instances where Federal Reserve notes over $500 or more are issued to local banks, the serial numbers and date of issuance, as well as the name of the bank receiving the notes are recorded. However, the serial numbers are filed chronologically according to date of shipment and it is necessary to obtain the date of shipment before the destination of the notes can be determined.

3. In regard to Federal Reserve notes under $500, the date and serial numbers are recorded when the notes are received by the FRB. These notes are then referred to as "issued currency". No record of the serial numbers of the notes is made when they are shipped to a local bank. It may be that a lapse of time of several days may occur from the time the notes are received by the FRB and the date they are shipped out. There is no way of tracing these notes to a local bank.

[redacted] advised that he would check the records to determine the dates on which the following notes were classified "issued currency:"

L32029906A	L32029941A
L32029921A	L32029942A
L32029922A	L32029943A
32029923A	L32029951A
L32029924A	L32029952A
L32029940A	L32029970A

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

65-64538-
NOT RECORDED
102 SEP 11 1957

(3) Bureau (AM REG.)
(2 - 65-64521) (1 - UNSUB, Mark)
2 - New York (1 - 65-17259) (1 - UNSUB, Mark) (REG.)
2 - Washington Field (1 - FINCASE) (1 - UNSUB, Mark) (REG.)
2 - SF 65-5230
1 - SF 65-4739 (UNSUB, Mark)
JEM/lp
(10)

58 SEP 12 1957

Classified by 1259 JTP/SBP
Exempt from GDS, Category 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite
8-3-78

INITIALS ON ORIGINAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORIGINAL FILED IN 65-64538-6889

San Francisco will advise the Bureau and New York when the above notes were classified "issued currency" when such information is received from the FRB.

[redacted] further advised that the FRB in San Francisco did not issue any currency direct to the Russian Consulate when this establishment was active in San Francisco.

b6
b7C

Relet advised that all records in this investigation are to carry the classification "~~Secret.~~" -P-

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

cc - D.M. Moore
Lee

SAC, New York (65-17275) September 6, 1957

Director, FBI (65-64538)

UNSUB, was.
"Mark" etc.
ESPIONAGE - R

Reurlet 8-28-57 furnishing to the FBI Laboratory a letter obtained from the dead letter office of the New York Post Office with the return address of [redacted] (S-N), S-2 Division, USS Everglades, F.P.O., New York, N.Y."

Bufiles fail to reflect any derogatory subversive information which is identifiable with [redacted] Records of the Identification Division reflect one [redacted] was fingerprinted on 6-25-56 in connection with his enlistment in the United States Navy. The card indicated that he actually enlisted in the U.S. Navy on [redacted]. The following description is set forth on the card:

Birth date [redacted]
Birthplace
Eyes
Hair
Weight
Height
Sex

INFORMATION CONTAINED IN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE. b6 b7C

You should attempt to identify [redacted] and obtain background information concerning him and determine if he is identical with [redacted]. Upon completion of the Laboratory examination of the letter written by [redacted] you will be advised of the results of the same. In the event you determine that [redacted] is identical with [redacted] you should then submit your recommendations concerning his interview.

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

58 SEP 12 1957 - 137

JPL:jcb
(5)

MAILED 2
SEP 6 1957
COMM-FBI

INDEXED
RECORDED

NOTE: By letter dated 8-28-57 New York forwarded to the FBI Laboratory a letter postmarked 8-15-57 addressed to R. I. Abel, 1244 Krpentas Avenue, Moscow, Russia, USSR. This letter bore the return address [redacted]
NOTE CONTINUED PAGE 2.

Mail Room

NOTE CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1:

(S-N), S-2 Division, USS Everglades, F.P.O., New York, N.Y. The letter had a typewritten signature [redacted] The letter contained a group of ciphers which might be a coded message. The FBI Laboratory is currently attempting to decipher this message. The letter did not have a stamp on it which caused it to be deposited at the dead letter office. U

b6
b7C

Laboratory Transmittal Form

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

FBI LABORATORY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: FBI, Newark (65-4902)

Date: September 16, 1957

Re: UNSUB, was MARK, et al.
ESPIONAGE - R

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover, Director

FBI File No. 65-64538-
Lab. No. D-260947 ET

Examination requested by: Newark

Reference: Letter 9/6/57

Examination requested: Document

Remarks:

RECORDED-38

EX. - 137

MAILED 11
SEP 16 1957
COMM-F

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

Enclosure

2 - New York (65-17275) (00) - Enclosure

MAIL ROOM ☑

SEP 23 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

7-1b

REPORT of the

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 01-27-2010 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

FBI LABORATORY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: FBI, Newark

Date: September 16, 1957
FBI File No. 65-64530
Lab. No. D-260947 ET

Re: UNSUB, was [illegible], et al.
ESPIONAGE - R

Specimens received from FBI, Newark, 9/9/57

K11 Blank blue diary book marked "KA-ZA" TAVERN 301 Peshine Ave. NEWARK, N. J. BI-3-9247" on front cover.

Results of examination:

The page torn from a small 1956 diary bearing hand printing which was taken from subject RUDOLPH ABEL at the time of his arrest, specimen Q74 in the FBI code, is identical with the page of the submitted diary, K11, for November, 1956, "Thursday 22" to "Wednesday 28." This is one of the pages missing from the diary belonging to REINO HAYHANEN, Q10 in the FBI case. The submitted diary is identical with HAYHANEN's diary except for pages missing from HAYHANEN's diary and except for a difference in the color of the covers. The color of the cover of HAYHANEN's diary is black whereas that of the submitted diary is blue.

Specimen K11 has been retained.

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

FEW: JCB (8)

MAIL ROOM

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) DATE: 9/6/57

FROM : SAC, NEWARK (65-4902)

ATT: FBI LABORATORY

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was; MARK, Et Al,
ESPIONAGE - R

260947

Re NY Airtel to Director, 9/4/57.

Enclosed herewith is a diary, which was made available by [redacted] KA-ZAM TAVERN, 301 Peshine Ave., Newark, N. J., on 9/6/57. As requested in referenced Airtel, this diary is being forwarded to the FBI Laboratory for purposes of comparison with a similar diary, which was obtained from REINO HAYHANEN.

Enclosed diary may be destroyed upon completion of this examination.

ENCLOSURE

3-Bureau (1 Enc.) (RM)
1-New York (65-17275)
1-Newark

JFM:AM
(5)



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

65-64538
65-64538-395

RECORDED-45

14 SEP 11 19[illegible]

EX-131

ESP/SEC.

Laboratory Transmittal Form
7-72

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

FBI LABORATORY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: *FBI, New York (65-17275 Sub A)* Date: *September 12, 1957*

Re: *Unsub, wa*
"MARK," et al.
ESPIONAGE - R

J. Edgar Hoover
John Edgar Hoover, Director

RECORDED - 14

FBI File No. *65-64538 - 396*
Lab. No. *D-261079 ET*

Examination requested by: *New York*

Reference: *Airtel 9/9/57* EX-131

Examination requested: *Document*

Remarks:

In order to complete the analysis of the forged Certification of Birth, Q115, the New York Office should submit to the Laboratory sample genuine forms of this type used in 1947. The availability of genuine forms to unauthorized individuals should be ascertained. It should be ascertained whether there was, in 1947, an employee of the Bureau of Records and Statistics, Department of Health, City of New York, whose name appears as an ink signature on Q115. The first name of this individual is "Dorothy," but the last name could not be interpreted from the signature on Q115. Handwriting samples, dictated and undictated, of the individual whose name appears as an ink signature on Q115 and all other individuals who would most likely have filled in forms of this type at that time (1947) should be obtained and submitted to the Laboratory for examination. Also, sample rubber stamp and Health Department seal impressions, preferably from 1947 records, should be obtained and submitted for comparison with comparable impressions on Q115. U

Partially covered per 442

Two photographs of Q115 are sent you herewith for your assistance in conducting this additional investigation. U

Enclosures (3)

INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN ~~IS~~ CLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

FEW:pjc (5)

SEP 17 1957

COMM-FBI

SEP 12 1957

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAIL ROOM

SEP 17 1957

7-1b

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 01-27-2010 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

REPORT of the

FBI LABORATORY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: *FBI, New York*

Date: *September 12, 1957*
FBI File No. *65-64538*
Lab. No. *D-261079 ET*

Re: *Unsub, wa*
"MARK," et al.
ESPIONAGE - R

Specimens received *from FBI, New York, 9/10/57*

Q115 *Certification of Birth purportedly issued by the Department of Health, Bureau of Records and Statistics, City of New York, #32024, reflecting the birth of "Martin Collins" on 7/2/1897.*

Results of Examination:

In the examination of the handwriting on Q115, definite evidence was found that all of this handwriting is a simulated forgery. It would seem that the purpose of such a forgery would be to make it appear that the Certification of Birth is authentic. The evidence indicates that an attempt was made to make it appear that the form was filled in by an authorized employee of the Bureau of Records and Statistics, Department of Health, New York City, supposedly the individual whose name appears as an ink signature on the bottom of the form. In order to have prepared such a forgery, some sample handwriting of this employee would have been available to the person who prepared this forgery.

No evidence was found of any alterations or erasures on Q115. No microdots or secret messages were found on Q115.

The handwriting on Q115 could not be identified with the handwriting on the hotel registration cards, Qc3, Qc4, Qc38, and Qc39 or with the purported known handwriting of the subject.

Specimen Q115 has been retained pending further examinations of this specimen.

FEW:pjc (6)

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 9/9/57

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)
(Att: FBI Laboratory)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275 Sub A)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa: "MARK," ET AL
ESP-R

261079

Enclosed is a Certification of Birth issued by the Department of Health, Bureau of Records and Statistics, City of New York. This certificate, number 32024, filed in Manhattan, reflects the birth of MARTIN COLLINS on 7/2/97.

As the Bureau is aware, the subject was registered at the Latham Hotel, NYC, under the name MARTIN COLLINS when arrested by INS officials on 6/21/57, and the enclosed birth certificate was located among the subject's possessions at that time.

On 6/25/57, the Borough Registrar of Manhattan, Department of Health, City of New York, furnished the following information concerning the birth certificate for MARTIN COLLINS, alleged to have been born July 2, 1897, in Manhattan, whose birth is recorded as number 32024:

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (Enc. 1) (RM)
2 - New York (65-17275)
1 - New York (65-17275 Sub A)

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Parsons

JUR:mm(#17-3)
(6)

65-64538
65-64538-396

RECORDED-45

11 SEP 10 1957

EX-131

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 8/26/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

CONFIDENTIAL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa "MARK," ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

On 8/23/57, Departmental Attorney ANTHONY PALERMO requested the following information from the NYO in connection with the impending trial of captioned subject. The information requested and the names of the Special Agents who can testify to each item are set forth below:

1. Names of Agents who searched HAYHANEN's house on May 12, 13 and 16, with particular detail as to which individual Agent discovered the following items:

a) The birth certificate found in sand in basement. SAS [redacted].

b) Bolt containing "Quebec" message. SAS [redacted].

c) Short wave radio. SA [redacted].

d) Assorted items of photographic equipment. SAS [redacted].

It is noted that the following Agents participated in the search of HAYHANEN's residence on May 12 and 13, 1957. SAS [redacted] and SE [redacted].

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF DATE 9/5/78

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Classified by 1259
Exempt from GDS, Category 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite
JSPlcs 8/31/78

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

65-64538-397

EJM:mai
(5)

58 SEP 12 1957

RECORDED - 4

EX-131

9-9

Mr. Parsons

cc Litrento

CONFIDENTIAL

Approved: Special Agent in Charge

Sent: M Per

SEVEN

ESP. SEC.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

The following Agents participated in the search of HAYHANEN's residence on 5/16/57. [redacted] and [redacted].

2. Name of Agent who discovered "Quebec" message upon examination of the bolt. SA SIMON TULLAI.

3. Name of Agent who discovered the Brand's Bar message for "ASKO." SA [redacted]

4. Names of Agents who were present in Hotel Latham subsequent to arrest of "MARK" and after room reverted to the hotel, with particular concern for the name of the Agent who:

a) Procured consent from hotel to search. SA JAMES P. KEHOE.

b) Discovered pencil with microfilm. SAS [redacted] and JAMES P. KEHOE.

It is noted that SAS JAMES P. KEHOE and [redacted] were the Agents who were present in the Hotel Latham subsequent to the arrest of "MARK" and after the room reverted to the hotel.

5. Name of Agent who can discuss content of microfilm. - FBI Laboratory.

6. Name of Agents present at INS Detention Facilities in NYC while ABEL's personal effects were being searched. SAS [redacted] and Photographer [redacted] and SA [redacted] on 6/21/57; SAS [redacted] and WOODROW NEWPHER on 6/22/57; SAS WOODROW NEWPHER, LYNDAL SHANEYFELT, ~~and~~ Photographer [redacted] on 6/24/57.

b6
b7C

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev- 3-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

CONFIDENTIAL

NY 65-17275

7. Name of Agents who discovered bolt containing a message buried in concrete steps in Prospect Park. SAS JAMES P. KEHOE, [redacted] and [redacted] b6 b7C

8. Name of Agent who can testify as to physical examination of the message contained in bolt. FBI Laboratory.

9. Names of Agents present at search of studio at 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn, NY. SAS JAMES P. KEHOE, [redacted] and JOSEPH F. PHELAN.

10. Names of Agents present at search of storeroom at 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn, NY. SAS JAMES P. KEHOE, [redacted] and [redacted]

11. Names of Agents who surveilled ABEL from date of discovery to date of arrest, with particular regard to those few who can testify as to substance.

12. Information concerning the finances of ABEL during the period 1948-1957, with particular attention to his expenditures.

Concerning item 11, the names of the Special Agents who can testify to this item will be submitted to the Bureau under separate cover. Information re ABEL'S finances will also be submitted under separate cover.

With regard to items 5 and 8, the Bureau is requested to furnish the names of the FBI Laboratory Agents who can testify to these items.

Concerning item 6, while Photographer [redacted] was present and handled the photographic assignment of INS, it is not believed from a trial point of view, his testimony would add anything of importance to the trial. Also, in view of his participation in sensitive phases of Bureau investigations such as ([redacted] Bufile 65-64531, and [redacted] - Bufile 105-53457) that he would be desireable as a potential witness.

(U)

Unless advised contrary by the Bureau by 8/29/57, the above information will be furnished to Departmental Attorney PALERMO as requested.

Approved: _____ Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

KELLY

CONFIDENTIAL

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

FBI

Date: 8/28/57

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "MARK", ET AL
ESP-R

ReNYairtel 8/26/57, wherein information pertaining to the identity of SAS of the FBI and the evidence to which they could testify is set forth. Concerning item one (B), page one and item 2, page 2, of referenced airtel the following should be noted:

SA SIMON TULLAI actually located the bolt containing "Quebec" message in a carton of nuts and bolts which had been removed from HAYHANEN's residence by SAS [redacted] and [redacted] at the time of a legal search of the HAYHANEN residence. This bolt was subsequently forwarded to the Bureau Lab where the bolt was opened and the message actually discovered.

b6
b7C

Concerning item number five, page 2 in referenced airtel, this item refers to the microfilm located in the pencil recovered from subject's room in the Hotel Latham by SAS JAMES P. KEHOE and [redacted].

NY airtel dated 6/25/57, reflects on page 2, items 12 and 13 that this microfilm was transmitted to the FBI Lab via SA LYNDAL L. SHANEYFELT.

Departmental Attorney FEATHERSTONE was reminded that part of the messages contained on the microfilm located in the pencil, were in the Russian language. FEATHERSTONE indicated that the identity of the translator of the messages as well as the identity of the SA who could

65-64538-394

(3) - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

RECORDED - 4
AUG 29 1957

EHM:ab
(5)

EX-137

ESP-SUC.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

testify to the items of the hollowed-out pencil, would be desired by the Department.

Insofar as the radio schedule which was found on microfilm is concerned, FEATHERSTONE indicated that inasmuch as HAYHANEN will testify concerning "MARK'S instructions to learn Morse Code, "MARK's" statements pertaining to receiving radio messages, "MARK's" furnishing him a shortwave radio, and "MARK's" indications to him pertaining to a possible radio receiving schedule, that the liklihood exists that this schedule will be introduced into evidence and that it will be necessary that a Special Agent be available for testimony concerning the schedule.. FEATHERSTONE stated that he would discuss this matter further with Departmental Attorney MARONEY and that the Department would advise the Bureau concerning the use of this schedule in pending trial.

needs no answer now

Concerning the review of material at INS after the arrest of "MARK" and the removal of his possessions to INS Headquarters, NYC, the following should be noted:

b6
b7C

Memo of SA [redacted] (NY 65-17275-A-37) dated 7/23/57, reflects that on 6/22/57, SA I. WOODROW NEWPHER of the FBI Lab discovered a pencil which had been machined for use as a container while he was reviewing "MARK's" possessions at INS Headquarters, NYC. Photographs of this pencil and another pencil of the same type were taken and a copy of these photographs were taken to the FBI Lab by SA LYNDAL SHANEYFELT on 6/25/57 . However, inasfar as is known at NYO, SA SHANEYFELT did not locate any items of an evidentiary nature when he reviewed "MARK's" possessions at INS, NYC.

- 2 -

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

b6
b7C

Departmental Attorney JAMES FEATHERSTONE advised SA [redacted] on 8/28/57, that he could furnish no information as to how the interviews between RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL and his Attorney JAMES B. DONOVAN are progressing, nor is he aware of the attitude ABEL presently has pertaining to DONOVAN. FEATHERSTONE further advised that as of now, he is not aware of the Department's opinion as to the advisability of SAS of the FBI interviewing RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL.

FEATHERSTONE advised that as soon as he learned any information pertaining to the above items he will immediately give that information to the Bureau.

KELLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

September 3, 1957

Airtel

CONFIDENTIAL

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP (S) OF Class
DATE 8/30/78 Amy

SAC, New York (65-17275)

RECORDED - 4 65-64538-3?8

Unsub, was
"MARK", et al.
ESP-R

EX-131

Reurairtels August 26 and August 28.

Item 2, Page 2, New York airtel to Bureau 8/26/57:

SA Marion E. Williams of FBI Laboratory actually discovered "Quebec" message when he made examination of bolt in FBI Laboratory.

Item 5, Page 2, New York Airtel to Bureau 8/26/57:

SA Lyndal L. Shaneyfelt of FBI Laboratory can testify to removal of microfilm from pencil in New York Office. Translator in New York Office is in best position to testify concerning content of microfilm that is in Russian language.

Item 8, Page 3, New York airtel to Bureau 8/26/57:

SA Frederick E. Webb of FBI Laboratory can testify to examination of bolt in FBI Laboratory.

Last paragraph, Page 2, New York airtel to Bureau 8/28/57:

Testimony of SA I. Woodrow Newpher of FBI Laboratory should not be used at trial because of possibility of cross-examination concerning his knowledge of highly confidential methods of cryptanalysis. SA [redacted] was present at discovery of pencil which had been machined for use as container. Inasmuch as SA [redacted] was present when pencil was discovered and assisted in taking pencil apart, SA [redacted] can testify regarding this item making SA Newpher's testimony unnecessary.

b6
b7C

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP(S) OF Classification
DATE 3-8-78

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 JJP/SPR
ON 11-16-78
11-16-78 Hoover

Classified by 1259 JJP/SPR
Exempt from GDS. Category 2
Date of Declassification Indefinite
8-4-78

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Tease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

65-64538

AKB:mb
(9)

58 SEP 12 1957

MAIL ROOM

MAILED 3
1957
COMM-FBI

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

CONFIDENTIAL

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 9-24-85 BY 3042 PWT/Bjo

Optimum 6 1957

MEMORANDUM FOR MR. TOLSON
MR. BOARDMAN
MR. BELMONT
MR. NICHOLS
MR. ROSEN
MR. TAMM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

R J. Abel

This afternoon, [redacted] Executive Assistant to the Attorney General, called to see me stating that the Attorney General had asked him to show me two memoranda which the Attorney General had dictated to me in response to several memoranda from the Bureau in the early part of August dealing with prosecutions under the Smith Act and cases for presentation before the Subversive Activities Control Board.

I read over the two memoranda, which I have already routed, and told [redacted] that the contents of the same seemed to be entirely satisfactory to me and I did not see any reason for the Attorney General changing them in any way, provided the other persons affected, such as Mr. Tompkins, would strictly adhere to the instructions of the Attorney General, particularly as to the releases which are to be cleared and approved before being issued.

b6
b7C

I told [redacted] that I felt it was certainly most unwise and harmful for heads of divisions in the Department to be issuing releases, giving interviews, writing articles, and sponsoring articles without first clearing the contents of such material with the public relations section of the Attorney General's office. I told [redacted] that this Bureau had always meticulously followed the procedure of clearing all such material and any matter originating in the Bureau and I felt the same procedure ought to apply to all other divisions of the Department.

[redacted] commented that as he understood, it was supposed to be the understanding throughout the Department. My reply was that I recognized it was the rule of the Attorney General, but it seemed to have been observed more in violation rather than in being followed. I then specifically referred to the interview of Mr. Tompkins at New York in the Abel Case as well as the forthcoming article in "Look" magazine. I stated I thought there was certainly sufficient publicity

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

JEH:EDM (10)

65-64538-1

NOT RECORDED
46 SEP 13 1957

58 SEP 16 1957

SENT FROM D. O.
TIME 6:24 PM
DATE 9-6-57
BY

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

100-8-24-14769

September 6, 1957

Memorandum for Messrs. Tolson, Boardman, Belmont, Nichols, Rosen, Tamm

for all without any official of the Department deprecating any other individual or unit, but that Mr. Tompkins in the Abel interview and more particularly in the "Look" magazine article, had gone out of his way to deprecate the work of the FBI. I said furthermore, statements made by Mr. Tompkins in the Abel interview and attributed to him in the "Look" magazine article were inaccurate as to fact and this inevitably reacts against the Department and the Attorney General.

I told [redacted] that I thought there were two things the Attorney General ought to do and that I had already urged the Attorney General to do them, namely, first to issue specific instructions that no representative of the Department was to pass upon or discuss legislation without specific clearance with the Deputy Attorney General. b6 b7C

I observed that [redacted] had nearly caused the failure of the passage of the bill to clarify the Jencks decision by his concurring with Senator O'Mahoney as to an amendment which was not acceptable.

I said that the second order I wished the Attorney General would issue would compel the observance of the requirement that all officials of the Department clear any releases, interviews, articles, et cetera, with the public relations section of the Attorney General's office before the same are released in order to insure accuracy and adherence to the over-all Departmental policy.

Very truly yours,

~~J. Edgar Hoover~~

1s/9 EH

John Edgar Hoover
Director

SECRET

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1,6)
DATE 01-27-2010

[redacted] cc - Liaison
D.E. Moore
Lee

SECRET

CLASSIFIED BY SP7 ccd/acm
DECLASSIFY ON: OADR

65-64538 [redacted] AISON

Referral/Consult

Date: September 10, 1957

To: [redacted]

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, with aliases
"Mark"
Emil R. Goldfus
Martin Collins
Rudolf Ivanovich Abel
"Milt"
ESPIONAGE - R

CLASSIFIED BY 1259 JJP/SGR
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE
11-16-78

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF DATE 8/30/78

Classified by 1259 JJP/SGR
Exempt from GDS, Category
Date of Declassification Indefinite
8-4-78

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

This Bureau has no information pertaining to the true national origin of the subject other than the information which the subject, himself, furnished, namely, that he was born in Moscow, Russia.

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

JPL:jdb
(6)

RECORDED - 25 65-64538

NOTE: This is classified Confidential as it pertains to a pending Soviet espionage investigation.

SEP 13 1957

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

58 SEP 18 1957

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: August 23, 1957

FROM : SAC, KANSAS CITY

SUBJECT: Colonel RUDOLPH IVANOVITCH ABEL
ESPIONAGE - R

On August 10, 1957 [redacted] advised as follows:

[redacted] stated that he read in the Wichita Eagle, issue of August 9, 1957, that ABEL had been apprehended as a spy. [redacted] said that ABEL had been in Wichita, Kansas, as late as December 1956, at which time he contacted [redacted] now employed at [redacted] and [redacted] a Latvian immigrant, also employed by [redacted] These individuals stated to [redacted] after reading the newspaper article on ABEL's apprehension, that they knew ABEL, but that he was Latvian and not Russian, as the paper had indicated. ABEL visited [redacted] in their homes in Wichita, KANSAS

Both [redacted] stated to [redacted] they did not know how ABEL had acquired their Wichita address. [redacted] states he understood that ABEL was dressed in working clothes and discussed working conditions in the United States.

[redacted] further advised that both [redacted] and [redacted] speak very little English.

It is noted that the newspaper story referred to by [redacted] appeared in the Wichita, Kansas, Eagle on August 8, 1957, page 9-A.

It is requested that NEW YORK advise KANSAS CITY if they desire any investigation concerning this matter.

(2) - Bureau (Registered Mail)
2 - New York (Registered Mail)
2 - Kansas City (65-new)
TWO/ebc
(6)

65-64538-402

9-6

12 AUG 28 1957

58 SEP 18 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

RECORDED 76
INDEXED - 76
EX-127

55 SEP 11 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

ESP. SEC.

b6
b7C

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) DATE: Aug. 27, 1957
(65-64571)

FROM : SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: Mark, Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Andrew Kayotis, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, Milt, Milton
ESPIONAGE - R

UNSUB, wa: "Big Shot"; Soviet Agent and Associate of "Mark's", Reino Hayhanen's Superior
ESPIONAGE - R

Re New York airtel August 19, 1957, captioned as above.

b6
b7C

It is noted that "Big Shot", an espionage agent, allegedly had an automobile accident and suffered a fractured arm and injured leg. It is also noted that "Mark", was an espionage agent, made the statement to [redacted] who was known as GOLDFUS by [redacted] that he, MARK, had been in an automobile accident in Texas. [redacted] recalled the location of the accident as a town sounding similar to the name McARTHUR.

There is a strong possibility he was referring to Port Arthur, Texas, which is a sizeable city in southeast Texas in the Houston Division.

Houston is being furnished herewith one copy of referenced airtel with a request that appropriate inquiry be made at Port Arthur, Texas, in an effort to identify "Big Shot" and the accident related by MARK.

4 Bureau
2 cc. Dallas
2 cc. New York (65-17271)(65-17275)
2 cc. Houston (Encl. 1)
2 cc. San Antonio (1 cc. SA Miller)

65-64538-40

LB:JMW
(12)

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

RECORDED 76 65-64538-141
INDEXED-76 23 SEP 3 1957

58 SEP 18 1957
SEP 11 1957

EX-127

ESP/SEC

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

EXP. proc.

ENCLOSURE COPY FILED IN 65-64571-

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

DATE: 9/3/57

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was; "MARK", ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

ReNYtel, 8/16/57 concerning interview of Mrs. PATRICIA M. MACKIN.

Mrs. PATRICIA M. MACKIN, 1801 Charles Rd., East Cleveland, Ohio, advised on 8/16/57, from newspaper photos of the subject, that the subject was identical with an individual who appeared at the offices of L. E. Goldman Co., 7016 Uclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio, on or about 6/30/53.

She related the following as her recollection of the incident in question:

On or about 6/30/53, a Thursday, sometime between 1:30 p.m. and 4:30 p.m., an individual came into L. E. Goldman Co, 7016 Uclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio, where Mrs. MACKIN was employed as a cashier and/or bookkeeper. This individual, who spoke in broken English requested to see [redacted] After Mrs. MACKIN informed this individual that [redacted] was not in town, he then asked to see [redacted] and was informed that he was not in the office at this time. This individual, in a very demanding manner, asked to use the phone. Mrs. MACKIN refused this request. He then stated that he was in from New York to see either [redacted] and that it was very urgent. At this time, Mrs. MACKIN reached [redacted] by phone at the Western Reserve Building in Cleveland, and she was ordered by [redacted] to admit this individual to the inner office. When this individual came into the inner office, he picked up the phone and spoke to [redacted] for a few minutes in a foreign language. At the conclusion of his telephone conversation with [redacted] he immediately departed.

b6
b7C

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

65-64538-404

2 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
1 - Cleveland (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

RECORDED 76
INDEXED 76
EX-127
7 SEP 4 1957

JJC:plk
(4)

58 SEP 18 1957
58 SEP 18 1957
SEP 11 1957

The following is a description of this individual as recalled by Mrs. MACKIN:

Race	White
Sex	Male
Height	Approximately 5' 10"
Weight	Approximately 145
Build	Slender
Complexion	Fair with ruddy overtones
Characteristics	Sharp features, piercing eyes, overbearing mannerism
Dress	Neatly dressed in brown suit, but not dapper; carried tan calfskin briefcase.

Mrs. MACKIN indicated that certain other individuals in the Cleveland area were, in her opinion, subversives. Extensive questioning on the part of interviewing agents concerning her basis for this opinion, failed to reveal any specific information except that [redacted] showed unusual concern for the ROSENBERGS.

The following is a list of individuals named in the above connection:

[redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

b6
b7C

According to Mrs. MACKIN, one [redacted] at Mt. Sinai Hospital, reported to her that [redacted] and the [redacted] had openly admitted and discussed CP affiliation in her presence.

It is to be noted that Mrs. MACKIN openly professes to be anti-Semetic. It is also to be noted that Mrs. MACKIN advised that there is a civil law suit pending at Cleveland, against her, by L. E. Goldman Co., concerning the allegation of Mrs. MACKIN's embezzling approximately $10,000 from this firm. It is to be further noted, Mrs. MACKIN has a counter-suit against L. E. Goldman Co., concerning a physical condition of [redacted] who is being treated by a neurologist.

NY 65-17275

BORN APPROX 1902 - 1907

The following is background data concerning Mrs. MACKIN:

Name	Mrs. PATRICIA MACKIN
Residence	c/o PO Box 224 Cleveland 21, Ohio
Relatives	[redacted] b6 b7C
Employment	Auditor Internal Revenue Bureau Cleveland, Ohio July, 1944 to July, 1952 Employment terminated by separation because of extensive sick leave. Cashier and/or bookkeeper at L. E. Goldman Co. February, 1953 to September, 1953

The following is a physical description of Mrs. MACKIN, as noted during interview:

Race	White
Sex	Female
Height	Approximately 5' 6"
Weight	Approximately 300
Age	50 -55
Hair	Gray, straight and short
Eyes	Dark blue
Health	Suffers from acute nephritis (dropsy); uses cane

Subsequent to the above interview with Mrs. MACKIN, the interviewing agents displayed several photographs of which

two were RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL and Mrs. MACKIN was unable to identify any of the photographs as the individual in question.

Also at this time, Colonel RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL's aliases, together with other fictitious names were furnished to her, but she was unable to connect any of the names with the name furnished to her by the individual in question.

It is noted that during the interview, Mrs. MACKIN had stated that she could not recall the name the individual in question used when he appeared at the Goldman Co.

The investigation to date, has not revealed that Colonel RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL has ever been in the Cleveland area. Cleveland Division is requested to search indices concerning names furnished by Mrs. MACKIN and to furnish NYO with all information deemed pertinent by the Cleveland Division.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2011

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

DATE: 9/3/57

FROM: SAC, WFO (65-7465)

SUBJECT: UNSUB; was., MARK, et al
ESPIONAGE - R
(OO:NEW YORK)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Re New York Airtel to Director dated 7/8/57 which requested WFO to check Central Files, INS, for any information that agency might have regarding the re-entry of ANDREW KAYOTIS into the U.S. from Canada in approximately November, 1948.

On 8/16/57 [redacted] a representative of Central Office, INS, advised SE [redacted] that the following information was contained in a microfilm record maintained in the files of that office. The microfilm record reflected that ANDREW KAYOTIS entered the U.S. from Canada on 10/31/16 at Detroit, Michigan. His last place of foreign residence was listed as St. Johns, Canada, and his nationality at the time of his entry into the U. S. was listed as Lithuanian.

b6
b7C

KAYOTIS was naturalized as an American citizen before the United States District Court of Western Michigan, Southern District, at Grand Rapids, Michigan, on 12/30/30.

At the time of his naturalization, KAYOTIS was described on the record as follows:

Name:	ANDREW KAYOTIS
Birth data:	Born 10/10/95, Salakas, Lithuania
Height:	5' 8"
Weight:	160 lbs.
Eyes:	Blue
Hair:	Brown
Scars:	Scar on right side of chin
Occupation:	Electrician
Address:	1463 Alpine Avenue, N.W., Grand Rapids, Michigan

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

2 - Bureau
2 - New York (65-17275) (RM)
1 - WFO
CPN:jcw
(5)

65-64538-405

RECORDED 76
INDEXED 76
EX-127
17 SEP 1957
ESP. SEC.
58 SEP 18 1957
55 SEP 11 1957

No evidence was found in the record of any re-entry into the U.S. attributed to ANDREW KAYOTIS in 1948. U

No derogatory information or evidence of loss of citizenship appeared in the file. U

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

SECRET

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1,6)
DATE 01-27-2010

SECRET

DATE: September 3, 1957

FROM : Mr. S. J. Papich

SUBJECT: FINCASE
ESPIONAGE - R

Branigan

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

b1

(S)

(S)

(S)

ACTION:

The above information is being referred to the attention of the Espionage Section.

ENCLOSURE

Enclosure

65-64538-

NOT RECORDED
102 SEP 13 1957

SJP:bjt
(6)

1 - Mr. Branigan
1 - Mr. Litrento
1 - Mr. W.C. Sullivan
1 - Liaison Section
1 - Mr. Papich

58 SEP 17 1957

(S)

b1

10 SEP 12 1957

ORIGINAL FILED IN 65-64521-6

SENCLOSURE

SECRET

Classified by 1259 JJP/sgl
Exempt from GDS, Category 1
Date of Declassification Indefinite
8-4-78

4-22 (Rev. 12-17-56)

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Records Br[illegible]

9-9, 1957

- [ ] Name Check Unit - Room 6523
- [ ] Service Unit - Room 6524
- [ ] Forward to File
- [ ] Attention _____
- [x] Return to Leo 1734

Supervisor Room Ext.

Type of References Requested:

- [ ] Regular Request (Analytical Search)
- [x] All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
- [ ] Subversive References Only
- [ ] Nonsubversive References Only
- [ ] Main _____ References Only

b6
b7C

Type of Search Requested:

- [ ] Restricted to Locality of _____
- [x] Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
- [ ] Buildup [ ] Variations
- [ ] Check for Alphabetical Loyalty Form

Subject
Birthdate
Address

Localities

R# _____ Date 9-9 Searcher Initials [illegible]

FILE NUMBER	SERIAL
MM	

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 01-27-2010 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

cc - Lee
D. E. Moore

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

September 11, 1957

RECORDED - 15

INDEXED - 15

[redacted]

Dear [redacted]:

Your letter of September 1, 1957, has been received and its contents carefully noted. I appreciate your thoughtfulness in forwarding this suggestion to me.

Sincerely yours,

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

John Edgar Hoover
Director

cc - 1 - New York (Enclosure - copy of incoming letter dated 9-1-57)

JPL:jdb
(5)

NOTE: Bufiles fail to reflect any identifiable info re [redacted]. In his incoming letter he suggested a possibility "Abel" transmitted info to Soviet Union by means of his paintings. No info has been developed to date indicating this to be a fact. Reino Hayhanen, the informant in our investigation, has developed the fact that Abel utilized dead drops, hollowed-out coins, bolts and coins for the transmission of his info.

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

65-64538

COMM-FBI
SEP 11 1957
MAILED 31

SEP 18 1957

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

[redacted]

1/9/1957

Mr. Edgar J.Hoover,
F.B.I.
Washington.

Dear Mr. Hoover,

Recent articles in the local Papers dealt with various aspects of the spy-case of Col.Abel.

Two details contained in these reports had my special attention. The first that it does not seem clear how he transmitted results of his espionage to Russia and the second a report that he was most worried about his paintings and asked his defence counsel to take them to hsi home.

Could it be possible that any messages to Russia were transmitted by way of his paintings ?

Most likely the F.B.I. has checked on all such possibilities or I might expose myself to ridicu b6 with the above suggestion, but I gladly take this small b7C risk, if there is only the slightest chance of such being the case.

[redacted]

Rudolf Ivanovich Abel

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.~~

Exp P

[redacted], cc new york

let to 9-11-57 JPL: jdh

1 cc to new To new york by letter 9-11-57 JPL: jdh

65-64538-4063

RECORDED - 15

12 SEP 12 1957

EXP. PROC.
SEP 9 1957

ESP/SEC.

Second fold here

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 01-27-2010 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

To open cut at top

BY AIR MAIL

AEROGRAMME

10d POSTAGE 10d

AUSTRALIA

Mr. Edgar J. Hoover,

F.B.I.

Washington D.C.

U.S.A.

First fold here

REC'D - ESPIONAGE
F
B I

If anything is enclosed, letter will be sent by ordinary mail.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

Mr. Belmont
Mr. Moore
Mr. Litrento

Assistant Attorney General
William F. Tompkins

September 11, 1957

Director, FBI

UNITED STATES v. RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL
ESPIONAGE - R

Reference is made to your memorandum of September 6, 1957, requesting that this Bureau furnish two copies of any signed statements which may have been taken from Abel by our Agents.

This is to advise you that no signed statements were taken from Abel by Agents of this Bureau.

65-64538

APL:jdb
(6)

NOTE: Referenced Department memo points out Abel's attorneys have made requests to be furnished copies of all signed statements taken from Abel by representatives of the Government. Dept. advises they are entitled to such statements under rule 16 of the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure. Dept. requests we furnish any signed statements taken by the Bureau in this case. We have not taken any such statements. However, on 6-24-57 Abel furnished a signed statement to INS representatives in McAllen, Texas, in which he furnished his personal history and background. We advised the Dept. concerning this statement by memo 6-25-57. In view thereof it is not believed necessary to again call Tompkins' attention to this statement.
No classification being given to this matter inasmuch as the substance of this letter contains no classified info.

MAILED 2
SEP 11 1957

RECORDED - 33
65-137

65-64538-407

SEP 12 1957

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2000

J. Moore
Litrento

SAC, New York (65-17275) September 12, 1957

Director, FBI (65-64538)

UNSUB, was.
"Mark" etc.
ESPIONAGE - R

Enclosed herewith is copy of memo from Assistant Attorney General Tompkins relative to trial preparation in this case. You are requested to advise the Bureau promptly of the answers to items numbered 3, 6 and 7 in Tompkins' memo.

Copies of blank memoranda submitted by your office to the Bureau by airtels 9-5, 9-6 and 9-9-57 have been furnished to the Department. You may furnish copies of these memoranda to departmental attorneys in New York.

Enclosure

APL:jdb
(5)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

MAILED 4
SEP 12 1957
COMM-FBI

RECORDED - 7
EX-137

65-64538

SEP 13 1957

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

Mail Room

SEP 17 1957

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

cc [redacted] E. Moore
[redacted] itrento
Belmont

Assistant Attorney General
William F. Tompkins

September 13, 1957

Director, FBI

UNITED STATES v. RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL
ESPIONAGE - R

Reference is made to your memorandum of September 11, 1957, concerning various items of evidence that may be used at the forthcoming trial of Abel.

It is noted that you requested the residence and business addresses of Special Agents of this Bureau who will testify in this case. Your attention is directed to this Bureau's memorandum of September 12, 1957, which forwarded to you various memoranda prepared by our New York Office concerning the identities of various Special Agents of this Bureau and the evidence that they are in a position to testify to. Included therein was a memorandum dated September 5, 1957, which set forth the names and residence addresses of 18 of our Agents. Fifteen of these Agents are assigned to the New York Office and their business address may be listed as Federal Bureau of Investigation, New York Field Division, 201 East 69th Street, New York 21, New York. The remaining three Special Agents, Frederick E. Webb, Marion E. Williams and Lyndal L. Shaneyfelt, are assigned to Bureau headquarters in Washington, D. C., and their business address may be listed as Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Department of Justice, Washington 25, D. C.

The other data you have requested in referenced memorandum is being obtained and you will be furnished same when received.

65-64538 S SEP 21

RECORDED - 65

65-64538-409

APL:jdb
(6)

EX-126

MAILED 11
SEP 13 1957

19 SEP 16 1957

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SEP 17 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Liaison

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1,6)
DATE 01-27-2010

~~SECRET~~

Date: September 5, 1957

To: [redacted]

ROPRIATE AGENC Referral/Consult
FIELD OFFICES
SED BY ROUTING
(S) OF Class
8/30/78 any

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: [redacted]

ESPIONAGE - R

Classified by 1259 JJP/SGP b6
Exempt from GDS, Category 2,3 b7C
Date of Declassification Indefinite
8-4-78

[redacted]

Referral/Consult

Enclosure

BY COURIER SVC.
9 - SEP - 5
COMM - FBI

b6
b7C

cc - 1 - 65-59968 [redacted]

EHS:mh
(7)

Referral/Consult

[redacted]

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

57 SEP 16 1957

~~SECRET~~

ORIGINAL COPY FILED

Referral/Consult

United States Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
New York, New York
September 5, 1957

Re: Unknown Subject, with aliases:
Mark, Emil R. Goldfus, Martin
Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel,
Andrew Kayotis, Milt, Milton

The below listed Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation are in a position to testify to the following information concerning Unknown Subject, with alias: "Mark," et al, in the pending trial.

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 JSP/SGP
ON 8-4-78

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP (S) OF declass
DATE 8/29/78 amy

This communication is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

65-64[illegible]

ENCLOSURE

The identities of the Special Agents who searched Reino Hayhanen's residence, under a consent to search, on May 12, 13 and 16, 1957, with particular detail as to which item each agent discovered and can testify to is as follows:

a) The birth certificate which had been given to Hayhanen by "Mark" and buried in the sand in the Hayhanen residence was located by Special Agents [redacted].

b) The bolt containing the "Quebec" message was located by Special Agent Simon Tullai in a carton of nuts and bolts which had been removed from Hayhanen's residence by Special Agents [redacted]. This bolt was subsequently forwarded to the FBI Laboratory where Special Agent Marion E. Williams discovered the "Quebec" message upon examination of the bolt in the FBI Laboratory.

c) The shortwave radio which "Mark" had given to Hayhanen was located by Special Agent [redacted] in the residence of Hayhanen.

b6
b7C

d) Assorted items of photographic equipment were located at Hayhanen's residence by Special Agents [redacted]

Special Agent [redacted] discovered the message for "Asko" which had been concealed in the Brand's Bar.

Special Agents James P. Kehoe and [redacted] were present in the Hotel Latham on June 21, 1957, subsequent to the arrest of "Mark" and after the room had reverted to the hotel and, at this time, discovered the hollowed out pencil containing 18 pieces of microfilm.

Special Agent Lyndal L. Shaneyfelt can testify to the removal of the microfilm from the hollowed out pencil in the New York Office and Special Agent Michael G. Leonard is in a position to testify concerning the content of the microfilm that is in the Russian language.

U

Special Agents [redacted] can testify as to "Mark's" personal effects being reviewed at Immigration and Naturalization Service Detention Facilities in New York City subsequent to "Mark's" arrest.

Special Agent [redacted] is in a position to testify concerning the discovery of a pencil which had been machinedfor use as a container while reviewing "Mark's" possessions at Immigration and Naturalization Service Headquarters, New York City.

Special Agents James P. Kehoe, [redacted] discovered the bolt containing a message buried in the concrete steps in Prospect Park, Brooklyn, New York. Special Agent Frederick E. Webb can testify to the examination of this bolt in the FBI Laboratory.

b6
b7C

Special Agents James P. Kehoe, [redacted] were present at the search of the studio located in Room 505, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York.

Special Agents James P. Kehoe, [redacted] were present at the search of the storeroom, Room 509, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York.

Listed below is the name of each Special Agent mentioned above as well as his home address:

[redacted]

JAMES P. KEHOE
411 Park Place
Fort Lee,
New Jersey

MICHAEL G. LEONARD
272 First Avenue
Apartment 7E
New York, New York

b6
b7C

[redacted]

[redacted]

JOSEPH F. PHELAN
29-24 166th Street
Flushing, New York

[redacted]

b6
b7C

LYNDAL L. SHANEYFELT
5806 Craig Street
Springfield, Virginia

SIMON TULLAI
88 Howard Place
Nutley, New Jersey

FREDERICK E. WEBB
10 Ridge Road
Falls Church, Virginia

[redacted]

MARION E. WILLIAMS
114 Lawrence Drive
Falls Church, Virginia

[redacted]

b6
b7C

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM: FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1,6)
DATE FEB 2010

SECRET

Date: 9/5/57

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa: "MARK," ET AL
ESP-R

E AGENCIES
OFFICES
ROUTING

Classification 3-8-79 by 11194 Pat Reyna

CLASSIFIED BY 1259 JJP/SGP
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2 3
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE 11-16-78

Re NY airtels, 8/26 & 28/57, and Bureau airtel to NY, 9/3/57.

Enclosed herewith are 5 copies of a blank memorandum which sets forth the identities of SAs of the FBI who can testify to various items pertaining to the pending trial of subject.

It is to be noted that SA MICHAEL G. LEONARD is listed in the blank memorandum as being the agent to testify concerning the translations of the Russian material located on the microfilm which was obtained from a hollowed out pencil found in the room occupied by subject at the Hotel Latham on 6/21/57. SA LEONARD was assisted on this translation by SA [redacted]. However, NYO feels that SA LEONARD is the better qualified agent to testify concerning the translations.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF DATE 8/29/57

b6
b7C

Mr. Belmont
cc Director

As the Bureau is aware, SA [redacted] has been utilized on highly sensitive investigations and in investigations involving highly confidential techniques.

RECORDED - 7 65-64538-410

(3) - Bureau (65-64538) (Encs. 5) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

EHM:mm(17-3)
(5)

26 SEP 6 1957

ENCLOSURE
5 Ltr. dated 9-12-57 to A.G. Templeton

ESP SEC.

Classified by 1259 JJP/SGP
Exempt from GDS, Category 2 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite
8-4-78

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

58 SEP 18 1957

SECRET

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

~~SECRET~~ Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

[redacted] b1

Inasmuch as both SA LEONARD and SA [redacted] had been utilized on highly sensitive investigations, and in view of SA LEONARD being more experienced and conversed in the Russian language, the NYO feels that of the 2, SA LEONARD should be utilized to testify in the trial of the subject. (U)

It being noted that Departmental Attorneys are not presently in the NY area, a copy of the attached blank memorandum will be furnished to Departmental Attorneys at NY on 9/10/57, UACB. (U)

KELLY

b6
b7C

Approved: _____ ~~SECRET~~ _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (6-21-55)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

F B I

Date: 9/5/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

REGISTERED MAIL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

From SAC, NEWARK (65-4926)

To: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

UNSUB., was. MARK, ET AL
ESP-R

Re NY Airtel to Bureau, 8/26/57.

Re airtel reflected that a cardboard box bearing name and address "Ace Scientific Company, 810 Broadway," was located in Room 509, 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N. Y., on 8/17/57.

[redacted] Ace Scientific Supply Company, Inc., 1420 Linden Ave., Linden, N. J., advised this date that this company was formerly located at 810 Broadway, NYC, from 1937 until December, 1953. He had a retail store at 810 Broadway and sold a complete line of laboratory supplies, such as, glassware, chemicals, etc. Subject's photograph was displayed to [redacted] and [redacted] HERMAN LOWENSTEIN, both of whom were employed at the New York store. They were unable to identify the subject as a former customer. Their records contained no information pertaining to the subject under his name or aliases. [redacted] pointed out that their business in New York was operated on a cash basis, and most of their supplies were sold over the counter.

b6
b7C

Newark indices negative re [redacted] HERMAN LOWENSTEIN.

BROWN

3-Bureau (RM)
1-New York (info) (RM) (65-17275)
1-Newark

JFM:AM
(5)

65-64538-411

RECORDED - 7

EX-103

SEP 17 1957

Mr. Belmont

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

58 SEP 18 1957

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

FBI

Date: 9/9/57

Transmit the following in AIRTEL
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was; "MARK", ET AL
ESP - R

Subject's trial is scheduled to commence on 9/16/57 in the USDC, EDNY.

San Antonio expeditiously forward to NYO original copies of all interview report forms maintained 1A exhibit section SA file, reflecting interviews with subject at Mc Allen, Texas, 6/22/57 through 8/7/57 so that they will be in possession of NYO should it prove necessary to introduce them in evidence at subject's trial.

KELLY

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
2 - San Antonio (65-1594) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

EFG:plk (#17-3)
(7)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

65-64538-412

RECORDED - 1

11 SEP 17 1957

58 SEP 18 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

FBI

Date: 9/13/57

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

9/17

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)
ATTENTION: FBI LABORATORY

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "Mark," Et Al
ESP - R

PC-50359 Q115 K11 7" K12 K18 7-EX

ReBuphone call to NY, 9/13/57.

Enclosed ~~herewith~~ UNDER SEPARATE COVER for the FBI Laboratory are the following items which were requested in referenced Bureau phone call:

FINCASE

Item Q 15 Screw bolt which was used as a container for the typewritten message found in Prospect Park.

MARK

The following items were located in MARK's storeroom and were obtained on 8/17/57:

9 - Bureau (65-64538)(Encs. 8)(RM) (separate cover)
3 - 65-64521)(FINCASE)
3 - FBI Laboratory)
1 - New York (65-17259)
1 - New York (65-17275)

JPK:jen
(12)

ENCLOSURE

RECORDED - 94

65-64538-41

SEP 14 1957

Mr. Parsons

cc. Letter to

SEVEN

ESP/SEC

COPIES DESTROYED

R 31 DEC 16 1960

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.~~

COPY & SPECIMENS RETAINED IN LAB FOR LAB ACTION & REPORT

65-64521

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

Item 8-17 Elson Swiss taps and dies, 1936.

Item 12-9 One 5/16-24NF tap
One 1/4" - HI* SP reamer
One item which appears to be home-made reamer

Item 13-1 One 5/16" 24 thread die and three cutter rings.

Item 18-41 One Knurling tool.

Item 18-45 Several lathe tool blanks, inside threading tools and a broken 1/2" slotting tool.

Item 18-33 One B&S slotting saw, 2 3/4" diameter.

The following item was obtained during a search of MARK's studio on 6/29/57:

Item 17-7 One Snell-Simplex bit.

Laboratory will conduct appropriate examination on the above enumerated items.

With regard to the bolt found in Prospect Park, the message contained therein is being retained as an exhibit in the NYO and is not being forwarded to the FBI Laboratory at this time.

KELLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

Laboratory Transmittal Form

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: FBI, New York (65-17275) Date: September 26, 1957

Re: UNSUB, was: "Mark," et al.
ESP - R

J. Edgar Hoover
John Edgar Hoover, Director

FBI File No. 65-64538-413
Lab. No. PC-50359 EX

Examination requested by: Addressee

Reference: Airtel 9/13/57

RECORDED - 1

Examination requested: Toolmarks

EX-134

Remarks:

Two extra copies of this report have been furnished for the Fincase file, NYO file number 65-17259, Bureau file 65-64521.

In accordance with your teletype request of 9/24/57, the items listed in the report were returned to your office by registered mail on 9/25/57, along with the other items of evidence which have been retained in the Laboratory in this case and in the Fincase.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Enclosure

2 - New York (65-17259)
1 - Bureau File (65-64521)

MEW:rp (10)

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAIL ROOM

MAILED 9
SEP 26 1957
COMM-FBI

580CT 2-1957

7-Fb

REPORT of the

FBI LABORATORY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 01-27-2010 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: FBI, New York

Date: September 26, 1957
FBI File No. 65-64538
Lab. No. PC-50359 EX

Re: UNSUB, was: "Mark," et al.
ESP - R

Specimens received 9-17-57

Item # 8-17	K12	"Ekon" Swiss tap and die set
Item # 12-9	K13	(a) 5/16" - 24NF tap
		(b) 1/4" straight fluted reamer
		(c) Homemade end mill
Item # 13-1	K14	(a) 5/16" - 24 die
		(b) Involute spur gear cutter #2-48P
		(c) Involute spur gear cutter #3-48P
		(d) Involute spur gear cutter #4-48P
Item # 18-41	K15	(a) Atlas knurling tool
		(b) Atlas straight tool holder
		(c) Bit stop for grinder
		(d) Homemade collet
		(e) Ten miscellaneous items, not tools
Item # 18-45	K16	(a) Three boring tools
		(b) Milling cutter, broken, A-135237
		(c) Atlas threading tool
		(d) Lathe center
		(e) Three tool bits
		(f) Two metal blocks
Item # 18-33	K17	(a) Brown & Sharpe slotting saw with homemade arbor
Item # 17-7	K18	(a) "Snell-Simplex" expansion bit for wood

RESUBMISSION:

Q15 Rusted "eye" bolt

Results of Examination:

The possibility exists that certain of the tools listed above could have been used in machining operations performed on some of the "containers" previously examined in this case and in the Fincase; however, it has not been possible to identify any of the tools with a specific operation on a particular "container."

MEW:rp (10)

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAIL ROOM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 02-03-2010 BY 603245 uc baw/dk/tlw

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Laboratory Work Sheet

Re: *UNSUB, was: "Mark," et al.*
ESP - R

File # *65-64538* -413
Lab. # *PC-50359 EX*

2- LAB FILE "MARK" "FINCASE"

Yell- cc-65-64521

Examination requested by: *FBI, New York (65-17275) (Airtel 9/13/57)*
cc (65-17259)

Examination requested: *Toolmarks*

Date received: *9/17 sp. del.*

Result of Examination:

Examination by: *WILLIAMS* 9/24

Mkd.

Not possible to associate any of the listed tools with the machine operation on the "contamination" in this case or in the "Fincase"

Specimens submitted for examination

SPECIMEN	NEW YORK ITEM #	DESCRIPTION
K12	Item 8-17	"Ekon" Swiss tap and die set
K13	Item 12-9	(a) 5/16" - 24NF tap
		(b) 1/4" straight fluted reamer
		(c) Homemade end mill
K14	Item 13-1	(a) 5/16" - 24 die
		(b) Involute spur gear cutter #2-48P
		(c) Involute spur gear cutter #3-48P
		(d) Involute spur gear cutter #4-48P
K15	Item 18-41	(a) Atlas knurling tool
		(b) Atlas straight tool holder
		(c) Bit stop for grinder
		(d) Homemade collet
		(e) Ten miscellaneous items, not tools
K16	Item 18-45	(a) Three boring tools
		(b) Milling cutter, broken, A-135237
		(c) Atlas threading tool
		(d) Lathe center
		(e) Three tool bits
		(f) Two metal blocks

Lab Rpt. ME 2r: RP 9/26

(Continued next page)

K17 Item 18-33 (a) Brown & Sharpe slotting saw with homemade arbor

K18 Item 17-7 (a) "Snell-Simplex" expansion bit for wood

RESUBMISSION: "eye"

Q15 Rusted "eye" bolt

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 01-27-2010 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

DC-50359 Ex

K12 Elson Set Taps + Dies No 1936

Dies - #1 thru #15

#1 .076	9 - .037
2 - .072	10 - .035
3 .064	11 - .031
4 .057	12 - .029
5 .052	13 - .028
6 .049	14 - .025
7 .045	15 - .021
8 .041	

27 taps in all -
also Swiss Taps

T-2 .059	T-9 .041
T-7 .048	T-10 .036
T-8 .043	

with die handle -

No thds on submitted objects which could have been made the equipment.

#13- (a) 7/16 - 24 NF (-T-50890) 5 1/2" long 1 1/4" thds.

PROBABLY Plug tap -

No thds of size type in last attached at end of these notes.

b- 1/4" st flute reamer 6" long

c- 7/16" Some made end mill -

K14. - a. 5/16-24 die -- button type but without adjustment. More like re thread die.

No 5/16-24 tlds in but at end of this notes.

b. #2-48p - 55-134T - Involute spur gear cutter.

No application

c #3-48p - 35-54T " " " "

No application

d #4-48p - 26-34T " " " "

No Application

U

K15 - a Knurling tool - Straight cut. each wheel to form diamonds —

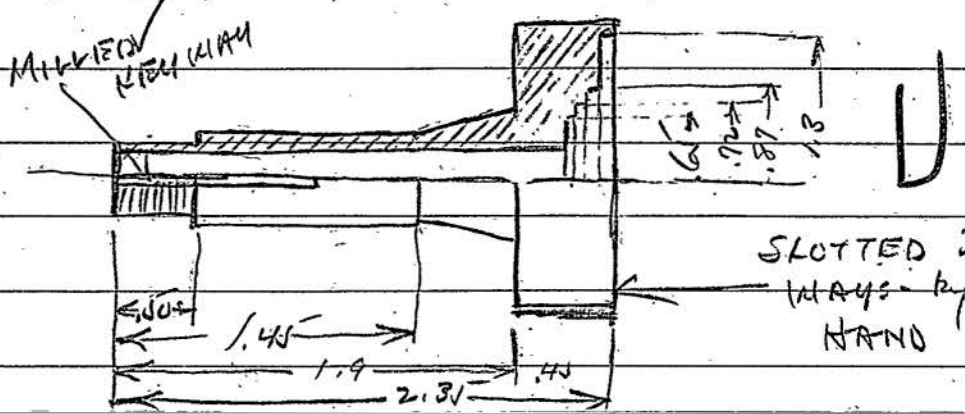
No application to items exam

b - St. tool holder with 3/16" sq bit

Lathe tool

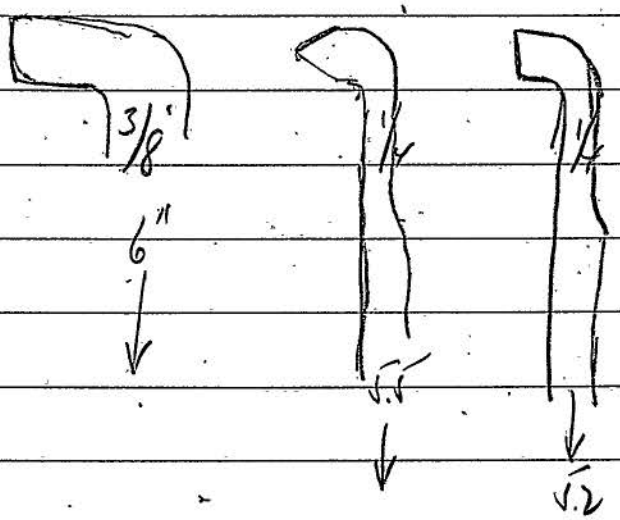
c - Pr which appears to be a bit stop. for grinder -

d - Brass ring collet. - homemade



e - Items marked in red but not listed

K16 - a - 3 boring tools - made for rods bent at 90° - - one is inside threading



K16 - b - 5/8" x .032 key cutter - broken

Could have been used to cut keyway or mill slots.

c - Atlas - threading tool -

Shows usage but no nubs for rong.

K16 - d - Lathe center - cone

Lathe part.

e - 3 bits 2 - 3/8 sq.
1 - 5/16 sq.

ground to shape for lathe or shaper tools.

f - 2 Metal blocks - with numerous circular vibs.

used as block for clamping etc

K17- B+S - Slotting saw with homemade arbor.

2.75" x .045 saw -

Used for slotting - maybe keyways.

K18 - Snell - Simplex - expansion bit

for wood -

No application this case.

Q87 - Screw capped container with slotted rod. - knurled cap. .416" - 34 tpi

Q-85 - Nail with screw cap - .253" - 40 tpi

Prev Exam -

Mark

Q-99 - No threads

Q-103 - Knurled cap + slotted stems no thds

Q104 - Thd rd. 5/16-20 -

Q105 - 1/4-20 tap + bolt.

Q107 - No thds

Q108 - No thds

Q109 - No thds

Q110 - No thds

Q111 - Capsule - with screw cap - .292" - 48 tpi

Q112 - Wood screw - with "cap" head. .20" - 50 tpi

Q113 - Screw - with cap head. .20" - 50 tpi

Q-27 - Battery with screw - + term + screw cap.
+ Terminal with cap - .155" - 36 (?) tpi
Bat. Cap - .460" - 34 tpi

Q-28 - Battery with screw + terminal + screw cap
+ Terminal with cap - .195" - 34 (?) tpi
Bat Cap - .625" - 34 (?) tpi

Q-30 - Screw with cap - .352" - 25 (?) tpi

Q31 - Steel rod with cap - .280 - 34 tpi

Q24 - " " " " .279 - 34 tpi

Prev Exam Cont

Q-68 - (a) Metal tube capped both ends -
.971" - 40 tpi

(b) Metal tube - capped both ends - one cap
not removed.
.945" - 40 tpi

Q-77 - Cuff link - top tld .702" - 84 + tpi

Q58 - No tlds.

Q-42 - No tlds

Q55 - Size "D" battery with Cap -
1.125" - 34 tpi

Q-15 - Rusted - eye bolt - with cavity &
screw closure -
.158" - 36 (?) tpi

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 9/13/57

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIR TEL AIR MAIL, REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, KANSAS CITY (65-1524)

UNSUB, was, Mark, Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, Andrew Kayotis, Milt, Milton.
ESPIONAGE - R

New York - Origin

Re Kansas City airtel to Director dated 8/23/57 entitled "Colonel RUDOLPH IVANOVITCH ABEL, ESPIONAGE - R" and New York City airtel to Director dated 8/28/57 entitled as above.

On 9/9/57, SA [redacted] attempted to contact [redacted] at his residence, [redacted], with negative results.

[redacted] was contacted at his residence on 9/10/57 by SAS [redacted] and [redacted] at which time he advised that he is presently operating his own [redacted] business in addition to attending the University of Wichita. He advised that he entered the United States on June 24 or 25, 1949 and moved to Wichita, Ks., in September of that same year.

[redacted] were exhibited a photograph of the subject at which time both advised they did not know this individual and both emphatically denied that this individual had visited their home.

During the interrogation of [redacted] he voluntarily furnished the names of several other Latvian families residing

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (AM, RM.)
2 - New York (65-17275) (AM, RM)
1 - KC 65-1524
JFM/hmg
(6)

65-64538-414

RECORDED - 7

17 SEP 1957

58 SEP 20 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____
Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

KC 65-1524

[redacted]

b6
b7C

At the completion of the interview with [redacted] he volunteered information to the effect that [redacted] who also resides in Wichita had been approached by an unknown individual who might be identical with the subject. [redacted] volunteered [redacted] to interpret where necessary during interview.

On 9/10/57 EMILY KRIEVINS, 525 N. Waco, Wichita, and KARLIS MISUNS of the same address, an old friend of the Krievins' family, were interviewed at their residence. After viewing a

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

KC 65-1524

photograph of the subject they advised that a person who appeared similar to the subject came to their residence on 2 occasions about June or July 1957, exact date unrecalled. They advised that the first time this person came there it was a Sunday and the second time he came there was on a Saturday.

KRIEVINS advised that she was weeding the drive of her residence and when she first noticed this individual he was looking at a paper and then looking at the addresses. This person came to her and speaking in English asked her if Latvian people resided at that address and she advised him that they did. KRIEVINS stated she then took this individual to see MISUNS.

After contacting MISUNS, this person asked them how many Lavians lived in Wichita and he was advised that they knew of about 20 persons of this nationality. He then requested information as to whether they were working and where they had originally come from. He told them he had come from Minnesota, no town mentioned, and said he had relatives still living in Minnesota. MISUNS and KRIEVINS then asked this person what he was doing and he told them he was looking for employment. He told them he was looking for a watchman's job and was presently residing in the YMCA in Wichita. Before leaving, this person told MISUNS and KRIEVINS that he was going to Ebrida and then to California.

During the second visit to the residence of MISUNS and KRIEVINS, approximately 3 weeks later this individual told them he was still in Wichita and was working for the "Crime Department" of the Wichita Police Department. During further questioning this person told them he was an informant for the Wichita PD working on robberies and burglaries. On this occasion the unknown person told them he was leaving Wichita and was going to Colorado and then to California.

MISUNS and KRIEVINS asked this person what he did in Latvia and he advised them from 1918 to 1920 he was a Captain in the Latvian Army; was then employed in the customs department for Latvia and later was a policeman in Riga, Latvia.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

KC 65-1524

With regard to the photograph of the subject MISUNS advised that he appeared identical with the person who had visited his home; however, he could not positively identify ABEL as being this person. Mrs. KRIEVINS stated that the photograph of ABEL appears to be identical with the individual who appeared at her home. MISUNS and KRIEVINS advised they were unable to recall the name of this person and could furnish no additional information regarding him.

[redacted] were interviewed at their home [redacted] on 9/10/57 by SAS [redacted] and after viewing a photograph of the subject advised that in March or April 1957, during the last Sunday of the month, they were preparing to attend the State theatre in Wichita. [redacted] advised that while purchasing tickets to the show she dropped fifty cents and spoke in Latvian to her husband and told him that she wanted to locate the piece of money which she had dropped. They said that a man they did not know came to them and told them that he had heard them speaking in Latvian. He then informed them that he had come to Wichita to see "about the Latvian Community." They told this individual there was no Latvian Community in Wichita but that there was a small Latvian church congregation. This person then told them he had come to Wichita to find out about working conditions in Wichita. The [redacted] advised this person that work in Wichita was hard to obtain and he then informed them that he was here on pleasure and didn't necessarily need employment.

b6
b7C

This individual further advised the [redacted] that he was from Minneapolis and that his son presently resided there in a 10 room house. He told them his son was presently employed in the Airplane industry in Minneapolis and said that if he did not find the type of employment he was looking for here in Wichita he would leave and go to some other part of the country.

The [redacted] advised that they had seen the subject's photograph in the Wichita Eagle newspaper and in Life magazine

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

F B I

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via _____ _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

KC 65-1524

and after viewing the photograph of the subject they stated they were of the opinion he was identical to the person who they had met at the State Theatre in Wichita on the Sunday afternoon. They stated this was the only occasion on which they had seen the subject and further advised that he had never been to their home. They were unable to recall the name by which this person addressed himself to them or any other additional information regarding this person.

RUC.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

Laboratory Transmittal Form
7-72

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

Bufile 65-64538
"Mark"

FBI LABORATORY

CONFIDENTIAL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

SECRET

To: [illegible], New York (65-17[illegible])

Date: September 9, 1957

Re: [illegible]

J. Edgar Hoover
John Edgar Hoover, Director

FBI File No. 65-[illegible]
Lab. No. [illegible]

Examination requested by: New York

Reference: Airtel 8/13/57

Examination requested: Document

Remarks:

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP (S) OF Class
DATE 8/30/78 amy

~~CLASSIFIED BY~~ 1259 JJP/Bd
~~EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY~~ 2
~~DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE~~
11-16-78

Classified by 1259 JJP/SGP
Exempt from GDS, Category 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite
8-4-78

[illegible] ED
[illegible] 13 [illegible]

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

Enclosure

1 - New York (65-17875 [illegible]) - Enclosure

[illegible] AAC
FEC:AAC
(7)

MAIL ROOM

68 SEP 17 1957

YELLOW
DUPLICATE
SEP 1 - 1957
MAILED

~~APPROPRIATE AGENCIES~~
~~AND FIELD OFFICES~~
~~[illegible] ING~~
classification
3-8-79 [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

7-1b

SECRET

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

REPORT of the FBI LABORATORY

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1,6)
DATE 01-27-2010

CONFIDENTIAL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: [illegible]

Re: [illegible]

SECRET

Date: [illegible]
FBI File No. [illegible]
Lab. No. [illegible]

Best copy available

Specimens received [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[redacted] b1

FEW:AAC
(8)

CLASSIFIED BY
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

MAIL ROOM ☐

Classification
3-8-79
[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

D. J. Parsons 9-13-57

D. J. White

FINCASE
ESPIONAGE - R
(Bufile 65-64521)

UNSUB., was. "Mark," et al.
ESPIONAGE - R
(Bufile 65-64538)

Reference memorandum Mr. Bowles to Mr. Parsons dated September 6, 1957.

By previous arrangement this date, SA's Frederick E. Webb and Marion E. Williams discussed with Departmental Attorney Kevin Maroney various phases of the testimony to be given by Laboratory personnel at the trial in this case.

It is Maroney's present feeling that the testimony concerning Laboratory phases can be presented by two witnesses; namely, Webb and a cryptographer. He stated, however, that the testimony of other Laboratory witnesses might be required as the result of unforeseen developments during the presentation of the Government's case. Therefore, the names of Williams and Shaneyfelt must be furnished to the defense (this is being handled separately by supervisor Litrento).

At the present time, Maroney does not anticipate introducing testimony concerning the machine operations necessary in the construction of the various containers recovered in these cases.

ACTION: For information only.

Bufile 65-64538

MEW:PT
(7)

65-64538-V

NOT RECORDED
145 SEP 17 1957

INITIALS ON ORIGINAL

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

77

SEP 18 1957

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN

Unsub, was "Mark" Et Al

Esp - R

65-64538

Div 1 [illegible]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

Devaert

1-Esp

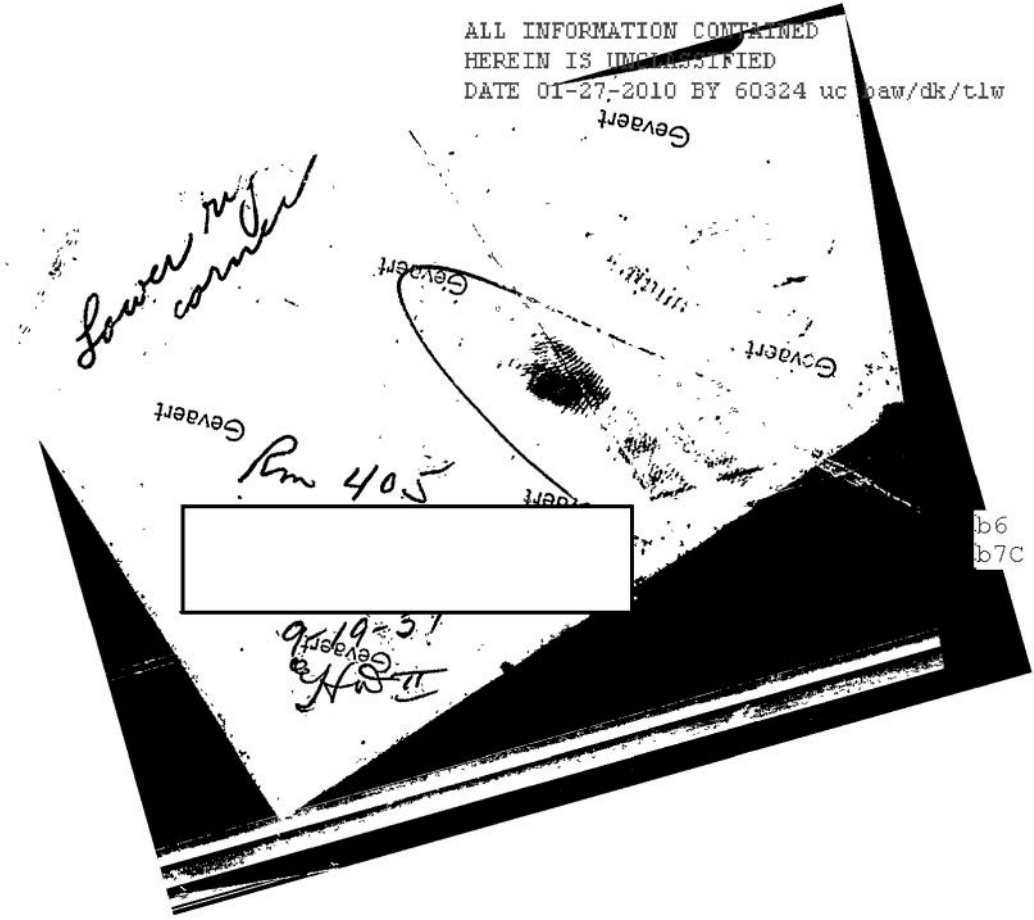
COPIES DESTROYED

R 31 DEC 16 1960

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 01-27-2010 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

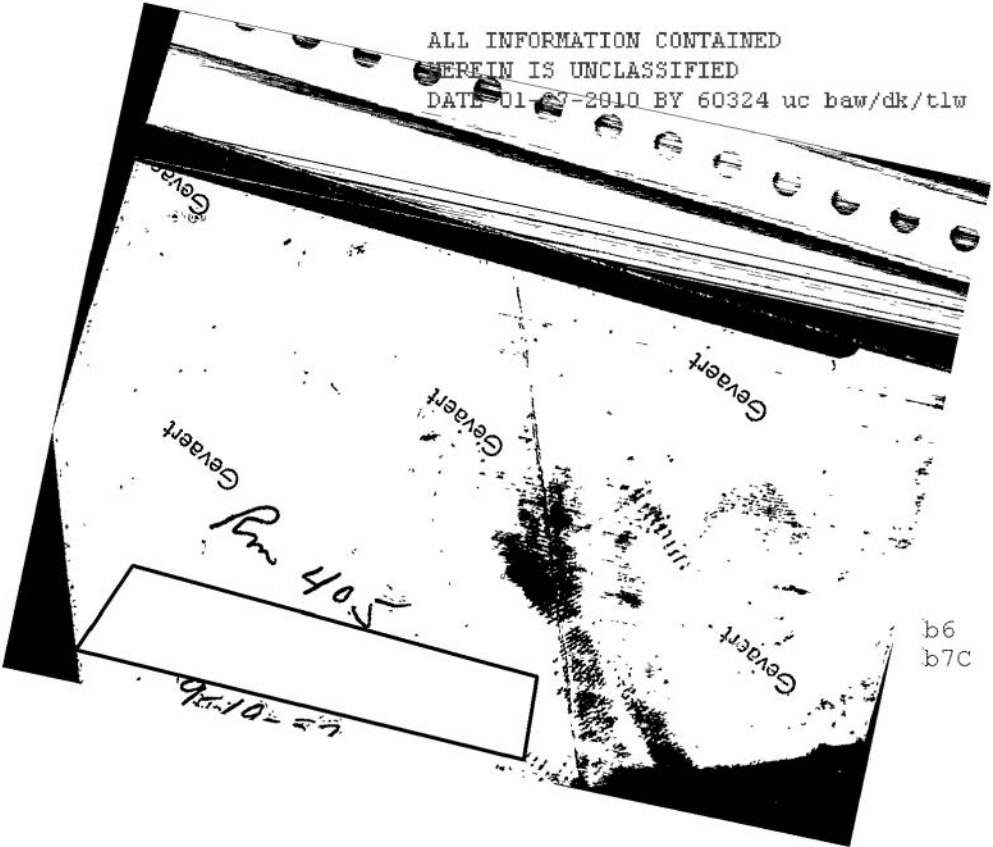


b6
b7C

Gevaert

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 01-27-2010 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 01-27-2010 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw



b6
b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
New York, New York
September 6, 1957

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~

Re: Unknown Subject: was; Mark, Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, Andrew Kayotis, Milt, Milton

The following information concerning Unknown Subject, with aliases: Mark, ET AL, was obtained through observation by Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. This information is set forth in detailed chronological order.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF DATE 8/29/78 declass any

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 JJP/SGP ON 8-4-78

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

This communication is loaned to you by the Federal Bureau of Investigation, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

65-64538-415

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~

ENCLOSURE

May 23-24, 1957

At 10:45 p.m. on May 23, 1957, an unidentified white male was observed moving in front of one of the two windows in a room located on the second row of windows of the top of the left rear portion of the building located at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York. This male was seen only occasionally as he passed in front of the window.

At 11:59 p.m., the above described male was observed putting on a dark colored straw hat with a white wide band and a light colored suit coat.

At 12:01 a.m. on May 24, 1957, the above described male was observed as he turned out a single light in the above room.

At 12:02 a.m., on May 24, 1957, an unknown man was observed leaving 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York. He walked directly to the Boro Hall Station of the BMT Subway Line, located at Clinton and Montague Streets, Brooklyn, New York. He took an elevator to the lower level of the subway station.

At 12:12 a.m., the above unknown man boarded the subway train and rode to the City Hall Station in Manhattan, New York City.

At 12:23 a.m., the above unknown man departed from the subway train at the City Hall stop. He walked to the corner of Broadway and City Hall Park.

At 12:28 a.m. the above unknown man boarded a New York City bus number 2773 on the above corner and rode this bus to 27th Street and Broadway.

At 12:40 a.m. this unknown man left the above bus at 27th Street and Broadway and walked east on 27th Street to Fifth Avenue, then north on Fifth Avenue to 28th Street.

At 12:44 a.m. this unknown man was last observed as he turned the corner of 28th Street at Fifth Avenue, walking east on 28th Street.

INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

June-13-14, 1957

At 10:00 p.m. an unknown man was observed in subject's studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York.

At 11:50 p.m. the above individual was again observed momentarily in the above studio. He was observed putting on a dark blue or gray straw hat with a bright white band.

At 11:52 p.m. the light in the subject's studio was put out.

At 11:55 p.m. the subject was observed exiting 252 Fulton Street. The subject walked to the Court Street Station of the BMT Subway Line where he boarded a Fourth Avenue Local train.

At 12:15 a.m. on June 14, 1957, the subject was observed leaving the train at the 28th Street Station in Manhattan, New York City. He proceeded to the street level of 28th Street and Fourth Avenue and walked west on 28th Street.

At 12:20 a.m., the subject was observed entering the Hotel Latham, 4 East 28th Street, New York City.

June 15, 1957

At 9:41 a.m., the subject was observed at 28th Street and Madison Avenue. He walked to the Bellmore Cafeteria, 28th Street and Fourth Avenue, where he entered.

At 11:05 a.m. the subject departed from the above cafeteria and returned to the Hotel Latham.

At 11:10 a.m. the subject entered the Hotel Latham.

At 6:25 p.m. the subject was observed walking east on East 27th Street toward Fourth Avenue. He walked directly to a bus stop at 26th Street and Fourth Avenue.

At 6:35 p.m. the subject boarded a southbound bus number 2948 at the above bus stop and proceeded to Union Square, where he transferred to a westbound bus number 2010 which he rode to the vicinity of 14th Street and Seventh Avenue.

At 6:45 p.m. the subject left the bus at 14th Street and Seventh Avenue and walked directly to the Cafe Madrid, 207 East 14th Street.

At 6:46 p.m. the subject entered the Cafe Madrid and dined alone in this restaurant.

At 7:30 p.m. the subject left the Cafe Madrid and walked to Washington Square, New York City.

At 7:42 p.m. the subject entered Washington Square and sat on a bench located therein. While the subject was on the bench, he was observed sketching on a white piece of paper.

At 8:15 p.m. the subject left Washington Square and walked to the vicinity of Ninth Street and Fifth Avenue, where he viewed various art exhibits which were on display in this area.

At 8:45 p.m. the subject departed the vicinity of Ninth Street and Fifth Avenue and walked north on Fifth Avenue to the Hotel Latham, 4East 28th Street, New York City.

At 9:17 p.m. the subject entered the 27th Street entrance of the Hotel Latham.

June 16, 1957

At 10:20 a.m. the subject was observed walking east on East 27th Street and then north on Madison Avenue.

At 10:24 a.m. the subject was observed entering a luncheonette and drug store at 28th Street and Madison Avenue.

At 10:26 a.m. the subject was observed leaving the above drug store and luncheonette establishment.

At 10:32 a.m. the subject was observed entering the Bellmore Cafeteria at Fourth Avenue and East 28th Street, New York City.

At 11:15 a.m. the subject was observed leaving the Bellmore Cafeteria. He walked to the East 27th Street entrance of the Hotel Latham, 4 East 28th Street.

At 11:25 a.m. the subject entered the Hotel Latham.

At 11:46 a.m. the subject was observed walking on East 27th Street toward Fifth Avenue. The subject walked to a bus stop on the west side of Fifth Avenue and 26th Street. He crossed to the east side of Fifth Avenue and spoke to an unknown male. The subject, and unknown male almost immediately recrossed to the west side of Fifth Avenue.

At 11:52 a.m. the subject and unknown male were observed boarding a bus number 2432 at East 26th Street and Fifth Avenue.

At 11:58 a.m. the unknown male left the above bus at Eighth Street and Fifth Avenue.

At 11:59 a.m. the subject left the above bus at Washington Square Park, New York City.

At 12:05 p.m. the subject was observed walking through Washington Square Park and sitting on a bench at the southwest corner of the Park.

At approximately 12:35 p.m. the above unknown male sat on a park bench two benches away from the subject, but neither the subject nor the unknown male appeared to recognize each other. The unknown male sat and talked the entire time with another unknown male. (It is noted that neither of the unknown males have been identified to date.)

June 16, 1957 (CONT'D)

At 2:25 p.m. the subject was observed leaving Washington Square Park and crossing Washington Square South.

At 2:37 p.m. the subject was observed talking to an unknown female [redacted]. They walked directly to Rienzi Restaurant, 105-107 Mc Dougal Street, Greenwich Village, New York City. b6 b7C

At 2:45 p.m. the subject and the above female were observed entering Rienzi Restaurant.

At 3:49 p.m. the subject and above female were observed leaving the above restaurant, walking directly to 53 Washington Square South, where they were observed talking.

At 4:03 p.m. the subject and the above female were observed leaving the front sidewalk of 53 Washington Square South. They walked directly to a luncheonette located at 236 Sullivan Street, Greenwich Village, New York City.

At 4:05 p.m. the subject and the above female were observed entering the luncheonette.

At 4:10 p.m. the subject and above female were observed leaving above luncheonette and walking directly to the sidewalk in front of 53 Washington Square South.

At 4:14 p.m. the subject and above female were observed talking in front of 53 Washington Square South.

At 4:25 p.m. the subject walked east on Washington Square South leaving the above female on the sidewalk in front of 53 Washington Square South at an art exhibit.

At 4:37 p.m. the subject boarded an uptown bus number 2537 at Fifth Avenue and Washington Square South and rode to Fifth Avenue and West 27th Street.

At 4:50 p.m. the subject exited the bus at Fifth Avenue and West 27th Street and walked to the Hotel Latham.

At 4:51 p.m. the subject entered the Hotel Latham.

At 7:50 p.m. the subject departed from the Hotel Latham and walked to Broadway and East 27th Street, where he boarded uptown bus number 2774 and rode to West 47th Street and Sixth Avenue.

June 16, 1957 (CONT'D)

At 8:00 p.m. the subject exited the bus at West 47th Street and Sixth Avenue and entered Steuben's Tavern located on West 47th Street between Sixth and Seventh Avenues, New York City.

At 8:08 p.m. the subject entered Steuben's Tavern where he was observed eating.

At 9:18 p.m. the subject departed Stueben's Tavern and walked west on 47th Street, south on Broadway to a Webster Cigar Store, West 46th Street and Broadway.

At 9:25 p.m. the subject entered the Webster Cigar Store and was observed making a purchase.

At 9:29 p.m. the subject departed the Webster Cigar Store carrying two packages wrapped in brown manila paper bags and measuring approximately 4" X 2" X 12" and 6" X 3" X 8". He walked south on Broadway to Benedict's Drink immediately south of the Webster Cigar Store.

At 9:30 p.m., the subject entered Benedict's Drink.

At 9:31 p.m. he departed Benedict's Drink and walked south on Broadway to the Times Building, Times Square, where he boarded downtown bus number 2774. He rode the above bus to the corner of Broadway and West 28th Street.

At 9:39 p.m. the subject left the above bus and walked east on West 28th Street to the Hotel Latham.

At 9:41 p.m. the subject entered the Hotel Latham.

June 17, 1957

At 9:20 a.m. the subject was observed walking east on 27th Street to Fourth Avenue. He walked to the Bellmore Cafeteria, 28th Street and Fourth Avenue, where he entered, sat alone at a table, ate and read a newspaper.

At 10:25 a.m. the subject was observed leaving the above cafeteria and returning to the Hotel Latham, 4 East 28th Street.

At 10:42 a.m. the subject was observed standing on the corner of 26th Street and Fifth Avenue. He walked to Gimbel's, 32nd Street and Sixth Avenue.

At 10:55 a.m. the subject entered Gimbel's, where he was observed purchasing a light tan leather portfolio, measuring 12" X 18".

At 11:05 a.m. the subject left Gimbel's and entered Willoughby's Camera Store, 32nd Street, between Sixth and Seventh Avenues, where he was observed at the film counter.

At 11:20 a.m. the subject was observed leaving Willoughby's and walked to the corner of Sixth Avenue and 32nd Street and stood in front of a John David Store looking up at a building located at the southwest corner of Sixth Avenue and 32nd Street. Subject then walked to 32nd Street and Fifth Avenue, where he boarded a downtown Fifth Avenue bus. The subject was observed leaving this bus at Washington Square Park.

At 11:50 a.m. the subject was observed entering Washington Square Park and walking to the southwest corner of the park where he sat down. The subject was observed sketching or drawing something on an opened black book measuring approximately 6" X 8".

At 12:50 p.m. the subject left the park bench and strolled north out of the park. He walked north on Mc Dougal Street to the corner of Eighth Street.

At 12:55 p.m. the subject was observed to enter the Jumble Shop Restaurant on the corner of Mc Dougal Street and Eighth Street, where he was observed eating lunch.

June 17, 1957 (CONT'D)

At 1:30 p.m. the subject was observed to depart from the Jumble Shop Restaurant and enter the Eighth Street Book Shop which is adjoined to the restaurant.

At 1:55 p.m. the subject departed from the Eighth Street Book Shop and walked south on Mc Dougal Street to Washington Square Park, where he occupied the same bench as previously noted.

At 3:12 p.m. the subject left Washington Square Park and boarded Fifth Avenue uptown bus number 2527.

At 3:30 p.m., the subject departed from the above bus at the corner of 27th Street and Fifth Avenue and walked to Hotel Latham.

June 18, 1957

At 9:21 a.m. the subject was observed walking east on East 27th Street at Madison Avenue.

At 9:24 a.m. the subject was observed to enter the Bellmore Cafeteria, Fourth Avenue and 28th Street, where he was observed eating.

At 10:36 a.m. the subject was observed leaving the Bellmore Cafeteria.

At 10:39 a.m. the subject was observed entering a cigar store at Madison Avenue and East 28th Street, where he was observed purchasing tobacco.

At 10:45 a.m. the subject was observed leaving the above cigar store and returning to the Hotel Latham.

At 10:47 a.m. the subject entered the Hotel Latham.

At 10:56 a.m. the subject was observed walking south on Sixth Avenue between East 26th Street and 27th Street.

At 11:02 a.m. the subject was observed boarding a downtown bus number 2253 at the corner of East 26th Street and Fifth Avenue. The bus proceeded south on Fifth Avenue and Washington Square Park.

At 11:08 a.m. the subject was observed leaving the above bus at Washington Square Park and sitting on a park bench near the southwest corner of Washington Square Park.

At 12:57 p.m. the subject was observed leaving Washington Square Park and walking north on Mc Dougal Street to the Eighth Street Book Shop.

At 1:05 p.m. the subject was observed entering the Eighth Street Book Shop on the corner of Eighth Street and Mc Dougal Street.

At 1:14 p.m. the subject was observed leaving the Eighth Street Book Shop and walking west on Eighth Street and south on Sixth Avenue.

June 18, 1957 (Cont'd)

At 1:19 p.m. the subject was observed entering Simples Burg-in-Hand, 401 Sixth Avenue, where he was observed eating.

At 1:46 p.m. the subject was observed leaving Simples Burg-in-Hand and walking up to Washington Square Park.

At 1:52 p.m. the subject was observed entering Washington Square Park and returning to the same bench as above in the southwest corner of the park.

At 3:20 p.m. the subject was observed to leave the above park bench, walk fifteen feet to another bench where he tapped an unknown male on the arm. The subject and the unknown male, [redacted])proceeded to a park bench in the northwest section of the park, where they were observed talking. b6 b7C

At 4:18 p.m. the subject and unknown male were observed leaving Washington Square Park and walking north on Mc Dougal Street, west on Eighth Street to the corner of Sixth Avenue.

At 4:28 p.m. the subject and unknown male entered a Nedicks Store on the corner of Sixth Avenue and Eighth Street.

At 4:45 p.m. the subject and unknown male left Nedicks and walked to Washington Square Park where they sat on a railing of a fence surrounding the park, adjacent to West Seventh Street and Washington Square Park West. They were observed to talk for fifty-two minutes.

At 5:40 p.m. the subject and unknown male left Washington Square Park and walked to Libby's Cafeteria, 597 Broadway.

At 5;50 p.m. the subject and unknown male entered Libby's Cafeteria.

At 6:01 p.m. the subject and unknown male departed Libby's Cafeteria and walked to Spring Street, between Lafayette and Mulberry Streets, where they were observed talking for ten minutes.

At 6:20 p.m. the subject and unknown male separated. The unknown subject walked east and was last observed on the corner of Spring Street and Mulberry Street. The subject walked to the corner of Spring Street and Broadway.

June 18, 1957 (Cont'd)

At 6:22 p.m. the subject boarded uptown bus number 2774 and rode to the corner of 27th Street and Broadway.

At 6:36 p.m. the subject left the above bus and walked to the Hotel Latham.

At 6:38 p.m. the subject entered the Hotel Latham.

At 8:16 p.m. the subject was observed at Broadway and West 28th Street. He boarded uptown bus number 1745 and rode to 33rd Street and Broadway.

At 8:21 p.m. the subject departed bus number 1745 at 33rd Street and Broadway and entered a Whelan's Drug Store on that corner.

At 8:22 p.m. the subject departed the above drug store and was last observed walking west on West 32nd Street, between Broadway and Sixth Avenue.

June 19, 1957

At 9:15 a.m., subject was observed walking east on 28th Street, between Madison Avenue and Fourth Avenue, walk to the Bellmore Cafeteria, East 28th Street and Fourth Avenue, where he entered. Subject was observed sitting in the Bellmore Cafeteria, eating and reading a newspaper alone.

At 10:27 a.m., subject left the Bellmore Cafeteria, walk directly to the Madison Square Park, East 26th Street and Madison Avenue, where he sat on a park bench by himself.

At 11:05 a.m., subject boarded an uptown bus, number 2235, at Fifth Avenue and East 26th Street.

At 11:34 a.m., subject left the above bus at East 75th Street and Fifth Avenue and walked, via footpath, into Central Park at 76th Street. He sat on a bench in the park by himself.

At 12:47 p.m., subject left the park bench and walked to East 76th Street and Fifth Avenue, where he entered a downtown bus, number 2295. He rode on this bus to East 28th Street and Fifth Avenue.

At 1:25 p.m., subject entered a cigar store at East 28th Street and Fifth Avenue where he remained at the counter for several minutes.

At 1:27 p.m., subject walked from the cigar store to the "Old Raven" Restaurant and Bar, located on the north side of East 27th Street and Broadway.

At 1:30 p.m., subject was observed in the above bar.

At 1:35 p.m., subject was observed leaving the "Old Raven" bar and walking toward the Hotel Latham, 4 East 28th Street.

June 19, 1957 (CONT'D)

At 1:40 p.m., subject was observed entering the Hotel Latham.

At 7:38 p.m., subject was observed at 26th Street and Fifth Avenue where he boarded a downtown bus, number 2353, and rode to West Fourth Street and Fifth Avenue.

At 7:47 p.m., subject departed the above bus and leisurely strolled through Washington Square Park to the Viennese Restaurant at the corner of West Fourth Street and Washington Place.

At 8:08 p.m., subject entered the Viennese Restaurant and was observed eating alone.

At 9:09 p.m., subject was observed leaving the Viennese Restaurant and walking leisurely through Washington Square Park.

At 9:30 p.m., subject was observed boarding uptown bus number 2539 at West Fourth Street and Fifth Avenue which he rode to 26th Street and Fifth Avenue.

At 9:38 p.m., subject was observed to leave the above bus and walk to the Latham Hotel.

At 9:40 p.m., subject entered the Latham Hotel.

June 20, 1957

At 9:05 a.m., subject was observed at 27th Street and Madison Avenue. He walked to 28th Street and Fourth Avenue where he purchased a newspaper. He then proceeded to the Bellmore Cafeteria at East 28th Street and Fourth Avenue.

At 9:09 a.m., subject entered the Bellmore Cafeteria where he ate breakfast and read the newspaper.

At 10:16 a.m., subject left the Bellmore Cafeteria and walked to Madison Square Park, located at 26th Street and Madison Avenue. He sat on a bench in the park and observed other people in the park although speaking to no one.

At 11:21 a.m., subject left the above park and walked directly to the Atlas Blending Corporation, 30 East 28th Street, where he purchased a package of tobacco.

At 11:29 a.m., subject left the Atlas Blending Corporation and walked to the Latham Hotel, 4 East 28th Street.

At 11:32 a.m., subject entered the front entrance of the Latham Hotel.

At 1:54 p.m., subject was observed at the corner of 27th Street and Fifth Avenue. He walked directly to the "Old Raven" Restaurant, 17 West 27th Street.

At 1:55 p.m., subject entered the "Old Raven" where he ate lunch. He spoke to no one.

At 2:14 p.m., subject left the "Old Raven" Restaurant and walked to 26th Street and Fifth Avenue where he boarded downtown bus number 2407.

At 2:27 p.m., subject left the above bus at Washington Square Park. He entered the park and sat on a bench speaking to no one.

June 20, 1957 (CONT'D)

At 3:35 p.m., subject left Washington Square Park and walked directly to the corner of Ninth Street and Fifth Avenue, where he stopped to talk to an unknown man [redacted] who had an art exhibit at that location. b6 b7C

At 3:43 p.m., subject left the above unknown man and boarded uptown bus number 2399.

At 3:55 p.m., subject left the above bus at 26th Street and Fifth Avenue. He was last observed walking north on Fifth Avenue.

At 7:02 p.m., subject was observed walking north on Broadway, between 27th and 28th Streets.

At 7:03 p.m., subject entered the BMT Subway Station at Broadway and 28th Street, where he boarded an uptown local train.

At 7:06 p.m., subject left the above subway train at the Time Square station. He walked up the exit ramp at the north end of the platform and was observed browsing through magazines at a newsstand located at the top of the ramp.

At 7:20 p.m., subject returned to the uptown BMT platform where he boarded an uptown local train.

At 7:24 p.m., subject departed the above subway train at 49th Street station and exited station from the 47th Street exit. He proceeded to Sam Goody's Record Shop, West 49th Street between Broadway and Eighth Avenue.

At 7:30 p.m., subject entered Sam Goody's Record Shop.

At 7:34 p.m., subject left Sam Goody's Record Shop carrying a package measuring approximately 12"X12"X$\frac{1}{4}$". Subject walked directly to Martha's Italian Restaurant, 49th Street, between Broadway and Eighth Avenue.

June 20, 1957 (CONT'D)

At 7:35 p.m., subject entered Martha's Italian Restaurant and was observed eating alone.

At 8:30 p.m., subject left Martha's Italian Restaurant and walked leisurely, window shopping, to the Doubleday Book Store, Fifth Avenue and 52nd Street.

At 8:57 p.m., subject entered the Doubleday Book Store.

At 9:14 p.m., subject left Doubleday Book Store carrying a second package measuring approximately 7" x 4" x 1", which was black in color. Subject walked leisurely south on Fifth Avenue to Bickford's Restaurant, 505 Fifth Avenue.

At 9:36 p.m., subject entered Bickford's Restaurant and was observed eating and sitting alone.

At 9:58 p.m., subject left Bickford's Restaurant and walked south on Fifth Avenue to 38th Street.

At 10:05 p.m., subject boarded downtown bus number 2496 at Fifth Avenue and 38th Street and rode to Fifth Avenue and 28th Street.

At 10:10 p.m., subject left the above mentioned bus and walked directly to the Latham Hotel.

At 10:12 p.m., subject entered the Latham Hotel.

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

FBI

Date: 9/6/57

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was; "Mark", ET AL
ESP - R

For the info of the Bureau, it is noted that Departmental Attorneys have requested a detailed chronological blank memorandum containing info obtained by fisur agents of "MARK" prior to his arrest on 6/21/57. No names of SAS are to be mentioned in this blank memorandum.

Departmental Attorneys have also requested a comprehensive and specific blank memorandum setting forth the names of SAS who observed "MARK" entering or leaving his studio at 252 Fulton St., B'klyn, NY, prior to the arrest.

Enclosed herewith are five copies of each of the above blank memoranda, dated 9/5/57.

UACB by 9/10/57, a copy of each of the attached blank memoranda will be provided the Departmental Attorneys through the NYO.

The attached memoranda are marked "~~Confidential~~" as they pertain to a security investigation.

COPIES DESTROYED

R 31 DEC 16 1960

KELLY

RECORDED - 65
EX-131

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (Encs. 10) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275 Sub E)
1 - New York (65-17275)

65-64538-415

SEP 17 1957

EJM:plk (#17-3)
(6)

ENCLOSURE

ESP/SEC

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M
Special Agent in Charge

55 SEP 23 1957

United States Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation
New York, New York
September 6, 1957

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Re: Unknown Subject, with aliases: Mark, Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, Andrew Kayotis, Milt, Milton

The following information concerning Unknown Subject, with alias, et al, was obtained through observation by Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. This information is set forth in a comprehensive and specific form, listing the names of the Special Agents who observed the unknown subject at and leaving his studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF declass DATE 8/29/78 Any

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 JJP/SAP ON 8-4-78

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

This communication is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

65-64536-415

ENCLOSURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

May 23-24, 1957

At 10:45 p.m., on May 23, 1957, Special Agent Neil D. Heiner, Jr., observed an unidentified white male in the room located on the second row of windows from the top of the left rear portion at the building located at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York. This unknown male was seen only occasionally as he passed in front of the window.

At 11:59 p.m., the above described male was observed by Special Agent Heiner putting on a dark colored straw hat with a wide white band and a light colored suit coat.

At 12:01 a.m., on May 24, 1957, Special Agent Heiner observed the above male turning out the light in the above room.

At 12:02 a.m., on May 24, 1957, Special Agents [redacted] observed an unknown man leaving 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York. This individual walked directly to the Borough Hall station of the BMT subway line, located at Clinton and Montague Streets, Brooklyn, New York. He took an elevator down to the lower level of the subway station.

At 12:12 a.m., Special Agents [redacted] observed this individual boarding a BMT subway train which he rode to the City Hall stop in Manhattan, New York.

At 12:23 a.m., Special Agent [redacted] observed this above individual leaving the above subway train at the City Hall stop.

At 12:23 a.m., Special Agent [redacted] observed the above unknown individual leaving the subway train at City Hall Station and then walking to the corner of Broadway and City Hall Park.

b6
b7C

At 12:28 a.m., Special Agent [redacted] observed this unknown individual boarding a New York City bus, number 2773, at the above corner, which bus he rode to the corner of 27th Street and Broadway.

At 12:40 a.m., Special Agent [redacted] observed the above individual leave the above bus at 27th Street and Broadway and walk east on 27th Street to Fifth Avenue and then north on Fifth Avenue to 28th Street.

At 12:44 a.m., Special Agent [redacted] last observed the above unknown individual as he turned the corner at 28th Street and Fifth Avenue, walking east on 28th Street.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

June 13-14, 1957

At approximately 10:00 p.m., on June 13, 1957, Special Agent Neil D. Heiner, Jr., observed a light being turned on in the subject's studio at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York. Special Agent Heiner observed an unknown white male moving about the room for a few seconds. The light remained on but no further evidence of movement was apparent.

At 11:50 p.m., Special Agent Heiner observed the unknown man momentarily near the light in the studio. This individual was observed putting on a dark blue or gray straw summer hat with a bright white band.

At 11:52 p.m., Special Agent Heiner observed the light in the subject's studio being put out.

At 11:54 p.m., Special Agent Heiner observed an unknown male, wearing a hat similar to the one observed on the head of the unknown white male in the subject's studio, walking east on Fulton Street and continuing east on Clinton Street, Brooklyn. At approximately the same time, Special Agent Robert J. McKennan and Special Agents [redacted] and Roland B. Carlson observed an unknown man leaving 252 Fulton Street, walking east on Fulton Street. The above Special Agents described this individual as being approximately 5' 10", weighing 150 to 160 pounds, about 55 years of age, wearing a dark straw hat with a light band. b6 b7C

At approximately 11:55 p.m., Special Agents [redacted] John E. Mulvaney and Gerald C. Holland observed an unknown individual fitting the above description proceeding to the BMT subway station, Court Street, Brooklyn, where he entered. The above individual boarded a Fourth Avenue local train which he took to the 28th Street and Fourth Avenue station, Manhattan.

At 12:15 a.m., on June 14, 1957, Special Agents [redacted] John E. Mulvaney and Francis G. Honan observed the unknown individual departing the above train at the 28th Street station, Manhattan. He walked west on 28th Street.

At 12:20 a.m., Special Agent [redacted] observed the above individual entering the Hotel Latham, 4 East 28th Street, New York City.

b6
b7C

It is noted that a subsequent examination of a photograph taken of an individual that left the Latham Hotel on June 15, 1957, indicated that this was the same individual taken from the vicinity of 252 Fulton Street on June 13, 14, 1957. This photograph has also been identified by Reino Hayhanen as being his intelligence superior, "Mark." The examination of the above photograph was made by Special Agents Gerald C. Holland, [redacted] and John E. Mulvaney.

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

FBI

Date: 9/6/57

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

Transmit the following message via

AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was "MARK"
ESPIONAGE - R

ReNYlet, 8/30/57, and Buairtel, 9/5/57.

Enclosed herewith are the original and four copies of a blank memorandum dated and captioned as above. The memorandum is a list of expenses which the subject is known to have incurred in the US.

The grand total of expenses listed in the memorandum is $65,678.72. This is greater than the amount set forth in NYlet to the Director, 8/30/57, because of a number of items which have been added to the list of expenses.

It is noted that a number of receipts obtained during a search of the subject's storeroom at 262 Fulton St., Brooklyn, NY, have not been returned by the Laboratory to the NYO. If these receipts are found to represent additional expenses, they will be included in a supplementry memorandum.

UACB September 10, 1957, a copy of the enclosed list will be made available to the Departmental Attorneys who are handling the prosecution of this case.

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 65-64521

b6
b7C

1-cc of blank memo to AAC, Tompkins, by 8/30-6 9-11-57 APL/at

ENCLOSURE detached & filed with copy

KELLY

Sup. NYO, requested to reduce figures - p15, no dissem to USA's

4 - Bureau (Encs. 5) (65-64538) (RM)
1 - Bureau (65-64521)
2 - New York (65-17275)
1 - NY 65-17259

JCC:aeo
(7)

RECORDED - 65
INDEXED - 65
EX-131
SEP 17 1957
ESP SEC.

Approved: Special Agent in Charge

Sent M Per

SEP 24 1957

ENCLOSURE

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

United States Department of Justice
Federal Bureau of Investigation

New York, New York
September 6, 1957

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Re: Unknown Subject, with aliases "Mark," Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, Andrew Kayotis, Milt, Milton

The following is a list of expenses which "Mark" is known to have incurred during the time that he has been in the United States. The expenses are supported by receipts obtained through means of legal searches, through interviews with Reino Hayhanen and "Mark," and through other investigation. U

Such a list is necessarily incomplete since it is not possible to determine each and every expense which "Mark" has incurred, but it includes expenses which were learned from material presently available and investigation. U

It should be noted that "Mark" necessarily incurred extensive expenses which cannot be determined, for food; clothing; travel expenses; expenses incurred in paying and operating agents other than Reino Hayhanen; expenses incurred in carrying out other duties assigned to him by his Soviet superiors; complete medical and dental expenses; the price of a large amount of equipment which "Mark" possessed but the price of which cannot be determined in the absence of receipts or other supporting information. U

In a sworn statement made to Immigration and Naturalization Service at the time of his arrest, "Mark" claimed that he had $46,000 in American money with him when he arrived in the United States. He said that he received $200 for a photographic device which he invented and sold to a camera store in New York City. He claimed that the materials for the device cost him $150 and that this represented the only money he ever earned in the United States. U

This communication is loaned to you by the Federal Bureau of Investigation and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF declass DATE 8/29/78 ang

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 JJP/SGP
ON 8-4-78

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COPIES DESTROYED
31 DEC 16 1960

65-64536-416
ENCLOSURE

Rent

The following represents rent for rooms and studio space which "Mark" paid while he was in the United States. The rent paid in addition to the period of time and address are included.

216 West 99th Street, New York City (two years prior to 1951) $70 monthly	$ 1680.00
23 Riverside Drive New York City 1951 to 1953 at $100 per month	3350.00
170 Hicks Street, Brooklyn, New York, December 6, 1953 to June 24, 1955 Paid rent of $17.50 weekly	1365.00
Embassy Hotel, New York City, During the following periods: October 23, 1953 to December 19, 1953, eight weeks; January 28, 1956 to September 16, 1956, 36 weeks	948.15
Benjamin Franklin Hotel, 222 West 77th Street, New York City September 28, 1956 to April 17, 1957 Paid $16.00 per week for 29 weeks	464.00
Broadway Central Hotel, 673 Broadway, New York City April 17, 1957 to April 26, 1957, seven days Paid $6.30 per day	44.10

Daytona Plaza Hotel,
Daytona, Beach,
Florida,
April 28, 1957 to May 17, 1957
The total listed below includes $10.00 tip for the chambermaid and $3.60 for laundry and tailoring. $ 236.72

Latham Hotel,
28th Street and 5th Avenue,
New York City
May 18, 1957 to June 21, 1957
Paid $4.20 per day 147.00

252 Fulton Street,
Brooklyn, New York
Rent for studio and storage space from January 1, 1954 to August 1, 1957 2365.00

$10599.97

Storage

"Mark" stored a quantity of material at the Lincoln Warehouse Company between 1953 and 1955. The charges made included hauling, wrapping, storage and insurance.

N.Y. $ 564.72

Medical and Dental Expenses

Among notes recovered at the time of the subject's arrest there was included one which was an undated list of expenses which included one item "Doctor and Medicine." $ 95.00

Doctor John Daub, Union City, New Jersey, advised that he did some dental work for the subject which included the preparation of false teeth. He advised that the subject made all payments to him in cash. $ 324.00

$ 419.00

Expenses in Connection with Espionage Activities

Reino Hayhanen advised that "Mark" buried $5,000 which he intended to give to Helen Sobel, wife of Morton Sobel, convicted espionage agent. Hayhanen recovered the above money and converted it to his use. "Mark" told Hayhanen that he had another $5,000 which he was going to give to Helen Sobel in addition to the $5,000 that was buried. It is not known, however, if he ever gave Sobel the second $5,000. $ 5000.00

Reino Hayhanen advised that "Mark" gave him $1200 during 1957. In recounting the amount of money in salary and expenses which he received, Hayhanen said that he was paid $500 per month and to the best of his recollection, approximately $12,000 of this money came from "Mark." 13200.00

Hayhanen learned from "Mark" that he had $20,000 which he was to provide to an agent known as "Big Shot" which was to be used in setting up a radio transmitting station. It is not known, however, that "Mark" actually made this expenditure.

U.S. $18200.00

Legal Expenses

"Mark" made payments totaling $500 to the legal firm of Stafford, Atlas and Spilman of Mc Allen, Texas, who represented him in immigration matters. It should be noted, however, that this sum came from the amount of money that "Mark" had in his possession at the time of his arrest and since this is being totaled elsewhere, the $500 will not be included since it would be repetitious and represent an inaccuracy.

Books

The following is a list of books which were in the possession of "Mark" at the time of his arrest or were recovered during a legal search of his studio and storeroom. It merely represents the books in which an actual price was listed. There were many other books in his possession, however, the price of these is not known.

Kodak Color Handbook This and similar handbooks consist of a special looseleaf binder with individual inserts printed by Eastman Kodak Company.	$ 5.00
Kodak Graphic Arts Handbook	4.00
Kodak Reference Handbook	5.00
Handbook of Chemistry and Physics	6.00
Outline of Calculus	1.25
The Rise of the New Physics, Volumes I and II	3.90

Higher Mathematics for Engineers and Physicists	$ 5.50
The Theory of Photographic Process	13.50
The Living Brain	3.95
Natural Color Processes	1.00
The Case of Sergeant Grischa	.50
Facts From Figures	1.00
The Meaning of Relativity	4.00
Radar System Engineering	5.00
Multivibrators	.90
New Photominiature	.10
New Manual of Logarithms	6.00
Formulas, Processes and Trade Secrets	4.00
Handbook of Industrial Electronic Circuits	6.63
Mathematical Logic	4.75
Electronic Instruments	9.18
Photographic Emulsion Technique	3.00
Honore Daumier	7.50
Leica Photography Book (Summer, 1953)	.25

RCA Power and Gas Tubes	$ .10
The Third Class Railway Carriage	.95
Electronic Flash Handbook	.35
Test of Resolution for the Photographer	.50
Nineteenth Century Art	12.50
	$116.31

Radio Equipment

Harvey Radio, Incorporated
103 West 43rd Street,
New York City N.Y.
October 17, 1949

One Hallicrafter S-72	$ 79.95	
One RCA VSO 18	3.50	
One Telex Monoset	7.44	
Tax	1.82	
		$ 92.71

Harrison Radio Company,
Greenwich Street,
New York City N.Y.
(date of sale not known)

One used Hallicrafter radio	173.96

"Mark" advised that he purchased a small portable Hallicrafter radio in Florida for $49.00. $ 49.00

It should be noted that "Mark" had in his studio and storeroom a great deal of radio parts and equipment in various stages of assembly. The value of this cannot be ascertained since he probably bought it on "Radio Row" as used equipment for far less than its new value. "Mark" also had among his equipment one Eico Signal Generator. The price of this cannot be determined since various establishments in the New York City area frequently sell such equipment at a discount while others sell the same equipment for the list price.

$ 315.67

Clothing

Records of Browning-King Clothing Company reflected "Mark" purchased three pairs of slacks at $29.95 each. $ 89.85

Peyton Limited,
Madison Avenue at 58th Street,
New York City,
June 5, 1957 -
Two pairs of trousers at
$29.50, plus tax $1.77 60.77

Preserber Men's Shoe Shop,
334 Madison Avenue,
New York City
May 20, 1957 -
Shoes $21.95, tax $.66 22.61

While it is impossible to determine the total which "Mark" spent on clothing, it should be noted that the above items, as well as items found at the time of his arrest, were of good quality. It is doubtful that he spent less than $200 yearly on clothing. $ 173.23

Photographic Equipment and Supplies

Willoughby's
110 West 32nd Street,
New York City
March 12, 1949 -
One used 5.4 centimeter
Exakta F3.5 front $ 22.95

Two sales slips discovered in the subject's possessions had the top removed so that it was not possible to determine the date of purchase or the company from which items were purchased.

Sales slip number CC51762 -
One 200 millimeter telyt lens
number 898786 with reflex
housing, $195.00, sales
tax $5.85 200.85

Sales slip number CC14841 -
One leica model M3, number
782843, lens number
1303399, $349.50, sales
tax $10.49 359.99

The following are purchases made by the subject from Camera Craft, Incorporated, 8 East 42nd Street, New York City, on the dates indicated.

October 3, 1956	$ 141.11
Date not known	1000.00
Date not known	50.46
April 10, 1957	120.51
Date not known	32.91

Peerless, Incorporated
(camera store)
415 Lexington Avenue,
New York City
March 19, 1954 -
One Eicor Model 115,
$79.50, one kit $3.00,
tax $2.48 — 84.98

Eastman Kodak store,
1 West 39th Street,
New York City -
January 30, 1953
Five rolls of 35 millimeter
spectrographic film at
$6.00 per roll, $30.00,
plus tax $.90 — 30.90

The following photographic items were found in miscellaneous lists prepared by "Mark" and are discussed elsewhere in this memorandum.

Objective and lens	90.00
film	35.00
list of photographic equipment and materials (found at the time of subject's arrest in New York City)	795.00

It should be noted that "Mark" was in possession of numerous items of photographic equipment which are not explained in the above listings. This equipment included developing trays, tanks, film, paper, one Speed Graphic Camera, one commercial densitometer (Kodak) and one homemade densitometer, in addition to chemicals and laboratory supplies and equipment. "Mark" gave Reino Hayhanen a

large quantity of photographic equipment to set up a business which was to be a front for his espionage activities. This included a large amount of film; printing paper; chemicals; trays and tanks; safe lights; one Kodak densitometer; one five by seven view camera and tripod; one Omega model 3D enlarger with condensers and other supplementary equipment; filters and other equipment connected with color and black and white photography. $ 2964.66

Tools and Hardware

Star Machinery Company,
266 Centre Street,
New York City
June 2, 1952 -
machine tools 257.50

Reiner Machinery Company,
235 Canal Street,
New York City
May 4, 1951 -
One Atlas six inch lathe,
plus attachments 304.46

The following items were found on a list prepared by "Mark":

hand press	25.00
caliper gauges	30.00
micrometer	15.00
small tools	65.00
trays (16 by 20) 8	96.00

An entry was found on a list mentioned hereinafter as tools 50.00

In addition to the above listed items, many other tools in addition to a large quantity of hardware, such as rods and sheets of copper, steel and aluminum, nuts, bolts and other items were found in "Mark's" studio and storeroom. The amount of money paid for these items by "Mark" cannot be determined.

$ 842.96

Miscellaneous

G. Shirmer, Incorporated
(music company)
3 East 43rd Street,
New York City

One guitar	$200.00
One bag	5.50
Strings	2.25
Tax	6.23

213.98

Joseph Mayer Company,
5 Union Square,
New York City -
May 27, 1957 2.02

It should be noted that "Mark" had in his personal possession, as well as in his studio, a large amount of equipment and supplies used by artists. These included brushes, paints, pencils, sketch pads, canvases (painted and unpainted), easel, paint box, solvents, and so forth. The amount paid for these items cannot be determined due to the lack of sales receipts or other corroborating information.

New York Telephone Company

One telephone bill directed to "Mark" at his Riverside Drive address in 1951 indicates that he paid $5.60 as a basic monthly telephone rate while he resided at the Riverside Drive address. "Mark" resided at that address for approximately 36 months at $5.60. per month. $ 201.60

"Mark" paid a deposit of $15.00 with the New York Telephone Company, however, this is not being included in the total since he probably received it back at the termination of his service.

Electrotech Company,
308 Canal Street,
New York City -
August 14, 1953
One Weston meter $49.88,
labor to convert meter
$6.50, tax $1.50 57.88

[redacted] advised when interviewed N.Y. that "Mark" gave her approximately $35.00 worth of books on art and literature. He also gave her a quantity of jewelry and other small gifts and he entertained her at luncheon, dinner and motion pictures. These sums are unknown to her. 35.00

b6
b7C

The following was an unidentified list which was discovered during a search of the possessions of "Mark." It should be noted that [redacted] advised when interviewed that he borrowed $100 from "Mark" which he never repaid. [redacted] who claimed to be a friend of "Mark," advised N.Y.

Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation that "Mark" gave him $100 during 1957.

b6
b7C

[redacted]	$100.00
	100.00
Box	20.00
Rent	100.00
TK	75.00

It should be noted that $100 was subtracted from the above amount inasmuch as rents paid by "Mark" have already been included elsewhere in this memorandum. $295.00

"Mark" loaned $200 to [redacted] a friend. When interviewed, she advised that she never repaid her debt to "Mark." 200.00

N.Y.

Another list found in "Mark's" possession was as follows:

Victor	$35.00
Sil	5.00
Rent	4.20
Extras	1.50
Self	35.00

The sum of $4.20 listed as rent was subtracted from the total since it might represent rent for "Mark's" hotel room or studio which has been included previously. 76.50

Another list similar to those mentioned above is as follows:

SDBA	$ 20.00
RWY	76.00
Hot	35.00
Taxis	5.00
REC	52.00
Rent	100000

Har	$ 100.00
Hob	35.00
RWY	76.00
Extras	25.00

$100 rent is subtracted from the above amount. $ 449.00

An undated list recovered as a result of a search of "Mark's" studio reflected the following:

objective and lens (listed previously)	$ 90.00
doctor and medicine (listed previously)	95.00
film	35.00
recorder	85.00
typewriter	40.00
tools (listed previously)	50.00

The first, second and last items from the above list have been included previously in this memorandum under the particular headings which they represent. Consequently these items have been subtracted from the total of the list. 125.00

Another list similar to those mentioned above is as follows:

small items	$ 45.00
meetings	210.00
rent	700.00

$700 of rent is being subtracted from the total. 225.00

$1905.98

The list which appears below was found at the time of "Mark's" arrest. While it undoubtedly represents sums of money of which he was keeping track, it appears too cryptic to be interpreted and therefore it is not being included herein.

400.	100	
		Sept.
	40	
400.	100.	
400	60	Oct.
	100	Nov
	100	Dec.
	400	

"Mark" stated that he paid $1000 for a passport and $100 for other travel documents in Europe in 1948. $ 1100.00

"Mark" told [redacted] b6 b7C
[redacted] 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York, that somebody stole $6000 from his wallet in 1956 while he was in the hospital as a result of an auto accident which occurred in Texas during a trip to the west. 6000.00

It should be noted that "Mark" was a heavy smoker. He has been observed consuming approximately 1½ packs of cigarettes daily. At an average of $.22 per pack over a nine year period, this luxury would cost him approximately $1000. "Mark" of necessity ate three meals per day. In many cases he purchased food for his friends. It has been noted that he ate his meals in reasonably good restaurants. It would therefore be impossible for him to eat for less than $5.00 a day and this figure is probably too conservative. This would total

approximately $1825 per year or $16,425 for nine years. It has been learned that "Mark" entertained [redacted] on many occasions. He loaned both of these people small sums of money, however, both claimed that they repaid all debts to him.

b6
b7C

In addition to the money he loaned to [redacted] "Mark" made a gift of a Rotobroil to [redacted] He gave a slide projector and typewriter to [redacted] another artist at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York.

Reino Hayhanen advised that on one occasion, "Mark" placed $1,000 in a piece of pipe which he buried in Van Cortlandt Park. He believed that "Mark" recovered the money. It is not known what used "Mark" made of this money, therefore, it is not included hereinafter.

NEW YORK 121

Hayhanen advised that "Mark" was the recipient of all funds for himself and his agents and these funds were ultimately received from the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. It was Hayhanen's understanding that "Mark's" salary consisted of $500 per month, plus $50 per month for expenses.

Since the Soviets gave Hayhanen a substantial amount of money to set up a cover business, it is reasonable to believe that such funds were also available to "Mark" so that much of his photographic, artistic and mechanical equipment was purchased from funds of this nature.

It is impossible to estimate the amount of money which "Mark" spent for such items as travel, toilet articles, hair cuts, not to mention the expenses incurred in operating his intelligence network.

It has been learned that "Mark" had several bank accounts, however, except where noted below, these accounts have all been closed and the funds realized may be included above to cover expenses which are listed. These sums, therefore, are not being included herein.

105-95

The following is a recapitulation of "Marks" expenses and cash on hand:

Rent	$ 10599.97
Storage	564.72
Medical and Dental Expenses	419.00
Expenses in Connection with Espionage Activities	18200.00
Books	116.31
Radio Equipment	315.67
Clothing	173.23
Photographic Equipment	2964.66
Tools and Hardware	842.96
Miscellaneous Items	1905.98 - 1920.98
Passport and other Documents	1100.00
Money Lost in Texas	6000.00
Money in Subject's Possession at time of Arrest	6090.00
Money on Deposit in East River Savings Bank	1386.22
Found in Safe Deposit Box	15000.00
Grand Total	$ 65678.72 - 65693.72

Re Page Captioned May 23-24, 1957

Para. 1 NEIL D. HEINER, Jr.

Para. 2 NEIL D. HEINER, Jr.

Para. 3 NEIL D. HEINER, Jr.

Para. 4 [redacted]

b6
b7C

Para. 5 Same as Para. 4

Para. 6 [redacted]

Para. 7 Same as Para. 6

Para. 8 Same as Para. 6

Para. 9 Same as Para. 6

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

62-64536-417

ENCLOSURE

Re Page Captioned June 13-14, 1957

Para. 1 NEIL D. HEINER, Jr.

Para. 2 Same as Para. 1

Para. 3 Same as Para. 1

Para. 4 NEIL D. HEINER, Jr.

[redacted]

RONALD B. CARLSON
ROBERT J. Mc KENNAN

[redacted]

JOHN E. MULVANEY
GERALD C. HOLLAND

b6
b7C

Para. 5 [redacted]

JOHN E. MULVANEY
FRANCIS G. HONAN

Para. 6 [redacted]

Re Page Captioned June 15, 1957

Para. 1 [redacted]
WILLIAM J. DAVIS
JOSEPH F. SPRINGER
[redacted]

Para. 2 Same as Para. 1

Para. 3 [redacted]
WILLIAM J. DAVIS
JOSEPH F. SPRINGER

Para. 4 JOHN E. MULVANEY
[redacted]

Para. 5 Same as Para. 4 and add
EUGENE I. SATHER

Para. 6 Same as Para. 5

Para. 7 [redacted]
EUGENE I. SATHER

Para. 8 Same as Para. 7 and add
JOHN E. MULVANEY
[redacted]

Para. 9 JOHN E. MULVANEY
[redacted]
EUGENE I. SATHER

Para. 10 Same as Para. 9

Para. 11 [redacted]

Para. 12 Same as Para. 11

b6
b7C

Re Page Captioned June 16, 1957

Para. 1 WILLARD E. BASEMAN
WILLIAM J. DAVIS
JOSEPH F. SPRINGER
JOHN A. GALWAY
[redacted]

Para. 2 WILLARD E. BASEMAN
WILLIAM J. DAVIS
JOSEPH F. SPRINGER
[redacted]

Para. 3 Same as Para. 2

Para. 4 Same as Para. 2 and add
[redacted]

Para. 5 Same as Para. 4 and add
[redacted]

Para. 6 Same as Para. 5

Para. 7 Same as Para. 5

Para. 8 WILLARD E. BASEMAN
WILLIAM J. DAVIS
JOSEPH F. SPRINGER
[redacted]

Para. 9 WILLIAM J. DAVIS
[redacted]

Para. 10 WILLARD E. BASEMAN
JOSEPH F. SPRINGER
JOHN A. GALWAY
[redacted]

Para. 11 Same as Para. 10

Para. 12 WILLIAM J. DAVIS
[redacted]

b6
b7C

Re Page Captioned June 16, 1957 (Cont'd)
(1st of 2 pages thus captioned)

Para. 1 WILLARD E. BASEMAN
JOSEPH F. SPRINGER
[redacted]

Para. 2 WILLARD E. BASEMAN
JOSEPH F. SPRINGER
[redacted]

Para. 3 Same as Para. 2

Para. 4 Same as Para. 2

Para. 5 Same as Para. 2 and add
[redacted]

b6
b7C

Para. 6 Same as Para. 5

Para. 7 WILLARD E. BASEMAN
JOSEPH F. SPRINGER
[redacted]

Para. 8 Same as Para. 7 and add

Para. 9

Para. 10

[redacted]

Para. 11 Same as Para. 10

Para. 12 Same as Para. 10

Para. 13 Same as Para. 10 and add
RUSSEL F. SULLIVAN

Para. 1 [redacted]

RUSSEL F. SULLIVAN

[redacted]

b6
b7C

Para. 2 Same as Para. 1

Para. 3 Same as Para. 1

Para. 4 Same as Para. 1

Para. 5 Same as Para. 1

Para. 6 Same as Para. 1

Para. 7 Same as Para. 1

Para. 8 Same as Para. 1

Para. 9 Same as Para. 1

Re Page Captioned June 17, 1957

Para. 1 [redacted]
JOSEPH F. SPRINGER
JOHN A. GALWAY

Para. 2 Same as Para. 1 and add
WILLIAM J. DAVIS

Para. 3 [redacted]
JOSEPH F. SPRINGER

Para. 4 Same as Para. 3

Para. 5 Same as Para. 3

Para. 6 Same as Para. 3

Para. 7 [redacted]
JOSEPH F. SPRINGER

b6
b7C

Para. 8 [redacted]
JOSEPH F. SPRINGER
JOHN A. GALWAY
WILLIAM J. DAVIS

Para. 9 [redacted]

Para. 1 [redacted]

Para. 2 Same as Para. 1

Para. 3 [redacted]

JOSEPH F. SPRINGER
JOHN A. GALWAY
WILLIAM J. DAVIS

[redacted]

b6
b7C

Para. 4 [redacted]

JOSEPH F. SPRINGER
WILLIAM J. DAVIS

[redacted]

Re Page Captioned June 18, 1957

Para. 1 WILLARD E. BASEMAN
JOSEPH F. SPRINGER
[redacted]
WILLIAM J. DAVIS
[redacted]
JOHN A. GALWAY
[redacted]

Para. 2 WILLARD E. BASEMAN
JOSEPH F. SPRINGER
[redacted]
WILLIAM J. DAVIS
[redacted]

Para. 3 WILLARD E. BASEMAN
JOSEPH F. SPRINGER
[redacted]
WILLIAM J. DAVIS
[redacted]

Para. 4 WILLARD E. BASEMAN
JOSEPH F. SPRINGER
[redacted]
WILLIAM J. DAVIS

b6
b7C

Para. 5 Same as Para. 4 and add
[redacted]

Para. 6 WILLARD E. BASEMAN
[redacted]

Para. 7 Same as Para. 3 and add
[redacted]

Para. 8 Same as Para. 2 and add
JOHN A. GALWAY

Para. 9 WILLARD E. BASEMAN
JOSEPH F. SPRINGER
JOHN A. GALWAY
[redacted]

Para. 10 Same as Para. 2 and add [redacted]

b6
b7C

Para. 11 Same as Para. 3

Para. 12 Same as Para. 3

Re Page Captioned June 18, 1957 (Cont'd)
(1st of 2 pages thus captioned)

Para. 1 WILLARD E. BASEMAN
[redacted]
WILLIAM J. DAVIS
[redacted]

Para. 2 Same as Para. 1 and add
JOSEPH F. SPRINGER

Para. 3 Same as Para. 1 and add
JOSEPH F. SPRINGER
[redacted]

Para. 4 Same as Para. 1 and add
JOSEPH F. SPRINGER

Para. 5 Same as Para. 1 and add
[redacted]
JOHN A. GALWAY
JOSEPH F. SPRINGER

b6
b7C

Para. 6 Same as Para. 5

Para. 7 RUSSEL F. SULLIVAN
[redacted]

Para. 8 Same as Para. 7

Para. 9 Same as Para. 7 and add
[redacted]

Para. 10 Same as Para. 7 and add
[redacted]

Para. 11 RUSSEL F. SULLIVAN
[redacted]

Re Page Captioned June 18, 1957 (Cont'd)
(2nd of 2 pages thus captioned)

Para. 1 RUSSEL F. SULLIVAN [redacted]

Para. 2 Same as Para. 1

Para. 3 Same as Para. 1

Para. 4 Same as Para. 1

Para. 5 Same as Para. 1

Para. 6 Same as Para. 1 and add [redacted]

b6
b7C

Re Page Captioned June 19, 1957

Para. 1 WILLARD E. BASEMAN [redacted]

Para. 2 Same as Para. 1

Para. 3 Same as Para. 1 and add [redacted]

Para. 4 WILLARD E. BASEMAN [redacted]

Para. 5 Same as Para. 4 and add [redacted]

Para. 6 WILLARD E. BASEMAN [redacted]

Para. 7 Same as Para. 6

Para. 8 WILLARD E. BASEMAN [redacted]

Para. 9 Same as Para. 8

b6
b7C

Re Page Captioned June 19, 1957 (Cont'd)

Para. 1 WILLARD E. BASEMAN

Para. 2 RUSSEL F. SULLIVAN

GEORGE T. LUKOSKIE

Para. 3 Same as Para. 2

Para. 4 RUSSEL F. SULLIVAN

GEORGE T. LUKOSKIE

Para. 5 Same as Para. 4 and add

Para. 6 Same as Para. 4 and add

LEONARD T. Mc GUIRE

Para. 7 Same as Para. 2

Para. 8 Same as Para. 4

b6
b7C

Re Page Captioned June 20, 1957

Para. 1 [redacted]

Para. 2 Same as Para. 1 and add [redacted]

Para. 3 Same as Para. 1 and add [redacted]

Para. 4

Para. 5

Para. 6

Para. 7 Same as Para. 1 and add [redacted]

Para. 8 Same as Para. 4

Para. 9 [redacted]

b6
b7C

Para. 10



b6
b7C

Re Page Captioned June 20, 1957 (Cont'd)
(1st of 2 pages thus captioned)

Para. 1 [redacted]

Para. 2

Para. 3

b6
b7C

Para. 4 RUSSEL F. SULLIVAN [redacted]

Para. 5 Same as Para. 4

Para. 6 Same as Para. 4

Para. 7 Same as Para. 4 and add [redacted]

Para. 8 Same as Para. 7

Para. 9 Same as Para. 7

Para. 10 Same as Para. 7

Re Page Captioned June 20, 1957 (Cont'd)
(2nd of 2 pages thus captioned)

Para. 1 RUSSEL F. SULLIVAN [redacted]

Para. 2 Same as Para. 1 and add [redacted]

Para. 3 Same as Para. 1

Para. 4 Same as Para. 1 and add [redacted]

Para. 5 Same as Para. 1 and add [redacted]

Para. 6 Same as Para. 1 and add [redacted]

Para. 7 Same as Para. 6

Para. 8 Same as Para. 1 and add [redacted]

Para. 9 Same as Para. 6

b6
b7C

Residences

NEIL D. HEINER, JR.
123 Millard Avenue
Bronxville, New York
DEerfield 7-6178

[redacted]

RONALD B. CARLSON
East 291 Oradell Avenue
Paramus, New Jersey
COlfax 1-1389

b6
b7C

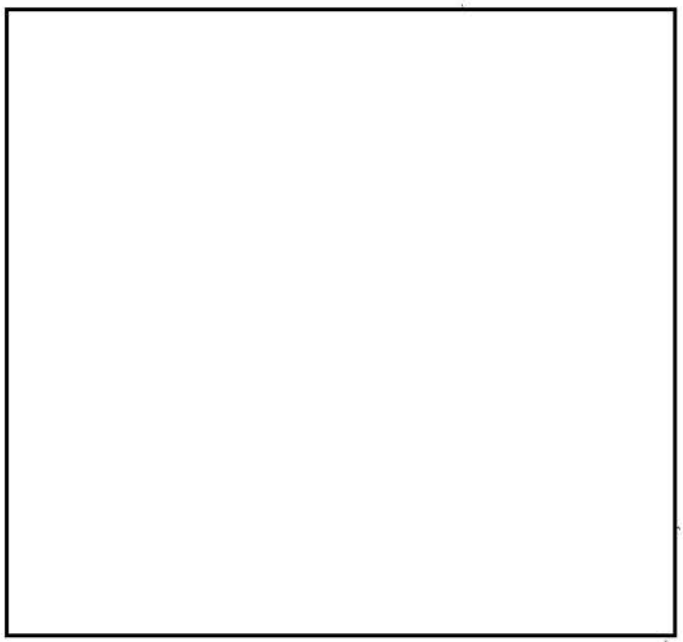
ROBERT J. MC KENNAN
1474 West Terrace Circle
West Engelwood, New Jersey
TEaneck 3-0006

[redacted]

65-64538-417

~~65-64005-4[illegible]~~

~~ENCLOSURE~~



b6
b7C

EUGENE I. SATHER
6 Franklin Avenue (Rt. 24)
New Brunswick, New Jersey
CHarter 9-4876

WILLARD E. BASEMAN
48-02 43rd Street
Woodside 77, New York
EXeter 2-7451

JOHN A. GALWAY
86-96 208th Street
Queens Village, New York
HOllis 4-8809



65-64538-417

[redacted]

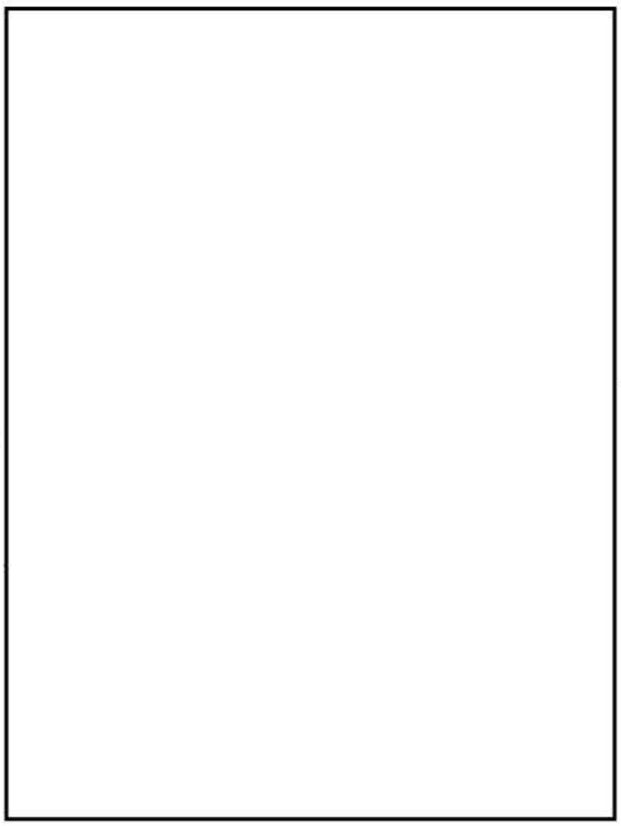
RUSSEL F. SULLIVAN
5120 Sixth Street
Rt. 24, New Brunswick, New Jersey
CHarter 9-8120

[redacted]

b6
b7C

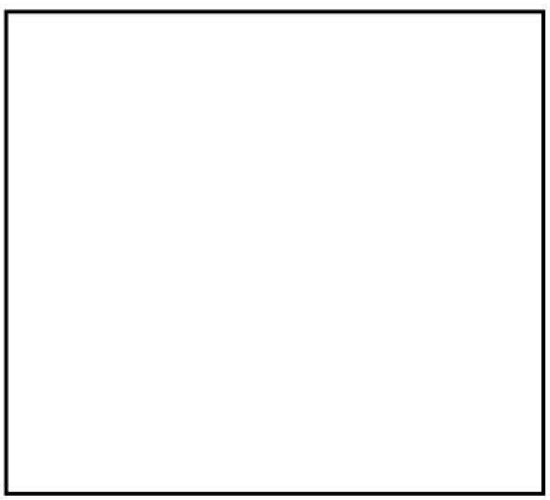
65-64538-417

[redacted]



b6
b7C

LEONARD T. MC GUIRE
116 Manhattan Avenue
Waldwick, New Jersey
GIlberg 4-9023



65- 64538- 417

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

FBI

Date: 9/11/57

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa: "MARK," ET AL
ESP-R

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED~~
~~HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN~~
~~OTHERWISE~~

ReNY airtel 9/6/57 which furnished the Bureau, as enclosures, 5 copies of a detailed chronological blank memorandum containing information obtained by fisur agents on "MARK" prior to his arrest on 6/21/57. Re airtel also furnished 5 copies of a comprehensive and specific blank memorandum setting forth the names of Special Agents who observed "MARK" entering or leaving his studio at 252 Fulton St., Brooklyn, NY, prior to his arrest. Both of the above memoranda were requested by Departmental Attorneys.

Pursuant to Bureau request of 9/9/57, NYO is forwarding herewith, as enclosures, names and addresses of the SAS of the NYO who can testify to the information set forth in the above blank memoranda. It is noted that the first of the above blank memorandum does not contain the identities of the SAS involved in the fisur of "MARK" since the Departmental Attorneys did not request these identities in this memorandum, having already received a previous blank memorandum setting forth what each agent could testify to.

RECORDED - 65 65-64538-417

15 SEP ~~12~~ 1957

(3) - Bureau (65-64538) (Encs. 5) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

EJM:mm(17-3)
(5)

COPIES DESTROYED
R 31 DEC 16 1960

EX-131

ENCLOSURE

ESP SEC.

ORIGINAL-DIRECTOR

Approved _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

FBI

Date:

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275

The names and residences of the SAS involved in the fisur of "MARK" are being furnished as additional pages to the above memoranda. In the case of the first memorandum, each additional page refers by date to a particular page of the memorandum. The names of the agents who can testify to the information set forth in each paragraph of a particular page are set forth in the additional pages under the paragraph number of the respective additional page.

The residences of the agents involved will be set forth after the additional pages which refer to the pages of the original blank memorandum and will be under the caption of residences.

It is noted that the second of the original of the blank memorandum contains identities of the SAS involved. Furthermore, the agents set forth in this memorandum are also involved in the information contained in the first memorandum and, therefore, their names and residences will appear in regard to the first memorandum.

KELLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 02-03-2010

SECRET

1-205 (Rev. 3-18-57)

LATENT FINGERPRINT SECTION

_____, 1957

___Mr. Trotter, 4130
___Mr. Moore, 4131
___Mr. Anderson, 6207
___Mrs. Colliflower, 5206
___Mr. Creighton, 4127
___Miss Dawson, 1311
___Mr. Engert, 4132
___Mr. Harris, 1127
___Mrs. Stotler, 4131
___Miss Hines, 4130
___Mr. Nolan, 4134

___Per Request
___Please File
___Please Handle
___Please Note

___M MARK

Room _____ EX-131

___Old Armed Forces, 4102
___Assembly, 2208
___Card Index, 5206
___Correspondence Typing Area, 1212A
___Correspondence Unit, 6208
___Liaison Section, 6135
___Messengers, 1008 H
___Photo Lab., 6331
___Posting, 1137 A
___Recording, 6207
___Records Section, 1113
___Special Desk, Tech, 4-B
___Locate Unit, 2207
___Tech Civil, 3201
___Fingerprint Correspondence

65-64538-418

NOT RECORDED
6 SEP 17 1957
BUREAU

INDEXED - 65

___Chief Clerk's Office
___Laboratory
___Mail Room
___Photo Lab, 7331
___Records Section
___Supply Section, B-216
___Division Six

File 5-Ans

65-64538

Fingerprints located in [redacted] not identical with prints of Martin Collins was Emil R Goldfus, Rudolph Ivanovich Abel [redacted] (5)

FBI # 651560C

Per call Rm 6129 IB x-2164

55 SEP 19 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Classified by 1259 JJP/SGB
Exempt from GDS, Category 1,2
Date of Declassification Indefinite 8-14-78

(U)

b6
b7C
b2

SECRET

Report Form
FD-72 (5-12-55)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE	OFFICE OF ORIGIN	DATE	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD
SAN ANTONIO	NEW YORK	8/19/57	8/1,2,5,6,7,8, 9,13;7/23,26,27, 31/57

TITLE OF CASE

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was. "MARK" et al

REPORT MADE BY: CLAY ZACHRY, JR. lmj

TYPED BY:

CHARACTER OF CASE

ESPIONAGE - R

~~APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) OF~~ Declassification DATE 10/31/78 JJP/SSR

b6
b7C

SYNOPSIS:

~~SECRET~~

Subject contacted at INS Detention Facility in McAllen, Texas, on 7/23/57 and 7/26,27 and 31/57, by SAs [redacted]. On each occasion, the subject stated that he had nothing to say to the agents, and requested that they leave his cell. Subject interviewed at INS Detention Facility in McAllen by SA CLAY ZACHRY, JR., on 8/1 and 2/57, at which time he was cordial personally, and wanted to talk about things in general, but refused to discuss anything pertinent to his case or former espionage activities. Subject taken in custody by Bureau Agents at INS Detention Facility on 8/7/57, pursuant to an indictment and bench warrant issued in New York. Subject taken to FBI Resident Agency Office in McAllen, where he was fingerprinted and photographed. He was then taken to Edinburg, Texas, to the nearest U. S. Commissioner, where the subject was arraigned. The subject waived a

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF declass DATE 8/29/78 amy

EXP. PROC.

~~SECRET~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

APPROVED: SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW

COPIES MADE:

5 - Bureau (65-64538) RM
1 - USA, Houston (RM)
3 - New York (65-17275)(1 - USA, EDNY)
2 - San Antonio (65-1594)

65-64538-419

RECORDED-45
EX-126

9-17
AUG 23 1957

ESP. SEC.

COPIES DESTROYED
R 28 DEC 14 1960
AGENCY AAG, Tompkins
REQ. REC'D
DATE FORW. 9-10-57
HOW FORW. by R/S 6-6
BY JPL

DECLASSIFIED BY 1259 JJP/SSR
ON 8-4-78

58 SEP 20 1957

PROPERTY OF FBI.—This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—60637-4

SA 65-1594

SYNOPSIS: (continued)

formal hearing and signed a waiver of removal from the Southern District of Texas to the Eastern District of New York, and indicated that he desired to go to New York as soon as possible. He was committed to jail without bail. Deputy USM left with subject early on 8/8/57, to return the subject to New York.

- RUC -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

SA 65-1594

An attempt was made to interview subject on July 23, 1957. As interviewing agent entered subject's cell, subject said, "I thought you would not come back."

It was explained to subject that the interviewing agent wanted to see subject to determine if he had changed his mind about not wanting to talk to the FBI as mentioned by him on July 19, 1957. Subject said, "I don't want to talk to you. I have nothing to say."

Interview with UNSUB., was. "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, "Milt", "Milton", Andrew Kayotis, File # 65-1594 on 7/23/57, at Immigration and Naturalization Service Detention Facility, McAllen, Texas, by Special Agent [redacted]

b6
b7C

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

SA 65-1594

During interview with subject on July 26, 1957, subject would not answer any questions and asked interviewing agents to leave him alone and said he would not answer any questions.

Interview with UNSUB., was. "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, "Milt", "Milton", Andrew Kayotis File # 65-1594 on 7/26/57, at Immigration and Naturalization Service, McAllen, Texas Detention Facility, by Special Agents [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

SA 65-1594

While interviewing agents were talking to subject on July 27, 1957, subject interrupted them and said, "I suppose you've come to see if I will talk to you. I don't want to talk to you, and I don't want to see you."

Interview with UNSUB., was. "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, "Milt", "Milton" Andrew Kayotis File # 65-1594 on 7/27/57 at Immigration and Naturalization Service Detention Facility, McAllen, Texas, by Special Agents [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the Agency to which loaned.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

SA 65-1594

During interview with subject on this date, he refused to answer all questions and said, "I'm standing on the same position; I don't want to talk to you, and I won't answer your questions."

When asked if he still expected the Soviets to come to his assistance, subject said, "That's not bothering me; I don't pay any attention to it; don't care."

Subject was asked how long he was just going to sit there and be stubborn, and he replied, "I've resigned myself to the fact that I'm going to sit here; there is nothing you can do, promise or give that will change my attitude."

In response to inquiry, subject said, "I'm not concerned about myself."

After making above comments, subject said, "Well, there it is, gentlemen, I wish you'd leave."

Interview with UNSUB., was. "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, "Milt", "Milton", Andrew Kayotis File # 65-1594 on 7/31/57 at McAllen, Texas by Special Agents [redacted] b6 b7C

[redacted]

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

SA 65-1594

During this interview, the subject was cordial and friendly, and wanted to talk at length about art, the weather, languages, and any subject not pertinent to his case or his former espionage activities. He discussed the weather in Russia and the transportation system of Russia. He said that the transportation system in Russia was backward and that in Russia there are still some railroads using steam engines with wood for fuel. He said that during the last World War it was remarkable what the Russians were able to do with their antiquated railroads.

He discussed the peculiarities of American politics, commenting on statements then being made in Congress that President EISENHOWER was stupid and knew nothing about fiscal matters. The subject said that this type of statement from Senators confused people in Europe, who do not realize that in the United States that the President is not responsible to the Legislative branch of the government.

SA ZACHRY furnished the subject with a current newspaper and a current news magazine. The subject said that he would like to obtain more reading material.

Interview with UNSUB., was. "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, "Milt", "Milton", Andrew Kayotis File # 65-1594 on 8/1/57 at McAllen, Texas by Special Agent CLAY ZACHRY, JR.

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
INTERVIEW REPORT

SA 65-1594

During this interview, the subject was friendly and desired to talk about anything, as long as it did not pertain to the case against him. He was asked whether he felt that he would ever change his mind and cooperate with the FBI. He said that he did not feel that he ever would cooperate with the FBI, and that his position in regard to discussing his case remained the same and that he did not desire to discuss his situation or past activities.

He remarked that he felt that within a few years, that atomic power would be used as a source of power by industry. The subject said that the Germans were not as close to having the atomic bomb during the World War as is generally thought, and that they never learned to keep the material stable and control it.

The subject remarked that some American General had written a very interesting book on the atomic bomb several years ago, in which the General explained the method of implosion used to set off the bomb. He said that it was interesting to note that in the espionage case against the SOBLES that they had been accused of passing information to Russia relative to the implosion method used in atomic bombs, when, in fact, the whole theory and method was generally known, and had been public information for several years.

Interview with UNSUB., was. "Mark", Emil R. Goldfus, Martin Collins, Rudolf Ivanovich Abel, "Milt", "Milton", Andrew Kayotis File # 65-1594 on 8/2/57, at McAllen, Texas, by Special Agent CLAY ZACHRY, JR.

Property of FBI - This report is loaned to you by the FBI, and neither it nor its contents are to be distributed outside the agency to which loaned.

SA 65-1594

On August 7, 1957, ASAC WILLIAM SIMON of the New York Division of the FBI telephoned SAC LEONARD BLAYLOCK of the San Antonio Division and advised that a Federal Grand Jury sitting in the Eastern District of New York, had on August 7, 1957, returned a true bill of indictment against RUDOLF IVANOVICH ABEL, charging him with violation of Title 18, Sections 794, 793, 951 and 371, U. S. Code, and that a bench warrant had been issued pursuant to the indictment. Mr. SIMON stated that Bureau agents should take the subject in custody at the Immigration and Naturalization Service Detention Facility in McAllen, take the subject to the McAllen Resident Agency to photograph and fingerprint him, and then take him at once to the nearest United States Commissioner.

The subject was taken in custody by SAs JOHN H. MILLER, [redacted] and CLAY ZACHRY, JR., at the Immigration and Naturalization Service Detention Facility in McAllen, Texas, at 12:05 p.m., Central Standard Time. SA ZACHRY was already known to the subject; however, SA ZACHRY reminded the subject of his identity and position with the FBI and identified SAs MILLER and [redacted]. The subject was told of the true bill returned by the Grand Jury in New York, and of the warrant and that he was being taken in custody by the FBI agents present. He was reminded that he was under arrest, did not have to make any statement to the agents, written or oral, and that any statement he might make could be used as evidence in court. He was advised that he had the right to have an attorney. He was then told that he would be taken briefly to the FBI Office in McAllen to be fingerprinted and photographed, after which he would be taken immediately to the office of J. C. HALL in Edinburg, Texas, about ten miles away, and that Mr. HALL was the nearest United States Commissioner.

b6
b7C

The subject was taken to the McAllen Resident Agency at 12:20 p.m., on August 7, 1957, where the subject and the above-named agents were met by SA [redacted] and SA JOSEPH F. PHELAN of the New York Division.

The subject was fingerprinted and photographed by SA [redacted] after which the subject and agents left the Resident Agency at 12:56 p.m. The subject was placed in a car and immediately taken to Edinburg, Texas, to the office of the United States Commissioner. The subject and the agents with him arrived at the Office of the U. S. Commissioner, J. C. HALL, in Edinburg, Texas, at 1:13 p.m., on August 7, 1957, at which time the subject was immediately arraigned.

b6
b7C

The government was represented at the hearing before the Commissioner by Honorable MALCOLM R. WILKEY, United States Attorney for the Southern District of Texas, at Houston, Texas.

At the hearing, the subject waived final hearing, stated that he did not desire legal counsel until such time as he arrived in New York, signed a waiver of removal, and indicated that he would like to be taken to New York as soon as possible. At the hearing before the Commissioner, the subject made the statement that he was a citizen of Russia.

After the subject waived final hearing before the United States Commissioner, and indicated that he desired to return to New York, the Commissioner committed the subject to the Hidalgo County Jail in Edinburg, Texas, in the custody of the United States Marshal to await removal to the Eastern District of New York.

Enroute from the McAllen Resident Agency to the Office of the U. S. Commissioner, the subject was asked by SAs JOSEPH F. PHELAN and CLAY ZACHRY, JR., if, in view of the developments, including the indictment, he had changed his mind about cooperating with the FBI, and if he would desire to make any sort of statement or discuss his case. He stated that there was no change in his attitude, and that he did not care to discuss his case or cooperate with the FBI.

During the evening of August 7, 1957, United States Attorney MALCOLM R. WILKEY advised that U. S. District Judge ALLEN B. HANNAY of Houston had signed the order of removal which cleared the way to take the subject to New York.

United States Attorney MALCOLM R. WILKEY advised on the morning of August 8, 1957, that Deputy United States Marshals had left earlier that same morning to take the subject back to New York, and that they had gone by automobile from Edinburg to Houston, and that they would fly from Houston to New York.

- RUC -

STANDARD FORM 64

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) RM

DATE: 8/19/57

FROM : SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

SUBJECT: UNSUB., was. "MARK", et al
ESPIONAGE - R

Enclosed herewith are five copies of the report of SA CLAY ZACHRY, JR., dated 8/19/57, at San Antonio, Texas, and captioned as above.

ADMINISTRATIVE

This report is classified as "~~SECRET~~" because of the sensitive nature of the investigation.

b6
b7C

REFERENCE

Report of SA [redacted] at San Antonio, dated 7/31/57

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.~~

2 - Bureau (encl. - 5) RM
3 - New York (65-17275) (encl. -3) RM
1 - SA (65-1594)
CZ/lmj
(5)

EXP. PROC.
AUG 23 1957

COPIES DESTROYED
NOV 15 1960

RECORDED-45
EX-126 65-64538-420

ENCLOSURE

ESP. SEC.

~~SEP 20 1957~~

58 SEP 20 1957

c - Lee
D.E. Moore

SAC, San Antonio (65-1594) August 29, 1957

Director, FBI (65-64538)

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was.
"Mark" etc.
ESPIONAGE - R

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2/25/85 BY SP-4 MAC/JB #238144

Rerep SA Clay Zachry, Jr., made at San Antonio 8-19-57.

Page 8 of rerep reflects results of interview of subject during which the subject discussed the implosion method of setting off an atomic bomb and said that in the case against the Sobles, they were accused of passing information to Russia relating to the implosion process. For your information, Jack and Myra Soble were not accused of passing such information. During the trial of Julius and Ethel Rosenberg and Morton Sobell for conspiracy to commit espionage, the main Government witness, David Greenglass, testified he had given Rosenberg information relating to the implosion method of triggering the atomic bomb. You should recheck the information furnished by the subject to determine if he said Sobell, referring to Morton Sobell, rather than the Sobles, referring to Jack and Myra Soble. In the event subject did refer to Sobell, appropriate corrections should be made in copies of rerep in your office and New York and the Bureau should be advised.

cc - 1 - New York (65-17275)

100-352386-
65-58236-
101-2483-
65-59028-

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 65-

(4) Autos 7 A1

JPL:jdb
(6)

RECORDED-45

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

65-64538-

19 SEP 17 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7/28/86 BY 3042 PWT/DLC

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mason
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Nease
Winterrowd
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

Mail Room ✓

58 SEP 30 1957

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: September 14, 1957

FROM : Mr. J. J. TOPRILL

Tolson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Nease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Gandy

SUBJECT: FINCASE
ESPIONAGE - R RUDOLF

SA [redacted] NYO, telephoned at 8:35 P.M., 9/14/57. He stated 9/14/57, 7-Star edition of "New York Journal American" carried item entitled "Red Spy Chief Charges Illegal Acts by FBI." Article reflects Colonel Abel claimed FBI obtained evidence against him illegally and he has filed motion for return of papers obtained without search warrant. Government is required to answer by 9/23/57 before Federal Judge Ryan. Abel charged FBI agents forced their way into his hotel room and asked him to spy for the West, and when he refused they called in waiting Immigration officials who served him with warrant charging illegal entry into this country. He said Immigration and FBI agents searched his room and took personal papers and possessions. His court-appointed attorney, James B. Donovan, said FBI should have obtained search warrant. Abel also said he was arrested at the Hotel Latham, fingerprinted at INS headquarters, spirited aboard a plane, and flown to Texas.

b6
b7C

ACTION:

Pursuant to instructions of Mr. D. E. Moore, SA [redacted] was instructed to forward by airtel, special delivery, attention Mr. Belmont, copy of above article, to reach Bureau 9/15/57. Supervisor J. P. Lee was advised of foregoing and that he and Supervisor A. P. Litrento should prepare memo 9/15/57 relative to this matter.

INDEXED - [illegible]
65-64538-423
NOT RECORDED
102 SEP 17 1957

6 SEP 17 1957

Litrento

Tics: Mr. Belmont
Mr. D.E. Moore
Mr. Branigan
Mr. Litrento
[redacted]

JJT:dmn
(6)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

68 SEP 25 1957

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

FBI

Date: 9/9/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB: wa "MARK," Et Al
ESPIONAGE-R

of a blank memorandum setting forth the names of SAS of the FBI who could testify to various items pertaining to the pending trial of subject.

Enclosed herewith are 5 copies of pages four through six to be attached to the blank memorandum which was furnished to the Bureau with referenced airtel. These pages set forth the home addresses of the agents residing in the NYC area and it will be noted that the addresses for SAS FREDERICK E. WEBB, MARION E. WILLIAMS and LYNDAL L. SHANEYFELT were not set forth inasmuch as they reside in the Washington, D. C. area.

The Bureau is requested to add the addresses of these agents to this memorandum prior to its dissemination to the Department of Justice.

KELLY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

(3) - Bureau (65-64538) (Encs. 5) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275)

EHM:mai
(5)

ENCLOSURE

RECORDED

65-61532-424

EX 105 11 SEP 10 1957

ESP. SEC.

CONSOLIDATION

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

55 OCT 1 1957

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)
(ATTENTION: FBI LABORATORY)

DATE: 8/26/57

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa "MARK", ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

Re NY let, 8/21/57, wherein the NYO re-submitted evidence from REINO HAYHANEN's house, 252 Fulton St., [illegible], NY, and included in the above evidence was item Q24 and Bureau airtel to NY, 8/23/57, which advised that Q24 did not contain the microfilm message to specimen Q24.

There is being forwarded to the Bureau under separate cover, registered mail, return receipt requested, the microfilm message to specimen Q24.

EXP. PROC.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

Retained in Lab. 9/5/57

(3) - Bureau (65-64538)
(1 - FBI Laboratory) (Enc. 1) (RM RRR)
1 - New York (65-17275)

JTM:mai
(5)

65-64538-425

RECORDED-45
EX.-137

7 AUG 27 1957

ENCLOSURE

58 SEP 20 1957

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) DATE: Sept. 4, 1957

FROM : SAC, SAN ANTONIO (65-1594)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was. "Mark", etc.
ESPIONAGE - R

Rerep SA CLAY ZACHRY, JR., San Antonio, 8/19/57.
ReBulet to San Antonio 8/29/57.

At the time of the interview with the subject at I&NS Detention Facility, which is reflected on page 8 of rerep, the subject stated that "the SOBLES" were accused of passing on information relative to the implosion method of triggering the atomic bomb.

Since the subject is now in New York there is no way of re-checking this information in the San Antonio Division.

It is suggested that the New York Division may wish to discuss this matter with "MARK."

2 Bureau - RM
1 cc. New York (65-17275) RM
1 San Antonio

CZ:JMW
(4)

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.~~

EXP. PROC.

65-64538-4

RECORDED-45

18 SEP 9 1957

EX-137

426

ESP/SEC.

P 20 1957

Comp[illegible]

Xerox ~~[illegible]~~

Room 6780,

Ext 5515, Subj: ABEL ~~Mark~~

on 10/2/78 JAS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 01-27-2010 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

b6
b7C

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

FBI

Date: 5/27/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. [illegible]
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

65-64538

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
ATT: EXHIBIT SECTION

JUNE

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275-sub2)

SUBJECT: UNSUB: wa., "Mark,"
Espionage Superior of
Reino Hayhanen in NYC
ESP - R
(OO: New York)

b2

Reference is made to the information furnished by [redacted] on 5/18/57, the results of which have been previously furnished to the Bureau in photographic form.

The Exhibit Section is requested to prepare artist's conceptions of the drawings of individuals noted in some of the photographs. The purpose of this is to have suitable descriptive pictures to show to the informant without compromising the original source in this matter. It is therefore requested that the artist's conceptions be of the following enumerated items:

A. Photograph 110 - the dark haired individual appearing in the upper left hand corner of the photograph in an open necked shirt, with his head bowed.

B. Photograph 109 - the rotund individual appearing in the upper right hand corner of the photograph with his hands clasped on his lap.

C. Photograph 108 - the female appearing in the upper right hand portion, seated in the chair with her hands clasped in front of her.

D. Photograph 89 - both the individuals with the hat on, smoking the cigarette and the oil painting of the male which appears on the wall directly behind his head.

EXCEPTION CONTAINED
IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Mr. Belmont
RECORDED
Mr. Mohr

4 - Bureau (RM)
(1 - Exhibit Section)
1 - New York (65-17275-sub2)

6 JUN 27 1957

JPK:gmg
(6)

63 JUN 1 1957

Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

ESP SECT

F-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

F B I

Date: 5/27/57

Transmit the following message via _____

_____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

NY 65-17275-sub2 **JUNE**

E. Photograph 87-

F. Photograph 86

G. Photograph 85

H. Photograph 83 - the individual on the left portion of the photograph, with the dark glasses.

It is requested that photographs of the artist's conceptions be taken at the Bureau and sent to the NYO as soon as possible.

5-29-57 [illegible] handled [illegible]

KELLY

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

7-1 (5-9-55)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

REPORT of the FBI LABORATORY

CONFIDENTIAL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

To: SAC, New York

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

June 5, 1957

RECORDED - 55

65-64538-9

JUNE

J. Edgar Hoover

John Edgar Hoover, Director

Re: UNSUB, wa: "MARK," Espionage
Superior of REINO HAYNANEN, NYC
ESPIONAGE - R

65-64538

YOUR FILE NO. 65-17275
FBI FILE NO. 65-64538
LAB. NO. 62-11285 IA

Examination requested by: New York

Reference: Airtel 5/22/57

Examination requested: Cryptanalysis

Class DATE 12-1-78 CAJ/key

Specimen:

Qc 2 98 photographs of the contents of the studio and storeroom of EMIL R. GOLDFUS located on the fifth floor of the office building at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, N. Y. These photographs are numbered consecutively on the backs from 1 to 98. U

RESULT OF EXAMINATION:

CLASSIFIED BY 1269 JTP/BRK 11-30-78
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE

Specimen Qc 2 has been reviewed for information of a cryptographic nature. Photograph #18 depicts a sheet of torn graph paper bearing several columns of numbers. Study of these numbers reveals that the writer begins with the five digits 4, 3, 2, 1 and 5 and by systematic manipulation derives the numbers 8, 26, 80, 241 and 725. It is possible that the author was using these computations as a means to generate numerical key to be used in some form of cipher system; however, the information is too fragmentary to draw any definite conclusions. C

(U)

The remaining photographs were examined and no information of a cryptographic nature was derived. U

Specimen Qc 2 is being retained in the Laboratory Files. U

MAILED 4
JUN - 5 1957
COMM. FBI

son
hols
rdman
mon
r
sons
en
m
te
oman
dy

ML:cds
(8)

6 JUN 18 1957

MAIL ROOM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FD-36 (Rev. 3-13-56)

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

F B I

Date: 5/22/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Mr. Trotter
Mr. Nease
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
ATTENTION: FBI LABORATORY

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, Wa: "Mark," Espionage Superior
of Reino Hayhanen, New York City
ESP - R

Enclosed is one set of 98 numbered photographs of items in the studio and storeroom of EMIL R. GOLDFUS, Fifth floor, 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, New York. This information was furnished on 5/22/57 by [redacted] U

The Bureau, on 5/19/57, received two sets of 112 numbered photographs of material obtained by [redacted] on 5/18/57 from the same site. U

An additional set of the photographs obtained on 5/22/57 is being furnished SA LYNDAL L. SHANEYFELT of the Laboratory for his use while in the NYO. This set will be brought to the Laboratory by SA SHANEYFELT. U

9 ENCLOSURES

No Lab. Exam requested. One set of photos is available in Lab. 5/23/57

RECORDED - 55

24 MAY 28 1957

4-Bureau (Encs. 98)(RM)
(1-FBI Laboratory)
1-New York (65-17259 Sub D)
1-New York (65-17275 Sub A)

JMR:jen
(7)

Mr. Parsons
Mr. Belmont

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE.

b2
b6
b7C

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
(Att: FBI Laboratory)

DATE: 5/19/57

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

JUNE

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa: "MARK," Espionage
Superior of REINO HAYHANEN, NYC
ESPIONAGE - R

253791

Enclosed are two sets of 112 numbered photographs furnished by a confidential and anonymous source on 5/18/57 at the studio and storeroom of EMIL R. GOLDFUS located on the fifth floor of the office building at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, NY.

The attention of the Laboratory is directed to the photographs of the handwritten pages containing what appears to be formulae and other data in essay form. This material may be of assistance in connection with the Laboratory examinations of codes placed by espionage agents in secret compartments and various containers. The writing may also prove to be of assistance in connection with future handwriting comparisons in this and allied investigations.

b6
b7C

1 set photos retained in Lab File with copy of let. Other set furnished Cryt. Sect. 5/20/57

No reply required.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

RECORDED-87
INDEXED-87

3 - Bureau (Encs. - 224) (RM)
(1 - FBI Laboratory) (Encs. - 112)
1 - New York (65-17259)
1 - New York (65-17255)

Lab report to NY with encls 5-31-57

JUR:kid/bek
(7)

7-1 (5-9-55)

CLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
BI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
ATE 01-27-2010

REPORT
of the

FBI
LABORATORY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

"JUNE"

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

To: SAC, New York ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

May 31, 1957

Re: UNSUB, wa; "MARK," Espionage
Superior of REINO HAYHANEN, NYC
ESPIONAGE - R

John Edgar Hoover, Director

YOUR FILE NO. 65-17275
FBI FILE NO. 65-64538 - 19
LAB. NO. CR-11292 IA

Examination requested by: New York

Reference: Letter - 5/19/57

Examination requested: Cryptanalysis

~~CLASSIFIED BY 1259 JJP/BRK~~
~~EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2~~
~~DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE~~ 11-30-78

Specimen:

Qc1 112 photographs of the contents of the studio and storeroom of EMIL R. GOLDFUS located on the fifth floor of the office building at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, N. Y. These photographs are numbered consecutively on the backs from 1 to 112.

RESULT OF EXAMINATION:

Specimen Qc1 has been reviewed for information of a cryptographic nature. Photograph #69 pictures part of a sheet of graph paper. At one end of this paper there are several columns of numbers as well as a few miscellaneous numbers at the top of the photograph. The two columns of numbers at the extreme right edge are divided into blocks of four

Enclosures (112) - Registered Mail

ML:edk
(8)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Continued on next page

squares. In the center of each of these blocks are digits ranging from 4 to 30. By rearranging these in a horizontal fashion, observing the heavier divisions as in the photograph, (U) these numbers take on the following pattern with dashes representing digits missing from the photograph:

(U)	-	4	5	-	7	-	9
	-	11	12	-	14	-	16
	-	18	19	-	21	-	23
	-	25	26	-	28	-	30.

It appears that the foregoing may be a radio sending or receiving schedule with the numbers representing days of the month. The numbers "4.1.57" also appear and could well represent a date. No definite conclusions can be drawn, however, from these isolated bits of material. It is mentioned only for whatever assistance it may be in evaluating other information. The remaining photographs were examined and no information of a cryptographic nature was derived.

It is noted, however, that photographs #93 and #94 contain information which may indicate locations of caches or drops for secret messages. Photograph #94 depicts what appears to be the first page of a 3" X 5" notebook pad which bears the words "BARRY's BAR" and "BRANDS (?) BAR" along with the notation "end of second seat in park." Photograph #93 depicts what appears to be the second page of the above-mentioned notebook bearing the caption "lavatory" with a diagram of a rest room in a bar with an X-mark indicating a position on the partition inside.

One copy of each of the 112 photographs is being returned to the New York Office herewith and one copy of each is being retained in the Laboratory Files.

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECORDED
5/29/57
jgd

Laboratory Work Sheet NO LAB FILE

Re: UNSUB, wa: "MARK," Espionage
Superior of REINO HAYHANEN, NYC
ESPIONAGE - R

File # 65-[illegible]-19
Lab. # CR-11292 IA

Examination requested by: New York (65-17275)

Date of reference communication: Let. 5/19/57 Date received: 5/20/57

Examination requested: Cryptanalysis

Result of Examination: Examination by: [redacted] b6 b7C

[illegible] to cryptographic material.

Specimens submitted for examination

~~Qc1 112 numbered photographs of the interior and contents of the studio and storeroom of EMIL R. GOLDFUS.~~

Qc1 112 photographs of the contents of the studio and storeroom of EMIL R. GOLDFUS located on the fifth floor of the office building at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, N. Y. These photographs are numbered consecutively on the backs from 1 to 112.

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.~~

[illegible] to N.Y. [illegible]
ML/[illegible] 5/31/57

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGAT[illegible]
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

RECORDED
5/29/57
jgd

Laboratory Work Sheet

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

NO LAB FILE

Re:

File # 65-64[illegible]-19
Lab. #

UNSUB, wa: "MARK," Espionage
Superior of REINO HAYHANEN, NYC
ESPIONAGE - R

CR-11292 IA

Examination requested by:

Date of reference communication: New York (65-17275)

Date received:

Examination requested: Let. 5/19/57

5/20/57

Result of Examination: Cryptanalysis

Examination by:

b6
b7C

Specimens submitted for examination

~~Qc1 112 numbered photographs of the interior and contents of the studio and storeroom of EMIL R. GOLDFUS.~~

Qc1 112 photographs of the contents of the studio and storeroom of EMIL R. GOLDFUS located on the fifth floor of the office building at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, N. Y. These photographs are numbered consecutively on the backs from 1 to 112.

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.~~

1 set of photos returned to N.Y.
1 set retained in Lab Files
[illegible] 5/31/57

-9-55)

REPORT of the FBI LABORATORY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ **FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION WASHINGTON, D. C.** ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

To: SAC, New York

May 31, 1957

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

65-64538

RECORDED-87

JUNE

Re: UNSUB, wa: "MARK," Espionage
Superior of REINO HAYHANEN, NYC
ESPIONAGE - R

65-64538

John Edgar Hoover, Director

YOUR FILE NO. 65-17275
FBI FILE NO. 65-64538
LAB. NO. CR-11292 IA

Examination requested by: New York

Reference: Letter - 5/19/57

Examination requested: Cryptanalysis

~~CLASSIFIED BY 1259 JJP/BRK~~
~~EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2~~
~~DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE~~
11-30-78

Specimen:

Qc1 112 photographs of the contents of the studio and storeroom of EMIL R. GOLDFUS located on the fifth floor of the office building at 252 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, N. Y. These photographs are numbered consecutively on the backs from 1 to 112.

RESULT OF EXAMINATION:

Specimen Qc1 has been reviewed for information of a cryptographic nature. Photograph #69 pictures part of a sheet of graph paper. At one end of this paper there are several columns of numbers as well as a few miscellaneous numbers at the top of the photograph. The two columns of numbers at the extreme right edge are divided into blocks of four

Enclosures (112) - Registered Mail

ML:edk
(8)

MAILED 5
MAY 31 1957
COMM-FBI

6 JUN 18 1957

6 JUN 28 1957

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Continued on next page

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 01-27-2010 BY 60324 uc baw/dk/tlw

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 26 1957

TELETYPE

Mr. To
Mr. Ni
Mr. Ho
Mr. Pa
Mr. Ro
Mr. Ta
Mr. Tr
Mr. Ne
Tele. R
Mr. Ho
Miss G

JUNE

URGENT 6-26-57 1-03 AM EDST JFM

TO DIRECTOR 1 AND SAC SAN ANTONIO

FROM SAC NEW YORK 3P

UNSUB, WA.. "MARK", ET AL.. ESP-R. RENYAIRTEL SIX TWENTYFOUR LAS CAPTIONED FINCASE CONCERNING SAFE DEPOSIT BOX TWO FIVE ZERO EIGHT ON SIX TWENTYFOUR LAST, WAXED IMPRESSION MADE BY NYO OF SAFE DEPO KEYS IN SUBJECT-S POSSESSION AT TIME OF ARREST BY INS. ON SIX TW LAST, INFORMANT [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] MATTER BEING DISCUSSED DEPARTMENTAL ATTORNEYS WITH VIEW OF SECURING A SEARCH WARRANT TO ACCESS TO THESE PACKAGES. INFORMANT ADVISED [redacted]

[redacted]

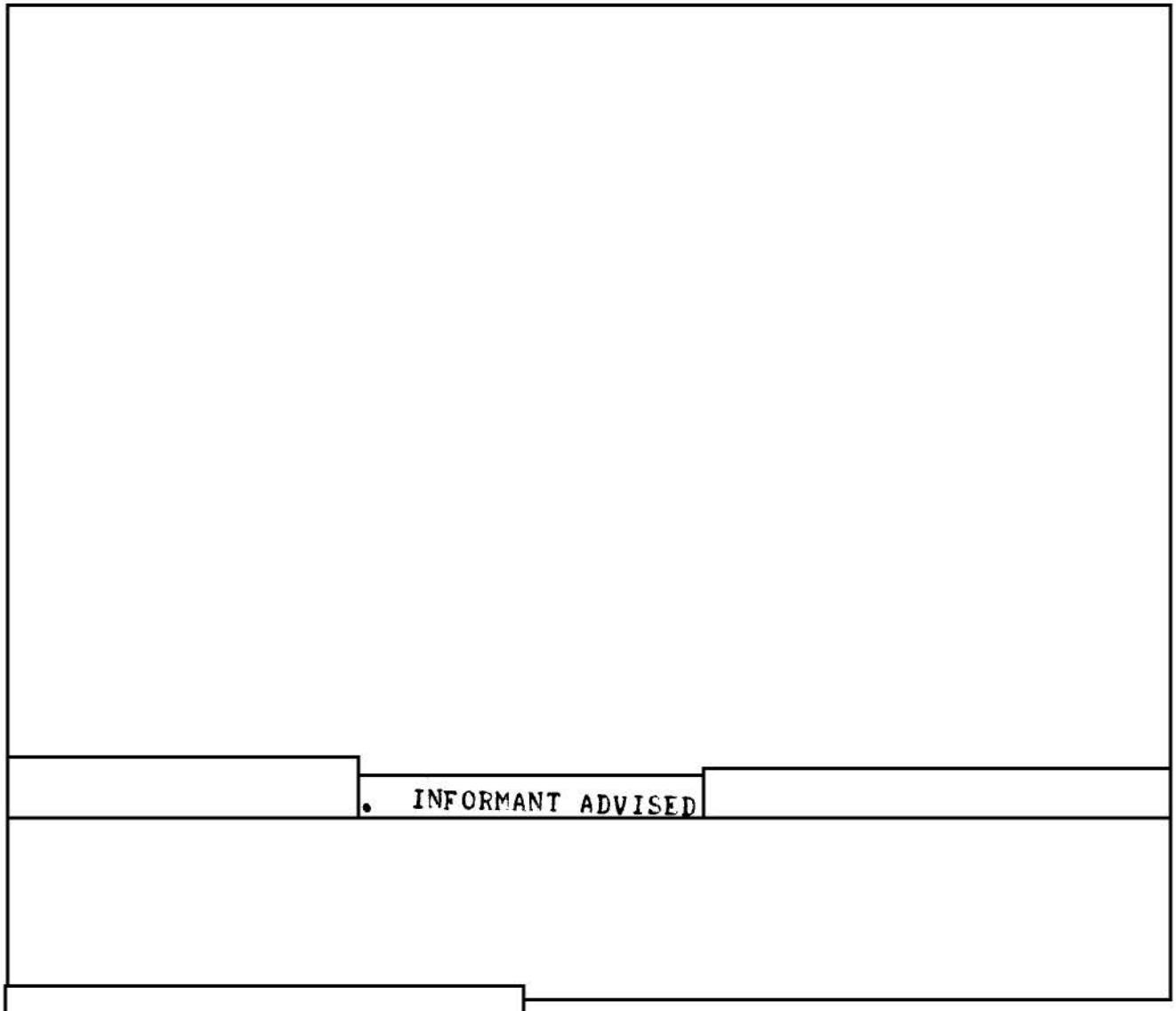
END PAGE ONE

b7D

65-67538

3 JUL 1 1957

JUN 5 1957



. INFORMANT ADVISED

. NYO INDICES NEGATIVE RE [redacted] AND

. CREDIT RE [redacted] NEGATIVE. PHOTOGRAPH NI

b6
b7C
b7D

THIRTEEN FORWARDED TO BUREAU SIX TWENTYTWO LAST REFLECTS A PIECE PAPER WHICH WAS IN SUBJECT-S POSSESSION ON WHICH APPEARS THE NOT/ "[redacted] ONE HUNDRED". VISUAL OBSERVATION OF [redacted] SIX TWENTYFIVE LAST REFLECTS THIS TO BE FIVE STORY BROWNSTONE WALK-UP BUILDING WITH TWENTY MAIL BOXES. [redacted] IS REFLECTED AS OCCUPANT OF APARTMENT [redacted] RECORDS NY TEL (REFLECTS [redacted]. INVESTIGATION RE [redacted] RECEIVING PREFERRED AND EXPEDITIOUS ATTENTION AND SEPARATE CASE F IS BEING OPENED CONCERNING HIM. BUREAU WILL BE PROMPTLY ADVISED ALL DEVELOPMENTS. (U)

END

b6
b7C

ee: Mr Litrento

HOLD PBLS

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE 01-27-2010

SAC, New York

~~Secret~~

July 22, 1957

Director, FBI

JUNE
PERSONAL ATTENTION

UNSUB, wa
"MARK"
ESPIONAGE - R

Re N.Y. let. 6/25/57 with which were submitted, among other items, photographs of a presumed coded message in five-digit groups with indented erased writing interlined (Q 37) found in MARK's hotel room. (U)

Cryptanalysis examination indicates that this specimen is probably a work sheet containing two of the three elements used in MARK's cipher system, with the third, constituting the actual cipher text for transmittal, being absent. The possibility exists, therefore, that the missing text, which can be reconstructed in part from the other two given elements, because of possible urgency may have been transmitted, after pickup at a mail drop, over commercial communications channels as a Russian diplomatic message. (U) (S)

It is therefore desired that the New York and Washington Field offices attempt to secure through appropriate contacts copies (microfilm will suffice) of all Russian coded diplomatic traffic to and from Moscow from 3/1/57 to the present time and forward same to the FBI Laboratory for examination in this connection. (U) (S)

1 - Washington Field

PAN:sls
(7)

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF 7/31/57 DATE

RECORDED-42

EX-126

24 JUL 24 1957

MAILED 6
JUL 22 1957
COMM-FBI

Olson
Nichols
Boardman
Belmont
Mohr
Parsons
Rosen
Tamm
Trotter
Tease
Tele. Room
Holloman
Sandy

MAIL ROOM ✓

Classified by 1259
Exempt from GDS, Category 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

JJPles 8/12/28

INFORMATION CONTAINED
EIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
RE SHOWN OTHERWISE

AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1,6)
DATE 02-04-2010

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) ~~Secret~~ DATE: 7/25/57

FROM SAC, WFO (65-7465) **ATTENTION: FBI LABORATORY**

SUBJECT: UNSUB, wa
"MARK"
ESPIONAGE - R

J U N E

(U) ReBulet 7/22/57 to New York, cc WFO, requesting attempts be made through appropriate contacts to obtain copies of all Russian coded diplomatic traffic to and from Moscow from 3/1/57 to the present time. (S)

(S) [redacted] were contacted 7/23/57 by SA OWEN B. CHANEY, at which time they were requested to secure the above traffic as soon as possible. (S)

RECORDED 65-64538-227

Upon receipt of the above, WFO will furnish this information to the FBI Laboratory, as requested. (U)

~~RECORDED 96~~

3 - Bureau
1 - WFO
OBC:eem
(4)

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF
DATE 8/31/57

b1
b6
b7C

~~6 AUG 23 1957~~
6 SEP 3 1957

Classified by 1259
Exempt from GDS, Category 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite
JJPKS 8/12/78

SEVEN

ESP/SEC

~~Secret~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE: 01-27-2010

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) ~~Secret~~ DATE: 7/26/57
ATTENTION: FBI Laboratory
Cryptanalysis Section

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was "MARK" ET AL
(U) ESPIONAGE - R

JUNE

ReNYairtel 7/25/57 in which it was advised that NYO would transmit photostats of coded Soviet messages.(S)

(U) There is being forwarded under separate cover, Registered Mail-Return Receipt Requested, photostats of outgoing Soviet Coded Messages for the period of 3/1/57 to 6/17/57, which were made by the NYO from the original material which was furnished by [redacted](S)

(U) As reflected in referenced airtel the NYO will immediately forward additional Soviet coded messages upon receipt of same from sources of NYO.(S)

1 cc dst.

4 - Bureau (65-64538) RM
1 - FBI Lab - Cryptanalysis Section (Encs. 351)(RMRRR)
1 - New York (65-64538)

JTM:mgf
(5)

PROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
BY ROUTING
SLIP (S) ON
DATE 8/31

RECORDED - 96

SEP 18 1957

COPY AND SPECIMENS RETAINED IN LAB
FOR LAB. ACTION AND REPORT ~~Secret~~

Classified by 1259
Exempt from GDS, Category 3,2
Date of Declassification Indefinite
JJPles 8/12/28

b2

b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) ~~Secret~~ DATE: 7/29/57
ATT: FBI Lab, Cryptanalysis Section

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "MARK", ET AL JUNE
ESP - R

(U) Rebulet to NY 7/22/57, which requested NYO to obtain all Russian coded diplomatic traffic to and from Moscow from 3/1/57 to 7/22/57. (S)

(U) There is being forwarded under separate cover Registered Mail, Return Receipt Requested, photostats of a portion of the coded messages which were obtained from sources of the NYO. (S)

(S) On 7/25/57 SA MICHAEL O'ROURKE contacted [redacted] furnished copies of all incoming Soviet traffic for the period 3/1/57 to 7/16/57. In addition, [redacted] also furnished copies of outgoing Soviet messages for April 18 and 19, 1957, which he had not previously furnished. (S) b1 b2

(S) [redacted] b1

Photostats of the original messages were made by the NYO. (U)

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1,6)
DATE 02-04-2010

EXEC. PROC.

4 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
(1 - FBI Lab, Cryptanalysis Section) (Encs. 1145) (RMRRR)
1 - New York (65-17275

JTM:mgf
(S)

[redacted] b6 b7C

(U)

Classified by 1259
Exempt from GDS, Category 23
Date of Declassification Indefinite
JJPles 8/12/78

RECORDED - 96

12 JUL 30 1957

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP (S) OF COASS
DATE 8/31/78 OAM

6 SEP 3 1957

~~Secret~~

FD-36 (Rev- 3-13-56)
EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1)
DATE 01-27-2010

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

FBI

~~Secret~~ Date: 7/24/57

AIRTEL

Transmit the following message via _____

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr.
Mr.
Mr.
Mr.
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

JUNE

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was. "MARK", ET AL
ESP-R'

ReBulet to NY and WFO 7/22/57 in which it was requested that the NYO should attempt to secure through appropriate sources copies of all Russian coded diplomatic traffic to and from Moscow from 3/1/57 to the present time. (S)

(U) [redacted] unavailable this date and attempt will be made to contact this source on 7/25/57. (S)

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF DATE

b1

b2

It is anticipated by the NYO that the NYO will, after the aforementioned messages are obtained from the source, [redacted] photostat same for transmission to the Bureau. (U)

NYO is closely following this matter and the Bureau will be promptly advised of results. (U)

KELLY

RECORDED - 1

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
1 - New York (65-17275

JTM:ab
(5)

Mr. Belmont

Classified by 1259
Exempt from GDS, Category 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

JJPIES 8/12/98

6 AUG 9 1957

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)
EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1)
DATE 01-27-2010

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

FBI

Date: 7/26/57 Secret

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. M[illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Mr. [illegible]
Tele. Room
Mr. [illegible]
Miss Gandy
JUNE

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)
ATT: FBI Lab, Cryptanalysis Section
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "MARK", ET AL
ESP-R

(U) ReBulet to NY 7/22/57, which requested NYO to obta[illegible] all Ru[illegible]sian coded diplomatic traffic to and from Mo[illegible]w from [illegible]/1/57, to 6/22/57. (S)

(S) [redacted] b1

(U) [illegible] furnished copies of incoming Soviet c[illegible] me[illegible] [illegible]pril and May, 1957. (S)

[illegible]e coded messages are being Photostated by the NYO and will be promptly furnished to the Bureau. (S)

(U) The NYO will maintain contact with the above sources to obta[illegible] further material which is required i[illegible] this matte[illegible]. (U) b6 b7C

Mr. Parsons
CC: MR. BELMONT
~~AND SUPERVISOR~~
DOM. INTEL. DIVISION

RECORDED - 1

KELLY

8 JUL 27 1957

4 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
(1 - FBI Lab, Cryptanalysis Section)
1 - New York (65-17275)

JTM:ab
(6)

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF Class.
DATE 8/31/78 [illegible]

SEVEN

Classified by 1259
Exempt from GDS, Category 2,3
Date of Declassification Indefinite
JJPles 8/12/78

Approved: [illegible] Sent Secret M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

FD-36 (Rev- 3-13-56)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1)
DATE 01-27-2010

F B I

~~Secret~~ Date: 8/1/57

Transmit the following message via AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Boardman
Mr. Belmont
Mr. Mohr
Mr. Parsons
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tamm
Tele. Room
Mr. Holloman
Miss Gandy

JUNE

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)
ATT: CRYPTANALYSIS SECTION
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "MARK", ET AL
ESP-R

Rebulet to New York 7/22/57, which requested the
(U) NYO to obtain copies of incoming and outgoing Soviet
coded messages for the period of 3/1/57 to 7/22/57. (S)

(S) [redacted]

b1

The NYO is in the process of photostating the above messages and upon completion of same, they will be forwarded to the Bureau. (U)

Source advised that it will take approximately two weeks to collect, assort, and assemble the remaining Soviet coded messages for the remaining dates in the pertinent period. (S)

(U)

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
FIELD OFFICES
ROUTING
DATE 8/31/78

KELLY

4 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
(1 - Cryptanalysis Section)
1 - New York (65-17275)

JTM:ab
(6)

~~Classified by 1259~~
~~Exempt from GDS, Category 2,3~~
~~Date of Declassification Indefinite~~
JJPlee 8/12/78

RECORDED - 91

5 AUG 8 1957

Mr. Belmont

C C Downing

~~Secret~~

ESP-REC

Approved: JJK
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) ~~Secret~~

Att: Cryptanalysis Section

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

DATE: 8/2/57

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1)
DATE 01-27-2010
JUNE

SUBJECT: UNSUB: wa "MARK" ET AL
ESP-R

ReBulet to NY 7/22/57. U

(S) There is being forwarded under separate cover registered mail return receipt requested, photostats which were made by the NYO of Soviet coded messages which were received from [redacted]

(S) [redacted] b1

Other Soviet coded messages will be furnished to the Bureau as soon as they are obtained from sources of the NYO. (S)

(U)

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF 00000 DATE 8/31/78 [illegible]

Classified by 1259
Exempt from GDS, Category 2,3
Date of Declassification Indefinite
JJPles 8/12/78

~~Secret~~

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
(1-Cryptanalysis Section) (Encs. 650) (RMRRR)
1 - New York (65-17275)

JTM:rjd
(4)

b6
b7C

COPY AND SPECIMENS RETAINED IN LAB.
FOR LAB. ACTION AND REPORT

FD-36 (Rev. 12-13-56)

XEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
ECLASSIFICATION
UTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
BI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
XEMPTION CODE 25X(1,6)
ATE 02-04-2010

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Belmont

FBI

~~Secret~~

Date: 8/20/57

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

JUNE

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)
ATTENTION: CRYPTANALYSIS SECTION

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "Mark," Et Al
ESP - R

(U) ReBulet to NY, 7/22/57, which requested the NYO to obtain copies of incoming and outgoing Soviet coded messages for period of 3/1/57 to 7/22/57. (S)

[redacted]

b1

The NYO is in the process of photostating the above messages; and upon completion of same, they will be forwarded to the Bureau. (U)

KELLY

Classified by 1259
Exempt from GDS, Category 2,3
Date of Declassification Indefinite
JJPles 8/12/78

b6
b7C

(1-Cryptanalysis Section)
4 - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)
1 - New York (65-17275) RECORDED - 78

X-126

JTM:jen
(6)

~~Secret~~

SEVEN, ESP SEC.

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)
ATTENTION: CRYPTANALYSIS SECTION

~~Secret~~

DATE: 8/23/57

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275

JUNE

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "Mark," Et Al
ESPIONAGE - R

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1)
DATE 01-27-2010

ReBulet to NY, 7/22/57. (U)

(U) There is being forwarded under separate cover registered mail, return receipt requested, photostats which were made by the NYO of Soviet coded messages received from (S)

(S) [redacted] b1

The remainder of Soviet coded messages will be forwarded to the Bureau upon receipt of same from sources of the NYO. (S)

(U)

2 cc dst.

3 - Bureau (65-64538)(RM)
(1 - Cryptanalysis Section) (Encs. 453) (RMRRR)
1 - New York (65-17275)

[redacted] b6 b7C

RECORDED - 94

18 AUG 30 1957

JTM:RM
(5)

EX-131

Classified by 1259
Exempt from GDS, Category 2,3
Date of Declassification Indefinite
JSPLES 8/1/78

SEP 4 W 1957

~~Secret~~

DECLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
DATE: 01-27-2010

Secret

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538) DATE: 10/25/57
Att: Cryptanalysis Section

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275) JUNE

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "MARK"; ET AL
ESPIONAGE - R

ReBulet to NY 7/22/57 (U)

There is being forwarded under separate cover RM, RRR, Photostats, which were made by the NYO, of Soviet coded messages received from [redacted] (U) b2

(U) SA MICHAEL M. O'ROURKE obtained from the source outgoing Soviet messages for May and incoming Soviet messages from July 1 to July 21, 1957 (S)

(U) Source advised that he is unable to provide the outgoing Soviet coded messages for March, 1957, as they have apparently been interfiled with other messages and have not been located. (S)

(U) In accordance with referenced Bureau letter, the NYO has completed instructions set forth in referenced letter and has obtained the requested Soviet coded messages. (S)

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP (S) OF Clear
DATE 8/31/78 [illegible]

Classified by 1259
Exempt from GDS, Category 2,3
Date of Declassification Indefinite
JJPles
8/12/78

[redacted] b6 b7C

3 - Bureau (65-64538)
(1 - Cryptanalysis Section)(Encs.502)(RMRRR)
1 - New York (65-17275)
1 cc [illegible]
JTM:bfh
(5)

RECORDED - 7

65-64538-72/1 W N [illegible]

OCT 28 1957

Secret

Let. to N.Y. 23 [illegible]
[illegible]
11-5-57

6 NOV 12 1957

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

ANDARD FORM NO. 64

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-64538)
ATTENTION: CRYPTANALYSIS SECTION

~~Secret~~

DATE: 9/4/57

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (65-17275)

JUNE

EXEMPTED FROM AUTOMATIC
DECLASSIFICATION
AUTHORITY DERIVED FROM:
FBI AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION GUIDE
EXEMPTION CODE 25X(1)
DATE 01-27-2010

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: "Mark," Et Al
ESPIONAGE - R

ReBulet to NY, 7/22/57 (U)

(U) There is being forwarded under separate cover registered mail, return receipt requested, photostats which were made by the NYO of Soviet coded messages received from [redacted] (S) b2

SA MICHAEL O'ROURKE contacted [redacted] on 9/3/57, and obtained incoming and outgoing Soviet coded messages for the period of 6/19/57 to 7/27/57. These are the remainder of Soviet coded messages in possession of [redacted] for the pertinent period. (S) b1

(U)

SA MICHAEL O'ROURKE also contacted [redacted] on 9/3/57, and was informed that this source has not as yet compiled the remainder of Soviet coded messages but will furnish same to NYO at earliest opportunity. (S)

3 - Bureau (65-64538) (RM)
(1 - Cryptanalysis Section) (Encs. 62) (RMRRR)
1 - New York (65-17275)

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP (S) OF CLASS.
DATE 8/31/78 eam

JTM:RM
(5)

RECORDED - 27

65-64538-347

EX-171

SEP 6 1957

Classified by 1259
Exempt from GDS, Category 2,3
Date of Declassification Indefinite
JJPles 8/12/78

~~Secret~~

SEP 11 1957